

Deposit  
CS  
382.0994

AUS  
R

DEPOSIT COPY  
MAY NOT  
BE LOANED



# AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1980-81

ABSTRACTS

Classification of Commodities

Classification of Agricultural Products, Minerals and Fossils

Classification of Manufactures

Classification of Services

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE AGRICULTURE,  
FISHING, MINING AND MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES IN TERMS OF  
STANDARD COMMODITY ITEMS AND THEIR COMPONENT PRODUCTION, IMPORT  
AND EXPORT ITEMS AS USED IN 1980-81 COMMODITY STATISTICS.

R. J. CAMERON  
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN

AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
CANBERRA, AUSTRALIA  
ABE Catalogue No. 12000

Printed by Canberra Reprographics Pty Limited  
118 Wollongong St, Fyshwick, A.C.T. 2609

**INQUIRIES**

If you want to know more about this Classification ring the Supervisor, Commodity Classification Services on Canberra 525837 or write to Information Services, Australian Bureau of Statistics, P.O. Box 10, Belconnen, A.C.T. 2616.

For the use of statisticians, the compilation of commodity statistics, producers and importers generally collate, to facilitate the compilation of statistical data on commodity statistics with individual records of statistics of other types for insertion in accordance with the classification standard commodity classification, and to provide a framework for the integration and compilation of commodity statistics generally.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
Preface	v
Abbreviations	vii
Detailed classification:	
Division A: Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	0124.1
Division B: Mining	1111.1
Division C: Manufacturing	2115.1



R. J. Doherty  
AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS

April 1985

11 has made up his mind to move back to his old place of  
employment, Company C, 1st Battalion, 10th Cavalry, Fort Riley,  
Kans., effective Jan. 10, 1941.

RECORDED

SEARCHED AND INDEXED

1941

SEARCHED

1941

SEARCHED AND INDEXED

1940

SEARCHED AND INDEXED, NO INDEXES OR  
NOTES MADE

1941

SEARCHED AND INDEXED

1941

SEARCHED AND INDEXED



## Australian Standard Commodity Classification

PRIMAPAC

The Australian Standard Commodity Classification (ASCC) has been developed by the ABS to facilitate the compilation of comparable Australian production, import and export commodity statistics, to improve the comparability of Australian production commodity statistics with equivalent commodity statistics of other countries (compiled in accordance with international standard commodity classification) and to provide a framework for the integration and standardisation of Australian commodity statistics generally.

Part 1 of the ABCC includes the introduction, broad structure of the ABCC, summary classification and commodity keys linking production and overseas trade items to standard (ASCO) items.

This part (Part 2), includes the detailed classification which lists the standard (ASCC) items under the industry or origin headings which constitute the broad structure of the ASCC and shows, for each ASCC item, its component (or corresponding) production, import and export items. (For detailed information on the principles and structure of the classification and the standard commodity items it includes, reference should be made to the Introduction included in Part 1.)

This edition of the ABCO is the first to be published in loose leaf folders and provides the base copy for future editions since revisions to the classification in the future will be issued in the form of replacement pages. Replacement pages for Part 2 of the classification will be issued free-of-charge to everyone who has received or purchased a copy.

S. J. Cameron  
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN

April 1983

REF ID: A1

Deutsche Presse und DUSA bestätigen dass die Befehle der US-Armee an die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres übertragen werden. Es ist zu erwarten dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden. Die Befehle der US-Armee werden durch die Befehle des Deutschen Heeres übertragen. Es ist zu erwarten dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden.

Zusammenfassung: Es wird erwartet dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden. Es ist zu erwarten dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden.

Zusammenfassung: Es wird erwartet dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden. Es ist zu erwarten dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden. Es ist zu erwarten dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden.

Zusammenfassung: Es wird erwartet dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden. Es ist zu erwarten dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden. Es ist zu erwarten dass die Einheiten des Deutschen Heeres die Befehle der US-Armee ausführen werden.

REF ID: A2  
REF ID: A3

REF ID: A4

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

A.B.S.	- Australian Bureau of Statistics
A.C.	- alternating current
A.E.C.C.	- Australian Export Commodity Classification (A.B.S. publication, Catalogue No 1203.0)
A.I.C.C.	- Australian Import Commodity Classification (A.B.S. publication, Catalogue No 1204.0)
A.M.	- amplitude modulation
A.S.	- Australian Standard
A.S.C.C.	- Australian Standard Commodity Classification
A.S.I.C.	- Australian Standard Industrial Classification (A.B.S. publication: Volume 1 - The Classification, Catalogue No 1201.0; Volume 2 - Alphabetic Index, Catalogue No 1202.0)
B.H.C.	- benzene hexachloride
B.P.	- British Pharmacopoeia
B.T.W.	- Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (now known as C.C.N.)
C.C.	- commodity code (production)
c.c.	- cubic centimetre
C.C.C.N.	- Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (Customs Cooperation Council publication, 1976)
c.g.	- centigram
c.m.	- centimetre
c.u.	- cubic
2,4,-D	- 2,4, - dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
D.A.P.	- di-allyl-phthalate
D.C.	- direct current
D.D.T.	- dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
deg	- degree
°C	- degree Celsius
E.P.N.S.	- electroplated nickel silver
F.A.D.	- free air delivery
F.M.	- frequency modulation
g	- gram
G.A.T.T.	- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
hr	- hour
I.S.W.G.	- International Standard Wire Gauge

## ABBREVIATIONS - cont'd

		DEFINITION
kg	- kilogram	0.001 TONNE
kJ	- kilojoule	0.001 megajoule
kN	- kilonewton	0.001 meganewton
kPa	- kilopascal	0.001 megapascal
kV	- kilovolt	0.001 megavolt
kVA	- kilowatt ampere	0.001 megawatt ampere
kW	- kilowatt	0.001 megawatt
l	- litre	0.001 cubic decimetre
L.P.	- liquefied petroleum	0.001 tonne
m	- metre	0.001 kilometre
mg	- milligram	0.001 gramme
MHz	- megahertz	0.001 megacycle
ml	- millilitre	0.001 cubic centimetre
mm	- millimetre	0.001 centimetre
n.e.c.	- not elsewhere classified	0.001
n.e.i.	- not elsewhere included	0.001
n.e.s.	- not elsewhere specified	0.001
N.T.	- net titre	0.001
P.T.O. kW	- kilowatt power take-off	0.001
P.V.C.	- polyvinyl chloride	0.001
R.D.X.	- cyclotrimethylenetrinitroamine	0.001
R.F.	- radio frequency	0.001
rpm	- revolutions per minute	0.001
sec	- second	0.001
S.G.	- specific gravity	0.001
SITC	- Standard International Trade Classification (United Nations Statistical Papers Series M No 34 (1960 Revision) and No 34/Rev 2 (1974 Revision))	0.001
S.L.I.	- starting, lighting and ignition	0.001
spp.	- species	0.001
sq	- square	0.001
SW	- short wave	0.001
t	- tonne	0.001
2,4,5-T	- 2:4:5 - trichlorophenoxyacetic acid	0.001
T.D.E.	- 2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane	0.001
TISK	- Tariff Item Statistical Key	0.001

T.L.P.	- tempered liquefied petroleum
T.N.T.	- trinitrotoluene
V	- volt
W	- watt
µm	- mean micron

## DIVISION A

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,  
FISHING AND HUNTING



**DIVISION A**

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,  
FISHING AND HUNTING**

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING  
CLASS 0124 : POULTRY FOR MEAT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0196.05.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0124.00 POULTRY (I.E., FOWLS, DRAKES, GEESES, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS) (a)

Poultry (b)

Poultry:  
OC1.41.00 - Of a weight not exceeding  
185 grammes  
001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

Poultry (i.e., fowls, ducks, geese,  
turkeys and guinea fowls):

- Of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes:
- 001.41.01 - Day-old chicks (fowl)
- 001.41.09 - -- Other
- 001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

(a) This ASCC item includes poultry for egg production, which is primary to ASIC class 0125.

(b) Excluded from this production item are guinea fowls, which are primary to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

DIVISION A  
AGRICULTURE,  
FORESTRY,  
FISHING  
AND HUNTING

DIVISION A  
AGRICULTURE,  
FORESTRY,  
FISHING  
AND HUNTING

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
 CLASS 0125 : POULTRY FOR EGGS

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC item under this ASIC industry of origin is poultry for egg production, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
 This commodity is included in ASOC item 0124.00.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (A100) Item(s)

Component Export (A200) Item(s)

0125.00 BIRDS' EGGS (EXCEPT POULTRY EGGS) (a)

-- Eggs (b)

Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh,  
 dried or otherwise preserved,  
 sweetened or not:  
 025.10.00 - In shell (c)

Eggs, birds', and egg yolks, fresh,  
 dried or otherwise preserved,  
 sweetened or not:  
 025.10.00 - In shell (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are primary to ASIC class 0196.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - ex ante  
 CLASS 0134 : GRAPES

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

0134.05 GRAPES, FRESH OR CHILLED

## Grapes:

- Fresh:
- Table:
- Wine

Grapes:

057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)

## Grapes:

057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)

0134.06 GRAPES, DRIED (INCLUDING ARTIFICIALLY DEHYDRATED BUT EXCLUDING SUN-DRIED RAISINS) (a):

Show under ASCC items 0134.06.05 to  
0134.06.15 belowGrapes:  
057.52.00 - Dried (raisins and sultanas) (b)Show under ASCC items 0134.06.05 to  
0134.06.15 below

(a) This ASCC item includes grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are mixed fruit and seeded raisins, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASCC.

0134.06.05 - RAISINS, UNSEDED (a)

## Grapes:

- Dried:
- Raisins and lexies (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.06 above

## Grapes:

- Dried:
- Raisins, unseeded

(a) This ASCC item includes raisins, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.

(b) Excluded from this production item are raisins (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 075.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49.

0134.06.10 - CURRENTS (a)

-- -- Currents (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.06 above

057.52.05 - -- Currents

(a) This ASCC item includes currents, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.

(b) Excluded from this production item are currents (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 075.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49.

0154.08.15 - SULTANAS (a)

- - Sultanas (b)

Included in ASOC item 0154.08 above

057.52.07 - - Sultanas

- (a) This ASOC item includes sultanas, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASOC class 2131.  
(b) Excluded from this production item are sultanas (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0156.49.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
 CLASS 0135 : PLANTATION FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0136.49.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)
		Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
0135.05	<u>BANANAS, FRESH, CHILLED, PULPED OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>	
	Other fruits: .. - Bananas (c)	057.3C.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried
		057.30.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried
	(a) This ASOC item include bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodity also included in this item. (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) bananas, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49; (ii) bananas, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.	
0135.07	<u>COCONUTS, IN THE SHELL</u>	
	The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Coconuts (excluding copra): 057.71.01 - In the shell
		See footnote (a)
	(a) Coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.37.	
0135.09	<u>COPRA</u>	
	The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	223.10.00 Copra
0135.12	<u>PINEAPPLES, FRESH, CHILLED OR SUN-DRIED (a)</u>	
	Other fruits: .. - Pineapple	Pineapples, fresh or dried: 057.95.01 - Chilled (b) 057.95.09 - Fresh (c)
		See footnote (d)
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodity also included in this item. (b) Included in this ASOC item are pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.49. (c) Included in this ASOC item are pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.42. (d) Pineapples, fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC items 057.91.05 and 057.91.07, which are shown under ASOC item 0136.49.	

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
CLASS 0136 ; ORCHARD AND OTHER FRUIT

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) palm nuts, which are included in ASOC item 2140.57;
- (ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASOC item 0169.68.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
0136.04 <u>ORANGES, FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b)	Orchard fruit (including nuts): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Citrus:</li> <li>-- Oranges (c)</li> </ul>	057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried	057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried
	<p>(a) This ASOC item includes oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.            (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.            (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) oranges, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;</li> <li>(ii) oranges, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.</li> </ul>		
0136.07 <u>LIMONS AND LIMES, FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b)	Orchard fruit (including nuts): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Citrus:</li> <li>-- Lemons and limes (c)</li> </ul>	057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried	057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried
	<p>(a) This ASOC item includes lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.            (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.            (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) lemons and limes, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;</li> <li>(ii) lemons and limes, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.</li> </ul>		
0136.11 <u>CITRUS FRUIT (EXCEPT ORANGES, LIMONS AND LIMES), FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b)	Orchard fruit (including nuts): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Citrus:</li> <li>-- Mandarins</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul>	057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkinges and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried	057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkinges and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried
	See footnote (c)		

- (a) This ASNC item includes citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which is primary to ASNC class 2151.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASNC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASNC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASNC item:  
     (i) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), dried (except sun-dried), which is ~~IMMEDIATE~~ in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASNC item 0136.49;  
     (ii) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped, which is not included in specific production items.

0136.15 APPLES, FRESH OR DRIED. (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):  
 - Peaches  
 -- Apples  
 .. 073.01 Dehydrated or evaporated apples

See Likewise (a)

057.60.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled) (a)

057.60.00 Apples, Fresh (or chilled)  
 Other dried fruits:  
 057.99.01 - Apples

- (a) This ASNC item includes apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASNC class 2151.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASNC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASNC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are apples, pulped, which are relevant to this ASNC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (d) Excluded from this ASNC item are apples, dried, which are relevant to this ASNC item. These commodities are included in ASNC item 057.99.09, which is shown under 0136.49.

0136.20 NUCKS, NOT IN SHELL (EXCEPT OIL, BUTA AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT IN SHELL (a)

Shown under ASNC items 0136.20.05 and  
 0136.20.10 below

Shown under ASNC items 0136.20.05 and  
 0136.20.10 below

057.76.00 Nucleus nuts, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) This ASNC item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to ASNC class 2176.  
 (b) Excluded from this ASNC item are Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to this ASNC item. These commodities are included in ASNC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASNC item 0131.37.

0136.20.05 - ALMONDS

Orchard fruit (including nuts):  
 - Dates  
 -- Almonds  
 ..

Almonds:  
 057.76.01 - In the shell  
 057.76.02 - Not in the shell

Included in ASNC item 0136.20 above

## Exclusions (ASCC) Item

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AIDC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (AIDC) Item(s)

0136.20 ~~FRUIT, DRIED (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL IN THE SHELL - contains~~

0136.20.10 - OTHER FRUITFUL NUTS (a)

## Orchard fruit (including nuts):

- Stone
- - ~~Almonds~~
- - Other (b)

See footnote (a)

## Brazil nuts:

- 057.73.01 - In the shell
- 057.73.05 - Not in the shell
- Cashew nuts:
- 057.73.01 - In the shell
- 057.73.05 - Not in the shell
- Rosehipster:
- 057.73.01 - In the shell
- 057.73.05 - Not in the shell
- Other edible nuts:
- Walnuts:
- In the shell
- 057.79.05 - Not in the shell
- 057.79.07 - Pistachio
- 057.79.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 0136.20 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to AIDC class 275.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are relevant to AIDC item 0189.58.  
 (c) Excluded from this production item are nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

0136.30 ~~PEARS AND QUINCE (a) (b)~~

## Orchard fruit (including pears):

- Pears
- - ~~Pears~~ (c)

## 057.32.00 Pears and quince, fresh (d) (e)

Pears and quince, fresh (or chilled):  
057.32.01 - Pear (f)

- (d) This ASCC item includes pears, pulped, which are primary to AIDC class 275.  
 (e) Content should be described with commodity details of production and processes trade from this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (f) Excluded from this production item are pears, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (g) Excluded from this ASCC item are quinces, fresh, which are relevant to AIDC item 0136.49.  
 (h) Pears from this ASCC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIDC item 057.39.05, which is given under ASCC item 0136.49.  
 (i) Excluded from this ASCC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in item 057.39.05, which is given under ASCC item 0136.49.

0136.35

**STONE FRUIT (EXCEPT TROPICAL), FRESH OR DRIED (INCLUDING JUICE)** (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):  
 - Stone:  
 - - Apricots  
 - - Cherries  
 - - Nectarines  
 - - Peaches  
 - - Plums and prunes

057.95.00 Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh (d)  
 - Prunes, fresh or dried, n.e.s.  
 - - Others  
 - - - Kiwi  
 - - - Apricots  
 - - - Prunes

057.95.01 - - - Apricots  
 057.95.02 - - - Prunes

See footnote (e)

See footnote (a)

Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh (or chilled):  
 - Not pulped:  
 - - Plum  
 057.95.11 - - - Other  
 Other dried fruits:  
 057.95.03 - - - Apricots  
 057.95.05 - - - Peaches  
 057.95.07 - - - Prunes

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ABC item includes stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which is relevant to ABC item 2151.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABC item:  
 (i) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which is included in production item 057.91, which is shown under ABC item 0156.49;  
 (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is included in production item "Other orchard, n.e.s.: other", which is shown under ABC item 0156.49.  
 (d) Excluded from this ABC item is stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which is relevant to ABC item 2151.42.  
 (e) Excluded from these ABC items is stone fruit (except apricots, prunes, and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ABC item. This commodity is included in ALCO item 057.95.02, which is shown under ABC item 0156.49.  
 (f) Excluded from these ABC items is stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, bananas and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ABC item. This commodity is included in ABC item 057.95.02, which is shown under ABC item 0156.49.

0136.40

**BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (EXCLUDING JUICE)** (a):

Shown under ABCO items 0136.40.05 and 0136.40.10 below

Shown under ABCO items 0136.40.05 and 0136.40.10 below

Berries, fresh (or chilled):  
 057.94.07 - Not pulped (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from this ABC item are berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ABC item. These commodities are included in ABC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ABC item 0136.49.

0136.40.05 - STRAWBERRIES (a):

Berry and small fruit:  
 - Strawberries

Berries, fresh:  
 - Not pulped:  
 057.94.09 - - - Strawberries (b)

Included in ABCO item 0136.40 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from this ABC item are strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ABC item. These commodities are included in ABC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ABC item 0136.49.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Source (ASCC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0136.40 BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (EXCLUDING PULPED) - contd:

0136.40.10 - OTHER (n.)

Berry and small fruit:  
 - Other

Berries, fresh:

- Not pulped:
- 057.94.07 -- Raspberries
- 057.94.11 -- Other

Included in ASCC item 0136.40 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASIC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

0136.49 FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED, N.E.S.: (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):  
 - Other orchard, n.e.s.  
 -- Custard apples  
 -- -- Mangosteens  
 -- -- Other (c)  
 Other fruit:  
 - Other:  
 073.91 Dehydrated or evaporated fruits  
 other than apples (d)

See footnote (e)

Fruit:  
 057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled) (f)  
 057.60.09 - Dried  
 057.96.00 Dates, fresh or dried (g)  
 057.97.00 Avocados, mangoes, guavas and  
 mangosteens, fresh or dried (h)  
 Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.  
 - Other:  
 057.98.00 -- Fresh (i)  
 -- Dried:  
 057.99.09 -- Other (j)

See footnote (k)

Fruit:  
 057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled) (l)  
 057.60.05 - Dried  
 Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangoes,  
 guavas and mangosteens, Fresh (or  
 chilled) or dried:  
 - Other:  
 057.91.05 -- Not pulped (m)  
 057.91.07 -- Dried (n)  
 Pear and quince, fresh (or chilled):  
 057.92.05 -- Guavas  
 Other fresh (or chilled) fruit:  
 057.98.07 -- Not pulped  
 Other dried fruit:  
 057.99.09 -- Other (o)

See footnote (p)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:  
 (i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which is primary to ASIC class 0155;  
 (ii) fresh melons, which are primary to ASIC class 0144;  
 (iii) other fruit n.e.s., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item is stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 0136.35.

(d) Included in this production item is the following fruit, dried (except sun-dried), which is relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:

Fruit	ABCC Item
Raisins	0134.00.00
Currants	0134.00.10
Sultanas	0134.00.15
Bananas	0135.05
Oranges	0136.04
Lemons and limes	0136.07
Citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes)	0136.11
Stone fruit (except tropical)	0136.35

(e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) water melons, rock melons and cantaloupe, which are included in production item "other vegetables", which is shown under ABCC item 0144.17.20;
- (ii) fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which is not included in specific production items.

(f) Included in this ABCC item are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.

(g) Included in this ABCC item are dates, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.

(h) Included in this ABCC item are avocados, mangos, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.

(i) Included in this ABCC item is fruit n.e.t., fresh, pulped, which is relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.

(j) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:

- (i) apples, dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.15;
- (ii) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.30;
- (iii) stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ABCC item 0136.35;
- (iv) strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.40.05;
- (v) berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.40.10.

(k) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in ABCC item 057.92.01, which is shown under ABCC item 0135.12;
- (ii) quinces, fresh, which are included in ABCC item 057.92.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0136.30;
- (iii) olives, fresh or chilled, which are included in ABCC item 054.59.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0144.17.

(l) Included in this ABCC item are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.

(m) Included in this ABCC item are pineapples, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ABCC item 0135.12.

(n) Included in this ABCC item are pineapples, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0135.12.

(o) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.30;
- (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ABCC item 0136.35;
- (iii) berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.40.

(p) Excluded from these ABCC items are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 054.59.09, which is shown under ABCC item 0144.17.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
CLASS 0145 : POTATOES

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)
0145.00 POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT SWEET POTATOES) .. Vegetables for human consumption: - Potatoes	054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (exempt sweet potatoes)	054.19.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (not including sweet potatoes)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
 CLASS 0144 : VEGETABLES (EXCEPT POTATOES)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fresh melons, which are primary to this ASIC industry.  
 These commodities are included in ASCC item 0136.49.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

## 0144.05 TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED

Vegetables for human consumption:  
 - Tomatoes

054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled

054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled

## 0144.10 ONIONS, FRESH OR CHILLED

Vegetables for human consumption:  
 - Onions, white and brown

054.51.00 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled (a)

Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled

- Onions:  
 054.51.01 - - Brown  
 054.51.09 - - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item are shallots, garlic and other alliaceous vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.17.

## 0144.17 VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT POTATOES, TOMATOES, ONIONS, DRY FRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND SOYA BEANS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 0144.17.10 to  
 0144.17.20 below

054.59.00 Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.  
 (b) (e)

Shown under ASCC items 0144.17.10 to  
 0144.17.20 below

(a) This ASCC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.49.  
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) shallots, garlic and other alliaceous vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are included in AICC item 054.51.00,  
 which is shown under AICC item 0144.10;  
 (ii) Jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are included in AICC item 054.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

## 0144.17.10 - LETTUCE

- Lettuce

Included in ASCC item 0144.17 above

054.59.03 - Lettuce

0144.77.20 - OTHER VEGETABLES (a)

Vegetables for human consumption

- Cabbages and brussels sprouts
- Other vegetables (b)

See footnote (a)

Included in ABCC item 0144.17 above

054.29.05 - Olives

(a) This ABCC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ABCC since 2152.  
Included in this production item are water melons, rock melons and cantaloupe, which are relevant to ABCC item 2152.02.

(b) Excluded from these production items are vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(a) Included in this ABCC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.05.

(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are jalapeños artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 054.09.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0136.05.

Included in ABCC item 0144.17 above

Olives, similic, garlic, leeks and other alliumaceous vegetables (e.g. onions and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled

054.29.05 - (b)

Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.o.s

054.29.07 - Tomato flowers

054.29.09 - Other (c)

See footnote (a)

Operative 1.7.80

ABCC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - except  
CLASS 0187 : MILK CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ABCC item above under this ABCC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ABCC industry:  
(i) milk cattle, live, which are included in ABCC item 0189.05;  
(ii) bovine semen for milk cattle, which is included in ABCC item 0189.05.

## ITEMS (ABCC) 1980:

Commodity Production (Item(s))	Commodity Import (ABCC) (Item(s))	Commodity Export (ABCC) (Item(s))
0187.00 WHOLE MILK, UNPASTEURISED  Liquid whole milk used for: - Manufacturing - Human consumption and other purposes	Whale milk, untreated, is not imported into Australia	Milk milk, untreated, is not exported from Australia

AISC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
CLASS 0186 : PIGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Domestic Production Item(s)		Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)	Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0186.00	PIGS, LIVE, WILD		
	.. Pigs	001.30.00 Pigs (a)	001.30.00 Pigs (b)
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to AISC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to AISC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.</p>			

ASIC Industry of Origin:	DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS:	0181 : CEREAL GRAINS (INCL. WHEAT & R.G.C.)
	0182 : SHEEP - CEREAL GRAINS
	0183 : MEAT CATTLE - CEREAL GRAINS
	0184 : SHEEP - MEAT CATTLE
	0185 : SHEEP
	0186 : MEAT CATTLE

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:  
 COMBINED CLASS: 0189 : CEREAL GRAINS, SHEEP AND MEAT CATTLE

**Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicle and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; seseme (sesame) seed and castor oil seeds, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0186.46.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)	Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export IANCO Item(s)	
0189.05 CATTLE (EXCLUDING BUFFALOES), LIVE, NOT WILD (a)			
.. Cattle and calves	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes): 001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding 001.19.00 - Other (b)	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes): 001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding 001.19.00 - Other than pure bred breeding stock (c)	
(a) This ASOC item includes milk cattle, live, which are primary to ASIC class 0187. (b) Included in this ASOC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC. (c) Included in this ASOC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.			
0189.10 SHEEP AND LAMBS, LIVE, NOT WILD			
.. Sheep and lambs	001.21.00 Sheep and lambs (a)	Sheep and lambs: - For breeding purposes: - - Rams: 001.21.01 - - - Merino 001.21.05 - - - Other 001.21.09 - - Other 001.21.19 - Other (b)	
(a) Included in this ASOC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC. (b) Included in this ASOC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.			

0189.15

MILLET (INCLUDING SPELT) AND PALEA, MILLED

Cereals for grain: .. - Wheat	041.10.00 Barley wheat 041.20.00 Other wheat (including spelt) and maize, milled	Barley wheat: 041.30.01 - In bulk 041.30.02 - In bags Other wheat (including spelt) and maize: 041.20.01 - In bulk 041.20.02 - In bags
----------------------------------	--	--

0189.20

RICE IN THE HUSK (PADDY OR ROUGH RICE)

Cereals for grain: .. - Rice	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)
---------------------------------	---	---

0189.25

PALM, MILLED

Cereals for grain: .. - Barley	043.00.00 Barley, milled	Barley, milled: - Malting 043.00.01 - In bulk 043.00.02 - In bags - Flakes 043.00.05 - - In bulk 043.00.07 - - In bags - Others 043.00.11 - - In bulk 043.00.13 - - In bags
-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--

0189.30

MAIZE (COCON), MILLED

Cereals for grain: .. - Maize	044.00.00 Maize (cocon), milled	044.00.00 Maize (cocon), milled
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

0189.35

RYE, MILLED

Cereals for grain: .. - Rye	045.10.00 Rye	045.10.00 Rye
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

0189.40

OATS, MILLED

Cereals for grain: .. - Oats	045.20.00 Oats	Oats: 045.20.01 - In bulk 045.20.02 - In bags
---------------------------------	----------------	---

**STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM****Component Production Item(s)****Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)****Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)**

0109.46 KILLET AND PANICUM (INCLUDING PANICUM MILLET AND ECHINOCHIA). (UNLISTED)

Cereals for grain:  
.. - Panicum and millet

045.91.00-Millet (a)

Millet:  
045.91.01 - Panicum millet  
045.91.09 - Other  
Other cereals, n.e.s.t.  
045.99.01 - Panicum (including setaria)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is panicum (including setaria), which is relevant to this ASCO item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCO item 0109.45.

0109.47 GRAIN, SORGHUM, UNTHILLED

Cereals for grain:  
.. - Grain sorghum

045.92.00-Sorghum

Sorghum:  
045.92.01 - In bulk  
045.92.05 - In bags

0109.48 CANARY SEED, UNTHILLED

Cereals for grain:  
.. - Canary seed

See footnote (a)

Other cereals, n.e.s.t.  
045.99.05 - Canary grass seed (*Phalaris canariensis*)

- (a) Canary seed, which is relevant to this ASCO item, is included in AIOC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCO item 0109.45.

0109.50 DRY VEGETABLES, VEGETABLES AND LEAVES, GRAIN

Legumes mainly for grains:  
.. - Other

Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:  
- Beans:  
- - Other:  
054.20.15 - - - Dry or pea beans (a)  
054.20.27 - - - Other (b)  
- Peas:  
054.20.35 - - - Other (c)  
054.20.49 - - - Other (d)

See footnote (a)

Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:  
- Not for consumption:

054.20.11 - - Peas (or split) (r)  
054.20.15 - - Other leguminous vegetables (s)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled mung or pea beans, which are relevant to AICC item 2152.17.10.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled beans (other than mung or pea beans), which are relevant to AICC item 2152.17.10.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to AICC item 2152.17.10;
  - (ii) dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), which are relevant to AICC item 2152.17.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas) for cultivation, which are relevant to AICC item 0195.00;
  - (ii) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than beans and peas), which are relevant to AICC item 2152.17.10.
- (e) Included from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) dry field beans for cultivation, which are included in AICC item 054.20.21, which is shown under AICC item 0195.00;
  - (ii) dry field peas for cultivation, which are included in AICC item 054.20.31, which is shown under AICC item 0195.00;
  - (iii) lupin grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in AICC item 081.12.00, which is shown under AICC item 2175.10;
  - (iv) lupin seeds, which are included in AICC item 292.50.50, which is shown under AICC item C196.35.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), which are relevant to AICC item 2152.17.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except peas), which are relevant to AICC item 2152.17.
- (h) Included from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are included in AICC item 054.20.07, which is shown under AICC item 0195.00;
  - (ii) lupin grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in AICC item 081.12.79, which is shown under AICC item 2175.10.40;
  - (iii) lupin seeds, which are included in AICC item 292.50.29, which is shown under AICC item 0195.00.

0189.55

DAY, GRASS THAN FRESH PASTURES AND GRAZING (a)

Crops for hay:
-- Oats
-- Wheat
-- Other

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This AICC item includes hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is primary to AICC class C196.
- (b) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this AICC item, is included in AICC item 081.12.00, which is shown under AICC item 2175.10.
- (c) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this AICC item, is included in AICC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.71, which are shown under AICC item 2175.10.40.

0189.60

SOYA BEANS

Legumes mainly for grain:		
-- Soya beans	222.20.00 Soya beans	222.20.00 Soya beans

0189.65

LINSEED

.. Linseed	223.40.00 Linseed	223.40.00 Linseed
------------	-------------------	-------------------

0189.66

RAPSE AND COLZA SEEDS

.. Rapeseed (a)	222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds	222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds
-----------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

- (a) Included from this production item are colza seeds which are relevant to this AICC item. These commodities are included in production item "other crops n.e.i.", which is shown under AICC item 0196.46.

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item (a)

## Commodity Item (ASCO)

## Commodity Item (ASCO) Item (a)

0109.67

COMMODITY ITEM

Safflower

221.40.00 Sunflower seed

222.40.00 Sunflower seeds

0109.68

OIL SEED (WHEAT, MUSTARD, SOYBEAN, COCONUT, PINEAPPLE) (a)

Safflower (b)

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.:

223.50.00 - Other

223.50.00 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit,

n.e.s. (a)

(a) This ASCO item includes:

(i) oil seeds (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIT class 0156;

(ii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIT class 2140.

(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCO item:

(i) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, cottonseed seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and canola seeds, sunflower (sunflower) seeds, safflower and safflower seeds), which are included in production item "other crops n.v.v.", which is shown under ASCO item 0196.66;

(ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are included in production item "other nuts", which is shown under ASCO item 0196.20.10;

(iii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), which are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASCO item are market seeds, which are relevant to ASCO item 0196.46.

0109.80

COMMODITY ITEM, SUBITEM, GROUP OR FURTHER VARIETY

Wool

- Sheep

Sheep's or lamb's wool, greasy  
or clean-sheared

226.10.07 - Other

Sheep's or lamb's wool, greasy  
or clean-sheared

- Greasy

268.10.21 - 19mm and finer (a)

268.10.22 - 22mm to 26mm (a)

268.10.23 - 27mm to 26 mm (a)

268.10.24 - 22mm and up (a)

- Fleeces-sheared

268.10.31 - 19mm and finer (a)

268.10.32 - 22mm to 26mm (a)

268.10.33 - 27mm to 24mm (a)

268.10.34 - 26mm and up (a)

(a) Included in this ASCO item is sheep's and lamb's slips wool, greasy or clean-sheared, which is relevant to ASCO item 2345.07.

0109.95

COMMODITY ITEM (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCO item  
are not included in specific production itemsAnimal products, n.v.v.; dead  
animals unfit for human consumption

271.95.01 - Bovine bones

Other materials of animal origin,  
n.v.v.

271.95.05 - Bovine bones

(a) This ASCO item includes bovine bones for milk cattle, which is primary to ASIT class 0187.

AEOC Industry of Origin: INDUSTRY A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - CLASS  
CLASS 0191 : SUGAR CANE

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM		
Broadened Production Item(s)	Commodity Descrip. (ASCO) & Temp(s)	Commodity Export (ASCO) & Temp(s)
0191.00 SUGAR CANE	<p>Sugar canes</p> <p>-- Cut for crushing</p> <p>-- Cut for plants</p>	<p>054.02.00 Sugar beet, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>

(a) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

(i) sugar beet, fresh, which is relevant to ASOC item C196.46;

(ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.

(b) Sugar cane, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 054.09.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.46.

**ANIC Industry of Origins** : DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
CLASSE 0192 : FRUITES

STANDARD (ASOC) FORM

• Computer and Information Theory

0192.00 *STRUCTURES (THEATRE), CLOTHES IN THE MUS*

• • • *Conclusion*

Groundnuts (peanuts), green:  
222.10.01 - In the shell

One minute (peanuts), green, whether or not shelled:

ANXO Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
CLASS 0193 : TOBACCO

STANDARD (ANOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ANOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)
0193.00 TOBACCO, STRIPPED OR NOT	** Tobacco (dried leaf)	Tobacco, not stripped: 121.11.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type 121.19.00 - Other Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped: 121.21.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type 121.29.00 - Other	121.10.00 Tobacco, not stripped 121.20.00 Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped

ASIC Industry of Origins DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
CLASS 0194 : COTTON

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Imports (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Exports (ASCC) Item(s)

0194.00 COTTON, AS HARVESTED

.. Cotton

Cotton, as harvested, is not imported into Australia

Tobacco, whether or partly processed - Flue-cured - from Virginia type  
CS.00 Other

Cotton, as harvested, is not exported from Australia

ANIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING  
CLASS 0195 : NURSERIES

**Note:** Excluded from the ANIC item shown under this ANIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ANIC industry:

- (i) clover seed, for lawns, whether subterranean or not, which is included in ANOC item 0196.25;
- (ii) lawn seed (other than clover seed), which is included in ANOC item 0196.35.

## STANDARD (ANOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ANOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)

0195.00 ~~SEED, PLANTS, AND OTHER HORTICULTURE PRODUCTS~~

All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses):  
-- Nurseries

054.20.21	- Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:
	- Beans:
	-- For cultivation (a)
	-- Peas:
054.20.51	-- For cultivation (b)
	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowings:
292.50.01	- Flower seeds, not put up for retail sale
	- Vegetable seeds, not put up for retail sale:
292.50.44	-- Lettuce seeds
292.50.45	-- Onion seeds
292.50.46	-- Cabbage seeds
292.50.47	-- Turnip seeds
292.50.48	-- Radish ( <i>Raphanus napobrassica</i> )
292.50.52	-- Other
292.50.55	-- Melon seeds
292.61.00	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower
292.69.00	Other live plants (including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips)
292.71.00	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes
292.72.00	Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes

See -footnote (a)

054.20.01	- For cultivation (a)
	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowings:
292.50.25	-- Tree and flower seeds (a)
292.50.27	-- Vegetable seeds
292.50.29	-- Others (f)
292.60.00	Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants, cuttings, slips, live trees and other plants
	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:
292.71.01	- Orchids
292.71.09	- Other
292.72.00	Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared

- {a} Included in this AGOC item are dry field beans for cultivation, which are relevant to AGOC item 0189.50.
- {b} Included in this AGOC item are dry field peas for cultivation, which are relevant to AGOC item 0189.50.
- {c} Excluded from these AGOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AGOC item:
- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), for cultivation, which are included in AGOC item 054.20.49, which is shown under AGOC item 0189.50;
  - (ii) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are included in AGOC item 290.50.58, which is shown under AGOC item 0186.35;
- {d} Included in this AGOC item are dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are relevant to AGOC item 0189.50.
- {e} Included in this AGOC item are tree seeds for forests, which are not relevant to this AGOC item. These commodities are primary to AGOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AGOC item in the AGOC.
- {f} Included in this AGOC item are:
- (i) lupin seeds, which are relevant to AGOC item 0189.50;
  - (ii) seeds of vetches, which are relevant to AGOC item 0186.35.

AHIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - ~~comd.~~  
CLASS: 0126 : AGRICULTURE E.G.C.

Note: Excluded from this AHIC item where under this AHIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this AHIC industry:

- (a) eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are included in AHIC Item 0125.01
- (b) live, other than animal, raw and half-finished pastures and grasses, which is included in AHIC Item 0129.01
- (c) live animals (except lambs), cattle, which are included in AHIC Item 0162.01
- (d) milk, cream and butter produced by the grower; silk-cocoons otherwise suitable for making vegetable textile fibres, raw, which are included in AHIC Item 2525.54.

## ITEMS EXCLUDED (AHIC) ITEM

## Document Production (Item 1)

## Document Production (AHIC) Item(s)

## Commodity Report (AHIC) Item(s)

0196.05 ~~LIVESTOCK, LIVELY, FOR MEAT (EXCEPT ANIMALS BORN IN DOGS, ANIMAL BREEDS, AND THE LIKE, TAKEN FOR BREEDING, PARASITES, PESTICIDES, PESTS, SEEDS, AND SIMILAR BIRDS).~~  
~~VALUATION OF LIVESTOCK, LIVELY, FOR MEAT~~

The commodities relevant to this AHIC item are not included in specific production items

## 011.21.01 Game (a)

Birds, beasts, males and hens and  
001.50.01 - Beasts (c)  
001.50.02 - Birds, males and hens (d)  
001.50.03 live animals of a kind mainly used  
for human food, n.e.s. (e)

## See Footnote (f)

## Unlabeled

001.22.01 - Jags (g)  
001.22.02 - Other (h)  
Beasts, beasts, males and hens and  
Birds:  
001.22.07 - - Fox breeding purposes  
001.22.08 - - Fox racing purposes  
001.22.09 - - Other (h)  
001.22.10 - - Animals, males and hens (i)  
001.22.11 live animals of a kind mainly used  
for human food, n.e.s. (j)

## See Footnote (k)

- (a) This AHIC item includes pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to AHIC class 0124.
- (b) Included in this AHIC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (c) Excluded from this AHIC item are hawks, live, wild, which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (d) Included in this AHIC item are beasts, males and hens, live, wild, which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (e) Included in this AHIC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (f) Excluded from these AHIC items are animals, live, raw wild (except horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals used in sports, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are included in AHIC item 941.00.00, which is not shown under any AHIC item in this edition of the AHIC.
- (g) Included in this AHIC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (h) Included in this AHIC item are horses, live, wild, which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (i) Included in this AHIC item are beasts, males and hinnies, live, wild, which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (j) Included in this AHIC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.
- (k) Excluded from this AHIC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this AHIC item. These commodities are primary to AHIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any AHIC item in the AHIC.

- (k) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) Australian native birds, live, not wild (except birds bred in nests, animal parks and the like, and poultry (including pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail, and similar birds)), which are included in ABCC item 941.00.01, which is not shown under any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC;
  - (ii) Australian native animals, live, not wild (except birds, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in nests, animal parks and the like), which are included in ABCC item 941.00.09, which is not shown under any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC;
  - (iii) animals, live, not wild (except Australian native animals, horses, asses, mules, kinkies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in nests, animal parks and the like), which are included in ABCC item 941.00.19, which is not shown under any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.

0196.10 HOP CONES AND LUPULIN

All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses): .. - Hops	054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin	C54.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin
--	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

0196.14 NATURAL HONEY (a)

.. Honey (b)	061.60.00 Natural honey	Natural honey: 061.60.01 - In containers not exceeding 4 kg (prepacks only) 061.60.07 - In containers exceeding 4 kg but not exceeding 30 kg - Other (bulk): 061.60.11 - Extra white/white 061.60.15 - Extra light amber (including creme honey) 061.60.15 - Light amber grade (including creme honey) 061.60.17 - Dark amber grade 061.60.21 - Medium amber grade 061.60.23 - Dark sugar grade 061.60.25 - Manufacturing grade
--------------	-------------------------	---

- (a) This ABCC item includes blended natural honey, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item is blended natural honey, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

0196.16 BEEWAX (a)

.. Beewax (b)	See footnote (c)	Specmasti, crude, pressed or refined; whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloureds 431.44.01 - Beewax
---------------	------------------	--

- (a) This ABCC item includes beewax, refined, which is primary to ASIC class 2150.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item is beewax, refined, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Beewax, which is relevant to this ABCC item is included in ABCC item 431.44.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.64.

SCANNED (ASCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production (Item(s))

## Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

## Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

0196.20 INSEED AND OTHER PASTURES AND GRASSES CUT FOR HAY

## Pastures and grasses:

- Cut for hay;
- - Inseed;
- - Other

## See footnote (a)

## See footnote (b)

- (a) Inseed and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC Item 091.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.
- (b) Inseed and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC items 091.12.01 and 091.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.

0196.25 SEEDS (TRIFOLIUM spp.) USED FOR PLANTING (a)

Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.05 and  
0196.25.10 below

Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing:

- Grass and other herbage seeds, put up for retail sale:
- - Clover (*Trifolium* spp.);
- 292.50.21 - - - Hay (cow grass) (*T. pratense*)
- 292.50.22 - - - White (*T. repens*)
- 292.50.30 - - - Other

Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.05 and  
0196.25.10 below

## See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes clover seed, for lawn, which is primary to ASCC code 0.95.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items is clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 292.50.30, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.55.

0196.25.05 - 1 TRIFOLIUM (*T. subterraneum*) CLOVER (a)

## Pastures and grasses:

- Kept for seed;
- - Clover;
- - Subterranean

Included in ASCC item 0196.25 above

Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing:

- Grass and other herbage seeds;
- - Clover (*Trifolium* spp.);
- 292.50.07 - - - Subterranean (*T. subterraneum*)

- (a) This ASCC item includes subterranean clover seed, for lawn, which is primary to ASCC code 0.95.

Particulars and grasses:  
 - Harvested for seeds  
 -- Clovergrass  
 -- Other

Included in ARDC item 0196.25 above

Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for seedlings:  
 - Grass and other herbage seeds  
 -- Clover (*Trifolium spp.*)  
 292.50.75 - - - Strawberry (*Fragaria ananassa*)  
 292.50.99 - - - Other

- (a) This ARDC item includes clover seed (other than subterraneum), for lawns, which is primary to ARDC class 0195.

## SEEDS AND OTHER HERBAGE SEEDS FOR PLANTING (EXCEPT CLOVER AND LAVENDER) (a)

Particulars and grasses:  
 - Harvested for seeds  
 -- Lupin

Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for seedlings:  
 - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale  
 292.50.36 - - - Lupins (*Medicago sativa*) (a)

Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for seedlings:  
 - Grass and other herbage seeds:  
 292.50.14 - - - Lupins (*Medicago sativa*)

- (a) Included. Since this ARDC item is lupin seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to 292.50.36, which is shown under ARDC item 0196.35.

## SEEDS AND OTHER HERBAGE SEEDS FOR PLANTING (EXCEPT CLOVER AND LAVENDER) (a)

Particulars and grasses:  
 - Harvested for seeds:  
 -- Other seeds

Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for seedlings:  
 - Grasses and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale:  
 292.50.71 - - - Buckwheat grasses (*Oxalis acetosella*)  
 292.50.72 - - - Brown top and bent grasses (*Ligularia spp.*)  
 292.50.73 - - - Chequing fescue (*Festuca rubra* var.)  
 292.50.74 - - - Cocklefoot grass (*Achnatherum glomerata*)  
 292.50.75 - - - Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*)  
 292.50.76 - - - Ryegrass (*Agrostis capillaris*)  
 292.50.77 - - - Red rye grass (*Lolium perenne*)  
 292.50.78 - - - Red rye-grass (*Lolium perenne*)  
 292.50.79 - - - Kikuyu grass (*Zizaniopsis miliacea*)  
 292.50.80 - - - Other  
 292.50.99 - - - Other (including flower seeds, grass and other herbage seeds and vegetable seeds put up for retail sale) (b)

Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for seedlings:  
 - Grasses and other herbage seeds:  
 292.50.03 - - - Carpet grass (*Juncus spp.*)  
 292.50.19 - - - Hard grass (*Phalaris tuberosa*)  
 292.50.13 - - - Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crusgalli*)  
 292.50.15 - - - Millet (*Inula minor*)  
 292.50.17 - - - Ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*)  
 292.50.18 - - - Others  
 292.50.19 - - - Tomentous pasture grass seeds  
 292.50.20 - - - Other

See Footnote (c)

- (a) This ARDC item includes lawn grass (other than clover seed), which is primary to ARDC class 0195.  
 (b) Included in this ARDC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ARDC items as indicated:  
 (i) Buckwheat grass, which is relevant to ARDC item 0189.50;  
 (ii) Flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ARDC item 0195.13;  
 (iii) Clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ARDC item 0196.70;  
 (iv) Lawns seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ARDC item 0196.30;  
 (v) Tree seeds for lawns, which are not relevant to this ARDC item. These commodities are primary to ARDC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ARDC item in the ARDC.  
 (c) Included. Since these ARDC items are seeds of vegetables, which are relevant to this ARDC item. These commodities are included in ARDC item 292.50.29, which is shown under ARDC item 0196.30.

## Standard (ASCO) Item

## Component Production Item(s)

## Commodity Group (ASCO) Item(s)

## Commodity Group (ASCO) Item(s)

0196.57

NATURAL RUBBER LATEX (WHETHER OR NOT WITH ADDED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX), NATURAL TURPENTINE (OTHER THAN LATEX), NATURAL GUM

The commodities relevant to this ASCO item  
are not included in specific production items

Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex;
Styrene-butadiene copolymer latex
292.01.01 - Without added synthetic rubber latex
292.01.05 - With added synthetic rubber latex
Natural rubber (other than latex);
292.02.01 - Crude, not worked
292.02.09 - Other
292.07.00 Palms, mits-palms and similar natural gums

292.00.00 Natural rubber latex; natural rubber  
and similar natural gums

0196.39

VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (E.G. CORN, STALKS, CLOVES, BLANCHED OR DRIED, COCONUT, PECANS, WALNUTS, RATION, BAMBOO, RAFFIA AND LIQUID BANK)

The commodities relevant to this ASCO item  
are not included in specific production items

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. corn stalks, cloives, blanched or dried, coconut, pecans, walnuts, ration, bamboo, raffia and liquid bank);
292.30.01 - Bamboo and ration (a)

292.30.00 Vegetable materials of a kind used  
primarily for plaiting (e.g. corn  
stalks, cloives, blanched or dried,  
coconut, pecans, walnuts, ration,  
bamboo, raffia and liquid bank) (c)

- (a) Included in this ASCO item are materials, which are not relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are primary to ASIU division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCO item in the ASBC.
- (b) Included in this ASCO item are raffia, raffia and lime bank, which are not relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are primary to ASIU division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCO item in the ASBC.
- (c) Included in this ASCO item are ration, raffia, raffia and lime bank, which are not relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are primary to ASIU division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCO item in the ASBC.

0196.41

TURPENTINE, GUM AND EXTRACTS; GUMS AND OTHER MATERIALES DERIVED FROM TURPENTINE; TURPENTINE, GUMMIFIED AND EXTRACTED AS PART OF THE PROCESS OF TURPENTINE PRODUCTION

The commodities relevant to this ASCO item  
are not included in specific production items

Vegetable resins and extractives; peach syrup, pomaceums and potash; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products;
292.91.11 - Agar-agar
292.91.15 - Gommeaum
292.91.17 - Lignosulfone, crude
292.91.20 - Algin
292.91.25 - Castor nut shell oil
292.91.27 - Pyrethrum extract
292.91.33 - Liquorice root gum
292.91.35 - Glycerin
292.91.37 - Gum gom (including galactose gum splits)
292.91.59 - Other

Other materials of vegetable origin  
292.90.00 - Other (c)

Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers, of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding:

292.92.01 - Linen  
292.98.09 - Other

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in bunches:

292.93.05 - Textile or textile (Mexican or tampons)  
292.93.06 - Brooms (including besom)  
292.93.07 - Pinsaws (including base)  
292.93.09 - Other  
292.96.00 Vegetable materials and vegetable products, n.e.s., (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) cashew nutshell oil, which is primary to ABIC class 2140;
  - (ii) aloes, which are primary to ABIC class 2763;
  - (iii) pyrethrum extract, which is primary to ABIC class 2764;
  - (iv) emollients and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable soaps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are primary to ABIC class 2768.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) seaweed, which is relevant to ABCC item 0433.06;
  - (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46;
  - (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ABCC item 2530.29.39;
  - (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.: uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ABIC division 4 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in the ABCC.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) broom millet, cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46;
  - (ii) seaweed, which is relevant to ABCC item 0433.06;
  - (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ABCC item 2530.28;
  - (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.: uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ABIC division 4 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in the ABCC.

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Imports (ASCO) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASCO) Item(s)

0196.46

OTHER CROPS, E.G.S., (EXCLUDING FRUIT, KIWI) (a)

All other crops (excluding potatoes and cassava):  
++ Other crops n.e.s. (b)

See for instance (c)

Ramie, millet, canary seed, grain sorghum and other cereals, n.e.s.:

045.99.00 - Other (d)

054.81.00 Roots and tubers, fresh or dried, sugar pith (e)

054.88.00 Vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, n.e.s. (f)

071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins

072.10.00 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted (g)

Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Eugenia":

075.10.01 - Unpeppered

075.10.02 - Pepper

075.10.03 - Pimento

Ginger and cinnamon-tree flowers; capsaicin and cinnamomum flowers:

075.22.01 - Unpeppered

075.22.02 - Batang, wasi and cardamom:

075.22.03 - Chingon;

075.22.04 - Batang

075.22.05 - Knob

075.22.06 - Cardamom

Seeds of cumin, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniperus:

075.25.01 - Unpeppered

075.25.02 - Coriander

075.25.03 - Other

Ginger (including ginger preserved in sugar or preserved in syrup):

075.26.01 - Dry, unground

Thyme, savory, bay leaves, other herbs:

075.28.01 - Other:

075.28.02 - Thyme

075.28.03 - - Unground

075.28.04 - - Others

075.28.05 - - - Unground

081.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or chopped but not otherwise prepared:

223.50.00 Sesame (Sesamum) seeds

223.50.10 Castor oil seeds

Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, shredded, ground or powdered:

045.99.09 - Other

Vegetable products, roots and tubers, chiefly for human food, n.e.s., fresh or dried:

054.89.00 - Other (k)

071.11.05 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins

081.11.05 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared

223.50.00 Sesame (Sesamum) seeds

223.50.10 Castor oil seeds

Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, shredded, ground or powdered:

223.60.00 - Rubiales leaves (l)

223.60.01 - - Glass (m)

See footnote (n)

Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticides, disinfectants or similar purposes.

292.40.01 - Individus non-identifiés (5)

298, 40, 19 = 0.70003 (L)

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in banks;

291.53.01 - Heron millet

### Box foot-sets (1)

- (a) This ABCO item includes:

  - (i) coarse grain, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, oats, milo, panicles and millet), grain soups, and emmy seed;
  - (ii) coarse straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; *sesame* (sesamum) seeds and castor oil seeds, which are primary to ABCO classes 0181, 0182 and 0183;
  - (iii) fruit kernels, which are primary to ABCO class 2175.

(b) Excluded in this production item are:

  - (i) colza seeds, which are relevant to ABCO item 0189.60;
  - (ii) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sunflower seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, *sesame* (sesamum) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are relevant to ABCO item 2189.68.

(c) Excluded from this production item are fruit kernels, which are relevant to this ABCO item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

(d) Included in this ABCO item are:

  - (i) panicles (including *saccharis*), which is relevant to ABCO item 0189.40;
  - (ii) *garlic* seed, which is relevant to ABCO item 0189.88.

(e) Excluded in this ABCO item are:

  - (i) Jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ABCO item 0144.17;
  - (ii) mangel, arrowroot, cassava, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or insulin content, dried, which are relevant to ABCO item 2152.17.10;
  - (iii) sage pith, fresh or dried, which is not relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are primary to ABCO division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCO item in the ABCO.

(f) Included in this ABCO item are liquor beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are relevant to ABCO item 2152.17.10.

(g) Included in this ABCO item are roasted coffee beans, which are relevant to ABCO item 2175.70.00.

(h) Excluded in this ABCO item are unmanufactured dried herbs non-medicinal, which are not relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are primary to ABCO division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCO item in the ABCO.

(i) Excluded in this ABCO item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except dried herbs non-medicinal), which are not relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are primary to ABCO division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCO item in the ABCO.

(j) Excluded from these ABCO items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:

  - (i) sugar beet, fresh, which is included in ABCO item 0186.90.00 which is shown under ABCO item 0191.00;
  - (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in drying and canning, whether or not ground, which are included in ABCO item 292.98.00, which is shown under ABCO item 0196.41;
  - (iii) fodder roots, which are included in ABCO item 081.12.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2175.10.00;
  - (iv) underground vanilla, which is included in ABCO item 075.87.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2176.30.15;
  - (v) underground clover (whole fruit, clover and stems), which are included in ABCO item 075.23.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2176.30.15;
  - (vi) unprocessed and unprocessed nuts, which are included in ABCO items 074.10.01, 074.10.09 and 074.20.00 which are not shown under any ABCO item in this edition of the ABCO.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Description (Item No.)

Commodity Layout (ASOC) (Items)

Commodity Report (ASOC) (Items)

0196.46

VEGETABLES, N.E.S. (INCLUDING FRUIT EXCEPTED) - contd

- (k) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, and sweet potatoes, which are relevant to ASOC item 0144.17.20;
  - (ii) sugar cane, which is relevant to ASOC item 0191.00;
  - (iii) manioc, cassroot, f-<sup>le</sup>p, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are relevant to ASOC item 2192.17;
  - (iv) sage pith, fresh or dried, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (l) Included in this ASOC item are leaves of uncultivated dubiosa trees, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (m) Included in this ASOC item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except leaves of uncultivated dubiosa trees), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (n) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) mustard seeds, which are included in ASOC item 223.80.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0189.68;
  - (ii) hemp, millet, cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ginned, which are included in ASOC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
  - (iii) cocoa beans, raw, which are included in ASOC item 072.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2173.20;
  - (iv) fodder roots, which are included in ASOC item 081.12.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.40;
  - (v) unground spices, which are included in ASOC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.30;
  - (vi) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in ASOC items 074.10.00 and 074.20.00, which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
 CLASS 0431 : ROCK LOBSTER

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

0431.01 SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER) AND LOBSTER, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Crustaceans:

-- Rock lobster (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.12;
  - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20;
  - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.14, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC item 035.00.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.12;
  - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15;
  - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26.

AICU Industry of Origin: DIVISION A: AGRICULTURE, FORESTY, FISHING AND MINING - contd  
CLASS 0432: FRAMES

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AICU) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

0432.01 FRAMES AND SHREWS, LIVID OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Commodities:  
- Frames (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are shrimps, live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICU item 036.00.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.13;
  - (ii) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICU item 036.00.15, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.15;
  - (iii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICU item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC items 036.00.04 and 036.00.06, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.13.09;
  - (ii) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.25, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.16;
  - (iii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
 CLASS 0453 : OCEAN AND COASTAL FISHING N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) oyster and trochus shell and its waste, which are included in ASOC item 0454.17;
- (ii) natural pearls, unworked, which are included in ASOC item 3402.07;
- (iii) whales and marine turtles, live, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Description (ASOC) Item(s)

(ASOC) Item(s)

(ASOC) Item(s)

0453.06 FISH (EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS), LIVE OR KILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS; SEAFOOD (a)

## Fish:

- Tuna
- Snook
- Mullet
- Australian salmon
- Snapper
- Marlin
- Flathead
- Shanty
- Rockcod
- Bass (incl. tarpon)
- Ruff
- Whiting
- Leatherjacket
- Gurnard
- Threadfin
- Barramundi
- Redfish
- All other species

Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets);

054.10.01 - Live fish  
 054.10.09 - Other

See footnote (b)

054.10.00 Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets) (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to ASOC class 0454.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) seaweed, which is included in ASOC item 292.30.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
  - (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC items 054.40.11, 054.40.19, 054.40.21 and 054.40.29, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.02;
  - (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 054.30.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.08;
  - (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC items 054.20.01 and 054.20.09, which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) seaweed, which is included in ASOC item 292.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
  - (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 054.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.02;
  - (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 054.30.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.08;
  - (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC items 054.20.01, 054.20.05 and 054.20.09, which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

<p><b>Crustaceans:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crabs</li> <li>- Molluscs:</li> <li>- Octopus</li> <li>- Squid</li> <li>- Cuttlefish</li> <li>- Scallops</li> <li>- Pipis</li> <li>- Mussels</li> <li>- Alabes</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in the production item "oysters", which is shown under AEOC item 0434.12;</li> <li>(ii) crustaceans and molluscs n.s.i., live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are not included in specific production items.</li> </ul> <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this AEOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimp and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 036.00.04, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.15;</li> <li>(ii) squid and calamary, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.20;</li> <li>(iii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimp, squid, calamary and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 350.00.18, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.20;</li> <li>(iv) crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AEOC item 037.00.10, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.26;</li> <li>(v) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimp, squid and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AEOC item 037.20.14, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.26;</li> <li>(vi) molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in AEOC item 037.20.29, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.26.</li> </ul> <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this AEOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 036.00.20.15, which is shown under AEOC item 0434.12;</li> <li>(ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimp and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 036.00.10, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.15.10;</li> <li>(iii) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 036.00.12, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.00.05;</li> <li>(iv) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 036.00.25, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.00.15;</li> <li>(v) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimp, scallops, scallops, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEOC item 037.00.15, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.00.15;</li> <li>(vi) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimp and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in AEOC item 037.20.19, which is shown under AEOC item 2174.26.</li> </ul>		

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

[Commodity Production Item(s)]

[Commodity Export (ELOC) Item(s)]

[Commodity Import (AIOC) Item(s)]

0455.40

TORTOISE-SHELL (INCLUDING TURTLE-SHELL), CLAWS AND WASTE, NATURAL SPONGES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers,  
hooves, nails, claws and beaks,  
unworked or simply prepared but not  
cut to shape, and waste and powder  
of these products; whalebone and the  
likewise, unworked or simply prepared but  
not cut to shape, and hair and waste  
of these products:

291.16.01 - Tortoise-shell (including turtle  
shell), claws and waste  
291.97.00 Natural sponges

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) natural sponges, which are included in ASOC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.10.10;  
(ii) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are included in ASOC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.24.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 1: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd  
CLASS 0434: OYSTER FARMING AND INLAND FISHING

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0433.06.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Description (Item(s))

## Commodity Description (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

0434.12 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, FRESHWATER OR FARMED, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR SIMPLY FROZEN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

## Crustaceans:

- Freshwater crayfish

## Molluscs:

- Oysters (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:  
- Fresh, chilled or frozen:

036.00.15 - - Oyster (d) (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (other than freshwater crayfish and oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15;
  - (ii) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.26;
  - (iii) oysters, frozen (other than on board fishing vessels), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to Revision F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (e) Excluded from this ASOC item are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15.

0434.17 CORAL AND SHELLS AND THEIR MANUFACTURE (a):

Shown under ASOC items 0434.17.05 and  
0434.17.10 below

291.15.00 Coral and similar substances,  
uncarved or simply prepared but  
not otherwise worked; shells,  
unworked or simply prepared but  
not cut to shape; powder and  
waste of shells

Shown under ASOC items 0434.17.05 and  
0434.17.10 below

- (a) This ASOC item includes coral and tridacna shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0435.

Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: -- Pearl shell Pearl culture operations, production of: -- Manufacturing shell	Included in ASOC item 0434.17 above	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells; 291.15.01 - Pearl
--	-------------------------------------	--

Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: -- Trochus shell (a)	Included in ASOC item 0434.17 above	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells; 291.15.09 - Other (including trochus)
--	-------------------------------------	--

(a) This ASOC item includes coral and trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to AHC class 0435.

(b) Excluded from this production item are pearl and shells and their wastes (except pearl shell and trochus shell), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

Pearl culture operations, production of: -- Round and baroque pearls -- Half pearls	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
---	------------------	------------------

(a) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 667.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5482.01.  
(b) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC items 667.10.11, 667.10.13 and 957.10.19, which are shown under ASOC item 1452.01.

**DIVISION B**

**MINING**

AHS Industry of Origin: DIVISION 8 : MINING  
CLASS 1111 : IRON ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1111.00	<u>IRON AND CONCENTRATES, OF IRON (EXCEPT IRON ORE PELLETS AND ROASTED IRON PIGMENTS) (a) (b)</u>		
	<p>Iron ore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Iron ore fines</li> <li>- Lump</li> <li>- Run of the mine</li> <li>- Iron oxide form:</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cement manufacture</li> <li>- Coal washing</li> <li>- Gas purification</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul> </ul> <p>251.31 Sintered iron ore</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates; not agglomerated</p> <p>281.60.00 Iron ore agglomerated (sintered, pellets, briquettes, etc.) (d)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates not agglomerated</p> <p>Iron ore agglomerates (sintered, pellets, briquettes, etc.);</p> <p>281.60.09 - Other (including lumps and run-of-mine)</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p>

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to ASIC class 1112;
- (ii) sintered iron ore, which is primary to ASIC class 2941.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Excluded from these production items are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(d) Included in this AICC item are iron ore pellets, which are relevant to ABCC item 1112.00.

(e) Excluded from these AICC items are manganeseiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 287.70.01 and 287.70.09, which are shown under ABCC item 1129.10.

(f) Excluded from these ABCC items are manganeseiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 287.70.01 and 287.70.03, which are shown under ABCC item 1129.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1112 : IRON ORE PELLETISING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 1111.00.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

1112.00

## PELLETS OF IRON ORE

520      Iron Ores:  
          - Pellets

See footnote (a)

Iron ore agglomerates (sinters,  
pellets, briquettes, etc.):  
281.60.01 - Pellets

(a) Iron ore pellets, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 281.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1111.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd  
CLASS 1121: BAUXITE

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	<input type="checkbox"/> Component Production Item(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1121.00 BAUXITE AND OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ALUMINUM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 500 Bauxite (a)	<input type="checkbox"/> 287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates	<input type="checkbox"/> 287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates
	(a) Excluded from this production item are aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1122 : COPPER ORES

Note: Excluded from this ASIC item known under this ASIC industry of origin is bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 1129.29.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
1122.00 COPPER AND CONCENTRATES OF COPPER (a)	501 Copper-lead-zinc ore 502 Copper concentrate 503 Copper ore (excl. ore for fertiliser) 504 Copper ore for fertiliser 505 Copper oxide 506 Copper precipitate 550 Tin-copper concentrate	287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates	287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates

(a) This ASOC item includes tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1127.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
 CLASS 1123 : GOLD ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ACOC) Item(s)
1123.05 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF GOLD</u>	510 Gold ore 511 Gold concentrate 512 Other gold	Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.07 - Ores and concentrates of gold	Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.05 - Ores and concentrates of gold
1123.10 <u>GOLD BULLION (UNREFINED)</u>	509 Gold bullion	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.09 - - Other	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.07 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1124 : MINERAL SANDS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is xenotime, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
This commodity is included in ASOC item 1505.80.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AJOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TITANIUM AND ZIRCONIUM:</u>			
1124.05	Shown under ASOC items 1124.05.06 to 1124.05.25 below	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: 267.93.09 - Other (a)	Shown under ASOC items 1124.05.06 to 1124.05.25 below
(a) Included in this AJOC item are: (i) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASOC item 1129.20; (ii) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASOC item 1129.29.			
1124.05.06 - RUTILE	525 Rutile concentrate 526 Rutile-alircon concentrate  See footnote (a)	Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium; vanadium and zirconium: - Titanium: -- Rutile: 267.93.03 -- In bulk 267.93.05 -- In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from these production items are rutile ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.			
1124.05.10 BENEFICIATED ILMENITE	521 Beneficiated ilmenite	Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	267.93.07 -- Beneficiated ilmenite
1124.05.16 - ILMENITE, OTHER THAN BENEFICIATED	522 Ilmenite concentrate 527 Wet-milled concentrate  See footnote (a)	Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	-- Ilmenite: 287.93.11 -- In bulk 287.93.13 -- In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from these production items are ilmenite ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.			

## 1124.05.20 - LEUCOXENE

523 Leucoxene concentrate (a)	Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	= Leucoxene: 287.93.15 -- In bulk 287.93.17 -- In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from this production item are leucoxene ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.		

## 1124.05.25 - ZIRCONIUM

529 Zircon concentrate (a)	Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	= Zirconium: 287.93.21 -- Premium grade 287.93.23 -- Standard grade -- In bags, drums and similar containers; 287.93.25 -- Premium grade 287.93.27 -- Standard grade
(a) Excluded from this production items are zirconium ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.		

## 1124.10 MONASITE

524 Monazite concentrate (a)	See footnote (b)	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium: 286.00.01 - Monazite
(a) Excluded from this production item are monazite ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15. (b) Monazite, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1128.00.		

AEOC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1125 : NICKEL ORES

STANDARD (AEOC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AEOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
1125.00	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF NICKEL</u>    532 Nickel concentrate   533 Nickel ore	287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates	287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1126 : SILVER - LEAD - ZINC ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
1126.05 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF LEAD</u>	<p>535 Lead concentrate 536 Lead-copper concentrate 537 Lead ore (including silver-lead ore) 538 Lead-zinc middlings</p>	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates
1126.08 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ZINC</u>	<p>541 Silver-lead-zinc ore 542 Zinc concentrate 543 Zinc ore 546 Lead-zinc concentrate</p>	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates
1126.15 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF SILVER</u>	<p>539 Silver-gold concentrate 540 Silver-gold ore 542 Silver ore 545 Silver concentrate</p>	<p>Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals (a)</p>	<p>Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.02 - Ores and concentrates of silver</p>
(a) Included in this AICC item are ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASSE 1127 : TIN ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
This commodity is included in ASCC item 1122.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
1127.00	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TIN</u>		
	549 Tin concentrate 551 Tin-tantalite concentrate  See footnote (a)	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates
(a) Excluded from these production items are tin ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1128 : URANIUM ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
1128.00 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF URANIUM	575 Uranium concentrate (a)	286.00.00 Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium (b)	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium: 286.00.03 - Uranium ores and concentrates

(a) Excluded from this production item are uranium ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.  
(b) Included in this AICC item are:  
    (i) monazite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.10;  
    (ii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
 CLASS 1129 : NON-FERROUS METAL ORES N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
1129.05 <u>IRON PYRITES, UNROASTED</u>	<p>569 Pyrite concentrate</p> <p>(a) Included in this AECC item is sulphur, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.</p>	274.20.00 Iron pyrites, unroasted	274.00.00 Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites (a)
<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF MANGANESE</u>			
1129.10	<p>Manganese ore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>563 - Metallurgical grade</li> <li>565 - Other grades</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Manganese ores and concentrates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>287.70.01 - Battery grade (b)</li> <li>287.70.09 - Other (b)</li> </ul>	<p>Manganese ores and concentrates (including manganeseiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>287.70.01 .. In bulk (c)</li> <li>287.70.03 - In bags (c)</li> </ul>
	<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are manganese concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.10.</p> <p>(b) Included in these AICC items are manganeseiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to AECC item 1111.00.</p> <p>(c) Included in these AECC items are manganeseiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to ASCC item 1111.00.</p>		
<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TUNGSTEN</u> :			
1129.15	Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below	287.92.00 Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates	Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below
1129.15.05 - WOLFRAM	<p>Tungsten:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>573 - Wolfram concentrate</li> <li>574 - Wolfram ore</li> </ul>	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	<p>Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>287.92.01 - Wo. fram</li> </ul>
1129.15.10 - SCHEELITE	<p>571 - Scheelite concentrate</p> <p>572 - Scheelite ore</p>	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	287.92.05 - Scheelite

1129.20

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TANTALUM AND NIOBIUM

570 Tantalite-columbite concentrate (a)

See footnote (b)

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium  
287.93.01 - Tantalum and niobium (columbium and tantalite-columbite)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.  
 (b) Tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASOC item 1124.05.

1129.25

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF MOYBDENUM566 Molybdenite concentrate  
567 Molybdenum concentrate

See footnote (a)

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium:  
287.93.01 - Molybdenum

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium:  
287.93.31 - Molybdenum disulphide (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are molybdenum ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.  
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are molybdenum ores and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 287.93.39, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.

1129.27

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF CHROMIUM

561 Chromite concentrate (a)

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

- (a) Excluded from this production item are chromium ores and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.

1129.29

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (a):

Shown under ASOC items 1129.29.05 to 1129.29.15 below

287.99.00 Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.

Shown under ASOC items 1129.29.05 to 1129.29.15 below

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.  
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASOC item 1124.05;  
 (ii) ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are included in AICC item 289.01.03, which is shown under ASOC item 1126.15;  
 (iii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are included in AICC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1128.00.

## PERIODIC (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Nonmetal Import (AIDC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1129.29 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-METALLIC METALS - contd:

1129.29.05 - BERYLLIUM

558 Beryllium ore (a)	Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above	Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.: 287.99.01 - Beryllium
(a) Excluded from this production item are beryllium concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.		

1129.29.10 - ANTIMONY

556 Antimony concentrate	Included in AIDC item 1129.29 above	287.99.05 - Antimony
557 Antimony ore		

1129.29.15 - OTHER (a)

559 Bismuth concentrate	Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium: 286.00.11 - Other
560 Bismuth-gold concentrate		Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, tin, tungsten, tantalum, titanium, niobium and vanadium: 287.93.39 - Other (c)
579 Other metallic minerals (b)		Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.: 287.99.09 - Other Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals
(a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.		

- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1121.00;
  - (ii) rutile ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.06;
  - (iii) ilmenite ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.16;
  - (iv) leucoxene ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.20;
  - (v) zirconium ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.25;
  - (vi) monazite ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.10;
  - (vii) tin ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1127.00;
  - (viii) uranium ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1128.00;
  - (ix) manganese concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.10;
  - (x) tantalum and niobium ore and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.20;
  - (xi) molybdenum ore, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.23;
  - (xii) chromium ore and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.27;
  - (xiii) beryllium concentrates, which are relevant to AIDC item 1129.29.05;
  - (xiv) xenotime ore, which are relevant to AIDC item 1129.29.21.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are molybdenum ore and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.23.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1201 : BLACK COAL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AROC) Item(s)
1201.00    COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS) AND BRIOUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL (a):	Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below	325.10.00 Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.			
1201.00.05 - COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS)	Black coal: - Bituminous - Semi-anthracite - Sub-bituminous - Other black coal	Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above	Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal: - Coking coal: 325.10.01 - - High quality (a) 325.10.05 - - Other 325.10.11 - Non coking coal
(a) High quality coking coal means coal in which the carbon content, if determined by ultimate analysis on a dry ash free basis, would be 85% or more.			
1201.00.10 - BRIOUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS OF BLACK COAL	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above	325.10.15 - Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels of coal

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1202 : BROWN COAL

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

1262.00 LIGNITE (BROWN COAL) AND BRIOUETTES OF LIGNITE (a)

586 Brown coal briquettes
Brown coal:
- For briquettes
588 - Other

325.20.00 Lignite and briquettes of lignite
---

325.40.00 Lignite and peat (including peat litter) and briquettes of lignite and peat (b)
---

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Included in this ASCC item are peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.45.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1300 : OIL AND GAS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		Component Production Item(s)	Component Import	Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)
1300.04	PETROLEUM OILS, CRUDE, AND CRUDE OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS	Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Crude oil - Natural gas condensate	335.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	335.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals
		See footnote (a)		
		(a) Excluded from these production items are crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.		
1300.07	LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (a)	Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG): - Propane - Butane Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the establishment: 454.34 - Liquefied petroleum gas	341.31.00 Liquefied propane and butane	341.31.00 Liquefied propane and butane
		(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770.		
1300.08	PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS (EXCEPT REFINERY GAS, COKE OVEN GAS AND LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES) (a)	Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Natural gas - Other derivatives: - Ethane - Other crude petroleum	341.39.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. 341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (c) 341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (d)	341.39.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. 341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (e) 341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (f)
		See footnote (b)		
		(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770. (b) Excluded from these production items are liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this ASCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60. (d) Included in this ASCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52. (e) Included in this ASCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60. (f) Included in this ASCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1401 : SAND AND GRAVEL

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1401.00	<u>SAND, GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a):</u>  Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below	Stone, sand and gravel: - Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel); 273.50.00 -- Other (b)
	(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404. (b) Included in this ASCC item are marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.		
1401.00.05 - SAND FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES:	Construction materials: - Sand and gravel; 601 - - Sand 989.05 Sand quarried at manufacturing establishments	See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above
	(a) Sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 273.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.		
1401.00.10 - GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a):	Construction materials: - Sand and gravel; 600 - - Gravel 606 - - Crushed and broken stone; 607 - - Basalt 608 - - Dacite, rhyodacite, rhyolite, toscanite 609 - - Diorite 610 - - Granite 611 - - Hornfels 612 - - Limestone 613 - - Quartzite 614 - - Sandstone 615 - - Schist and schist 616 - - Other crushed and broken stone 989.04 Gravel quarried at manufacturing establishments	Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle; granules and chippings and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13; 273.40.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above
	See footnote (b)		
	(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404. (b) Excluded from these production items is crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1404 : CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is included in ASCC item 1401.00;  
 (ii) natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2862.00.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
1404.05 BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL (DIMENSION) STONE	<p>Construction materials:      - Dimension stone:      626 - Basalt      627 - Granite      628 - Limestone      629 - Sandstone      630 - Other dimension stone</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:      273.11.00 - Slate      - Marble, travertine, ecal, lime and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster:      273.12.01 - - Marble      273.12.09 - - Other      273.13.00 - Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, n.e.s.</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>273.10.00 Building and monumental (dimension) stone (e.g. slate, marble, granite, sandstone, etc.), not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing (c)</p>

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;  
 (ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1501.00.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 278.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;  
 (ii) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.25.

(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in ASCC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.25;  
 (ii) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in ASCC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.

	Construction materials: - Other construction materials (decomposed rock, residues, etc.):	Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tared macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle; granules and chippings and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13;	See footnote (e)
642	-- Earth and sand		
643	-- Filling		
644	-- Ballast		
645	-- Scoria		
646	-- Shale		
647	-- Tuff		
648	-- Other construction materials		
999.99	Products n.e.s. quarried at manufacturing establishments (a)	273.40.01 - Marble granules, chippings and powder;	
	See footnote (b)	275.51.00 Quartz (other than natural sand); quartzite (including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing) (c)	
		See footnote (d)	
(a) Included in this production item are: (i) crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to ABCC item 1401.00.10; (ii) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ABCC item 1404.05; (iii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are relevant to ABCC item 1505.80.21.			
(b) Excluded from these production items is limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 999.01, which is shown under ABCC item 1501.00.			
(c) Included in this AICC item is quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ABCC item 1404.05.			
(d) Excluded from these AICC items are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.99.09, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.80.21.			
(e) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item: (i) marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are included in ABCC item 275.50.09, which is shown under ABCC item 1401.00; (ii) quartz (except natural sand), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is included in ABCC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.80; (iii) crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 273.98.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.8.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1501 : LIMESTONE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is chalk, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 1505.80.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ATCO) Item(s)	Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)
1501.00 LIMESTONE FLUX AND CALCAREOUS STONE COMMONLY USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT (INCLUDING CRUSHED LIME) (a) (b)		
Limestone (including shell and coral) for: - Agriculture - Building - Chemicals - Cement - Flux (including in iron and steel and non-ferrous metal industries) - Furnace lining - Other purposes 275.43 Crushed lime, for agricultural purposes 275.45 Crushed lime, for purposes other than agricultural 989.01 Limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments (c)	275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement	275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement

(a) This ASOC item includes crushed lime, which is primary to ASIC class 2804.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Included in this production item are:  
 (i) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.05;  
 (ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1502 : CLAYS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)
	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)	
1502.00	<u>CLAYS (E.G. KAOLIN AND BENTONITE):</u>	
	Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below
		278.21.00 Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading 663.5; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths (a)
	(a) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80; (ii) chamotte, mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.21.	
1502.00.05	- BALL AND CHINA CLAY (INCLUDING KAOLIN)	
	Clays: 672 - Kaolin (including ball clay)(a)(b)	Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5); 278.21.05 - Ball clay 278.21.15 - China clay (including kaolin)
		Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above
	(a) Including refined kaolin. (b) Excluded from this production item is kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.	
1502.00.10	- BENTONITE	
	665 - Bentonite 666 - Bentonitic clay See footnote (a)	278.21.07 - Bentonite
		Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above
	(a) Excluded from these production items are bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.	

## 1502.00.15 - OTHER CLAYS

667	- Brick clay and shale
668	- Cement clay and shale
669	- Daceousitic clay
670	- Fireclay n.e.i.
671	- Fuller's earth
674	- Pipe and tile clay (including terra cotta for roofing tiles and other purposes)
675	- Pottery clay (including moulder's clay)
676	- Stoneware clay
679	- Other clays
289.10	Clay (quarried at manufacturing establishments) (a)

278.21.11	- Firs clay (including kaolinised sillimanite) (b)
278.21.19	- Other

Included in ASOC item 1502.00 above

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASOC item 1502.00.05;
  - (ii) bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to ASOC item 1502.00.10.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item is kaolinised sillimanite, which is relevant to ASOC item 1505.80.2).
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
CLASS 1504 : SALT

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
1504.01 <u>COMMON SALT (NOT REFINED); SALT LIQUORS; SEA WATER</u>	724 Salt (including solar salt) (a)  	Bee footnote (b)  	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water: - Others: 278.30.05 - in bulk (c) (d)

(a) Excluded from this production item are salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80.21.

(b) Common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC items 278.30.05 and 278.30.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2755.41.

(c) Included in this ASOC item is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.41.

(d) Excluded from this ASOC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.30.07, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.41.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd  
 CLASS 1505: NON-METALLIC MINERALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASCC industry:  
 (i) carbon dioxide (natural), which is included in ASCC item 2752.10;  
 (ii) calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2881.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1505.05 GYPSUM AND ANHYDRITE	<p>704 Gypsum    989.02 Gypsum quarried at manufacturing establishments</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	273.23.00 Gypsum and anhydrite	<p>Gypsum and anhydrite:    273.23.01 - In bulk    273.23.05 - In bags</p>
	(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21; (ii) anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is not included in specific production items.		
1505.10 SILICA SAND	<p>725 Silica for:    - Glass (a)    726 - Flux (a)    727 - Foundries (a)    728 - Other purposes (a)</p>	273.30.00 Sands, natural, of all kinds, (other than metal-bearing sand) (b)	<p>Stone, sand and gravel:    - Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel):    273.50.01 - Silica sand</p>
	(a) Included in this production item are quartz and quartz crystal, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21. (b) Included in this AICC item is sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.05.		
1505.12 PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, N.E.S.	<p>691 Garnet concentrate    713 Pebbles for grinding</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s.:    277.22.01 - Natural corundum    277.22.09 - Other</p>	<p>277.22.00 Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s., whether or not heat treated</p>
	(a) Excluded from these production items are natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.		

SILICOUS FOSSIL SHELLS AND SIMILAR SILICOUS EARTHS

606 Diatomite (diatomaceous earth) (a)

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil shells and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil shells and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less

- (a) Excluded from this production item are siliceous fossil shells and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.20.21.

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE, NATURAL ('MAGNESITE'), FUSED MAGNESIA (OTHER THAN ELECTRICALLY FUSED), DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY PURE (a)

Shown under ASOC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

278.24.00 Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.  
 (b) Included in this ASOC item is electrically fused magnesia, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.72.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;

278.24.01 - Dead-burned (i.e. having a specific gravity greater than 3.5)

Included in ASOC item 1505.20 above

708 Magnesite, crude (a)

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;

278.24.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 1505.20 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are fused magnesia (other than electrically fused) and other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
1505.25 DOLOMITE (EXCEPT CRUSHED AND BROKEN DOLOMITE, FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES) WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED: AGGLOMERATED DOLOMITE (EXCLUDING TARRED DOLOMITE) (a)(b)			
486 Dolomite (c)	278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) (d)	278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomites) (e)	
(a) This ASCC item includes calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are primary to ASIC class 2864. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from this production item are calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (d) Included in this AICC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05. (e) Included in this AICC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.			
1505.30 ASBESTOS:			
	Shown under ASCC items 1505.50.05 and 1505.50.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below	278.40.00 Asbestos
1505.30.05 - CHRYSOTILE (WHITE)			
680 Asbestos: - Chrysotile	Asbestos: 278.40.05 - Chrysotile (white)	Included in ASCC item 1505.50 above	
1505.30.10 - OTHER ASBESTOS			
683 Asbestos: - Other	Asbestos: 278.40.01 - Amosite 278.40.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 1505.50 above	
1505.42 NATURAL STEATITE AND TALC (EXCEPT GROUND) (a)			
737 Talc (including steatite)	Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc: 278.93.09 - Other	278.93.00 Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc (b)	
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this AICC item are steatite and talc, ground, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.50.			

1505.45	<u>PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER) AND BRIOUETTES OF PEAT</u>				
	711 Peat (including peat moss) (a)	325.30.00 Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes of peat			
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are briquettes of peat, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 325.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1202.00.</p>					
1505.52	<u>SAPPHIRES, OPALS AND CHRYSOPRASE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED</u>				
<p>Shown under ABCC items 1505.52.05 to 1505.52.15 below</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%; padding: 5px;">Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):</td> <td style="width: 33.33%; padding: 5px;">667.30.01 - Unworked (a)</td> <td style="width: 33.33%; padding: 5px;">Shown under ABCC items 1505.52.05 to 1505.52.15 below</td> </tr> </table> <p>(a) Included in this ABCC item are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to ABCC item 1505.65.</p>			Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):	667.30.01 - Unworked (a)	Shown under ABCC items 1505.52.05 to 1505.52.15 below
Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):	667.30.01 - Unworked (a)	Shown under ABCC items 1505.52.05 to 1505.52.15 below			
1505.52.05 - SAPPHIRES					
	696 Gemstones: - Sapphire	Included in ABCC item 1505.52 above			
<p>(a) Included in this ABCC item are sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ABCC item 3482.01.</p>					
1505.52.10 - OPALS					
	695 - Opal	Included in ABCC item 1505.52 above			
<p>(a) Included in this ABCC item are opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ABCC item 3482.01.</p>					

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AOEC) Item(s)
1505.52	<u>SAFFIRES, OPALS AND CHRYSOPRASE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED</u> - contd:			
1505.52.15	- CHRYSOPRASE			
		Gems: 694 - Chrysoprase	Included in ASOC item 1505.52 above	Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strong for convenience of transport: - Precious and semi-precious stones, a.s.e.t. - Rough, not cut or polished: 667.50.21 - - Chrysoprase (a)
		(a) Included in this AOEC item is chrysoprase, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to ASOC item 3482.01.		
1505.65	<u>PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (INCLUDING NON-SYNTHETIC INDUSTRIAL DIAMONDS), ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED, N.E.S.</u>			
		Gems: 702 - Other gems	Industrial diamonds, sorted: 277.10.01 - Uncut Diamonds (other than sorted industrial diamonds), unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set: 667.21.00 - Diamonds, rough, unsorted 667.22.00 - Diamonds, sorted, rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted  See footnote (a)	667.21.00 Diamonds, rough, unsorted 667.22.00 Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strong for convenience of transport: - Precious and semi-precious stones, a.s.e.t. - Rough, not cut or polished: 667.50.23 - - Rhodocrosite (b)  See footnote (c)
		(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 667.50.01, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.52.		
		(b) Included in this AOEC item is rhodocrosite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to ASOC item 3482.01.		
		(c) Excluded from these AOEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) industrial diamonds, uncut, which are included in AIOC item 277.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2684.21; (ii) precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoprase and rhodonite), which are included in AIOC item 667.50.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3482.01.		

NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, APATITE AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK; UNGROUND

715	Phosphate rock	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.51.00 - Underground	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.51.00 - Underground
-----	----------------	--	--

NON-METALLIC MINERALS, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; BARIUM SULPHATE; XENONITE (a) (b):

Shown under ABCC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.21 below	Shown under ABCC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.21 below	271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.5% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium maitz, natural, crude 276.22.00 Graphite, natural 278.50.00 Quartz, mica, felspar, fluorspar, cryolite and chiolite (c) Natural barium sulphate (baryties); natural barium carbonate (villerite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide): 278.92.01 - Natural barium sulphate (baryties) 278.92.09 - Other 278.98.00 Mineral substances, n.e.s. (including chalk, bitumen and asphalt, earth colours and crude natural borates)(d)
---	---	--

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) xenonite, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;
  - (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;
  - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural staurolite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2684.
- (b) Omission should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ABCC item 1404.05;
  - (ii) quartz (except natural sand), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ABCC item 1404.10.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are ore minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 1404.10.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) sulphur, which is included in ABCC item 274.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1129.05;
  - (ii) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are included in ABCC item 276.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1502.00;
  - (iii) staurolite and talc, ground, which are included in ABCC item 278.93.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1535.42.

690	Fluor spar	Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluor spar: 278.54.01 - Fluor spar	Included in ABCC item 1505.80 above
-----	------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		Component Production (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1505.80	NON-METALLING MINERAL, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT CALCEDN: BARIUM SULPHATE; XEROTYPE - contd:			
1505.80.10	- VERMICULITE			
	736 Vermiculite		Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 276.99.05 - Vermiculite	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
1505.80.12	- EARTH COLOURS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR MIXED TOGETHER; NATURAL MICAEOUS IRON OXIDES (a) (b)			
	710 Mineral pigments-cohres,etc. 271.02 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc), colours  See footnote (c)		Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 276.99.01 - Earth colours, whether or not calcedn or mixed together; natural micaeous iron oxides	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
	(a) This ASCC item includes ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2604. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these production items are natural micaeous iron oxides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.			
1505.80.14	- BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTUM), UNGROUND			
	684 Barite		Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcedn (other than barium oxide): - Barium sulphate (barytes): 276.92.05 - - Unground	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
1505.80.16	- MICA (INCLUDING SPLITTINGS); MICA WASTE			
	709 Mica		Mica (including splittings); mica waste: 278.52.01 - Powder 278.52.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
1505.80.21	- OTHER (a) (b)			
	528 Xenotime concentrate 689 Felspar (including cornish stone) 705 Lithium oxes (petalite, amblygonite, spodumene) 714 Perelite 717 Pyrophyllite 736 Sillimanite		271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium, salts, natural, crude Sulphur (other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur): 274.10.01 - In bulk	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above

739 Chlorite  
745 Other non-metallic minerals (c)  
279.86 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc.,  
other than colours

See footnote (d)

- Bagged or otherwise packed;  
274.10.05 - Insoluble  
274.10.09 - Other:  
Clay (e.g. kaolins and bentonite),  
andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite  
(excluding expanded clays falling  
within heading 66.5);  
278.21.01 Andalusite; sillite; dinas earth;  
kyanite; sillimanite (s)  
278.22.00 Graphite, natural  
278.53.00 Cryolite and chlorite, natural  
Felspar, leucite, nepheline and  
nepheline syenite; fluor spar  
278.54.09 - Other  
278.91.00 Chalk  
Natural barium sulphate (barites);  
natural barium carbonate (witherite),  
whether or not calcined (other than  
barium oxide);  
- Barium sulphate (barites);  
278.92.01 - - Ground  
278.92.09 - - Barium carbonate (witherite)  
Natural steatite (including natural  
steatite not further worked than  
roughly split, roughly squared or  
squared by sawing); talc;  
278.93.01 - Powdered (i.e. ground)  
278.94.00 Crude natural borates and concentrates  
thereof  
278.96.00 Bitumen and asphalt, natural;  
bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and  
tar sands  
Mineral substances, n.e.s.;  
278.99.09 - Other crude minerals (f)

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
(i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;  
(ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;  
(iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc, pyrophyllite and earth colours), ground, which are primary to ASIC class 2684.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:  
(i) crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to ASOC item 1300.04;  
(ii) salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASOC item 1504.01;  
(iii) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is relevant to ASOC item 1505.05;  
(iv) natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to ASOC items 1505.12;  
(v) siliceous fossil shells and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.17;  
(vi) natural micaaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.80.12.

## STANDARD (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

1505.80 NON-METALLIC MINERAL, N.E.S.: WHETHER OR NOT GROUNDED: KALIUM SULPHATE: EXHOTTIME - contd:

1505.80.21 - OTHER - contd

- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) xenotime ore, which are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15;
  - (ii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stones, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
  - (iii) quartz and quartz crystal for glass manufacture, which are included in production item 725, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
  - (iv) quartz and quartz crystal for flux manufacture, which are included in production item 726, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
  - (v) quartz and quartz crystal for use in foundries, which are included in production item 727, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
  - (vi) quartz and quartz crystal other than for glass or flux manufacture or for use in foundries, which are included in production item 728, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2894.21.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items is kaolinized sillimanite, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 178.21.11, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.

**DIVISION C**

**MANUFACTURING**

ANCU Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING  
CLASS 2115 : MEAT (EXCEPT SMALLGOODS OR POULTRY)

**Notes:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASOC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASOC industry:  
 (i) dippel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is included in ASOC item 2768.55;  
 (ii) surgical gel (partly processed), which is included in ASOC item 3467.05;  
 (iii) fur skins, raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2115.04 MEAT (EXCLUDING BARNETT MEAT). FRESH. WITH BONE-IN. FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

Fresh meat, for human consumption  
(excluding poultry and rabbit):  
021.59 - Carcasses, whole or butchered

Meat of bovine animals:  
011.11.00 - With bone-in  
Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:  
011.20.01 - Lamb (a)  
011.20.09 - Other (a)  
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (a)  
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and  
hinnies (a)  
011.89.00 Meat and edible offals n.e.s. (b)

Meat of bovine animals:  
- With bone-in (carcasses, sides,  
quarters, legs, shanks, etc., except  
T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts);  
- - Beef:  
- - - Frozen:

011.11.01 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters  
011.11.03 - - - Other  
- - Chilled or fresh:  
011.11.05 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters  
011.11.07 - - - Other  
011.11.11 - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human  
consumption  
- - Veal:

011.11.13 - - - Carcasses and sides  
011.11.15 - - - Other (e.g. fore, legs etc.)  
Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:  
011.20.01 - Goat meat (c)

- Lamb:  
011.20.07 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)  
- - Cut meat:  
011.20.11 - - Bone-in cuts

- Mutton:  
011.20.17 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)  
- - Cut meat:

011.20.21 - - - Bone-in cuts  
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (c)  
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and  
hinnies (a)

Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:  
011.89.01 - Kangaroo meat (c)  
011.89.29 - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) Included in this AICC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06.

(b) Included in this AICC item are:

(i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06;

- (ii) meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to ABCC item 2115.07;
- (iii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.20.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ABCC item 2115.06.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ABCC item 2115.06;
  - (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.20.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 011.12.01 and 011.12.11, which are shown under ABCC item 2115.06.

2115.06

MEAT (EXCLUDING RABBIT MEAT), FRESH, BONELESS, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

Fresh meat, for human consumption  
(excluding poultry and rabbit):  
021.61 - Boned

Meat of bovine animals:  
011.12.00 - Boneless (a)

Meat of bovine animals:  
 - Boneless (including T-bone steaks  
and cut rib-roasts with bone-in);  
 - - Beef:  
 - - - Frozen:  
 011.12.01 - - - Hindquarter cuts, forequarter  
cuts, crops (excluding  
briskets) (b)  
 011.12.03 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rump, strips,  
loins, etc.)  
 011.12.09 - - - Others (including manufacturing  
and briskets)  
 - - - Chilled or fresh:  
 011.12.11 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters,  
crops (b)  
 011.12.13 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rump, strips,  
loins, etc.)  
 011.12.19 - - - Other  
 011.12.21 - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human  
consumption  
 011.12.25 - - Veal  
 Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:  
 - Lamb:  
 - - Cut meats:  
 011.20.13 - - Boneless cuts  
 - Mutton:  
 - - Cut meats:  
 011.20.25 - - Boneless cuts

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this ABCC item is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 011.20.01, 011.20.09, 011.30.00, 011.50.00 and 011.89.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2115.04.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.04.
- (c) Excluded from these ABCC items is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals, sheep and lamb), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 011.20.01, 011.30.00, 011.50.00, 011.89.01 and 011.89.29, which are shown under ABCC item 2115.04.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AISC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.07

MEAT OF RABBIT, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

027.55 Fresh rabbit meat (dressed weight)

See footnote (a)

Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:  
011.89.05 - Rabbits and hares (b)

- (a) Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AISC item 011.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.

2115.10

MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; BLOOD MEAL (a)Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and  
2115.10.10 belowAnimal products, n.e.s.; dead  
animals unfit for human consumption:  
291.99.19 - Other (b)Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and  
2115.10.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116;
  - (ii) fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174.
- (b) Included in this AISC item are:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50;
  - (ii) cochineal and similar insects, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ADIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2115.10.05 - BLOOD MEAL (a)

Stock and poultry meals of animal  
origin:  
156.06 - Blood meal (milled or screened  
dried blood)

Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above

Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.:  
291.95.05 - Blood meal

- (a) This ASCC item includes poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116.

2115.10.10 - MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (a)

Fresh meat, other than for human  
consumption:  
021.65 - Kangaroos  
021.65 - Horses  
021.00 - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above

Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.:  
291.95.01 - Buffalo meat, unfit and unsuitable  
for human consumption  
291.95.09 - Other (including other meat and meat  
offals and dead fish, crustaceans and  
molluscs unfit and unsuitable for  
human consumption) (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are carcasses for boiling down; dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) natural sponges, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.20;
  - (ii) pig's, hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; wastes of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, costermus, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.24;
  - (iii) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.50;
  - (iv) skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2116.10;
  - (v) cochineal and similar insects, cantharides, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC;
  - (vi) fish waste (including dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption), which is not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC;
  - (vii) human hair, unworked, and waste of human hair, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2115.15

SAUSAGE CASINGS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

021.69 Runners (green casings)	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish), whole and pieces thereof:
Sausage casings of animal origin (excluding runners (green casings));	- Sausage casings, not being bungs, caps and weasands;
139.10 - Ox casings (hand split or unpit)	291.93.03 - - Assembled in bundles
139.12 - Ox casings (machine split)	291.93.04 - - Unassembled (i.e., in sets or runners)
139.14 - Sheep and lamb casings	291.93.19 - Other (a)
139.16 - Pig casings	
139.18 - Bungs, caps and weasands	

139.10 - Ox casings (hand split or unpit)	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish), whole and pieces thereof:
139.12 - Ox casings (machine split)	- Sausage casings, not being bungs, caps and weasands;
139.14 - Sheep and lamb casings	291.93.03 - - Assembled in bundles
139.16 - Pig casings	291.93.04 - - Unassembled (i.e., in sets or runners)
139.18 - Bungs, caps and weasands	291.93.19 - Other (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish), whole and pieces thereof:	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish), whole and pieces thereof:
- Animal casings:	- Animal casings:
291.93.01 - - Bungs, caps and weasands	291.93.01 - - Bungs, caps and weasands
- Other:	- Other:
291.93.03 - - Assembled in bundles	291.93.03 - - Assembled in bundles
291.93.04 - - Unassembled (i.e. in sets or runners)	291.93.04 - - Unassembled (i.e. in sets or runners)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, edible, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.20;
- (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2115.20 OFFALS (EXCLUDING POULTRY), ENTIRE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN	<p>021.71 Edible offal (heart, liver, brains, etc.)</p>	<p>011.60.00 Edible offals of animals included in headings 011.11, 011.12, 011.20, 011.30, 011.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see item 291.93) (a)</p>	<p>Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 011.11, 001.19, 001.21, 011.22, 001.50 and 001.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see heading 291.93):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>011.60.01 - Cattle (including buffalo)</li> <li>011.60.03 - Sheep and lamb</li> <li>011.60.05 - Pig</li> <li>011.60.09 - Other guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish) whole and pieces thereof:</li> </ul> <p>291.93.08 - Tripe</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>
2115.22 HIDES AND SKINS, TREATED (BALTED, DRIED, PICKLED OR LIMED), WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, E.G.E. (a)	<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins):</p> <p>211.10.01 - Cattle hides, dry or dry salted (over 8.63 kg) but not further processed</p> <p>211.10.02 - Cattle hides, wet salted (over 11.35 kg)</p> <p>211.10.09 - Other (b)</p> <p>211.20.00 Calf skins (b)</p> <p>211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (b)</p> <p>211.50.00 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astryekhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and mohair skins) (b)</p> <p>211.99.00 Hides and skins, n.e.s. (c)</p>	<p>Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>211.10.01 - Equine hides</li> <li>- Cattle hides:</li> <li>211.10.03 - Dry or dry salted (over 8.63 kg)</li> <li>211.10.07 - Wet salted (over 11.35 kg)</li> <li>211.10.11 - Other (i.e. limed, fleshed, split, "pickled") (d)</li> </ul> <p>211.10.15 - Bovine hides, n.e.s. (including buffalo hides) (d)</p> <p>Calf skins:</p> <p>211.20.01 - Limed or fleshed or split</p> <p>211.20.09 - Other (d)</p> <p>211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (d)</p>

Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on  
(except astrakhan, caracul, Persian  
lamb, broadtail and similar skins);

- Sheep (except pieces):

211.60.01 - - Hogget and shorn lamb (a)

- - Lamb (e.g. spring lamb skins):

211.60.05 - - Salted

211.60.09 - - Other (d)

- - Sheep, with wool not exceeding  
5.06 cm in length

211.60.13 - - Wet salted

211.60.19 - - Other (d)

211.60.21 - - Sheep, with wool exceeding 5.06 cm  
in length (d)

211.60.25 - Pieces, with the wool on (d)

Hides and skins, n.e.s.i.

211.99.09 - Other (d)

- (c) This AICC item includes hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are primary to ASHC class 3451.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24;
  - (ii) kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.35;
  - (iii) reptile hides and skins, fresh, salted or dried but not further processed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.

2115.23

GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS, OTHER THAN OF FISH (EXCLUDING SAUSAGE CASINGS). INEDIBLE, WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF

209.06 Band split or unspilt gut material for  
racket strings, sutures, etc.

209.08 Machine split (gold beater strand, etc.)  
gut material for racket strings,  
sutures, etc.

Guts, bladders and stomachs of  
animals (other than of fish),  
whole and pieces thereof:

291.95.11 - Goldbeater strands (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals  
(other than of fish) whole and pieces  
thereof:

291.95.07 - Calf valls

291.95.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 291.95.19, which is shown under ASCC Item 2115.15.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and trips, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
2115.24 OFFAL (BONES, HOOVES, MUSCLES, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, AND THE LIKE), INEDIBLE; FOR SKINS, N.E.S., UNDRESSED (a)	<p>021.73 Inedible offal (wells, horns, hooves, bones, skins, etc.) (b)</p> <p>268.50.01 - Hatters' fur</p> <p>268.50.09 - Other</p> <p>268.51.00 Horsehair and horse-hair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material</p> <p>Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.59.01 - Goat hair (except mohair and cashmere)</p> <p>268.59.09 - Other</p> <p>291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, seals and other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates), and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products (c)</p> <p>Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products:</p> <p>291.16.09 - Other (d)</p> <p>Pig's, hog's and boar's bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair, waste of such bristles and hairs:</p> <p>291.92.01 - Pig's, hog's and boars' bristles or hair or waste</p> <p>291.92.09 - Badger and other hair and waste</p> <p>291.96.00 ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whatever or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products (e)</p> <p>animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption;</p> <p>291.99.** - Meat offals; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins</p>	<p>Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.50.01 - Rabbit hair and rabbit fur</p> <p>268.50.09 - Other</p> <p>268.51.00 Horsehair and horse-hair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material</p> <p>Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.59.01 - Cattle hair and cattle hair waste</p> <p>268.59.09 - Other</p> <p>291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, of seals and of other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates) and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products (g)</p> <p>291.16.00 Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whale bone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products (h)</p>	<p>Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.50.01 - Rabbit hair and rabbit fur</p> <p>268.50.09 - Other</p> <p>268.51.00 Horsehair and horse-hair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material</p> <p>Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.59.01 - Cattle hair and cattle hair waste</p> <p>268.59.09 - Other</p> <p>291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, of seals and of other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates) and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products (g)</p> <p>291.16.00 Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whale bone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products (h)</p>

See footnote (i)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ABCC item includes animal hair (except wool), washed, bleached, dyed or curled, ready for textile use, stripped from pelts, not carded or combed, which is primary to ASIC class 2342.
- (b) Included in this production item are fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.50.
- (d) Included in the ABCC item are powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.50.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are cantharides, which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 211.10.09, 211.20.00, 211.40.00, 211.60.00 and 211.99.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2115.22.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.50.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are relevant to ABCC item 0453.20;
  - (ii) powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.50.
- (i) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hairs; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; antelope, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.10.10;
  - (ii) untreated hides and skins, which are included in ABCC items 211.10.11, 211.10.15, 211.20.09, 211.40.00, 211.60.01, 211.60.09, 211.60.19, 211.60.21, 211.60.25 and 211.99.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2115.22.

2115.32

FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR OFFAL (INCLUDING TANKAGE), UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT PELLETTED; GREAVES (a)

Stock and poultry meals of animal origin:  
 156.11 - Liver meal  
 156.16 - Other meat and bone meal (including poultry offal meal and feather meal, excluding fish and whale meal)  
 156.26 Whale meal

See footnote (b)

061.41.00 Flours and meals of meat or offals (including tankage), unfit for human consumption; greaves (c)

Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption;  
 061.41.00 - Of meat, or offals (including tankage); greaves (d)

- (a) Th = ABCC item includes:
  - (i) poultry offal meals, which are primary to ASIC class 2116;
  - (ii) flours and meals of whale (including tankage), not pelletted, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are greaves, flours of meat and offals, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.40.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2115.36

OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2115.36.05 to 2115.36.15 below

- 411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted in brine, dried or smoked
- 411.32.00 Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats
- 411.33.00 Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way (b)
- 411.39.00 Animal oils and fats, n.s.s.  
(including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste) (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2115.36.05 to 2115.36.15 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.54.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is neat'sfoot oil, which is relevant to ASCC item 2766.46.

2115.36.05 - TALLOW, EDIBLE (a)

- 391.15 Edible tallow (including dripping)  
rendered (in the same establishment)
- 391.16 Edible tallow (including dripping),  
single refined

Included in ASCC item 2115.36 above

Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats:

- Tallow:
  - - Edible:
    - - - Beef:
  - - - In bulk
  - - - Other
  - - Mutton:
  - - - In bulk
  - - - In drums
  - - - Other:
  - - - In bulk
  - - - In drums

- (a) This ASCC item includes refined tallow, edible (including dripping), which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

## 2115.30.10 - TALLOW, INEDIBLE (a)

391.24 Inedible tallow rendered  
(in the same establishment)  
391.36 Inedible tallow, single  
refined

Included in ABCC item 2115.30 above

- Tallow
- - Inedible:
- - - Mutton
- 411.32.15 - - - In bulk
- 411.32.17 - - - In drums
- - - Beef and mutton (mixed):
- 411.32.21 - - - In bulk
- 411.32.23 - - - In drums
- - - Others:
- 411.32.24 - - - In bulk
- 411.32.26 - - - In drums

(a) This ABCC item includes refined tallow, inedible, which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

## 2115.38.15 - OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS (EXCLUDING TALLOW), N.E.S. (a)

391.64 Animal oils other than neat'sfoot,  
fish or whale (b)

Included in ABCC item 2115.38 above

411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and  
poultry fat (not rendered or  
solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled,  
frozen, salted, in bulk, fried or  
smoked  
Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goat,  
unrendered; rendered or solvent-  
extracted fats (including "preserved  
jus") obtained from those unrendered  
fats:  
411.32.29 - Other  
Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow  
stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and  
tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed  
or prepared in any way:  
- Edibles:  
- - Other  
411.33.07 - Inedible (c)  
Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including  
neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or  
waste);  
411.39.09 - Other

(b) This ABCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.  
Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.36.25;  
(ii) other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.36.25;  
(iii) lard stearin and tallow stearin, which are not included in specific production items.  
(a) Included in this ABCC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to ABCC item 2140.54.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## [Component Production Item(s)]

## [Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)]

## [Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)]

2115.45

EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT

027.81 Meat extracts and essences (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

Meat extracts and meat juices;  
fish extracts:  
014.10.01 - Meat extracts and meat juices

Meat extracts and meat juices;  
fish extracts:  
- Canned or bottled:  
014.10.01 - - Meat extracts  
014.10.03 - - Meat juices  
014.10.09 - - Other (a)

(a) Included in this AEOC item are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.08.

2115.50

GUANO AND OTHER NATURAL ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY TREATED (a)

415.52 Manures of blood, bone or offal  
415.54 Manures of materials other than blood, bone or offal

See footnote (b)

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (a)

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are primary to ASOC class 3487.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in AEOC item 291.99.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.10;
  - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in AEOC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.24;
  - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in AEOC item 291.16.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.24;
  - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in AEOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.
- (d) Excluded from this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in AEOC item 291.95.12, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.10.10;
  - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in AEOC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.24;
  - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in AEOC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.24;
  - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in AEOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2115.52

CORNED BEEF, CANNED

Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs);  
027.02 - Corned beef

Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals:  
014.90.05 - Corned beef, canned (a)

Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals:  
- Canned or bottled:  
-- Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined):  
014.90.11 -- Corned beef (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 012.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.  
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 012.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30.

2115.55

SAUSAGES, CANNED

027.73 Sausages, canned

See footnote (a)

Sausages and the like, of meat,  
meat offal or animal bloods:  
014.20.01 - Canned or bottled

- (a) Sausages, canned, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC 014.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2117.17.

2115.55

MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES, PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2115.55.05 to  
2115.55.30 below

012.90.00 Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s. (b)  
 Other prepared or preserved meat and  
 meat offals:  
 - Poultry, canned:  
 014.90.05 - - Prepared meals  
 014.90.07 - - Other  
 014.90.19 - - Others (including braises, jellies,  
 pastes and the like) (c)

Shown under ASOC items 2115.55.05 to  
2115.55.30 below

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;  
 (ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117;  
 (iii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2152;  
 (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.52.  
 (c) Included in this AICC item are:  
 (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to ASOC item 2117.05;  
 (ii) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASOC item 2117.17;  
 (iii) meat and vegetable(s) (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.05;  
 (iv) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are relevant to ASOC item 2162.00.  
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in AICC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2117.05;  
 (ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are included in AICC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2117.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (APEC) Item(s)															
<i>(Complement Productive Item(s))</i>																	
2115.55 MEAT AND MALT-BAGGED (BUTTERED, CURED, DRIED OR DEHYDRATED), N.E.S. - contd:																	
2115.55.05 - BEEF OR VEAL (EXCEPT VEAL AND HAM COMBINED AND CURED BEEF), CANNED																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of pack(s))</td> <td>Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>027.03 - Brisket beef</td><td></td><td>Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>027.04 - Luncheon beef</td><td></td><td>- Canned or bottled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>027.05 - Minced beef loaf</td><td></td><td>- Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>027.09 - Other canned beef and veal products</td><td></td><td>- - - Other</td> </tr> </table>	Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of pack(s))	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above		027.03 - Brisket beef		Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals	027.04 - Luncheon beef		- Canned or bottled	027.05 - Minced beef loaf		- Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined)	027.09 - Other canned beef and veal products		- - - Other		
Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of pack(s))	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above																
027.03 - Brisket beef		Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals															
027.04 - Luncheon beef		- Canned or bottled															
027.05 - Minced beef loaf		- Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined)															
027.09 - Other canned beef and veal products		- - - Other															
2115.55.10 - TONGUES OF CATTLE, CANNED OR BOTTLED																	
027.06 - Ox and calf tongues	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	014.90.21 - - - Cattle tongues															
2115.55.15 - CORNED MUTTON, CANNED OR BOTTLED																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Canned mutton and lamb (for human consumption) (stated net weight of pack(s))</td> <td>Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>027.12 - Corned mutton</td><td></td><td>- - Mutton</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>014.90.25 - - - Corned</td> </tr> </table>	Canned mutton and lamb (for human consumption) (stated net weight of pack(s))	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above		027.12 - Corned mutton		- - Mutton			014.90.25 - - - Corned								
Canned mutton and lamb (for human consumption) (stated net weight of pack(s))	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above																
027.12 - Corned mutton		- - Mutton															
		014.90.25 - - - Corned															
2115.55.20 - MUTTON AND LAMB (EXCEPT CORNED MUTTON), CANNED OR BOTTLED																	
027.19 - Other canned mutton and lamb products	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	014.90.29 - - - Other (a)															
(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to this AICC item. Canned or bottled lamb is included in AICC items 014.90.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30.																	
2115.55.25 - TONGUES OF SHEEP AND LAMBS, CANNED OR BOTTLED																	
027.13 - Sheep and lamb tongues	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	014.90.33 - - Sheep's and lamb tongues															

027.22 Pork tongues, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs) Included in ABCC item 2115.50 above

027.29 Pork, other than tongues, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

027.31 Poultry, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

027.41 Rabbit, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

027.72 Coup pie, canned

027.74 Mixed meats, other than sausages and coup pie, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

027.77 Canned meat based mixtures (for human consumption) other than canned meat and vegetables (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce) (stated net weight of packs)

027.85 Meat pastes (including ham paste) (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

027.99 Other: preserved, cooked/frozen or dehydrated meat and meat based products for human consumption (excluding canned goods and smallgoods) (stated net weight of packs) (b)

Meat and edible meat offal, n.e.s.:  
 012.90.01 - Beef, corned, pickled or salted (not cooked or canned)  
 012.90.09 - Other (c)  
 Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:  
 - Canned or bottled:  
 - - Meat loaf  
 014.90.05 - - - Beef a cereal  
 014.90.05 - - - Mutton and cereal  
 014.90.09 - - - Other  
 014.90.39 - - - Other (z)  
 - - Other:  
 014.90.41 - - - Beef, corned, pickled or salted, cooked  
 014.90.49 - - - Other (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;
  - (ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117;
  - (iii) other meat based mixture (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2132;
  - (iv) meat paste (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this production item is poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is relevant to ABCC item 2116.05.15.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) corned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to ABCC item 2115.55.20;
  - (ii) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2117.05;
  - (iii) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2162.00.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2117.05;
  - (ii) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ABCC item 2117.17;
  - (iii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2162.00.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in ABCC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2117.05;
  - (ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are included in ABCC item 014.90.31, which is shown under ABCC item 2117.05;
  - (iii) beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is included in ABCC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2116 : POULTRY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) poultry blood meal, which is included in ASOC item 2115.10;
- (ii) poultry offal meals, which are included in ASOC item 2115.32;
- (iii) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is included in ASOC item 2115.55;
- (iv) croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are included in ASOC item 2117.17.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICO) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2116.05 <b>POULTRY (INCLUDING EDIBLE POULTRY OFFALS), KILLED OR DRESSED:</b>  Shown under ASOC items 2116.05.05 to 2116.05.15 below	Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption): 011.40.00 - Poultry, killed or dressed and edible offals thereof (except liver) 011.81.00 - Poultry liver (including salted or in brine)	Shown under ASOC items 2116.05.05 to 2116.05.15 below
2116.05.05 - FOWLS (INCLUDING CAPONS AND GUINEA FOWLS) AND OFFALS (EXCLUDING LIVER) OF FOWLS  Fresh and frozen poultry (show dressed weight of whole birds, pieces and giblets for human consumption): 027.46 - Chickens (i.e. broilers, fryers or roasters) (a) 027.47 - Hens and stages (b)	Included in ASOC item 2116.05 above	Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption): - Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver). 011.40.01 - Fowls (including capons)
(a) Included in this production item is chicken liver, which is relevant to ASOC item 2116.05.15. (b) Included in this production item is liver of hens and stages, which is relevant to ASOC item 2116.05.15.		
2116.05.10 - TURKEYS AND OFFALS (EXCLUDING LIVER) OF TURKEYS  027.51 - Turkeys (a)	Included in ASOC item 2116.05 above	011.40.05 -- Turkeys
(a) Included in this production item is turkey liver, which is relevant to ASOC item 2116.05.15.		

## 2116.05.15 - OTHER POUCHED AND EDIBLE OFFAL (INCLUDING LIVER)

027.49 - Ducks and drakes

027.53 - Geese

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above

011.40.09 - - Other

- Other meat or edible meat offals:

011.81.00 - - Poultry liver (including salted  
or in brine)

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is included in production item 027.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30;
- (ii) chicken liver, which is included in production item 027.46, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05;
- (iii) liver of hens and stage, which is included in production item 027.47, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05;
- (iv) turkey liver, which is included in production item 027.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.10.

## 2116.10 SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN; FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS AND DOWN; POWDER AND WASTES OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item  
are not included in specific production items291.96.00 Skins and other parts of birds,  
with their feathers or down;  
feathers and parts of feathers  
(whether or not with trimmed  
edges) and down, not further worked  
than cleaned, disinfected or  
treated for preservation; powder  
and wastes of feathers or parts of  
feathers

See footnote (a)

- (a) Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2117 : BACON, HAM AND SMALLGOODS N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is corned meat (except canned), which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
Corned meat (except canned) is included in ASOC item 2115.55.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

2117.05

**BACON AND HAM (EXCLUDING HAM PASTE)**

023.02 Bacon and ham green (i.e. pickled) (for sale or transfer out as such or produced on commission)
023.17 Canned finished bacon and ham (excluding ham paste) (stated net weight of packs)
Finished bacon and ham, (excluding ham paste) other than canned (weight of finished product) (meat reported as on the bone and subsequently boned should not be included in bone out figures);
- Smoked (including cooked/smoked);
023.18 - - Bone in (on the bone weight)
023.19 - - Bone out (boneless weight)
- Not smoked;
023.20 - - Bone in (on the bone weight)
023.21 - - Bone out (boneless weight)

Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked:
012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (a)
Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals:
014.90.01 - Leg ham; pork shoulders, canned (b)

See footnote (c)

Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked:
012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (d)
Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals:
- Canned or bottled:

014.90.31 - - Leg ham; pork shoulders (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.
- (b) Included in these AIOC items are prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.30.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.30.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, whether or not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 014.90.39 and 014.90.49, which are shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30.

2117.10

**LARD, OTHER PIG FAT AND POULTRY FAT, RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED (a)**

591.04 Lard rendered (in the same establishment) (b)
--

091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted
--

091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted
--

- (a) This ASOC item includes refined lard, which is primary to ASIC class 2140.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are pig fat (except rendered lard) and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

SAUSAGES (OTHER THAN CANNED SAUSAGES) AND THEIR LIKE, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR ANIMAL BLOOD: SMALLGOODS, N.E.S. (a)

025.32 Smallgoods

014.20.00 Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood (b) (c)

Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood:

014.20.09 - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are primary to ASOC class 2116.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are sausages, canned, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.50.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2121 : LIQUID MILK AND CREAM

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2121.00 MILK AND CREAM (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK, BUTTERMILK, SOUR MILK, SOUP CREAM, WHEY, KEFIR AND YOGHURT), FRESH, NOT CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED (a)

- 051.74 Standardised milk
  - Pasteurised whole milk (including homogenised and sterilised but excluding milk pasteurised prior to further processing in the same establishment);
  - 051.86 - Bulk, for sale or transfer out as such
  - 051.91 - Packed
  - 051.88 Liquid whole milk, graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment)
  - 051.92 Flavoured whole milk drinks
  - 052.00 Liquid skim milk (including own separated)
  - 052.26 Liquid buttermilk
  - 051.84 Cream (excluding sour and whey cream) graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment)
    - Cream (excluding sour and whey cream):
      - Table (i.e. pasteurised or sterilised)
      - 051.96 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 4% or more (b)
      - 051.97 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 3% and less than 4% (b)
      - 051.98 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content less than 3% (b)
      - 051.99 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content 3% or more (b)
      - 052.03 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content less than 3% (b)
      - 052.07 - All other creams (including cream separated for further processing in the same establishment or for sale or transfer in bulk)
    - 052.38 Whey cream
      - Cultured milk products (excluding cheese);
    - 052.12 - Yoghurt (including flavoured)
    - 052.14 - Sour cream (including sour reduced cream)
    - 052.78 - Cultured buttermilk
    - 052.16 - Other cultured milk products

See footnote (a)

- 022.30.00 Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened

Milk and cream, fresh (including skinned milk, buttermilk, sour milk, soup cream, whey, kefir and yoghurt), not concentrated or sweetened;

- 022.30.01 - Milk, fresh or fresh froseco
- 022.30.09 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
  - (i) liquid buttermilk, which is primary to ASIC class 2122;
  - (ii) standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to ASIC class 2123.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 052.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is liquid whey, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2122 : BUTTER

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) liquid buttermilk, which is included in ASCC item 2121.00;  
 (ii) unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is included in ASCC item 2125.09;  
 (iii) milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are included in ASCC item 2175.10.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2122.05 BUTTER, BUTTER CONCENTRATE, DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL) AND GHEE:		
Shown under ASCC items 2122.05.05 to 2122.05.20 below	025.00.00 Butter	Shown under ASCC items 2122.05.05 to 2122.05.20 below
052.28 Butter oil, from butter	Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above	Butter: - Butter concentrate, dry butter fat and butter oil: 023.00.05 - Dry butter fat (butter oil)
052.30 Butter oil, from cream (a)		
051.30 Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream (b)		
(a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30 "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)		
(b) Quantity item only.		
2122.05.10 - BUTTER		
052.20 Butter, from cream (excluding that 052.22) from whey cream) (a)	Included in ASCC item 2122.05 a.m.r.s.	- Butter (except butter concentrate, fat or oil and ghee): 023.00.11 - - Canned 023.00.19 - - Other
052.24 Butter, from whey cream		
(a) Commodity code 052.20 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out; and commodity code 052.22 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for butter produced at any time (including all equalisation payments received during the year).		

051.34 Ghee (a)

Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above

023.00.21 - Ghee

- (a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production items 051.30, "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)

## 2122.05.20 - BUTTER CONCENTRATE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above

- Butter concentrate, dry butter fat  
and butter oils

023.00.05 - Butter concentrate

2122.13 ~~MILK, WHOLEMILK, (EVAPORATED) OR CONDENSED, UNSWEETENED~~

Milk in condensed, concentrated or  
evaporated form:  
051.29 - Unsweetened buttermilk

See footnote (a)

Milk (other than whey) and cream,  
preserved, concentrated or sweetened  
in forms other than powder or granules:  
022.49.07 - Buttermilk

- (a) Buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AICC item 022.49.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2125.09.

## 2122.20 CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN ADHESIVES AND GLUES (a)

403.09 Casein (including casein co-precipitates)(b)  
403.05 - Hydrochloric (c)  
403.06 - Lactic (c)  
403.07 - Sulfuric (c)  
403.08 - Sodium caseinate (c)  
403.14 - Rennet (c)  
403.10 - Other (c)  
413.12 Casein adhesives and glues

592.21.00 Casein, caseinates and other  
casein derivatives; casein glues

Casein, caseinates and other casein  
derivatives; casein glues:

- Caseins:  
592.21.01 - - Hydrochloric  
592.21.03 - - Lactic  
592.21.05 - - Rennet  
592.21.09 - - Other  
592.21.19 - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes adhesives and glues, of casein, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.  
(b) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for casein produced at any time (including all equalization payments received during the year).  
(c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 403.09.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABC) Item(s)

2122.22 MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK AND DRIED INFANTS' MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and  
2122.22.10 below022.42.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or  
granules containing not more than  
1.5% by weight of fat (b)Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and  
2122.22.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 022.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.15.

2122.22.05 - SKIMMED MILK IN POWDER OR GRANULE FORM

051.76 Powdered skim milk without added  
ingredients, spray dried (excluding  
calf food)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder  
or granules containing not more  
than 1.5% by weight of fat:  
- Skimmed milk:051.77 Powdered skim milk without added  
ingredients, roller dried (excluding  
calf food)022.42.01 - Spray-dried  
022.42.03 - Roller-dried051.78 Bakers powder, being powdered skim  
milk with added ingredients051.79 Powdered skim milk with added ingredients,  
other than bakers powder (excluding  
calf food)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items is dried skimmed milk in granules, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2122.22.10 - MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK, DRIED INFANTS' MILK AND SKIMMED MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):

051.81 Powdered buttermilk or mixed skim and  
buttermilk, spray dried (excluding  
calf food)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or  
granules containing not more than  
1.5% by weight of fat:051.82 Powdered buttermilk or mixed skim and  
buttermilk, roller dried (excluding  
calf food)022.42.09 - Other  
Milk (other than whey) and cream, in  
powder or granules containing more  
than 1.5% by weight of fat:

See footnote (b)

022.43.11 - Buttermilk powder  
022.43.19 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk in granule form; milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

MILK POWDERS AND THE LIKE WHEN PUT UP AS STOCK FOODS

052.91 Calf food (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ABCC item 2175.10.40.
- (b) Milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 061.99.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.10.

Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.:

- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashed, cubed, nuts, pellets, crumbles and the like);

-- Milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods;

061.99.05 -- Buttermilk powder

061.99.09 -- Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cond  
CLASS 2123 : CHEESE

Note: Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey creams, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ABCC item 2121.00.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2123.05 CHEESE (INCLUDING PASTES AND SPREADS), PROCESSED

051.48 Processed cheese, cheese pastes,  
and cheese spreads

Cheese and curds:  
- Cheese:  
- - Processed (including pastes and  
spreads):  
024.00.02 - - Cheddar  
024.00.04 - - Gruyere  
024.00.05 - - Emmenthaler  
024.00.09 - - Other

Cheese and curds:  
- Processed (including pastes and  
spreads):  
024.00.03 - - Non-refrigerated  
024.00.05 - - Refrigerated

2123.10 CHEESE, NOT PROCESSED, AND CURD

051.35)Cheese, not processed (report production  
053.45) in green weight and sales and transfers  
as weight of product, either green or  
matured) (a);  
053.01 - Very hard (i.e. Romano, Kasseri,  
Montasio, etc.) (b)  
053.11 - Hard and semi-hard (i.e. Cheddar,  
Gouda, Edam, etc.) (b)  
053.21 - Soft (i.e. Feta, Gbejna, Pastorello,  
etc.) (b)  
053.31 - Fresh (i.e. Ricotta, Cottage, etc.) (b)

See footnote (c)

Cheese and curds:  
- Cheese:  
- - Other:  
024.00.11 - - Blue-veined  
024.00.13 - - Cheddar  
024.00.15 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano  
and reggiano types)  
024.00.16 - - Provolone  
024.00.17 - - Camembert  
024.00.18 - - Emmenthaler  
024.00.20 - - Feta  
024.00.21 - - Kasseri  
024.00.22 - - Pecorino  
024.00.23 - - Edam  
024.00.24 - - Gouda  
024.00.26 - - Other  
024.00.49 - Curd

Cheese and curds:  
- Other:  
024.00.15 - - Cheddar  
024.00.17 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano  
and reggiano)  
024.00.19 - - Gouda  
024.00.29 - - Other

- (a) Commodity code 053.45 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out and commodity code 051.35 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for cheese (not processed) whether produced during the year or not (including all equalisation payments received during the year).  
(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 051.35.  
(c) Excluded from these production items is curd, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2123.15 MILK, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED

051.94 Whey powder and blocks  
051.95 Whey concentrate

Milk and cream, preserved,  
concentrated or sweetened:  
022.41.00 - Whey

Milk and cream, preserved,  
concentrated or sweetened:  
022.41.00 - Whey

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2124 : ICE CREAM AND FROZEN CONFECTIONERY

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2124.05 <u>ICE CREAM</u> :		
Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.11 - - Ice cream	Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below
2124.05.05 - IN CONTAINERS OF 4 LITRES AND OVER		
Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections); 051.59 - Products 4 litres and over	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Ice cream: 098.09.07 - - In containers of 4 litres and over
2124.05.10 - IN CONTAINERS OF LESS THAN 4 LITRES		
Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections); 051.56 - Products up to and including 200 mls (i.e. novelty lines, treat "product" as an individually wrapped or packaged item) 051.58 - Products over 200 mls but under 4 litres	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	- Ice cream: 098.09.09 - - Other
2124.10 <u>FROZEN CONFECTIONERY, OTHER THAN ICE CREAM (a)</u>		
Milk ices, aerated and non-aerated (including aerated milk based confections containing less than 10% butterfat); 051.60 - Products up to and including 200 mls 051.62 - Products over 200 mls 051.64 Milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalents) 139.72 Water ices, fruit ices, etc. (excluding water ices, etc. sold unfrozen)	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.19 - - Other	See footnote (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalents), which are primary to ASIC class 2125. (b) Frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - Food  
CLASS 2125 : MILK PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are included in ASCC item 2122.22;  
 (ii) milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent), which are included in ASCC item 2124.10.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2125.05 ICE CREAM MIX	051.54 Ice cream mix (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent) (excluding mix produced for further processing in the same establishment)	Included in AICC item 2124.05 above	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.21 - Ice cream mix
2125.09 MILK (OTHER THAN WHEY OR BUTTERMILK) AND CREAM, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED, IN FORMS OTHER THAN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):	Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below	022.49.00 Milk (other than whey) in forms other than powder or granules (b)	Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below
	(a) This ASCC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ASIC class 2122. (b) Included in this AICC item is buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to ASCC item 2122.1.		
2125.09.05 - CREAM (INCLUDING CANNED CREAM)	051.06 Canned cream (including canned reduced cream)	Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above	Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules: 022.49.01 - Cream
2125.09.10 - MILK, SWEETENED	Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated forms: 051.21 - Sweetened, full cream 051.22 - Sweetened, coffee and milk	Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above	- Milk (except fermented milk): 022.49.03 - - Sweetened
	(a) This ASCC item includes milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent), which are primary to ASIC class 2122. (b) Included in this AICC item, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 2124.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2124.10.		

## 2125.09.15 - MILK (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK), UNSWEETENED (a)

Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form:  
 - Unsweetened full cream milk or mixtures containing full cream milk:  
 051.25 -- Butterfat content less than 10%  
 052.42 -- Butterfat content 10% or more  
 051.28 - Unsweetened skim

Included in ABCC item 2125.09 above

Milk (except fermented milk):  
 022.49.07 - - Unsweetened

(a) This ABCC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ABCC class 2122.

2125.12 LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrup not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:

061.90.01 - Lactose and lactose syrup

See footnote (a)

(a) Lactose and lactose syrup, which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in ABCC item 061.90.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2152.17.

2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND YOUNG CHILDREN

Shown under ABCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

022.43.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing more than 1.7% by weight of fat (a)

Shown under ABCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

(a) Included in this ABCC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.7% by weight of fat, which are relevant to ABCC item 2122.22.

## 2125.15.05 - MILK, DRIED FULL CREAM

051.72 Powdered full cream milk, spray dried (excluding calf food)  
 051.73 Powdered full cream milk, roller dried (excluding calf food)

Included in ABCC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.7% by weight of fat:  
 022.43.07 - Full cream milk

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these production items is dried full cream milk in granules which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND FULL CREAM - contd:			
2125.15.10 - MILK, DRIED, FOR INFANTS			
	051.87 infants' milk powder (a)	Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above	Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat: 022.43.01 - Baby foods
	(a) Excluded from this production item is dried infants' milk, in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2125.20 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CUSTARD POWDERS) (a):			
	Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below	Malt extract; preparations of flour meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: 048.80.09 - Other (b) (c)	Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below
	(a) This ASCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132. (b) Included in this AIOC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2155.34. (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 073.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.20.05.		
2125.20.05 - MALTED MILK	051.89 Malted milk powder	Included in ASCC item 2125.20 above	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: - Other: 048.80.15 - - Malted milk

1.7.80  
 2125.20.05 - - Malted milk  
 048.80.15 - - Malted milk

1.7.80 - - Malted milk  
 048.80.15 - - Malted milk

051.90 Invalid and health beverage powder  
(milk based) other than malted milk  
and infant milk powder

125.01 Health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based)

Included in ASOC item 2125.20 above

048.80.13 - - Baby foods (excluding predominantly  
milk base) (including invalids'  
food)

048.80.17 - - Food beverages

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.

(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 075.00.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.20.

2125.25

MALT EXTRACT

139.55 Malt extract

Malt extract; preparations of flour,  
meal, starch or malt extract, of a  
kind used as infant food or for  
dietetic or culinary purposes,  
containing less than 50% by weight  
of cocoa:

048.80.01 - Malt extract

Malt extract; preparations of flour,  
meal, starch or malt extract, of a  
kind used as infant food or for  
dietetic or culinary purposes,  
containing less than 50% by weight  
of cocoa:

- Malt extract:

048.80.01 - - Liquid

048.80.09 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2131 : FRUIT PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0134.08;
- (ii) bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.05;
- (iii) oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.04;
- (iv) lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.07;
- (v) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.11;
- (vi) apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.15;
- (vii) pears, pulped, which are included in ASOC item 0136.30;
- (viii) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.35;
- (ix) other fruit a.s.i., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are included in ASOC item 0136.49;
- (x) ginger, glace or crystallised, which is included in ASOC item 2176.55.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)

2131.05

**FRUIT PULP AND PURÉE (INCLUDING CANNED), PRESERVED (a)**

074.01 Fruit pulp and purée (including canned), single strength

074.31 Fruit pulp and purée (including canned), concentrated

Fruit (whether or not cooked),  
preserved by freezing, not  
containing added sugar:  
- Pulped:

058.61.01 - Passionfruit

058.61.09 - Other

Fruit preserved by freezing, containing  
added sugar, whether or not cooked:  
- Pulped:

058.62.01 - Passionfruit

058.62.04 - Other

Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g.  
in brine, sulphur water or in other  
preservative solutions), but  
unsuitable in that state for  
immediate consumption:  
- Passionfruit pulp

058.63.01 Fruit and nuts, prepared or  
preserved, n.e.s.:

- Fruit (including ginger):

- - Other:

058.99.23 - - - Passionfruit pulp

See footnote (b)

Fruit (whether or not cooked),  
preserved by freezing, not  
containing added sugar:  
- Pulped

058.61.01 - Pulped

Fruit preserved by freezing,  
containing added sugar:  
- Pulped

Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g.  
by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine,  
in sulphur water or in other  
preservative solutions), but unsuitable  
in that state for immediate consumption:  
- Pulped

Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved,  
n.e.s.:

- Pulped

058.99.05 - - Apricots

058.99.09 - - Other

See footnote (c)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

(i) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is included in AIOC item 058.63.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.10;

- (ii) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.10;
- (iii) fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.13, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.10;
- (iv) fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in AICC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in AICC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.15.

FRUIT (OTHER THAN PULP OR PUREE), PRESERVED

Fruit, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding dehydrated or evaporated fruits and fruit pulp and puree):	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices, or mustard:
076.01 - Solid pack apples (including pie apple)	058.61.11 - - Strawberries	058.51.09 - Fruits, n.e.s.
076.02 - Sieved apple, apple sauce, etc.	058.61.13 - - Raspberries	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:
076.03 - Baked style apples (whole)	058.61.21 - - Berry fruit, n.e.s.	- Not pulped:
076.04 - Other apples	058.61.29 - - Other	058.61.11 - - Citrus fruits
076.05 - Apricots (including solid pack)	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked:	058.61.13 - - Pears
076.15 - Peaches (including pie peaches)	- Not pulped:	058.61.19 - - Other
076.22 - Pears	058.62.08 - - Strawberries	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar:
076.29 - Pineapples	058.62.19 - - Other	- Not pulped:
076.31 - Prunes	Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
076.36 - Mixed fruits (including fruit salad)	058.63.05 - - Cherries in brine	- Not pulped
076.43 - Berry fruits	058.63.09 - - Other (a)	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
076.50 - Other fruits	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:	- Fruit, not pulped:
	- Fruit (including ginger):	- Canned or bottled:
	- Preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol:	058.99.31 - - Apples
	058.99.11 - - Cherries	058.99.33 - - Apricots
	058.99.13 - - Other (b)	058.99.35 - - Peaches
	- Other:	058.99.37 - - Pears
	- - Cherries:	058.99.39 - - Peaches and pears combined (two fruits)
	058.99.16 - - - Canned sweet	058.99.41 - - Prunes
	058.99.17 - - - Canned sour	058.99.43 - - Berry fruits
	058.99.19 - - - Other	058.99.45 - - Pineapples
	058.99.21 - - - Mandarins; oranges	058.99.47 - - Fruit salad, tropical
	058.99.25 - - - Pineapples	058.99.49 - - Fruit salad, other
	058.99.29 - - - Other (c)	058.99.51 - - Other
	See footnote (d)	058.99.59 - - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.05.

(b) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.05.

(c) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.05.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items is fruit, preserved or prepared by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices and mustard, which is relevant to this AICC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 058.51.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.35.20.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2131.15

JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADE AND FRUIT PASTES, WHETHER COOKED PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR

076.50 Jams (including conserves, fruit spreads, fruit butters, etc.)

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalade, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:

058.30.01 - Marmalades  
058.30.09 - Other (a)

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations:

058.30.01 - Marmalades  
058.30.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.

2131.20

CITRUS FRUIT JUICE (INCLUDING MIXTURES OF CITRUS FRUIT) (a)

Natural fruit juice, single strength (excluding diluted fruit juice)  
(including production of juice for concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):  
074.65 - Citrus  
074.76 Concentrated citrus juice (b)  
074.85)

See footnote (c)

Orange juice:  
058.51.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.51.19 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres  
Grapefruit juice:  
058.52.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.52.15 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres  
Juice of any other citrus fruit:  
- Limes:  
058.53.02 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.53.04 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres  
- Lemons:  
058.53.06 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.53.08 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres  
- Mandarin (including tangerine):  
058.53.21 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.53.23 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres  
- Other (excluding mixtures of juices):  
058.53.25 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.53.27 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres  
Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices:  
058.58.01 - Mixtures of citrus fruit

Orange juice:  
058.51.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.51.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres  
Grapefruit juice:  
058.52.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
058.52.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres  
Juice of any other citrus fruit:  
- In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres:  
058.53.01 - - Lemon  
058.53.05 - - Other  
- In containers exceeding 4.6 litres:  
058.53.07 - - Lemon  
058.53.09 - - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the first code only.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items is reconstituted citrus juice, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 058.59.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.

PINEAPPLE JUICE (a)

Natural fruit juice, single strength  
 (excluding diluted fruit juice)  
 (including production of juice for  
 concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):  
 074.69 - Pineapple (b)

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) concentrated pineapple juice, which is included in production item 074.69, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.24;
  - (ii) reconstituted pineapple juice, which is not included in specific production items.

FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST AND NON-ALCOHOLIC CIDER AND PERRY), OTHER THAN CITRUS AND PINEAPPLE (a) (b)

Natural fruit juice, single strength  
 (excluding diluted fruit juice)  
 (including production of juice for  
 concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):  
 074.61 - Apple  
 074.65 - Blackcurrant  
 074.67 - Grape  
 074.68 - Mixed fruits  
 074.79 - Other  
 074.77 Concentrated apple juice (c)  
 074.78 Concentrated grape must  
 074.82 Concentrated grape juice  
 074.89 Concentrated fruit juice, other  
 074.87) than apple or citrus (c) (d)  
 172.14 Cider and perry, non-alcoholic

Juice of any other fruit or  
 vegetable:  
 058.57.01 - Passionfruit juice, containing  
 less than 2% added sugar  
 058.57.05 - Other fruit juice  
 Mixtures of fruit or vegetable  
 Juices:  
 058.58.09 - Other (f)

Juice of any other fruit or  
 vegetable and mixtures of fruit  
 or vegetable juices:  
 058.59.01 - Blackcurrant  
 058.59.03 - Pear  
 058.59.06 - Apple  
 058.59.16 - Other fruit juice (g)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
  - (i) non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to ASOC class 2185;
  - (ii) concentrate grape must, which is primary to ASOC class 2186.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The two codes are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (d) Included in this production item is concentrated pineapple juice, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.22.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are reconstituted fruit juices other than citrus and pineapple, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.26.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
<b>2131.50 FRUIT, PEEL, NUTS AND FLOWERS, CRYSTALLISED, GLACE OR DRAINED: PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED; (a)</b>			
079.01 Crystallised and glace fruit 139.06 Candied and preserved peel  See footnote (b)	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised); 058.20.05 - Cherries 058.20.09 - Other 058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruits, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative	058.20.01 - Fruit - Fruit peel (including candied, drained or dried); 058.20.11 - - Citrus peel 058.20.19 - - Other 058.20.29 - - Other 058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	

(a) This ASCC item includes candied nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 2173.

(b) Excluded from these production items are nuts and flowers, crystallised, glace or drained and fresh peel of melons or citrus fruit, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2131.57 COCONUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, SHelled (e.g., DESICCATED COCONUT, EXCEPT COPRA AND COPRA MEAL)	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Coconuts (excluding copra): 057.71.05 - Not in the shell	057.76.00 Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew nuts (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 0135.07; (ii) Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.20.			

2131.42 FRUIT, PULPED (FRESH OR CHILLED), n.e.s.	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Berries, fresh: - Pulpéd: 057.94.01 - - Raspberries 057.94.03 - - Other  See footnote (a)	Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangos, guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or chilled) or dried: - Fresh: 057.91.01 - - Pulpéd Stone fruits, n.e.s., fresh or chilled: 057.93.01 - - Pulpéd Berries, fresh (or chilled): 057.94.01 - - Pulpéd Other fresh (or chilled) fruit: 057.96.01 - Pulpéd  See footnote (b)
--	--	--	---

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) pineapples, flesh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.95.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0135.12;
  - (ii) stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.35;
  - (iii) figs, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.60.01, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;
  - (iv) dates, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.96.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;
  - (v) avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.97.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;
  - (vi) " fruit n.e.i., fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 057.60.01, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2132 : VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are included in ASOC item 0144.17;
- (ii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are included in ASOC item 2115.55;
- (iii) health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are included in ASOC item 2125.20;
- (iv) pea meal, which is included in ASOC item 2175.04;
- (v) canned rice preparations (excluding canned meat and cereal), and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are included in ASOC item 2176.85.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2132.05

MEAT AND VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING PORK AND BEANS), CANNED OR BOTTLED

027.75 Canned meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans) (for human consumption)  
(stated net weight of packs) (a)

See footnote (b)

Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:  
- Canned or bottled:

014.90.01 - - Meat and vegetables combined (except pork and beans); beefsteak (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item is beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.30.

2132.06

ASPARAGUS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.

Vegetables, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.);  
094.02 - Asparagus

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:  
- Other:  
-- Packed in liquid or in airtight containers:  
056.59.22 - - - Asparagus spears (a)  
056.59.24 - - - Asparagus tips (a)

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:  
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:  
056.59.09 - - Asparagus (b) (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) asparagus, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASOC item 2132.11;
  - (ii) asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item is asparagus with the addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11.

BRINE (INCLUDING PORK AND BEANS). PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED. N.E.S.

Vegetables, preserved and packaged  
(i.e. canned, bottled or stored in  
plastic or other containers) (excluding  
frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables,  
mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):  
094.04 - Green beans  
094.06 - Baked beans (including pork and beans)

Vegetables otherwise prepared  
or preserved, n.e.s.:  
- Other:  
-- Packed in liquid or in  
airtight containers:  
056.59.11 -- Beans (broad, butter, etc.)(a)

Vegetables otherwise prepared  
or preserved, n.e.s.:  
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:  
056.59.11 -- Beans (including pork and beans)(b)(a)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.11;
  - (ii) beans specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.35.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which are relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABUC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.

Vegetables, PRESERVED. N.E.S.

Shown under ABCC items 2132.11.05 to  
2132.11.20 below

Shown under ABCC items 2132.11.05 to  
2132.11.20 below

Vegetables otherwise prepared  
or preserved, n.e.s.:  
056.59.05 - Vegetables with the addition of  
other foodstuffs (except pork  
and beans) (a)  
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:  
056.59.13 -- Peas (b)  
056.59.15 -- Sweet corn (including cream  
style) (c)  
056.59.19 -- Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) asparagus with the addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to ABCC item 2132.06;
  - (ii) beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.07.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.35.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ABCC item 2132.35.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.35.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) asparagus, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which is included in ABCC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.06;
  - (ii) beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.07.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export

2132.11 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S. - contd:

2132.11.05 - MUSHROOMS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

Vegetables, preserved and packaged  
(i.e. canned, bottled or stored in  
plastic or other containers) (excluding  
frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables,  
mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.);  
094.20 - Mushrooms

Vegetables otherwise prepared or  
preserved, n.e.s.:  
- Other:  
-- Packed in liquid or in airtight  
containers:  
--- Mushrooms:  
056.59.25 - - - In packs not exceeding  
500 ml (a)  
056.59.27 - - - In packs exceeding 500 ml but  
not exceeding 5 litres (a)  
056.59.29 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 2132.11 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.

2132.11.10 - TOMATOES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

094.34 - Tomatoes (excluding canned pulp)

056.59.20 - - - Tomatoes (a)

Included in ASOC item 2132.11 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.

2132.11.15 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.

Vegetables, preserved and packaged  
(i.e. canned, bottled or stored in  
plastic or other containers) (excluding  
frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables,  
mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.);  
094.08 - Beetroot  
094.10 - Cabbages (including sauerkraut)  
094.12 - Carrots  
094.14 - Cauliflower  
094.15 - Cucumber  
094.23 - Onions  
094.26 - Green peas  
094.28 - Processed peas (i.e. reconstituted  
from dried or dehydrated state)  
094.30 - Silver beet  
094.32 - Sweet corn  
094.76 - Mixed vegetables  
094.4 - Other vegetables

Vegetables otherwise prepared  
or preserved, n.e.s.:  
- Potatoes:  
056.59.03 - - - Varied (a)  
- Other:  
-- Packed in liquid or in  
airtight containers:  
056.59.10 - - - Artichokes (b)  
056.59.12 - - - Gherkins; cucumbers (c)  
056.59.15 - - - Olives (d)  
056.59.33 - - - Other (e)

Included in ASOC item 2132.11 above

See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.05.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.15;
  - (ii) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (broad, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11.20.

2132.11.20 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED OR BOTTLED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Potatoes:
- 056.59.05 -- Other (a)
- Others:
- 056.59.38 -- Other (b)

Included in ASOC item 2132.11 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.11.15;
  - (ii) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.05;
  - (ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.10;
  - (iii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.15;
  - (iv) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.

2132.12 - BEANS, DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

093.14 Split peas

See footnote (a)

Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:

- Not for cultivation:

054.20.75 -- Peas (split)

- (a) Split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 054.20.39, which is shown under ASOC item 0189.50.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Commodity Product(s)	Commodity Item(s)	Commodity Exports (ASCC) Item(s)
2132.17 VEGETABLES (OTHER THAN SPLIT PEAS), DEHYDRATED OR DRIED:	Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and 2132.17.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and 2132.17.10 below	056.10.00 Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (a)
	(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in ASCC items 054.20.11 and 054.20.19, which are shown under ASCC item 0169.50; (ii) manioc, arrowroot, salsep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried; locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
2132.17.05 - ONIONS	093.02 Dehydrated onions	Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: - Onions: 056.10.06 - - Kibbled (including chopped, sliced or granulated) 056.10.07 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above
2132.17.10 - VEGETABLES, DEHYDRATED OR DRIED, N.F.S.	093.25 Dehydrated potatoes (excluding potatoes which have been cooked or further processed) 093.49 Dehydrated vegetables other than potatoes and onions	Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: C56.10.01 - Tomatoes - Mushrooms: 056.10.02 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg 056.10.04 - - Other 056.10.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above
	See footnote (a)		
	(a) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in ASCC items 054.20.23, 054.20.27, 054.20.39 and 054.20.49, which are shown under ASCC item 0169.50; (ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is included in ASCC item 054.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0191.00; (iii) manioc, arrowroot, salsep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are included in ASCC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46; (iv) locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are included in ASCC item 054.88.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		

2132.20

VEGETABLES, FROZEN:

Shown under ABCC items 2132.20.05 to  
2132.20.20 below

Shown under ABCC items 2132.20.05 to  
2132.20.20 below

Vegetables (whether or not cooked),  
preserved by freezing:  
- Not cooked:  
054.61.01 -- Peas  
054.61.03 -- Beans  
054.61.07 -- Other  
054.61.09 -- Cooked

2132.20.05 - PEAS

Vegetables (whether or not cooked)  
preserved by freezing for sale or  
transfer out in the frozen state:

092.06 - Green peas (a)

Vegetables (whether or not  
cooked), preserved by freezing:  
- Peas:

054.61.05 -- In packs not exceeding 500g  
054.61.05 -- Other

Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are included in production item 092.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.20.20;  
(ii) peas, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are not included in specific production items.

2132.20.10 - POTATOES

092.10 - Potatoes (a)

054.61.08 - Potatoes

Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are potatoes, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ABCC item.  
These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2132.20.15 - BEANS, GREEN

092.02 - Green beans (a)

- Beans:  
054.61.11 -- Green (French) (b)

Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are green beans, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ABCC item.  
These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to this ABCC item.  
These commodities are included in ABCC item 054.61.13, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.20.20.

2132.20.20 - VEGETABLES, FROZEN, N.E.S.

Vegetables (whether or not cooked)  
preserved by freezing for sale or  
transfer out in the frozen state:

092.19 - Other (a) (b)

Vegetables (whether or not cooked),  
preserved by freezing:  
- Beans:

054.61.15 -- Other (c)

054.61.14 -- Carrots

- Mushrooms:

054.61.15 -- In packs not exceeding 10 kg

054.61.18 -- Other

054.61.29 -- Other

Included in ABCC item 2132.20 above

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM****Component Production Items****Component Import (AICC) Item(s)****Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)**2132.20 **VEGETABLES, FROZEN** - contd:2132.20.20 - **VEGETABLES, FROZEN, n.e.s.** - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.20.05.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are vegetables (other than peas, green beans and potatoes), not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this AICC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Included in this AICC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.20.15.

2132.24 **TOMATO JUICE**

094.51 Tomato juice

056.55.00 Tomato juice (a)

056.55.00 Tomato juice (containing 7% or less by weight of dry solids) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.27.  
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.27.

2132.26 **VEGETABLE JUICE, OTHER THAN TOMATO**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Juice of any other fruit or vegetables:

056.57.09 - Other vegetable juice (a)

Juices of any other fruit or vegetable and mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices:

056.59.19 - Vegetable juice

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 056.58.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.24.

2132.27 **TOMATO PULP, PURSES OR PASTE**094.53 Tomato paste, purées, etc.  
094.57 Tomato pulp for sale or transferred out as such (including canned)Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:  
056.59.01 - Tomato paste, pulp, purée or juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more (a)Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:  
056.59.01 - Tomato pulp, puree or paste; or juice containing more than 7% by weight of dry solids (a)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASOC item 2132.24.  
 (b) Included in this ASOC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASOC item 2132.24.

123.02 Chutney  
123.14 Pickles

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:  
056.51.02 - Pickles (a)

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:  
056.51.01 - Pickles and chutney

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is chutney, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.35.20.

## VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY):

Shown under ABCC item 2132.35.05 to  
2132.35.20 below

Shown under ABCC items 2132.35.05 to  
2132.35.20 below

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:

054.62.01 - Asparagus  
054.62.03 - Beans  
054.62.05 - Peas  
054.62.09 - Other

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:  
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:  
056.51.13 - - Asparagus  
056.51.17 - - Beans  
056.51.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) asparagus, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABCC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.06;  
 (ii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.07;  
 (iii) peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.13, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11;  
 (iv) sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABCC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11;  
 (v) vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.35 VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY) - contd:

2132.35.05 - OLIVES

Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.):  
094.22 - Olives

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:  
054.62.01 - Olives

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:  
- Other:

056.51.24 - - Olives

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15;
- (ii) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.35, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20.

2132.35.10 - GHERKINS AND CUCUMBERS

094.17 - Cucumbers  
094.18 - Gherkins

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:  
054.62.03 - Gherkins

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:  
- Other:

056.51.22 - - Gherkins; cucumbers

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15;
- (ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.30, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20;
- (iii) cucumbers provisionally preserved in brines, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are included in AICC item 054.62.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.

094.25 - Onions

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:

054.62.04 - Onions (a)

Included in ABCC item 2132.35 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.33, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.15;
  - (ii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.36, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.20;
  - (iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.35.20.

Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.);

094.47 - Other

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:

054.62.19 - Other (a)

Included in ABCC item 2132.35 above

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:

- Other:
- 056.51.39 - - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are cucumbers provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.35.10.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) fruit, prepared or preserved by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.10;
  - (ii) chutney, which is relevant to ABCC item 2132.30;
  - (iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.35.15.
- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) asparagus tips, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.24, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.06;
  - (ii) asparagus spears, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.22, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.06;
  - (iii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.07;
  - (iv) mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC items 056.59.25, 056.59.27 and 056.59.29, which are shown under ABCC item 2132.11.05;

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Product Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
<b>VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLING AND CANNING) - contd:</b>			
2152.35.20 - VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) N.E.S. - contd			
(v) tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.30, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.11.10;			
(vi) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.11.15;			
(vii) artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.11.15;			
(viii) vegetables (except artichokes), beans (peas, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.33, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.11.15;			
(ix) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.11.20;			
(x) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.11.20.			

2152.36	SOUP AND BROTHS		
122.02	Soup, liquid, tomato	096.05.00 Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	
122.09	Soup, liquid, other than tomato		Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form:
122.13	Soup, dry, prepared (powders, granules and cubes)		096.05.01 - Canned or bottled
122.15	Soup, dry, uncooked soup vegetables (packaged)		096.05.09 - Other

2152.45	VEGETABLE AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR (a)		
124.11	Vinegar, imitation	096.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	096.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar
124.12	Vinegar, pure (from wine) bulk		
124.13	Vinegar, pure (from wine) bottled, from own manufacture		
124.14	Vinegar, pure (from wine) bottled, from vinegar purchased or transferred in		
124.15	Vinegar, pure (from malt, cider, etc.) bulk		
124.16	Vinegar, pure (from malt, cider, etc.) bottled, from own manufacture		
124.17	Vinegar, pure (from malt, cider, etc.) bottled, from vinegar purchased or transferred in		

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is primary to ASIC class 2166;
  - (ii) pure vinegar, bottled (except by original manufacturer), which is primary to ASIC class 4769.

2132.51 SAUCE (a)

Sauces:  
 123.18 - Tomato (including tomato ketchup)  
 123.20 - Worcester  
 123.25 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:  
 - Sauces:  
 096.04.01 - Soy sauce  
 096.04.05 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:  
 096.04.01 - Sauces

(a) This ABCO item includes worcester sauce, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

2132.53 MIXED COMDMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS (a)

123.06 Mayonnaise and salad dressings (b)

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:  
 096.04.09 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:  
 096.04.09 - Other

(b) This ABCO item includes mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.  
 Excluded from this production item are mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, except mayonnaise and salad dressing, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2132.56 FLOUR, MEAL AND FLAKES OF POTATO

093.51 Flour, meal, etc., of potato (excluding potatoes which have simply been dried, dehydrated or evaporated, without further processing and potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to eat)

056.43.00 Flour, meal and flakes of potato

056.43.00 Flours, meals and flakes of potatoes

2132.60 HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:

Shown under ABCO items 2132.60.05 and 2132.60.10 below

Shown under ABCO items 2132.60.05 and 2132.60.10 below

096.01.00 Homogenised composite food preparations

**STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM****Component Production Item(s)****Component Import (AIOCC) Item(s)****Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)**2132.60 **HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS** - contd:

2132.60.05 - BABY FOODS, MEAT BASED

027.91 Canned meat based baby foods  
(infant and junior types)  
(including those packed in  
glass jars, excluding soups)

Homogenised composite food  
preparations:  
096.01.11 - Baby foods, meat based

Included in ASCC item 2132.60 above

2132.60.10 - HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item  
are not included in specific production  
items

Homogenised composite food  
preparations:  
096.01.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2132.60 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2140 : MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASOC item 0169.68;
- (ii) cashew nutshell oil, which is included in ASOC item 0196.41;
- (iii) flour and meals of whale (including tankage), not pelletised, which are included in ASOC item 2115.32;
- (iv) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in ASOC item 2115.38;
- (v) refined lard, which is included in ASOC item 2117.10;
- (vi) whale solubles, dried, which are included in ASOC item 2763.03.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Export (AICC) Item(s)	Commodity Import (ASOC) Item(s)
2140.05 <u>MARGARINE:</u>		
Shown under ASOC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below	091.41.00 Margarine	Shown under ASOC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below
2140.05.05 - <u>MARGARINE, TABLE</u>		
121.01 Margarine, table	Included in ASOC item 2140.05 above	Margarine: 091.41.01 - Table
2140.05.10 - <u>MARGARINE, OTHER THAN TABLE</u>		
Margarine, other than table: 121.06 - In packs of 500 gm and under 121.06 - In packs of over 500 gm	Included in ASOC item 2140.05 above	Margarine: 091.41.09 - Other
2140.10 <u>SUNFLOWER SEED OIL (a)</u>		
Crude oils, fats and meals: 394.34 - Sunflower seed oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize gum, tobacco seed and essential oils); 394.36 - Sunflower seed Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment); 394.39 - Sunflower, refined and deodorized	423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil	423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

2140.15

COTTON SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:

- 393.38 - Cotton seed oil  
 Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearins, olio, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize gum, tobacco seed and essential oils);  
 393.42 - Cotton seed  
 Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment);  
 393.45 - Cotton seed, refined or deodorised

423.30.00 Cotton seed oil

423.30.00 Cotton seed oil

2140.16

COTTON LINTERS

244.31 Cotton linters

263.20.00 Cotton linters

263.20.00 Cotton linters

2140.22

PALM OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:

- 393.78 - Palm oil  
 Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearins, olio, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize gum, tobacco seed and essential oils);  
 393.82 - Palm  
 Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment);  
 393.86 - Palm, refined and deodorised

424.20.00 Palm oil

424.20.00 Palm oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

SHARDED (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2140.24 <u>PEANUT OIL</u> (a)	<p>Crude oils, fats and meals:</p> <p>395.90 - Peanut oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils);</p> <p>395.94 - Peanut Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely re-packed in the same establishment);</p> <p>395.96 - Peanut, refined and deodorised</p>	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2140.26 <u>OLIVE, RAPE SEED AND SOYA BEAN OIL</u> (a):	<p>Show under ASOC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below</p>	<p>423.80.00 Other 'soft' fixed vegetable oils (including soya bean, olive, rape, colza, mustard and sesame (sesamum) oils) (b)</p>
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
	(b) Included in this ASOC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesamum) oil, which are relevant to ASOC item 2140.36.		
2140.26.05 - OLIVE OIL (a)	<p>Crude oils, fats and meals:</p> <p>393.72 - Olive oil (b)</p>	423.50.00 Olive oil	Included in ASOC item 2140.26 above
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
	(b) Included from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) refined single olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25; (ii) refined and deodorised olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.		
2140.26.10 - RAPE SEED OIL (a)	<p>Crude oils, fats and meals:</p> <p>394.01 - Rape seed oil (b)</p>	Rape, colza and mustard oils: 423.91.01 - Expessed oil (colza oil)	Included in ASOC item 2140.26 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) refined single rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
  - (ii) refined and deodorised rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.
- 

2140.26.15 - SOYA BEAN OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals: 394.24 - Soya bean oil (b)	423.20.00 Soya bean oil	Included in ASOC item 2140.26 above
---	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) refined single soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
  - (ii) refined and deodorised soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.
- 

2140.30 - SAFFLOWER SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals: 394.06 - Safflower seed oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize gum, tobacco seed and essential oils);	Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.t. 424.90.05 - Safflower seed oil	Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.t. (including coconut (copra), palm kernel and castor oils): 424.90.01 - Safflower seed oil
--	--	---

394.10 - Safflower seed  
Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transferred out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment);  
394.11 - Safflower, refined and deodorised

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- 

2140.34 - LINSEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals: 393.50 - Linseed oil 393.57 Linseed oil, single refined (from local cruds) 393.58 Linseed oil, single refined (from imported crude)	424.10.00 Linseed oil	424.10.00 Linseed oil
--	-----------------------	-----------------------

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised linseed oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.
-

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2140.36 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETABLES, N.E.S.

(a)

Shown under ASOC items 2140.36.05 to  
2140.36.25 belowShown under ASOC items 2140.36.05 to  
2140.36.25 belowFixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.  
(including coconut (copra),  
palm kernel and castor oils);  
424.30.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesame) oil, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 425.30.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.26.

2140.36.05 - COCONUT OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:

393.26 - Coconut oil

Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):

393.30 - Coconut

Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):

393.33 - Cocconut, refined and deodorised

424.30.00 Coconut (copra) oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.36.10 - CASTOR OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:

393.14 - Castor oil

393.20 Castor oil, single refined

See footnote (b)

424.30.00 Castor oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised castor oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

## 2140.36.15 - MAINE OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:

393.62 - Maine gum oil

393.66 Maine gum oil, single refined

See footnote (b)

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:

424.90.07 - Maine oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised maine gum oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

## 2140.36.20 - TUNG OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:

394.54 - Tung oil (b)

424.90.05 - Tung oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

(i) refined single tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;

(ii) refined and deodorised tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

## 2140.36.25 - OTHER (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:

393.06 - Castorine oil

394.92 - Crude oils and fats, not reported elsewhere (b)

394.50 Tobacco seed oil, single refined

Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, cleo, meatfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize gum, tobacco seed and essential oils);

394.96 - Other single refined oils and fats (c)

Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment);

394.98 - Other refined and deodorised vegetable oils and fats (d)

See footnote (a)

Rape, colza and mustard oils:

423.91.09 - Mustard oil

423.92.00 Sesame (sesame) oil

424.40.00 Palm kernel oil

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:

424.90.01 - Japan wax; myrtle wax;

vegetable tallow

424.90.19 - Other (including mixtures)

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Included in this production item are certain crude oils and fats, which are relevant to ASOC items 2115.38.15, 2140.48.10 and 2140.48.15.

(c) Included in this production item are certain refined single oils and fats, which are relevant to ASOC items 2115.38.15, 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.26.15, 2140.36.20, 2140.48.10 and 2140.48.15.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Commodity Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2140.36 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETABLES, E.G.S. - contd:

2140.36.25 - OTHER - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are certain refined and deodorised oils and fats, which are relevant to ASOC items 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.26.15, 2140.34, 2140.36.10, 2140.36.15 and 2140.36.20.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oils and fats, solid, which are included in production items 121.47 and 121.48, which are shown under ASOC item 2140.56;
  - (ii) blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are included in production item 121.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.58.

2140.37 PALM NUTS AND KERNELS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

223.20.00 Palm nuts and kernels

223.20.00 Palm nuts and palm kernels

- (a) This ASOC item includes palm nuts, which are primary to ASICL class 0136.

2140.42 CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS AND OLÉAGINOUS FRUIT; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFATTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:

Shown under ASOC items 2140.42.05 to 2140.42.50 below

Shown under ASOC items 2140.42.05 to 2140.42.50 below

081.30.00 Oil-cake and other residues (except drags) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils (a)  
 Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour):
 

- 223.90.01 - Soya meal (b)
- 223.90.02 - Rapeseed meal (b)
- 223.90.05 - Cotton seed and sunflower seed meal (b)
- 223.90.07 - Linseed meal (b)
- 223.90.08 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruit, and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.40.40.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are meals and flours of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.40.

2140.42.05 - CAKES, MEAL AND FLOUR OF SUNFLOWER, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Oleic oils, fats and meals:  
 153.56 - Sunflower seed cake and meal (a)

Oil-cake and other residues (except drags) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils:  
 081.35.00 - Of sunflower seeds (b) (c)

Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is sunflower seed flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of sunflower seeds, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.10 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PEANUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.36 - Peanut cake and meal (a)	081.32.00 - Of groundnuts (b) (c)	Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from this production item is peanut flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of peanuts, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.15 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PALM NUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	081.36.00 - Of palm nuts and kernels (a) (b)	Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) Included in this AICC item are palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of palm nuts, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.20 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF LINSEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.26 - Linseed cake and meal (a)	081.34.00 - Of linseed (b) (c)	Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from this production item is linseed flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of linseed, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.25 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COTTON SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.21 - Cotton seed cake and meal (a)	081.33.00 - Of cotton seeds (b) (c)	Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above
--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from this production item is cotton seed flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of cotton seeds, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.50.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2140.42 CAKES, MEAL AND FLOUR (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS AND OLIGAGNINOUS FRUITS; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFATTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD - contd:

2140.42.50 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF RAPE SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals:  
153.41 - Rape seed cake and meal (a)Oil-cakes and other residues (except  
drags) resulting from the extraction  
of vegetable oils:  
081.36.00 - Of rape or colza seeds (b) (c)

Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is rape seed flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of rape or colza seeds, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.35 - CAKE, MEAL AND NON-DEFATTED FLOUR OF SOYA BEAN, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.51 - Soya bean cake and meal (a)

- Of soya beans:  
081.31.01 - Cake or meal (b)  
Flours and meals of oil seeds and  
oligagninoous fruit, non-defatted  
(excluding mustard flour):  
223.90.01 - Soya beans (c)

Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is soya bean flour, non-defatted, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (c) Included in this AICC item are soya bean cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.

2140.42.40 - FLOUR OF SOYA BEAN, DEFATTED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production itemsOil-cakes and other residues (except  
drags) resulting from the extraction  
of vegetable oils:  
- Of soya beans:  
081.31.99 - Flour (a)

Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item is soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.

2140.42.45 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COCONUT, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.16 - Coconut cake and meal (a)

081.37.00 - Of coconut (copra) (b) (c)

Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is coconut flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.  
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of coconut, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.50.

## 2140.42.50 - CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS OF OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLÉAGINOUS FRUITS AND OF GERM OF CEREALS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.06 - Castor meal  
 153.11 - Canola meal  
 153.31 - Maize germ meal  
 153.46 - Sunflower seed cake and meal  
 153.61 - Tung meal

See footnote (a)

081.39.00 - Oil other oil seeds and  
 oleaginous fruits (b)  
 Flours and meals of oil seeds and  
 oleaginous fruit, non-defatted  
 (excluding mustard flour):  
 223.90.09 - Other (c)

Included in ABCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are other cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruits and defatted germ of cereals, not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC items 2140.42.05, 2140.42.10, 2140.42.15, 2140.42.20, 2140.42.25, 2140.42.30 and 2140.42.45;
  - (ii) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.

2140.45 WHALE OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a)

392.20 Whale oil, crude  
 392.24 Whale oil, refined

Oils and fats of marine mammals:  
 411.13.01 - Whale oil

Fats and oils of fish and marine  
 mammals, whether or not refined:  
 411.10.01 - Whale oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.46 FAT AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL), WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a)

Shown under ABCC items 2140.46.05 to  
 2140.46.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 2140.46.05 to  
 2140.46.15 below:

Fats and oils of fish and marine  
 mammals, whether or not refined:  
 411.10.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## 2140.48.05 - FISH LIVER OIL

392.10 Fish liver oil

Fish liver oils:  
 411.11.01 - Cod liver oil  
 411.11.09 - Other

Included in ABCC item 2140.48 above

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2140.46 FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL), WHETHER OR NOT Refined - contd:

2140.46.10 - OILS AND FATS OF FISH (OTHER THAN FISH LIVER OIL) (a)

392.06 Fish oil (b)

Fish oils and fats (other than fish liver oil):  
 411.12.01 - Unrefined fish oils  
 411.12.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2140.46 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) crude fats of fish, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
  - (ii) refined single fats and oils of fish, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

2140.46.15 - OILS AND FATS OF MARINE MAMMALS (EXCEPT WHALE)

See footnot. (a)

Oils and fats of marine mammals:  
 411.13.05 - Seal oil  
 411.13.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2140.46 above

- (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) crude fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
  - (ii) refined single fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

2140.52

FLOURS AND MEALS OF FISH, CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:

Shown under ASOC items 2140.52.05 and 2140.52.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2140.52.05 and 2140.52.10 below

Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves:  
 061.42.00 - Of fish, crustaceans or molluscs  
 (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.40.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 035.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.24.

2140.52.05 - FISH MEAL, NOT PELLETIZED

156.21 Fish meal

055.01.00 Fish meal fit for human consumption (a)

Included in ASOC item 2140.52 above

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not pelletized, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 061.42.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.52.10.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

Fishes and meals of fish,  
crustaceans or molluscs, unfit  
for human consumption:  
081.42.09 - Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 2140.52 above

- (a) Included in this ASOC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not palletised, which is relevant to ASOC item 2140.52.05.

CLEO OIL AND CLEOSTEARIN

Produced from refined edible tallow:  
391.41 - Single refined cleo oil  
391.47 - Single refined cleo/stearin  
Produced directly from fractionated  
rendered edible tallow:  
391.43 - Single refined cleo oil  
391.49 - Single refined cleo/stearin

See footnote (a)

Lard stearin, cleostearin and  
tallow stearin; lard oil,  
cleo-oil and tallow oil, not  
emulsified or mixed or prepared  
in any way:

- Edible:  
411.53.01 - Cleo oil and cleostearin (b)

- (a) Cleo oil and cleostearin, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 411.53.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.50.  
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are cleo oil and cleostearin, insipid, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 411.53.07, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.50.15.

IMITATION LARD AND OTHER PREPARED MEATLIKE FATS, N.E.S.

121.42 Emulsified bread fats (constituting  
water and fat)  
Other processed oils and fats (e.g.  
frying oils and fats and other  
shortenings) (including refined and  
deodorized cleo for sale or transfer  
out as small, expelling single oils and  
fats not deodorized);  
121.47 - In packs of 500 grams and under (a)  
121.48 - In packs of over 500 grams (a)

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared  
edible fats, n.e.s.

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared  
edible fats, n.e.s.

- (a) Included in this production item are mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and  
fats, fluid, and refined and deodorized cleo oils and fats, solid, which are relevant to ASOC item 2140.56.25.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AICH) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2140.58 OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS OR VEGETABLES, WHOLLY OR PARTLY HYDROGENATED, OR SOLIDIFIED OR HARDENED BY ANY OTHER PROCESS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a)

- 121.11 Hydrogenated and/or blended fats, oils, etc., for sale or transfer to other edible fat factories for final processing into margarine, etc. (b)  
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):  
 - Total refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats:  
 121.37 - - In packs of 500 grammes and under (c)  
 121.38 - - In packs of over 500 grammes (c)

See footnote (d)

Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:

- 451.20.01 - Animal oils and fats  
 - Vegetable oils and fats:  
 451.20.08 - - Hydrogenated partly or wholly  
 451.20.11 - - Other

451.20.00 Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared

- (a) Commodity should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Included in this production item are blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are relevant to ASOC item 2140.36.25.  
 (c) Details of quantity produced of refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats are also compiled for the following supplementary items:  
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):  
 121.32 - Coconuts, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated  
 121.33 - Cottonseed, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated  
 121.34 - Safflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated  
 121.35 - Sunflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated  
 121.36 - Other refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats.  
 (d) Excluded from these production items are animal and vegetable oils and fats, solidified or hardened by any other process but hydrogenation, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2140.62 OILS OF ANIMALS AND VEGETABLES, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN OR POLYMERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:

- Animal oils:
  - 451.10.09 - - Whale oil
  - 451.10.04 - - Other
- Vegetable oils:
  - 451.10.07 - - - - - Rapeseed oil
  - 451.10.11 - - - - - Other
  - 451.10.18 - - - - - Other

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:

- 451.10.01 - - - - - Whale oil
- 451.10.07 - - - - - Other animal and vegetable oils

2140.64

EXCISE DUTY, CRUDE, REFINED OR REFINED; INSECT WAXES (WAXES, RESINAE); VEGETABLE WAXES (a)

395.00 Waxes (b)

Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured:

431.43.01 - Cameline

431.43.09 - Other

431.44.00 Spomasseti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured (a)

431.43.00 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured

Spomasseti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured:

431.44.09 - Other

(a) This ABCC item includes:

(i) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are primary to ABIC class 0156;

(ii) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spomasseti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are primary to ABIC class 2760.

(b) Excluded from this production item are insect waxes (except beeswax); spomasseti, refined; and vegetable waxes, refined, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ABCC item is beeswax, which is relevant to ABCC item 0196.16.

2140.68

RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES; DEGRAS (a)

396.20 Stearine pitch (b)

431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; dgaras

431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; dgaras

(a) This ABCC item includes:

(i) stearine pitch, which is primary to ABIC class 2754;

(ii) glycerol pitch, which is primary to ABIC class 2765.

(b) Excluded from this production item are other residues from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes, and dgaras, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2140.70

ACID OILS FROM REFININGRefined single oils and fats  
(excluding tallow, cleostearins,  
oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor,  
linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed  
and essential oils):

394.68 - Acid oils

See footnote (a)

Patty acids, acid oils from refining:  
431.31.07 - Acid oils from refining

(a) Acid oils from refining, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 431.31.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - exctd  
CLASS 2151 : FLOUR MILL PRODUCTS

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) wheatgerm, maize germ, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); rye flour and meal, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal)
- (ii) meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are included in ASOC item 2175.04;
- (iii) meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are included in ASOC item 2175.07.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

	Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2151.05 FLOUR OF WHEAT (INCLUDING SPURRY AND MASLIN BUT EXCLUDING SELF-RAISING FLOUR) AND WHOLEMEAL SHARPS	Shown under ASOC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below	046.01.00 Flour of wheat or of maslin (a) (b)	Shown under ASOC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below
	(a) Included in this AIOC item is self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin, which is relevant to ASOC item 2155.50.		
	(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 061.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.		
2151.05.05 - WHOLEMEAL FLOUR (FOR BAKING)	Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.32 - Wholemeal for baking (a)	Included in ASOC item 2151.05 above	Flour of wheat or of maslin: 046.01.01 - Wholemeal
	(a) Excluded from this production item is wholemeal, from maslin, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2151.05.15 - PLAIN WHITE FLOUR AND WHOLEMEAL SHARPS	Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.01 - Flour, white (including sharps) 062.10 - Atta flour  See footnote (a)	Included in ASOC item 2151.05 above	Flour of wheat or of maslin: - White: 046.01.05 -- Plain (b)
	(a) Excluded from these production items are white flour and atta flour, from maslin, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
	(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 061.20.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.		

From wheat:

- Bran:
- 066.06 - - Prepared for human consumption
- 152.02 - - Other
- 066.16 Maize bran prepared for human consumption
- 152.21 Maize bran, other than for human consumption

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharpe and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables;

081.20.01 - Bran

- (a) Excluded from these production items is bran, other than of wheat or maize, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Bran, which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in AIOC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2175.04.

#### POLLARD

From wheat:

- 152.06 - Pollard (a)

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharpe and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables;

081.20.03 - Pollard

- (a) Excluded from this production item is pollard, other than of wheat, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Pollard, which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in AIOC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2175.04.

#### CHEMICALS

Flour and other cereal products,  
from wheat:  
062.04 - Semolina

See footnote (a)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled,  
flaked, polished, pearlled or kibbled,  
but not further prepared); except rice  
falling within heading 042.21; gums of  
cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground;  
048.11.07 - Semolina

- (a) Semolina, which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in AIOC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.04.

AINC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2152 : STARCH, GLOTHIN AND STARCH SUGARS

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)	Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2152.05 STARCHES AND IMULIN (EXCLUDING CORNFLOUR AND RICEFLOUR OR ROASTED STARCHES):		
Shown under ASOC items 2152.05.05 and 2152.05.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2152.05.05 and 2152.05.10 below	592.11.00 Starches; imulin (a)
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) cornflour, which is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04; (ii) soluble or roasted starches, which are included in AICC item 592.26.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.26.		
2152.05.05 - MAIZE STARCH (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR)		
Starch, including cornflour - in terms of 12% moisture basis (excluding starch merely blended and/or repacked); 127.14 - From maize	592.11.01 - Maize starch (a)	Included in ASOC item 2152.05 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is cornflour (from maize), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.		
2152.05.10 - INULIN AND OTHER STARCHES, N.E.S.		
Starch, including cornflour - in terms of 12% moisture basis (excluding starch merely blended and/or repacked); 127.11 - From wheat 127.17 - From rice 127.19 - Other than from wheat, maize and rice  See footnote (a)	Starches; imulin: 592.11.03 - - Fructosaminised 592.11.04 - - Other 592.11.09 - - Other  Dextrin and dextrin glases; soluble or roasted starches; starch glases; - Soluble or roasted starches: 592.25.04 - - Fructosaminised potato starch 592.25.05 - - Other  See footnote (b)	Included in ASOC item 2152.05 above
(a) Excluded from these production items is imulin, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from these AICC items is cornflour (other than from maize), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.		

WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED

Starch, starch sugars and gluten:  
127.55 - Glutens, dry (including wet gluten converted to a dry basis)

592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

SUGARS IN SOLID FORM (EXCEPT BEET AND CANE SUGARS, MELASHER AND LACTOSE); SUGAR SYRUPS (EXCEPT LACTOSE SYRUP) NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL SUGARS, SWEETERS (OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL SUGARS) EXCLUDED (a)Brown under ABCC items 2152.17.05 and  
2152.17.10 belowShown under ABCC items 2152.17.05 and  
2152.17.10 belowOther sugars in solid form; sugar  
syrups not containing added  
flavouring or colouring matter;artificial honey, whether or not  
mixed with natural honey; caramel:

061.90.05 - Honey/glucose, 50/50 mixture

061.90.07 - Other (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:  
 (i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171;  
 (ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176.  
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are lactose and lactose syrup, which are relevant to ABCC item 2125.12.

Starch, starch sugars and gluten:  
127.51 - Dextrose

Other sugars in solid form; sugar  
syrups not containing added  
flavouring or colouring matter;  
artificial honey, whether or not  
mixed with natural honey; caramel:  
- Dextrose:

061.90.05 - - Monohydrate  
061.90.07 - - Other

Included in ABCC item 2152.17 above

102.1% Refined sugar, liquid (dry weight)  
Starch, starch sugars and gluten:  
127.21 - Glucose (expressed as 45 degrees Baume)  
  
See footnotes (b)

Other sugars in solid form; sugar  
syrups not containing added flavouring  
or colouring matter; artificial honey,  
whether or not mixed with natural  
honey; caramel:  
061.90.19 - Other

Included in ABCC item 2152.17 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes:  
 (i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171;  
 (ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey, coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) golden syrup, which is included in production item 102.79, which is shown under ABCC item 2171.11;  
 (ii) artificial honey, sugar invert, caramel, cane syrup, coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugar), which are not included in specific production item.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
	Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Trade (ASOC) Item(s)
	Commodity Receipt (ASOC) Item(s)	
2152.20	<u>DEXTROSE</u>	
	Starch, starch sugars and gluten: 127.41 - Dextrins (including that made from starch purchased or transferred in)	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glases: - Dextrins: 592.25.01 - Potato 592.25.02 - Other
		Other (including pentoses and other protein substances), (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins, starch glues and other prepared glues: 592.26.01 - Dextrins
2152.30	<b>FLOURS OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND FRUITS; FLOUR AND MEAL OF SAGO AND OF ROOTS AND TUBERS; TAPIOCA AND SAGO; TAPIOCA AND SAGO SUBSTITUTES (EXCLUDING PRINCIPALLY ARROWROOT FLOUR OR OTHER STARCHES) (a)</b>	
	980.10 Arrowroot flour (b)	056.45.00 Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches 056.49.00 Flours of the leguminous vegetables in item 054.20 or of the fruits in group 057; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers in item 054.81
	(a) This ASOC item includes flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are primary to ASIC class 2153. (b) Excluded from this production item are flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers (except arrowroot flour); tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.	
	056.46.00 Flours, meals and flakes of fruits and vegetables, n.e.s.; sago and tapioca	

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2153 : CEREAL FOODS AND BAKING MIXES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or oil from rice, which are included in ASOC item 2175.04;  
 (ii) flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are included in ASOC item 2152.50.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Standard Item(s)	Commodity Export (ASIC) Item(s)
<b>2153.05 PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PUFFED RICE, CORN FLAKES AND SIMILAR "PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS"):</b>		
Shown under ASOC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below	048.12.00 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods")	Shown under ASOC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below
<b>2153.05.05 - PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS (EXCLUDING GRANULATED OR ROLLED)</b>		
Prepared breakfast foods, other than granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs): 066.01 - From wheat (wheat flakes, wheat biscuits, etc.) (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.11 - From maize (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.21 - From rice (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.22 - Muesli 066.31 - From other than wheat, maize and rice	Included in ASOC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.01 - Breakfast foods
<b>2153.05.10 - OTHER</b>		
The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASOC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.09 - Other

2153.15

RICE (TODAY'S DATE: 10-10-70)

## Rice:

- 061.67 - Polished (including broken)
- 061.69 - Unpolished (including broken)

- 042.12.00 Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice)
- Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled rice; excluding broken rice):

  - 042.21.01 - Glutinous (waxy)
  - 042.21.09 - Other
  - 042.22.00 Broken rice

- Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice):

  - Brown rice (whole):
  - 042.12.01 - Long grain
  - 042.12.03 - Short; medium grain
  - 042.12.09 - Other

- Rice, semi- or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (excluding brown rice):

  - 042.21.01 - Parboiled brown rice
  - Milled rice:

    - Whole:
    - - Long grains

  - 042.21.05 - - - - Parboiled
  - 042.21.09 - - - Other
  - - Short; medium grain:
  - 042.21.15 - - - Vitamin enriched
  - 042.21.19 - - - - Other
  - 042.22.00 Broken rice

2153.15

MACARONI, SPAGHETTI, NOODLES, VERMICELLI AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, IN PASTE OR DRY FORM, UNCOOKED

- 065.01 Macaroni, vermicelli, spaghetti, noodles and the like

- 046.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked

- 046.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked

2153.20

PREPARED BAKING POWDER

- 139.02 Baking powder

- Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders:

  - 096.06.15 - Prepared baking powder

- Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders:

  - 096.06.09 - Prepared baking powders

2153.25

JELLY CRYSTALS, CUBES, ETC.

- 126.08 Jelly crystals, cubes, etc.

- Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
096.09.25 - Jellies

- Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
096.09.17 - Jelly crystals

2153.30

CUSTARD POWDER

- 126.04 Custard powder

- Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cacao:  
046.80.05 - Custard powders

- Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cacao:  
- Other:  
046.80.21 - Custard powder

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2155.34

PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT FOR CULINARY PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE BATTERS)

- 068.11 Prepared soaps, cake and pastry mixes,  
in dry form  
068.15 Prepared bread and bun mix  
126.19 Desserts and puddings, in dry form  
(other than ice cream mix, custard  
powder and jelly crystals)

See footnotes (a)

See footnotes (b)

Malt extract; preparations of flour,  
meal, starch or malt extract, of a  
kind used as infant food or for  
diabetic or culinary purposes,  
containing less than 50% by weight  
of cocoa:  
- Others:  
048.80.29 - - Other (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are frozen bread dough; frozen pastry dough; and cereal crumbs (except from biscuits or bread); which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:  
     (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 048.80.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.20;  
     (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 073.00.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.20.05.  
 (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 073.00.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.20.

2155.40

ROLLED OATS, UNKILNED

- Prepared breakfast foods, granulated  
or rolled (including bulk sales  
and sample packs):  
062.63 - From unkilned oats  
062.65 Unkilned oats for purposes other than  
breakfast foods

See footnotes (a)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g.,  
rolled, flaked, polished, pearlled  
or kibbled, but not further  
prepared); except rice falling  
within heading 042.21; germ of  
cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or  
ground:  
- Rolled oats:  
048.11.01 - - Unkilned

- (a) Unkilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.04.

2155.45

ROLLED OATS, KILLED

- Prepared breakfast foods, granulated  
or rolled (including bulk sales and  
sample packs):  
062.61 - From kilned oats (a)

See Footnote (b)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g.,  
rolled, flaked, polished, pearlled  
or kibbled, but not further  
prepared); except rice falling  
within heading 042.21; germ of  
cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or  
ground:  
- Rolled oats:  
048.11.05 - - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are kilned rolled oats, other than breakfast foods. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
(b) Kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AIOG item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.

SELF-RAISING FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MEALIN

046.01 Self-raising flour from wheat (a)

See footnote (b)

Flour of wheat or of mealin;

- White:

046.01.07 - - Self-raising

- (a) Excluded from this production item is self-raising flour from mealin, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
(b) Self-raising flour of wheat or of mealin, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AIOG item 046.01.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2151.05.

ASIC Industry of Origins DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2161 : BREAD

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2176.85.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity (production items)

Production Input (sales) Item

Consumption Input (ASOC) Item

2.51.00 BREAD (a)

- 064.01 Bread:
- 064.05 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), wrapped (b)
- 064.06 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), unwrapped (b)
- 064.07 - 600 gram loaves, wrapped (b)
- 064.08 - 600 gram loaves, unwrapped (b)
- 064.09 - 450 gram loaves, wrapped (b)
- 064.10 - 450 gram loaves, unwrapped (b)
- 064.11 - Boller, hamburger buns, etc. (b)
- 064.13 - Bread of sizes not listed above (total weight) (b)

See footnote (c)

Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:

064.41.00 - Bread

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes unleavened bread, which is primary to ASIC class 2165.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 064.01.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is unleavened bread which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (d) Bread, which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in ASOC item 064.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.85.15.

ASIC Industry of Origins DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2162 : CAKES AND PASTRIES

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

2162.00 CAKES, PASTRIES, PIES, PUDDINGS AND CHURPETS (a)

- 064.43 Canned cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat
- 064.45 Cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat (not canned) (excluding ready-to-use puff pastry and prepared dry mixes)
- 064.51 Crepelets

See footnote (b)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

- 014.90.09 - Steak and kidney pies, canned
- Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion:

  - Other:
  - 048.42.31 - Preserved by freezing
  - 048.42.39 - Other

See footnote (c)

## Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)

- Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion:
- 048.42.11 - Cakes
- 048.42.15 - Puddings
- 048.42.19 - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes frozen pizza pies, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are frozen pizza pies, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are included in AIOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55;
  - (ii) fish pies and similar bakery products, which are included in AIOC item 037.10.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.07.
- (d) Included in these ANOC items are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to ASOC item 2165.00.
- (e) Excluded from these ANOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are included in ASOC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30;
  - (ii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are included in ASOC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30;
  - (iii) fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are included in ANOC item 037.10.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.07;
  - (iv) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are included in ANOC item 037.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.08.

ASIC Industry of Origins: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2163 : BISCUITS

Note: Excluded from the ASIC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is unleavened bread, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
 This commodity is included in ASIC item 2161.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2163.00 BISCUITS, ICE CREAM CONES AND WAFERS	064.21 Biscuits 064.51 Ice cream cones and wafers	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits: 048.42.01 - Put up as confectionery - - Other: 048.42.03 - - - Chocolate-coated 048.42.05 - - - Cracker and savoury variety 048.42.07 - - - Cream and fancy 048.42.11 - - - Plain sweet 048.42.15 - - - Other	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits (excluding biscuits put as confectionery): 048.42.01 - - Cracker and savoury variety (including crispbread) 048.42.03 - - Cream and fancy 048.42.05 - - Plain sweet 048.42.09 - - Other

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 048.42.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2162.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2171 : RAW SUGAR

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is cane syrup, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2152.17.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

	Commodity Description (Item(s))	Component Item(s) (ASOC 15min)	Component Item(s) (ASOC 1min)
2171.05	<u>RAW SUGAR, BEET AND CANE</u>  102.01 Sugar (94 N.T.)	061.10.00 Raw sugar, beet and cane, solid	Sugars, beet and cane, raw, solid: - Cane sugar: 061.10.01 -- In bulk 061.10.05 -- In bags 061.10.05 - Beet sugar
2171.11	<u>MOLASSES (INCLUDING TREACLE), AND TABLE SYRUPS REFINED FROM THEM (a)</u>  102.75 Molasses 102.79 Golden syrup and treacle (b)  See footnote (c)	061.50.00 Molasses	061.50.00 Molasses

(a) This ASOC item includes refined table syrups from molasses, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.  
 (b) Included in this production item is golden syrup, which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.17.10.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are refined table syrups from molasses, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION J : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2173 : CONFECTIONERY AND COCOA PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are candied nuts, which are primary to this ASIC industry.  
 These commodities are included in ASOC item 2131.70.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Description Item(s)

## Component Import (A, B) Item(s)

## Corresponding Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2173.05

## CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE

Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate):  
 104.06 - Moulded in solid bars, with or without fruits, nuts, etc.  
 104.08 - Moulded in blocks or bars with soft or hard centres

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery):  
 - Confectionery:  
 073.00.71 - Slabs, blocks, bars and the like (a) (b)

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.:  
 - Chocolate confectionery:  
 073.00.01 - Chocolate (or cocoa) in slabs, blocks, bars and the like (c)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASOC item 2173.20.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2173.15.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2173.15.

2173.10

## CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OTHER THAN IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE

Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate):  
 104.12 - Chocolates, including packed goods (mixtures and straight lines), in packages (boxes, tins, fancy containers)  
 104.14 - Chocolates, including packed goods (mixtures and straight lines), in bulk  
 104.16 - Other chocolate confectionery

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery):  
 - Confectionery:  
 073.00.03 - Other (a) (b)

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.:  
 - Chocolate confectionery:  
 073.00.03 - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASOC item 2173.20.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2173.15.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2173.15.

**FOODS, COMMODITY CLASS AND COMMODITIES CONTAINING SYNTHETIC SWEETENING AGENTS, BUT NOT CONTAINING COCOA (INCLUDING CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIIONERY) (a) (b)**

Confectionery other than chocolate,  
(including sugar coated nuts, etc.);  
104.21 - - Weight out lines (e.g. bulk sugar  
confectiionery) (c)  
104.23 - Packet lines (including tins, roll  
packs and fancy packs) (c)  
~~104.25~~ - Novelty lines (including mount  
lines) (c)  
104.29 - Other (including chewing gum) (c)

See footnote (d)

Sugar confectionery (not containing  
cocoa);  
- Chewing gum and chewing gum  
confectiionery:  
062.00.05 - - Bubble gum  
062.00.09 - - Other  
062.00.19 - Other (s)  
See footnote (f)

Sugar confectionery, not containing  
cocoa;  
062.00.01 - Chewing gum and chewing gum  
confectiionery  
062.00.09 - Other (g)  
See footnote (h)

- (a) This ABCC item includes liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which are primary to ATCC class 2756.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is relevant to ABCC item 2173.20.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are pastes containing sugar used for making fondants, marzipan, nougat, and liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, etc., which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2173.05;
  - (ii) white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2173.10.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 096.09.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2176.85.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2173.05;
  - (ii) white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2173.10.
- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 096.09.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2176.85.15.

**COCOA BEANS, SOLVED COCOA POWDER, UNROASTED COCOA PASTE (IN Bulk OR IN BLOCK), ROASTED OR NOT ROASTED, COCOA BUTTER (PAT OR OIL), AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA**

Shown under ABCC items 2173.20.05 and  
2173.20.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2173.20.05 and  
2173.20.10 below

072.00.00 Cocoa beans, raw or roasted,  
unsweetened cocoa powder, cocoa  
butter and cocoa paste (a)  
Chocolates and other food preparations  
containing cocoa, n.e.s.  
073.00.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are cocoa beans, raw, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ABCC item 2125.20.10;
  - (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ABCC item 2153.34.

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM	Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2175.20 COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA - code 2175.5			
2175.20.05 - COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK) WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED; AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA (a)			
	<p>Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>104.02 - For sale or transfer out for further manufacturing purposes</li> <li>104.10 - Confectionery bars, chocolate enrobed</li> <li>Confectionery other than chocolate (including sugar coated mnts, etc.):</li> <li>111.21 - Cocoa cake</li> <li>111.26 Cocoa powder and drinking chocolate</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>072.20.00 Cocoa powder, unsweetened</p> <p>072.31.00 Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted</p> <p>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery):</p> <p>073.00.09 - Chocolate and cocoa, powdered, granulated or in viscous form</p> <p>073.00.19 - Other (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p>	Included in ASOC item 2175.20 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.			
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:			
(i) sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is included in production items 104.21, 104.23, 104.25 and 104.29, which are shown under ASOC item 2175.15;			
(ii) roasted cocoa beans, cocoa paste (in bulk or in block) not defatted, chocolate spreads and other food preparations (except confectionery) containing cocoa, which are not included in specific production items.			
(c) Included in this ASOC item are:			
(i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASOC item 2125.20;			
(ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASOC item 2155.34.			
(d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC items:			
(i) roasted cocoa beans, which are included in ASOC item 078.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.46;			
(ii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in ASOC item 073.00.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.09;			
(iii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in ASOC item 073.00.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.			
2175.20.70 - COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL)	The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	072.32.00 Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	Included in ASOC item 2175.20 above

2175.25

COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND WASTE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production  
items

081.92.00 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and  
waste

See footnote (a)

(a) Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in ASOC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2166.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2174 : PROCESSED SEAFOODS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2115.10.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2174.02

## FISH FILLETS, (EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS)

Prepared and preserved fish products:  
044.02 - Fish fillets, frozen

Fish fillets, frozen:  
- In packs not exceeding 1 kg:  
034.40.11 - - - Sake (a)  
034.40.19 - - - Other (a)  
- In packs exceeding 1 kg:  
034.40.21 - - - Sake (a)  
034.40.29 - - - Other (a)

034.40.00 Fish fillets, frozen (b)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0435.06.  
(b) Excluded in this ASOC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0435.06.

2174.04

## FISH DRIED, SALTED, OR IN BRINE

Prepared and preserved fish products:  
044.03 - Fish smoked, dried, salted, or in  
brine

035.02.00 Cod (not in fillets), dried,  
whether or not salted  
Fish, dried, salted or in brine  
(other than cod included in  
heading 035.02):  
035.03.08 - Shark fins  
- Others:  
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles,  
jars or similar containers:  
035.03.09 - - Dried  
035.03.11 - - Salted or in brine  
- - Others:  
035.03.13 - - Dried  
035.03.19 - - Salted or in brine  
Fish, mackerel (whether or not cooked  
before or during the smoking process):  
035.04.01 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles,  
jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid  
containers  
- Others:  
035.04.03 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg  
035.04.05 - - In packs exceeding 1 kg

035.00.00 Fish, dried, salted or in brine;  
smoked fish (whether or not  
cooked before or during the  
smoking process) (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to ASOC item 2140.52.

CLASSIFICATION (EXCLUDING CANED PET FOOD)

## Prepared and preserved fish products:

045.02 - Fish, canned (excluding canned pet food) (a)

## Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):

- Others:
  - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
    - 037.10.13 -- Herringe
    - 037.10.15 -- Salmon
    - 037.10.17 -- Sardines, sild, brisling and similar small immature fish
    - 037.10.18 -- Tuna
    - 037.10.21 -- Anchovies
    - 037.10.23 -- Mackerel
    - 037.10.25 -- Other

## Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):

- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
  - Fish:
    - 037.10.01 -- Salmon
    - 037.10.03 -- Tuna
    - 037.10.09 -- Other

(a) Excluded from this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 045.71, which is shown under ABCC item 2174.08.

FISH BALLS, CAVIAR, SAUSAGES AND THE LIKE

## Prepared and preserved fish products:

045.52 - Fish loaf, oaks, balls, sausages, etc.

## Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):

- 037.10.03 - Fish balls; oaks, sausages and the like (a)

## Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):

- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
  - Fish preparations (e.g. fish balls, oaks, sausages and the like) (b)(o)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, which are relevant to ABCC item 2162.00.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2162.00.

(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are fish balls, oaks, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 037.10.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2174.08.

PREPARED AND PRESERVED FISH, Etc.

## Prepared and preserved fish products:

045.61 - Fish paste  
045.71 - Other prepared or preserved fish (excluding pet food) (a)

## Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:

- 014.10.09 - Fish extracts  
034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (b)  
Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):  
037.10.01 - Potted or concentrated fish; fish pastes; caviar, caviar substitutes; fish roe  
- Filleted, skinned, boned, sliced, divided, and the like:  
- In packs not exceeding 1 kg:  
037.10.05 -- Fish fingers or fish sticks  
037.10.07 -- Other  
- In packs exceeding 1 kg:  
037.10.09 -- Fish fingers or fish sticks  
037.10.11 -- Other  
- Others:  
037.10.29 -- Other

## Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:

- Canned or bottled:
  - 014.10.05 -- Fish extracts
  - 034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (c)
- Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):  
037.10.19 - Other (d)

See footnote (s)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2174.08 PREPARED AND PRESERVED FISH, E.G./L. (a) - contd

- (a) Included in this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to ASOC item 2174.05.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0435.06.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0435.06.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
  - (i) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2162.00;
  - (ii) fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.07.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 014.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.45.

2174.12 CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER), CHILLED OR FROZEN, WHOLE, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

- Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:
- Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen;
  - Simply boiled in water;
  - 047.31 - - Rock lobster or crayfish (whole)

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
- Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen);
  - 036.00.02 - - Lobster (a)

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water;
- Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water;
  - 036.00.02 - - Rock lobster, whole (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is:
  - (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 0431.01;
  - (ii) lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 2174.15.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item is saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 0431.01.

2174.13 SHRIMP (EXCEPT SALMAGNI CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER)), WHOLE, CHILLED OR FROZEN, IN SHELL, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Shown under ASOC items 2174.13.05 and  
2174.13.10 below

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
- Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen);
  - 036.00.04 - - Other (a) (b)

Shown under ASOC items 2174.13.05 and  
2174.13.10 below

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
  - (i) prawns and shrimp, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0452.01;
  - (ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimp and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0453.15.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item is lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0453.15.

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:  
 - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen:  
   - Simply boiled in water:  
 047.32 - - - Prawns and shrimps (a)

Included in ABCC item 2174.15 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:  
 - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:  
   - Prawns and shrimps:  
 036.00.04 - - - Headless (b)  
 036.00.06 - - - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.26.  
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0432.01.

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:  
 - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen:  
   - Simply boiled in water:  
 047.35 - - - Other (a) (b)

Included in ABCC item 2174.13 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:  
 - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:  
 036.00.10 - - - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this production item are molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.26.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia.  
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0433.15.

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:  
 - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen:  
   - Fresh:  
 047.22 - - - Prawns and shrimps

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:  
 - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:  
   - Fresh, chilled or frozen:  
 036.00.15 - - - Prawns and shrimps, prawn meat and shrimp meat (a)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:  
 - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:  
   - Fresh, chilled or frozen:  
     - Prawns and shrimps:  
 036.00.20 - - - Headless (b)  
 036.00.22 - - - Whole (b)  
 036.00.23 - - - Other (including prawn outlets (fentails), prawn meat, etc.) (b)

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Commodity Description Item(s)

Commodity Description AICC Item(s)

Commodity Description ASCC Item(s)

2174.16 ~~TRAPPIED AND CAPTURED, CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FISH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER) - contd~~

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
  - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26;
- (b) Included in these ASCC items are:
  - (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
  - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

2174.20 ~~CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCLUDING PRawns, SHRIMPS AND CRABESSES), CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FISH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER)~~Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 and  
2174.20.15 below

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:
  - - Fresh, chilled or frozen:  
036.00.17 - - - Squid and calamary (a)  
036.00.18 - - - Other (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 and  
2174.20.15 below

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) squid and calamary, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
  - (ii) squid and calamary, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0430.01;
  - (ii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, squid, calamary and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
  - (iii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.17;
  - (iv) crustaceans (except prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except oysters, squid and calamary), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh); which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.
  - (v) oysters, frozen, which are not relevant to this AICC item. This commodity is primary to Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.

2174.20.05 - ABALONE

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:

- Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen:

- - Fresh:  
047.21 - - - Abalone

Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:
  - - Fresh, chilled or frozen:  
036.00.17 - - - Abalone (a)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) abalone, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ABCC item 0435.15;
  - (ii) abalone, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which is relevant to ABCC item 2174.26.

2174.20.10 - SALINEMARINE GRAYFISH (ROOK LOBSTER) TAILS

960.75 --- Rock lobster or  
grayfish tails

Included in ABCC item 2174.20 above

--- Rock Lobster:  
035.00.17 --- Tails (a)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are saltwater grayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh) or in shell simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.20.

2174.20.15 - OTHER

Prepared and preserved crustaceans  
and molluscs:  
- Crustaceans and molluscs (except  
oysters), chilled or frozen:  
-- Fresh:  
047.23 --- Other

Included in ABCC item 2174.20 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in  
shell or not, fresh (live or dead),  
chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or  
dried; crustaceans in shell, simply  
boiled in water:  
- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether  
in shell or not, fresh (live or  
dead), chilled, frozen, salted,  
in brine or dried:  
-- Fresh, chilled or frozen:  
- Rock lobster:  
036.00.16 --- Whole, whether or not  
oversized (a)  
036.00.25 --- Scallop (b)  
036.00.27 --- Crustaceans and molluscs,  
etc.; (a)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) saltwater grayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0431.01;
  - (ii) saltwater grayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.26.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC items 0435.15;
  - (ii) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.26.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater grayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimp, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed  
crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0435.15;
  - (ii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels,  
which are relevant to ABCC item 0434.12;
  - (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater grayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimp), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in  
water) and molluscs (except scallops, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are  
relevant to ABCC item 2174.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
2174.26 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED (OTHER THAN IN BOARD FISHING VESSELS), E.S.B. (a)	<p>Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters) prepared or preserved other than by chilling or freezing:</li> </ul> <p>047.41 - - Abalones      047.42 - - Rock lobsters or crayfish      047.43 - - Other</p> <p>047.51 - Oysters, preserved (except frozen or bottled in brine)</p> <p>047.69 Other processed seafoods (excluding fish cleaned or filleted on a fee or commission basis; frozen whole fin fish, oysters and soups)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:</li> </ul> <p>036.00.21 - - Dried, but not salted      036.00.25 - - Salted or in brine</p> <p>Crustaceans and molluscs:</p> <p>037.20.01 - Potted or concentrated (including extracts and pastes)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>- - Crustaceans:</li> <li>- - - Packaged in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:</li> </ul> <p>037.20.05 - - - - Crab      037.20.07 - - - - Shrimps; prawns      037.20.08 - - - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>037.20.10 - - - - Crab (e)</p> <p>037.20.12 - - - - Shrimps; prawns; shrimp meat; prawn meat (d)</p> <p>037.20.14 - - - - Other (e)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Molluscs:</li> <li>- - - Packaged in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:</li> </ul> <p>037.20.16 - - - - Smoked</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - - Others:</li> </ul> <p>037.20.18 - - - - Oysters</p> <p>037.20.20 - - - - Other</p> <p>037.20.29 - - - - Other (f)</p> <p>See footnote (g)</p>	<p>Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:</li> </ul> <p>036.00.26 - - Other</p> <p>Crustaceans and molluscs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:</li> </ul> <p>037.20.01 - - Abalones      037.20.09 - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>037.20.11 - - Crumbed scallops</p> <p>037.20.19 - - Other (h)</p> <p>See footnote (i)</p>

(a) This AEOC item includes:

- (i) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), which are primary to ASIC class 217f;
- (ii) oysters bottled in brine, which are primary to ASIC class 4765.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 047.32, which is shown under AICC item 2174.15.05;
  - (ii) molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 037.33, which is shown under AICC item 2174.15.10;
  - (iii) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), oysters bottled in brine, and crustaceans and molluscs, chilled (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to AICC item 0433.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to AICC item 0432.01.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to AICC item 0431.01;
  - (ii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to AICC item 0433.15;
- (f) Included in this AICC item are molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to AICC item 0433.15.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 036.00.15, which is shown under AICC item 2174.16;
  - (ii) squid and calamary, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.17, which is shown under AICC item 2174.20; crustaceans (except prawn and shrimp), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except oysters, squid and calamary), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.16, which is shown under AICC item 2174.20.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to AICC item 0431.01;
  - (ii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to AICC item 0432.01;
  - (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to AICC item 0433.15.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.15, which is shown under AICC item 0434.12;
  - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.23, which are shown under AICC item 2174.16;
  - (iii) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.12, which is shown under AICC item 2174.20.03;
  - (iv) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 036.00.17, which is shown under AICC item 2174.20.10;
  - (v) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which is included in AICC item 036.00.16, which is shown under AICC item 2174.20.15;
  - (vi) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.25, which is shown under AICC item 2174.20.15;
  - (vii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water) and molluscs (except scallop, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 036.00.27, which is shown under AICC item 2174.20.15.

ASIC Industry of Origins DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd  
CLASS 2175 : PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AMC) Item(s)	Component Export (AMC) Item(s)
<p>2175.04 CEREAL FLOURS (EXCEPT CORNFLOUR AND FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MAISLIN); CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS (EXCEPT WHEAT), OTHER WORKED CEREAL GRAINS (EXCEPT ROLLED OATS AND RICE); GRITS OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND; BRAN (EXCEPT FROM CEREALS) AND OTHER RESIDUES DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LAGUNINOUS VEGETABLES, PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD</p> <p>061.41 Oats, hulled (shelled)      061.61 Pearl barley      Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs) (excluding partly processed foods, e.g. corn grits):      062.38 - From wheat      062.39 - From other than wheat and oats      Flour and other cereal products, from wheat:      062.41 - Wheatgum      062.55 Maize gum      062.71 Barley meal and flour, for human consumption      062.76 Rice flour and meal, for human consumption      062.81 Rye flour and meal, for human consumption      From wheat:      152.10 - Screenings      152.29 Crushed maize, maize offal and meal, for animal and poultry feeds      152.29 Crushed oats, oats offal and oatmeal, for animal and poultry feeds      152.35 Barley meal and flour (including crushed barley and offal), for animal and poultry feeds      152.37 Rice meal and offal, for animal and poultry feeds      152.41 Rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal), for animal and poultry feeds      152.45 Sonchus meal      152.65 Mixed crushed grain      152.79 Other cereal meals for fodder and feed      155.02 Pea meal</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maize) (a)      047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)      048.11.00 Other worked cereal grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearlled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except rice falling within heading 042.21; gums of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (d)      Bran, sharpes and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:      061.21.00 - Of maize or rice (e)      061.22.00 - Of other cereals (e) (f)      061.23.00 - Of leguminous vegetables (e)</p>	<p>047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maize) (g)      047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)      Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearlled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; gums of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:      048.11.09 - Other (including hulled oats)      Bran, sharpes and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:      061.20.09 - Other (b)</p>

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) pea meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2152;
- (ii) wheatgum, maize gum, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); rye flour and meal, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal) for animal and poultry feeds, which are primary to ASIC class 2151;
- (iii) granulated or milled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rices, which are primary to ASIC class 2153;

- (iv) pearl barley, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) wheat offal, which is included in production item 151.14, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.07;  
 (ii) partly processed breakfast cereals; residues from cereals (except bran, polenta, wheaten sharps, wheat cereals, barley offal, rice offal, rye offal, maize offal and oats offal); residues from leguminous vegetables; groats of cereals other than wheat; grains of cereals other than wheat and maize; ground cereal grains (except rice); milled (shelled) cereals (except oats); flour of oats, maize, buckwheat and sorghum, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:  
 (i) semolina (from maize), which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.05.09;  
 (ii) semolina (other than from maize), which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.05.10.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:  
 (i) semolina, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.11;  
 (ii) unskinned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2155.40;  
 (iii) kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2155.45.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:  
 (i) bran, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.06;  
 (ii) polenta, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.09;  
 (iii) sharps and other residues (except bran and polenta) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared for animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.05.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item is semolina, which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.05.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:  
 (i) wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.05.05;  
 (ii) sharps and other residues (except bran or polenta) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared for animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.40.

2175.05

CAT AND DOG FOOD, CANNED

159.01 Canned dog and cat food (all types)

Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding,  
E.g.s.:  
- Others:

061.99.03 -- Cat food, canned  
061.99.04 -- Dog food, canned

Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings,  
E.g.s.:

- Dog and cat foods, canned or dried:  
- - Canned  
061.99.41 -- - Cat food  
061.99.43 -- - Dog food

2175.07

MEAL, GROATS AND PELLETS, OF WHEAT (a)

- Flour and other cereal products, from wheat:  
 062.39 - Wheatmeal for granulated or rolled breakfast foods  
 062.43 Sausage binder and similar meals from wheat  
 151.14 Wheatmeal for animal and poultry feeds (including crushed wheat and offal) (b)  
 See footnote (c)

046.02.00 Meal, groats and pellets, of wheat

046.02.00 Crotts, meal and pellets, of wheat

- (a) This ASOC item includes meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.  
 (b) Included in this production item is wheat offal, which is relevant to ASOC item 2175.06.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) wheat pellets, which are included in production item 159.24, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.40;  
 (ii) wheat groats, which are not included in specific production items.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2175.10

## PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2175.10.05 to  
2175.10.40 below

- 081.12.00 Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products (b)
  - 081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s. Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption:
  - 081.42.01 - Pelleted  
Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.  
n.e.s.t.  
- Other:  
081.99.07 - - Fish food  
081.99.19 - - Other (c)
- See footnote (d)

Shown under ASOC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.40 below

- (a) This AICC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to ASOC class 2122.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.50;
  - (ii) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.55;
  - (iii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.20;
  - (iv) fodder roots, which are relevant to ASOC item C196.46.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to ASOC item 2122.25.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.52;
  - (ii) sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.35.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.05;
  - (iii) peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.32.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.10;
  - (iv) palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.38.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.15;
  - (v) linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.20;
  - (vi) cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.33.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.25;
  - (vii) rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.36.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.30;
  - (viii) soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.35;
  - (ix) soya bean cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 223.90.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.35;
  - (x) soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is included in AICC item 081.31.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.40;
  - (xi) coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.37.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.42.45;

- (xii) cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and gums of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.39.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.50;
- (xiii) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 225.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.50;
- (xiv) sharps and other residues (except hessian and oilseed) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2175.04;
- (xv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling drags and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.95.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2186.15.

2175.10.05 - MEALS, CURES, PELLETS AND THE LIKE OF LUCERNE

152.81 Lucerne meal (a)	Included in ABCC item 2175.10 above	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, raintrefoil, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products: - legumes: 081.12.09 - Other products (e.g. cubes, pellets and meals)
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

(a) Excluded from this production item are lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ABCC item 2175.10.40.

2175.10.10 - DOG BISCUITS

159.02 Dog biscuits (whole)	Included in ABCC item 2175.10 above	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: 081.99.51 - Dog biscuits
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

2175.10.15 - CAT AND DOG FOOD, OTHER

159.05 Dog and cat food other than canned and biscuits (including cubes, meals, breads, dehydrated meals) (excluding mineral and vitamin supplements for sale or transfer out as such)	Included in ABCC item 2175.10 above	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: - - Dried: 081.99.45 - - - Cat food 081.99.47 - - - Dog food  See footnote (a)
--	-------------------------------------	---

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 081.99.59, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.10.40.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Item

Commodity (ASOC)

Commodity

2175.10 PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS,N.E.S. - contd.

2175.10.25 - PELLETS AND CRUMBLES, POULTRY

Prepared stock and poultry feeds  
(excluding straight mixtures of cereals  
(crushed or uncrushed), but including  
concentrated foods);  
159.11 - Poultry pellets and crumbles

Included in ASOC item 2175.10 above

Sweetened forage; other preparations  
of kinds used in animal feedings,  
n.e.s.;

- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes,  
cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles  
and the like);

- - Poultry (except duck, goose and  
turkey) feeds;
- - - Egg production feeds:

- 081.99.19 - - - Other (e.g. layer crumbles,  
layer pellets)

- - - Other prepared poultry feeds:  
081.99.29 - - - Other (e.g. growing crumbles,  
growing pellets)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are pellets and crumbles for ducks, geese and turkeys, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 081.99.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.40.

2175.10.30 - MASH, POULTRY

159.15 - Poultry mash

Included in ASOC item 2175.10 above

- - Poultry (except duck, goose and  
turkey) feeds;
- - - Egg production feeds:

- 081.99.11 - - - Mash (e.g. layer mash)
- - - Other prepared poultry feeds:  
081.99.21 - - - Mash (e.g. growing mash)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items is mash for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 081.99.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.40.

2175.10.40 - PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS,N.E.S. (a)

Prepared stock and poultry feeds  
(excluding straight mixtures of  
cereals (crushed or uncrushed), but  
including concentrated foods):  
159.22 - Pig feeds (b)  
159.23 - Cattle feeds (b)  
159.24 - Other prepared stock and poultry  
feeds (b)

Included in ASOC item 2175.10 above

Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots;  
hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin,  
forage kale, lupines, vetches  
and similar forage products;  
- Lucerne;

- 081.12.01 - - Hay and chaff (d)
- 081.12.11 - Hay and chaff (excluding lucerne) (d)
- 081.12.19 - Other (e)

See footnote (a)

081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.  
- Drieded forage; other preparations  
of a kind used in animal feedings,  
n.e.s.;

- Powdered stock feeds (e.g. mashes,  
cubes, mixt.; pellets, crushes and  
the like);

081.99.31 - Pig feeds  
081.99.35 - Cattle feeds (including dairy feeds)  
081.99.39 - Other (r)  
081.99.99 - Other (including packaged pet foods,  
n.e.s.) (g)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to ABCC class 2122.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.07;
  - (ii) wheat pellets, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.07;
  - (iii) lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are pet foods (other than dog and cat foods), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) hay, other than free pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ABCC item 0189.55;
  - (ii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.20.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) lupins grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ABCC item 0189.50;
  - (ii) fodder roots, which are relevant to ABCC item C196.46.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) pellets and crushes for ducks, geese and turkeys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.25;
  - (ii) mash for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.30.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.15.
- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) flours and meals of meat (including tallowing) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.41.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.32;
  - (ii) cakes, meals and flour of oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and gums of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.30.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42;
  - (iii) meals and flour of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC items 223.90.01, 223.90.02, 223.90.05, 223.90.07 and 223.90.08, which are shown under ABCC item 2140.42;
  - (iv) flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.42.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.52;
  - (v) sharps and other residues (except bran or pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.20.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.04;
  - (vi) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling drugs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2186.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2176 : FOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown below this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) nuts (except almonds, pistachios and coconuts), not in the shell, which are included in ASOC item 0136.20;
- (ii) blended natural honey, which is included in ASOC item 0196.14;
- (iii) fruit kernels, which are included in ASOC item 0196.46;
- (iv) meat pastes (including heat paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are included in ASOC item 2115.55;
- (v) Worcester sauce, which is included in ASOC item 2132.51;
- (vi) mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are included in ASOC item 2132.53;
- (vii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are included in ASOC item 2152.17;
- (viii) frozen pizza pies, which are included in ASOC item 2162.00;
- (ix) refined table syrups from molasses, which are included in ASOC item 2171.11;
- (x) prepared or preserved freshwater mussels (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), which are included in ASOC item 2174.26;
- (xi) pearl barley, which is included in ASOC item 2175.04;
- (xii) manufactured ice, which is included in ASOC item 2185.04;
- (xiii) refined cooking and table salt, which is included in ASOC item 2759.41;
- (xiv) tea and mats, processed, which is not included in any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
	Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)	Commodity Import (ASOC) Item(s)
2176.05 COFFEE - ROASTED	112.1 Coffee, ground (a)	071.12.00 Coffee, roasted	071.12.00 Coffee, roasted
	(a) Excluded from this production item is roasted coffee, unground, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2176.12 COFFEE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THOSE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF	Shown under ASOC items 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below	071.20.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2176.12.05 - ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES; EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF	139.27 Chicory, roasted (a)	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Included in ASOC item 2176.12 above

		071.20.05 - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	
(a) Excluded from this production item are roasted coffee substitutes (other than chicory), and extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other coffee substitutes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			
2176.12.10 - OTHER			
112.15 Coffee powder, instant 112.27 Coffee essence	071.20.01 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee in dry form 071.20.09 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, n.e.s., and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	Included in ABCC item 2176.12 above	
See footnotes (a)			
(a) Excluded from these production items are concentrates of coffee and preparations based on extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			
2176.15 COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE			
The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items	071.15.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	071.15.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	
2176.20 TEA OR MATE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES			
The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items	098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates	098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates	
2176.25 MUSTARD FLOUR AND PREPARED MUSTARD			
Ground spices: 114.25 - Mustard, dry 123.10 Mustard, prepared (for instant use)	098.05.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard	098.05.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard	
2176.30 SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), DRIED:			
Shown under ABCC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below	Shown under ABCC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below	075.00.00 Spices (a)	
(a) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) unground spices, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46; (ii) ground ginger, which is relevant to ABCC item 2176.35.			

## SPICES (ASCO) Item 2176.30

## Commodity Item (ASCO) Item 2176.30

## Commodity Item (ASCO) Item 2176.30

## Commodity Item (ASCO) Item 2176.30

2176.30 SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), GROUND - 000.81

2176.30.05 - CURRY PASTE OR POWDER

Ground spices:  
114.05 - Curry powder (a)

Thyme, saffron, bay leaves;  
other spices:  
075.28.01 - Curry paste or powder

Included in ASCO item 2176.30 above

(a) Excluded from this production item is curry paste, which is relevant to this ASCO item. This commodity is included in production item 114.01, which is shown under ASCO item 2176.30.15.

2176.30.10 - PEPPER AND PIMENTO, GROUND

Ground spices:  
114.31 - Pepper (or substitute)

Pepper of the genus "Piper", pimento of the genus "Capeicum" or of the genus "Pimenta":  
- Ground:  
075.10.05 - - Paprika  
075.10.07 - - Other

Included in ASCO item 2176.30 above

2176.30.15 - GROUND SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), R.E.S.

Ground spices:  
114.81 - Other ground spices (a)

075.21.00 Vanilla (b)  
Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:  
075.22.09 - Ground  
075.25.00 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems) (c)  
Nutmeg, mace and cardamom:  
075.24.09 - Ground  
Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:  
075.25.19 - Ground  
Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices:  
- Turmeric:  
075.28.05 - - Ground  
- Other:  
075.28.19 - - Ground

Included in ASCO item 2176.30 above

(a) Included in this production item is curry paste, which is relevant to ASCO item 2176.30.05.

(b) Included in this ASCO item is unground vanilla, which is relevant to ASCO item 0196.46.

(c) Included in this ASCO item are unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are relevant to ASCO item 0196.46.

2176.35

0311.0. (TEMPERED GINGER, PRESERVED BY SUGAR, MINCED, GLACÉ OR CRYSTALLIZED FORM AND GINGER IN SYRUP), (a) AND (b)

<b>Ground spices:</b> 114.11 - Ginger (ground and preserved)	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glazed or crystallised); - Ginger	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glazed or crystallised); - Ginger
	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.t.; - Fruit (including ginger); -- Others;	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.t.; - Fruit (including ginger); -- Others;
	056.99.14 - - - Ginger in syrup Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup);	056.99.03 - - - Ginger in syrup
	075.26.09 - Other	See footnote (b)

(a) This ABCC item includes ginger, glazed or crystallised, which is primary to ABCC class 2151.

(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is ground ginger, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2176.30.

2176.40

NATURAL YEASTS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE):

Shown under ABCC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below	Shown under ABCC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders; 096.06.01 - Natural yeasts (active and inactive)
--	--	--

## 2176.40.05 - ACTIVE YEAST

Yeast: 139.76 - Compressed (a)	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders; - Yeast; - - Bakers'; 096.06.02 - - - Other	Included in ABCC item 2176.40 above
-----------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from this production item is active yeast (except compressed yeast), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

## 2176.40.10 - INACTIVE (DRY) YEAST

Yeast: 139.76 - Dried	- Yeast; - - Inactive (dry); 096.06.05 - - - Flavours; 096.06.06 - - - Other	Included in ABCC item 2176.40 above
--------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2176.50 YEAST AND YEAST EXTRACT

139.67 Vegetable and yeast extract

Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
096.09.31 - Vegetable extracts, n.e.s. (a)Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
096.09.15 - Vegetable extracts, put up as  
prepared foodstuffs (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 096.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.65.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 096.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.65.15.

2176.65 MIXTURES OF CHEMICALS AND FOODSTUFFS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
- Mixtures of chemicals and food-  
stuffs:  
096.09.01 - - Food preservatives  
096.09.09 - - OtherFood preparations, n.e.s.:  
- Mixtures of chemicals and food-  
stuffs:  
096.09.25 - - Food preservatives  
096.09.29 - - Other

2176.70 PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages; and thickeners derived from vegetable products:  
292.91.13 - Pectic substances, pectinates and pectatesOther materials of vegetable origin  
n.e.s.:  
292.90.01 - Pectic substances; pectinates and pectates

2176.80 REFINED SUGAR AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF REFINING BEET AND CANE SUGAR, SOLID

Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and  
2176.80.10 below061.20.00 Refined sugars and other products  
of refining beet and cane sugar,  
solidShown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and  
2176.80.10 below

2176.80.05 - REFINED SUGAR, SOLID

102.12 Refined sugar, dry

Included in ASCC item 2176.80 above

Refined sugars and other products of  
refining beet and cane sugar, solid:  
061.20.01 - Cane sugar (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item is beet sugar, refined, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 061.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.80.10.

## 2176.80.10 - OTHER (INCLUDING ICING SUGAR AND ICING SUGAR MIXTURES), SOLID

102.51 Icing sugar (a)

Included in ABOC item 2176.80 above

Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar; solids  
061.20.09 - Other (including icing sugar and  
icing mixtures) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are other types of sugar (e.g. castor sugar, icing sugar mixture and flavoured or coloured sugar), solid, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this ABOC item is beet sugar, refined, which is relevant to ABOC item 2176.80.05.

## 2176.85 FOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ABOC items 2176.85.05 to  
2176.85.15 below

Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachette of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:

- 048.41.09 - Other  
 - Nuts, roasted:  
 058.91.01 - Peanuts  
 058.91.05 - Almonds  
 058.91.09 - Other  
 Fruits and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:  
 - Nuts, other than roasted:  
 058.99.01 - Peanuts  
 058.99.03 - Almonds  
 058.99.07 - Other  
 Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
 098.09.25 - Sweetening preparations  
 098.09.29 - Protein of vegetable or mineral origin in the form of fabricated meat cuts  
 098.09.39 - Other (b)

See footnote (a)

Shown under ABOC items 2176.85.05 to  
2176.85.15 below

- (a) This ABOC item includes:  
 (i) canned rice preparations, (excluding canned meat and cereal) and rawmed spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are primary to ASIC class 2152;  
 (ii) bread-and-butter, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except bakery specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.  
 (b) Included in this ABOC item are:  
 (i) sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ABOC item 2173.15;  
 (ii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ABOC item 2176.50.  
 (c) Excluded from these ABOC items are flavouring essences, which are included in ABOC item 098.09.27, which is shown under ABOC item 2185.10.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Items

## Commodity : (ABCC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASIC) Item(s)

2176.85 FOOD PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.I. - contd:

2176.85.05 - PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTES

139.59 Peanut butter and pastes.

Included in ABCC item 2176.85 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.i.

- Nut pastes:
- 096.09.01 - - Peanut butter

2176.85.10 - NUT PASTES (EXCEPT PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTES); BABY FOOD (EXCEPT FRUIT-, VEGETABLE-, MEAT-, CEREAL- AND MILK-BASED), CANNED OR BOTTLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are  
not included in specific production items

Included in ABCC item 2176.85 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.i.

- Nut pastes:
- 096.09.05 - - Other
- 096.09.15 - Baby food, n.e.s., canned or bottled

(a) This ABCC item includes baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which is primary to ASIC class 2152.

2176.85.15 - OTHER (a)

065.11 Spaghetti, canned

069.01 Rice preparations canned (excluding  
canned meat and cereal)069.03 Rice preparations other than canned  
099.01 Potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to  
eat

139.31 Flavouring essences, domestic

139.35 Flavouring essences, industrial  
(including those for sale or transfer  
out to soft drink manufacturers)980.06 Savoury specialities, n.e.s. (including  
pretzels, processed nuts other than  
sugar coated, cheese puffs, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Included in ABCC item 2176.85 above

046.41.00 Bread, sulties' biscuits and other  
ordinary bakers' wares, not containing  
added sugar, honey, eggs, fat, cheese  
or fruit; communion wafers, empty  
cachets of a kind suitable for  
pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers,  
rice paper and similar products (c)  
Nuts, roasted (including roasted ground  
nuts):

056.91.01 - Peanuts

056.91.09 - Other

Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved,  
n.e.s.:

056.99.09 - Nuts, n.e.s.

Food preparations, n.e.s.i.

096.09.39 - Foodstuffs, n.e.s. (d)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) canned rice preparations, (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti, which are primary to ASIC class 2152;
- (ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (empty savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fat,
- cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.

(b) Excluded from these production items are flavoured water packs (for freezing into flavoured ice), gravy powder, concentrated hop extract, soy bean  
concentrates, isolates or textured protein, stock cubes, breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits, communion wafers, sealing wafers, empty cachets of a kind  
suitable for pharmaceutical use, rice paper, and similar products, and other food products, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ABCC item. These  
commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ABCC item is bread, which is relevant to ABCC item 2161.00.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to ABCC item 2124.10;
- (ii) cereals, ghee and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. aspartol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ABCC item 2173.15;
- (iii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ABCC item 2176.50;
- (iv) preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (empty flavouring essences), which are relevant to ABCC item 2195.10.

## Australian Standard Commodity Classification

Operative 1.7.80

2185.1

**ASIC Industry of Origin:** DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - con'td  
**CLASS 2185 : SOFT DRINKS, CORDIALS AND SYRUPS**

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are non-alcoholic cider and Perry, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2151.24.

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM****Commodity Item (ASOC) Item(s)****Commodity Item (AIOC) Item(s)****Classification 1 - 80**

2185.04	<b>WATERS, AERATED AND CARBONATED, CANNED AND NON-CARBONATED; CORDIALS AND SYRUPS; MANUFACTURED ICE (a);</b>	
	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below</p> <p>098.09.55 - Syrups            111.01.00 Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters); ice and snow (b)            111.02.00 Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.</p>	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below</p>

(a) This ASOC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.  
 (b) Included in this AIOC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2185.04.05 - <b>WATERS, AERATED AND CARBONATED, CANNED</b>	Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non enzimatic brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters);  171.05 - Canned	Included in ASOC item 2185.04 above	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened: 111.00.05 = - In cans
--	--	-------------------------------------	--

2185.04.10 - <b>WATERS, AERATED AND CARBONATED, OTHER THAN CANNED</b>	Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non enzimatic brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters);  171.04 - Bulk 171.07 - Bottled, in returnable bottles 171.08 - Bottled, in non-returnable bottles	Included in ASOC item 2185.04 above	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened: 111.00.05 = - Other
---	--	-------------------------------------	--

Non-carbonated drinks (including slightly carbonated beverages):  
 075.01 - Containing at least 2% by volume of pure fruit juice (excluding single strength and concentrated natural fruit juices)  
 075.11 - Containing less than 2% by volume of pure fruit juice (including drinks with no fruit juice content)  
 Cordials and syrups for sale or transfer out as such:  
 171.05 - Fruit juice (containing at least 2% by volume pure fruit juice)  
 171.10 - Other than fruit juices (imitation and flavoured)  
 281.04 Ice

Included in ASOC item 2185.04 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
 098.09.51 - Syrups  
 Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.:  
 111.00.06 - Fruit cordials (flavoured imitation syrups)  
 111.00.09 - Other (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASOC class 2176.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

~~PREPARATIONS FOR MAKING NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EXCEPT FLAVOURING ESSENCES)~~

171.14 Concentrated cordial extract (excluding essences) for sale or transfer out as such  
 171.22 Powder flavours for soft drinks (excluding saline and milk drink flavouring powders)

Food preparations, n.e.s.:  
 098.09.27 - Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are flavouring essences, which are relevant to ASOC item 2176.05.

(b) Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.05.15.

ANIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - comd  
CLASS 2186 ; 2186

STANDARD (ANOC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Input (ANOC) Item(s)
2186.05 <u>BEER, MALT, STOUT, PORTER (EXCLUDING ALE, STOUT AND PORTER)</u> :		
	Shown under ANOC items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below	112.30 .. Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter)
2186.05.05 - BOTTLED		
	Ale, beer and stout, total volume based on actual contents of containers:	Included in ANOC item 2186.05 above
	172.04 - Bottled	112.30.01 - Bottled
		Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter):
2186.05.10 - CANNED		
	Ale, beer and stout, total volume based on actual contents of containers:	Included in ANOC item 2186.05 above
	172.06 - Canned	112.30.03 - Canned
		Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter):
2186.05.15 - OTHER		
	Ale, beer and stout, total volume based on actual contents of containers:	Included in ANOC item 2186.05 above
	172.08 - Bulk	112.30.09 - Other
		Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter):
2186.15 <u>BREWING, DISTILLING AND WINEMAKING RESIDUES (EXCLUDING ANOC), NOT PELLETIZED (a)</u> :		
	139.80 Brewing residues (peast, etc.)	081.93.00 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling drags and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues (b)
	219.24 Distillery and winemaking residues (skins, seeds, etc.)	Wine lees; angelica
		081.94.01 - Wine lees
(a)	This ANOC item includes distillery and winemaking residues (skins, seeds, etc.), which are primary to ANIC class 2189.	
	Included in this ANOC item are:	
	(i) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling drags and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ANOC item 2175.10;	
	(ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelletised and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to any ANOC item in this edition of the ANOC.	

(c) Included in Vais ABCC item are:

- (i) cow's shells, hoofs, skins and waste, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.25;
- (ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling drugs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC items 2175.10.40;
- (iii) angel, which is relevant to ABCC item 2186.25;
- (iv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelleted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - food  
 CLASS 2187 : MALT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Import (ASCI) Item(s)	Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2187.00 MALT, ROASTED OR NOT (INCLUDING MALT FLOUR)	063.11 Barley malt 063.21 Oaten malt 063.31 Wheaten malt  See footnote (a)	048.20.00 Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour)	Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour): - In bulk 048.20.01 -- Malt for brewing 048.20.09 -- Other - In bags: 048.20.11 -- Malt for brewing 048.20.19 -- Other

(a) Excluded from these production items is malt flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in a specific production item.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cond  
CLASS 2188 : WINE AND BRANDY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) concentrated grape must, which is included in ASOC item 2131.24;  
 (ii) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is included in ASOC item 2132.45.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## [Component Production Times]

## [Standard (ASOC) Item(s)]

## [Standard (ASOC) Item(s)]

## 2188.05 GRAPE MUST

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol  
 Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:  
 112.12.01 - Grape must

112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 112.12.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2188.10.

## 2188.10 WINE OF FRESH GRAPES (INCLUDING VINTERIFIED AND OTHER WINES OR WINES FLAVOURED WITH AROMATIC EXTRACTS)

172.40 Beverage wine (a)  
 172.42 - Fortified wine (including fortifying spirits added)  
 172.45 - Unfortified wine  
 172.50 Distilled wine (made from fresh and dried grapes) (leechings are reported on basis of 10% proof spirit content)  
 (a) (b);  
 172.53 - Balance made, whether for sale or transferred out or addition to stocks (b)  
 172.55 - Used for manufacture of spirits for wine fortifying (a) (b)  
 172.58 - Used for manufacture of brandy and other spirits (a) (b)  
 172.59 - Estimated quantity obtained from narrow supplied to any other establishments or enterprises (a) (b)

Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:  
 - Sparkling wine:  
 -- Champagne:  
 112.12.02 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.05 - - Other  
 112.12.06 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.08 - - Other  
 - Still wines:  
 112.12.10 - - Sherry  
 -- Table (including riesling, hock, moselle, chablis, burgundy, claret, sauternes, graves and rose):  
 112.12.12 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.13 - - Other  
 -- Dessert (including muscat, madeira, tokay, malmes and port):  
 112.12.16 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.17 - - Other  
 112.12.19 - - Other

Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:  
 - Sparkling wine:  
 -- Champagne:  
 112.12.01 - - Other  
 - Still wines:  
 -- Sherry (dry, medium and sweet):  
 112.12.11 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.15 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres  
 -- Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscat):  
 112.12.18 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.21 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres  
 -- Table wines (dry white, dry red, sweet, rose):  
 112.12.25 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.26 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres  
 112.12.35 - - Other  
 112.12.39 - - Other (including grape must) (a)  
 112.13.00 Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

		112.15.00 Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	
	(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled. (b) Included in this production item is distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is relevant to ABCC item 2186.15. (c) Included in this ABCC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to ABCC item 2186.05.		
2186.15	<u>FERMENTED BEVERAGES, N.E.S., (E.G. CIDER, PERRY AND MEAD)</u>		
	172.15 Cider and perry, alcoholic (a)	112.20.00 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, n.e.s.	112.20.00 Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perry and mead)
	(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item: (i) distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is included in production items 172.50, 172.52, 172.55, 172.56 and 172.59, which are shown under ABCC item 2186.10; (ii) mead and other fermented beverages (except beer, ale, stout, porter, wine, cider and perry), which are not included in specific production items.		
2186.20	<u>GRAPE BRANDY</u>		
	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' stores by other establishments); 172.21 - Grape brandy (excise tariff item 24 - not containing more than 8% by volume of alcohol)	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: -- Brandy: 112.42.01 - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.42.02 - Other	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: -- Brandy (grape): 112.42.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.42.02 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
2186.25	<u>ABCOL</u>		
	219.22 Angel	Wine less; angel: 081.94.09 - Angel	See footnote (a)
	(a) Angel, which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in ABCC item (081.94.09), which is shown under ABCC item 2186.15.		
2186.30	<u>SPRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE MARC (EXCISE BRANDY)</u>		
	Shown under ABCC items 2186.30.05 and 2186.30.10 below	Shown under ABCC items 2186.30.05 and 2186.30.10 below	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: 112.42.09 - Other

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

2188.30

~~SPIRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE JUICE (EXCLUDING LIQUEURS)~~ - contd:

2188.30.05

- WINE FORTIFYING

Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marcs by other establishments):  
 172.35 = Wine fortifying

DOMESTIC SPIRITS (ASOC) Item(s)

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:  
 112.42.07 = Wine fortifying

Domestic Spirits (ASOC) Item(s)

Included in ASOC item #2188.30 above

2188.30.10 - OTHER

Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marcs by other establishments):  
 172.32 = Grape spirit other than brandy

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:  
 112.42.06 = Liqueurs  
 112.42.19 = Other

Included in ASOC item 2188.30 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2189 : ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES H.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is distillery and winemaking residue (skin, seeds, etc.), which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2186.7.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Concurrent Export NAME Items	Concurrent Standard NAME Item(s)
2189.05 MELTEX	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' mashes by other establishments): 172.33 - Whisky	Whisky (including liqueur whisky): 112.41.01 - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other
2189.10 GIN	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' mashes by other establishments): 172.25 - Gin	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gin: 112.49.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.03 - - Other
2189.15 RUM	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' mashes by other establishments): 172.29 - Rum	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rum: 112.49.05 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.07 - - Other
2189.20 VODKA	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' mashes by other establishments): 172.36 - Vodka	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Vodka: 112.49.11 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.14 - - Other

## 2189.33 LIQUEURS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES; DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.; COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

Shown under ASOC items 2189.33.05 and 2189.33.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2189.33.05 and 2189.33.10 below	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.18 - Liqueurs and flavoured spirituous liquors 112.49.29 - Distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.
--	--	--

## 2189.33.05 - LIQUEURS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS; DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.

171.11 Alcoholic mixed drinks, canned 172.16 Liqueurs Potable spirits distilled (excluding essence distill) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' stores by other establishments); 172.34 - Other potable spirit for liqueurs 172.36 - Other potable spirit for other purposes  See footnote (a)	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.16 - Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages, n.e.s.	Included in ASOC item 2189.33 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are flavoured spirituous liquors, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

## 2189.33.10 - COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	112.49.25 - Compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages	Included in ASOC item 2189.33 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

ABIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASSE 2190 : TOBACCO PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM		Commodity Item (ABCC) No.	Commodity Item (ABCC) Name
	Commodity Production Item(s)		
2190.05	<u>CIGARES, CIGARILLOS AND CHACROOTS</u>		
	183.02) Cigarettes (a) 183.03)	Cigares, cigarillos and cheroots: 122.10.02 - Not exceeding 2 kg per 1,000 122.10.04 - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 5 kg per 1,000 122.10.06 - Exceeding 5 kg per 1,000	122.10.00 Cigares, cigarillos and cheroots
	(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.10	<u>CIGARETTES</u>		
	183.11) Cigarettes (a) 183.12)	122.20.00 Cigarettes	122.20.00 Cigarettes
	(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.15	<u>CUT TOBACCO</u>		
	From under ABCC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below	Shown under ABCC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.01 - Cut tobacco
2190.15.05 - CIGARETTES TOBACCO			
	Tobacco: - In flake or sliced forms 183.24 - For cigarettes - In ready-rubbed form: 183.27 - For cigarettes	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: - Cut tobacco: 122.30.03 - - Cigarette tobacco	Included in ABCC item 2190.15 above
2190.15.10 - PIPE TOBACCO			
	Tobacco: - In flake or sliced forms 183.25 - For pipes - In ready-rubbed form:	- Cut tobacco: 122.30.07 - - Pipe tobacco	Included in ABCC item 2190.15 above

TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED (INCLUDING SNUFF); N.E.S.; TOBACCO REFUSE AND WASTE

Tobacco:  
183.21 - In plugs (uncut)  
183.31 Snuff

See footnotes (a)

Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences:

122.30.09 - Other

Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences:

122.30.09 - Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are tobacco extracts and essences, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

REFUSE, WASTE AND CLIPPINGS OF TOBACCO

183.41 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings, ground (insecticidal material)  
183.43 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings, unground

121.30.00 Tobacco refuse

121.30.00 Tobacco refuse

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2342 : WOOL SOUING AND TOP MAKING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is animal hair (except wool), washed, bleached, dyed or curled, ready for textile use, stripped from parts, not carded or combed, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2115.24.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2342.05 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, GREASY OR FLEECES-WASHED, SLIPS

242.05 Slips wool and dried pie wool  
(excluding that used for further  
processing in the same establishment)

Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy  
or fleece-washed:  
268.10.05 - Slips

See footnote (a)

(a) Sheep's and lambs' slips wool, greasy or fleece-washed, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AICC items 268.10.21, 268.10.22, 268.10.23, 268.10.24, 268.10.31, 268.10.32, 268.10.33 and 268.10.34, which are shown under ASOC item 0169.60.

2342.15 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (EXCLUDING CARBONISED) WASHED AND SOUCED, NOT CARDED OR COMBED

Shown under ASOC items 2342.15.05 and  
2342.15.10 below

Sheep's and lambs' wool, degreased,  
whether or not bleached or dyed  
in the mass, not carded or combed:  
- Washed and scoured (excluding  
slips):  
268.20.05 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in  
the manufacture of carpets  
268.20.09 - - Other

Shown under ASOC items 2342.15.05 and  
2342.15.10 below

2342.15.05 - SHORN

Scoured wool (excluding scoured  
wool used for carbonising in  
the same establishment):  
242.07 - From greasy shorn wool

Included in ASOC item 2342.15 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased,  
whether or not bleached or dyed in  
the mass, not carded or combed:  
- Washed and scoured:  
- - Soaps:

268.20.05 - - - 19 um and finer  
268.20.06 - - - 23 um to 20 um  
268.20.07 r - - 27 um to 24 um  
268.20.08 - - - 26 um and up

2342.15.10 - OTHER THAN SHORN

Scoured wool (excluding scoured  
wool used for carbonising in  
the same establishment):  
242.08 - From fellmongered, dead or  
waste wool

Included in ASOC item 2342.15 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased,  
whether or not bleached or dyed in  
the mass, not carded or combed:  
- Washed and scoured:  
- - Skin (fellmongered or dead)  
(except boiled):

268.20.15 - - - 19 um and finer  
 268.20.16 - - - 23 um to 20 um  
 268.20.17 - - - 27 um to 24 um  
 268.20.18 - - - 28 um and up  
 268.20.21 - - - Boiled

**2342.20 SHEEP'S OR LAMBA'S WOOL, DEGREASSED, WHETHER OR NOT BLEACHED OR DYED IN THE MASS, NOT CARDED OR COMBED, CARBONISED:**

Shown under ABCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:  
268.20.01 - Carbonised

Shown under ABCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below

**2342.20.05 - SHORN:**

Carbonised wool:  
242.09 - From greasy shorn wool  
242.11 - From scoured wool (purchased, transferred in or supplied as such on commission) (a)

Included in ABCC item 2342.20 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:

- - - Shorn:  
268.20.35 - - - 19 um and finer  
268.20.36 - - - 23 um to 20 um  
268.20.37 - - - 27 um to 24 um  
268.20.38 - - - 28 um and up

(a) Included in this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to ABCC item 2342.20.10.

**2342.20.10 - OTHER THAN SHORN:**

Carbonised wool:  
242.10 - From fellmongered, dead or waste wool (a)

Included in ABCC item 2342.20 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:  
- - - Carbonised:

- - - Skin (fellmongered or t.d.):  
268.20.45 - - - 19 um and finer  
268.20.46 - - - 23 um to 20 um  
268.20.47 - - - 27 um to 24 um  
268.20.48 - - - 28 um and up

(a) Excluded from this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 242.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2342.20.05.

**2342.25 WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLOIN):**

Shown under ABCC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below

411.34.00 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)

Shown under ABCC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below

- (a) "Top" is sliver for worsted drawing in either of the forms (i) ball top or (ii) sliver taken direct into drawing without balling.  
 (b) Details of quantity produced of pure wool tops are also compiled for the following supplementary items:

- Classified by count:  
 242.20 - - Finer than 70's  
 242.21 - - 70's  
 242.22 - - 66's (including 64/70's)  
 242.23 - - 64's (including 64/60's)  
 242.24 - - 60's (including 58/64's and 60/68's)  
 242.25 - - 58's (including 58/60's and 58/66's)  
 242.26 - - 56's (including 56/58's and 56/50's)  
 242.27 - - 50's (including 50/56's)  
 242.28 - - Coarser than 50's  
 242.29 - - Total all counts

(c) Included in this production item are mixture tops containing wool but not predominantly of wool, which are relevant to ASOC item 2342.52.

(d) The three codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of three units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.

(e) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.

(f) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ASOC item 651.20.01.

2342.40

**TOPS OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCLUDING SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL TOPS)**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Wool tops:  
 651.21.05 - Mohair (angora goat)  
 651.21.09 - Other

Tops of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):  
 - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse):  
 651.20.19 - - Other

2342.47

**SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL NOILS:**

Shown under ASOC items 2342.47.05 and 2342.47.10 below

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:  
 - Not pulled or garnetted:  
 -- Sheep's or lambs' wool:  
 268.61.01 - - - Noils

Shown under ASOC items 2342.47.05 and 2342.47.10 below

2342.47.05 - NOILS, NOT CARBONISED

242.45 Noil, pure wool (including dyed)  
 242.45 Noil, other than pure wool (including mixed) (a)

Included in ASOC item 2342.47 above

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:  
 - Not pulled or garnetted:  
 -- Sheep's or lambs' wool:  
 --- Noils, not carbonised:  
 268.61.05 - - - 19 um and finer  
 268.61.06 - - - 23 um to 20 um  
 268.61.07 - - - 27 um to 24 um  
 268.61.08 - - - 28 um and up

(a) Included in this production item are mixture wool noils (predominantly of wool), which are relevant to ASOC item 2342.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
2342.47 <u>SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL BOILS</u> - contd:			
2342.47.10 - BOILS, CARBONISED			
242.30 Carbonised boils	Included in ASCC item 2342.47 above		Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnettised: - Sheep's or lambs' wool: - - - Boils, carbonised: 260.61.15 - - - 19 µm and finer 268.61.16 - - - 23 µm to 20 µm 268.61.17 - - - 27 µm to 24 µm 268.61.18 - - - 28 µm and up
2342.52 <u>DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE, SYNTHETIC OR REGENERATED FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING</u> (a)	Pure tops, not containing wool (as from converter): 242.46 - Acrylic 242.47 - Other 246.49 Mixture tops not containing wool (i.e. of two or more non-wool fibres)  See footnote (b)	Discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: 266.71.00 - Polyamide 266.72.00 - Polyester 266.73.00 - Acrylic 266.79.00 - Other 267.13.00 Discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	266.70.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning 267.13.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2345 : MAN-MADE FIBRES AND YARNS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are included in ASOC item 2345.52;  
 (ii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2348.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2343.02 <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES, DISCONTINUOUS</u>	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Discontinuous synthetic fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Polyamides:</li> <li>    - Staple fibres:</li> <li>266.51.01 - - Under 1 tex</li> <li>266.51.05 - - 1 tex and over</li> <li>266.51.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Polyester:</li> <li>    - Staple fibres:</li> <li>266.52.01 - - Under 1 tex</li> <li>266.52.05 - - 1 tex and over</li> <li>266.52.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Acrylics:</li> <li>    - Staple fibres:</li> <li>266.53.01 - - Under 1 tex</li> <li>266.53.05 - - 1 tex and over</li> <li>266.53.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>266.59.01 - - Staple</li> <li>266.59.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres</li> </ul> <p>Discontinuous regenerated fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Staple fibre (cut filament):</li> <li>267.11.03 - - Viscose</li> <li>267.11.08 - - Other</li> <li>267.11.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres</li> </ul>	<p>266.50.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning</p> <p>267.11.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning</p>
2343.07 <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES, CONTINUOUS</u> :	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2343.07.05 and 2343.07.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2343.07.05 and 2343.07.10 below</p>	<p>266.60.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic fibres (discontinuous)</p> <p>267.12.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of regenerated fibres (discontinuous)</p>

421.02 Filaments (not classified as yarns), polyamide	Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres: 266.61.00 - Of polyamide fibres	Included in ABCC item 2343.07 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

421.04 Filaments (not classified as yarns) other than polyamides	Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres: 266.62.00 - Of polyester fibres 266.63.00 - Of acrylic fibres 266.69.00 - Of other synthetic fibres Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous regenerated fibres: 267.12.01 - Acetate 267.12.19 - Other	Included in ABCC item 2343.07 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

## 2343.12 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CINNED) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL., STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT. OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)

Shown under ABCC items 2343.12.05 and 2343.12.10 below	Shown under ABCC items 2343.12.05 and 2343.12.10 below	<p>Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials;</p> <p>- Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Continuous fibres:</li> <li>651.40.01 - - - High tenacity industrial yarns (c)</li> <li>651.40.05 - - - Raw</li> <li>651.40.07 - - - Processed (c)</li> <li>651.40.15 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials</li> </ul> <p>Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.51.00 - Continuous fibres</p>
--	--	---

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ABIC class 2345;
  - (ii) ragnet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ABIC class 3405.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is elasticized thread of polyurethane, covered or wrapped with textiles, which is relevant to ABCC item 2348.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)
<b>YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHERNILLE) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CACTUS, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS - contd</b>			
<b>2343.12 - YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHERNILLE) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)</b>			
365.82 Acrylic filament yarns 366.05 Acrylic thrown yarns 366.08 Polyamide filament yarns 366.31 Polyamide thrown yarns 366.34 Polyester filament yarns 366.58 Polyester thrown yarns 366.83 Other synthetic fibre filament yarns 366.99 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) thrown yarns (c) Sewing threads, for household uses: 366.12 - Fibres other than cotton (including mixtures) sewing (not exceeding 350 metres) (d) 366.14 - Fibres other than cotton (including mixtures) handicrafts (crochet, embroidery, etc.) (d) Sewing threads, for industrial sewing purposes (threads used for other than sewing are excluded): 366.16 - Fibres other than cotton, under 35 tex (d) 366.18 - Fibres other than cotton, 35 tex to 75 tex (d)	<p>Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation cactus, of synthetic fibre materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Yarn, textured, cf continuous polyamide fibres:</li> <li>651.41.01 - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>651.41.05 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex</li> <li>651.41.07 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex</li> <li>651.41.11 - - Exceeding 200 tex</li> <li>- Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre:</li> <li>651.42.01 - - Monofilament under 6.6 tex</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>651.42.05 - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>651.42.07 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex</li> <li>651.42.11 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex</li> <li>651.42.15 - - Exceeding 200 tex</li> <li>651.43.00 - - Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres</li> <li>- Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres:</li> <li>651.44.05 - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>651.44.07 - - Over 6.6 tex</li> <li>- Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyester fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre:</li> <li>651.45.03 - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>651.45.07 - - Over 6.6 tex</li> <li>651.46.00 - - Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyester fibres</li> <li>- Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres:</li> <li>651.47.01 - - Acrylic</li> <li>651.47.03 - - Polymers</li> <li>- Polyurethane:</li> <li>651.47.15 - - Other</li> <li>651.47.19 - - Other</li> <li>- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation cactus, of synthetic fibre materials:</li> </ul>	Included in ASCC item 2343.12 above	

	-- Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not exceeding 1 mm in any cross-sectional dimension;
	-- Polynamide:
651.49.01	-- Less than 22 tex
651.49.03	-- 22 tex and over but not exceeding 150 tex
651.49.05	-- Exceeding 150 tex
651.49.12	-- Polyester
651.49.19	-- Other Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale: Of continuous fibres: 651.51.01 -- Of a kind used solely or principally for sewing 651.51.09 -- Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Included in this production item is glass fibre thrown yarn, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.31.  
 (d) Included in these production items are:  
   (i) sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.17;  
   (ii) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.22.05;  
   (iii) sewing threads of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.27;  
   (iv) sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.10;  
   (v) sewing threads of flax or ramie, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.15.

2345.12.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND Imitation catgut, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

	Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials;
	- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
651.49.21	-- Imitation catgut, non-strewn
	-- Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm
651.49.25	-- Polyethylene/polypropylene (polysulfone)
651.49.39	-- Other

Included in ASOC item 2345.12 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes raoquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

STANDARD (ASCO) 17294

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2343.17

## YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CROCHETED) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

- 365.90 Pure spun yarns, acrylic  
 366.03 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acrylic, with wool  
 366.04 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acrylic, with fibre other than wool  
 366.16 Pure spun yarns, polyamide  
 366.29 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyamide, with wool  
 366.30 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyamide, with fibre other than wool  
 366.43 Pure spun yarns, polyester  
 366.55 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyester, with wool  
 366.56 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyester, with fibre other than wool  
 366.68 Pure spun yarns, other than non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (including fibreglass spun yarns) (b)  
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly other non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (other than acrylic, polyamide, polyester);  
 366.96 - With wool (b)  
 366.97 - With fibre other than wool (b)

See footnotes (c)

- Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, or synthetic fibre materials:  
 - Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres:  
 651.48.01 - - Of a kind used solely or principally for sewing  
   - - Other:  
     - - Polymide, not dyed:  
 651.48.03 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex  
 651.48.05 - - - Other  
   - - Polymide, dyed:  
 651.48.07 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex  
 651.48.11 - - - Other  
   - - Polyester, wholly:  
     - - Not dyed:  
 651.48.13 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex  
 651.48.15 - - - Other  
   - - Dyed:  
 651.48.17 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex  
 651.48.19 - - - Of viscose  
   - - Polyester w/viscose, being chiefly polyester mixed with viscose:  
 651.48.21 - - - Not dyed  
 651.48.23 - - - Dyed  
   - - Polyester, chiefly, n.e.i.:  
 651.48.25 - - - Not dyed  
 651.48.27 - - - Dyed  
 651.48.31 - - - Polyvinyl alcohol  
   - - Acrylic:  
 651.48.33 - - For use in production of sewing yarn; yarn in which each and every ply is finer than 10 tex  
   - - Other:  
     - - Single or multiple (or cabled) yarns in which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex:  
 651.48.35 - - - Dyed  
 651.48.37 - - - Undyed  
   - - Other:  
 651.48.41 - - - - Dyed  
 651.48.45 - - - - Undyed  
 651.48.49 - - Other

- Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, or synthetic fibre materials:  
 - Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:  
 651.40.11 - - Discontinuous fibres  
 Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:  
 651.52.00 - Discontinuous fibres, containing 8% or more by weight of such fibres  
 651.60.00 Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres

	Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
651.52.00	- Of discontinuous fibres, containing 5% or more by weight of such fibres
	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 5% by weight of such fibres:
	- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale;
	- Polyester/cotton, being chiefly polyester:
651.66.01	- In which each and every ply is 20 tex and finer
651.66.09	- Other
651.66.19	- Other/cotton, being chiefly discontinuous fibre
	- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale;
651.67.03	- Polyester/wool, being chiefly polyester
651.67.09	- Other/wool, being chiefly discontinuous fibre
	- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale;
651.68.01	- Polyester/linen, being chiefly polyester
651.68.19	- Other
651.69.00	- Put up for retail sale

- (a) This ABCC item includes sewing threads, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ABIC class 2345.  
 (b) Included in this production item is fibreglass spun yarn, which is relevant to ABCC item 2345.31.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibre, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ABCC item 2345.12.05.

2345.22

YARN (INCLUDING SWING STRAW) (WHERE THAN STERED OR CROCHETED) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES; MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATEAU, OR SIMILARLY PREPARED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)

Shown under ABCC items 2345.22.05 and  
2345.22.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2345.22.05 and  
2345.22.10 below

651.78.00 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgue, of regenerated fibre materials  
 Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale:  
 651.79.01 - Continuous fibres  
 Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:  
 651.81.00 - Continuous fibres

- (a) This ABCC item includes:  
 (i) sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ABIC class 2345;  
 (ii) macramé strings of imitation catgue of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ABIC class 3485.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

Commodity Production Item(s)	Component Tumour (ATC) Item(s)	Correspondent Export (AEC) Item(s)
2343.22 - YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CEMBLED) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES: MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND Imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials - code 51.		
2343.22.05 - YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CEMBLED) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES: MONOFIL OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)		
<p>365.18 Rayon filament yarns, tyre yarn (high tenacity) 365.20 Rayon filament yarns, other than tyre yarn, 65 decitex and under 365.22 Rayon filament yarns, other than tyre yarn, over 65 decitex 365.24 Acetate filament yarns, 65 decitex and under 365.26 Acetate filament yarns, over 65 decitex 365.68 Rayon and acetate thrown yarns</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Yarn of continuous viscose rayon:</li> <li>- Non textured, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre (i.e., raw yarns):</li> <li>651.71.01 - - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>- - - Over 6.6 tex:</li> <li>651.71.05 - - - Not dyed</li> <li>651.71.05 - - - Dyed</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>651.71.11 - - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>- - - Over 6.6 tex:</li> <li>651.71.13 - - - Not dyed</li> <li>651.71.15 - - - Dyed</li> <li>- Yarn of any continuous acetate fibres:</li> <li>- Non textured untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre (i.e., raw yarns):</li> <li>- - Acetates:</li> <li>651.72.01 - - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>- - - Over 6.6 tex:</li> <li>651.72.03 - - - Not dyed</li> <li>651.72.05 - - - Dyed</li> <li>- - - Triacetate:</li> <li>651.72.11 - - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>- - - Over 6.6 tex:</li> <li>651.72.13 - - - Not dyed</li> <li>651.72.15 - - - Dyed</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Acetates:</li> <li>651.72.21 - - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>651.72.25 - - - Over 6.6 tex</li> <li>- - Triacetate:</li> <li>651.72.26 - - - 6.6 tex and under</li> <li>651.72.29 - - - Over 6.6 tex</li> <li>651.75.00 - - Yarn of other continuous regenerated textile fibres</li> <li>- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:</li> <li>651.75.01 - - Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not exceeding 1 mm in any cross-sectional dimension</li> </ul>	Included in ASOC item 2343.22 above

Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up  
for retail sale;  
651.81.00 - Of continuous fibres

- (a) This ASOC item includes sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ABIC class 2345.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.12.05;
  - (ii) yarn (except sewing threads), of continuous regenerated textile fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are not included in specific production items.

**2345.22.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a)**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:

651.78.03 - Imitation catgut, non-sterile  
651.78.07 - Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm

Included in ASOC item 2345.22 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ABIC class 3405.

**2345.27 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMMED OR CROCHETED) OF DISCONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES (a)**

Pure spun yarns, rayon:  
365.30 - High tenacity  
365.41 - Other than high tenacity  
365.45 Pure spun yarns, acetate  
Mixed spun yarns, predominantly  
yarns:  
365.56 - High tenacity  
365.61 - Other than high tenacity  
365.65 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly  
acetate

See footnote (b)

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:

- Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres:  
- Viscose:  
-- Not dyed:  
--- In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex  
651.74.07 - - - Other  
-- Dyed:  
651.74.15 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex  
651.74.15 - - - Other  
651.74.19 - - - Other

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale:

651.79.05 - Discontinuous fibres  
Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:  
651.82.00 - Discontinuous fibres

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2343.27 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF DISCONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES (a) - contd

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip ('artificial straw and the like') and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:

- Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:  
651.75.01 - - Viscose/cotton or modified viscose (e.g. 'polyviscose')/cotton
- 651.75.09 - - Other
- 651.76.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair  
651.77.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair  
Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:  
651.82.00 - Of discontinuous fibres

(a) This ABCC item includes sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ABIC class 2345.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) sewing threads of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ABCC item 2345.12.05;
- (ii) yarn (except sewing threads), of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are included in production items 367.8d and 367.94, which are shown under ABCC item 2345.07.

2343.51

## YARN OF GLASS FIBRE (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE)

473.34 Fibreglass (forming dry sliver)  
filament yarns (a)Yarn, slivers and rovings of  
glass fibres

See footnote (b)

- Yarn:
- 651.95.02 - - Coated with plastic material
- 651.95.04 - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) glass fibre thrown yarn, which is included in production item 366.99, which is shown under ABCC item 2343.12.05;
- (ii) fibreglass spun yarn, which is included in production items 366.88, 366.96 and 366.97, which are shown under ABCC item 2343.17.

- (b) Yarn of glass fibre (other than gimped or chenille), which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in ABCC item 651.95.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2683.08.

2343.35

TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS

589.77 Synthetic fibre tyre cord fabric (other than cellulosic)	Fabrics, woven of continuous synthetic textile materials: - Tyre cord fabrics: 653.14.01 = - Polyamide 653.14.03 = - Polyester 653.14.09 = - Other	653.14.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous synthetic textile materials
--	--	--

2343.40

TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS

589.74 Rayon and acetate tyre cord fabric	Fabrics, woven of continuous regenerated textile materials: - Tyre cord fabrics: 653.54.01 = - Viscose rayon 653.54.09 = - Other	653.54.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous regenerated textile materials
---	---	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2544 : MAN-MADE FIBRE BROADWOVEN FABRICS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre (except screening and netting), which are included in ASOC item 2545.40;
- (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hand wastes), which are included in ASOC item 2545.52;
- (iii) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2545.55;
- (iv) fabrics or man-made fibres, coated with gum or mylacoous substances, which are included in ASOC item 2545.60;
- (v) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) and face washers, made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2551.00;
- (vi) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2552.10;
- (vii) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of man-made fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2554.35;
- (viii) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2459.05;
- (ix) shower curtains and curtains in the piece, made from man-made fibre fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

## 2544.07 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TIE AND FABRIC), BROADWOVEN, OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS (a)

- Rayon and acetate, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:  
 574.02 - For clothing and footwear  
 574.06 - For furnishing and upholstery  
 574.14 - For other purposes  
 Rayon and acetate, mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:  
 574.04 - For clothing and footwear  
 574.08 - For furnishing and upholstery  
 574.16 - For other purposes

See footnote (b)

- Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):  
 - Wholly man-made fibres:  
 653.55.03 - Acetate, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia  
 653.55.07 - Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia  
 - Other, including mixtures of acetate and viscose in equal proportions:  
 653.55.11 - - Printed  
 653.55.15 - - In the grey for printing in Australia  
 653.55.15 - - Other  
 653.55.21 - Mixed with natural fibres  
 Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):  
 - Wholly man-made fibres, including mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibres, regenerated being more than 50%:

- Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 - Other:  
 653.59.01 - Printed  
 653.59.09 - Other  
 Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 653.70.01 - Printed  
 653.70.09 - Other  
 Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):  
 653.90.00 - Regenerated

2544.1

- 653.56.03 - - Printed  
653.56.05 - - In the grey for printing in Australia  
653.56.07 - - Other  
653.56.29 - Mixed with natural fibres  
Fabrics, woven, containing 6% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics);  
- Wholly man-made fibres:  
653.60.01 - - Acetate, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia  
653.60.03 - - Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia  
- - Other regenerated fibre:  
653.60.05 - - - Printed  
653.60.07 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia  
653.60.09 - - - Other  
653.60.15 - Mixed with natural fibre  
Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 6% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics);  
653.61.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton  
- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair;  
653.62.01 - - Containing hair of the type used for interlining apparel  
- - Other:  
- - - Dyed or coloured but not printed:  
653.62.05 - - - Viscose, chiefly  
653.62.07 - - - - Other regenerated fibre, chiefly  
653.62.09 - - - Not dyed or coloured  
- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:  
653.63.01 - - Acetate, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia  
653.63.03 - - Viscose, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia  
- - Other regenerated fibres:  
653.63.05 - - - Printed  
653.63.19 - - - Other:  
653.69.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICO) Item(s)

## Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2344.07 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROADWOVEN, OF REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS (a) - contd

- Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics,  
woven, of man-made fibres (other than  
fabrics falling within heading 656.01);  
- Regenerated:  
653.96.01 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than  
205 g per sq m; terry towelling  
and similar terry fabric  
653.96.05 - - Velvets  
653.96.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are primary to AEOC class 2346.  
(b) Excluded from these production items are woven fabrics (other than tyre cord, rayon or acetate), of regenerated textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC Item. These commodities are included in production items 375.60, 375.62, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under AEOC item 2345.40.

2344.10 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROADWOVEN, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

- 374.20 Acrylic, pure broadwoven cloth over  
30 cm wide  
374.21 Acrylic mixture, broadwoven cloth over  
30 cm wide - with wool  
374.23 Acrylic mixture, broadwoven cloth over  
30 cm wide - with fibres other than wool  
374.24 Polyamide, pure broadwoven cloth over  
30 cm wide  
374.25 Polyamide mixture, broadwoven cloth  
over 30 cm wide - with wool?  
374.27 Polyamide mixture, broadwoven cloth  
over 30 cm wide - with fibres other  
than wool  
374.28 Polyester, pure broadwoven cloth over  
30 cm wide  
374.29 Polyester mixture, broadwoven cloth  
over 30 cm wide - with wool  
374.31 Polyester mixture, broadwoven cloth  
over 30 cm wide - with fibres other  
than wool  
374.32 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)  
pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide  
374.33 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)  
mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm  
wide - with wool  
374.35 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)  
mixture broadwoven cloth - with fibres  
other than wool, over 30 cm wide  
375.03 Elastomeric mixture broadwoven cloth  
over 30 cm wide (containing  
polyurethane thread, e.g. spandex,  
lycra) for sale or transfer out as such

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by  
weight of continuous synthetic textile  
materials (other than tyre cord fabric  
and pile and chenille fabrics):  
- Wholly man-made fibres:

- 653.15.05 - - Polymide, not printed, not in  
the grey for printing in  
Australia  
- Polyester:

- 653.15.07 - - Printed  
653.15.11 - - In the grey for printing in  
Australia  
653.15.13 - - Other

- Other (including mixtures of  
synthetic fibres in equal  
proportions and up to 15%  
regenerated fibres):  
653.15.17 - - Printed  
653.15.21 - - In the grey for printing in  
Australia

- 653.15.23 - - Other  
653.15.27 - - Mixed with natural fibres (up to  
15%)

Fabrics, woven of continuous synthetic  
textile materials, containing less  
than 8% by weight of such materials  
(other than tyre cord fabric and  
pile and chenille fabrics):  
- Wholly man-made fibres (including  
mixtures of synthetic and regenerated  
fibres, synthetic being more than 75%  
and predominant synthetic fibres in  
equal proportions):

Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic  
textile materials (other than pile  
and chenille fabrics):  
- Other:

- - Printed:  
653.19.01 - - Polyester  
653.19.05 - - Other  
653.19.09 - - Other

Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous  
synthetic fibres (other than pile  
and chenille fabrics):  
- Printed:

- 653.30.01 - - Polyester  
653.30.09 - - Other  
- Other:

- 653.30.11 - - Polyester  
653.30.19 - - Other

Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics,  
woven, of man-made fibres (other  
than fabrics falling within heading  
656.01):  
653.97.00 - Synthetic

- 653.16.03 - - Printed  
 653.16.05 - - In the grey for printing in Australia  
 653.16.09 - - Other  
   - Mixed with natural fibres:  
   - Polyester, chiefly:  
 653.16.17 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia  
 653.16.20 - - Other  
 653.16.39 - - Other (including mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibre, synthetic being more than 50% and predominant synthetic fibre in equal proportions)  
   Fabric, woven, containing 5% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
   - Wholly man-made fibres:  
 653.20.01 - - Polyamids, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia  
   - Polyester:  
 653.20.05 - - - Printed  
 653.20.07 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia  
 653.20.09 - - - Other  
   - Other synthetic fibres:  
   - Printed  
 653.20.11 - - - Acrylics  
 653.20.13 - - - Other  
 653.20.15 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia  
   Others:  
   - Others:  
 653.20.17 - - - Acrylics  
 653.20.19 - - - Other  
 653.20.35 - Mixed with natural fibres  
   Fabric, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 65% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
   - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:  
   - Polyester, chiefly:  
 653.41.01 - - Less than 152 cm in width  
 653.41.05 - - 152 cm and over in width  
 653.41.09 - - Other  
   - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:  
 653.42.01 - - Containing hair of the type used for interlining apparel  
   - Others:  
   - Dyed or coloured but not printed:  
 653.42.05 - - - Polyester, chiefly  
 653.42.05 - - - Other synthetic, chiefly  
 653.42.07 - - Not dyed or coloured

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEX) Item(s)

2344.10 **MANUFACTURE (OTHER THAN TYPE CLOTH BANDS), PRODUCTION, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES** (a) - cont'd

Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 - Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:

-- Polyester, chiefly:

-- Printed:

653.43.05 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

653.43.07 - - - 132 cm and over in width

- - In the grey for printing in Australia:

653.43.11 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

653.43.13 - - - 132 cm and over in width

653.43.17 - - Other

- - Other synthetic fibre:

-- Printed:

653.43.21 - - - Acrylic

653.43.23 - - - Other

653.43.25 - - In the grey for printing in Australia

- - Other:

653.43.27 - - - Acrylic, chiefly

653.43.39 - - - Other

653.49.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textiles

Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):

- Synthetic:

653.97.01 - - Mosquitos, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric

653.97.03 - - Chenille fabric

653.97.05 - - Velvets

653.97.07 - - Velveteens

653.97.09 - - Other

(a) This ASOC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2340.

## BLANKETS (EXCEPT ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS, OTHER THAN OF WOOL, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Blankets (of, or predominantly of, fibres other than wool) (excluding woven paper blankets):  
 374.51 - Double  
 374.53 - Three-quarter  
 374.55 - Single  
 374.57 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.  
 374.59 Rugs of, or predominantly of, fibres other than wool

Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:  
 - Of wool or fine animal hair:  
 658.51.05 - - Of fine animal hair  
 - Of cotton:  
 658.52.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area  
 658.52.03 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area  
 658.52.05 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area  
 - Of synthetic fibres:  
 658.53.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area  
 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area:  
 - - Tufted:  
 658.53.05 - - - Acrylic  
 658.53.05 - - - Other  
 658.53.09 - - - Other  
 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area:  
 - Tufted:  
 658.53.11 - - - Acrylic  
 658.53.15 - - - Other  
 658.53.19 - - - Other  
 658.59.00 - Of other fibres

Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:  
 658.35.00 - Of other fibres (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;  
 (ii) blankets and rugs of fine animal hair, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;  
 (iii) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.  
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ANCC item 658.51.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2347.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2345 : COTTON YARNS AND ENDOWOVEN FABRICS

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2345.12;
- (ii) sewing threads, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2345.17;
- (iii) sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2345.22;
- (iv) sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2345.27;
- (v) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2344.15;
- (vi) glazed yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are included in ASOC item 2346.05;
- (vii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linens (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2351.00;
- (viii) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2354.10;
- (ix)
- (x)
- (xi) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2459.32.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AWCO) Item(s)
2345.05 TARN (COTTON, CLOTHED OR COTTONILLE) AND TURNBAND, OF COTTON:			
Shown under ASOC items 2345.05 and 2345.05.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2345.05 and 2345.05.10 below	Cotton yarns: 651.30.01 - Not put up for retail sale 651.30.05 - Put up for retail sale	
2345.05.05 - SEWING COTTON			
Sewing threads, for household use: 368.02 - Cotton, sewing (not exceeding 350 metres) 368.04 - Cotton, handicrafts (crochet, embroidery, etc.) Sewing threads, for industrial sewing purposes (excluding threads used for other than sewing): 368.06 - Cotton, under 35 tex 368.08 - Cotton, 35 to 75 tex	Cotton yarns: - Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.31.01 - Sewing cotton - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m but not more than 40,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.32.01 - Sewing cotton - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000 m but less than 80,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sales: 651.33.01 - Sewing cotton - Measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m or more per kg, not put up for retail sales: 651.34.01 - Sewing cotton - Put up for retail sale: 651.35.01 - Sewing cotton	Included in ASOC item 2345.05 above	

Pure spun yarns, cotton:
364.11 - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser)
364.15 - Carpet
364.19 - Condenser (including soy yarn)
364.27 - Cordage
364.31 - Tyre cord
364.39 - Fingerling or hand knitting
364.43 - Machine knitting, 15 tex and over
364.44 - Machine knitting, less than 15 tex
364.48 - Other
Mixed spun yarns, predominantly cottons:
364.13 - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser)
364.17 - Carpet
364.21 - Condenser
364.29 - Cordage
364.33 - Tyre cord
364.41 - Fingerling or hand knitting
364.45 - Machine knitting, 15 tex and over
364.46 - Machine knitting, less than 15 tex
364.50 - Other

Cotton yarn:
- Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale:
651.31.09 - - Other
- Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m but not more than 40,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale:
651.32.05 - - Single yarn
651.32.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn
- Measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000 m but less than 60,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale:
651.33.05 - - Single yarn
651.33.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn
- Measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m or more per kg, not put up for retail sale:
651.34.09 - - Other
- Put up for retail sale:
651.35.09 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2345.05 above

YARN (EXCLUDING YARN OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCEPT WOOL); YARN METALLISED (I.E. SPUN WITH METAL OR COVERED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS); YARN (OTHER THAN COTTON OR POLYESTER) OF JUTE OR OF OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRES; YARN (Wool, silk, cashmere OR COTTON) OF THE FINEST R.Y.W. (a))

367.88 Other pure spun yarns (b)
367.94 Other mixed spun yarns (b)

See footnote (a)

651.24.00 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
651.25.00 Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale
651.91.00 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process
651.98.00 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of group 264
651.99.00 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.; paper yarn

See footnote (d)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):

- Others:

651.20.39 - - Other
651.93.00 Yarns of textile fibres, n.e.s. (including yarn of true hemp, metallised yarn and paper yarn, but excluding jute, sisal and raffia of glass fibre)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) yarn of fine animal hair, combed, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (ii) yarn of fine animal hair, carded, which is primary to ASIC class 2347;
- (iii) metallised yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2348;
- (iv) yarn of coarse animal hair, which is primary to ASIC class 2350;
- (v) paper yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2635.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Commodity Item(s)	Commodity Item(s)	Commodity Item(s)
<b>YARN (OTHER THAN GIMMED OR CHEMILLED) OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCEPT WOOL): YARN, METALLISED (I.E. SPUN WITH METAL OR COATED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS); YARN (OTHER THAN GIMMED OR CHEMILLED) OF SILK OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; YARN (OTHER THAN GIMMED OR CHEMILLED) OF HORSEHAIR; N.E.H. - contd</b>			
2345.07			
(b) Included in these production items are: (i) yarn (except sewing threads), of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.27; (ii) mohair yarn (other than for sewing), which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.15. (c) Excluded from these production items is paper yarn, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 980.86, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15. (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC items: (i) yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "worsted type", put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC items 651.26.05 and 651.29.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2346.10; (ii) yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "woollen type", put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC items 651.26.01 and 651.29.01, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.12; (iii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 8% by weight of fine animal hair and yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which are included in AICC item 651.29.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10; (iv) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 8% or more by weight of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC item 651.26.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10.			
<b>YARN (EXCLUDING SEWING THREAD) OF SILK, AND YARN SPUN FROM NOIL OR OTHER SILK WASTE (OTHER THAN GIMMED OR CHEMILLED YARN); SILKWORM GUT AND IMITATION CATEGUT, OF SILK (a)</b>			
2345.10			
562.02 Pure spun yarns, silk 562.08 Silk thrown yarns 562.11 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly silk  See footnote (b)			
651.11.00 Silk yarn (other than yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale 651.16.00 Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk not put up for retail sale 651.17.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut; imitation catgut of silk			
(a) This ASCC item includes surgical sutures of imitation catgut of silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2356. (b) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05.			
<b>YARN (EXCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMMED OR CHEMILLED) OF FLAX (OR RAMIE)</b>			
2345.15			
367.20 Flax yarn (a)			
651.96.00 Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale 651.97.00 Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale			
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) sewing threads of flax or ramie, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05; (ii) ramie yarn (other than for sewing), which is included in production items 367.88 and 367.94, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.07.			

## TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON

- Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth, over 50 cm wide, turkish and/or terry towelling:
- 375.02 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)
  - 375.04 - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a)
  - 375.06 - For purposes other than towels or baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)
  - 375.07 - Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth, over 50 cm wide, turkish and/or terry towelling:
  - 375.05 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)
  - 375.05 - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a)
  - 375.07 - For purposes other than towels or baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)

(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.

## FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF COTTON, N.E.S.

- Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth over 50 cm wide:
- 375.10 - Canvas and duck
  - 375.14 - Drills, jeans, etc.
  - 375.18 - Cotton tweeds
  - 375.22 - Denim
  - 375.26 - Dungarees
  - 375.30 - Calicoes, sheeting, etc.
  - 375.38 - Shirtings
  - 375.42 - Dress fabrics
  - 375.46 - Furnishings and upholstery fabrics
  - 375.50 - Other cloth, measured by area
  - 375.54 - Other cloth, measured by weight (a)
  - Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth over 50 cm wide:
  - 375.12 - Canvas and duck
  - 375.16 - Drills, jeans, etc.
  - 375.20 - Cotton tweeds
  - 375.24 - Denim
  - 375.28 - Dungarees
  - 375.36 - Calicoes, sheeting, etc.
  - 375.40 - Shirtings
  - 375.44 - Dress fabrics
  - 375.48 - Furnishings and upholstery fabrics
  - 375.52 - Other cloth, measured by area
  - 375.56 - Other cloth, measured by weight (a)

- Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
- 652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
  - Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
  - 652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

- Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
- 652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
  - Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
  - 652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

- Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
- Other woven fabrics containing 8% or more by weight of cotton:
  - 652.14.01 - Drills, dungarees and jeans, not containing man-made fibres
  - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 205 g per sq m, of a size suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap:
  - 652.14.05 - - Less than 152 cm in width
  - 652.14.07 - - 152 cm and over in width
  - 652.14.11 - - Fabrics, n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 gsm per square metre
  - 652.14.15 - - Plain or matt weaves, weighing less than 205 g per sq m, wholly of cotton for bag making
  - 652.14.19 - - Other

- Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
- 652.13.00 - Other woven cotton fabrics
  - Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
  - 652.23.00 - File fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics falling within headings 652.12 and 652.22 and fabrics falling within heading 656.01)
  - Other woven cotton fabrics:
  - 652.26.01 - Holland window-blind material
  - 652.26.02 - - Towelling
  - - Others:
  - 652.26.03 - - - Grey
  - 652.26.05 - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured
  - 652.26.07 - - - Dyed or coloured, not printed
  - 652.26.08 - - - Printed

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2345.33

FABRIC, BROADWEAVE, OF COTTON, N.E.S. - contd

Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide for towelling other than turkish and terry (including buckaback and glass):

573.71 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)

573.75 - For purposes other than towels made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)

Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, towelling other than turkish or terry (including buckaback and glass):

573.72 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)

573.76 - For purposes other than towels made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)

Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, other than towelling:

573.77 - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a)

573.79 - For purposes other than baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)

589.71 Cotton tyre cord fabric

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not Mercerised:

- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 5% by weight of cotton:

652.15.01 - - Containing wool, or hair used for interlining apparel

652.15.03 - - Containing man-made fibres, n.e.s., not printed

- Others:

- - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 205 g per sq m of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap:

652.15.05 - - - Less than 152 cm in width

652.15.07 - - - 152 cm and over in width

652.15.11 - - - Fabrics n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 grammes per square metre

652.15.29 - - - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, Mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

- Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than fabrics of headings 652.12, 652.22 and 656.01):

652.23.01 - - Moquette weighing not less than 205 g per sq m

652.23.03 - - Velvets

652.23.05 - - Velveteens

652.23.09 - - Other

- Other woven fabrics containing 5% or more by weight of cotton:

- - Crimped cotton fabrics weighing less than 205 g per sq m, not containing man-made fibres:

652.24.01 - - Printed

652.24.03 - - Not printed

652.24.05 - - Denims not containing man-made fibres

652.24.07 - - Drill, dungarees and jeans not containing man-made fibres

-- Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 205 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap;  
--- Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached;

652.24.08 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.24.09 - - - 132 cm and over in width

--- Bleached, not dyed or coloured;

652.24.11 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.24.13 - - - 132 cm and over in width

--- Dyed or coloured;

652.24.15 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.24.17 - - - 132 cm and over in width

--- Fabrics n.e.i., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 g per sq m;

--- Printed;

652.24.21 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.24.23 - - - 132 cm and over in width

--- Not printed;

652.24.25 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.24.27 - - - 132 cm and over in width

652.24.31 - Hand-made, hand-printed fabric

Other:  
--- Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured;

652.24.35 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.24.35 - - - 132 cm and over in width

652.24.37 - Dyed or coloured but not printed

--- Printed:

652.24.41 - - - Less than 117 cm in width

--- 117 cm and over in width;

652.24.45 - - - For bed linen

652.24.49 - - - Other

652.24.59 - - - Other

--- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing

less than 8% by weight of cotton;

652.25.01 - - Containing wool, or hair used for

interlining apparel

--- Other:

--- Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g

but less than 205 g per sq m, of a

kind suitable for use as, or for

use in the making up of bed sheets,

pillow cases or bolster cases, not

printed and not having a raised nap;

--- Scoured or otherwise treated,

but not to a state regarded as

bleached;

652.25.03 - - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.25.05 - - - 132 cm and over in width

## STANDARD (ABC) ITEM

Component Item(s)

Component Item(s)

Component Item(s)

2345.53 FABRICS, BROADWEAVE, OF COTTON, N.E.S. - contd

- Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 6% by weight of cotton:
  - - Others:
  - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap:
  - - - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured:
    - 652.25.07 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
    - 652.25.08 - - - 132 cm and over in width
  - - - Dyed or coloured:
    - 652.25.09 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
    - 652.25.11 - - - 132 cm and over in width
    - - Fabrics, N.E.S., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 g per sq m:
    - - Printed:
      - 652.25.13 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
      - 652.25.15 - - - 132 cm and over in width
      - - Not printed:
        - 652.25.17 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
        - 652.25.21 - - - 132 cm and over in width
        - - Others:
          - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured:
            - 652.25.23 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
            - 652.25.25 - - - 132 cm and over in width
            - 652.25.27 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
          - - Printed:
            - 652.25.31 - - - Less than 117 cm in width
            - - - 117 cm and over in width:
              - 652.25.33 - - - For bed linen
              - 652.25.39 - - - Other
              - 652.25.41 - - - Other

(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.

FABRICS, BROADCLOTH, OF SILK, OF NEIL OR OF RAMIE, OR JUTE OR OF OTHER INSECT RESISTANT FIBRES, OR GLASS FIBRE (EXCEPT SPUN), AND WOOL; OF SILK, COTTON OR OF OTHER FIBRE, OR OF METALLISED YARN, OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, OR HORSE HAIR, OR OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, PILE AND CHEMISELLE FABRICS, E.T.C. (a)

<p>Pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide of fibre other than wool, cotton, rayon and synthetic fibres (non-cellulosic);</p> <p>375.80)- For clothing and footwear (b)(c)</p> <p>375.90)</p> <p>375.84)- For furnishing and upholstery (b)(e)</p> <p>375.94)</p> <p>375.88)- For other purposes (b)(c)</p> <p>375.98)</p> <p>Mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide of fibre other than wool, cotton, rayon, acetate and synthetic fibres (non-cellulosic), elastic or elastomeric;</p> <p>375.82)- For clothing and footwear (b)(c)</p> <p>375.92)</p> <p>375.86)- For furnishing and upholstery (b)(e)</p> <p>375.96)</p> <p>375.89)- For other purposes (b)(c)</p> <p>375.99)</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of silk, of neil or other waste silk:</p> <p>654.10.05 - Printed</p> <p>654.10.06 - Not printed</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie:</p> <p>654.40.01 - Printed</p> <p>654.40.09 - Other</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0:</p> <p>654.50.01 - Egyptian</p> <p>- Other:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Wholly of jute or of other textile bast fibres:</li> <li>- - - Carpet backing fabric:</li> <li>654.50.03 - - - Less than 254 cm in width</li> <li>654.50.07 - - - Other</li> <li>654.50.09 - - - Other</li> <li>654.50.15 - - Chiefly of jute, or of other textile bast fibres</li> </ul> <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>654.60.05 - Tyre cord fabric</p> <p>- Other:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Woven fabrics:</li> <li>- - - Other:</li> <li>654.60.11 - - - Not exceeding 80 mm in width (d)</li> <li>654.60.15 - - - Exceeding 80 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in width (d)</li> </ul> <p>654.60.15 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width (d)</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, n.e.s.:</p> <p>654.91.00 - Of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like</p> <p>654.92.00 - Of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair</p> <p>654.98.00 - Of other vegetable textile fibres, of paper yarn</p> <p>- Pile and chemisele fabrics, n.e.s.:</p> <p>654.99.05 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric</p> <p>654.99.49 - - Other</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven of silk, of neil or other waste silk:</p> <p>654.10.01 - Printed</p> <p>654.10.09 - Other</p> <p>654.40.00 Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie</p> <p>654.50.00 Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0</p> <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>654.60.05 - - Woven fabrics (e)</p> <p>654.90.00 Fabrics, woven, of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of horsehair, or of other coarse animal hair, of true hemp, of other vegetable textile fibres or of paper yarn, pile and chemisele fabrics, n.e.s.</p>
---	--	--

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2345.40

~~FABRIC, BROADWEAVE, OF SILK, OF FLAX OR OF OTHER MARINE FIBRE; OF JUTE OR OF BANANAS; OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES; OF GLASS FIBRE (EXCEPT SCREENING AND MESHES); OF METAL THREADS OR OF METALLISED YARN; OF HUMAN HAIR OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; OF THIN WOOL; OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES OR OF PAPER YARN; AND OTHER FABRICS, N.E.H. (a) - contd~~

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
  - (i) woven fabrics of ~~other~~ fibre (except screening and netting), which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
  - (ii) woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2348;
  - (iii) woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) woven fabrics (other than tape cord, rayon or acetate), of regenerated textile materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2344.07;
  - (ii) woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille), of fine animal hair, "worsted type", which is relevant to ASOC item 2346.02;
  - (iii) woven fabric of fine animal hair, "woollen type", and pile and chenille fabrics, worsted, of fine animal hair, which is relevant to ASOC item 2347.07.12.
- (c) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (d) Included in these AICC items are screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre, of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.09;
  - (ii) insect screening, of glass fibre, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.10;
  - (iii) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

2345.45

~~WASTES OF COTTON (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS), NOT CARDED OR COMBED (a)~~

244.48 Spd. lling waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of cotton  
761.32 Teased cotton waste (engine cleaning, etc.)

263.30.00 Cotton wastes (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed

263.30.00 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes pulled or garnetted cotton rags, which are primary to ASIC class 2355.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed (except spinning waste of cotton and teased cotton waste), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2345.52

~~WASTES (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS) OF MARINE FIBRES, OF SILK AND OF VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COCONUT) (a)~~

249.08 Spinning waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of fibres other than wool or cotton (b)

261.42.00 Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags (c)

267.20.00 Wastes (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags), of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning (f)

265.15.00 Flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) (d)  
Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags), of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:  
- Synthetic:

267.21.01 - Soft (fibres)  
267.21.09 - Hard (yarns)  
267.22.00 - Regenerated

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
  - (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hard wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
  - (iii) pulled or garnetteted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are textile wastes, n.e.s. (other than spinning wastes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling, and silk noils, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.54.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item is flax tow, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.54.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items is textile waste, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 264.00.00, 265.14.00, 265.20.00, 265.40.00, 265.50.00, 265.91.00 and 265.99.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.54.
- (f) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) silk waste, which is included in ASOC item 261.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.54;
  - (ii) textile waste (including pulled or garnetteted rags), which is included in ASOC items 264.00.00 and 265.00.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.54.

2345.54

**SOC 1. VEGITABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON) (a)**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

261.30.00 Raw silk (not thrown)
261.41.00 Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling
264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetteted rags or ropes)(b)
265.11.00 Flax, raw or reated
265.12.00 Flax, broken, scutched, hauled or otherwise processed but not spun
265.14.00 Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetteted rags)(b)
265.20.00 True hemp ("Cannabis sativa"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetteted rags or ropes)(b)
265.40.00 Sisal and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetteted rags or ropes)(b)
265.50.00 Manila hemp (abaca) (these textiles), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetteted rags or ropes)(b)
265.91.00 Coir (coconut fibres) and coir waste (including pulled or garnetteted rags or ropes)(b)
265.99.00 Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetteted rags or ropes)(b)

See footnote (c)

261.00.00 Silk (a)
264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetteted rags or ropes)(a)
265.00.00 Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton and jute) and waste of such fibres (a)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component (ASOC) Item(s)
<b>2345.54 - VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON) (a) - contd</b>			
(a)	This ASOC item includes silk cocoons and blasses rejected by the grower; silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling; vegetable textile fibres, raw, which are primary to ASIC class 0796.		
(b)	Included in this ASOC item is textile waste, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.52.		
(c)	Included from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:		
	(i) silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling, and silk noiles, which are included in ASOC item 261.42.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.52;		
	(ii) flax tow, which is included in ASOC item 265.15.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.52.		
(d)	Included in this ASOC item is silk waste, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.52.		
(e)	Included in this ASOC item is textile waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.52.		
<b>2345.55 - TOWELS (a):</b>			
	Shown under ASOC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.25 below	Shown under ASOC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.25 below	Toilet and kitchen linens 658.47.01 - Towels
(a)	This ASOC item includes:		
	(i) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;		
	(ii) towels, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.		
<b>2345.55.05 - TERRY TOWELS NOT EXCEEDING 38 CM IN WIDTH (a)</b>			
	Woven terry and/or terry towels: 373.58 - Up to and including 58 centimetres wide (excluding face washers)	Toilet and kitchen linens of cotton: - Towels: -- Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: -- Other terry towels: 658.45.05 - - - Not exceeding 38 cm in width	Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above
(a)	This ASOC item includes terry towels, not exceeding 38 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.		
<b>2345.55.10 - PRINTED TERRY KITCHEN TOWELS; OTHER TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 38 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 56 CM IN WIDTH (a)</b>			
	Woven terry and/or terry towels: 373.60 - Over 38 centimetres and up to 56 centimetres wide (b)	- Towels: -- Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: 658.45.03 - - - Printed terry kitchen towels in finished sizes, 41 cm x 71 cm to 51 cm x 81 cm inclusive -- Other terry towels: 658.45.07 - - - Exceeding 38 but not exceeding 56 cm in width	Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 56 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 56 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.62, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.55.15.

2345.55.15 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 56 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven turkish and/or terry towels: 373.62 - Over 56 centimetres and up to 76 centimetres wide (b) (c)	- Towels: -- Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: --- Other terry towels: 658.45.09 --- Exceeding 56 but not exceeding 76 cm in width	Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 56 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.  
 (b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 56 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.55.10.  
 (c) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.64, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.55.20.

2345.55.20 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven turkish and/or terry towels: 373.64 - Over 75 centimetres wide (b)	- Towels: -- Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: --- Other terry towels: 658.45.11 --- Exceeding 76 cm in width	Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.  
 (b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.55.15.

2345.55.25 - TOWELS, H.H.S. (a)

373.67 Woven towels other than turkish and/or terry (including huckaback and gauze) all sizes	- Towels: 658.45.01 - - Tea (not terry) 658.45.20 - - Other Toilet and kitchen linens of other fibres: - Towels: 658.46.01 - - Tea 658.46.10 - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;  
 (ii) towels (except terry towelling or similar terry fabrics), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICU) Item(s)

## Component Export (AOEC) Item(s)

2345.57 BABIES' NAPKINS OF TURKISH TERRY OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRIC (a)

Woven baby napkins (excluding napkins made from paper);  
373.65 - Turkish and/or terry

Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':
- Of cotton:
- Babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes babies' napkins (turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.  
 (b) Babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric, which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in ASOC item 844.30.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.52.

2345.60 ~~NAPKINS, CARDED OR COMBED; TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS AND THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR FABRICS FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS AND SIMILAR USES (a)~~

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses:  
 657.31.04 - Prepared painting canvas  
 657.31.05 - Bookbinder fabric  
 657.31.19 - Other

263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed  
 657.31.00 Textile fabrics, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) fabrics of man-made fibres, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;  
 (ii) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is primary to ASIC class 2354.

ASIC Industry of Origins: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2346 : WORSTED YARNS AND BROADWEAVEN FABRICS

**Note:** Excluded from the ABCO items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) yarns of fine animal hair, combed, which is included in ABCO item 2345.07;
- (ii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are included in ABCO item 2347.07;
- (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are included in ABCO item 2348.05;
- (iv) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumens, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of worsted wool, which are included in ABCO item 2354.23.

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2346.02

~~BROADWEAVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS), OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WORSTED TYPE~~

- Worsted wool, pure broadwoven cloth:  
 372.02 - For clothing and footwear (a)  
 372.06 - For furnishing and upholstery (a)  
 372.18 - For other purposes (a)  
 Worsted wool mixture, broadwoven cloths:  
 372.04 - For clothing and footwear (a)  
 372.08 - For furnishing and upholstery (a)  
 372.20 - For other purposes (a)

See footnote (b)

- Fabrics, woven, containing 9% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 - Of combed wool or combed animal hair:  
 - - Other:  
 654.22.03 - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm  
 654.22.07 - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more  
 Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 9% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:  
 - Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 654.31.01 - - Worsted  
 - Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 - - Other:  
 - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm:  
 654.32.07 - - - Worsted  
 - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more:  
 654.32.15 - - - Worsted  
 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile or chenille fabrics):  
 654.35.01 - - Worsted

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 654.20.01 - Worsted  
 Fabrics, woven, containing less than 8% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
 654.35.01 - Worsted

- (a) Included in this production item are pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are relevant to ABCO item 2347.07.12.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items is woven fabric (other than pile and chenille), of fine animal hair, "worsted type", which is relevant to this ABCO item. This commodity is included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ABCO item 2345.40.

## YARN, FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING, WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

Pure spun yarns, worsted wool:

- 363.25 - Fingering or hand knitting
- Mixed spun yarns, predominantly worsted wool:
- 363.27 - Fingering or hand knitting

Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:

- Fingering or hand knitting:
- 651.26.05 - "Worsted type" (a)
- Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale:
- Fingering or hand knitting:
- 651.29.05 - - "Worsted type" (a)

See footnote (b)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):

- Others:
- - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool:
- - - Fingering or hand knitting:
- 651.20.25 - - - "Worsted" type

- (a) Included in this AIGC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "worsted type", put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABCC item 2345.07.
- (b) Excluded from these AIGC items is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of "worsted" sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AIGC items 651.25.09 and 651.28.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2346.15.

## YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING), WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

Pure spun yarns, worsted wool:

- 363.17 - Weaving
- 363.21 - Machine knitting
- 363.29 - Other

Mixed spun yarns, predominantly worsted wool:

- 363.19 - Weaving
- 363.23 - Machine knitting
- 363.31 - Other

Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale:

- 651.23.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets
- 651.23.09 - Other (a)
- Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 8% by weight of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:
- 651.28.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets
- 651.28.09 - Other (a)

See footnote (b)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):

- Others:
- - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool:
- - - Other (e.g., industrial):
- 651.20.35 - - - "Worsted" type

- (a) Included in this AIGC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of "worsted" sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABCC item 2346.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AIGC items is yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), wholly or chiefly of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is included in AIGC items 651.26.09 and 651.29.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2347.17.<sup>17</sup>

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity (ASOC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (AMOC) Item(s)

## 2346.20 WASTE OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (EXCEPT HOLES), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED

242.52 Spinning waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of, wool (s)

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:  
 - Not pulled or garnetted:  
 -- Sheep's or lambs' wool:  
 268.61.05 -- Other

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:  
 - Not pulled or garnetted:  
 -- Sheep's or lambs' wool:  
 268.61.22 -- Other

(s) Excluded from this production item is wool waste (except spinning waste and soils), which is relevant to this ASOC item.  
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 2346.25 WASTE OF ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:  
 - Not pulled or garnetted:  
 268.61.09 -- Other

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:  
 - Not pulled or garnetted:  
 268.61.29 -- Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2347 : WOOLLEN YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

**Note:** Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) blankets and rugs of fine animal hair, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASIC item 2344.15;
- (ii) yarn of fine animal hair, carded, which is included in ASIC item 2345.07;
- (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woolen yarn, which are included in ASIC item 2348.05;
- (iv) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woolen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASIC item 2351.05;
- (v) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as davan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from woolen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASIC item 2352.10;
- (vi) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of wool (except worsted), which are included in ASIC item 2354.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Manufacture (ASCC) Item(s)
2347.07	BROADWOVEN FABRICS (EXCEPT HAIR CLOTH) OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR. WOOLLINE TYPE: ANIMAL HAIR (a):	Shown under ASCC items 2347.07.05 and 2347.07.12 below	Shown under ASCC items 2347.07.05 and 2347.07.12 below
			Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics): 654.20.09 - Other (b) 654.34.00 Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool, or fine animal hair (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01) Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics): 654.35.09 - Other (b)
	(a) This ASCC item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are primary to ASIC class 2346. (b) Included in this ASCC item is hair cloth, which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.07.		Included in ASCC item 2347.07 above
2347.07.05 - FLANNELS	Woolen, pure broadwoven cloths: 372.26 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for outerwear 372.30 - Fur clothing and footwear, flannel for underwear Woolen mixture, broadwoven cloths: 372.28 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for outerwear 372.32 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for underwear	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics): - Of carded wool or carded fine animal hair: 654.21.03 - - Flannels Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:	

- Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics);

654.32.03 - - Flannels

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AIOG items are flannels containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AIOG items 654.31.09 and 654.33.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2347.07.12.

2347.07.12 - OTHER (a)

Woollen, pure broadwoven cloths:  
372.15 - Chenilled electric blanket cloth  
372.22 - For clothing and footwear other than flannel  
372.34 - For furnishings and upholstery  
372.39 - Blanketing and rug material for blankets and rugs made in the same establishment (b)  
372.43 - Blanketing and rug material for sale or transfer out as such  
372.48 - Blanketing and rug material for other purposes  
Woollen mixture, broadwoven cloths  
374.17 - Chenilled electric blanket cloth  
374.24 - For clothing and footwear other than flannel  
374.36 - For furnishings and upholstery  
372.41 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding chenilled electric blanket cloth), for blankets and rugs made in the same establishment (b)  
372.45 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding chenilled electric blanket cloth) for sale or transfer out as such  
372.50 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding chenilled electric blanket cloth) for other purposes

See footnote (a)

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lamb's wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):  
- Of carded wool or carded fine animal hair:

654.21.01 - - Alpacas, lustres, mohair and sicilians

654.21.05 - - Woven-felt (melton cloth and the like)  
- - Others:

654.21.11 - - - Weighing less than 360 gms

654.21.15 - - - Weighing 360 gms or more  
Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lamb's wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:  
- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics);

654.31.09 - . Other (a) (e)  
- Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics);

654.32.01 - - Alpacas, lustres, mohair and sicilians

654.32.05 - - Woven felt (melton cloth and the like)  
- - Others:

654.32.09 - - - Other (e)

654.32.19 - - - Weighing 360 gms or more:

Included in ABCC item 2347.07 above

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2347.07 HIGGINSITE FABRICS (EXCEPT HAIR CLOTH), OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WOVEN TYPE: HIGGINSITE PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR - contd:

2347.07.12 - OTHER (a) - contd

Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:

- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile or chenille fabrics):

654.33.09 - - Other (d)(e)

- Pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair (other than those of heading 656.01):

654.34.01 - - Moquettes, weigh<sup>g</sup> not less than 205 g per sq m, "swelling and similar tenay fabric"

654.34.09 - - Other

(a) This ASOO item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are primary to ASOO class 2346. The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOO item:

(i) woven fabric of fine animal hair, "woollen type" and chenille fabrics, worsted, of fine animal hair, which are included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ASOO item 2345.40;

(ii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are included in production items 372.02, 372.04, 372.06, 372.08, 372.18 and 372.20, which are shown under ASOO item 2346.02.

(d) Included in this ASOO item are flannels containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to ASOO item 2347.07.05.

(e) Included in this ASOO item is hair cloth other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to ASOO item 2356.07.

2347.10

## BLANKETS (OTHER THAN KNITWEAR) AND TRAVELLING RUGS OF WOOL, NOT KNITTED OR WOVEN (a)

Blankets (pure wool i.e., containing 95 per cent or more of wool):

372.52 - Double

372.56 - Three-quarter

372.60 - Single

372.64 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.

Blankets (mixture predominantly of wool):

372.54 - Double

372.58 - Three-quarter

372.62 - Single

372.66 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.

Travelling rugs and blankets  
(other than electric), not  
knitted or crocheted:

- Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - Of wool:

658.31.02 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area

658.31.03 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding

4 square m in area

658.31.04 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area

Travelling rugs and blankets  
(other than electric), not  
knitted or crocheted:

658.31.00 - Of wool or fine animal hair (b)

372.70 Rugs (pure wool i.e. containing 95 per cent or more of wool)  
 372.71 Rugs (mixture predominantly of wool)

- (a) This AICC item includes blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to AICC class 2391.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to AICC item 2344.15.

2347.12

YARN, FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING, WHOLLY (OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE

Pure spun yarn, woollen:  
 365.59 - Fingering or hand knitting  
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollen:  
 365.61 - Fingering or hand knitting

Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lamb's wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:

- Fingering or hand knitting:  
 651.26.01 - "Woollen type" (a)  
 Yarn of sheep's or lamb's wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale;
- Fingering or hand knitting:  
 651.29.01 - "Woollen type" (a)

See footnotes (b)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):

- Others
- Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool
- Fingering or hand knitting:  
 651.20.21 -- "Woollen" type

- (a) Included in this AICC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "woollen type", put up for retail sale, which is relevant to AICC item 2345.07.  
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of wool, "woollen type", not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this AICC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 651.22.09 and 651.27.09, which are shown under AICC item 2347.17.10.

2347.13

(EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING) (N.G. INDUSTRIAL), WHOLEY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE

Shown under AICC items 2347.17.05 and 2347.17.10 below

Shown under AICC items 2347.17.05 and 2347.17.10 below

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):

- Others
- Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool
- Other (e.g. industrial):  
 651.20.31 -- "Woollen" type

## STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

[Common Production Items]

[Common Product (ABOC) Items]

[Common Type]

2347.17 YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING) (E.G., TUBULAR), WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE - contd:

2347.17.05 - CARPET YARN

Pure spun yarns, woollen: 365.51 - Carpet Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollen: 365.55 - Carpet	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sales: 651.22.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sales: 651.27.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets	Included in ABOC item 2347.17 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2347.17.10 - OTHER

Pure spun yarns, woollen: 365.47 - Weaving (excluding carpets) 365.55 - Machine knitting 365.75 - Others Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollen: 365.49 - Weaving (excluding carpets) 365.57 - Machine knitting 365.75 - Others	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sales: 651.22.09 - Other (a) Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or of lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sales: 651.26.09 - Other (b) Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sales: 651.27.09 - Other (a) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sales: 651.29.09 - Other (c)	Included in ABOC item 2347.17 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

(a) Included in this ABOC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of wool, "woollen type", not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2347.12.

(b) Included in this ABOC item are:

- (i) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 85% or more by weight of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2345.07;
- (ii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 85% or more by weight of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2346.15.

(c) Included in this ABOC item are:

- (i) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 85% by weight of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ABOC item 2345.07;
- (ii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 85% by weight of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2346.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2348 : NARROW WOVEN AND ELASTIC TEXTILES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.07;
- (ii) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.10;
- (iii) metallised yarn, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (iv) woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
- (v) cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are included in ASOC item 2349.00;
- (vi) textile fabrics impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width not exceeding 30 cm, which are included in ASOC item 2354.25.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Manufacture (ASOC) Item(s)
------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

2348.05 NARROW WOVEN FABRICS AND NARROW FABRICS (bolduc) CONSISTING OF COTTON WARP WITHOUT WEFT, ASSIMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT INCORPORATED IN THE FABRIC, IN SPERLON OR COTTON SHAWLS OR SILK) OR BY MEANS OF A FLOCK (EXCEPT METALLISED YARN AND GIMPED YARN); CHENILLE AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMING IN THE PLAIN, FLECKED, POMPOMS AND THE LIKE (a) (b)

Shown under ASOC items 2348.05.05 to  
2348.05.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2348.05.05 to  
2348.05.15 below

656.01.00 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02)

656.05.00 Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.90 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (iv) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
- (v) tassels, pompons and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 656.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## 2348.05.05 - NARROW WOVEN ELASTOMERIC FABRICS

Narrow fabrics (not over 30 centimetres wide);  
 378.45 - Elastomeric (containing polyurethane thread) for sale or transfer out as such

Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02);  
 - Woven fabrics:  
 656.01.00 -- Elastomeric fabrics

Included in ASOC item 2348.05 above

2348.05.10 - NARROW WOVEN FABRICS (EXCEPT WOVEN LAMBS, BADGES AND THE LIKE AND ELASTOMERIC FABRICS); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE; CHENILLE YARN (a)

- Ribbons, fringes, braids, bindings,  
etc. (not over 30 cm wide);  
578.02 - Wool and wool mixtures  
578.11 - Cotton and cotton mixtures, tape  
578.16 - Cotton and cotton mixtures, other  
than tape  
578.21 - Rayons, acetates and mixtures  
578.31 - Synthetic fibres and mixtures  
578.50 - Other than wool, cotton, rayon  
or synthetic fibres

See footnote (b)

- Woven fabrics:

- - Other;

- - - Cotton:

656.01.05 - - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more  
per 100 metres

656.01.07 - - - - Other

- - - Polyamides:

656.01.11 - - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more  
per 100 metres

656.01.13 - - - - Other

- - - Others:

656.01.15 - - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more  
per 100 metres

656.01.17 - - - - Other

Chenille yarn (including flock chenille  
yarn), gimped yarn (other than  
metallised yarn of heading 651.51 and  
gimped horsehair yarn); braids and  
ornamental trimmings in the piece;  
tassels, pompons and the like;

656.03.05 - Braids

656.03.11 - Trimmings in the piece

656.03.29 - Other

Included in ABCC item 2348.05 above

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) chenille yarn made of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (iv) chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347;
- (v) tassels, pompons and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.

(b) Excluded from these production items are chenille yarn and tassels, pompons and the like, which are relevant to this ABCC item.  
These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2348.05 HARROW FABRIC AND HARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT, ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT INTEGRAL WITH THE FABRIC, IN SEWERS OR CUT TO SHAPE IN A SHEET), CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN), GIMPED YARN (OTHER THAN METALLISED YARN AND COTTON METALLISED YARN), BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE - contd:			
2348.05.15 - HARROW FABRIC (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE; GIMPED YARN (a)	The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Harrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within 656.02); 656.01.19 - Other fabrics Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like; 656.05.01 - Gimped yarn	Included in ASOC item 2348.05 above
(a) This ASOC item includes: (i) gimped yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2345; (ii) gimped yarn made of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345; (iii) gimped yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346; (iv) gimped yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347.			
2348.10 ELASTOMERIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED	362.19 Knitted elastomeric fabric (containing polyurethane thread) sold or transferred set as such (a)	Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics); - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres; -- Other fabrics; --- Elastomeric; 655.10.15 ---- Having a width, or flattened width in the case of tubular fabrics, not exceeding 15.24 cm 655.10.17 ---- Other	See footnote (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastomeric fabric, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASIC items 655.10.01 and 655.10.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.05.			

2348.15

THREAD AND CORD, OF VULCANISED RUBBER, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE THREAD IMPREGNATED WITH VULCANISED RUBBER

- 329.11 Elastic thread (naked or covered) (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread)
- 329.15 Elastic thread (covered) (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread) (for sale or transfer out as such)

- Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:
- 621.03.01 - Textile impregnated or covered with rubber (a)  
- Others
- 621.03.05 - - Textile covered

- 621.03.00 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber (b)

- (a) Included in this ABOC item is textile thread covered with rubber, which is relevant to ABOC item 3462.18.20.
- (b) Included in this ABOC item are thread and cord (except textile covered), of vulcanised rubber and textile thread covered with rubber, which are relevant to ABOC item 3462.18.

2348.20

ELASTIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- 382.17 Knitted elastic fabric (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread) sold or transferred out as such: (a)

- Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:  
- - Elastic:
- 655.30.01 - - Having a width or flattened width not exceeding 15.24 cm  
655.30.05 - - Other

- Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:  
- - Elastic
- 655.30.01 - - Elastic

- (a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastic fabric, which is relevant to this ABOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2348.25

ELASTIC FABRICS AND TRIMMINGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS) CONSISTING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS COMBINED WITH RUBBER THREADS

- 375.01 Elastic mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread) for sale or transfer out as such (a)
- Narrow fabrics (not over 30 cm wide):
- 376.41 - Elastic (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread) for sale or transfer out as such

- Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads:
- 657.40.01 - Having a width not exceeding 51 mm  
657.40.05 - Having a width exceeding 51 mm but not exceeding 153 mm  
657.40.09 - Other

- 657.40.00 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads

- (a) In the case of mixtures containing equal proportions of different fibres, production is shown against the fibre type most nearly simulated.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Item(s)

Component Item (AICC) Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

2348.35

ELASTOMERIC THREAD OF POLYURETHANE, COVERED OR WRAPPED WITH TEXTILES

368.55 Elastomeric covered thread:  
(containing polyurethane thread)  
for sale or transfer out as  
such

651.47.07

Yarn of synthetic fibres,  
not put up for retail sale;  
monofil, strip (artificial straw  
and the like) and imitation catgut,  
of synthetic fibre materials:  
- Yarn of other continuous  
synthetic fibres:  
- - Polyurethane:  
- - - Elastomeric thread

See footnote (a)

(a) Elastomeric thread of polyurethane, covered or wrapped with textiles, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AICC items  
651.40.01 and 651.40.07, which are shown under ASOC item 2343.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2349 : TEXTILE FINISHING

Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with only one ASOC item listed under it because:  
 (i) separate, specific information is not available on the majority of the commodities which originate only from industry class 2349, thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;  
 (ii) the ASOC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a large proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating or other finishing of textiles);  
 (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important textile industry classes.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2349.00

## LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)

Shown under ASOC items 2349.00.02 and  
2345.00.07 below

Shown under ASOC items 2349.00.02 and  
2349.00.07 below

656.02.00 Woven labels, badges and the like,  
not embroidered, in the piece,  
in strips or cut to shape or size

(a) This ASOC item includes cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

## 2349.00.02 - LABELS AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)

369.11 Labels, printed cloth  
369.12 Woven cloth labels

Woven labels, badges and the like,  
not embroidered, in the piece,  
in strips or cut to shape or  
size:

- Labels and the like:  
656.02.05 - Having woven lettering or  
design thereon  
656.02.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2349.00 above

(a) This ASOC item includes cloth labels (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

## 2349.00.07 - BADGES AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC  
item are not included in specific  
production items

656.02.03 - Badges and the like

Included in ASOC item 2349.00 above

(a) This ASOC item includes cloth badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2351 : HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES

**Note:** Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASIC item 2344.15;
- (ii) towels, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.55;
- (iii) babies' napkins (turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.57;
- (iv) blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2347.10;
- (v) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2352.10;
- (vi) ironing board covers, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (vii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.52;
- (viii) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are included in ASCC item 2542.10;
- (ix) shower curtains and curtains in the pieces, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2351.00 BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS); FURNISHING ARTICLES (EXCEPT CURTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF WOOL) NOT EXCLUSIVELY OR EXCLUSIVELY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OF MAN-MADE OR NATURAL MATERIAL, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2351.00.05 and  
2351.00.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2351.00.05 and  
2351.00.10 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:

- 658.41.00 - Bed linen of cotton
- 658.42.00 - Bed linen of other fibres
- 658.43.00 - Table linen of cotton
- 658.44.00 - Table linen of other fibres
- Other articles (including furnishing articles):
  - - Toilet and kitchen linen:
  - 658.47.03 - - - Other
  - 658.47.09 - - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds), and face washers, made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.

(b) Excluded from these ASCC items are accessories for blinds and curtains, of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 658.47.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2354.02.

373.69 Face washers

Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:  
 650.45.21 - Face washers (face cloths)  
 Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres:  
 650.45.11 - Face washers (face cloths)

Included in ASOC item 2351.00 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) face washers, of man-made fibres, made from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) face washers, of other than man-made fibres, made from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

980.24 Other furnishing drapery (excluding curtains), including pillowcases, tablecloths, bedsheets, etc. (b) (c)

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:  
 - Bed linen of cotton:  
 -- Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster cases, imported separately:  
 650.41.01 --- Pillowcases, bolster cases  
 650.41.06 --- Sheets  
 650.41.09 --- Sets of sheets and pillowcases or bolster cases  
 650.41.11 --- Counterpanes and quilts  
 -- Bedspreads:  
 650.41.13 --- Alhambra  
 650.41.15 --- Greician  
 650.41.19 --- Other  
 650.41.29 --- Bedding, n.e.i. (including mattress covers and protectors)  
 - Bed linen of other fibres:  
 -- Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster cases, imported separately:  
 650.42.01 --- Pillowcases, bolster cases  
 650.42.06 --- Sheets  
 650.42.09 --- Sets of sheets and pillowcases or bolster cases  
 650.42.11 --- Counterpanes and quilts  
 -- Bedspreads:  
 650.42.13 --- Alhambra  
 650.42.15 --- Greician  
 650.42.19 --- Other  
 650.42.29 --- Bedding, n.e.i. (including mattress covers and protectors)  
 - Table linen of cotton:  
 -- Serviettes (table napkins); tablecloths, placemats:  
 650.43.01 --- In sets  
 -- Other:  
 650.43.05 --- Serviettes (table napkins)  
 650.43.07 --- Tablecloths  
 650.43.11 --- Placemats  
 650.43.19 --- Other

Included in ASOC item 2351.00 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AECI) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECO) Item(s)

2351.00 ~~BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS); FURNITURECARTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF BEDDING OR SIMILAR FURNISHINGS STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:~~

2351.00.10 - OTHER (a) - contd

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:  
 - Table linen of other fibres;  
 -- Serviettes (table napkins);  
 -- Tablecloths, placemats:  
 658.44.01 - - - In sets  
 -- - Other:  
 658.44.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins)  
 658.44.07 - - - Tablecloths  
 658.44.11 - - - Placemats  
 658.44.19 - - Other  
 - Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:  
 658.45.29 - - Other  
 - Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres:  
 658.46.19 - - Other  
 - Other furnishing articles of cotton:  
 658.48.05 - - - Cushion covers  
 658.48.09 - - Other  
 - Other furnishing articles of other fibres:  
 658.49.17 - - - Cushion covers  
 658.49.29 - - Other

- (a) This AECI item includes:
  - (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to AECI class 2344;
  - (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels and face washers); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to AECI class 2345;
  - (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to AECI class 2347.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) heavy and-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are relevant to ASCC item 2352.10.05;
  - (ii) furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (other than quilts, pillows, cushions and mattresses), which are relevant to AECI item 2342.10.10.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are accessories for blinds and curtains of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origins: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2352 : TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AEOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
2352.05	CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING; TUFTED	<p>Pile floor coverings (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.);</p> <p>841.05 - Non-woven, tufted</p>	<p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.;</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>659.41.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</li> <li>659.41.09 - - Other</li> </ul> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.;</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>659.51.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</li> <li>659.51.09 - - Other</li> </ul> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.;</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>659.61.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</li> <li>659.61.09 - - Other</li> </ul>	<p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.;</p> <p>659.41.00 - Tufted</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.;</p> <p>659.51.00 - Tufted</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.;</p> <p>659.61.00 - Tufted</p>
2352.10	CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (EXCEPT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING); OTHER THAN TUFTED (a):	<p>Shown under AEOC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below</p>	<p>Included in ASCC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below</p>	<p>659.20.00 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)</p> <p>659.30.00 "Kalem" (Khilim or Gilim), "soummak" (soummak) and karamanic rugs and the like</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.;</p> <p>659.48.00 - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.;</p> <p>659.55.00 - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.;</p> <p>659.62.00 - Other (b)</p>

- (a) This ASCC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses:
- (i) of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
  - (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
  - (iii) made from woollen fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
  - (iv) made from fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) mats and matting, of coir, which are relevant to ABCC item 3483.15;
  - (ii) mats and matting, of sisal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3483.20.

2352.10.05 - CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING; WOVEN (a)

Flat floor covering (carpets, floor mats, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.);  
841.01 - Woven (b)

659.30.00 "Kalem" ("Khilim" or "Gilim"), "Schumacks" ("Soumaks") and "Karsmannic" rugs and the like  
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.;  
- Woven:  
-- Axminster (including chenille axminster);  
659.42.01 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)  
659.42.03 - - - Other  
-- Wilton or Brussels;  
659.42.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)  
659.42.09 - - - Other  
-- Other:  
659.42.11 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)  
659.42.13 - - - Other  
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.;  
- Woven:  
659.52.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)  
659.52.09 - - Other  
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.;  
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt:  
659.62.21 - - Carpet tiles  
- - Other;  
659.62.23 - - - Goods of terry fabric  
- - - Other, wholly or chiefly of:  
659.62.29 - - - Cotton  
659.62.31 - - - Jute (including jute and paper)  
659.62.39 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 2352.10 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses:
- (i) of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
  - (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
  - (iii) made from woollen fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2343;
  - (iv) made from fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are included in production item 980.24, which is shown under ABCC item 2351.00.10;
  - (ii) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are included in production item 841.07, which is shown under ABCC item 2352.10.10.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2352.10 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (EXCEPT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING); OTHER THAN TUFTED - contd:

2352.10.10 - OTHER

Pile floor covering (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.):

841.05 - Non-woven, other than tufted

841.07 Non-pile carpets, floor rugs and mats (including carpet felts) (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.) (a)

Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):

- Of wool or fine animal hair:
- 659.21.01 - - Hand-made
- 659.21.09 - - Other
- Of other textile materials:
- 659.29.01 - - Hand-made
- 659.29.09 - - Other
- Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.:
- Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt:
- 659.49.01 - - Carpet tiles
- - Others:
- - - Bonded:
- 659.49.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
- 659.49.05 - - - Other
- - - Others:
- 659.49.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
- 659.49.09 - - - Other
- Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:
- Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt:
- 659.59.01 - - Carpet tiles
- - Others:
- - - Bonded:
- 659.59.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
- 659.59.05 - - - Other
- - - Knitted:
- 659.59.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
- 659.59.11 - - - Other
- - - Others:
- 659.59.15 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
- 659.59.19 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2352.10 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are relevant to ASOC item 2352.10.05;
- (ii) carpet felts, which are relevant to ASOC item 2353.05.

FLOOR MATS AND MATTING OR PLAITING MATERIALS BOUGHT TOGETHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into stripes; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:

- Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:

659.70.05 - - - Of grass, reeds or palm fibres or combinations thereof  
659.70.05 - - - Other

659.70.00 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into stripes; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles (b)

(a) This ABCC item includes mats and matting, of grass, which are primary to ASIC class 3405.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (excluding floor mats and matting), which are relevant to ABCC item 2356.27;
- (ii) plait and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in stripes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2536.22;
- (iii) plait and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in stripes, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.

AHIC Industry of Origins DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2353 : FELT AND FELT PRODUCTS

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (AHOC) Item(s)

2353.05 FELT AND ARTICLES OF FELT (EXCEPT FABRICS IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH ASPHALT, BITUMEN, PITCH, TAR AND SIMILAR MATERIALS)

841.85 Needled (or bonded) felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures for all purposes (excluding carpet felt) (a)

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:

- Other:
  - - Containing wool
  - - Other
- 657.10.15 Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:
  - Of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt:
- 659.65.01 - - Picnicspads
- 659.65.05 - - Carpet tiles
- 659.65.09 - - Other

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:

- 657.10.09 - Other
- 659.65.00 Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) carpet felts, which are included in production item 841.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10.10;
- (ii) felt and articles of felt (except felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials, and felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures), which are not included in specific production items.

## 2353.10

WET FELT ARTICLES OF A KIND USED IN PAPER-MAKING AND ASBESTOS MAKING MACHINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:

- Articles:
  - - Of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines:
  - - Wet felts:
    - - - For asbestos cement making machines
    - 657.75.01 - - - - For paper making machines
    - 657.75.05 - - - - For paper making machines

See footnote (a)

- (a) Wet felt articles of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AHOC item 657.75.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2354 : CANVAS AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is included in ASOC item 2345.60;  
(ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are included in ASOC item 2356.17;  
(iii) horse and cow rugs, of canvas, which are included in ASOC item 3452.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AMOC) Item(s)
2354.02 <u>INTERIOR BLINDS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS</u>	<p>Blinds and awnings, other than outdoor or venetian (Holland, etc.): 747.95 - Textile, canvas 747.95 - Textile, other than canvas</p>	<p>Fed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other furnishing articles of cotton: 658.46.01 - - Interior blinds - Other furnishing articles of other fibres: 658.49.11 - - Interior blinds</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other articles (including furnishing articles): 658.47.05 - - Blinds and curtains of textile materials and accessories therefor (a)</p>
		<p>(a) Included in this AMOC item are: (i) accessories for blinds and curtains, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2351.00; (ii) curtains (except shower curtains) of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASIC; (iii) shower curtains from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. Though primary to ASIC class 2351, this commodity is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASIC.</p>	
2354.10 <u>TARPAULINS, SAILS, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC (a)</u>	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2354.10.05 to 2354.10.25 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2354.10.05 to 2354.10.25 below</p>	<p>Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: 658.20.01 - Sunblinds and awnings 658.20.05 - Tarpaulins, sails, tents, etc., n.e.s.</p>
		<p>(a) This ASOC item includes children's tents, being toys, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.</p>	
2354.10.05 - <u>TARPAILIN</u>	995.31 Tarpaulins	<p>Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of cotton: 658.21.01 - - Tarpaulins - Of other than cotton: 658.29.01 - - Tarpaulins</p>	Included in ASOC item 2354.10 above

## 2354.10.10 - SAILS

995.21 Sails	- Of cotton: 658.21.05 - - Sails - Of other than cotton: 658.29.05 - - Sails	Included in ABCC item 2354.10 above
--------------	---	-------------------------------------

## 2354.10.15 - TENTS (a)

995.35 Tents, flies and marquees	- Of cotton: 658.21.05 - - Tents - Of other than cotton: - - Tents: 658.29.05 - - - Polyamide 658.29.09 - - - Other	Included in ABCC item 2354.10 above
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

(a) This ABCC item includes children's tents, being toys, which are primary to ASIC class 3407.

## 2354.10.20 - AIRBEDS; MATTRESSSES

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items	- Of cotton: 658.21.07 - - Airbeds; mattresses - Of other than cotton: 658.29.11 - - Airbeds; mattresses	Included in ABCC item 2354.10 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

## 2354.10.25 - AWNINGS, SUMBLINDS AND OTHER CAMPING GOODS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC, N.E.S.

747.53 Canvas outdoor blinds and awnings 747.55 Textile, other than canvas, outdoor blinds and awnings 995.11 Canvas water bags  See footnote (a)	Tarpauline, sails, sunings, sumblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of, cotton: 658.21.09 - - Other - Of other than cotton: 658.29.19 - - Other	Included in ABCC item 2354.10 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from these production items are made-up camping goods wholly or chiefly of textile materials (except canvas water bags, tents, airbeds, mattresses, tarpaulins and sails), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import

Component Export (AECO) Item(s)

## 2354.15 HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TUBING, TEXTILE, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS (a)

- 425.72 Canvas fire hose
- 425.73 Canvas hose, tubing, etc., other than fire hose
- 425.79 Pipe, hose, conduit and tubing other than plastic, canvas and rubber (b)

- Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials:
- Fire hose:
  - 657.91.01 - - Percolating type
  - - Other:
  - - Lined or coated with rubber or artificial plastic:
  - 657.91.03 - - - Not exceeding 38 mm internal diameter
  - 657.91.05 - - - Exceeding 38 mm but not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter
  - 657.91.09 - - - Other
  - 657.91.15 - - - Unlined or not coated with rubber or artificial plastic
  - 657.91.19 - Other

- 657.91.00 Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials

- (a) This ASCC item includes canvas fire hose, which is primary to ASIC class 2345.  
 (b) Included in this production item are pipe, hose, conduit and tubing, of fibreglass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

## 2354.23 FABRICS, TEXTILE, IMPREGNATED OR COATED (EXCEPT WITH GUM OR ANILINOID SUBSTANCES, PREPARATIONS OF CELLULOSE DERIVATIVES OR OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS OR BAKELITE) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like:
- 657.39.04 - Coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil
  - Otherwise impregnated or coated (e.g., painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like);
  - 657.39.05 - - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials
  - 657.39.19 - - Other

- 657.39.00 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of the following fibres:
    - (a) of man-made, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
    - (b) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
    - (c) of worsted wool, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;
    - (d) of wool (except worsted), which are primary to ASIC class 2347;

- (ii) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width not exceeding 50 cm, which are primary to ASIC class 2348;
- (iii) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
- (iv) painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, which are primary to ASIC class 9157.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2355 : ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICD) Item(s)	Component Export (AEDC) Item(s)
2355.05	<b>TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>369.03 Cords</li> <li>369.11 Ropes and cables (excluding those of wire)</li> <li>369.21 Binder twine</li> <li>369.23 Baler twine</li> <li>369.25 Shop twine</li> <li>369.27 Twine, other than binder, baler and shop</li> </ul>	Twines, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>657.51.01 - Reaper and binder twine</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>657.51.03 - Of cotton or in chief part by weight of cotton</li> <li>-- Of sisal:</li> <li>-- Twines:</li> <li>657.51.05 -- Baler</li> <li>657.51.07 -- Other</li> <li>657.51.09 -- Other</li> <li>-- Of man-made fibres:</li> <li>657.51.10 --- Acrylic</li> <li>--- Polyethylene:</li> <li>657.51.12 --- Rope</li> <li>657.51.14 --- Other</li> <li>657.51.16 --- Baler twine</li> <li>657.51.18 --- Rop:</li> <li>657.51.20 --- Other</li> <li>657.51.22 --- Polyesters</li> <li>657.51.24 --- Polyamides</li> <li>657.51.26 --- Other</li> <li>657.51.29 -- Of other fibres</li> </ul>	657.51.00 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not
2355.06	<b>ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING BOOT, SHOE AND CORSET LACES) (a)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>980.64 Rope, cordage and twine products</li> </ul>	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fishing and rabbit nets and nettings:</li> <li>657.52.01 -- Man-made fibre</li> <li>657.52.05 - - Other</li> <li>657.52.09 - - Other</li> <li>657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics)</li> </ul>	657.52.00 Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
			657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics)

(a) This ASCC item includes boot, shoe and corset laces, of rope, cordage or twine, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2356 : TEXTILE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) yarn of coarse animal hair, which is included in ASCC item 2345.07;
- (ii) surgical sutures of imitation catgut or silk, which are included in ASCC item 2345.10;
- (iii) woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2345.40;
- (iv) pulled or garnetted cotton rags, which are included in ASCC item 2345.45;
- (v) pulled or garnetted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2345.52;
- (vi) bangles, pompons and the like, which are included in ASCC item 2348.05;
- (vii) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are included in ASCC item 2454.12;
- (viii) crocheted fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2459.05;
- (ix) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.76;
- (x) disposable baby napkins, which are included in ASCC item 2355.12;
- (xi) fabric that has been crocheted from rubberized textile yarns (except cellulose sponge material), which are included in ASCC item 3461.26;
- (xii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are included in ASCC item 5475.57;
- (xiii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are included in ASCC item 3487.05.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2356.01 WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE	681.01 Wadding (cotton wool) (a)	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.: 541.91.05 - Waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.: 541.91.01 - Cotton wool (including absorbent) and waddings, not medicated (b)
	(a) Excluded from this production item are waddings of absorbent cotton and the like (except of cotton wool), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
	(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are medicated waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 541.91.05, which is known under ASCC item 2356.05.		
2356.03 ARTICLES OF WADDINGS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE FLOCK AND DUST AND MILL NEPS	Shown under ASCC items 2356.03.05 and 2356.03.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2356.03.05 and 2356.03.10 below	657.71.00 Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps
2356.03.05 - CIGARETTE FILTER RODS	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps; 657.71.04 - Cigarette filter rods	Included in ASCC item 2356.03 above

361.02 Flock and other upholstery, etc., fillings (textile) (a)

Wadding and articles of wadding,  
n.e.s.; textile flock and dust  
and mill nepes:

657.71.01 - Wadding  
657.71.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2356.05 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are articles of wadding (except cigarette filter rods) and dust and mill nepes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2356.05

**BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S.:**

Shown under ASOC items 2356.05.05 to  
2356.05.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2356.05.05 to  
2356.05.15 below

Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar  
articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive  
plasters, poultices), impregnated or  
coated with pharmaceutical substances  
or put up in retail packings for  
medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:  
541.91.09 - Other (a)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are medicated waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 2356.01.

2356.05.05 - BANDAGES, TAPES AND PLASTERS, ADHESIVE OR COHESIVE, WHETHER OR NOT ELASTIC

769.61 Adhesive surgical plaster in roll  
form (excluding that converted  
into dressings)

Wadding, gauze, bandages and  
similar articles (e.g., dressings,  
adhesive plasters, poultices),  
impregnated or coated with  
pharmaceutical substances or put  
up in retail packings for medical  
or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:  
541.91.03 - Adhesive or cohesive bandages,  
tapes and plasters, whether or  
not elastic

Included in ASOC item 2356.05 above

2356.05.10 - ADHESIVE DRESSINGS INCORPORATING LINT OR GAUZE, ETC., IN STRIP, PATCH OR SPOT FORM

769.65 Adhesive surgical dressings

541.91.07 - Adhesive dressings incorporating  
lint or gauze, etc., in strip,  
patch or spot form

Included in ASOC item 2356.05 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)
		Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2356.05 <b>BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT MATTINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S.</b> - contd:		
2356.05.15 - OTHER	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings, for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:</p> <p>541.91.01 - Non-adhesive or non-cohesive bandages (including lint and gauze)        541.91.11 - Gauze swabs and sponges (including x-ray detectable)        541.91.19 - Other</p>
Included in ASCC item 2356.05 above		
2356.07 <b>HAIR CLOTH</b>		
375.12 Hair cloth	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of combed wool or combed fine animal hair;</li> <li>- Hair cloth for interlining apparel (a)</li> </ul>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is hair cloth, other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 654.31.09, 654.32.09, 654.32.19 and 654.33.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.12.		
(b) Hair cloth, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in ASCC items 654.20.09 and 654.35.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.		
2356.17 <b>MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS), N.E.S.</b> (a)		
789.09 Uniform and trade belts (all types) (e.g., policemen's, boy scouts', butchers', etc.) (b) 864.85 Watch straps, of other materials 946.61 Meat wraps (textile) 995.57 Motor covers	<p>Made-up articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, n.e.s.:</p> <p>658.90.11 - Towels        658.90.19 - Other</p> <p>Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:</p> <p>658.99.09 - Other (d)</p>	<p>658.95.00 Other made-up textile articles, n.e.s. (e)</p> <p>(d)</p>
See footnote (a)		
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) ironing board covers, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;</li> <li>(ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are primary to ASIC class 2354;</li> <li>(iii) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;</li> <li>(iv) uniform and trade belts, textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;</li> <li>(v) textile meat wraps, which are primary to ASIC class 2652;</li> <li>(vi) textile watch straps, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.</li> </ul>		

- (b) Included in this production item are leather belts for occupational use, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.67.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are flags, pennants and banners; loose covers for machines, suitcases, tennis racquets, etc. (exempt for motor cars); textile coffee-filters, etc.; pneumatic cushions (excluding camping goods); sanitary towels (excluding those of wedding); carry cots and similar carriers for children's footwear without applied soles; textile face-masks of a kind worn by surgeons during operations; and other textile articles, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
  - (ii) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.15.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.43;
  - (ii) blankets and rugs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.87;
  - (iii) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
  - (iv) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10;
  - (v) curtains, complete, cut to shape or partly made-up, knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2356.25

**POWDER PUFFS AND PADS FOR APPLYING COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, OF ANY MATERIAL**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

899.82.00 Powder puffs and pads for  
applying cosmetics or toilet  
preparations, of any material

See footnote (a)

- (a) Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 899.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.42.

2356.27

**TEXTILE FABRICS, Etc., WICKS OR WOVEN, BLEACHED OR FINISHED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, OVENS AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-SHROUDS; ARTICLES OF BONDED FIBRE FABRICS IN MACHINERY AND PLANT; CLOTHING, HAND MADE AND SIMILAR WEAR (EXCEPT ANTIQUE); SCREENS OF PLASTIC MATERIAL; OTHER ARTICLES FOR COOKING (a)**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

Cotto.. fabrics, woven, unbleached,  
not mercerised:  
 652.11.00 - Cotton gauze  
 Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached,  
mercerised, dyed, printed or  
otherwise finished:  
 652.21.00 - Cotton gauze  
 Tulle and other net fabrics (but  
not including woven, knitted or  
crocheted fabrics), plain:  
 656.04.01 - Cotton  
 656.04.05 - Polyamids  
 656.04.09 - Other  
 Tulle and other net fabrics (but not  
including woven, knitted or crocheted  
fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically  
made lace, in the piece, in stripes or  
in motifs:  
 656.05.01 - Cotton  
 656.05.03 - Polyamids  
 656.05.09 - Other  
 - Lace and lace flourncings:  
 656.05.21 - Cotton  
 656.05.23 - Polyamids  
 656.05.29 - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached,  
not mercerised:  
 652.11.00 - Cotton gauze  
 Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached,  
mercerised, dyed, printed or  
otherwise finished:  
 652.21.00 - Cotton gauze  
 656.07.00 Tulle and other net fabrics (except  
woven, knitted or crocheted),  
plain or figured; embroidery and  
lace, in the piece, stripe or  
motif  
 Bonded fibre fabrics, similar  
bonded yarn fabrics, and articles  
of such fabrics, whether or not  
impregnated or coated:  
 - Fabrics:  
 657.20.01 - Exceeding 30 cm in width (d)  
 657.20.05 - Not exceeding 30 cm in width (d)  
 657.20.11 - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics  
and similar yarn fabrics  
 657.72.00 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted  
textile materials, for lamps, stoves,  
lighters, candles and the like;  
tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric  
and incandescent gas-mantles

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2356.27 SERVILE FABRICS N.E.S.: WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRIC AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES; SIMILAR ARTICLES COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY AND PLANT; TAPESTRIES, HAND-MADE AND NEEDLE WORKERS (EXCEPT ARTISANAL); SCREENS OF PLATTING MATERIALS; DRAW NETTING; FINE NETTING (a) - contd	<p>Embroidery, in the pieces, in strips or in motifs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In the pieces (exceeding 30 cm in width):</li> </ul> <p>656.06.01 - - Cotton 656.06.05 - - Polyester 656.06.09 - - Other 656.06.25 - - Other</p> <p>Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:</p> <p>657.20.01 - Cellulose sponge material - Other fabrics: - - Others</p> <p>657.20.17 - - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width (b) 657.20.21 - - - Exceeding 30 cm in width (b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics;</li> </ul> <p>657.20.27 - - Envelopes, imported separately 657.20.39 - - Other</p> <p>Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles:</p> <p>657.72.01 - Incandescent gas mantles (including parts)</p> <p>657.72.09 - Other</p> <p>Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Articles:</li> <li>- - Of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines:</li> </ul> <p>657.73.05 - - - Dryer felts for paper-making machines</p> <p>657.73.07 - - - Woven plastic wires (so called) joined as an endless belt</p> <p>657.73.09 - - - Other</p> <p>657.73.11 - - Polishing bobs, wheels and similar articles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Filtration:</li> </ul> <p>657.73.13 - - - Dust collector 657.73.15 - - - Other</p> <p>657.73.21 - - Blankets, n.e.i.: 657.73.29 - - Other (o)</p>	<p>657.73.00 Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (e)</p> <p>658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelin, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p>

	- Fabrics:
657.73.31	-- Cards, braids and the like, of a kind commonly used as packing or lubricating material;
657.73.35	-- Bolting cloth
657.73.49	-- Other
656.91.00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobeline, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles;
	- Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles;
659.70.09	-- Other

- (a) This ABCC item includes straw plaits and products thereof, which are primary to ABCC class 3487.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are rubberised bonded fibre fabrics (except cellulose sponge material), which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.26.
- (c) Included in this ATCC item are:
  - (i) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ABCC item 2636.10;
  - (ii) mats of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50.47.
- (d) Included in this ABCC items are:
  - (i) rubberised bonded fibre fabrics, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.26;
  - (ii) bonded fibre fabrics, plastic coated or pressure sensitive adhesive, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) wet felt articles of kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 2355.10;
  - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ABCC item 2636.10;
  - (iii) mats of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (excluding floor mats and matting), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2352.15.

2356.26

PARACHUTES, PARASOLS, TENTCLOTH AND ACCESSORIES THERETO

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are  
not included in specific production items

899.90.00 Parachutes and parts thereof  
and accessories

899.90.00 Parachutes and parts thereof  
and accessories thereto

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2441 : HOSIERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2456.40;  
 (ii) hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised, which is included in ASOC item 2456.52;  
 (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 2459.50.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AMC) Item(s)
2441.02 PANTHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED	<p>Hosiery, pure, (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning);</p> <p>775.05 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.07 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the film shown);</p> <p>775.06 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.10 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:</li> </ul> <p>846.31.00 - - Pantyhose (tights)</p>	<p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirt, and sleepwear):</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Complete;</li> <li>- - - Women's, girls' and infants' (including pantyhose);</li> </ul> </ul> <p>846.60.03 - - - Pantyhose (tights) (b)</p>
2441.07 STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, HOSIERSSES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES) WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED	<p>Hosiery, pure, (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Women's full length (other than panty hose);</li> </ul>	<p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:</li> </ul> <p>846.11.00 - - Pantyhose (tights)</p>	<p>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including pantyhose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hosiery (excluding pantyhose);</li> </ul>

- 775.01 - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under  
 775.04 - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex  
 775.08 - Fully fashioned, fibres other than synthetic  
 775.11 - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under  
 775.14 - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex  
 775.18 - Circular, fibres other than synthetic  
 775.21 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)  
 775.28 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), fibres other than synthetic  
 775.31 - Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)  
 775.38 - Women's anklets, fibres other than synthetic  
 775.41 - Women's footies (all types)  
 775.43 - Knee high stockings (all types)  
 775.91 - Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)  
 775.94 - Children's golf hose, wool  
 775.97 - Children's golf hose, cotton  
 776.01 - Children's golf hose, other fibres  
     - Children's hose other than golf, over size 3 up to and including size 10:  
         776.11 - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)  
         776.14 - Wool  
         776.17 - Cotton  
         776.21 - Other fibres  
         776.31 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)  
         776.34 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), wool  
         776.37 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), cotton  
         776.41 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), other fibres  
             Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):  
             - Women's full length (other than panty hose):  
         775.02 - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under  
         775.05 - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex  
         775.09 - Fully fashioned, fibres other than synthetic  
         775.12 - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under  
         775.15 - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex  
         775.19 - Circular, fibres other than synthetic

- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:  
         - Other under garments:  
             846.29.37 - Pantyhose (tights)  
             - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:  
                 846.40.07 - Pantyhose (tights)  
                 Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.t.:  
                 - Stockings, undersockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including pantyhose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:  
                     - Goods, not being parts:  
                         - - - Women's, girls' and infants':  
                         847.22.07 - - - Stockings  
                         847.22.09 - - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

- Complete:  
         847.22.11 - - - Women's, girls', children's and infants' (e) (f)

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABLC) Item(s)

2441.07

STOCKINGS, THREE PROVISIONS SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, BOCKINGERS AND THIN LYNN (EXCLUDING PANTY HOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES) WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', EXCLUDED OR EXEMPTED, BUT RELATED, FROM SUBDIVISIONS - contd

- Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
- 775.22 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
  - 775.29 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), fibres other than synthetic
  - 775.32 - Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
  - 775.39 - Women's anklets, fibres other than synthetic
  - 775.42 - Women's footies (all types)
  - 775.44 - Knee high stockings (all types)
  - 775.92 - Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
  - 775.95 - Children's golf hose, wool
  - 775.98 - Children's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
  - 776.02 - Children's golf hose, other fibres
    - Children's hose, other than golf (over size 3 up to and including size 10)
  - 776.12 - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
  - 776.15 - Wool
  - 776.18 - Cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
  - 776.22 - Other fibres
  - 776.32 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
  - 776.35 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), wool
  - 776.38 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
  - 776.42 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), other fibres

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 2441.02.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hosiery (except panty hose (tights), full-length stockings, golf hose, anklets and footies), women's, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.35.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights)), which is included in AICC items 847.22.11, 847.22.13, 847.22.15 and 847.22.19, which are shown under ABCC item 2441.15.

2441.15

STOCKINGS, UNDERSTOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, HOSIERY AND THE LIKU (EXCLUDING PANTHSE (TIGHTS)), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

(e)	Included in this AEOC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.
(f)	Excluded from this AEOC item are pantyhose (tights), of other than synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 846.50.03, which is shown under AEOC item 2441.02.
775.51	- Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
775.54	- Men's golf hose, wool
775.57	- Men's golf hose, cotton
775.61	- Men's golf hose, other fibres
775.71	- Men's hose, other than golf, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
775.74	- Men's hose, other than golf, wool
775.77	- Men's hose, other than golf, cotton
775.81	- Men's hose, other than golf, other fibres Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
775.52	- Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
775.55	- Men's golf hose, wool
775.58	- Men's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
775.62	- Men's golf hose, other fibres
775.72	- Men's hose, other than golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
775.75	- Men's hose, other than golf hose, wool
775.78	- Men's hose, other than golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
775.82	- Men's hose, other than golf hose, other fibres

Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised: - Goods, not being parts: -- Men's and boys': --- Half-hose:
847.22.11 - - - - Polyamides (a)
847.22.15 - - - - Wool (a)
847.22.15 - - - - Other (a)
847.22.19 - - - - Other (a)

Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tightis)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic, nor rubberised: - Hosiery (excluding panty hose): -- Compl's: --- Men's
847.22.01

(a) Included in this AEOC item is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights)), which is relevant to ASOC item 2441.07.

2441.20

PARTS FOR HOSIERY (EXCLUDING PANTHSE (TIGHTS)), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised: - Parts
847.22.21 - - Parts

Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tightis)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic, nor rubberised: - Hosiery (excluding panty hose): -- Parts
847.22.15 - - Parts

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2442 : CARDIGANS AND FULL-LENS

**Note:** Excluded from the ASBC items shown under twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to this ASIC industry, are parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, etc.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)
2442.02 JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWEENS, CARDIGANS, AND JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, MEN'S AND BOY'S, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERIZED (a)	<p>775.51 Men's and youths' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (b)</p> <p>775.53 Boys' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (c)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, tweens, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of wool or fine animal hair:</li> </ul> </li> <li>845.11.24 - - Boys'</li> <li>845.11.29 - - Men's           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of cotton:</li> </ul> </li> <li>845.12.24 - - Boys'</li> <li>845.12.29 - - Men's           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of man-made fibres:</li> </ul> </li> <li>845.16.24 - - Boys'</li> <li>845.16.29 - - Men's           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of other fibres:</li> </ul> </li> <li>845.19.24 - - Boys'</li> <li>845.19.29 - - Men's           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of wool or fine animal hair:</li> <li>-- Coats:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Boys'</li> <li>-- Men's                       <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of cotton:</li> <li>-- Coats:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>845.91.09 - - - Boys'</li> <li>845.91.10 - - - Men's           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of cotton:</li> <li>-- Coats:</li> </ul> </li> <li>845.92.09 - - - Boys'</li> <li>845.92.10 - - - Men's           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of man-made fibres:</li> <li>-- Coats:</li> </ul> </li> <li>845.96.07 - - - Boys'</li> <li>845.96.08 - - - Men's           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Of other fibres:</li> <li>-- Coats:</li> </ul> </li> <li>845.99.11 - - - Boys'</li> <li>845.99.15 - - - Men's</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, tweens, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted:</li> </ul> <p>845.10.01 - - Men's and boys' (d) (e)</p>

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2445;
  - (ii) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.56.05.
- (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.56.05.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 845.80.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.

2442.07

JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

<p>773.74 Women's and maids' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (b)</p> <p>773.75 Girls' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (c)</p> <p>Infants' and babies' knitted wear:</p> <p>773.83 - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (up to and including size 2) (excluding 'T' shirts) (d)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:</li> <li>- Of wool or fine animal hair:</li> <li>845.11.15 - - Infants'</li> <li>845.11.18 - - Girls'</li> <li>845.11.21 - - Women's</li> <li>845.11.21 - - Of cotton:</li> <li>845.12.15 - - Infants'</li> <li>845.12.18 - - Girls'</li> <li>845.12.21 - - Women's</li> <li>845.12.21 - - Of man-made fibres:</li> <li>845.16.15 - - Infants'</li> <li>845.16.18 - - Girls'</li> <li>845.16.21 - - Women's</li> <li>845.16.21 - - Of other fibres:</li> <li>845.19.15 - - Infants'</li> <li>845.19.18 - - Girls'</li> <li>845.19.21 - - Women's</li> <li>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):</li> <li>- Of wool or fine animal hair:</li> <li>- - Coats:</li> <li>845.91.06 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>845.91.08 - - - Women's</li> </ul> <p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):</li> <li>- Of cotton:</li> <li>- - Coats,</li> <li>845.92.06 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>845.92.08 - - - Women's</li> </ul>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted:</li> <li>845.10.11 - - Women's, girls and infants' (e) (f)</li> </ul>
--	--	---

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2442.07

JUMPERS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BEL-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,  
knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
nor rubberised:  
- Other outer garments and clothing  
accessories, (other than gloves,  
stockings and the like):  
- - Of man-made fibres:  
- - - Cotton:

845.96.05 - - - Girls' and infants'

845.96.05 - - - Women's

- - Of other fibres:

- - - Cotton:

845.99.05 - - - Girls' and infants'

845.99.07 - - - Women's

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
  - (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 244;
  - (ii) coats, women's and girls', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
  - (iii) coats, infants', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2455.
- (b) Included in this production item are bikinis, women's and maids, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.57.08.
- (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.57.08.
- (d) Included in this production item are skivvies, infants' and babies', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, no. elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.57.08.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bel-jackets and jumpers, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 845.80.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2451 : MEN'S TROUSERS AND SHORTS; WORK CLOTHING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls) and parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing; men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2452.12;
- (ii) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.27;
- (iii) work clothing (except trousers and shorts) and parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing; women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2457.29;
- (iv) work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.32;
- (v) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.37;
- (vi) work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2459.56;
- (vii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers) and parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabrics knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 2459.76.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2451.05 DUSTCOATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding naval, game, leather coats and evening wear);  
 772.25 - Dust coats and similar garments  
 Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths';  
 772.45 - Dust coats and similar garments

See footnote (a)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:  
 -- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
 -- - Others:  
 -- - - Others:  
 -- - - - Dustcoats  
 - Of other fibres:  
 - - Others:  
 - - - Others:  
 842.15.21 - - - - - Dustcoats

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 770.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.12.07.  
 (b) Dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.12.

2451.15

## SHIRTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2451.15.05 to 2451.15.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2451.13.05 to 2451.13.15 below

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods);

842.30.00 - Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)

(8) This ABCC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.  
Excluded from this ABCC item are trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.76.

2451.13.05 - SHORTS

770.85 Boys' shorts and knickers (excluding suit and swim shorts) including those with elasticised waistbands  
772.84 Men's and youths' shorts (excluding swim shorts)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
- Trousers, breeches and the like:  
-- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
--- Shorts:  
842.31.35 --- Boys'  
842.31.37 --- Men's  
--- Of cotton:  
--- Shorts:  
842.32.35 --- Boys'  
842.32.37 --- Men's  
--- Of man-made fibres:  
--- Shorts:  
842.33.35 --- Boys'  
842.33.37 --- Men's  
--- Of other fibres:  
--- Shorts:  
842.39.35 --- Boys'  
842.39.37 --- Men's  
Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:  
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):  
-- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
--- Shorts:  
845.91.25 --- Boys'  
845.91.26 --- Men's  
--- Of cotton:  
--- Shorts:  
845.92.32 --- Boys'  
845.92.34 --- Men's  
--- Of man-made fibres:  
--- Shorts:  
845.96.47 --- Boys'  
845.96.48 --- Men's  
--- Of other fibres:  
--- Shorts:  
845.99.49 --- Boys'  
845.99.51 --- Men's

Included in ABCC item 2451.13 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) Item

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2451.15 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS - contd:

2451.15.10 - JEANS

Boys' trousers:  
 770.60 - Jeans  
 Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear);  
 772.56 - Jeans

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Trousers, breeches and the like:  
 -- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
 --- Jeans:  
 842.31.31 - - - Boys'  
 842.31.35 - - - Men's  
 - Of cotton:  
 --- Jeans:  
 842.32.31 - - - Boys'  
 842.32.35 - - - Men's  
 - Of man-made fibres:  
 --- Jeans:  
 842.33.31 - - - Boys'  
 842.33.35 - - - Men's  
 - Of other fibres:  
 --- Jeans:  
 842.39.31 - - - Boys'  
 842.39.35 - - - Men's

Included in ASOC item 2451.15 above

2451.15.15 - TROUSERS, M.E.S. (a)

Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear);  
 770.54 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), men's  
 770.55 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), youths'  
 772.55 - Work trousers (excluding jeans)  
 772.61 - Trousers, long, for defence service uniforms  
 772.62 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches  
 772.66 - Trousers, long, for other uniforms  
 772.75 - Other long trousers  
 Boys' trousers:  
 770.56 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans)  
 770.64 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches  
 770.68 - Trousers, long, for uniforms  
 770.77 - Other long trousers

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Trousers, breeches and the like:  
 -- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
 --- Work trousers:  
 842.31.39 - - - Boys'  
 842.31.41 - - - Men's  
 - Of cotton:  
 --- Work trousers:  
 842.32.39 - - - Boys'  
 842.32.41 - - - Men's  
 - Other:  
 --- Boys:  
 842.32.43 - - - Men's  
 842.32.49 - - - Men's  
 - Of man-made fibres:  
 --- Work trousers:  
 842.33.39 - - - Boys'  
 842.33.41 - - - Men's  
 - Other:  
 --- Boys:  
 842.33.43 - - - Men's

Included in ASOC item 2451.15 above

See footnote (b)

	- - Of other fibres:
	- - - Work trousers:
842.39.39	- - - - Boys'
842.39.41	- - - - Men's
	- - - Other:
842.39.43	- - - - Boys'
842.39.49	- - - - Men's
	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
	- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
	- - - Trousers:
845.91.59	- - - - Boys'
845.91.61	- - - - Men's
	- - Of cotton:
	- - - Trousers:
845.92.65	- - - - Boys'
845.92.67	- - - - Men's
	- - Of man-made fibres:
	- - - Trousers:
845.96.65	- - - - Boys'
845.96.67	- - - - Men's
	- - Of other fibres:
	- - - Trousers:
845.99.77	- - - - Boys'
845.99.79	- - - - Men's

- (a) This ABCC item includes uniform trouser, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear trousers, of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ABCC item.  
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2451.17

OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS

770.87 Boys' overalls (including short leg)  
 772.86 Men's and youths' overalls, including  
 short leg

	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
	- Other outer garments:
	- - Outer garments n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair:
	- - - Overalls:
842.97.15	- - - - Boys'
842.92.17	- - - - Men's
	- - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton:
	- - - Overalls:
842.93.15	- - - - Boys'
842.93.17	- - - - Men's
	- - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres:
	- - - Overalls:
842.94.15	- - - - Boys'
842.94.17	- - - - Men's

See footnote (a)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Production Item(s)

Component Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2451.17 OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOY'S, OF TEXTILE FABRICS - contd

Outer garments, men's and boys',  
of textile fabrics (other than  
knitted or crocheted goods):  
- Other outer garments:  
-- Outer garments, n.e.s. of other  
fibres:  
--- Overalls:  
642.99.15 --- Boys'  
642.99.17 --- Men's

(a) Overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ASCC item 642.80.00, which is shown under  
ASCC item 2452.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2452 : MEN'S SUITS AND COATS; WATERPROOF CLOTHING

Note: Excluded from this ASIC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not 'knitted at the same establishment', which are included in ABCC item 2442.02;
- (ii) uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are included in ABCC item 2451.15;
- (iii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 2459.27;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 2450.29;
- (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ABCC item 2459.76;
- (vi) plastic pilchers, which are included in ABCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Production Item(s)	Component Import (AMC) Item(s)	Component Export (AMC) Item(s)
2452.05 MEN'S, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED	<p>Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats), boys'</p> <p>770.05 - Suit coats Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear);</p> <p>770.51 - Suit trousers, long, men's</p> <p>770.52 - Suit trousers, long, youths' Boys' trousers;</p> <p>770.53 - Suit trousers, long (including school suits)</p> <p>770.79 - Suit trousers, short Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear);</p> <p>772.02 - Suit coats (including school suits)</p> <p>772.05 - Waistcoats, as components of 3-piece suits</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Suits:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>842.21.21 - - - Boys'</li> <li>842.21.29 - - - Men's</li> <li>- Of cottons:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>842.22.21 - - - Boys'</li> <li>842.22.29 - - - Men's</li> <li>- Of man-made fibres:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>842.23.21 - - - Boys'</li> <li>842.23.29 - - - Men's</li> <li>- Of other fibres:                       <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>842.29.21 - - - Boys'</li> <li>842.29.29 - - - Men's</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	<p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods);</p> <p>842.20.00 - Suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted</p>

(a) Excluded from these production items are evening wear suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

COATS (EXCEPT HUTS/COATS); OTHER GARMENTS, E.G.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC OUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS; HORN'S AND BOTH'; OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) (b)

Shown under ASOC item 2452.12.07 to  
2452.12.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2452.12.07 to  
2452.12.15 below

Outer garments, men's and boys',  
of textile fabrics (other than  
knitted or crocheted goods);

842.80.00 - Other outer garments, men's and  
boys', of textile fabrics  
(including materials cut  
to shape and articles partly  
made-up) (c) (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
  - (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls) and parts and fabric out to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and work clothing; men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
  - (ii) parts and fabric out to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
  - (iii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' armoirs, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, surplices and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing a jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), and parts and fabric out to shape therefor; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2451.05;
  - (ii) overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASOC item 2451.77;
  - (iii) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASOC item 2456.11;
  - (iv) dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.10.
- (d) Excluded from this ASOC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 640.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

2452.12.07 - COATS

Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats  
(excluding cardigans and leather coats),  
boys':

770.12 - Sports coats

770.16 - Blazers

770.18 - Bermuda and reefer jackets

770.24 - Coats and jackets for uniforms  
(excluding defence service)

770.30 - Other short length coats and jackets  
(safari, slack, windproof, lumber,  
golf, Canadian, etc.)

Outer garments, men's and boys',  
of textile fabrics (other than  
knitted or crocheted goods);

- Overcoats and other coats, jackets,  
blazers and the like:

-- Of wool or fine animal hair:

842.15.11 - - - Ski jackets and parkas

- - - Others:

842.15.19 - - - Of the fabrics of headings  
657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

- - - - Others:

842.15.23 - - - - Overcoats

842.15.29 - - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2452.12 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2452.12 COATS (EXCEPT HATCOATS); OUTER GARMENTS, M.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2452.12.07 - COATS - contd

- Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), boys':
- 770.34 - Overcoats and raincoats for uniforms (excluding defence service)
  - Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:
  - 770.38 - - Wool or containing wool, tweed
  - 770.41 - - Wool or containing wool, gabardine
  - 770.44 - - Cotton gabardine
  - 771.04 - - Rubberised, plastic coated and oilskin
  - 770.47 - - Other
  - 770.49 - Other full and three-quarter coats 'a)
    - Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear):
    - 772.06 - Waistcoats for uniforms
    - 772.09 - Waistcoats, other (fancy vests, etc.)
    - 772.10 - Sports coats
    - 772.14 - Blazers
    - 772.17 - Bermuda and reefer jackets
    - 772.21 - Coats and jackets for defence service uniforms
    - 772.22 - Coats and jackets for other uniforms
    - 772.28 - Other short length coats and jackets (safari, slack, windproof, lumber, golf, Canadian, etc.)
  - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths':
  - 772.31 - Overcoats and raincoats for defence service uniforms
  - 772.32 - Overcoats and raincoats for other uniforms
    - Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:
    - 772.36 - - Wool or containing wool, tweed
    - 772.40 - - Wool or containing wool, gabardine
    - 772.42 - - Cotton gabardine
    - 771.04 - - Rubberised, plastic coated and oilskin
    - 772.43 - - Other
    - 772.48 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths':

See footnote (b)

- Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:
  - Of other fibres:
    - 842.18.21 - - Ski jackets and parkas
    - 842.18.29 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
    - 842.18.35 - - - - Other
    - 842.18.39 - - - - Other
  - Other:

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this production item are dustcoats, 'boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2451.05.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear coats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastic on both sides, which are included in ASOC item 848.27.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.15.

2452.12.10 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT COATS AND THE LIKE, SUITS, SWIMWEAR, TROUSERS AND THE LIKE), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED. COMPLETE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Other outer garments:  
   -- Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair:  
 842.92.29 -- - Other  
   -- Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton:  
 842.93.29 -- - Other  
   -- Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres:  
 842.94.29 -- - Other  
   -- Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres:  
 842.99.29 -- - Other

Included in ASOC item 2452.12 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;  
 (ii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits); of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

2452.12.15 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

842.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within S.I.T.C. Group 842

Included in ASOC item 2452.12 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;  
 (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;  
 (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits); of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

2452.15

CLOTHING OF ARTIFICIAL RUBBER, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND FIBRES (EXCEPT PILCHURE)

- Boys' trousers:
- 770.74 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers  
Men's and youths' short length coats,  
jackets and waistcoats (excluding  
cardigans, leather coats and evening  
wear);
- 771.22 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length  
coats and jackets  
Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats  
(excluding cardigans and leather coats),  
boys';
- 771.23 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length  
coats and jackets  
Full and three-quarter length coats  
(excluding leather), men's and youths':  
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for  
uniforms;
- 771.26 - - Plastic (unsupported film)  
Full and three-quarter length coats  
(excluding leather), boys':  
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for  
uniforms;
- 771.27 - - Plastic (unsupported film)  
Men's and youths' trousers (excluding  
evening wear);
- 772.72 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers  
Short length coats and jackets (excluding  
cardigans, leather coats)(excluding  
uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.06 - Of plastic (unsupported film)  
Short length coats and jackets (excluding  
cardigans, leather coats)(excluding  
uniforms), girls':
- 784.07 - Of plastic (unsupported film)  
Full and three-quarter length coats  
(excluding leather coats)(excluding  
uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.15 - Of plastic (unsupported film)  
Full and three-quarter length coats  
(excluding leather coats)(excluding  
uniforms), girls':
- 784.16 - Of plastic (unsupported film)

See footnote (a)

- Articles of apparel and clothing  
accessories, for all purposes  
(including gloves) of artificial  
plastic materials or of rubber:  
- Of artificial plastic materials;  
846.21.09 - - Coats, overcoats; apparel,  
n.e.s. (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are plastic clothing (except pilchure), infants', which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.12.07.
- (c) Coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bubs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AMCC item 846.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (EXCEPT HATS, GLOVES AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS) OF UNHARDEDENED VULCANISED RUBBER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:  
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:  
848.22.09 - Other (b)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:  
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:  
848.22.09 - Other (c)

- (a) This ABCC item includes clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are primary to ABNC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) pull-on girdles and panties, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2454.12.05;
  - (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2454.12.10;
  - (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2454.12.20;
  - (iv) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.15.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) foundation garments, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2454.12;
  - (ii) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.15.

COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED

Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maid's:  
784.08 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)  
Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':  
784.09 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)  
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maid's:  
784.17 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)  
784.19 - Of rubberised fabric  
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':  
784.18 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)  
784.21 - Of rubberised fabric

See footnote (a)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
- Coats and jackets, women's and girls':  
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:  
845.11.11 - - = Of the fabrics of heading 657.32,  
657.33 and 657.39  
- - Of cotton:  
845.12.11 - - = Of the fabrics of headings 657.32,  
657.33 and 657.39  
- - Of man-made fibres:  
845.13.11 - - = Of the fabrics of headings 657.32,  
657.33 and 657.39  
- - Of other fibres:  
845.19.11 - - = Of the fabrics of headings 657.32,  
657.33 and 657.39

See footnote (b)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AMOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2452.20 COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.01, 784.02, 784.04, 784.12 and 784.13, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.07;
  - (ii) coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.03, 784.05 and 784.14, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.07;
  - (iii) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.07;
  - (iv) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.07;
  - (v) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.07;
  - (vi) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.23, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.07;
  - (vii) coats and jackets, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AMOC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2454 : FOUNDATION GARMENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are included in ASOC item 3543.0; or  
(ii) corset buses and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AVC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2454.05 <u>BRASSIERES AND BODICE TRIMMINGS (a)</u> :			
	Shown under ASOC items 2454.05.05 to 2454.05.15 below	Shown under ASOC items 2454.05.05 to 2454.05.15 below	846.51.00 Brassieres
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2454.05.05 - BRASSIERES, MATERNITY, COMPLETE	777.41 Brassieres, maternity	Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): 846.51.01 - - Maternity	Included in ASOC item 2454.05 above
2454.05.10 - BRASSIERES, OTHER THAN MATERNITY, COMPLETE	777.49 Brassieres, other than maternity	Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): - - Others: 846.51.05 - - - Short (including bandeau type; 846.51.05 - - - Longline	Included in ASOC item 2454.05 above
2454.05.15 - BRASSIERES, INCOMPLETE (I.E. PARTLY MADE OR PARTS THEREFOR)	The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Brassieres: 846.51.09 - Incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts therefor)	Included in ASOC item 2454.05 above
2454.12 <u>CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRAIDS, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE AND DRAPE TRIMMING (EXCLUDING THOSE USED TO SHAPE OR PARCELL MACHE-UP) (EXCEPT MEDICAL AND SURGICAL BELTS, CORSETS, GARTERS OR SUPPORTS) (a) (b)</u> :	Shown under ASOC item 2454.12.05 to 2454.12.30 below	Shown under ASOC items 2454.12.05 to 2454.12.30 below	846.52.00 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (a)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are primary to ABIC class 2356;
  - (ii) braces for clothing, which are primary to ABIC class 3452.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) foundation garments, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ABCC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2452.17;
  - (ii) corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, of leather or composition leather, which are included in ABCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62.

2454.12.05 - GIRDLES AND PANTIES, FULL-ON, COMPLETE

777.11 Corsets, roll-on girdles (including roll-on panties)	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: - Corsets: 846.52.01 -- Full-on girdles and panties (a)	Included in ABCC item 2454.12 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are full-on girdles and panties, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2452.17;
  - (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62.20.

2454.12.10 - GIRDLES, PANTY SUPPORTS, CORSETS AND BELTS, MATERNITY OR PRE-NATAL, COMPLETE

777.15 Corsets, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty girdles, corsets, supports and belts	- Corsets: 846.52.03 -- Maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts (a)	Included in ABCC item 2454.12 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2452.17;
  - (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62.20.

2454.12.15 - CORSELETS, BODY SUITS, 'ALL-IN-ONES', COMPLETE

777.01 Corselets (including torsolettes)	- Corsets: 846.52.05 -- Corselets, body suits, 'all-in-ones'	Included in ABCC item 2454.12 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2454.12.20 - CORSETS, GIRDLES AND PANTY GIRDLES, OTHER, COMPLETE

777.29 All other corsets and girdles	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: - Corsets: 846.52.07 -- All other corsets, girdles and panty girdles (a)	Included in ABCC item 2454.12 above
--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are foundation garments (except full-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), of the following materials, which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2452.17;
  - (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)
		Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2454.12 CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE UP) (EXCEPT MEDICAL AND SURGICAL BELTS, CORSETS, GIRDLES OR SUPPORTS) - contd:		
2454.12.25 - OTHER, COMPLETE (a)		
	<p>777.51 Dance belts, suspender belts, suspensory and sanitary belts</p> <p>789.11 Braces</p> <p>789.15 Hose suspenders</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like</p> <p>846.52.09 - Other garments (c)</p>
		Included in ASCC item 2454.12 above
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;</li> <li>(ii) braces for clothing, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are garters, shirt sleeve supporting arm-bands, armlets, suspensory bandages and the like (except corsets, brassières, corselets and torsolettes, dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts, braces and hose suspenders), of knitted or crocheted fabric, whether or not elastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AICC item are apparel braces of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20.</p>	
2454.12.30 - MATERIALS CUT TO SHAPE FOR MAKING CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like</p> <p>846.52.15 - Material cut to shape for making goods</p>
		Included in ASCC item 2454.12 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2456 : HEADWEAR AND CLOTHING E.N.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, of rope, cordage or twine, which are included in ASOC item 2355.06;
- (ii) uniform and trade belts, textile, which are included in ASOC item 2356.17;
- (iii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), and parades and fabric cut to shape therefor; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2452.12;
- (iv) clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unbonded vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2452.17;
- (v) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants'; parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants'; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.29;
- (vi) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2459.60;
- (vii) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, and parts and fabric cut to shape, knitted or crocheted; parts and fabric cut to shape for tracksuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASOC item 2459.76;
- (viii) belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are included in ASOC item 3452.15;
- (ix) toys and games, of fur, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Standard Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICO) Item(s)	Component S. (ASOC) Item(s)
2456.05 HAT AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FUR HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED: HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE AND WITH HAIR HELD (a) (b):	Shown under ASOC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below</p> <p>657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims</p> <p>648.41.00 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plastraux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed (c)</p> <p>648.42.00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed</p> <p>648.43.00 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the picot (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed: 648.49.01 - Safety and protective headgear 648.49.09 - Other (e.g., bathing headgear)</p>

- (a) This ABCC item includes bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ABCC item 2456.07.

2456.05.05 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE UP FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED, MEN'S AND BOYS'

Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by another establishment:  
 - Fur felt (including velour):  
 778.01 -- Men's and boys', from basic material  
 778.03 -- Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (a)  
 - Wool felt hats:  
 778.21 -- Men's and boys', from basic material  
 778.23 -- Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (b)

See footnote (c)

Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:  
 848.41.01 - Men's and boys' hats  
 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:  
 - Hats:  
 - - Felt:  
 848.43.01 -- Men's and boys'

Included in ABCC item 2456.05 above

- (a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.01.  
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.21.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the pieces, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.05.15.

2456.05.10 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE UP FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT TRIMMED, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'

Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by another establishment:  
 - Fur felt (including velour):  
 778.11 -- Women's and girls', from basic material  
 778.13 -- Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (a)  
 - Wool felt hats:  
 778.31 -- Women's and girls', from basic material  
 778.33 -- Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (b)

See footnote (c)

Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:  
 848.41.03 - Women's and girls' hats  
 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:  
 - Hats:  
 - - Felt:  
 848.43.03 -- Women's and girls'

Included in ABCC item 2456.05 above

- (a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.11.  
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.31.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the pieces, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.05.15.

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM	Component Product Item(s)	Component Item (ASCO) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)
2456.05 HAT AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FIREMEN'S HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF MATERIAL, WHETHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE AND WITH FELT BRIM - 00014:			
2456.05.15 - OTHER (a) (b)	<p>T75.50 Headwear other than fur felt (including velour) or wool felt hats (d):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Straw or similar material hats:</li> <li>776.41 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)</li> <li>778.43 - Men's and boys', from shapes (d)</li> <li>778.51 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)</li> <li>778.53 - Women's and girls', from shapes (d)</li> <li>389.47 - Straw or similar material, unfinished shapes for sale or transfer out (d)</li> <li>- Fabric (of all kinds, whether woven or knitted):</li> <li>776.61 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)</li> <li>778.63 - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)</li> <li>778.71 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)</li> <li>778.73 - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)</li> <li>778.81 - Infants' bonnets of fabric (d)</li> <li>778.83 - Caps (all kinds) of fabric (d)</li> <li>778.85 - Berets of fabric (d)</li> <li>389.45 - Unfinished shapes of fabric for sale or transfer out (d)</li> <li>778.91 - Plastic (including plastic foam) hats (d)</li> <li>778.92 - Plastic helmets</li> <li>778.94 - Rubber (including foam rubber) and rubberized hats (d)</li> <li>778.96 - Helmets (d)</li> <li>778.98 - Unfinished shapes, n.e.s.i. for sale or transfer out as such (d)</li> <li>778.99 - All other finished headwear (d)</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims</p> <p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>848.41.09 - Other (f)</p> <p>Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>848.42.01 - - Straw</p> <p>848.42.05 - - Other</p> <p>848.42.09 - - Other</p> <p>Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from stripes), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>- - Others:</p> <p>848.43.01 - - - Men's and boys'</p> <p>848.43.07 - - - Women's and girls'</p> <p>848.43.11 - Berets</p> <p>848.43.13 - Caps</p> <p>848.43.15 - Hair nets of imitation hair</p> <p>848.43.19 - Other</p> <p>Others headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>848.49.01 - Bathing or shower headgear</p> <p>848.49.00 - Firemen's headgear; miners' hats; safety headgear, n.e.s.</p> <p>848.49.15 - - Of a kind worn by motorcyclists</p> <p>- - Others:</p> <p>848.49.15 - - - Industrial</p> <p>848.49.17 - - - Other</p> <p>848.49.21 - Hats, n.e.s.</p> <p>848.49.23 - Other</p>	Included in ASOC item 2456.05 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes bathing and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASOC class 3462.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the pieces, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.05.05;
  - (ii) felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the pieces, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.05.10.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.90.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.07.

2456.07 **HAT FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT AND FUR FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIM; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS) OF FELT; FULL CAPELINES OF FELT**

389.41 Fur felt (including velour) hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out  
389.43 Wool felt hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out

See footnote (a)

657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brim; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt (b)

657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brim; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) of felt (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) and hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of hair felt, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 846.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.15.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 846.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.

2456.10 **HEADBANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES (INCLUDING SPRING FRAMES FOR OPERA HATS), PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

848.48.00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

848.48.00 Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

2456.11 **SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED**

Men's and youths' woven swimwear:  
779.06 - Bathing suits and trunks  
779.16 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts)  
Boys' woven swimwear:  
779.07 - Bathing suits and trunks  
779.17 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
- Other outer garments:  
- - Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair:  
- - - Swimsuit  
- - Outer garments, n.e.s.s. of cotton:  
- - - Swimsuit  
- - Outer garments, n.e.s.s. of man-made fibres:  
- - - Swimsuit

See footnote (a)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2456.11

SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Other outer garments:  
   -- Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres:  
 842.99.21 -- - Swimsuit

(a) Swimsuit, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in ABCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2452.12.

2456.12

SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

Women's and maid's knitted underwear, nightwear and swimsuit:  
 779.32 - Bathing suits  
 Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimsuit:  
 779.33 - Bathing suits  
 i. "ants" and babies' knitted wear:  
 779.51 - Bathing suits (up to and including size 2)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:  
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):  
   -- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
     -- - Swimsuit:  
 845.91.33 -- - Women's, girls' and infants':  
   -- Of cotton:  
     -- - Swimsuit:  
 845.92.43 -- - Women's, girls' and infants':  
   -- Of man-made fibres:  
     -- - Swimsuit:  
 845.96.53 -- - Women's, girls' and infants':  
   -- Of other fibres:  
     -- - Swimsuit:  
 845.99.61 -- - Women's, girls' and infants'

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:  
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:  
   -- Women's, girls' and infants':  
 845.80.11 -- - Swimsuit (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes swimsuit, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASOC class 2445.  
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for swimsuit, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.

2456.15

SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Women's and maid's woven underwear, nightwear and swimsuit:  
 779.36 - Bathing suits  
 Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimsuit:  
 779.37 - Bathing suits

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':

See footnote (b)

Infants' and babies' woven wear:  
T79.59 - Bathing suits (up to and including  
size 2)

-- Outer garments n.e.s., of wool  
or fine animal hair:  
--- Swimsuits:  
843.92.45 --- Girls' and infants'  
843.92.47 --- Women's  
--- Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:  
--- Swimsuits:  
843.93.49 --- Girls' and infants'  
843.93.51 --- Women's  
--- Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made  
fibres:  
--- Swimsuits:  
843.94.49 --- Girls' and infants'  
843.94.51 --- Women's

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items is swimsuit, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which is included in AICC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.  
(b) Swimsuit, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AICC item 843.80.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.

2456.17

TRACKSUITS (INCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) (a)

789.21 Track suits, complete  
789.23 Tracksuit jackets  
789.25 Tracksuit trousers

Outer garments and other articles,  
knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing  
accessories (other than gloves,  
stockings and the like):  
-- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
--- Tracksuits, playsuits, romper-  
suits and the like:  
---- Tracksuits:

845.91.39 ---- With chest measurement 86 cm  
and over

845.91.41 ---- With chest measurement less than  
86 cm

-- Of cotton:  
--- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits  
and the like:

---- Tracksuits:

845.92.49 ---- With chest measurement 86 cm  
and over

845.92.51 ---- With chest measurement less than  
86 cm

-- Of man-made fibres:  
--- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits  
and the like:

---- Tracksuits:

845.96.57 ---- With chest measurement 86 cm  
and over

845.96.58 ---- With chest measurement less than  
86 cm

See footnote (b)

2456.6

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

[Component Production Item(s)]

[Component Import (AICC) Item(s)]

[Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)]

2456.17 TRACKSUITS (EXCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,  
knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
nor rubberised:  
 - Other outer garments and clothing  
accessories (other than gloves,  
stockings and the like):  
 -- Of other fibres  
 --- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits  
and the like:  
 ---- Tracksuits:  
 845.99.65 ----- With chest measurement 86 cm  
and over  
 845.99.67 ----- With chest measurement less  
than 86 cm

- (a) This ASCC item includes tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443.  
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are included in ASCC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 245..76;  
 (ii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are included in ASCC item 845.80.19, which is shown under ASCC item 245..76.

2456.20 HANDKERCHIEFS/06.01 Handkerchiefs, men's, youths' and boys'  
786.11 Handkerchiefs, women's, maid's and girls'

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

2456.25 TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE-UP) (a)

782.04 Ties, woven (b)

Clothing accessories, of textile  
fabrics (other than knitted or  
crocheted goods):  
 - Ties, bow ties and cravats:  
 847.13.01 -- Of pure silk  
 847.13.09 -- Of other material

Clothing accessories, of textile  
fabrics (other than knitted or  
crocheted goods):

847.13.00 - Ties, bow ties and cravats, of  
textile fabrics other than knitted  
or crocheted (including those cut  
to shape or partly made up)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are cravats, partly made-up cravats, ties and bow ties, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ITEMS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

782.03 Ties, knitted

- Outer garments and other articles,  
knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
or rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing  
accessories (other than gloves,  
stockings and the like):
  - - Of wool or fine animal hair:  
845.91.14 - - - Neckties, complete
  - - Of cotton:  
845.92.19 - - - Neckties, complete
  - - Of man-made fibres:  
845.96.12 - - - Neckties
  - - Of other fibres:  
845.99.23 - - - Neckties

See footnote (a)

- (a) Neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.76.

GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RUBBER, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE FIBRES AND OTHERS; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, EXCLUDED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)(b):Shown under ABCC items 2456.40.05 to  
2456.40.15 belowShown under ABCC items 2456.40.05 to  
2456.40.15 belowClothing accessories of textile fabrics  
(other than knitted or crocheted  
goods):847.14.00 - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and  
sockettes, of textile fabrics, not  
being knitted or crocheted goods (c)Clothing accessories, knitted or  
crocheted n.e.s.:847.21.00 - Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted  
or crocheted, not elastic nor  
rubberised (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ABIC class 2441;
  - (ii) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ABIC class 3474;
  - (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ABIC class 3485.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.45;
- (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.47;
- (iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.52.

(d) Excluded from these ABCC items are gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastic, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 846.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ADCC) Item(s)
<b>GLOVES (EXCEPT DRESS GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND HOSIERY, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC FOR HUMAN USE - contd:</b>			
2456.40 - DRESS GLOVES OTHER THAN LEATHER			
	781.05 Dress gloves, other than leather (fabric, etc.)	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes: 847.14.01 - - Dress gloves Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised: -- Goods, not being parts: -- - Dress gloves 847.21.01 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber: - Of artificial plastic materials: -- Gloves, mittens and mitts: 848.21.01 -- - Dress gloves	Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above
2456.40.05 - DRESS GLOVES OTHER THAN LEATHER			
2456.40.10 - GLOVES (EXCEPT DRESS GLOVES AND SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS (a)			
	Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric liners for dipped gloves): 781.07 - Other than leather or part leather Work gloves, dipped, supported: 781.15 - Polyvinyl chloride 781.19 - Other than rubber or PVC (e.g. pure neoprene) (b) Work gloves, dipped, unsupported: 781.23 - Polyvinyl chloride 781.29 - Other than rubber or PVC (e.g. pure neoprene) (b)	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes: 847.14.09 - - Other gloves and mittens (including harvesting, driving, housemaids' or gardening gloves)(a) Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised: -- Goods, not being parts: -- - Other (4) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber: - Of artificial plastic materials: -- Gloves, mittens and mitts: 848.21.03 -- - Other	Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above
	See footnote (a)		

- (a) This ASOC item includes disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Included in this production item are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 781.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.10.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.45;
  - (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.47;
  - (iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.47.

2456.40.15 - PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes:
- 847.14.11 -- Stockings, socks and sockettes Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised:

847.21.19 -- Parts

Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2441;
  - (ii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

2456.45 LACES FOR BOOTS, SHOES AND CORSETTE, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:

658.99.01 -- Boot, shoe and corset laces

See footnote (a)

- (a) Boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in ASOC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17.

2456.47 SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:

847.12.11 -- Scarves; squares; stoles

847.12.19 -- Other

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- 847.12.00 -- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.52

ARTICLES (EXCEPT BELTS), OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC, ELASTIC OR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Articles, n.e.s. of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):  
 847.23.01 - Elastic stockings, leggings, thigh-pieces, knee-caps, wristlets, athletic straps, bandages and parts therefor  
 847.23.09 - Other (b)

847.23.00 Articles, n.e.s., of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee caps and elastic stockings)(c)

(a) This ASCC item includes hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2441.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

2456.57

MADE-UP ACCESSORIES, FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Made-up accessories, n.e.s., for articles of apparel:  
 847.19.01 - - Shoulder straps adjustable for female under garments  
 847.19.09 - - Other (e.g., dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, cuffs, sleeve protectors, pockets, collars, tuckers, cuffs, yokes) (a)

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

847.19.00 - Made up accessories n.e.s., for articles of apparel of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

2456.62

BELTS OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCLUDING WINE BOTTLES, SPORTING GLOVES, GOLF-GLOVES, GOLF-HANDLES, GOLF-HEADS, GOLF-CLIPS, GOLF-BAGS, GOLF-CARTS AND THE LIKE) AND DAISY-FUS STRETCHER GLOVES, MITTENS AND NEVES (a) (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below

848.10.00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (c)

(a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12;
  - (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10;
  - (iii) leather cricket gloves, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.45;
  - (iv) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.47;
  - (v) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.

2456.62.05 - DRESS GLOVES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, COMPLETE

761.01 Dress gloves, leather	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts: -- Complete or finished: --- Dress gloves: 548.10.05 - - - Leather, combined with other material 548.10.10 - - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above
------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

2456.62.10 - WORK GLOVES, COMPLETE

Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric liners for dipped gloves): 761.06 - Leather or part leather	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts: -- Complete or finished: 548.10.25 - - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2456.62.15 - COATS, JACKETS AND OVERCOATS; INCOMPLETE OR UNFINISHED GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	548.10.01 - Coats; jackets; overcoats - Gloves, mittens and mitts: 548.10.29 - - Other than complete	Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2456.62.20 - OTHER ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (a)

Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide (excluding belt buckles and belts made for sale as part of garments): 789.02 - Men's and boys', leather 789.06 - Women's and girls', leather  See footnote (b)	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: 548.10.39 - Other (c)	Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) This ASOC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASOC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are clothing and clothing accessories of leather or composition leather (other than wrist straps, coats, jackets, overcoats, gloves, mittens, mitts, belts, girdles and apparel braces), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities of leather or composition leather:
- (i) pull-on girdles and panties, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.05;
  - (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.10;
  - (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.20;
  - (iv) apparel braces, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.25.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Import (AIOG) Item(s)

Comment Report (AEOC) Item(s)

## 2456.67 CLOTHING, OF FUR (NOT INCLUDING HEADGEAR) AND OTHER ARTICLES MADE OF FURSKINS (EXCLUDING HANDBAGS, PURSES AND TOYS) (a)

780.01 Fur apparel and apparel accessories (b)

848.31.00 Articles of furskin, n.e.s. (c)

848.31.00 Fur clothing (not including headgear) and other articles made of furskins n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes articles made of furskins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are primary to ASIC class 3451.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are articles of furskin (except handbags, purses, toys, apparel and apparel accessories), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Included in this AIOG item are:  
 (i) handbags, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.50;  
 (ii) purses, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.45.  
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are handbags and purses, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.

## 2456.72 ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES MADE THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (a)

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOG item are:  
 (i) handbags, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.50;  
 (ii) purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.45.  
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.

## 2456.82 SPECTACLES (EXCEPT OPHTHALMIC), PINCE-NEZ, LORGNETTES, GOOGLES AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT SUN (OR CLARKE) GLASSES) (a)

980.59 Protective eyewear, (industrial, etc.) (b)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:  
884.22.09 - OtherSpectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:  
884.22.01 - Protective goggles and spectacles  
884.22.09 - Other (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to ASIC class 3481.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3481.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 4 : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2442 : KNITTED GOODS N.E.C.  
 2453 : WOMEN'S OUTWEAR N.E.C.  
 2455 : UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS' CLOTHING N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:  
 COMBINED CLASS 2459 : KNITTED GOODS, UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS' CLOTHING, WOMEN'S OUTWEAR, N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (ii) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
- (iii) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics whether or not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.07;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.12;
- (v) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2446.12;
- (vi) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2456.17;
- (vii) fabric that has been knitted from rubberised textile yarns, which is included in ASCC item 2461.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2459.05 FABRICS (OTHER THAN PLASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED), KNITTED OR CROCHETED: FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, NON-WOVEN: FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, WOVEN, OF A KIND USED FOR FILTRATION PURPOSES (a)	<p>Knitted fabric, etc.; pure (made entirely from the fibre shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning);</p> <p>- Knitted fabric for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>382.02 - - Wool</li> <li>382.04 - - Cotton</li> <li>382.06 - - Rayons and acetate</li> <li>382.08 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</li> <li>382.10 - - Silk</li> <li>382.20 - - Other fibre</li> <li>382.22 - Knitted fabric for industrial use made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric)</li> </ul> <p>Knitted fabric, etc.; mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown);</p> <p>- Knitted fabric mixtures for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>382.05 - - Wool</li> <li>382.05 - - Cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon)</li> <li>382.07 - - Rayons and acetate (50/50 cotton rayons shown in cotton mixtures)</li> </ul>	<p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings);</p> <p>654.60.03 - Fabrics of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others</li> </ul> <p>654.60.19 - - Non-woven fabrics</p> <p>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:</li> <li>655.10.01 - - Pile fabrics</li> <li>655.10.03 - - - Polymide</li> <li>655.10.05 - - - Polyester</li> <li>655.10.09 - - - Other</li> <li>655.10.10 - - - Polymamide</li> <li>655.10.14 - - - Other</li> <li>655.10.21 - - - Fabric to fabric bonded</li> <li>655.10.25 - - - Acrylic</li> <li>655.10.25 - - - Polyamide</li> <li>655.10.25 - - - Polyester</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (d)</p>	<p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings);</p> <p>654.60.07 - - Non-woven fabrics</p> <p>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics);</p> <p>- Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>655.10.01 - - Wholly or chiefly of polyester (c)</li> <li>655.10.09 - - Other (c)</li> <li>655.20.00 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of fibres other than synthetic</li> </ul>

382.09	- - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)	655.10.27	- - - - - Printed
382.11	- - Silk	655.10.31	- - - - - Not printed
382.21	- - Other fibres	655.10.35	- - - - - Other
382.23	- - Knitted fabric for industrial use (made for sale or transfer cut) (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric)		- - - - - Warp loom fabrics:
		655.10.37	- - - - - Acrylic
			- - - - - Polyamide;
		655.10.41	- - - - - Printed
		655.10.45	- - - - - Not printed
			- - - - - Polyester;
		655.10.45	- - - - - Printed
		655.10.47	- - - - - Not printed
		655.10.51	- - - - - Other
		655.10.59	- - - - - Other including stitch knits
			- Not elastic nor rubberised, of wool or fine animal hair:
		655.21.01	- - Pile fabrics
			- - Other fabrics:
		655.21.05	- - Wholly of wool
		655.21.07	- - Chiefly of wool
			- Not elastic nor rubberised, of cotton:
		655.22.01	- - Pile fabrics
		655.22.03	- - Net fabrics
		655.22.06	- - Fabrics resembling lace
			- - Other fabrics:
		655.22.07	- - Stockinette, unbleached or bleached, not being printed, dyed or coloured (e.g., mutton stockinette)
		655.22.09	- - - Other
			- Not elastic nor rubberised, of regenerated fibres:
		655.23.01	- - Pile fabrics
		655.23.03	- - Net fabrics
		655.23.06	- - Fabrics resembling lace
		655.23.07	- - Fabric to fabric bonded
			- - Other fabrics:
			- - - Weft loom (including circular fabrics);
			- - - Acetates:
		655.23.11	- - - - - Triacetate
		655.23.13	- - - - - Other
		655.23.15	- - - - - Other
			- - - Warp loom fabrics:
			- - - Acetates:
		655.23.17	- - - - - Triacetate
		655.23.21	- - - - - Other
		655.23.23	- - - - - Other
		655.23.29	- - - - - Other including stitch knits
			- Not elastic nor rubberised, of other fibres:
		655.29.01	- - Pile fabrics
		655.29.03	- - Net fabrics
		655.29.07	- - Fabrics resembling lace
		655.29.09	- - Other fabrics

See footnote (b)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Items:

Component Import:

Component Export (ABCC) Items:

2459.05

FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED), KNITTED OR CROCHETED; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, NON-WOVEN; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, WOVEN, OF A KIND USED FOR FILTRATION PURPOSES (a) - contd

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibre, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;

(ii) crocheted fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.

(b) Excluded from these production items are crocheted fabrics, other than elastic, elastomeric or rubberised, non-woven fabrics of glass fibre (other than knitted fabrics), and woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2346.10.

Excluded from these ABCC items are woven fabrics of glass fibre, of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.40.

2459.10

DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED774.33 Men's and youths' woven dres<sup>ing</sup> gowns  
and shave coats

774.34 Boys' woven dressing gowns

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
- Other outer garments:-- Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool  
or fine animal hairs:  
--- Dressing gowns, kimonos and  
bath gowns:  
842.92.11 --- Boys'  
842.92.13 --- Men's-- Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:  
--- Dressing gowns, kimonos and  
bath gowns:  
842.93.11 --- Boys'  
842.93.13 --- Men's-- Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made  
fibres:  
--- Dressing gowns, kimonos and  
bath gowns:  
842.94.11 --- Boys'  
842.94.13 --- Men's-- Outer garments, n.e.s., of other  
fibres:  
--- Dressing gowns, kimonos and  
bath gowns:  
842.99.11 --- Boys'  
842.99.13 --- Men's

See footnote (a)

(a) Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2452.12.

## ITEMS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), women's and maids':	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
784.34 - Frocks for defence service uniforms (a)	- Dresses, women's and girls':
784.35 - Frocks for school uniforms (including tunics) (a)	-- Of wool or fine animal hair:
784.37 - Frocks for other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (a)	-- Girls':
Shirts and frocks (for uniforms), girls':	-- Women's:
784.36 - Frocks for school uniforms (including tunics) (b)	Of cotton:
784.38 - Frocks for other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (b)	-- Girls'
Women's and maids' frocks and gowns:	-- Of Women's:
784.42 - Frocks, for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls) (including uniforms) (c)	Of man-made fibres:
784.44 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (c)	-- Girls:
784.46 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of woven fabric	-- Women's:
Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):	-- Of other fibres:
784.47 - Frocks for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls) (including uniforms) (d)	-- Girls:
784.45 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (d)	-- Women's
784.57 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of woven fabric	-- Women's

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

845.30.00 - Dresses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

- (a) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.10.
- (b) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
2459.21	<b>SHIRTS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED</b>	<p>Shirts, blouses and tops (for uniforms), women's and maid's:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>784.51 - For defence service uniforms (a)</li> <li>784.52 - For other uniforms (a)</li> <li>784.53 Shirts, blouses and tops, girls' for uniforms (b)</li> <li>784.54 Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maid's:</li> <li>784.71 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (c)</li> <li>784.72 - Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), girls':</li> <li>784.73 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (d)</li> </ul>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Blouses, women's and girls':</li> <li>  - Of cottons</li> <li>  - Girls'</li> <li>  - Women's</li> <li>  - Of man-made fibres:</li> <li>  - Girls'</li> <li>  - Women's</li> <li>  - Of other fibres:</li> <li>  - Girls'</li> <li>  - Women's</li> </ul>
2459.22	<b>SUITS AND COSTUMES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED</b>	<p>Women's and maid's suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>784.24 - Suits (other than slack suits) of woven fabric</li> <li>784.40 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)</li> <li>784.41 - Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):</li> <li>784.25 - Suits of woven fabric</li> <li>784.48 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Suits and costumes, women's and girls':</li> <li>  - Of wool or fine animal hair:</li> <li>    - - - Girls':</li> <li>    - - - Women's</li> <li>    - - - Other:</li> <li>    - - - Girls':</li> <li>    - - - Sets of garments</li> <li>    - - - Single garments</li> </ul>
			<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>843.50.00 - Blouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted</li> </ul>

- - - Women's:  
 843.21.21 - - - Sets of garments  
 843.21.29 - - - Single garments  
     - Of cotton:  
         - - Girls':  
 843.22.11 - - - Sets of garments  
 843.22.13 - - - Single garments  
     - - Women's:  
 843.22.15 - - - Sets of garments  
 843.22.19 - - - Single garments  
     - Of man-made fibres:  
         - - Girls':  
 843.25.11 - - - Sets of garments  
 843.25.13 - - - Single garments  
     - - Women's:  
 843.25.15 - - - Sets of garments  
 843.25.19 - - - Single garments  
     - Of other fibres:  
         - - Girls':  
 843.29.11 - - - Sets of garments  
 843.29.13 - - - Single garments  
     - - Women's:  
 843.29.15 - - - Sets of garments  
 843.29.19 - - - Single garments

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) costumes, other than slackuits (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.29.25;
- (ii) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ABCC item 2459.29.25;
- (iii) costumes, other than slackuits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.29.25;
- (iv) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.29.25.

2459.27

SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2459.27.05 to  
2459.27.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 2459.27.05 to  
2459.27.15 below

Outer garments, women's, girls' and  
infants', of textile fabrics  
(other than knitted or crocheted  
goods);

- Other outer garments, women's,  
girls' and infants', of textile  
fabrics:

843.80.01 - - Trousers and breeches

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2459.27 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.05 - SHORTS (a)

- Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maid's:  
 784.65 - Shorts (including sports) of woven fabric  
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':  
 784.86 - Shorts (including sports) of woven fabric

See footnote (b)

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':  
 -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:  
   --- Trousers:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Shorts:  
       ---- Girls':  
 843.92.61    ---- Women's  
 843.92.63    -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of cottons:  
   --- Trousers:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Shorts:  
 843.93.63    ---- Girls':  
 843.93.65    ---- Women's  
 -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:  
   --- Trousers:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Other:  
     ---- Shorts:  
 843.94.65    ---- Girls':  
 843.94.67    ---- Women's

See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 2459.27 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to AHIC class 2451.  
 Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;  
 (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;  
 (iii) shorts, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.92.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;  
 (ii) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.93.55, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;

- (iii) shorts, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.94.57, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (iv) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.99.45, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
- (v) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2459.27.10 - JEANS

<p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maid's:</p> <p>784.63 - Jeans</p> <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.64 - Jeans</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants';</p> <p>- Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Trouser:</li> <li>- - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - - Others:</li> <li>- - - - - Jeans:</li> <li>- - - - - Girls:</li> <li>- - - - - Women's</li> </ul> <p>- Outer garments n.e.s., of cottons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Trouser:</li> <li>- - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - - Others:</li> <li>- - - - - Jeans:</li> <li>- - - - - Girls:</li> <li>- - - - - Women's</li> </ul> <p>- Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Trouser:</li> <li>- - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - - Others:</li> <li>- - - - - Jeans:</li> <li>- - - - - Girls:</li> <li>- - - - - Women's</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2459.27 above</p>
---	---	--

- (a) Excluded from these production items are infants' jeans, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.92.55, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
  - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.93.55, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
  - (iii) jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.94.57, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
  - (iv) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.99.45, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (v) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Equipment Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2459.27 SHIRTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.15 - TROUSERS, I.E.S. (a)

- Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maid's:  
 784.65 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (b)  
 784.61 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of woven fabric  
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girl's:  
 784.66 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (c)  
 784.82 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of woven fabric

See footnote (a)

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':  
 -- Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:  
 --- Trousers:  
 ---- Padded ski trousers:  
 843.92.49 ----- Girls'  
 843.92.51 ----- Women's  
 ----- Others:  
 843.92.53 ----- Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (a)  
 ----- Others:  
 ----- - Others:  
 ----- - - Others:  
 843.92.65 ----- - - Girls'  
 843.92.67 ----- - - Women's  
 -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:  
 --- Trousers:  
 ---- Padded ski trousers:  
 843.93.52 ----- Girls'  
 843.93.53 ----- Women's  
 ----- Others:  
 843.93.55 ----- Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (f)  
 ----- Others:  
 ----- - Others:  
 ----- - - Others:  
 843.93.67 ----- - - Girls'  
 843.93.69 ----- - - Women's  
 -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:  
 --- Trousers:  
 ---- Padded ski trousers:  
 843.94.53 ----- Girls'  
 843.94.55 ----- Women's  
 ----- Others:  
 843.94.57 ----- Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (g)  
 ----- Others:  
 ----- - Others:  
 ----- - - Others:

Included in ASOC item 2459.27 above

843.94.69 - - - - - Girls'  
843.94.71 - - - - - Women's

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) work trousers, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
  - (ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.02.
- (c) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.02.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are trousers and breeches, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to AICC item 2459.27.05;
  - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to AICC item 2459.27.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to AICC item 2459.27.05;
  - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to AICC item 2459.27.10.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to 2459.27.05;
  - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to AICC item 2459.27.10.
- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.99.45, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (ii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29

OUTER GARMENTS, Etc., PARTLY AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2459.29.07 to  
2459.29.30 below

Shown under ASOC items 2459.29.07 to  
2459.29.30 below

Outer garments, women's, girls' and  
infants', of textile fabrics  
(other than knitted or crocheted  
goods);

- Other outer garments, women's, girls'  
and infants', of textile fabrics;  
843.80.09 - - Other, including materials cut to  
shape and articles partly made-up  
(b)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

[Commodity Production Items]

[Commodity Import (AICC) Items]

[Commodity Export (AOCC) Items]

2459.29 OUTER GARMENTS, M.S.H., DARNED AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd.

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
  - (i) work clothing (except trousers and shorts) and parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing; women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
  - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
  - (iii) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants'; parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants'; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this AOCC item are:
  - (i) coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20;
  - (ii) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15.

2459.29.07 - COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a)

<p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maid's;</p> <p>784.01 - For defence service uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.02 - For school uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.04 - For other uniforms (b)</p> <p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), girls';</p> <p>784.05 - For school uniforms (c)</p> <p>784.05 - For other uniforms (c)</p> <p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maid's;</p> <p>784.10 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (d)</p> <p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls';</p> <p>784.11 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (e)</p> <p>Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maid's;</p> <p>784.12 - For defence service uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.13 - For other uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.14 Full and three-quarter length uniform coats (excluding leather coats), girls' (c)</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Coats and jackets, women's and girls':</p> <p>-- Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>-- - Other:</p> <p>843.11.13 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.11.19 - - - Women's</p> <p>-- Of cotton:</p> <p>-- - Others:</p> <p>843.12.13 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.12.19 - - - Women's</p> <p>-- Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>-- - Other:</p> <p>843.13.13 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.13.19 - - - Women's</p> <p>-- Of other fibres:</p> <p>-- - Other:</p> <p>843.19.13 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.19.19 - - - Women's</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above</p>
---	--	--

Full and three-quarter length coats  
(excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':  
784.22 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (f)  
Full and three-quarter length coats  
(excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls':  
784.23 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (g)

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes dustcoats, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
- (c) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
- (e) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
- (f) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
- (g) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (ii) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29.10 - SKIRTS

Skirts and frocks (for uniforms),  
women's and maids':  
784.31 - Skirts for defence service uniforms (a)  
784.32 - Skirts for other uniforms (a)  
Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), girls':  
784.33 - Skirts for uniforms (b)  
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':  
784.75 - Skirts of woven fabric  
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':  
784.76 - Skirts of woven fabric

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
- Skirts, women's and girls':  
-- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
  843.41.01 - - Girls'  
  843.41.09 - - Women's  
-- Of cotton:  
  843.42.01 - - Girls'  
  843.42.09 - - Women's  
-- Of man-made fibres:  
  843.43.01 - - Girls'  
  843.43.09 - - Women's  
-- Of other fibres:  
  843.49.01 - - Girls'  
  843.49.09 - - Women's

Included in ASOC item 2459.29 above

- (a) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.30.
- (b) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.30.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Commodity Item(s)	Commodity Item(s) (AIOCC) Item(s)	Commodity Item(s) (AIOCC) Item(s)
2459.29 <u>OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED</u> - contd:			
2459.29.15 - DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'			
764.93 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (a)	Other outerwear, women's and maid's: 764.93 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (a)	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': -- Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: --- Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns: 843.92.41 --- Girls' and infants' 843.92.45 --- Women's	Included in ASOC item 2459.29 above
764.94 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (b)	Other outerwear, girls': 764.94 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (b)	- Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton: -- Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns: 843.93.41 --- Girls' and infants' 843.93.45 --- Women's - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres: -- Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns: 843.94.41 --- Girls' and infants' 843.94.45 --- Women's	
See footnote (a)		See footnote (a)	
(a) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.			
(b) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.			
(c) Excluded from these production items are bath gowns, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			
(d) Excluded from these ASOC items are dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOCC items 843.92.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.			
2459.29.20 - ONE-PINCH PLAY-SUITS AND TROUSERS, INFANTS'			
772.83 - Shorts and knickers (a)	Infants' and babies' woven wear: 772.83 - Shorts and knickers (a)	- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: --- Trousers: ---- Other: ----- Other: 843.92.55 ----- Infants': -- Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: 843.93.47 -- Infants' one-piece play-suits	Included in ASOC item 2459.29 above

	- - - Trouser(s):
	- - - - Other:
	- - - - - Others:
843.93.37	- - - - - Infants'
	- - Outer garments, n.e.s.: of man made fibres
843.94.47	- - Infants' one-piece play-suits
	- - - Trouser(s):
	- - - Other:
	- - - - Others:
843.94.59	- - - - Infants'

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this classification item are trousers (excluding shorts) and one-piece play-suits, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) one-piece play-suits, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC items 843.92.73 and 843.92.75, which are shown under ABCC item 2459.29.25;  
 (ii) one-piece play-suits and trousers, infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC items 843.99.45 and 843.99.47, which are shown under ABCC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29.25 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), N.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Other outerwear, women's and maid's:
784.91 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and similar garments (all types including uniforms) (b)
784.95 - Other women's and maid's outerwear (including culottes and jump suits) (excluding uniforms) (c)
Other outerwear, girls':
784.92 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and similar garments (all types including uniforms) (d)
784.96 - Other girls' outerwear (including culottes and jump suits) other than for uniforms (e)
Other outerwear (for uniforms), women's and maid's (excluding dust coats and sports frocks):
784.97 - For defence service uniforms (f)
784.98 - For other uniforms (f)
784.99 Other girls' outerwear for uniforms (g)

See footnote (h)

- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
843.92.44 - - Infants' dresses
- - - Other:
843.92.69 - - - Padded ski overalls; ski suits
- - - - Other:
843.92.71 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
- - - - Other:
- - - - Girls' and infants':
843.92.73 - - - - Sets of garments (i)
843.92.75 - - - - Single garments (i)
- - - Women's:
843.92.77 - - - - Sets of garments
843.92.79 - - - - Single garments
- - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:
843.93.45 - - Infants' dresses
- - - Other:
843.93.71 - - - Padded ski overalls; ski suits
- - - - Other:
843.93.73 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
- - - - Other:
- - - - Girls' and infants':
843.93.75 - - - - Sets of garments
843.93.79 - - - - Single garments
- - - Women's:
843.93.81 - - - - Sets of garments
843.93.89 - - - - Single garments

Included in ABCC item 2459.29 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## [Component Production Item(s)]

## [Component Import (AICC) Item(s)]

## [Component Export (AECC) Item(s)]

2459.29 OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S., PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.29.23 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), N.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':  
   -- Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres:  
     843.94.45 -- Infants' dresses  
     -- Other:  
       843.94.73 - Padded ski overalls; ski suits  
       -- Other:  
       843.94.75 - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39  
       -- Other:  
         -- Girls' and infants':  
       843.94.77 - - Sets of garments  
       843.94.79 - - Single garments  
       -- Women's:  
       843.94.81 - - Sets of garments  
       843.94.83 - - Single garments  
       -- Outer garments n.e.s., of other fibres:  
         843.99.41 - Infants' dresses  
         -- Other:  
       843.99.43 - Cf the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (j)  
       -- Other:  
         -- Girls' and infants':  
       843.99.45 - Sets of garments (k)  
       843.99.47 - Single garments (k)  
       -- Women's:  
       843.99.49 - Sets of garments (l)  
       843.99.59 - Single garments (l)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) work clothing (except dust-mats, shorts and trousers), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (ii) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASU cl 2456.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.29.07;
- (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.

(c) Included in this production item are:

- (i) ~~costumes~~, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.22;
- (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.

- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.29.07;
  - (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.35.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.22;
  - (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.75.35.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
- (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.22;
  - (ii) shorts, uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.05;
  - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.35.
- (g) Included in this production item are:
- (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.22;
  - (ii) shorts, uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.05;
  - (iii) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.35.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) tops, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51, 784.52, 784.53, 784.71 and 784.72, which are included in ABCC item 2459.21;
  - (ii) dresses, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are one-piece play-suits, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.29.20.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.05;
  - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.10;
  - (iii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.15.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
- (i) swimwear, girls' and infants', which is relevant to ABCC item 2456.15;
  - (ii) shorts, not impregnated or coated, girls', which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.05;
  - (iii) jeans, girls', not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ABCC item 2455.27.10;
  - (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), not impregnated or coated, girls', which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.15;
  - (v) dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, girls' and infants', which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.29.15;
  - (vi) one-piece play-suits and trousers, infants', which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.29.20.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
- (i) swimwear, women's, which is relevant to ABCC item 2456.15;
  - (ii) shorts, not impregnated or coated, women's, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.05;
  - (iii) jeans, women's, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.10;
  - (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), not impregnated or coated, women's, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.27.15;
  - (v) dressing gowns, kimonos, and bath gowns, women's, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.29.15.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2459.29 - OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S., PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - cont'd			
2459.29.30 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)	The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	843.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 843	Included in ASOC item 2459.29 above
	(a) This ASOC item includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;</li> <li>(ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;</li> <li>(iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.</li> </ul>		
2459.32 - SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOY'S, OF COTTON, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)	Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets); 773.04 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.13 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.25 - Work shirts (b) 773.31 - Shirts with detached collars (c) Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets); 773.06 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.14 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton	Outer garments, men's and boy's, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other outer garments:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted); <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted:</li> </ul>
		842.93.19 - - - Shirt (so called) Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shirts, men's and boys':</li> </ul>	844.10.01 - - Cotton or chiefly of cotton (d)
		844.11.05 - - - Work shirts 844.11.09 - - - Other	
	(a) This ASOC item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451. (b) Included in this production item are work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.37. (c) Included in this production item are shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.37. (d) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.52.		

## UNIFORMS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT COTTON), OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

- Men's and youths' woven shirts  
(including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):  
773.05 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, other than cotton or predominantly of cotton  
773.18 - Sports shirts other than cotton or predominantly of cotton  
Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets);  
773.09 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), other  
773.19 - Sports shirts, other

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCO item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ABCIC class 2451.  
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:  
(i) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.25, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.32;  
(ii) shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.31, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.32;  
(c) Included in this ABCO item are parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCO item 2459.52.

- Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods);  
- Other outer garments:  
-- Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:  
842.92.19 - - - Shirts (so called)  
-- Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres:  
842.94.19 - - - Shirts (so called)  
-- Outer garments n.e.s., of other fibres:  
842.99.19 - - - Shirts (so called)  
Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):  
- Shirts, men's and boys':  
- Of synthetic fibres:  
- - Polyester:  
844.12.01 - - - Wholly man-made fibre  
844.12.05 - - - Other  
844.12.09 - - - Other  
844.19.00 - - Of other fibres

- Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted):  
- Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted:  
844.10.09 - - Other material (c)

## UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS BUT INCLUDING COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

Shown under ABCO items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below

Shown under ABCO items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below

- Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted);  
Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including materials out to shape and articles partly made-up) (a)

- (a) Included in this ABCO item are parts and fabric cut to shape for under garments (excluding shirts, but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCO item 2459.52.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2459.47 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS BUT INCLUDING COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.47.05 - PYJAMAS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

- Men's and youths' woven nightwear:
  - 774.27 - Pyjama suits
  - 774.31 - Pyjama trousers only
  - Boys' woven nightwear:
    - 774.29 - Pyjama suits
    - 774.32 - Pyjama trousers only

- Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
  - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys':
    - - Of cotton:
      - - - Sleepwear:
        - - - - Pyjamas:
          - 844.21.11 - - - - Boys'
          - 844.21.13 - - - - Men's
        - - - - Of synthetic fibres:
          - - - - Pyjamas:
            - 844.22.11 - - - - Boys'
            - 844.22.13 - - - - Men's
          - - - - Of other fibres:
            - - - - Sleepwear:
              - - - - Pyjamas:
                - 844.29.11 - - - - Boys'
                - 844.29.13 - - - - Men's

Included in ASOC item 2459.47 above

2459.47.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND SLEEPWEAR, M.E.S.; COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

- Men's and youths' woven shirts (including top and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):
  - 775.49 - Collars for sale or transfer out as such
  - Men's and youths' woven underwear:
    - 775.90 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
    - 775.91 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
    - 774.13 - Underpants, long
    - 774.15 - Underpants, brief
    - 774.17 - Underpants, other
    - Boys' woven underwear:
      - 775.94 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
      - 775.95 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
      - 775.96 - Underpants, brief
      - 775.97 - Underpants, other
      - 774.18 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', woven

See footnote (a)

- Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys':
  - - Of cotton:
    - - - Sleepwear:
      - - - - Other:
        - 844.21.15 - - - - Boys'
        - 844.21.21 - - - - Men's
        - 844.21.29 - - - - Other
      - - - - Of synthetic fibres:
        - - - - Sleepwear:
          - - - - Other:
            - 844.22.15 - - - - Boys'
            - 844.22.21 - - - - Men's
            - 844.22.29 - - - - Other
          - - - - Of other fibres:
            - - - - Sleepwear:
              - - - - Other:
                - 844.29.15 - - - - Boys'
                - 844.29.21 - - - - Men's
                - 844.29.29 - - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2459.47 above

2459.52

(a) Excluded from these production items are nightwear (except pyjamas), cuffs and shirt fronts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

UNBORN GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OR TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Sewn under ASOC items 2459.52.05 to  
2459.52.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2459.52.05 to  
2459.52.15 below

Under garments of textile fabrics  
(other than knitted or crocheted):  
844.30.00 - Under garments, women's, girls'  
and infants', of textile fabrics,  
other than knitted or crocheted  
(including garments cut to shape  
or partly made-up) (b) (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.37.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) parts and fabrics cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 844.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.52;
  - (ii) parts and fabrics cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 844.10.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.57;
  - (iii) parts and fabrics cut to shape for under garments (excluding shirts, but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 844.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.47.

2459.52.05 - PYJAMAS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Women's and maid's woven underwear,  
nightwear and swimwear:  
774.64 - Pyjamas  
Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and  
swimwear:  
774.65 - Pyjamas  
Infants' and babies' woven wear:  
774.69 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)

Under garments of textile fabrics  
(other than knitted or crocheted  
goods):

- Under garments, women's, girls'  
and infants':
  - Of cotton:
    - Sleepwear:
      - Pyjamas:
        - Girls' and infants'
    - Of synthetic fibres:
      - Sleepwear:
        - Pyjamas:
          - Girls' and infants'
    - Of other fibres:
      - Sleepwear:
        - Pyjamas:
          - Girls' and infants'

Included in ASOC item 2459.52 above

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)     |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2459.52 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCL. BABIES' NAPKINS OF TEXTILE FABRICS). WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'. PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED .. costs: |   |  | Included in ASOC item 2459.52 above |
| 2459.52.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND NIGHTWEAR, N.E.S. (a)   | <p>Woven baby napkins (excluding napkins made from paper):</p> <p>375.00 - Other than turkish and/or terry</p> <p>774.41 Combinations, women's, maids' and girls', woven</p> <p>'Women's and maids' woven underwear, nightwear and etc.'</p> <p>774.48 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.</p> <p>774.57 - Nightdresses</p> <p>774.70 - Vests and spencers</p> <p>774.72 - Slips (including half slips)</p> <p>'Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear'</p> <p>774.49 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.</p> <p>774.59 - Nightdresses</p> <p>774.71 - Vests and spencers</p> <p>774.73 - Slips (including half slips)</p> <p>'Infants' and babies' woven wear'</p> <p>775.87 - Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits)</p> <p>774.85 - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)</p> <p>774.95 - Singlets (up to and including size 2)</p> <p>774.97 - Underpants (excluding pilchers) (up to and including size 2)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Under garments of textile fabrics (excl. than knitted or crocheted fibres):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':</li> <li>- - Of cotton:</li> <li>- - - Shirts:</li> <li>844.31.15 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>844.31.15 - - - Women's</li> <li>- - - Sleepwear:</li> <li>- - - Other:</li> <li>844.31.23 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>844.31.25 - - - Women's</li> <li>844.31.29 - - - Other</li> <li>- - Of synthetic fibres:</li> <li>844.32.11 - - - Babies' napkins</li> <li>- - Shirts:</li> <li>844.32.15 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>844.32.15 - - - Women's</li> <li>- - Sleepwear:</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>844.32.23 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>844.32.25 - - - Women's</li> <li>844.32.29 - - - Other</li> <li>- - Of other fibres:</li> <li>844.39.11 - - - Babies' napkins</li> <li>- - Shirts:</li> <li>844.39.13 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>844.39.15 - - - Women's</li> <li>- - Sleepwear:</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>844.39.23 - - - Girls' and infants'</li> <li>844.39.25 - - - Women's</li> <li>844.39.29 - - - Other</li> </ul> |                                     |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
  - babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- shirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.21;
  - shirts, (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.21;
  - shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.71, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.21;
  - shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.72, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.21.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

844.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape  
for garments falling within  
HITC group 844

Included in ASOC item 2459.52 above

2459.56

## UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SINGLET AND UNDERWEAR), HATS AND CAPS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IN ELASTIC FABRIC RUBBERISED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2459.56.03 to  
2459.56.16 below

Shown under ASOC items 2459.56.05 to  
2459.56.16 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:  
- Under garments, knitted or  
crocheted, not elastic nor  
rubberised (including shirts  
and sleepwear):  
-- Complete:

846.01.01 --- Men's and boys'

- (a) This ASOC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.

2459.56.05 - SINGLETS, UNDERPANTS AND LIKE UNDERWEAR

Men's and youths' knitted underwear:

- 774.01 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
- 774.03 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
- 774.06 - Underpants, briefs
- 774.11 - Undershirts, long
- 774.08 - Undershirts, other
- 774.16 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', knitted
- Boys' knitted underwear:
- 774.36 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
- 774.37 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
- 774.38 - Underpants, briefs
- 774.39 - Underpants, other

See footnote (a)

Under garments, knitted or  
crocheted:

- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:  
--- Other under garments:  
--- --- Others:  
--- --- Men's and boys':  
846.19.33 - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:  
- Other under garments:  
- --- Others:  
846.29.55 - --- Men's and boys':  
- Undergarments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:  
- Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys':  
846.35.05 - --- Other:  
- Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:  
- --- Other:  
846.40.31 - --- Men's and boys':

Included in ASOC item 2459.56 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) Slivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.51, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02;  
(ii) Slivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02.

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2459.56 UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SLEEPSUITS), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOR ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd

2459.56.10 - PYJAMAS

- Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear:
- 774.20 - Pyjama suits
  - 774.24 - Pyjama trousers only
  - Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear:
  - 774.22 - Pyjama suits
  - 774.25 - Pyjama trousers only

## Under garments, knitted or crocheted;

- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised;

-- Other under garments:

--- Sleepwear:

--- Other:

---- Pyjamas:

846.19.25 ----- Men's and boys'

- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised;

-- Other under garments:

--- Sleepwear:

--- Other:

---- Pyjamas:

846.29.45 ----- Men's and boys'

- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised;

- Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys':

-- Sleepwear:

846.33.01 ----- Pyjamas

- Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton, or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised;

- Sleepwear:

--- Other:

---- Pyjamas:

846.40.21 ----- Men's and boys'

Included in ASCO item 2459.56 above

2459.56.12 - SHIRTS (a)

- Men's and youths' knitted shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts):
- 775.02 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal
  - 775.32 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton
  - 775.33 - Sports shirts, other than cotton
  - 775.21 - Work shirts
  - Boys' knitted shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts):
  - 775.03 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits)
  - 775.34 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton
  - 775.35 - Sports shirts, other than cotton

## Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised;

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):

-- Of wool or fine animal hair:

--- Shirts (so called):

845.91.20 ----- Boys'

845.91.21 ----- Men's

--- Of cotton:

--- Shirts (so called):

845.92.27 ----- Boys'

845.92.28 ----- Men's

--- Of man-made fibres:

--- Shirts (so called):

Included in ASCO item 2459.56 above

----- Boys':  
845.96.32 - - - Acrylic  
845.96.33 - - - Polymides  
845.96.35 - - - Polyesters  
845.96.37 - - - Other  
- - - Men's:  
845.96.38 - - - Acrylic  
845.96.39 - - - Polymides  
845.96.41 - - - Polyesters  
845.96.42 - - - Other  
- - Of other fibres:  
- - Shirts (so called):  
845.99.41 - - - Boys'  
845.99.42 - - - Men's  
Under garments, knitted or crocheted:  
- Under garments of wool or fine  
animal hair, not elastic nor  
rubberised:  
- Other under garments:  
- - Shirts (except infants'):  
846.19.17 - - - Men's and boys'  
- Under garments of cotton, not  
elastic nor rubberised:  
846.21.00 - - Shirts, men's and boys'  
- Under garments of synthetic fibres,  
not elastic nor rubberised:  
- - Shirts, men's and boys':  
846.32.05 - - Polyester  
846.32.19 - - Other  
- Under garments of fibres other than  
wool, fine animal hair, cotton or  
synthetic fibres, not elastic nor  
rubberised:  
- - Shirts (except infants'):  
846.40.12 - - Men's and boys'

(a) This ABCC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.

## REANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.56 ~~UNISEX GARMENTS (EXCEPT PYJAMAS AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED~~ - contd:

2459.56.16 - NIGHTWEAR, N.R.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:

- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised;
- - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys':
- - - Sleepwear;
- 846.53.03 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AIOC item 846.29.40, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05;
- (ii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AIOC item 846.19.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05;
- (iii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AIOC item 846.40.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05.

2459.57 ~~UNISEX GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTIES AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF COTTON FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED~~:

Shown under ASCC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.06 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.06 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:

- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear);
- - Complete;
- - - Women's, girls' and infants' (including panty hose);
- 846.60.00 - - - Other

2459.57.05 - NIGHTWEAR

Women's and men's' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear:  
 774.50 - Nightdresses  
 774.54 - Pyjamas  
 Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear:  
 774.52 - Nightdresses  
 774.55 - Pyjamas  
 Infants' and babies' knitted wear:  
 774.61 - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)  
 774.67 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:  
 - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:  
 - - Other under garments:  
 - - - Sleepwear:  
 846.19.21 - - - Infants':  
 - - - - Other:  
 - - - - Pyjamas:  
 846.19.26 - - - - Women's and girls':  
 846.19.27 - - - - Other (a)  
 - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:  
 - - Other under garments:  
 - - - Sleepwear:

Included in ASCC item 2459.57 above

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 846.29.43 | - - - Infants'   |
|           | - - - Other:   |
|           | - - - Pyjamas:   |
| 846.29.47 | - - - Women's and girls'   |
| 846.29.48 | - - - Other (b)  |
|           | - Under garments of synthetic fibre,<br>not elastic nor rubberised:  |
|           | - - Under garments (except pantyhose<br>(tights) and foundation garments),<br>women's, girls' and infants':                    |
|           | - - Sleepwear:   |
| 846.34.32 | - - - Pyjamas:   |
| 846.34.34 | - - - Infants'   |
| 846.34.34 | - - - Women's and girls'   |
|           | - - - Other:   |
| 846.34.36 | - - - Infants'   |
| 846.34.38 | - - - Women's and girls'   |
|           | - Under garments of fibres other than<br>wool, fine animal hair, cotton<br>or synthetic fibres, not elastic<br>nor rubberised: |
|           | - - Sleepwear:   |
| 846.40.17 | - - - Infants'   |
|           | - - - Other:   |
|           | - - - Pyjamas:   |
| 846.40.23 | - - - Women's and girls'   |
| 846.40.23 | - - - Other (c)  |

- (a) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.56.16.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.56.16.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.56.16.

2459.57.06 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOLSE AND NIGHTWEAR)

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Infants' and babies' knitted wear:                                      |                          |
| 773.85 - Shirts (including blouses for ranger<br>suite and 'T' shirts)  |                          |
| 774.91 - Singlets (up to and including size 2)                          |                          |
| 774.99 - Underpants (excluding pilches)<br>(up to and including size 2) |                          |
| Women's and maid's knitted underwear,<br>nightwear and swimwear:        |                          |
| 774.44 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.                      | 845.91.17 - - - Infants' |
| 774.61 - Vests and spencers   | 845.91.18 - - - Girls'   |
| 774.68 - Slips (including half slips)                                   | 845.91.19 - - - Women's  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Outer garments and other articles,<br>knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor<br>rubberised:         |  |
| - Other outer garments and clothing<br>accessories (other than gloves,<br>stockings and the like): |  |
| - - Of wool or fine animal hair:   |  |
| - - Shirts (so called):  |  |

Included in ABCC item 2459.57 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Items

Commodity Import (AICO) Items

Commodity Export (AOCC) Items

2459.57 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTHOSE AND NIGHTWEAR), WOMEN'S, GIRL'S AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS - KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.57.08 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTHOSE AND NIGHTWEAR) - contd

- Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear:
- 774.46 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.
- 774.53 - Vests and spencers
- 774.59 - Slips (including half slips)
- 774.40 Combinations, women's, maid's and girls', knitted

See footnote (a)

- Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
  - Of cotton:
    - Shirts (so called):
      - Infants'
      - Girls'
      - Women's
    - Of man-made fibres:
      - Shirts (so called):
        - Infants':
          - Acrylic
        - Girls':
          - Polyamides
          - Polyesters
          - Other
        - Women's:
          - Acrylic
          - Polyamides
          - Polyesters
          - Other
        - Of other fibres:
          - Shirts (so called):
            - Infants'
            - Girls'
            - Women's
  - Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
    - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:
      - Other under garments:
        - Panties and the like:
          - Infants'
          - Women's and girls'
          - Shirts (except infants'):
    - 846.19.12 - -- - Infants'
    - 846.19.14 - -- - Women's and girls'
    - 846.19.16 - -- - Girls'
    - 846.19.19 - -- - Women's
    - 846.19.31 - -- - Other:
      - Infants'

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 846.19.59 | - - - Women's and girls'  |
|           | - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:   |
|           | - - Other under garments:   |
|           | - - Panties and the like:   |
| 846.29.53 | - - - Infants'  |
| 846.29.55 | - - - Women's and girls'  |
|           | - - Shirts (women's and girls'):  |
| 846.29.59 | - - - Girls'  |
| 846.29.41 | - - - Women's   |
|           | - - Other:  |
| 846.29.51 | - - - Infants'  |
| 846.29.59 | - - - Women's and girls'  |
|           | - Under garments of synthetic fibre, not elastic nor rubberised:  |
|           | - - Under garments (except pantyhose (ights) and foundation garments), women's, girls' and infants':                  |
|           | - - Panties, garters, stockings and similar garments:   |
| 846.34.24 | - - - Infants'  |
| 846.34.26 | - - - Women's and girls'  |
|           | - - Shirts (except infants'):   |
| 846.34.26 | - - - Girls'  |
| 846.34.30 | - - - Women's   |
| 846.34.40 | - - - Slips   |
|           | - - Others:   |
| 846.34.41 | - - - Infants'  |
| 846.34.49 | - - - Women's and girls'  |
|           | - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: |
|           | - - Panties and the like:   |
| 846.40.05 | - - - Infants'  |
| 846.40.05 | - - - Women's and girls'  |
|           | - - Shirts (except infants'):   |
| 846.40.11 | - - - Girls'  |
| 846.40.75 | - - - Women's   |
|           | - - Other:  |
| 846.40.26 | - - - Infants'  |
| 846.40.39 | - - - Women's and girls'  |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (i) *skivvies, women's and maid's*, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 715.74, which is shown under ABCO item 2442.07;
  - (ii) *skivvies, girls'*, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 775.75, which is shown under ABCO item 2442.07;
  - (iii) *skivvies, infants' and babies'*, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 775.83, which is shown under ABCO item 2442.07;
  - (iv) *shirts, women's and maid's*, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.75, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.75.05;
  - (v) *shirts, girls'*, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.74, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.76.05.

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AHSIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AHSIC) Item(s)

2459.58 PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR PANTYHOSE (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARNMENTS) OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

846.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 846 (except S.I.T.C. sub-group 846.5)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:  
- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear):  
846.60.11 - - Parts

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts and fabric cut to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2441.

2459.60 SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear:  
779.02 - Bathing suits and trunks  
Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear:  
779.03 - Bathing suits and trunks

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:  
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):  
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:  
- - - Swimsuit:  
845.91.37 - - - Men's and boys'  
- - Of cotton:  
- - - Swimsuit:  
845.92.47 - - - Men's and boys'  
- - Of man-made fibres:  
- - - Swimsuit:  
845.96.55 - - - Men's and boys'  
- - Of other fibres:  
- - - Swimsuit:  
845.99.63 - - - Men's and boys'

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:  
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:  
- - Men's and boys':  
845.80.01 - - - Swimsuit (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2456.  
(b) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.

Shown under ABCC items 2459.76.02 to  
2459.76.40 below

Shown under ABCC items 2459.76.02 to  
2459.76.40 below

Outer garments and other articles,  
knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
nor rubberised;

- Other outer garments and clothing  
accessories (other than gloves,  
stockings and the like), knitted  
or crocheted, not elastic nor  
rubberised;

-- Men's and boys':

845.80.09 -- Other (a)

-- Women's, girls' and infants':

845.80.19 -- Other (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASHC class 2356;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to ASHC class 2442;
- (iii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers) and parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing; knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASHC class 2451;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASHC class 2452;
- (v) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, and parts and fabric cut to shape, knitted or crocheted; parts and fabric cut to shape for tracksuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASHC class 2456;
- (vi) curtains, cut to shape or partly made up, and parts and fabric cut to shape for curtains; knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASHC class 2457.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2442.02;
- (ii) trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2451.13;
- (iii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are relevant to ABCC item 2451.17;
- (iv) neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2456.30;
- (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.15.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2442.07;
- (ii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are relevant to ABCC item 2456.17;
- (iii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.15.

(e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) swimwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 847.22.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2441.07;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 845.70.01, which is shown under ABCC item 7442.07;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 845.70.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2442.07;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ABCC item 845.80.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2436.12;
- (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ABCC item 845.80.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.60.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

C. Production Items

D. Excluded from ABCC items

Excluded from ABCC items

2459.76 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, M.E.H.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES: EXCLUDED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.76.02 - TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

- Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':  
 784.83 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length)  
     (including stretch and matador pants)  
     of knitted fabric  
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':  
 784.84 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length)  
     (including stretch and matador pants)  
     of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

- Outer garments and other articles,  
 knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
 nor rubberised:  
 - Other outer garments and clothing  
     accessories (other than gloves,  
     stockings and the like):  
     -- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
     --- Trouserse:  
         --- Girls' and infants':  
         --- Women's  
             -- Of cotton:  
                 --- Trouserse:  
                     --- Girls' and infants':  
                     --- Women's  
                         -- Of man-made fibres:  
                             --- Trouserse:  
                                 --- Girls' and infants':  
                                 --- Women's  
                                     -- Of other fibres:  
   --- Trouserse:  
   --- Girls' and infants':  
   --- Women's

Included in ABCC item 2459.76 above

2459.76.05 - BLOUSES AND TOPS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

- Blouses, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':  
 784.75 - Blouses, blouses and tops (including  
     fronts and sports tops) of knitted  
     fabric (a)  
 Blouses, blouses and tops (excluding  
     uniforms), girls':  
 784.74 - Blouses, blouses and tops (including  
     fronts and sports tops) of knitted  
     fabric (b)

See footnote (a)

- Outer garments and other articles,  
 knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
 nor rubberised:  
 - Other outer garments and clothing  
     accessories (other than gloves,  
     stockings and the like):  
     -- Of wool or fine animal hair:  
         --- Blouses, tops:  
             --- Girls' and infants':  
             --- Women's  
                 -- Of cotton:  
                     --- Blouses, tops:

Included in ABCC item 2459.76 above

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 845.92.02 | - - - Girls' and infants' |
| 845.92.04 | - - - Women's             |
|           | - - Of man-made fibres:   |
|           | - - - Blouses, tops:      |
| 845.96.01 | - - - Girls' and infants' |
| 845.96.02 | - - - Women's             |
|           | - - Of other fibres:      |
|           | - - - Blouses, tops:      |
| 845.99.01 | - - - Girls' and infants' |
| 845.99.03 | - - - Women's             |

- (a) Included in this production item are shirts, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCO item 2459.57.06.
- (b) Included in this production item are shirts, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCO item 2459.57.06.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (i) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ABCO item 2459.21;
  - (ii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.21;
  - (iii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.76.35.

2459.76.10 - DRESSES, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Women's and maids' frocks and gowns:  
 784.58 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of knitted fabric  
 Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses);  
 784.59 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

|  |
|--|
| - Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants': |
| - - Of wool or fine animal hair:                                     |
| - - - Dresses:   |
| 845.21.21 - - - Girls' and infants'                                  |
| 845.21.23 - - - Women's  |
| - - Of cotton:   |
| - - - Dresses:   |
| 845.22.23 - - - Girls' and infants'                                  |
| 845.22.25 - - - Women's  |
| - - Of man-made fibres:  |
| - - - Dresses:   |
| 845.26.23 - - - Girls' and infants'                                  |
| 845.26.25 - - - Women's  |
| - - Of other fibres:   |
| - - - Dresses:   |
| 845.29.13 - - - Girls' and infants'                                  |
| 845.29.17 - - - Women's  |

Included in ABCO item 2459.76 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (i) frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.42 and 784.44, which are shown under ABCO item 2459.17;
  - (ii) frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.43 and 784.45, which are shown under ABCO item 2459.17;
  - (iii) frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.54, 784.55 and 784.57, which are shown under ABCO item 2459.17;
  - (iv) frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.36 and 784.38, which are shown under ABCO item 2459.17;
  - (v) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.76.35.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (except I-modes)

## Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2459.76 OTHER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S.: FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - *contd.*

2459.76.15 - SCARVES, SQUARES AND STOLES (a)

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:

779.61 - Shawls (b)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised;

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
  - Of wool or fine animal hair:
  - 845.91.16 - - Scarves, squares and stoles
  - Of cotton:
  - 845.92.20 - - Scarves, squares and stoles
  - Of man-made fibres:
  - 845.96.13 - - Scarves, squares and stoles
  - Of other fibres:
  - 845.99.25 - - Scarves, squares and stoles

Included in ASOC item 2459.76 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls, made from fabric knitted at the same establishment), knitted or crocheted, which are primary to AHIC class 2456.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are scarves, squares and stoles (other than infants' shawls), of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2459.76.20 - SHORTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:

772.81 - Shorts and knickers

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maid's;

784.87 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted fabric

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls';

784.88 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted fabric

Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
 

- Of wool or fine animal hair:
- Shorts:

845.91.22 - - Girls' and infants'

845.91.24 - - Women's

- Of cottons:

- Shorts:

- - - Girls' and infants'

845.92.29 - - - Women's

- Of man-made fibres:

- - - Shorts:

845.96.43 - - - Girls' and infants'

845.96.45 - - - Women's

- Of other fibres:

- - - Shorts:

845.99.43 - - - Girls' and infants'

845.99.47 - - - Women's

Included in ASOC item 2459.76 above

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maid's:  
 784.77 - Skirts of knitted fabric  
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':  
 784.78 - Skirts of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':
  - Of wool or fine animal hair:
  - Skirts:
    - Girls' and infants'
    - Women's
  - Of cotton:
    - Skirts:
      - Girls' and infants'
      - Women's
    - Of man-made fibres:
      - Skirts:
        - Girls' and infants'
        - Women's
      - Of other fibres:
        - Skirts:
          - Girls' and infants'
          - Women's

Included in ABOC item 2459.76 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) skirts, for uniforms, woman's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.31 and 784.32, which are shown under ABOC item 2459.29.10;
  - (ii) skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.33, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.10;
  - (iii) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.76.35.

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:  
 779.51 - Rompers, matinée jackets and booteikins  
 779.55 - Suits, two or more pieces  
 779.63 - Other knitted outerwear garments (b)  
 Women's and maid's' suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):  
 784.26 - Suits (other than slack suits) of knitted fabric  
 784.49 - Slack suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts)  
 Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):  
 784.27 - Suits of knitted fabric  
 784.50 - Slack suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts)

See footnote (a)

- Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
  - Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':
    - Of wool or fine animal hair:
      - Costumes:
        - Girls' and infants':
          - Sets of garments
        - Single garments
        - Women's:
          - Sets of garments
          - Single garments
          - Slack suits:
            - Girls' and infants'
            - Women's:
              - Suits:
                - Girls' and infants'
                - Women's

Included in ABOC item 2459.76 above

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICD) Item(s)

Component - (AICD) Item(s)

2459.76 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.M.N.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR CUTTING GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED; NOT HAVING NOR SUBSTITUTED - contd

2459.76.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.M.N. (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,  
knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
nor rubberised:

- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes,  
women's, girls' and infants':

- Of cotton:

- - Costumes, suits and slack-suits:  
- - Girls' and infants':

845.22.11 - - - Sets of garments

845.22.13 - - - Single garments

845.22.19 - - - Single garments

- - Of man-made fibres:

- - Costumes, suits and slack-suits:  
- - Girls' and infants':

845.26.11 - - - Sets of garments

845.26.13 - - - Single garments

- - Women's:

845.26.17 - - - Sets of garments

845.26.19 - - - Single garments

- - Of other fibres:

- - Costumes, suits and slack-suits:  
- - Girls' and infants':

845.29.01 - - - Sets of garments

845.29.05 - - - Single garments

- - Women's:

845.29.09 - - - Sets of garments

845.29.11 - - - Single garments

- Other outer garments and clothing  
accessories (other than gloves,  
stockings and the like):

- Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath  
gowns and the like:

845.91.12 - - - Boys', girls' and infants':

845.91.13 - - - Men's and women's:

845.91.31 - - - Suits, men's and boys', not  
being track-suits, playsuits,  
romper-suits and the like

- - - Track-suits, playsuits, romper-suits  
and the like:

- - - Playsuits, romper-suits and  
the like:

845.91.45 - - - With chest measurement  
86 cm and over

845.91.49 - - - With chest measurement  
less than 86 cm

--- Others:  
--- Girls' and infants' garments:  
845.91.65 --- - Sets of garments  
845.91.69 --- - Single garments  
--- Women's garments:  
845.91.71 --- - Sets of garments  
845.91.73 --- - Single garments  
845.91.79 --- - Others (d)

- Of cotton:  
--- Dressing gowns, kimonos,  
bath gowns and the like:  
845.92.16 --- - Boys', girls' and infants'  
845.92.18 --- - Men's and women's  
845.92.41 --- Suits, men's and boys', not  
being tracksuits, playsuits,  
rompersuits and the like:  
--- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits  
and the like:  
--- Playsuits, rompersuits and  
the like:

845.92.53 --- - With chest measurement  
      86 cm and over  
845.92.57 --- - With chest measurement  
      less than 86 cm

--- Others:  
--- Girls' and infants' garments:

845.92.71 --- - Sets of garments  
845.92.79 --- - Single garments  
--- Women's garments:  
845.92.81 --- - Sets of garments  
845.92.83 --- - Single garments  
845.92.89 --- - Other (e)

- Of man-made fibres:  
--- Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath  
gowns and the like:  
845.96.09 --- - Boys', girls' and infants'  
845.96.11 --- - Men's and women's  
845.96.52 --- Suits, men's and boys', not  
being tracksuits, playsuits,  
rompersuits and the like:  
--- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits  
and the like:  
--- Playsuits, rompersuits and  
the like:

845.96.59 --- - With chest measurement  
      86 cm and over  
845.96.61 --- - With chest measurement  
      less than 86 cm

--- Others:  
--- Girls' and infants' garments:

845.96.69 --- - Sets of garments  
845.96.79 --- - Single garments  
--- Women's garments:  
845.96.81 --- - Sets of garments  
845.96.83 --- - Single garments  
845.96.89 --- - Other (f)

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM****Component Production Item(s)****Component Import ASIC Item(s)****Component Export ASOC Item(s)**2459.76 **OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., PARTS AND FABRIC OUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd**2459.76.35 - **OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a) - contd**

Outer garments and other articles,  
knitted or crocheted, not elastic  
nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing  
accessories (other than gloves,  
stockings and the like):
- Of other fibres:

- - Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath  
gowns and the like:

845.99.17 - - - Boys', girls' and infants'

845.99.21 - - - Men's and women's

845.99.59 - - - Guita, men's and boys', not  
being tracksuits, playsuits,  
romper-suits and the like

- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, romper-suits  
and the like:

845.99.69 - - - - With chest measurement

86 cm and over

845.99.71 - - - - With chest measurement less  
than 86 cm

- - - Other:

- - - Girls' and infants' garments:

845.99.85 - - - Sets of garments

845.99.89 - - - Single garments

- - - Women's garments:

845.99.95 - - - Sets of garments

845.99.99 - - - Single garments

845.99.95 - - - Other (s)

See footnote (h)

## (a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) unpadied covers (or beds and oots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water/bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (iii) theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
- (iv) cut to shape or partly made-up curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.

## (b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.02;
- (ii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.05;
- (iii) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.10;
- (iv) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.30.

- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AIOC item:
- (i) dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.93, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.15;
  - (ii) dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.94, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.15;
  - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ABOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (iv) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (v) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (vi) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (vii) dusters, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (viii) dusters, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.29.25;
  - (ix) unpadded covers for beds and cots, floor cloths and towels, dian and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers, tea cosies, men's and boys' dressing gowns and bath gowns, men's, boys', women's and girls' kimonos of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, and parts and fabric cut to shape for outerwear and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABOC item 3452.15.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABOC item 3452.15.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABOC item 3452.15.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABOC item 3452.15.
- (h) Excluded from these AIOC items is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is included in AIOC item 847.22.09, which is shown under ABOC item 2441.07.

2459.76.40 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

845.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 845

Included in ABOC item 2459.76 above

- (a) This ABOC item includes:
- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, tunics and similar garments, which are primary to ASIC class 2442;
  - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
  - (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
  - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for scarves, squares and stoles and theatrical costumes, knitted or crocheted, and for tracksuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
  - (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

2459.87 BLANKETS AND RUGS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

Made-up articles, knitted or  
crocheted, not elastic nor  
rubberised, n.e.s.

658.98.01 - Blankets and rugs

See footnote (a)

(a) Blankets and rugs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in ASOC item 658.95.00, which  
is shown under ASOC item 2356.17.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2460 : FOOTWEAR

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are gaiters, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3483.52.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2460.05 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:

Shown under ASOC items 2460.05.05  
to 2460.05.35 below

Shown under ASOC items 2460.05.05  
to 2460.05.35 below

851.01.00 Footwear with outer soles and uppers  
of rubber or artificial plastic material

2460.05.05 - BOOTS, ADULTS'

Footwear with outer soles of rubber  
or synthetic material (excluding  
composition leather or textile);  
- Uppers of rubber or synthetic  
material (other than textile);  
793.05 = - Boots (including gumboots, waders  
and ski boots), adults'

Footwear with outer soles and  
uppers of rubber or artificial  
plastic material;  
- Boots (including gum, wading, ski);  
= Exceeding size one, second series;  
851.01.13 = - - Ski boots  
851.01.15 = - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.10 - THONGS, ADULTS'

793.01 = - Thongs, adults'

- Thong sandals;  
851.01.04 = - Exceeding size one, second series

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.15 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GOLCOSHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', MALE

- - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers  
and other footwear;  
793.05 = - - Injection moulded or vulcanised  
soles, adults', male  
793.06 = - - Attached soles, adults', male

- Shoes, sandals, slippers, golcoshes  
and other footwear;  
- - Exceeding size one, second series;  
851.01.24 = - - Male wear

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GOLCOSHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', FEMALE

- - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers  
and other footwear;  
793.06 = - - Injection moulded or vulcanised  
soles, adults', female  
793.09 = - - Attached soles, adults', female

- Shoes, sandals, slippers, golcoshes  
and other footwear;  
- - Exceeding size one, second series;  
851.01.26 = - - Female wear

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 2460.05.25 - BOOTS, CHILDREN'S   |   |   |
| 795.04 - - Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots), children's  | - Boots (including gum, wading, ski):<br>- - Other:<br>851.01.19 - - Ski boots<br>851.01.21 - - Other | Included in ABOC item 2460.05 above   |
| 2460.05.30 - THONGS, CHILDREN'S  |   |   |
| 795.02 - - Thongs, children's  | - Thong sandals:<br>851.01.06 - - Other   | Included in ABOC item 2460.05 above   |
| 2460.05.35 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOVES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), CHILDREN'S   |   |   |
| -- Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear:<br>795.07 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's<br>795.10 - - - Attached soles, children's   | - Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear:<br>851.01.34 - - Other                       | Included in ABOC item 2460.05 above   |
| 2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPIRS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE   |   |   |
| Shown under ABOC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below   | Shown under ABOC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below  | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.07) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:<br>- Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers:<br>851.C2.01 - - Exceeding size one, second series,<br>male wear (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ABOC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ABOC item. This commodity is included in ABOC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3543.05. |   |   |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Supplement (ASOC) Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE - contd:

2460.10.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - Uppers of leather:  
 795.65 - Adults', male, boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:  
 - Other:  
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:  
 - - - Exceeding size one, second series:  
 - - - - Male wear:  
 851.02.76 - - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (a)

Included in ASOC item 2460.10 above

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in ASOC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.75.05;  
 (ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in ASOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 5343.05.

2460.10.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - Uppers of leather:  
 795.66 - Adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:  
 - Thongs or thong sandals:  
 851.02.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series (a)  
 - Other:  
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:  
 - - - - Exceeding size one, second series:  
 - - - - - Male wear:  
 851.02.77 - - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs) slippers and other footwear

Included in ASOC item 2460.10 above

See Footnote (b)

(a) Included in this AICC item are the following types of thong or thong sandals, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:

| TYPE   | ABCN ITEM  |
|--|------------|
| Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, adults'; female  | 2460.15.10 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and<br>uppers of leather or composition leather, adults':<br>- Male   | 2460.25.10 |
| - Female   | 2460.25.20 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and<br>uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material,<br>leather or composition leather, adults' | 2460.25.30 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers<br>of rubber or artificial plastic material, adults'  | 2460.25.43 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers<br>of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather<br>or composition leather, adults'        | 2460.25.58 |

(b) Excluded from these AICC items is adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to these ABCC items. This commodity is included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.05.

2460.15

FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE:

Shown under ABCN items 2460.15.05 and  
2460.15.10 below

Shown under ABCN items 2460.15.05 and  
2460.15.10 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather  
or composition leather; footwear  
(other than footwear falling within  
heading 851.01) with outer soles of  
rubber or artificial plastic materials:  
- Wholly leather or composition leather  
(soled or half soled), with leather  
or composition leather uppers:  
851.02.03 - - Exceeding size one, second series,  
female wear (a)

(c) Excluded from this AICC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCU item 899.62.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.05.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2460.15 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS' FEMALE - contd:

2460.15.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - Uppers of leather:  
 793.67 - - Adults', female, boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:  
 - Others:  
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:  
 - - - - Exceeding size one, second series:  
 - - - - - Female wear:  
 851.02.02 - - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;  
 (ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.15.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)

793.68 - - Adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear

- - - - - Female wear:  
 851.02.85 - - - - - Shoe (except sand), sandals, (except thongs), slippers and other footwear (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10.  
 (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.20 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - Uppers of leather:  
 793.69 - - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:

- Thong or thong sandals;  
 851.02.05 - - Other (a)  
 - Others:  
 - - With outer soles of leather or  
 composition leather;  
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition  
 leather;  
 851.02.89 - - - - Other

- Wholly leather or composition leather  
 (soled or half soled), with leather  
 or composition leather uppers;  
 851.02.09 - - Other (c)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.25;
  - (ii) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.35;
  - (iii) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.43;
  - (iv) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.50.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) children's ski boots, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ABCC item 2460.25.05;
  - (ii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ABCC item 5343.05.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item is children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ABCC item 5343.05.

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOUND OUTER SOLES AND UPPIERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH SUCH OUTER SOLES AND UPPIERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER).

Shown under ABCC items 2460.25.05 to  
2460.25.50 below

Shown under ABCC items 2460.25.05 to  
2460.25.50 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather  
or composition leather; footwear  
(other than footwear falling within  
heading 851.01), with outer soles of  
rubber or artificial plastic material;

- Other:  
 851.02.11 - - Male wear  
 851.02.15 - - Female wear

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items is bootwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 663.01.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2884.21.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHERS (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPIERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPIERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.05 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPIERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', MALE

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textiles):<br>- Uppers of leather:<br>793.21 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, boots<br>793.31 - - Attached soles adults', male, boots | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:<br>851.02.03 - Ski boots (a)<br>- Other:<br>- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:<br>- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:<br>- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:<br>- - - - Male wear:<br>851.02.18 - - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Included in this AICC item are the following types of ski boots, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

| Type  | ASCC Item  |
|---|------------|
| Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather:   |            |
| - Adults':  | 2460.10.05 |
| - - Male  | 2460.15.05 |
| - - Female  |            |
| - Children's  | 2460.20    |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather:  |            |
| - Adults':  | 2460.25.15 |
| - - Female  |            |
| - Children's  | 2460.25.25 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather: |            |
| - Adults'   | 2460.25.30 |
| - - Children's  | 2460.25.35 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material   | 2460.25.43 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather         | 2460.25.58 |

2460.25.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS), WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', MALE

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uppers of leather:</li> </ul> <p>793.22 -- Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> <p>793.32 -- Attached soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> | <p>Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>-- With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</li> <li>-- Uppers of leather or composition leather:</li> <li>--- Exceeding size one, second series:</li> <li>--- Male wear:</li> </ul> <p>851.02.21 --- Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thonge) slippers and other footwear (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' thong or thong sandals, male, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10.

2460.25.15 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>793.23 -- Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, boots</p> <p>793.33 -- Attached soles, adults', female, boots</p> | <p>----- Female wear:</p> <p>851.02.20 ----- Boots (except ski and sand) (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS), WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>793.24 -- Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> <p>793.34 -- Attached soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> | <p>----- Female wear:</p> <p>851.02.33 ----- Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thonge) slippers and other footwear (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' thong or thong sandals, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPIRS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.25 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, CHILDREN'S

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile);</li> <li>- Uppers of leather:</li> </ul> <p>793.25 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's</p> <p>793.35 - - Attached soles, children's</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material;</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>-- With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</li> <li>--- Uppers of leather or composition leather:</li> </ul> <p>851.02.35 - - - Other (a)</p> | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;</li> <li>(ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.</li> </ul> |   |                                     |

2460.25.30 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, ADULTS'

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile);</li> <li>- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:</li> <li>- Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt):</li> </ul> <p>793.41 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male</p> <p>793.42 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female</p> <p>- - Uppers of felt and other materials:</p> <p>793.46 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male</p> <p>793.47 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female</p> <p>793.51 - - Attached soles, adults', males</p> <p>793.52 - - Attached soles, adults', females</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</li> <li>- End boots and shoes:</li> </ul> <p>851.02.07 - - Exceeding size one, second series</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>-- With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</li> <li>--- Uppers of textile:</li> <li>---- Exceeding size one, second series:</li> </ul> <p>851.02.37 - - - Male wear</p> <p>851.02.39 - - - Female wear</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--- Uppers of other materials:</li> <li>---- Exceeding size one, second series:</li> </ul> <p>851.02.45 - - - Male wear</p> <p>851.02.47 - - - Female wear</p> | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |
| <p>See footnote (a)</p>  |  |                                     |

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) adults' thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10;
  - (ii) adults' ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05;
  - (iii) adults' footwear, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.35, which are shown under ASOC item 2684.21.

**2460.25.35 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, CHILDREN'S**

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:</li> <li>-- Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt):</li> <li>793.43 -- - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's</li> <li>-- Uppers of felt and other materials:</li> <li>793.48 -- - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's</li> <li>793.53 -- Attached soles, children's</li> </ul> | - Sand boots and shoes:<br>851.02.12 -- Other<br>- Other:<br>-- With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:<br>--- Uppers of textile:<br>851.02.43 --- Other<br>--- Uppers of other materials:<br>851.02.55 --- Other | Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.20;
  - (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.

**2460.25.45 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL**

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uppers of rubber or synthetic material:</li> <li>793.61 -- Adults', male</li> <li>793.62 -- Adults', female</li> <li>793.63 -- Children's</li> </ul> | -- With outer soles of leather or composition leather:<br>851.02.57 -- - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material (a) | Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) adults' thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10;
  - (ii) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.20;
  - (iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPIRS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - cont'd:

2460.25.58 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPIRS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 - Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:  
 793.71 - - Adults', male  
 793.72 - - Adults', female  
 793.73 - - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:  
 - Other:  
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:  
 851.02.90 - - - Uppers of other materials (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
 (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10;  
 (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;  
 (iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;  
 (iv) adults' footwear, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2864.21.

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER:

Shown under AECC items 2460.30.05 to  
2460.30.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.30.05 to  
2460.30.15 below

851.03.00 Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork  
 851.04.00 Footwear with outer soles of other materials

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AECC items are footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.21.

2460.30.05 - ADULTS', MALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):  
 793.81 - Adults', male

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:  
 851.03.02 - Ski boots (a)  
 - Other:  
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:  
 851.03.05 - - - Male wear  
 Footwear with outer soles of other materials:  
 851.04.02 - Ski boots (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

- Others:  
-- Exceeding size one, second series:  
851.04.05 -- Male wear

See footnote (a)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:  
(i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are relevant to AICC item 2460.30.10;  
(ii) children's ski boots with outer soles of wood and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.15.  
(b) Included in this AICC item are:  
(i) adults' ski boots, female, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.10;  
(ii) children's ski boots, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.15.  
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are adults' footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

2460.30.10 - ADULTS', FEMALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than  
rubber, synthetic material or leather  
(uppers of any material):  
793.82 - Adults', female

Footwear with outer soles of wood  
or cork:  
- Others:  
-- Exceeding size one, second  
series:  
851.05.07 -- Female wear

Footwear with outer soles of other  
materials:  
- Others:  
-- Exceeding size one, second series:  
851.04.07 -- Female wear

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  
(i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.05.02,  
which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;  
(ii) adults' ski boots, female, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and  
wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;  
(iii) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items  
663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|--|---|
| 2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:                                |   |  |   |
| 2460.30.15 - CHILDREN'S   |   |  |   |
|   | Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):<br>793.85 - Children's  | Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:<br>- Other:<br>851.03.19 - - Other<br>Footwear with outer soles of other materials:<br>- Other:<br>851.04.19 - - Other<br><br>See footnote (a)  | Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above   |
|   | (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) children's ski boots, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.03.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;<br>(ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05.  |  |   |
| 2460.35 PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS, IN-SOLES AND SCREW-ON HEELS AND PARTS FOR ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR) OF ANY MATERIAL EXCEPT METAL AND ASBESTOS (a): | Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below  | Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below   | 612.30.00 Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos (b) |
|   | (a) This ASOC item includes:<br>(i) footwear components, of wood, which are primary to ASOC class 2538;<br>(ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are primary to ASOC class 3462;<br>(iii) footwear components, of plastic, which are primary to ASOC class 3474.<br>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) uppers, lugs and other prepared parts of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in ASCC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21;<br>(ii) uppers, lugs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AMCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05. |  |   |
| 2460.35.05 - UPPERS (a)   | 492.50 Uppers for footwear, for sale or transfer out as such  | Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos:<br>612.30.01 - Uppers and toes; thongs, of rubber or artificial plastic material or combinations thereof, for thong sandals (b) | Included in ASCC item 2460.35 above   |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) footwear uppers, of wood, which are primary to AHIC class 2538;
  - (ii) footwear uppers, of rubber, which are primary to AHIC class 3468;
  - (iii) footwear uppers, of plastic, which are primary to AHIC class 3474.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) uppers and tops, of footwear of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under AICC item 2884.21;
  - (ii) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3543.05.

2460.35.10 - OTHER (a)

- 492.12 Full soles, leather, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.14 Soles of moulded rubber and rubber composition (including one piece soles and heels)
- 492.16 Full soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.22 Half soles, leather, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.26 Half soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.32 Heels, leather, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.36 Heels of moulded rubber and rubber composition, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.38 Heels, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.42 Wooden heels made for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.44 Plastic heels, for sale or transfer cut as such
- 492.60 Other boot and shoe accessories and components for sale or transfer cut (b)

Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos:

612.30.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 2460.35 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) footwear components (except uppers), of wood, which are primary to AHIC class 2538;
  - (ii) footwear components (except uppers), of rubber, which are primary to AHIC class 3468;
  - (iii) footwear components (except uppers), of plastic, which are primary to AHIC class 3474.
- (b) Included in this production item are boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) lags and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under AICC item 2884.21;
  - (ii) lags and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3543.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C - MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2535 : VENEERS AND MANUFACTURED BOARDS OF WOOD

Note: Excluded from this ASIC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are included in ASBC item 2530.05;  
(ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are included in ASBC item 2530.22;  
(iii) battery separator veneers, which are included in ASBC item 2539.10.

## STANDARD (ASBC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)                        | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASBC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|---|
| 2535.04 PLYWOOD CONSISTING SOLELY OF SHEETS OF WOOD | <p>Veneers and plywood:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Plywood:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Commercial:</li> <li>334.31 - - - Surface measure } (a)</li> <li>334.32 - - - 1 mm basis } (a)</li> <li>- - Waterproof:</li> <li>334.33 - - - Surface measure } (a)</li> <li>334.34 - - - 1 mm basis } (a)</li> <li>- - Cases:</li> <li>334.35 - - - Surface measure } (a)</li> <li>334.36 - - - 1 mm basis } (a)</li> <li>- - Sliced, fancy:</li> <li>334.37 - - - Surface measure } (a)</li> <li>334.38 - - - 1 mm basis } (a)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness:</li> <li>- - Interior glueline:</li> <li>634.20.03 - - - Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.05 - - - Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.09 - - - Exceeding 4 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.11 - - - Sliced</li> <li>- - Grooved, n.e.s.:</li> <li>634.20.17 - - - Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.25 - - - Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.27 - - - Exceeding 4 mm in thickness</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- - Sliced:</li> <li>634.20.31 - - - Overlaid with D.A.P., (Diallyl phthalate)</li> <li>634.20.33 - - - Other</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>634.20.37 - - - Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.39 - - - Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.41 - - - Exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5.5 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.43 - - - Exceeding 5.5 mm but not exceeding 15 mm in thickness</li> <li>634.20.49 - - - Exceeding 15 mm in thickness</li> <li>- - Exterior glueline:</li> <li>634.20.51 - - - Marine</li> <li>634.20.53 - - - Overlaid</li> </ul> |

634.20.55 - - Structural waterproof  
 634.20.59 - - Other  
 634.20.61 - - Other (including case)  
 634.20.63 - Exceeding 25 mm in thickness

(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the last code only.

2533.06

PLYWOOD FACED OR BACKED WITH DECORATIVE PLASTIC LAMINATES

Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates  
(excluding decorative laminated sheets  
simply bonded by means of an adhesive  
to a substrate in the same establishment);  
425.09 - On plywood

See footnote (a)

Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard  
and similar laminated wood products  
(including veneered panels and  
sheets);

634.41.01 - Plywood faced or backed with  
decorative plastic laminates

(a) Plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AICC item 634.41.00,  
which is shown under AICC item 2538.22.59.

2533.10

PARTICLE BOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM PARTICLE BOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets  
(excluding acoustic)(for building  
and other purposes)(original manufacture  
involving boards and sheets for  
subsequent conversion to other products  
in the same establishment);  
336.12 - Particle board (resin bonded)  
Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc.,  
prepared from lignocellulose boards and  
sheets - (surface measure);  
336.55 - Particle board (resin bonded)  
Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates  
(excluding decorative laminated sheets  
simply bonded by means of an adhesive  
to a substrate in the same establishment);  
425.08 - On particle board

Reconstituted wood (being wood  
shavings, wood chips, sawdust,  
wood flour or other ligneous  
waste agglomerated with natural  
or artificial resins or other  
organic binding substances), in  
sheets, blocks or the like;  
634.32.01 - Not exceeding 6 mm in thickness  
634.32.03 - Exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding  
16 mm in thickness  
634.32.05 - Exceeding 16 mm in thickness

634.32.00 Reconstituted wood (being wood  
shavings, wood chips, sawdust,  
wood flour or other ligneous waste  
agglomerated with natural or  
artificial resins or other organic  
binding substances), in sheets,  
blocks or the like

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in  
this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |
| 2533.15 HARDBOARD (COMPRESSED FIBRE BOARD) (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM HARDBOARD) (a)  | <p>Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):</p> <p>336.01 - Hardboard<br/>Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates (excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate in the same establishment):</p> <p>425.10 - On hardboard</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> |   |  |
|  |   | <p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>- Compressed (hardboard):</p> <p>641.61.01 -- Not exceeding 4 mm in thickness<br/>641.61.09 -- Exceeding 4 mm in thickness</p> | <p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>641.61.00 - Compressed (hardboard)</p>                  |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.               |   |   |  |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05. |   |   |  |
| 2533.20 SOFTBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD) (a)   | <p>Shown under: ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below</p>  |   |  |
|  |   | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below</p>   | <p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>641.62.00 - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.)</p> |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.               |   |   |  |
| 2533.20.05 - ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD  | <p>Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets - (surface measure):</p> <p>336.51 - Softboard</p>   |   |  |
|  |   | <p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>- Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.);</p> <p>641.62.01 - Acoustic tiles and panels</p>                                    | <p>Included in ASCC item 2533.20 above</p>   |

## 2533.20.10 - SOFTBOARD, M.E.S.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment);</p> <p>336.11 - Softboard (a)</p>   | <p>- Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.);</p> <p>641.62.09 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2533.20 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 425.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22.39.</p> |  |  |

## 2533.25

VENEERS:

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Shown under ABCC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ABCC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below</p> | <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm;</p> <p>634.10.01 - Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm</p> |
|---|---|--|

## 2533.25.05 - VENEERS, ROTARY

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Veneers and plywood:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Veneers:</li> </ul> <p>334.11 - - Rotary, 1 mm basis</p> | <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Veneer:</li> <li>- - Rotary:</li> </ul> <p>634.10.01 - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness</p> <p>634.10.04 - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2533.25 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

## 2533.25.10 - VENEERS, SLICED

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>- Veneers:</p> <p>334.02 - - Sliced</p> | <p>- Veneer:</p> <p>634.10.07 - - Sliced</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2533.25 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

## 2533.30

WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST) (a)

|                                   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| <p>239.02 Cores and waste (b)</p> | <p>246.05.00 Wood waste (including sawdust)</p> | <p>246.05.00 Wood waste (including sawdust)</p> |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|

- (a) This ABCC item includes sawdust, which is primary to ABCC class 2538.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item is sawdust, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2534 : WOODEN DOORS

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AEC) Item(s)  |
|---|--|--|---|
| 2534.00 DOORS OF WOOD (a):                  | Shown under ASOC items 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below  | Shown under ASOC items 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below  | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):<br>635.30.07 - Doors |
|   | (a) This ASOC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.   |  |   |
| 2534.00.05 - LOUVRE DOORS OF WOOD (a)       | Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.); 493.23 - Louvre doors (joinery doors where the frame is infilled with thin timber overlapping skirps) (b)  | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):<br>- Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings:<br>635.30.01 - Louvre doors (c)        | Included in ASOC item 2534.00 above   |
|   | (a) This ASOC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.<br>(b) Excluded from this production item are doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASOC item 2535.00.<br>(c) Excluded from this AICC item are louvre doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2535.00. |  |   |
| 2534.00.10 - FEATURE ENTRANCE DOORS OF WOOD | Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.); 493.33 - Feature entrance doors (doors which can be any flush or joinery door, where the manufacturer has by way of carving, grooving, embossing or other processing produced a decorative main entrance door)   | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):<br>- Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings:<br>635.30.02 - Carved wooden doors (a) | Included in ASOC item 2534.00 above   |

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC items:
- (i) feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AICC item 635.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2534.00.15;
  - (ii) feature entrance doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AICC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2535.00.

2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a)

Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.);

- Flush:

493.03 -- Cellular core (basic flush sheeted doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with paper honeycomb, wood curls, timber rails or other similar materials)

493.05 -- Blockboard core (basic flush sheeted doors where the core between the outside surfaces is completely filled with laminated timber stripe)

493.07 -- Composite core (basic flush sheeted doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with some other material such as particle board, caniste, styrene foam, asbestos or similar)

493.13 - Joinery doors, other than louvred (doors made with a rigid frame of solid timber suitable for an infill of glass, plywood, timber panelling or similar)

493.44 - Other wooden or wooden framed doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms):

493.73 - Tilting type doors, wooden or wooden framed

493.83 - Concertina type doors (all sizes including dividing walls) (b)

See footnote (a)

Buildars' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):

- Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings:

635.30.09 -- Other (d) (e)

Included in ASOC item 2534.00 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                         | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AMOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2534.00 DOORS OF WOOD - contd:               |   |                                 |                                 |
| 2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a) - contd | <p>(a) This ASOC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3142.00.10;</li><li>(ii) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05.</li></ul> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in production item 354.43, which is shown under ASOC item 2535.00;</li><li>(ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10;</li><li>(iii) door-window units of wood, which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10.</li></ul> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item are feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASOC item 2534.00.10.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from this AICC item are doors, wooden, n.e.s., incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 655.30.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2535.00.</p> |                                 |                                 |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2535 : WOODEN STRUCTURAL FITTINGS AND JOINERY N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in ASOC item 2534.00;  
 (ii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are included in ASOC item 2538.22.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Standard (AISC) Item(s)  | Component Standard (ASOC) Item(s)   |
| <p>2535.00 BUILDERS' CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, N.E.C. (INCLUDING PREFABRICATED AND SECTIONAL BUILDINGS BUT EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED PARQUET FLOORING PANELS)</p> <p>354.45 Joinery produced in the same establishment not included elsewhere (including wooden in-built furniture but excluding solid core doors and carcass stock) (a)<br/>   980.05 Roof trusses (wooden)<br/>   See footnote (b)</p> <p>(a) Included in this production item are:<br/>       (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC items 2534.00.05 and 2534.00.15;<br/>       (ii) in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to ASOC item 2545.11.<br/>   (b) Excluded from these production items are prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to this ASIC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39.<br/>   (c) Included in this AISC item are doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASOC items 2534.00.05, 2534.00.10 and 2534.00.15.</p> | <p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels);<br/>   655.30.19 - Other (c)</p> | <p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels);<br/>   635.30.01 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof<br/>   635.30.06 - Other</p> |

## Australian Standard Commodity Classification

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2536 : WOODEN CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASIC item 2536.22.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2536.05 PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS OF WOOD, COMPLETE (a) (b)

Wooden boxes, cases and shooks  
(excluding composite boxes of wood  
and paperboard):  
- Cases, fruit, vegetable, etc.:  
944.12 -- From shooks made in the same  
establishment  
944.13 -- From shooks purchased or  
transferred in  
- All other boxes, cases and crates:  
944.32 -- From shooks made in the same  
establishment  
944.33 -- From shooks purchased or  
transferred in  
944.22 - Shooks (all types) (c)  
See footnote (d)

635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates,  
drums and similar packings, complete

635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates,  
drums and similar packings, complete

- (a) This ASOC item includes shooks (other than for cooper's products), which are primary to ASIC class 2531.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are shooks for cooper's products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.10.10.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are drums of wood, not made by cooper, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39.

2536.10 CAKKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, WINEHEDS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (INCLUDING STAVES) (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and  
2536.10.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and  
2536.10.10 below

635.20.00 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets  
and other cooper's products and parts  
thereof, of wood (including staves)

- (a) This ASCC item includes shooks for cooper's products, which are primary to ASIC class 2531.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

339.23 Staves

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves);

Included in ABSC item 2536.10 above

635.20.01 - Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

## 2536.10.10 - CAKES, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (EXCEPT STAVES) (a) (b)

944.41 Casks and barrels (wood) (c)

635.20.05 - Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood

Included in ABSC item 2536.10 above

- (a) This ABSC item includes shocks for coopers' products, which are primary to ABSC class 2531.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABSC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABSC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABSC item:
  - (i) shocks for coopers' products, which are included in production item 944.22, which is shown under IBCO item 2536.05;
  - (ii) coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shocks and complete casks and barrels), which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under IBCO item 2538.22.39.

## 2536.15

PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD

980.02 Pallets predominantly of wood

See footnote (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of the trunks and  
trunks falling within heading  
744.11:

744.19.01 - Pallets, predominantly of wood

- (a) Pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to this ABSC item, are included in AIUC item 744.19.00, which is shown under ABSC item 3363.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2537 : HARDWOOD WOODCHIPS

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

[ Component Production Item(s) ]

[ Component Import (AICC) Item(s) ]

[ Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) ]

2557.01 WOODCHIPS OF HARDWOOD

Woodchips (green weight)(excluding  
chips which are not sold or are  
used in the same establishment):  
332.05 - Hardwood (broad leaved)

246.02.00 Pulpwood in chips or particles (a)

Pulpwood in chips or particles:  
246.02.05 - Woodchips, hardwood

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:  
(i) pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ASCC item 2558.22.39;  
(ii) woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2539.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2538 : WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) footwear components, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
- (ii) sawdust, which is included in ASCC item 2535.30;
- (iii) pictures, wooden-framed, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
- (iv) tape, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in ASCC item 3169.01;
- (v) kitchenware, of wood, which is included in ASCC item 3169.04;
- (vi) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
- (vii) toys and games, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25;
- (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2538.05 PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF WOOD FIBRE, OF STRAW, OF WOOD SHAVINGS OR OF WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST).<br><small>EXCLUDING WOOD CEMENT, PLASTER OR WITH OTHER MINERAL BINDING SUBSTANCES (a) (b)</small> |   |  |  |
|  | <p>Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>336.15 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)</li> <li>336.16 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)</li> <li>336.19 - Other boards and sheets (a)</li> </ul> <p>Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets-(surface measure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>336.53 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)</li> <li>336.56 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)</li> <li>336.59 - Other tiles, panels and boards (d)</li> </ul> | <p>661.82.00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances</p> | <p>Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances:</p> <p>661.82.01 - Panels, boards, tiles and the like</p> <p>661.82.09 - Blocks and other shapes, n.s.s.</p> |

(a) This ASCC item includes boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this production item is corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.20.

(d) Included in this production item are:

- (i) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2535.15;
- (ii) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.20.

2538.13 DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY

Dressed timber and mouldings:

- Timber parquetry:
- 841.67 - - Mosaic
- 841.68 - - Block

Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):

635.30.11 - Assembled parquet flooring panels (a)

Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):

635.30.06 - Assembled parquet flooring (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIDC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AIDC items 248.22.15, 248.22.25, 248.22.35 and 248.32.15, which are shown under ABOC item 2539.16.  
 (b) Excluded from this ABOC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC items 248.22.01 and 248.32.00, which are shown under ABOC item 2539.16.

2538.17

WOOD WOOL

339.19 Wood wool

Wood wool and wood flour:  
634.95.09 - Wood wool

634.95.00 Wood wool and wood flour (a)

- (a) Included in this ABOC item is wood flour, which is relevant to ABOC item 2538.22.

2538.22

SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREOF; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) (a) (b):

Shown under ABOC items 2538.22.10 to  
2538.22.35 below

Shown under ABOC items 2538.22.10 to  
2538.22.35 below

244.00.00 Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets) (e)  
 635.00.00 Cork manufactures (d)  
 634.51.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like  
 Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets):  
 634.41.09 - Other  
 634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry  
 634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal  
 634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipped; drawn wood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, handles, tool handles or the like  
 635.40.00 Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (excluding furniture) (e)  
 635.90.00 Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s. (f)  
 899.36.00 Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders, lighters (except flints and wicks) and parts therefor (g)  
 899.71.00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah (h)

See footnote (i)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT PAPERMAKING) (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.s.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipboard, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
  - (ii) blockboard, laminate and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
  - (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
  - (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
  - (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
  - (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
  - (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3255.50.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) kitchenware, of wood, which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.04;
  - (ii) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.31.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints and wicks), which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05;
  - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.35;
  - (iii) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.
- (i) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are included in ABCC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
  - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in ABCC item 699.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2552.15;
  - (iii) wood flour, which is included in ABCC item 654.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.17;
  - (iv) pulpwood in particles, which is included in ABCC item 245.02.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2539.25;
  - (v) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in ABCC item 786.15.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.42;
  - (vi) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in ABCC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
  - (vii) rules and rulers of wood, which are included in ABCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12.

2538.22.10 - PICTURE FRAMES, PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES, MIRROR FRAMES AND THE LIKE, OF WOOD

849.01 Picture and mirror frames (including pre-cut kits) (a)

655.41.00 Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like

Included in ASOC item 2538.22 above

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.

## 2536.22.15 - HANDLES, OF WOOD

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 339.02 Wooden handles, axe<br>339.04 Wooden handles, broom and mop<br>339.06 Wooden handles, tool and other | Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood:<br>- Handles:<br>- - Tool<br>- - Other | Included in ABCC item 2536.22 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

## 2536.22.20 - CORKEBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM CORKEBOARD) (a)

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):<br>336.17 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)<br>Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets - (surface measure):<br>336.54 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more) | Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:<br>- Blocks, plates, sheets or strip:<br>635.02.01 - Corkboard | Included in ABCC item 2536.22 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is included in production item 336.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2536.05;  
 (ii) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ABCC item 2536.05.

## 2536.22.25 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS (INCLUDING TILES) OF AGGLOMERATED CORK

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):<br>841.61 - Cork (including tiles, squares, feature strip) | 635.02.11 - Floor and wall coverings (including tiles) | Included in ABCC item 2536.22 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

- See footnote (a)
- (a) Excluded from this production item are wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ABCC item 2536.22.39.

## 2536.22.30 - SMOKING PIPES, OF WOOD

|                       |  |                                     |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 862.01 Pipes, smoking | Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof:<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>- - Smoking pipes:<br>899.35.01 - - - Wooden | Included in ABCC item 2536.22 above |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Items)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S., (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.35 - SHINGLES

Undressed timber for sale or transfer out  
as such (including timber treated with  
a chemical preservative or kiln dried);  
351.98 - Shingles

Other articles of wood, n.e.s.:  
635.99.11 - Shingles

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

2538.22.37 - BASKETS, PANNERS, HAMPERS AND THE LIKE OF PLAITING MATERIALS (EXCEPT PAPER)

Basket and wickerware, seagrass and cane  
furniture, etc.:  
859.01 - Baskets  
859.04 - Hampers  
  
See footnote (a)

Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles  
of plaiting materials, made directly  
to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up  
from goods falling within heading  
659.71; articles of loofah:  
899.71.22 - Baskets, panniers, hampers and the  
like (b)

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
  - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b)

219.12 Wattle bark, ground  
219.14 Mallet bark, ground  
219.16 Bark, other than mallet and wattle, ground  
239.65 Other preserved timber (including logs, piles,  
etc., but excluding sawn timber, dressed  
or undressed)  
Undressed timber for sale or transfer out  
as such (including timber treated with  
a chemical preservative or kiln dried);  
351.97 - Palings (including undressed pickets for  
sale or transfer out as such) (c)  
334.44 Corsetstock, for sale as such  
Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates  
(excluding decorative laminated sheets  
simply bonded by means of an adhesive  
to a substrate in the same establishment);  
425.11 - On other substrates (d)  
Saw benches;  
529.82 - Predominantly wooden

Cork, natural, unworked, crushed,  
granulated or ground; waste cork:  
244.01.02 - Crushed, granulated or ground  
cork  
244.01.09 - Other (h)  
244.02.00 Cork, natural, in blocks, plates,  
sheets or strips (including cubes  
or square slabs cut to size for  
corks or stoppers)  
Articles of natural cork:  
633.01.01 - Bungs; linings or shells for  
bottle necks; stoppers, wholly  
of cork; floats for fishing nets  
633.01.09 - Other (i)  
Agglomerated cork (being cork  
agglomerated with or without a  
binding substance) and articles of  
agglomerated cork:  
- Blocks, plates, sheets or strip:

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 747.01 Wooden venetian blinds   | 635.02.04 - - Other   |
| 747.65 Outdoor blinds and awnings other than metal, fibreglass or textile (e) | 635.02.19 - Other (j)   |
| 753.39 Tradesmen's mallets (all types)  | 634.51.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like  |
| 856.11 Clothes rags, wooden   | 634.41.00 Blackboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets) (k)  |
| 980.04 Other wood, cork and cane products (f)                                 | 634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry  |
| See footnote (g)  | 634.43.00 Celluloid wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal   |
|   | 634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; drawn wood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like  |
|   | Wood wool and wood flour  |
|   | 634.93.01 - Wood flour  |
|   | Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Division 82; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood: |
|   | 635.49.01 - Statuary figures  |
|   | 635.49.03 - Figures of the type ordinarily used as ornaments in the household   |
|   | 635.49.09 - Boxes, cases, caskets, and similar containers; cases and similar receptacles for violins and other musical instruments; pen or pencil cases   |
|   | 635.49.16 - Trays, bowls  |
|   | 635.49.29 - Other   |
|   | Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood;  |
|   | 635.91.01 - Tools   |
|   | 635.91.13 - Boot and shoe lasts and trees   |
|   | 635.91.19 - Other   |

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production I. Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ADCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | 655.92.00 Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood<br>Other articles of wood, n.e.s.:   |
|  | 655.99.04 - Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear<br>- Spring rollers for blinds:<br>- - Complete  |
|  | 655.99.08 - - Parts  |
|  | 655.99.19 - Other (1)<br><br>Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into stripes; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:   |
|  | 659.70.01 - Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled in stripes (a)<br>Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, dieo calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines) profile projectors:<br>- Rules and rulers:<br>- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:<br>874.21.55 - - Wood<br>- - Other:<br>874.21.51 - - Wood<br>Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof:<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>- - Smoking pipes:<br>- - - Other<br>899.35.04 - - Other<br>899.35.05 - Parts<br>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah: |

- Floor mats:  
 899.71.01 - brass resin or palm fibres or  
 combinations thereof  
 899.71.09 - Other  
 899.71.20 - Other (n)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
  - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2533;
  - (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
  - (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
  - (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are subsidiary to ASIC class 3167;
  - (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3304;
  - (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Details of quantity produced of unseasoned timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
  - 351.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood;
  - 351.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
  - 351.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
  - 351.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
  - 351.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
  - 351.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
  - 352.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):
  - 351.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
  - 351.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
  - 351.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
  - 351.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
  - 351.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
  - 351.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
  - 351.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types)
- (d) Included in this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.F. laminates, which is relevant to ABCC item 2535.20.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are outdoor blinds andawnings, of plastics, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2535.00;
  - (ii) frames of wood, not made by cooper, which are relevant to ABCC item 2536.05;
  - (iii) cooperage products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shooks and complete casks and barrels), which are relevant to ABCC item 2536.10.10;
  - (iv) wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to ABCC item 2536.22.25;
  - (v) panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to ABCC item 2536.22.37;
  - (vi) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01;
  - (vii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (viii) tailor's dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Import (AMC) Item(s)

2536.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2536.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd

- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) blinds andawnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds andawnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
  - (ii) knitting needles, of wood, which are included in production item 974.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.37;
  - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to AICC item 3235.50.47.
  - (j) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47.
  - (k) Included in this AICC item is plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to ASOC item 2533.06.
  - (l) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.
  - (m) Included in this AICC item are plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
  - (n) Included in this AICC item are containers (except baskets, panniers, hamper and the like), of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05.
  - (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
    - (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which is included in AICC item 292.98.00, which is shown under AICC item 0196.41;
    - (ii) pulpwood in particles, which is included in AICC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2537.01;
    - (iii) washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are included in AICC item 635.42.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
    - (iv) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in AICC item 786.15.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.42;
    - (v) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in AICC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2531 : LOG SAWMILLING  
 2532 : KILNED AND DRESSED TIMBER

For purposes of the ABCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2539 : LOG SAWMILLING AND KILNED AND DRESSED TIMBER

**Note:** Excluded from the ABCC items above under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) shooks (other than for cooper's products), which are included in ABCC item 2536.05;
- (ii) shooks for cooper's products, which are included in ABCC item 2536.10;
- (iii) grown bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; slip poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are included in ABCC item 2536.22;
- (iv) same: firewood, being mill waste, which are not included in this edition of the ABCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Commodity Standard Item(s)  |  | Commodity Standard Item(s)   |
|---|--|--|
| 2539.05 SLEEPERS, RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY, OF WOOD (EXCEPT FOREST HORN SLEEPERS) | <p>Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried);</p> <p>331.96 - Sleepers (a)</p> | <p>248.10.00 Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood (b)</p> <p>Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood:<br/>           - Jarrah:<br/>           248.10.01 - - Crossings (e)<br/>           248.10.05 - - Other (a)<br/>           248.10.09 - - Other (c)</p> |

(a) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:

331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood;  
 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State  
 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States  
 331.23 - Timber from forest: hardwoods, overseas grown  
 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State  
 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States  
 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):  
 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State  
 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States  
 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State  
 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)  
 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)  
 331.23 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types).

(b) Included in this ABCC item are sleepers, forest horn, which are not relevant to this ABCC. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCO item in this edition of the ABCC.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are sleepers, forest horn, which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCO item in this edition of the ABCC.

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Undressed timber for sale or transfered out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Obtained from logs sawn at the same mill or logs for the same mill on commission by another mill:</li> </ul> <p>351.20 - - Hardwoods (b)</p> <p>351.21 - - Softwoods (non-preserved timbers) (b)</p> <p>352.01 - Obtained from resawing of sawn timber purchased or transferred in (c)</p> <p>352.05 - Seasoned (including kiln dried) timber not sawn or resawn in the same mill (c)</p> <p>Veneers and plywood:</p> <p>354.21 - Battery separator veneers</p> | <p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Cut to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.21.04 - Cut to size for making staves; Dunnage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> </ul> <p>248.21.11 - - Douglas fir</p> <p>248.21.13 - - Hemlock (<i>Tsuga Heterophylla</i>) and balsam (<i>Abies Balsamea</i>)</p> <p>248.21.19 - - Radiata pine</p> <p>248.21.21 - - Redwood (<i>Sequoia Sempervirens</i>)</p> <p>248.21.23 - - Western Red Cedar (<i>Thuja Plicata</i>)</p> <p>248.21.39 - - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Cut to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.31.04 - Cut to size for making staves; Dunnage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> </ul> <p>248.31.11 - - Balsa</p> <p>248.31.13 - - Beech</p> <p>248.31.17 - - Meranti</p> <p>248.31.19 - - Sapele</p> <p>248.31.21 - - Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>)</p> <p>248.31.25 - - Kapur</p> <p>248.31.24 - - Keruing</p> <p>248.31.25 - - Philippine mahogany</p> <p>248.31.27 - - Merbau</p> <p>248.31.29 - - Nyatoh</p> <p>248.31.49 - - Other</p> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p> | <p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.21.09 - - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Ironbark</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Jarrah:</li> </ul> <p>248.31.03 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.05 - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kauri:</li> </ul> <p>248.31.07 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.09 - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Alpine ash, mountain ash, messmate stringybark (Tasmanian oak):</li> </ul> <p>248.31.11 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.15 - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other</li> </ul> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p> |
|--|--|---|

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (A100) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

## 2559.10 TIMBER AND WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED BUT NOT FURNISHED PREPARED (a) - contd

- (a) This ABCC item includes battery separator veneers, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwoods;
  - 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
  - 331.05 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
  - 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
  - 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
  - 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
  - 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers);
  - 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
  - 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
  - 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
  - 331.17 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
  - 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)
  - 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)
  - 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types).
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber kiln dried are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.95 Timber kiln dried.

## 2559.16 PICKETS, FLOORBOARDS, WEATHERBOARDS AND OTHER DRESSED TIMBER AND MOULDINGS (EXCEPT DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY)

## Dressed timber and mouldings:

- 332.02 - Pickets
- Floorboards:
- 332.06 - - Australian timber
- 332.08 - - Imported timber
- Weatherboards:
- 332.12 - - Australian timber
- 332.14 - - Imported timber
- 332.20 - Other

Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- 248.22.05 - Cut to size for making staves or boxes
- Other:
- 248.22.15 - - Radiata pine (a)
- 248.22.23 - - Douglas fir (a)
- Other:
- 248.22.27 - - - Weatherboard
- 248.22.39 - - - Other (a)

Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- 248.32.01 - Mahogany
- 248.32.03 - Meranti
- Other:

Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- 248.22.01 - Flooring (b)
- 248.22.09 - Other

248.32.00 Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured (b)

634.92.00 Wooden beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)

248.32.11 - - Cut to size for making staves  
or boxes  
- - - Other:  
248.32.15 - - - Flooring (a)  
248.32.19 - - - Other  
634.92.00 Wooden beadings and mouldings  
(including moulded skirting and  
other moulded boards)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2536.15.  
(b) Included in this ABCC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2536.15.

2539.25

WOODCHIPS OF SOFTWOOD

Woodchips (green weight)(excluding  
chips which are not sold or are  
used in the same establishment);  
532.04 - Softwood (coniferous)

See footnote (a)

Pulpwood in chips or particles:  
246.02.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in AICC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2537.01.  
(b) Included in this ABCC item is pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ABCC item 2536.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2542 : MATTRESSES (EXCEPT RUBBER)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

|  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AECC) Item(s)  |
|--|---|---|--|
| 2542.05 MATTRESS SUPPORTS (EXCEPT OF WOVEN, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING)  | <p>Bed bases (including cot bed bases).<br/>Including bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in wire stretcher and in folding beds.<br/>Excluding unsprung bed platforms:<br/>844.02 - Box spring, width of 107 cm and under<br/>844.05 - Box spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm<br/>844.07 - Box spring, width over 138 cm</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>  | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mattress supports:</li> </ul> <p>821.22.14 - - Other</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exported separately:</li> <li>- Mattress supports (b) (c)</li> </ul> <p>821.22.05 - - Mattress supports (b) (c)</p>   |
|  | <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are mattress supports (except box spring, woven wire link mesh or wire spring), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AECC item are mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.50.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AECC item are mattress supports (except of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring), not exported separately, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 821.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.10.</p> |   |  |
| 2542.10 ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSES OF "RUBBER") OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STRETCHER OR INTRICATELY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF WOVEN), QUILTS, EIDERDOWN, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS) BUT EXCLUDING SLIPPERY, SMOOTH OR HOLLOW MATTRESS, PILLOW AND CUSHION OF UNBROKEN VULCANISED RUBBER (a): | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2542.10.05 and 2542.10.10 below</p>   | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2542.10.05 and 2542.10.10 below</p>   | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exported separately:</li> <li>- Mattresses for beds or lounge chairs, whether or not upholstered (b)</li> </ul> <p>821.22.03 - - Mattresses for beds or lounge chairs, whether or not upholstered (b)</p> <p>821.22.09 - - Other (c)</p> <p>821.22.19 - - Other (d)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> |

- (a) This AICC item includes:
- (i) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are primary to ASIC class 3355;
  - (ii) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3355;
  - (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are pouffes, exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) mattress supports (except of woven wire, link or wire spring), not exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.05;
  - (ii) pouffes, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15;
  - (iii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 5169.50;
  - (iv) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), not exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC items:
- (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2545.20;
  - (ii) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.16.

2542.10.05 - MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER)

|   |
|---|
| Mattresses (including cot mattresses<br>7.5 cm thick and over. Excluding pram<br>mattresses, pillows, etc. and overlays,<br>camp stretchers and folding sun lounges<br>type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick.<br>Excluding cores): |
| 844.22 - Inner spring, width 107 cm and under   |
| 844.25 - Inner spring, width over 107 cm up to<br>and including 136 cm  |
| 844.27 - Inner spring, width over 136 cm  |
| 844.52 - Plastic foam and sponge, width 107 cm<br>and under   |
| 844.55 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over<br>107 cm up to and including 136 cm   |
| 844.57 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over 136 cm   |
| 844.62 - All other mattresses (including kapok,<br>fibre, etc.) width 107 cm and under  |
| 844.65 - All other mattresses (including kapok,<br>fibre, etc.) width over 107 cm up to<br>and including 136 cm   |
| 844.67 - All other mattresses (including kapok,<br>fibre, etc.) width over 136 cm   |

Mattress supports; articles of  
bedding or similar furnishing  
fitted with springs or stuffed or  
internally fitted with any material  
or of expanded, foam or sponge  
rubber or expanded, foam or sponge  
artificial plastic material, whether  
or not covered (e.g. mattresses,  
quilts, eiderdowns, cushions,  
pouffes and pillows):

- Mattresses:  
821.22.17 - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2542.10 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC items:
- (i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2545.20;
  - (ii) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 628.98.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.16.20.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2542.10 ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSSES OF RUBBER) OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER), QUILTS, SIDECOUPS AND PILLOWS) BUT EXCLUDING INFLATABLE PNEUMATIC MATTRESSSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER:- contd

2542.10.10 - OTHER (a)

699.91 Electric heating pads (personal)  
 844.81 Quilts (down or other filling)  
 980.65 Pillows, cushions and mattresses,  
 n.e.i. (b)

See footnote (c)

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, sidecoops, cushions, pouffes and pillows):

821.22.01 - Cushions  
 821.22.21 - Continental quilts (continental blankets)  
 821.22.23 - Sleeping bags  
 821.22.29 - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

Included in ASCC item 2542.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
  - (i) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are primary to ASIC class 2551;
  - (ii) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
  - (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Included in this production item are glam mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores which are relevant to ABOC item 3462.11.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (other than quilts, pillows, cushions and mattresses), which are included in production item 980.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2551.00.10;
  - (ii) sleeping bags and bean bags, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are pouffes, which are relevant to ABOC item 2545.15.12.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ABOC item 2545.20;
  - (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 626.98.39, which is shown under ABOC item 3462.18.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING  
 CLASS 2541 : FURNITURE (EXCEPT SHEET METAL)  
 3152 : SHEET METAL FURNITURE

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2543 : FURNITURE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television receiving sets, which are included in ASOC item 3352.17;
- (ii) cabinets, of wood, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASOC item 3352.21;
- (iii) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASOC item 3352.27.

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM**

**Component Production Item(s)**

**Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)**

**Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)**

2543.05 **SLATES AND BOARDS WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not

895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not

2543.07 **FURNITURE OF METAL (INCLUDING METAL ICE CHESTS AND INFANT CAR SEATS) (a)**

657.51 Ice chests, all metal  
 744.05 Furniture and storage equipment predominantly of sheet metal  
 744.07 Metal or partly metal furniture and office equipment, other than sheet metal  
 844.71 Wire stretchers and folding beds

See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:  

- Domestic:
- - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- 821.11.03 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material
- Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- 821.11.29 - - Other (c)
- 821.91.02 Furniture, n.e.s., of metal
- 821.91.04 Index and filing equipment (including card cabinets, filing cabinets (drawer type) and visible record equipment)
- 821.91.06 Music stands
- 821.91.08 Prefabricated shelving
- 821.91.12 Office furniture, n.e.s. (including storage cupboards with or without doors, and clothes lockers)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:  

- Domestic:
- - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- 821.11.05 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material
- 821.91.00 Furniture, n.e.s., of metal
- 895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99)

See footnote (e)

821.91.14 - Trolley mobiles, tea trolleys and  
 the like  
 821.91.16 - Other  
 895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting  
 boxes, paper trays, paper rests  
 and similar office equipment,  
 of base metal (other than office  
 furniture falling within headings  
 821.91, 821.92, 821.99)

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) ice chests, metal, which are primary to ABCC class 3168;
  - (ii) car seats, infant, which are primary to ABCC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) shop fittings, of metal, which are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
  - (ii) car seats, infant, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.11;
  - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.15.07;
  - (iii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.15.12.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is included in ABCC item 724.39.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
  - (ii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ABCC item 691.20.08, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
  - (iii) large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ABCC item 691.10.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
  - (iv) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 697.41.17, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (v) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 697.45.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (vi) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in ABCC item 821.21.15, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.05.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are included in ABCC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
  - (ii) parts for trolley mobiles, tea trolleys and the like, which are included in ABCC item 821.99.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.20;
  - (iii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ABCC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00.10;
  - (iv) large scale shelving, complete, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ABCC item 691.10.15, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
  - (v) large scale shelving, incomplete, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ABCC item 691.10.15, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
  - (vi) parts for large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ABCC item 691.10.17, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
  - (vii) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (viii) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (ix) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is included in ABCC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3353.85;
  - (x) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in ABCC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.05.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (A100) Item(s)

Component Export (A900) Item(s)

2543.11

## FURNITURE OF WOOD

- 741.01 Wooden furniture (including prefabricated wooden furniture but excluding in-built furniture) (a)  
 980.79 Shop fittings (including wood, hardboard, glass, aluminium, etc.) (b)

See footnote (a)

- Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.51 and 724.59;
- 724.39.05 - Furniture specially designed for use with sewing machines (a)  
 Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:  
 - Domestic:  
 - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:  
 821.11.07 - - - Of other material (f)  
 821.11.11 - Non-domestic including chairs designed specially for office use, e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs, complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition (g)
- 821.11.05 - - - Of wood or wooden-framed, with seats or backs of any material  
 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood:
- 821.92.01 - Tables, complete, assembled or unassembled and table tops without legs
- 821.92.05 - Chests and boxes, carved (camphor wood, teak and the like)
- 821.92.05 - Cabinets and trays designed for storing microscope slides
- 821.92.09 - Traysmobiles, tea trolleys and the like
- 821.92.11 - Wooden office furniture, n.e.s. (including office desks, index filing and storage equipment)
- 821.92.21 - Music stands
- 821.92.29 - Other, being complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition

See footnote (a)

- Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:  
 - Domestic:  
 - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:  
 821.11.07 - - - Of other material (f)  
 821.11.11 - Non-domestic including chairs designed specially for office use, e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs, complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition (g)
- 821.92.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are relevant to ASOC item 3405.52.47.
- (b) Included in this production item are:  
 (i) shop fittings, of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07;  
 (ii) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.12.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 354.45, which is shown under ASOC item 2535.00.
- (d) Included in this A100 item is sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to A900 item 2543.07.
- (e) Excluded from these A100 items are chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in A100 item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.07.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.

- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.07;
  - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.15;
  - (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ABCC item 5255.50.
- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items is sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3555.05.

2545.15

FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR WOOD:

Shown under ABCC items 2543.15.05 and  
2543.15.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2543.15.05 and  
2543.15.10 below

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Domestic:

821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs)

Furniture, n.e.s., of other materials; parts, n.e.s., of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92;

821.99.01 - Furniture, n.e.s., of other materials

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) pouffes, which are included in ABCC items 821.22.07 and 821.22.10, which are shown under ABCC item 2542.10;
  - (ii) chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in ABCC item 821.11.07, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
  - (iii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are included in ABCC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11.

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO

746.01 Seagrass, wicker or cane furniture (including soiled linen receptacles)(a)  
859.21 Bassinetttes and stands, Moses baskets, etc. (seagrass, wicker or cane)

See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Domestic:

821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs)

Furniture, n.e.s., of other materials; parts, n.e.s., of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99;

- Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:

- - Others:

821.99.05 - - - If wicker, bamboo or cane

See footnote (c)

Included in ABCC item 2543.15 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|  | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

2543.15 FURNITURE OF OTHER MATERIALS - contd:

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are music stands of wicker or cane, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.12.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to this AICC item. This commodity is included in production item 744.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.15.12.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.07;
  - (ii) chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are included in AICC item 821.11.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.15.12;
  - (iii) furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is included in AICC item 821.99.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.15.12.

2543.15.12 - FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL, WOOD, SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO; MUSIC STANDS

744.09 Other furniture (a)

844.75 Stretchers and folding beds, other than wire (including camp)

See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:  
 - Domestic:

-- Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled conditions:  
 821.11.09 -- Of other material (c)

Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99;

- Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled conditions:

821.99.03 - Music stands

-- Other:

821.99.10 -- Of other material (d)

See footnote (e)

Included in ASOC item 2543.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.07.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are included in production item 960.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
  - (ii) music stands of wicker or cane, which are included in production item 746.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.15.07.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.07.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.07.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) pouffe, which are included in AICC item 821.22.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2542.10.10;
  - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.07.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11;

- Other:

821.19.05 - - Metal or principally of metal

821.19.05 - - Other (a)

Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture

falling within headings 821.91,  
821.92 and 821.99;

- Part:

821.99.12 - - Legs only of metal or wood, not being fabricated frames

- - Other:

821.99.13 - - Of wood or principally of wood

821.99.19 - - Of other material

See footnote (b)

821.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11 (c)

Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92;

821.99.05 - Parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92 (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.05;
- (ii) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.05;
- (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.

(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 821.21.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10;
- (ii) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50;
- (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are parts for tramsobiles, tea trolleys and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.

(e) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2631 : PULP, PAPER AND PAPERBOARD

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are included in ASOC item 2754.05;  
 (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are included in ASOC item 2768.55.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component (AICC) Items(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)     |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2631.05 <u>CHIMICAL WOOD PULP:</u>                            |  |   |                                     |
|   | Shown under ASOC items 2631.05.05 to 2631.05.20 below  | Shown under ASOC items 2631.05.05 to 2631.05.20 below   | 251.50.00 Chemical wood pulp        |
| 2631.05.05    - UNBLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP                 |  |   |                                     |
|   | 341.37 Chemical wood pulp - sulphite - unbleached (air dried weight)   | Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades);<br>251.51.00 - Sulphite, unbleached  | Included in ASOC item 2631.05 above |
| 2631.05.10    - BLEACHED AND SEMI-BLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP |  |   |                                     |
|   | 341.35 Chemical wood pulp - sulphite - bleached (air dried weight)   | - Sulphite, bleached and semi-bleached:<br>251.52.01 - Longfibre (softwood)<br>251.52.05 - Shortfibre (hardwood)<br><br>See footnote (a)                    | Included in ASOC item 2631.05 above |
|   | (a) Excluded from these AICC items is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 251.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.05.20. |   |                                     |
| 2631.05.14    - UNBLEACHED SULPHATE AND SODA WOOD PULP        |  |   |                                     |
|   | 341.35 Chemical wood pulp - sulphate and soda - unbleached (air dried weight)  | Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades);<br>- Soda and sulphate, unbleached:<br>251.71.01 - Longfibre (softwood)<br>251.71.05 - Shortfibre (hardwood) | Included in ASOC item 2631.05 above |

## 2631.05.20 - BLEACHED AND SEMI-BLEACHED SULPHATE AND SODA WOOD PULP

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 341.31 Chemical wood pulp - sulphate and soda - bleached (air dried weight) | 251.60.00 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades (a)<br>Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades):<br>- Soda and sulphate, bleached and semi-bleached:<br>251.72.05 - Longfibre (softwood)<br>251.72.07 - Shortfibre (hardwood) | Included in ABCC item 2631.05 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Included in this ABCC item is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, ~~excluding~~ grades, which is relevant to ABCC item 2631.05.10.

## 2631.07 PULP (INCLUDING MECHANICAL AND SEMI-MECHNICAL WOOD PULP), N.E.S.:

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below | Shown under ABCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below | 251.50.00 Other pulp (including mechanical wood pulp, <del>semi</del> -chemical wood pulp) |
|---|---|--|

## 2631.07.05 - MECHANICAL WOOD PULP

|  |                                |                                     |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 341.39 Mechanical wood pulp (air dried weight) | 251.20.00 Mechanical wood pulp | Included in ABCC item 2631.07 above |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

## 2631.07.10 - SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP

|  |                                   |                                     |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 341.45 Wood pulp other than chemical and mechanical (air dried weight) | 251.91.00 Semi-chemical wood pulp | Included in ABCC item 2631.07 above |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

## 2631.07.15 - PULP 'EXCEPT WOOD PULP'

|  |                                  |                                     |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 251.92.00 Pulp, except wood pulp | Included in ABCC item 2631.07 above |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

## 2631.10 NEWSPRINT PAPER, MACHINE-MADE, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

|  |   |                     |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):<br>351.11 - Newsprint | Newsprint:<br>641.10.01 - In rolls<br>641.10.02 - In sheets | 641.10.00 Newsprint |
|--|---|---------------------|

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

[Component Production Item(s)]

[Component Import Trade Item(s)]

[Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)]

2631.14

PRINTING AND WRITING PAPER (EXCLUDING EMBOSSED CLAY COATED WOOD FREE, UNEMBOSSED OFFSET PRINTING AND PLASTIC COATED PAPER) IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):  
 351.18 - Printings (original production only)  
 351.29 - Writings (including cartridge)

Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:

- Machine made:
- 641.21.01 - - Airmail and similar papers having a substance less than 30 grams per square metre
- - Banks i.e. having a substance not exceeding 50 grams per square metre:
- 641.21.05 - - Tinted
- 641.21.07 - - White
- - Bonds:
- 641.21.09 - - - Tinted
- 641.21.11 - - - White
- 641.21.17 - - Grams and tinted laid and wove writing paper having a substance of 50 grams per square metre or more, not being banks and bonds
- 641.21.19 - - Drawing paper
- 641.21.23 - - Imitation art
- 641.21.26 - - Index, ivory or systems boards (so called)
- 641.21.31 - - Offset printing, n.e.i., (wood free) (except offset embossed)(a)
- 641.21.32 - - Supercalendared (wood free) or separate (a)
- - Other:
- 641.21.34 - - - Wood free (a)
- 641.21.35 - - - Containing more than 10% but less than 60% mechanical pulp
- 641.21.40 - - - Containing 60% or more but less than 70% mechanical pulp
- 641.21.42 - - - Containing 70% or more mechanical pulp
- 641.21.44 - Hand made (b)
- Paper and paperboard:
- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892):

- 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed
- - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared):
- - - Coated:
- - - - Clay coated:

Paper and paperboard:

- Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:

641.21.05 - - Writing and typewriting paper, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre

641.21.07 - - Printing papers, substance exceeding two-and-a-half grams per square metre

641.21.09 - - Other

- Coated impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892):

641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled or squared, but not otherwise printed

641.22.09 - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | - - - - - Wood free (a):  |
| 641.22.05 | - - - - - Cast coated   |
|           | - - - - - Other:  |
| 641.22.07 | - - - - - Other   |
| 641.22.11 | - - - - - Containing more than 10% but less than 5% mechanical pulp                           |
|           | - - - - - Containing 5% or more, but less than 70% mechanical pulp:                           |
| 641.22.12 | - - - - - In sheets   |
| 641.22.14 | - - - - - In rolls  |
|           | - - - - - Containing 70% or more mechanical pulp:   |
| 641.22.16 | - - - - - In sheets   |
| 641.22.18 | - - - - - In rolls  |
| 641.22.19 | - - - - - Other (c)   |
| 641.22.26 | - - - Imprinted, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed                               |
|           | Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets.                 |
|           | H.S.C.: 1   |
|           | - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre;   |
|           | - - Other paper and paperboard;   |
| 641.59.22 | - - - Machine glazed poster (including machine glazed litho)                                  |
|           | Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perfumed, in rolls or sheets: |
|           | - Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated;                           |
|           | - - Others;   |
|           | - - - Other:  |
|           | - - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre;                                   |
|           | - - - - Having a substance exceeding 22 grams per square metre;                               |
| 641.73.09 | - - - - - Other printing and writing paper  |

(a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.

(b) Included in this ABOC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to ABOC item 2631.16.

(c) Included in this ABOC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to ABOC items 3475.57.30.

(d) Included in this ABOC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.

(e) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:

(i) absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is included in ABOC item 641.21.01, which is shown under ABOC item 2631.16;

(ii) machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is included in ABOC item 641.59.19, which is shown under ABOC item 2631.30;

(iii) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper) or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ABOC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2631.30.

## Australian Standard Commodity Classification

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

## 2631.16 DUPLICATING PAPER.

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):  
351.25 - Duplicating

Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:  
- Machine made:  
641.21.21 - Duplicating paper (a)

Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:  
641.21.01 - Duplicating paper; absorbent paper for copying machines (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 641.21.44, which is included in ASOC item 2631.14.  
(b) Included in this ASOC item is absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.14.

## 2631.20

## PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED) (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2631.20.05 to  
2631.20.20 below

Shown under ASOC items 2631.20.05 to  
2631.20.20 below

Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets,  
n.e.s.,  
641.59.21 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which is primary to ABIC class 2634.  
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to class 2631.20 items:  
(i) kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is included in ASOC item 641.31.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.27;  
(ii) kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is included in ABUC item 641.39.00, which is shown under ABUC item 2631.27;  
(iii) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASOC item 641.55.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.50;  
(iv) composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASOC item 641.92.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.50;  
(v) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASOC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.50;  
(vi) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASOC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.50.

## 2631.20.05 - CONTAINER BOARD, UNCOATED

Paper boards (including strawboard):  
352.13 - Container board, uncoated

Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.,  
- Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:  
641.59.48 - Container board (excluding kraft)

Included in AICC item 2631.20 above

## 2631.20.10 - CARTON BOARDS AND BOX BOARDS (INCLUDING STRAWBOARD), UNCOATED

352.25 - Box and carton paper board, uncoated  
(including strawboard)641.59.46 - - Carton boards and boxboards  
(including strawboard)

Included in ASOC item 2631.20 above

## 2631.20.15 - PAPERBOARD, OTHER THAN CONTAINER, BOX AND CARTON, UNCOATED (\*)

Paper boards (including strawboard):

352.35 - Boards other than container, box  
and carton, uncoated

980.86 Corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting

Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets:

641.51.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per  
square metreKraft paper and paperboard, in rolls  
or sheets, n.e.s.1641.59.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per  
square metreParchment or greaseproof paper and  
paperboard, and imitations thereof,  
and glazed transparent paper, in  
rolls or sheets:- Vegetable parchment (parchment  
paper);

641.53.25 - - Other

641.53.49 - Other

Other paper and paperboard (including  
cellulose wadding), in rolls or  
sheets, n.e.s.1- Substance exceeding 205 grams per  
square metre;641.59.44 - Base board of the type used in  
the manufacture of liquid-tight  
packages

641.59.52 - Index or system boards

641.59.56 - Ivory boards

641.59.62 - Manila board, unlined, being  
document, folder or tag641.59.64 - Millboard; caseboard; leatherboard  
and imitation leatherboards;  
pressboard, unvulcanised641.59.68 - Paperboard for use as a filter and  
containing asbestos641.59.72 - Pulpboard, bleached and semi-  
bleached (including solid bleached  
sulphate board but excluding wood  
pulpboards made predominantly from  
mechanical wood pulp)641.59.74 - Wood pulpboard made predominantly  
from mechanical wood pulp

641.59.78 - - Other

Paper and paperboard, corrugated,  
creped, crinkled, embossed or  
perforated, in rolls or sheets:  
- Creped or crinkled papers, whether or  
not embossed or perforated;

- - Other

- - - Others

641.73.19 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams  
per square metre

Included in ASOC item 2631.20 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Export Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.00 PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS) AND PAPERBOARD, RULLED, LINED OR FOURED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE FINISHED) - contd:

2631.20.15 - PAPERBOARD, OTHER THAN CONTAINER, BOX AND CARTON, UNCOATED (a) - contd

Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:  
 - Corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or creped, crinkled papers);

641.74.09 -- Substance exceeding 205 gramm per square metre

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 692), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:  
 - Other;

-- Uncoated, n.e.i.:  
 --- Substance exceeding 205 gramm per square metre;

641.85.71 --- Impregnated, n.e.i.

641.85.74 --- Other

Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:  
 - Substance exceeding 205 gramm per square metre;

641.92.04 -- Pasteboard

641.92.18 -- Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which is primary to ASIC class 2634.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AICC item 641.75.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.20.15;
- (ii) filter paperboard, which is included in AICC item 641.85.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.20.15.

2631.20.20 - PAPERBOARD, COATED

Paper boards (including strawboard):  
 352.11 - Container board, coated  
 352.21 - Box and carton board, coated  
 352.31 - Boards other than container, box and carton, coated

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 692), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:  
 - Other;

Included in ASCC item 2631.20 above

- - Coated, n.e.i.:  
 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams  
     per square metre:  
 - - - - Bleached pulpboards (including  
         bleached sulphate boards):  
 - - - - - Clay coated:  
 641.85.38 - - - - - Cast coated  
 641.85.39 - - - - - Other  
 641.85.46 - - - - - Other  
 - - - - Unbleached pulpboards:  
 - - - - - Clay coated:  
 641.85.49 - - - - - Cast coated  
 641.85.50 - - - - - Other  
 - - - - - Other:  
 - - - - - Fibreboard:  
 641.85.56 - - - - - Single colour coated  
 641.85.57 - - - - - Multi-colour coated  
 - - - - - Other:  
 641.85.59 - - - - - Impregnated  
 641.85.60 - - - - - Other

2631.27 KRAFT PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):  
 351.41 - Wrapping, kraft, unbleached (including corrugating medium)  
 351.43 - Wrapping, kraft, bleached

Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets:  
 641.31.01 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre  
 641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets  
 Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:  
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:  
 641.39.01 - - Saturating kraft  
 - - - Other:  
 641.39.05 - - - Unbleached (unbleached sulphate)  
 641.39.07 - - - Bleached (bleached sulphate)  
 Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:  
 - Kraft paper:  
 641.71.01 - - Unbleached  
 641.71.09 - - Bleached

See footnote (a)

641.31.00 Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets (b)  
 641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets  
 641.39.00 Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s. (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AIOC item 641.85.65, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.30.15;
  - (ii) kraft paper, embossed and/or perforated (except creped or crinkled), or corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), in rolls or sheets, which is included in AIOC item 641.74.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.30.15.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item is kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is relevant to ABCC item 2631.20.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item is kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is relevant to ABCC item 2631.20.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which are included in ABCC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.30;
  - (ii) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which are included in ABCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.30.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component (AIOCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2651.30 PAPER, N.E.S.:

Shown under ASOC items 2651.30.05 to  
2651.30.15 belowShown under ASOC items 2651.30.05 to  
2651.30.15 below

641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets  
 641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper, in rolls or sheets  
 641.53.00 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets (a)  
 Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.  
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grammes per square metre:  
 641.59.05 - Tissue and wrapping paper  
 641.59.11 - Cigarette paper  
 641.59.19 - Others (b)  
 641.70.00 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (c)  
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:  
 641.85.09 - Others (d)  
 641.92.00 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets (e)  
 641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Included in this ASOC item is parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2651.20.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item is machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is relevant to ASOC item 2651.14.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper) or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2651.14;
  - (ii) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2651.20;
  - (iii) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2651.27.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which are relevant to ASOC item 2651.20;
  - (ii) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2651.27;
  - (iii) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57;

- (iv) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 56 cm, which is relevant to ABCC item 3486.12.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item is composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ABCC item 2631.20.

2631.30.05 - TISSUES, TOILET AND FACIAL (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):<br>351.51 - Tissue and sanitary paper | Other paper or paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.t.<br>- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:<br>-- Other paper and paperboard:<br>--- Tissue:<br>641.59.36 --- Toilet and facial tissue (including cellulose wadding) | Included in ABCC item 2631.50 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2631.30.10 - FELT PAPER (INCLUDING ROOFING FELT PAPER), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

|                    |  |                                     |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 353.01 Paper felts | -- Other paper and paperboards:<br>641.59.20 --- Felt paper (including roofing felt) | Included in ABCC item 2631.50 above |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Paper (Paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):<br>351.21 - Blotting<br>351.49 - Wrapping, other<br>351.79 - Other papers | Paper and paperboard:<br>- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, (not constituting printed matter within E.I.T.C. group 802);<br>- Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared);<br>-- Coated:<br>--- Clay coated:<br>--- Wood free (a);<br>--- Other:<br>641.22.05 ----- Embossed<br>641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper in rolls or sheets<br>641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper in rolls or sheets<br>Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:<br>- Vegetable parchment (parchment paper);<br>641.53.23 -- Substance not exceeding 205 gsm | Included in ABCC item 2631.50 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## [Component Production Item(s)]

## Component Import (ACC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ADCC) Item(s)

2631.30 PAPER, N.E.S. - contd:

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER - contd

- Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:  
 - Paper having a substance not exceeding 205 gsm; paper for use in wrapping fruit:  
 641.55.27 - - Tracing paper  
 - - Other:  
 - - - Glassine:  
 641.55.29 - - - - Transparent  
 641.55.31 - - - - Other  
 641.55.33 - - - - Glazed imitation parchment paper  
 - - - - Greaseproof paper:  
 641.55.35 - - - - Bleached  
 641.55.39 - - - - Unbleached  
 641.55.41 - - - - Other  
 Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:  
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:  
 - - Packaging and wrapping paper and paperboard:  
 641.59.02 - - - Tissues, having a substance not exceeding 32 gsm  
 - - - Other:  
 - - - - Having a substance not exceeding 22 gsm:  
 641.59.04 - - - - Wet strength  
 641.59.06 - - - - Other  
 641.59.10 - - - - Having a substance exceeding 22 gsm  
 - - Other paper and paperboards:  
 641.59.12 - - - Cup and bottle stock (waxing cartridge)  
 641.59.14 - - - Envelope flaps  
 641.59.18 - - - Dyeline base paper;  
 - ferro-prusiate paper  
 641.59.24 - - - Manila board (so-called) unlined, being document, folder or tag  
 641.59.26 - - - Paper for use as a filter and containing asbestos  
 641.59.28 - - - Paper of a kind used in the manufacture of cards for statistical tabulating machines  
 641.59.30 - - - Photographic base paper, raw

- tissue:
- 641.59.32 - - - - Carbonising tissue  
641.59.34 - - - - Cigarette paper  
641.59.40 - - - - Other  
641.59.42 - - - - Other
- Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:
- Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:
- 641.72.00 - - Paper for household or toilet use  
- - Other:
- 641.73.C1 - - Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper (b)
- - - Others:  
- - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:  
641.73.05 - - - - Having a substance not exceeding 22 grams per square metre  
- - - - Having a substance exceeding 22 grams per square metre:  
641.73.07 - - - - Offset printing paper, embossed
- 641.73.11 - - - - Filter  
641.73.13 - - - - Other
- Corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers);
- 641.74.01 - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre (c)
- Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- 641.85.01 - Flock coated, marbled, leatherette and decalcomania paper
- 641.85.02 - Filter paper and paperboard (d)
- Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers):
- 641.85.06 - - Photographic base coated paper  
641.85.07 - - Other  
641.85.19 - Unsensitised prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.30 PAPER, N.E.S. - contd:

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER - contd

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:  
 - Other:

- 641.85.22 - - Maxed paper
  - - Gummied paper (except waxed):
  - - In rolls
  - 641.85.26 - - In sheets
  - 641.85.28 - - Fancy coated paper, not waxed or gummied, having printed or embossed designs thereon
    - - Coated, n.e.i.
    - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.85.36 - - - Other
  - - Uncoated, n.e.i.
  - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.85.56 - - - Packaging and wrapping paper (-)
  - - Other:
- 641.85.67 - - - Impregnated, n.e.i.
- 641.85.68 - - - Surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, n.e.i.
 

Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:

  - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.92.02 - Reinforced
- 641.92.03 - - Other
- 641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is parchment paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, embossed and/or perforated (except creped or crinkled), or corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.27.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is filter paperboard, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2635 : PAPER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) paper yarn, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;  
 (ii) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are included in ASOC item 2636.05;  
 (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache; pens and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)                        | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|---|
| <u>2635.05 CIGARETTE PAPERS</u>   | 862.21 Cigarette papers                                | 642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes   |
| <u>2635.06 TOILET PAPER</u>   | 994.01 Toilet paper                                    | 642.42.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets  |
| <u>2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.B.1</u> | Shown under ASOC items 2635.12.05 and 2635.12.15 below | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2635.12.05 and 2635.12.15 below</p> <p>642.43.00 CLOTHESWASH INSTRUCTIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (a) (b):</p> <p>642.44.00 Wallpapers and linocrustas; window transparencies of paper:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>641.97.01 - Wallpaper and linocrustas in rolls not less than 15.24 cm in width</li> <li>641.97.09 - Other</li> </ul> <p>642.45.00 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes (a)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:</li> <li>642.44.09 - Other</li> <li>Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.:</li> <li>642.49.01 - For use as filter, whether or not containing asbestos</li> <li>642.49.09 - Other</li> </ul> <p>642.51.00 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)</p> <p>642.52.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips</p> <p>642.53.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard</p> <p>642.54.00 Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, tea sheets and other paper linens; paper under garments</p> |

642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding  
 Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding,  
 n.e.s.;  
 - Paper patterns  
 642.89.01 - Other (4)  
 894.25.00 Carnival articles; entertainment articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g., artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor) (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
  - (ii) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2643;
  - (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2650;
  - (iv) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
  - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
  - (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is carbon paper, cut to size, which is relevant to ABCC item 3406.12.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 899.95.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

2635.12.05 - SANITARY TISSUES, FACIAL TISSUES, HANDKERCHIEFS, SERVINETTES OR TOWELS, OF PAPER

994.11 Paper serviettes, towels, d'cyleys (a)

Included in ABCC item 2635.12 above

Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments;

642.84.01 - Sanitary tissues; papers put up as facial tissues, handkerchiefs, serviettes or towels

(a) Included in this production item are paper d'cyleys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2635.12.15.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Item (a)

Component Item (ASOC) Item (a)

Component Item (ASOC) Item (a)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.S.: CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND GYMNASIUM ARTICLES - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

- Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), gummed, (liquid activated);
- 769.08 - Reinforced, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in (c)
- 769.21 - Reinforced, produced in the same establishment (a)
  - Other than reinforced:
  - 769.09 - Paper, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in
  - 769.31 - Paper, produced in the same establishment
- Containers, bags and packets of papers:
- 943.31 - Fruit wrapping pads
- 943.32 - Disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink
- 980.88 Other products of paper and paperboard (d)

See footnote (e)

- Wallpaper and lincrests; window transparencies of paper:
  - Wallpaper and lincrests in rolls not less than 15 cm in width:
    - 641.97.02 - Coated
    - 641.97.04 - Uncoated
    - 641.97.29 - Other
  - Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:
    - Stencils:
    - 642.42.05 - Electronic
    - 642.42.07 - Other
  - 642.42.11 - Other
- Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:
- 642.44.19 - Other
- Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.:
- 642.49.01 - Diagnostic and reagent paper and paperboard
- 642.49.05 - Filter paper and paperboard
  - Printed or embossed with words, letters, figures or designs for use as wrapping medium:
- 642.49.05 - Paper for use in wrapping fruit
- 642.49.07 - Other
- 642.49.13 - Unemulsified prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process
  - Other:
- 642.49.15 - Reinforced
- 642.49.17 - Paper for use in wrapping fruit
- 642.49.19 - Other
- Bobbins, spools, cores and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):
  - 642.81.01 - Cones
  - 642.81.09 - Other
- 642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips
- 642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard

Included in ASOC item 2635.12 above

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissue,<br>towels, table napkins, tablecloths,<br>bed sheets and other paper linens;<br>paper under garments;   |
| 642.84.05 | - Paper coasters, doyleys; table<br>mats and sets  |
| 642.84.05 | - Other  |
| 642.85.00 | Sanitary towels and tampons; baby<br>napkins (diapers), of paper or<br>cellulose wadding<br>Other articles of paper pulp, paper,<br>paperboard, or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.i.   |
| 642.89.01 | - Paper patterns   |
| 642.89.03 | - Magnetic cards   |
| 642.89.05 | - Cigarette filter rods  |
| 642.89.07 | - Paper sticks   |
| 642.89.39 | - Other (f)  |
|           | Carnival articles, entertainment<br>articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and<br>novelty jokes); Christmas tree<br>decorations and similar articles for<br>Christmas festivities (e.g.,<br>artificial Christmas trees, Christmas<br>stockings, imitation yule logs,<br>Nativity scenes and figures therefor); |
| 894.25.01 | - Paper novelties (blow-outs, confetti,<br>hats, masks, etc.)  |
| 894.25.03 | - Christmas decoration lights (wired<br>together)  |
| 894.25.06 | - Christmas trees (g)  |
| 894.25.09 | - Others (h)   |
|           | Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit<br>and parts thereof; articles made of<br>artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:   |
| 899.93.09 | - Other material   |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;  
 (ii) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2645;  
 (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2650;  
 (iv) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 5357;  
 (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 4662;  
 (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or  
paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and  
paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in  
this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTION (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.R.S.: CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHERS - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) paper yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.07;
  - (ii) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
  - (iii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; bimwre (i.e., leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.17.10;
  - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3465.18.20;
  - (ii) paper d'yeleys, which are included in production item 994.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.05;
  - (iii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, except of rubber, plastic or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are not included in specific production items.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are plastic Christmas trees, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd

- CLASS 2612 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS)
- 2633 : SOLID FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS
- 2634 : CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

**COMBINED CLASS 2636 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS) AND SOLID AND CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS**

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile sheet wraps, which are included in ASOC item 2356.17;
- (ii) corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which are included in ASOC item 2631.20.

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM**

|         | <b>Component Production Item(s)</b>  | <b>Component Import (AICC) Item(s)</b>  | <b>Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)</b>   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| 2636.05 | <p><b>CONTAINERS, BAGS AND PACKETS OF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (INCLUDING BAGS, PACKETS AND CONTAINERS, BEING COMPOSITES OF PAPER AND TEXTILE, PAPER AND PLASTICS, AND PAPER AND METAL, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF PAPER BUT EXCLUDING PRINTED QUANTITY PAIRS OF PAPER) (a)</b></p> <p>Containers, bags and packets of paperboard<br/>(including strawboard, chipboard, etc.);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>943.02 - Corrugated fibre</li> <li>- Solid fibre</li> <li>943.03 - - Set up boxes</li> <li>943.05 - - Other than set up boxes</li> <li>- Composite:</li> <li>943.07 - - Corrugated fibre with other material</li> <li>943.09 - - Solid fibre with other material</li> </ul> <p>Containers, bags and packets of paper:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Bags and packets:</li> <li>943.11 - - Multi-wall</li> <li>943.19 - - Other than multi-wall</li> <li>943.21 - Carrier bags</li> <li>943.33 - Other containers, n.e.s.i.</li> <li>943.52 Containers, bags and packets of paper and hessian combination (all types)(b)</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (e)</p> | <p>Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>642.10.03 - Bags and sacks</li> <li>642.10.05 - Boxes and cartons</li> <li>642.10.19 - Other</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (d)</p> | <p>642.10.00 Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like (e) (f)</p> |

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are primary to ASIC class 2635;
- (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are primary to ASIC class 3471.

(b) Included in this production item are bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10.

(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastics, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
- (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in production item 980.64, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are included in AICC item 899.71.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.37;
  - (ii) containers (except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like), of plaited paper, which are included in AICC item 899.71.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39;
  - (iii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in AICC item 658.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to ASOC item 2646.70.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are included in ASOC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22;
  - (ii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in ASOC item 658.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.10.

2636.10

BAGS AND PACKETS, OF TEXTILES (EXCLUDING CANVAS WATER BAGS) (a)

Calico bags and packets:

- 946.01 - Flour
  - 946.11 - Sugar
  - 946.21 - Salt
  - 946.51 - Other
- Hessian bags and packets:
- 946.08 - Flour
  - 946.12 - Sugar
  - 946.22 - Salt
  - 946.52 - Other
- Textile bags and packets other than calico, hessian and canvas

See footnote (b)

Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods:

- New:
- 658.10.01 - Bran and chaff bags and sacks; compressed fodder sacks
- 658.10.05 - Corn and flour sacks
- Woolpacks:
- 658.10.05 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene
- 658.10.07 - - Jute
- 658.10.09 - - Other
- Other:
- 658.10.11 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene
- 658.10.19 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods:

658.10.01 - New (e) (f)

- (a) This ASOC item includes bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are included in production item 945.52, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.05;
  - (ii) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 864.47, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.15;
  - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textiles and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are included in production item 960.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in AICC item 658.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.17;
  - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in AICC item 657.73.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.27.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in AICC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.17;
  - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in AICC item 657.73.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.27.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2643 : PAPER STATIONERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;  
(ii) toys and games, of paper and paperboard, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component <del>Item(s)</del> (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|--|---|
| 2643.10 PLAYING CARDS   | 834.11 Playing cards (excluding excise duty)  | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites);<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>- - Playing cards:<br>894.24.26 - - - In packs<br>894.24.32 - - - Other | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites);<br>894.24.07 - Playing cards |
| 2643.12 LABELS, PRESSURE SENSITIVE, PRINTED OR UNPRINTED, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, VINYL OR FILM | 899.21 Labels, pressure sensitive, including individual labels (printed or unprinted) in book, batch or roll form, made of paper, foil or film (acetate, polyester or P.V.C.) (a)   | Paper and paperboard labels; whether or not printed or gummed:<br>892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (b)   | Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed:<br>892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (c)  |
|   | (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;<br>(ii) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.<br>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in AICC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;<br>(ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in AICC items 582.32.05 and 582.32.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3475.37.30;<br>(iii) printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in AICC item 583.43.27, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;<br>(iv) unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in AICC item 583.43.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;<br>(v) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in AICC items 584.32.15 and 584.32.17, which are shown under ASCC item 3475.37.30.<br>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in AICC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;<br>(ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in AICC item 582.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;<br>(iii) printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in AICC item 583.43.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;<br>(iv) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in AICC item 584.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. |  |   |

Shown under ASOC items 2643.17.05 and  
2643.17.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2643.17.05 and  
2643.17.10 below

642.20.00 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery  
 642.30.00 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard  
 892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings  
 Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed  
 892.51.09 = Other

See footnotes (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 892.69.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2646.20.

2643.17.05 - ENVELOPES (EXCLUDING ENVELOPES CONTAINED IN BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS)

Stationery:  
 901.15 - Envelopes, side opening  
 901.16 - Envelopes, end opening

Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery;  
 642.20.04 - Envelopes, imported separately

Included in ASOC item 2643.17 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component (ASCC) Item(s)

## (ASCC) Item(s)

2645.17 PAPER STATIONERY (EXCLUDING PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS) - contd:

2645.17.10 - OTHER

- 899.11 Greeting cards  
 901.01 Writing pads  
 Stationery:  
 901.35 - Exercise books  
 901.36 - Students loose leaf refills, packs  
 901.37 - Registers and books of account  
 901.30 - Other paper stationery (including paper stationery printed on a job order basis but excluding stationery printed on commission)

See footnote (a)

Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery:

- 642.20.09 - Other  
 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard:  
 642.30.01 - Diaries  
 642.30.02 - Billheads, memorandum and other printed, ruled or engraved forms  
 642.30.05 - Books, vols: - account, betting, copy, copying, drawing, exercise, guard, letter, memorandum, pocket, receipt, note, order, sketch and the like (including registers)  
 642.30.07 - Book covers and loose-leaf binders  
 642.30.08 - Albums  
 642.30.19 - Other (including blotting pads)  
 892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings  
 Paper and paperboard labels; whether or not printed or gummed:  
 892.81.09 - Other  
 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs):  
 892.89.03 - Greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like; pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like

Included in ASCC item 2645.17 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC items:  
 (i) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;  
 (ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2645.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2645 : PRINTING TRADE SERVICES N.E.C.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|---|
| 2645.00 PRINTING TYPE, IMPRESSED FLONGS AND MATRICES, PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES AND CYLINDERS | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished);</p> <p>726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders</p> | <p>Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished);</p> <p>726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders i.e., engraved or otherwise prepared for printing, used to print texts or illustrations</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2611 : PUBLISHING  
 2642 : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING  
 2644 : PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING

For purposes of the ASCC these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2646 : PRINTING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES N.E.C.

Note: Advertising income is not included in the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>2646.05 <u>NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS</u></p> <p>Goods published (but not printed)<br/>by the same establishment:<br/>899.12 - Newspapers and periodicals<br/>Goods both printed and published<br/>by the same establishment:<br/>899.14 - Newspapers and periodicals</p> | <p>Newspapers, journals and periodicals,<br/>whether or not illustrated:<br/>892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications<br/>where the content is expressed<br/>mainly by illustration<br/>892.20.03 - Newspapers<br/>892.20.05 - Fashion periodicals<br/>892.20.09 - Other</p>  | <p>Newspapers, journals and periodicals,<br/>whether or not illustrated:<br/>892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications<br/>where the content is expressed<br/>mainly by illustrations<br/>892.20.09 - Fashion books, newspapers, journals<br/>and periodicals, n.e.s.</p>  |
| <p>2646.10 <u>BOOKS, MAPS AND SHEET MUSIC (a)</u></p> <p>Goods published (but not printed)<br/>by the same establishment:<br/>899.13 - Books, maps and sheet music<br/>Goods both printed and published<br/>by the same establishment:<br/>899.15 - Books, maps and sheet music</p>    | <p>Printed books, booklets, brochures,<br/>pamphlets and leaflets:<br/>892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications<br/>where the content is expressed<br/>mainly by illustrations<br/>892.11.03 - Fashion books<br/>- Books and booklets:<br/>892.11.07 - - Paperbound or unbound<br/>892.11.11 - - Other (e.g. hardbound)<br/>892.11.19 - Other<br/>Children's picture books and<br/>painting books:<br/>892.12.01 - Paperbound or unbound<br/>892.12.09 - Other (e.g. hardbound)<br/>892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar<br/>charts of all kinds (including<br/>atlases, wall maps and topographical<br/>plans, printed); printed globes<br/>(terrestrial or celestial)<br/>892.15.00 Music, printed or in manuscript,<br/>whether or not bound or illustrated</p> | <p>Printed books, booklets, brochures,<br/>pamphlets and leaflets:<br/>892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications<br/>where the content is expressed<br/>mainly by illustrations<br/>- Books and booklets:<br/>892.11.03 - - Paperbound or unbound<br/>892.11.09 - - Other (e.g. hardbound)<br/>892.11.19 - Other<br/>892.12.00 Children's picture books and<br/>painting books<br/>892.15.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar<br/>charts of all kinds (including<br/>atlases, wall maps and topographical<br/>plans, printed); printed globes<br/>(terrestrial or celestial)<br/>892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript,<br/>whether or not bound or illustrated</p> |

(a) This ASOC item includes music in manuscripts produced by music copyists, which is primary to ASIC class 6369.

Goods printed (but not published) by the same establishment:

899.04 - Commercial and job printing (excluding printing for other enterprises or persons where customer's materials were used, and also excluding paper stationary printed on a job order basis) (b) (c)

Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, above and the like:

- 642.10.01 - Printed gramophone record covers Transfers (decalcomanias);
- 892.41.01 - Coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive
- 892.41.05 - Heat transfer
- 892.41.09 - Other
- Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, shares and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books;
- 892.63.01 - Stamps; banknotes
- 892.63.09 - Other
- 892.64.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)
- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:
- 892.66.02 - Catalogues and price lists
- 892.66.08 - Posters and showcards
- 892.66.19 - Other
- Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs);
- 892.69.02 - Calendars, (except of paper or paperboard)
- 892.69.11 - Framed pictures, photographs, photogravures and the like
- 892.69.15 - Unframed pictures (except oil and water colour paintings) (including photographs, prints, photogravures and the like and scripture cards of all kinds)
- 892.69.19 - Other

- 692.41.00 Transfers (decalcomanias)
- 892.65.00 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books
- 892.64.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)
- 892.66.00 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
- 892.69.00 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) pictures, wooden-framed, which are primary to ABCC class 2538;
  - (ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are primary to ABCC class 3168;
  - (iii) photographs, which are primary to ABCC class 3542.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.12;
  - (ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.17. -.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are photographs and framed pictures, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.17.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 642.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2636.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2751 : CHEMICAL FERTILISERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
 This commodity is included in ASOC item 2751.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)   |
|  |  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
| 2751.05 <u>PHOSPHATES, NATURAL, GROUNDED</u>   |  |   |
|  | 279.53 Ground phosphate other than for foods   | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk:<br>271.32.00 - Ground                               |
|  |  | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk:<br>271.32.00 - Ground                               |
| 2751.09 <u>AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS (a)</u>  |  |   |
|  | 405.26 Ammonia, anhydrous, fertiliser grade<br>405.27 ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade  | Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution:<br>522.51.01 - Anhydrous  |
|  |  | Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution:<br>522.51.01 - Anhydrous  |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2755.  |   |
| 2751.11 <u>AMMONIA, IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION (a)</u>  |  |   |
|  | 405.29 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%). fertiliser grade<br>405.31 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%), other than fertiliser grade  | 522.51.09 - In aqueous solution   |
|  |  | 522.51.09 - In aqueous solution   |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grads, which is primary to ASIC class 2755.  |   |
| 2751.14 <u>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS (OTHER THAN NATURAL SODIUM NITRATE CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 16.3% BY WEIGHT OF NITROGEN) (a):</u> |  |   |
|  | Shown under ASOC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below  | Shown under ASOC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below   |
|  |  | 562.10.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (other than natural sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen) (b) |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.<br>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (except natural sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. |   |

|  |                                 |                                     |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 405.36 Sulphate of ammonia   | 562.15.00 Ammonium sulphate (a) | Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item is ammonium sulphate, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. |                                 |                                     |

## 2751.14.10 - UREA (a)

|  |                    |                                     |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 405.34 Urea, fertiliser grade<br>405.35 Urea, other than fertiliser grade  | 562.16.00 Urea (b) | Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASOC class 2754.<br>(b) Excluded from this AICC item is urea, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. |                    |                                     |

## 2751.14.15 - SODIUM NITRATE

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 407.97 Nitrate of soda   | Mineral or chemical fertilisers,<br>nitrogenous, n.s.s.<br>562.19.05 - Sodium nitrate (a) | Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item is sodium nitrate (except natural), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. |   |                                     |

## 2751.14.20 - FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS, N.H.S.

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | 562.11.00 Ammonium nitrate (including for use in explosives)<br>562.12.00 Ammonium sulphonitrate<br>562.14.00 Calcium nitrate containing not more than 15% by weight of nitrogen;<br>calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate<br>562.15.00 Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen<br>Mineral or chemical fertilisers,<br>nitrogenous, n.s.s.<br>562.19.01 - Calcium ammonium nitrate<br>562.19.09 - Other<br><br>See footnote (a) | Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above |
| (a) Excluded from these AICC items are nitrogenous mineral or chemical fertilisers (except ammonium sulphate, urea and sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. |  |                                     |

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM |  | Component Production Item(s) | Component : (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Exempt (AMOC) Item(s)  |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| 2751.20              | <b>SUPERPHOSPHATE</b>  |                              |   |  |
|                      | 415.07 Superphosphate (quantity of double and triple superphosphate reported in terms of single superphosphate, i.e., 22% P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> equivalent)  |                              | 562.22.00 Superphosphates (a)                                     | 562.22.00 Superphosphates (b)  |
|                      | (a) Excluded from this AICC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.<br>(b) Excluded from this AMOC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AMOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.   |                              |   |  |
| 2751.25              | <b>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, PHOSPHATIC, N.E.S.</b>  |                              |   |  |
|                      | 405.25 Ammonium phosphate (quantity reported in terms of single superphosphate i.e. 22% P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> equivalent) (a)  |                              | 562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (b) | 562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (c)                                  |
|                      | (a) Excluded from this production item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic (except superphosphates, basic slag and ammonium phosphate), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.<br>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.<br>(c) Excluded from this AMOC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AMOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. |                              |   |  |
| 2751.30              | <b>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, POTASSIUM (OTHER THAN CRUDE NATURAL POTASSIUM SALTS)</b>  |                              |   |  |
|                      | Shown under ASOC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below   |                              | Shown under ASOC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below            | 562.30.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic (other than crude natural potassium salts) (a) |
|                      | (a) Excluded from this AMOC item are potassic fertilisers in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AMOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.  |                              |   |  |
| 2751.30.05           | <b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>  |                              |   |  |
|                      | 407.12 Muriate of potash   |                              | 562.31.00 Potassium chloride (a)                                  | Included in ASOC item 2751.30 above  |
|                      | (a) Excluded from this AICC item is potassium chloride, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.   |                              |   |  |

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

562.32.00 Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52% by weight of K<sub>2</sub>O  
562.39.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic, n.e.s.

Included in ASOC item 2751.30 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ASOC items are potassic mineral or chemical fertilisers (except potassium chloride), in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.E.S. (a)

406.11 Calcium sulphate (by-product)  
415.18 Mixed chemical fertilisers (including complete manures)  
415.22 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in dry form  
415.24 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in liquid form

See footnote (b)

Fertilisers, n.e.s.:  
562.91.00 - Containing the three fertilising substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium  
- Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and phosphorus:  
562.92.01 - - Monosodium orthophosphates and disodium orthophosphates  
562.92.09 - - Other  
562.93.00 - Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and potassium  
- Other fertilisers, n.e.s.; goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg;  
562.99.01 - - Goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg (c)  
562.99.09 - - Other

562.90.00 Fertilisers, n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes fertilisers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are primary to ABIC class 3407.  
(b) Excluded from these production items are natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, chemically treated and mineral or chemical fertilisers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Prevention Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2751.55 FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.E.S. - contd.

- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

| Fertiliser   | ASCC Item  |
|--|------------|
| Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin,<br>not chemically treated | 2115.50    |
| Ammonium sulphate  | 2751.14.05 |
| Urea   | 2751.14.10 |
| Sodium nitrate (except natural)  | 2751.14.15 |
| Other nitrogenous  | 2751.14.20 |
| Superphosphates  | 2751.20    |
| Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)                            | 2751.25    |
| Potassium chloride   | 2751.30.05 |
| Potassic (except potassium chloride)   | 2751.30.10 |

- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

| Fertiliser   | ASCC Item |
|--|-----------|
| Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin,<br>not chemically treated | 2115.50   |
| Nitrogenous mineral or chemical (except natural sodium nitrate)              | 2751.14   |
| Superphosphates  | 2751.20   |
| Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)                            | 2751.25   |
| Potash   | 2751.30   |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2750 : INDUSTRIAL GASES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are included in ASOC item 2755.25;  
 (ii) liquid air, which is included in ASOC item 2755.66;  
 (iii) acetylene gas, which is included in ASOC item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
| 2752.02 <u>OXYGEN</u>  | 406.74 Oxygen   | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases:<br>522.11.01 - Oxygen  | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases<br>522.11.01 - Oxygen                             |
| 2752.07 <u>NITROGEN, HYDROGEN AND RARE GASES</u>   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items  | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases:<br>522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases   | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases:<br>522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases |
| 2752.10 <u>CARBON DIOXIDE (a) (b)</u>  | 685 Carbon dioxide (c)<br>405.76 Dry ice (from gas purchased or transferred in or from gas made in the same establishment)<br>405.77 Carbon dioxide gas purified from gas purchased or transferred in<br>405.78 Carbon dioxide gas made (including gas for conversion to dry ice) | Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):<br>522.29.05 - Carbon dioxide put up as bulbs or capsules (d) | See footnote (e)  |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes carbon dioxide (natural), which is primary to ASIC class 1505.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Natural.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 522.29.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.25.10.</p> <p>(e) Carbon dioxide, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 522.28.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.25.</p> |   |   |   |

ANIC Industry of Origins DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2755 : SYNTHETIC RESINS AND RUBBER

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                                   | Commodity Production Item(s)  | Commodity Import (AIOC) Item(s)  | Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2755.04 RUBBER AND RUBBER SHREDS; OTHER, SYNTHETIC     | 216.22 Synthetic rubber (all types)   | <p>233.11.00 Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether or not prevulcanised</p> <p>233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised</p> <p>Polybutadiene rubber (BR):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>233.13.01 - Oil extended</li> <li>233.13.09 - Other</li> </ul> <p>Polychlorobutadiene rubber (polychloroprene) (CR):</p> <p>Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>233.15.01 - High styrene resin masterbatch self-reinforcing rubbers</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>233.15.03 - - Non-oil extended</li> <li>233.15.05 - - Oil extended</li> </ul> <p>233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR)</p> <p>Other synthetic rubbers; fractions derived from oils:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>233.19.01 - Polyisoprene</li> <li>233.19.05 - Ethylene-propylene copolymers (EPDM-RBR)</li> <li>233.19.07 - Polybutadiene acrylonitrile</li> <li>233.19.09 - Other synthetic rubbers</li> <li>233.19.15 - Fractions derived from oils</li> </ul> | <p>233.11.00 Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised</p> <p>233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised</p> <p>233.13.00 Polybutadiene rubber (BR)</p> <p>233.14.00 Polychlorobutadiene rubber (CR)</p> <p>233.15.00 Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)</p> <p>233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR)</p> <p>233.19.00 Other synthetic rubbers; fractions derived from oils</p> |
| 2755.09 ALKYLIC AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS | <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>403.62 - Polyesters</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.02 - Alkyds</p> <p>404.40 - Polyesters</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Alkyds and other polyesters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In primary forms:</li> <li>562.31.01 - - Unsaturated polyester</li> <li>562.31.03 - - Polycarbonate resins</li> <li>562.31.09 - - Other</li> </ul>  | <p>Alkyds and other polyesters:</p> <p>562.30.01 - In primary forms</p>  |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC item:
- alkyds for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and the like, which are included in production item 405.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
  - alkyds and other polyesters used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
  - alkyds and other polyesters used for purposes other than moulding, etc, coatings, etc and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15.

2753.12

PHENOPLASTS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES AND GLUES). IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

403.52 - Phenolics

Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

404.32 - Phenolics (pure and modified)

Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

404.34 - Phenolics

Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc, coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):

404.36 - Phenolics

Phenoplasts:

- In primary forms:

582.11.01 - - Phenolic formaldehyde (a)  
582.11.09 - - Other

Phenoplasts:

582.10.01 - - Phenol-formaldehyde (b)

- Other:

582.10.05 - - In primary forms

(a) Included in this AEOC item are adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.22.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are:

- adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.22;
- phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.

**STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM****Commodity Production Item(s)****Commodity Import (ATCC) Item(s)****Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)**

2753.20

**POLYVINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS**

- Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):
- 404.88 - Polyvinyl acetate  
Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):
- 404.90 - Polyvinyl acetate

See footnote (a)

Polyvinyl acetate:  
583.70.01 - In primary forms

Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylenes, polytetrahaloethylene, polyisobutylenes, polystyrenes, polyvinyl chlorides, polyvinyl acetates, polyvinyl chloroacetates and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins:  
- Others:  
- - In primary forms:  
583.99.01 - - - Polyvinyl acetate

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.24;
  - polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and the like, which is included in production item 403.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.10.

2753.24

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, IN PRIMARY FORMS**

- Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):
- 403.90 - Polyvinyl chloride resin (polymer)  
Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):
- 404.84 - Vinyl (a)

See footnote (b)

Polyvinyl chloride:  
- In primary forms:  
- - Uncompounded:  
583.41.01 - - - Homopolymers  
583.41.03 - - - Paste-making polymers  
- - Compounded:  
- - - Solid form:  
583.41.09 - - - - Plasticised  
583.41.11 - - - - Unplasticised  
583.41.15 - - - Other

Polyvinyl chloride:  
583.41.00 - In primary forms

- (b) Included in this production item are:
- polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is relevant to ASOC item 2753.20;
  - copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are relevant to ASOC item 2753.32.10.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ARCC item:
- (i) polyvinyl chloride used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
  - (ii) polyvinyl chloride used for bonding and adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15.

2753.26

CELLULOSE NITRATES (EXCEPT NITROCELLULOSE). IN PRIMARY FORMS

406.68 Nitro-cellulose

Cellulose nitrates:  
 - Non-plasticised:  
 584.21.01 - In primary forms (a)  
 - Plasticised:  
 584.22.01 - In primary forms (a)

584.20.00 Cellulose nitrates (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.05.  
 (b) Included in this ARCC item are:  
 (i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.05;  
 (ii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.

2753.26

REGENERATED CELLULOSE AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE (EXCEPT NITRATES). IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for  
 moulding, extrusion, lamination,  
 calendering and similar processes  
 (co-polymer resins are classified  
 to predominant monomer or polymer);  
 405.78 - Cellulosic, cellulose acetate  
 flake for rayon  
 405.20 - Cellulosic, other than cellulose  
 acetate flake for rayon

See footnote (a)

Regenerated celluloses:  
 584.10.01 - In primary forms  
 Cellulose acetates:  
 - Non-plasticised:  
 - In primary forms:  
 584.31.01 - - - Cellulose acetate  
 584.31.05 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate  
 584.31.05 - - - Other  
 - Plasticised:  
 - In primary forms:  
 584.32.01 - - - Cellulose acetate  
 584.32.05 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate  
 584.32.09 - - - Other  
 Other chemical derivatives of  
 cellulose, non-plasticised:  
 - In primary forms:  
 584.91.01 - - Methylcellulose  
 584.91.05 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose  
 584.91.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose;  
 sodium carboxymethylcellulose  
 584.91.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose  
 584.91.09 - - Other  
 Other chemical derivatives of  
 cellulose, plasticised:  
 - In primary forms:  
 584.92.01 - - Methylcellulose  
 584.92.05 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose  
 584.92.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose;  
 sodium carboxymethylcellulose  
 584.92.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose  
 584.92.09 - - Other (b)

See footnotes (c)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component = Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2755.28

## REGENARATED CELLULOSE AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE (EXCEPT NITRATES), IN PRIMARY FORMS - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32.15;
  - (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32.15;
  - (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32.15.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is included in ASOC item 584.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57;
  - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are included in ASOC item 584.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57;
  - (iii) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are included in ASOC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.5.

2755.29

## STYRENE TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

405.73 - Polystyrene

Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

404.62 - Styrenes

Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the main monomer or polymer):

404.64 - Styrenes

Polystyrene and its copolymers:

- In primary forms:
- - Possessible or expandable solids
- - Others:

585.31.05 - - - Polystyrene and modified polystyrene (except copolymers)

- - - Polystyrene copolymers:
- - - Acrylonitrile-styrene-acrylate (A.S.A.); Methacrylate-acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (M.A.B.S.)

585.31.11 - - - Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (A.B.S.)

585.31.19 - - - Other  
Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:

585.80.01 - Styrene type  
Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:

- In primary forms:

585.90.08 - - High styrene-butadiene

Polystyrene and its copolymers:  
585.31.00 - In primary forms (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers) in primary forms, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 585.99.05 and 585.99.07, which are shown under ASOC item 2755.32.

Shown under ABOC items 2753.32.02 to  
2753.32.15 below

Shown under ABOC items 2753.32.02 to  
2753.32.15 below

Condensation, polycondensation and  
polyaddition products, whether or not  
modified or polymerized, and whether  
or not linear (e.g., phenoxyplastics,  
aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters  
and other unsaturated polyesters,  
silicones);

- Aminoplasts:
- - Urea-formaldehyde (a)
- - Others:
- 582.20.05     - - In primary forms (b)
- Polymides:
- 582.40.01     - In primary forms
- Polyurethanes:
- 582.50.01     - In primary forms
- Epoxide resins:
- 582.60.01     - In primary form (c)
- Others:
- 582.95.01     - In primary forms (d)
- Polymerisation and copolymerisation  
products (e.g., polyethylenes,  
polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene,  
polystyrenes, polyvinyl chloride,  
polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl  
chloromaleate and other polyvinyl  
derivatives, polymacrylic and  
polymethacrylic derivatives,  
coumarone - indene resins;
- 583.17.00     - Polyethylene and polypropylene (e)
- Others:
- - In primary forms:
- - - Others:
- 583.99.05     - - - Liquid (f)
- 583.99.07     - - - Solid (g)
- 585.10.00 Natural resins modified by fusion  
(resin gums); artificial resins  
obtained by esterification of  
natural resins or of resinic acids  
(ester gums); chemical derivatives  
of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated  
rubber, rubber hydrochloride,  
oxidized rubber, vulcanized rubber) (h)
- Other artificial plastic materials,
- n.e.s.1
- 585.21.00     - Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened  
casein and hardened gelatin) (i)
- 585.25.00     - Other high polymers, artificial resins  
and artificial plastic materials  
(including alginic acid, its salts  
and esters); linoxyn (j)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

2753.32

PLASTIC MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYMERS, THERMOPLASTICS, POLYVINYL ACETATE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE) IN PRIMARY FORM  
(EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - contd:

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) adhesives of urea-formaldehydes, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22;
  - (ii) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are adhesives of masticoplaste (except urea-formaldehyde), which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are adhesives of epoxide resins, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are polystyrene and polypropylene, in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers), in primary forms, liquid, which are relevant to ASOC item 2753.29;
  - (ii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers), in primary forms, solid, which are relevant to ASOC item 2753.29.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22;
  - (ii) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.26.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) sodium alginate, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.72;
  - (ii) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22.

2753.32.02 - POLYETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):  
403.65 - Polyethylene (a)

Polyethylene:  
 - In primary forms:  
 583.11.01 - - High density  
 583.11.05 - - Low density

Included in ASOC item 2753.32 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) polyethylene used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which is included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15;
  - (ii) polyethylene used for bonding and adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15;
  - (iii) polyethylene used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15.

2753.32.05 - ACRYLIC TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes, (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):  
403.02 - Acrylics

Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:  
 - In primary forms:  
 583.61.01 - - Emulsions  
 583.61.05 - - Other  
 583.61.05 - - - Powders, granules, flakes

Included in ASOC item 2753.32 above

Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc.  
Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content  
(co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer);  
404.01 - Acrylins

--- Other:  
583.61.11 --- - Flocculating agents  
583.61.19 --- - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
  - (ii) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15.

2753.32.10 - COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer);  
403.92 - Other vinyl resins (including co-polymers of vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride, vinylidene, etc.) (a) (b)

Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate;  
583.51.00 - In primary forms

Included in ABCC item 2753.32 above

- (a) Included in this production item is polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and the like, which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.20.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
  - (ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
  - (iii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15.

2753.32 PLASTICS MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYESTERS, THERMOPLASTS, POLYVINYL ACRYLIC, VINYL, VINYLIC AND CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE) IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - cont'd:

2753.32.15 - PLASTICS MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES), N.E.S.

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):  
 403.82 - Ureas and melamines  
 403.74 - Polypropylene  
 403.96 - Other resins (a)  
 Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc.  
 Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):  
 404.46 - Resin esters  
 404.74 - Ureas and melamines  
 404.94 - Other (b)  
 Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):  
 404.76 - Ureas and melamines  
 404.96 - Other (c)  
 Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resins or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):  
 404.78 - Ureas and melamines  
 404.98 - Other (d)

Aminoplasts:  
 582.21.00 - In primary forms (e)  
 Polyamides:  
 - In primary forms:  
 582.41.01 - - Powders, flakes, granules  
 582.41.09 - - Other  
 Polyurethanes:  
 582.51.00 - In primary forms  
 Epoxides resin:  
 582.61.01 - - Liquid type (f)  
 582.61.05 - - Solid type  
 Silicones:  
 - In primary forms:  
 582.70.01 - - Grease  
 582.70.03 - - Resins  
 - - Fluids:  
 582.70.04 - - - Diethyl  
 582.70.06 - - - Other  
 582.70.07 - - - Rubber  
 582.70.09 - - - Other  
 582.80.00 Ion exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type  
 Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:  
 - In primary forms:  
 - - Other:  
 582.90.05 - - - Acetal resins  
 582.90.07 - - - Polyols  
 582.90.09 - - - Other  
 Polypropylene:  
 583.21.00 - In primary forms  
 Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerization type:  
 583.80.09 - - Other  
 Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:  
 - In primary forms:  
 - - Ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer:  
 583.90.02 - - - Liquid form  
 583.90.04 - - - Other  
 583.90.06 - - Other styrene type (not being polystyrene)  
 583.90.10 - - Polyvinyl alcohol  
 583.90.11 - - Polyvinyl acetals  
 583.90.15 - - Polysilylides chloride  
 583.90.17 - - Polytetra fluorostyrene  
 583.90.21 - - Petroleum resin type

Included in ABCC item 2753.32 above

|  |
|--|
| - - - Other:   |
| 585.90.00 - - - Other<br>natural resins modified by fusion<br>(resins); artificial resins obtained<br>by esterification of natural resins or<br>of resinic acids (ester gums);<br>chemical derivatives of natural rubber<br>(e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber<br>hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber,<br>cyclised rubber); |
| - Other:   |
| 585.10.05 - - Water gums; oxidised rubber;<br>cyclised rubber  |
| 585.10.07 - - Chlorinated rubber   |
| 585.10.09 - - Other<br>Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened<br>casein and hardened gelatin);  |
| 585.21.09 - - Other<br>Alginic acid, its salts and esters;   |
| 585.22.01 - - Alginic acid<br>- Salts and esters of alginic acid   |
| 585.22.09 - - Other<br>Other high polymers, artificial resins<br>and artificial plastic materials,<br>n.e.s.; lignoxyn;  |
| 585.29.01 - - Starches modified by etherification<br>or esterification   |
| 585.29.03 - - Heparin  |
| 585.29.05 - - Other  |

- (a) Included in this production item are alkyls for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and the like, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.09.
- (b) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for protective coatings, paints and the like:
  - (i) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ABOC item 2755.24;
  - (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.28;
  - (iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ABOC item 2755.32.02;
  - (iv) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.32.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for bonding and adhesives:
  - (i) alkyls and other polyesters, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.09;
  - (ii) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ABOC item 2755.24;
  - (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.28;
  - (iv) polyethylene, which is relevant to ABOC item 2755.32.02;
  - (v) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.32.05;
  - (vi) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.32.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc.:
  - (i) alkyls and other polyesters, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.09;
  - (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.28;
  - (iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ABOC item 2755.32.02;
  - (iv) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.32.05.
- (e) Included in this ABOC item are adhesives of aminoplasts, which are relevant to ABOC item 2766.22.
- (f) Included in this ABOC item are adhesives of epoxides resins, which are relevant to ABOC item 2766.22.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM |                         | Component Item(s)   | Component Item (Excl. Titanium)   | Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| 2755.35              | <u>VULCANISED FIBRE</u> | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items  | 584.93.00 Vulcanised fibre<br>B.S.S.1<br>522.18.01 - Gas carbon black (a)       | 584.97.00 Vulcanised fibre<br>B.S.S.1<br>522.18.01 - Carbon black       |
| 2755.36              | <u>CARBON BLACK</u>     | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items  | Carbon (including carbon black),<br>B.S.S.1<br>522.18.01 - Gas carbon black (a) | Carbon (including carbon black),<br>B.S.S.1<br>522.18.01 - Carbon black |
|                      |                         | (a) Excluded from this ASOC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 522.18.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.83. |   |   |

ASIC Industry of Origins: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2754 : ORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ABCO items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stearine pitch, which is included in ABCO item 2140.68;
- (ii) urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ABCO item 2751.14;
- (iii) ascorbic acid, which is included in ABCO item 2763.09;
- (iv) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; polychlorophenyls, which are included in ABCO items 2768.55;
- (v) refinery blending spirit, which is included in ABCO item 2770.32;
- (vi) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are included in ABCO item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ABCO) ITEM |  | Commodity (ABC0) Item(s)  | Comment (ABC0) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|------------------------|
| 2754.08              |  | MINERAL TURPENTINE (WHITE SPIRIT), LOW AROMATIC (OTHER THAN FROM PETROLEUM) |                        |

|   |  |                  |
|---|--|------------------|
| Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding emulsified duty)(should agree with figures supplied to Excise Dept):   | Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s., containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: | See footnote (e) |
| 408.70} - White spirit (a)  | 354.29.01 - Mineral turpentine (white spirit)(b)   |                  |
| 408.71}   |  |                  |
| (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.                   |  |                  |
| (b) Included in this ABCO item is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ABCO item 2770.72.15.  |  |                  |
| (c) Mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to this ABCO item, is included in ABCO item 354.29.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2770.32. |  |                  |

|         |        |   |   |                       |
|---------|--------|---|---|-----------------------|
| 2754.12 | TOLUOL | 436.82 Toluol   | 355.23.00 Toluole<br>511.23.00 Toluene, chemically or commercially pure | 355.23.00 Toluole (a) |
|         |        | (a) Excluded from this ABCO item is toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to this ABCO item. This commodity is included in ABCO item 511.23.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2770.72. |   |                       |

|         |       |               |  |                      |
|---------|-------|---------------|--|----------------------|
| 2754.13 | XYLOL | 436.84 Xylole | 355.24.00 Xylole<br>511.24.00 Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure | 355.24.00 Xylole (a) |
|         |       |               |  |                      |

|  |  |   |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
|  | (a) Excluded from this AICC item are glycerine, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 511.28.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2770.78.  |   |  |   |  |
| 2754.15<br><u>OLEIC ACID (OLAEINE)</u>   | <p>401.41 Oleic acid (oleine)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Patty acids; acid oils from refining:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>431.31.02 - Oleic acid (a)</td> </tr> </table> <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.</p>  | Patty acids; acid oils from refining:   | 431.31.02 - Oleic acid (a)   |   |  |
| Patty acids; acid oils from refining:  |  |   |  |   |  |
| 431.31.02 - Oleic acid (a)   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2754.20<br><u>STEARIC ACID (STEARNINE)</u>   | <p>401.53 Stearic acid (stearine)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Patty acids; acid oils from refining:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>431.31.05 - Stearic acid (a)</td> </tr> </table> <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.</p>  | Patty acids; acid oils from refining:   | 431.31.05 - Stearic acid (a)   |   |  |
| Patty acids; acid oils from refining:  |  |   |  |   |  |
| 431.31.05 - Stearic acid (a)   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2754.27<br><u>FATTY ACIDS OTHER THAN OLIEIC OR STEARIC ACIDS</u>                         | <p>Patty acids other than oleic and stearic (distilled and undistilled):</p> <p>401.77 - From animal fats (including marine)</p> <p>401.79 - From vegetable oils (coconut, linseed, etc.)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Patty acids; acid oils from refining:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>431.31.05 - Tall oil fatty acids</td> </tr> <tr> <td>431.31.06 - Olive oil fatty acids</td> </tr> <tr> <td>431.31.19 - Other (including mixed fatty acids)(a)</td> </tr> </table> <p>See footnote (b)</p> <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are acid oils from refining, which are relevant to ABCC item 2140.70.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.10.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.</p> | Patty acids; acid oils from refining:   | 431.31.05 - Tall oil fatty acids   | 431.31.06 - Olive oil fatty acids         | 431.31.19 - Other (including mixed fatty acids)(a) |
| Patty acids; acid oils from refining:  |  |   |  |   |  |
| 431.31.05 - Tall oil fatty acids   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 431.31.06 - Olive oil fatty acids  |  |   |  |   |  |
| 431.31.19 - Other (including mixed fatty acids)(a)                                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2754.30<br><u>METHYL ALCOHOL (METHANOL)</u>  | <p>406.48 Methanol</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>512.11.00 Methyl alcohol (methanol) (a)</td> </tr> </table> <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 598.19.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.85.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 598.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.85.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>512.10.01 - Methyl alcohol (methanol) (b)</td> </tr> </table>  | 512.11.00 Methyl alcohol (methanol) (a) | Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: | 512.10.01 - Methyl alcohol (methanol) (b) |  |
| 512.11.00 Methyl alcohol (methanol) (a)  |  |   |  |   |  |
| Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |  |   |  |   |  |
| 512.10.01 - Methyl alcohol (methanol) (b)  |  |   |  |   |  |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## 2754.55 EUTYL ALCOHOL (BUTANOLE)

405.64 Butyl alcohol

518.15.00 Butyl alcohols (butanols)

Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrominated derivatives:  
Butyl alcohols (butanols)

518.10.05

## 2754.57 ETHYL ALCOHOL (ETHANOL) OR NEUTRAL SPIRITS, DISTILLED, OF A STRENGTH OF 80° OR HIGHER; DISTILLED SPIRITS (THESE ARE ALCOHOL AND NEUTRAL SPIRITS) OF ANY STRENGTH

Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (should agree with figures supplied to Excise Department):  
 405.12 - Power alcohol (a)  
 405.15  
 405.54 - Methylated spirits (a)  
 405.55  
 405.73 - Other non potable spirit (a)  
 408.75)

518.16.00 Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength

Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrominated derivatives:  
 518.10.07 - Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength

(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.

## 2754.45 ALDEHYDE-, KETONE- AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:

Shown under ASOC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below

Shown under ASOC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below

516.80.00 Aldehyde-, ketene- and quinone-function compounds

## 2754.45.05 - ACETONE

405.08 Acetone

516.23.00 Acetone

Included in ASOC item 2754.45 above

## 2754.45.12 - FORMALDEHYDE

406.12 Formaldehyde (37 per cent solution)

Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or simple oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polyenes of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde;

516.21.41 - Formaldehyde

Included in ASOC item 2754.45 above

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Alddehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehydes-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:

- 516.21.01 - Paraformaldehyde
- 516.21.05 - Vanillin
- 516.21.05 - Ethylvanillin
- 516.21.19 - Other
- 516.22.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosoated derivatives of the products falling within heading 516.21
- 516.24.00 Ethyl methyl ketone
- Other ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosoated derivatives of the products falling within headings 516.23, 516.24 and 516.29:
- 516.29.01 - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanone
- 516.29.05 - iso-Phorone
- 516.29.29 - Other

Included in ABCC item 2754.45 above

#### ACETIC ACID AND ITS SALTS:

Shown under ABCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below

513.71.00 Acetic acid and its salts

#### 2754.47.05 - ACETIC ACID

401.05 Acetic acid (in terms of 100 per cent)

Acetic acid and its salts:

513.71.01 - Acetic acid

Included in ABCC item 2754.47 above

#### 2754.47.10 - SALTS OF ACETIC ACID

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Acetic acid and its salts:

513.71.09 - Other

Included in ABCC item 2754.47 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Export Item(s)

## Commodity Import (ABC) Item(s)

2754.52 - ACIDS OF ACETIC ACID:

Shown under ASOC items 2754.52.05 to  
2754.52.15 belowShown under ASOC items 2754.52.05 to  
2754.52.15 below

513.72.00 Esters of acetic acid

2754.52.03 - AMYL ACETATE

405.44 Amyl acetate

Esters of acetic acid:  
513.72.12 - Amyl acetate

Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above

2754.52.06 - ETHYL ACETATE

406.02 Ethyl acetate

513.72.13 - Ethyl acetate

Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above

2754.52.10 - BUTYL ACETATE

405.60 Butyl acetate

513.72.07 - Butyl acetate

Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above

2754.52.15 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are  
not included in specific production itemsEsters of acetic acid:  
513.72.01 - Ethylene glycol monomethyl  
other acetate  
513.72.05 - Vinyl acetate  
513.72.11 - Glycerol trimonostearate  
513.72.15 - Methyl acetate;  
propyl acetates  
513.72.19 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above

2754.55 CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ALCOHOL, PHENOL, ALDEHYDE OR KETONE FUNCTION AND OTHER GROUPS OR COMPLEX GROUPS WHICH CARBONATE INTO CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES,

Shown under ASOC items 2754.55.05 to  
2754.55.30 belowShown under ASOC items 2754.55.05 to  
2754.55.30 belowCarboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol,  
aldehydes or ketone function and other  
single or complex oxygen-function  
carboxylic acids and their anhydrides;  
halides, peroxides and peroxydes  
and their halogenated, sulphonated,  
nitroso or nitrosated derivatives:  
513.90.01 - Potassium bitartrate, refined  
(potassium acid tartrate; cream  
of tartar)  
513.90.09 - Other

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 401.09 Acetyl salicylic B.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, imides, peroxides and peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:<br>- Oxygen-function carboxylic acids:<br>513.90.01 -- Acetosalicylic | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 2754.55.10 - TARTARIC ACID

|   |                       |                                     |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 401.65 Tartaric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | 513.90.09 -- Tartaric | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|

## 2754.55.17 - CHLOROMETHYLPHENOXYACETIC ACID, CITRIC ACID AND LACTIC ACID; DERIVATIVES OF OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 513.90.03 -- Chloromethylphenoxyacetic<br>513.90.05 -- Citric<br>513.90.07 -- Lactic<br>- Derivatives of oxygen-function carboxylic acids:<br>513.90.21 -- Calcium glutonate<br>513.90.23 -- Sodium glutonate<br>513.90.25 -- Potassium hydrogen tartrate<br>513.90.27 -- Sodium citrate<br>513.90.29 -- Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 2754.55.25 - SALICYLIC ACID

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 401.49 Salicylic tech and B.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | - Oxygen-function carboxylic acids:<br>513.90.13 -- Salicylic | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## 2754.55.30 - OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, N.E.S.

|  |                    |                                     |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 513.90.17 -- Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
|   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)  |   |
|   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |  |   |
| 2754.60   | <b>SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYESTUFFS, ETC.; NATURAL INDIGO, COLOUR LAKES, AND OTHER OR ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a);</b>   |  |   |
|   | Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.05 to<br>2754.60.21 below  | Shown under ASOC items 2754.60.05 to<br>2754.60.21 below   | 531.00.00 Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc.;<br>natural indigo and colour lakes (b) |
|   | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASIC class 2765.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2762.32.</p> |  |   |
| 2754.60.05 - A20 (DI- AND MONO-) DYES AND PREPARATIONS BASED THEREON      | Day colours, ground earths, etc.;<br>(synthetic or chemical);<br>- Colours - organic pigment dyes:<br>411.23 = - Monasao pigments<br>411.25 = - Diazo pigments  | Synthetic organic dyestuffs<br>(including pigment dyestuffs);<br>- Synthetic organic pigment dyestuffs<br>and preparations based thereon:<br>-- ASO (di- and mono-) dyes and<br>preparations based thereon:<br>531.10.01 = - - Yellow<br>531.10.03 = - - Red<br>531.10.05 = - - Other  | Included in ASOC item 2754.60 above   |
| 2754.60.10 - COLOUR LAKES   | 411.27 = - Lake colours (on mineral bases)  | Colour lakes:<br>- Prepared from synthetic organic<br>dyestuffs; preparations based<br>on lakes prepared from<br>synthetic organic dyestuffs:<br>531.22.01 = - ASO (di- and mono-) types and<br>preparations based thereon<br>531.22.03 = - Phthalocyanine type and preparations<br>based thereon<br>531.22.05 = - Triarylmethane type (including<br>xanthene lakes) and preparations<br>based thereon<br>531.22.09 = - Other<br>531.22.19 = - Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.60 above   |
| 2754.60.16 - OPTICAL BLEACHING AGENTS AND SYNTHETIC ORGANIC LUMINESPHORES | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item<br>are not included in specific production items   | Synthetic organic products of a<br>kind used as luminesphores; products<br>of a kind known as optical bleaching<br>agents, substantive to the fibre;<br>natural indigo;<br>531.21.01 = Optical bleaching agents<br>531.21.09 = Other   | Included in ASOC item 2754.60 above   |

Dyed colours, ground earths, etc.;  
 (synthetic or chemical);  
 - Colours - organic pigment dyes:  
 411.29 - - Other  
 306.41 Blue (laundry)  
 506.61 Dyes

Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs):  
 - Synthetic organic pigment dyestuffs and preparations based thereon:  
 - - Phthalocyanine dyes and preparations based thereon:  
 531.10.07 - - - Blue  
 531.10.09 - - - Other  
 531.10.11 - - Triarylmethane dyes (including reflex blues and preparations based thereon);  
 - - Other:  
 531.10.21 - - - Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon;  
 - - - Vat dyes and preparations based thereon:  
 531.10.22 - - - - For surface coatings, plastics and mass colouration of synthetic fibres and paper  
 531.10.25 - - - Other  
 531.10.26 - - - Other  
 - Other:  
 - - Acid dyes:  
 531.10.27 - - - 1:2 metal complex  
 531.10.29 - - - Other  
 531.10.31 - - Azoic dyes and couplers; solvent dyes; sulphur dyes  
 531.10.33 - - Direct dyes  
 531.10.41 - - Mordant dyes  
 - - Basic dyes:  
 531.10.45 - - - Auresmine, rhodamine and methyl violet  
 531.10.47 - - - Malachite green; methylene blue; victoria blue; crystal violet  
 531.10.49 - - - Other  
 - - Other:  
 531.10.50 - - - Fibre reactive dyes  
 531.10.51 - - - Food dyes  
 531.10.59 - - - Other  
 Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of a kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo!  
 531.21.05 - Natural indigo  
 Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:  
 533.44.05 - Dyes, or other colouring matter put up for retail sale

Included in ABCC item 2754.60 above

(a) This ABCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ABIC class 2765.

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICD) Item(s)   | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)  |
|---|---|---|--|
| 2754.65 DYEING AND TANNING EXTRACTS; TANNING MATERIALS, SYNTHETIC; TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a).  | Shows under ASCO items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below   | Shows under ASCO items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below   | 532.00.00 Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials |
|   | (a) This ASCO item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASIC classes 2755.                            |   |  |
| 2754.65.05 - TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN   | 397.00 Vegetable tanning extract  | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, esters, esters and other derivatives:<br>- Tanning extracts of vegetable origin:<br>532.21.01 - Mistletoe bark extract<br>532.21.05 - Other   | Included in ASCO item 2754.65 above                                    |
| 2754.65.10 - COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEWOOD EXTRACT AND OTHER VEGETABLE DYEING EXTRACTS, BUT EXCLUDING INDIGO) OR OF ANIMAL ORIGIN | The commodities relevant to this ASCO item are not included in specific production items                                    | 532.22.00 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin  | Included in ASCO item 2754.65 above                                    |
| 2754.65.15 - OTHER TANNING MATERIALS, TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a)  | 397.12 Tanning agents of natural origin, other than vegetable<br>408.36 Synthetic tanning materials<br><br>See footnote (b) | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, esters, esters and other derivatives:<br>532.21.09 - Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, esters, esters and other derivatives<br>Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (e.g., of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin);<br>532.30.01 - Preparations containing basic chromium sulphate<br>532.30.09 - Other | Included in ASCO item 2754.65 above                                    |

(a) This ASOC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASOC class 2735.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are tannins and tannin derivatives, other than for use as tanning agents, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2754.72 PHENOL (HYDROXYBENZENE), CHEMICALLY PURE, AND ITS SALTS:

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2754.72.05 and<br>2754.72.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2754.72.05 and<br>2754.72.10 below | 512.34.00 Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure, and its salts |
|---|---|---|

2754.72.05 - PHENOL

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 406.88 Carbolic acid (phenol), natural<br>406.89 Carbolic acid (phenol), synthetic | Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure, and its salts;<br>512.34.01 - Phenol | Included in ASOC item 2754.72 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.72.10 - PHENOL SALTS

|  |                          |                                     |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 512.34.09 - Phenol salts | Included in ASOC item 2754.72 above |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2754.77 PHENOLS (OTHER THAN HYDROXYBENZENE, CHEMICALLY PURE AND CHEMOIDS) AND NAPHTHOLS - 2754.77.05:

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2754.77.05 and<br>2754.77.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2754.77.05 and<br>2754.77.10 below | 512.36.00 Other phenols and phenol-alcohols |
|---|---|---|

2754.77.05 - BUTYL PHENOL; 2,2-DI-(*p*-HYDROXYPHENYL) PROPANE; NAPHTHOLS; QUINOL; RESORCINOL

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:<br>512.36.01 - Butyl phenol<br>512.35.05 - 2,2-DI-( <i>p</i> -hydroxyphenyl) propane<br>512.35.07 - Napthol<br>512.36.11 - Quinol<br>512.36.15 - Resorcinol | Included in ASOC item 2754.77 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.77.10 - PHENOLS AND PHENOL ALCOHOLS, N.E.S.

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 401.21 Cresylic acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a) | Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:<br>512.36.19 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.77 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this production item are phenols and phenol-alcohols (except phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure and its salts, cresols, n.e.s. and their salts, butyl phenol, 2,2-DI-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl) propane, napthol, quinol, resorcinol and cresylic acid), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
|                      | Commodity (except item(s))  | Component Item(s) (ASCC Item(s))   | Component Item(s) (ASCC Item(s))  |
| 2754.80              | <b>PEPTONES AND OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES (EXCLUDING ENZYME OF SITC ITEM 516.91) AND SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED; CATALYSTS FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY; CHLOROPARAFFINS; NAPHTHENIC ACID NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; ALKYLARYL SULPHONIC ACIDS; ALKYLARYL HYDROCARBONS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; LIGNIN DERIVATIVES; MIXED POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS; MIXED ETHANOLAMINES</b>   | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>592.24.00 Peptones and other protein substances (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed<br/>       Compound catalysts:<br/>       598.98.01 - Catalysts for use in the petroleum industry<br/>       Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:<br/>       598.99.05 - Chloroparaffins<br/>       598.99.07 - Naphtenic acid, not put up for retail sale<br/>       598.99.11 - Alkylaryl sulphonic acids<br/>       598.99.13 - Alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents<br/>       598.99.21 - Lignin derivatives<br/>       598.99.33 - Mixed polyethylene glycols<br/>       598.99.35 - Mixed ethanolamines</p> | See footnote (a)  |
|                      | (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:<br>(i) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed; which are included in ASCC item 592.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26;<br>(ii) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphtenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanolamines, which are included in ASCC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.55. |  |   |
| 2754.82              | <b>ALBUMINS (EXCEPT EGG ALBUMIN); ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES</b>   | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>592.22.00 Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives (a)</p>   | Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:<br>592.22.09 - Other |
|                      | (a) Included in this ASCC item is egg albumin, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIO division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade", and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.  |  |   |
| 2754.83              | <b>CARBON (OTHER THAN CARBON BLACK)</b>   | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.:<br/>       522.18.09 - Other (a)</p>   | Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.:<br>522.18.09 - Other             |
|                      | (a) Included in this ASCC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.36.   |  |   |

Shown under ABCC items 2754.84.05 and  
2754.84.10

Shown under ABCC items 2754.84.05 and  
2754.84.10 below

Monocarboxylic acids and their  
anhydrides, halides, peroxides and  
peracids, and their halogenated,  
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated  
derivatives;

513.79.00 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ABCC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ABCC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic and stearic), which are relevant to ABCC item 2754.27.

2754.84.05 - ETHYL FORMATE

406.04 Ethyl formate

Monocarboxylic acids and their  
anhydrides, halides, peroxides  
and peracids, and their  
halogenated, sulphonated,  
nitrated or nitrosated derivatives;  
- Other:

513.79.27 - - Ethyl formate

Shown under ABCC item 2754.84 above

2754.84.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item  
are not included in specific production items

Monocarboxylic acids and their  
anhydrides, halides, peroxides  
and peracids, and their halogenated,  
sulphonated, nitrated or  
nitrosated derivatives;  
- Other:

513.79.01 - - Benzoic acid  
513.79.03 - - 2,2-Dichloropropionic acid  
513.79.05 - - Fumic acid  
513.79.07 - - Acetic anhydrides  
513.79.11 - - Monochloroacetic acid  
513.79.13 - - Sodium monochloroacetate  
513.79.15 - - Sodium trichloroacetate  
513.79.17 - - Butyl acrylate  
513.79.21 - - Ethyl acrylate  
513.79.28 - - 2-Ethylhexyl acrylate  
513.79.29 - - Isopropenyl myristate  
513.79.29 - - Other (a)

Shown under ABCC item 2754.84 above

(a) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ABCC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ABCC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to ABCC item 2754.27.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2754.85 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items.

|  |
|--|
| 511.25.00 Styrene  |
| 511.31.00 Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)  |
| 511.32.00 Trichloroethylene  |
| 511.33.00 Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)  |
| Other halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:   |
| 511.39.01 - Carbon tetrachloride   |
| 511.39.05 - Chloroform   |
| 511.39.07 - p-Dichlorobenzene  |
| 511.39.11 - Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (d.d.t.)   |
| - Hexachlorocyclohexane:   |
| 511.39.13 - - Limidane (gamma isomer, at least 99% pure)                                       |
| 511.39.17 - - Dichloromethane  |
| - Chlorofluorinated derivatives:   |
| 511.39.22 - - Fluorocarbon No.114  |
| 511.39.23 - - Fluorocarbon No.12   |
| 511.39.24 - - Fluorocarbon No.22   |
| 511.39.28 - - Other  |
| 511.39.31 - Fluorinated derivatives  |
| 511.39.33 - 1-1-Trichloroethane  |
| 511.39.35 - Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls                        |
| 511.39.49 - Other  |
| Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons:                               |
| 511.40.05 - Sodium toluenesulphonate; potassium toluenesulphonate; sodium xylenesulphonate     |
| 511.40.09 - Other  |
| 512.12.00 Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols)  |
| 512.14.00 Octyl alcohol (octanol); isooctyl alcohol; nonyl alcohol                             |
| 512.15.00 Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)   |
| Fatty alcohols:  |
| 512.17.01 - Cetyl and octyloleyl alcohol   |
| 512.17.03 - Lauroyl alcohol  |
| 512.17.05 - Linoleyl, oleyl and stearyl alcohols   |
| 512.17.09 - Other  |
| Other acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |
| 512.19.01 - 2-Methylpentane-2,4-diol; 4-Methylpentane-2-ol                                     |
| 512.19.03 - Pentaerythritol  |

|  |
|--|
| 511.25.00 Styrene  |
| Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:   |
| 511.30.01 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives (fluorocarbons)  |
| 511.30.09 - Other  |
| 511.40.00 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons  |
| Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:   |
| 512.10.19 - Other  |
| 512.20.00 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives   |
| Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts   |
| 512.37.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols   |
| 513.75.00 Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters  |
| Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:    |
| 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride   |
| 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride   |
| 513.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalates  |
| 513.84.00 - Ester of terephthalic acid   |
| 513.89.00 - Other  |
| 514.50.00 Amine-function compounds   |
| 514.60.00 Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds  |
| 514.70.00 Carbonylside-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea)  |
| 514.80.00 Other nitrogen-function compounds  |
| 515.40.00 Organo-sulphur compounds   |
| 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds   |
| 515.59.00 Organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s.   |
| 515.61.00 Lactams  |
| 515.69.00 Other heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids  |
| 515.71.00 Sulphonamide-  |
| Sultones and sulfones  |
| Ethers, alcohol-peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |

512.19.05 - Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)  
 512.19.07 - Sorbitol  
 512.19.19 - Other  
     Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:  
 512.20.01 - Menthol  
 512.20.09 - Other  
 512.35.00 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts  
     Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:  
 512.37.01 - Hexachlorophane  
 512.37.05 - 4-Chloro-3,5-xylenol  
 512.37.19 - Other  
     Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters:  
 513.73.07 - Methyl methacrylate  
 513.73.09 - Other  
     Polyoxboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, paroxides and peracide, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:  
 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride  
 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride  
 513.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalates  
     Esters of terephthalic acid:  
 513.84.01 - Benzyl butyl terephthalate  
 513.84.09 - Other  
     Others:  
 513.89.01 - Adipic acid  
 513.89.03 - Fumaric acid  
 513.89.05 - Oxalic acid  
 513.89.07 - Phthalic acid  
 513.89.19 - Other  
     Amine-function compounds:  
 514.50.04 - Dimethylamine  
 514.50.05 - N-(1,3-Dimethylbutyl)-N-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine  
 514.50.15 - Aniline  
     Others:  
 514.50.18 - Aliphatic amines  
 514.50.21 - Aromatic amines  
 514.50.41 - Trifluralin  
 514.50.49 - Other  
     Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds:  
 514.60.01 - Diethanamine  
 514.60.03 - Ethanolamine  
 514.60.06 - Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid  
 514.60.07 - Sodium hydrogen glutamate  
 514.60.09 - Triethanolamine  
 514.60.11 - L-Lysine monohydrochloride  
 514.60.29 - Other

516.10.01 - Ethylene glycol mono butyl ether;  
     styrene glycol mono ethyl ether  
 516.10.09 - Other  
 516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.  
 516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose);  
     sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts, n.e.s.  
 516.99.00 Other organic compounds n.e.s.  
     Organic surface-active agents;  
     surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.  
 554.20.01 - Organic surface-active agents  
 598.10.00 Wood and resin-based chemical products  
     (except ester gums included in heading 585.1) (c)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Item(s) (AICC)

## Component Item(s) (ANCC)

2754.85 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Carboxyamine function compounds;  
amide-function compounds of  
carboxinic acid (excluding urea);  
 514.70.01 - N-Acetyl-p-aminophenol  
 514.70.03 - 1-Naphthyl-N-methyl carbamate  
 514.70.21 - 3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-  
     1,1-dimethylureas  
 514.70.29 - Other  
 Quaternary ammonium salts and  
 hydroxides; lecithins and  
 other phosphoinolipids:  
     - Lecithins:  
 514.81.01 - - Soya bean  
 514.81.03 - - Other  
 514.81.05 - Choline chloride  
 514.81.09 - Other  
 Carboxyimide-function compounds  
 (including orthobenzoisourea  
 and its salts) and imine-function  
 compounds (including  
 hexamethylenetetramine and  
 trimethylentetrinitramine);  
 514.82.05 - Hexazine  
 514.82.05 - Saccharin; salts of saccharin;  
     chlorosaccharin; methyl-  
     saccharin  
 514.82.19 - Other  
 514.83.00 Acrylonitrile  
 514.84.00 Other nitrile-function compounds  
 514.85.00 Diamino-, ame-, and amoxy-compounds  
 514.86.00 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or  
     of hydroxylamine  
 Compounds with other nitrogen functions:  
     - Diisocyanatotoluene (T.D.I.):  
 514.89.01 - - 80/20 isomer  
 514.89.02 - - Other  
 514.89.05 - 4,4-diisocyanatodiphenyl methane  
     (M.D.I.)  
 514.89.09 - Other  
 Organo-sulphur compounds:  
 515.40.01 - Malathion  
 515.40.05 - Dismethoate  
 515.40.05 - Methionine (DL- or L-)  
 515.40.09 - Zinc ethylenebisdiethiocarbamate  
 515.40.11 - Tetraethylthiuram disulphide  
 515.40.19 - Other  
 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds  
 Other organo-inorganic compounds:  
 515.59.01 - Organo-arsenic compounds  
     - Tin (stannous, stannic) compounds:

515.59.07 - - Tributyl tin oxide  
515.59.09 - - Other  
515.59.19 - - Other  
515.61.00 Lactams  
Other heterocyclic compounds;  
nucleic acids:  
515.69.01 - Coumarin  
515.69.03 - Coumaraphos  
515.69.07 - Asimphose-methyl  
515.69.11 - Melamine  
515.69.13 - Mercaptobenzothiazole  
515.69.15 - Dibenzothiophenyl disulphide  
515.69.21 - Aminotriazole  
515.69.23 - Piperazine and its salts  
515.69.25 - Furfural and derivatives  
515.69.27 - Cyanuric acid and derivatives  
515.69.31 - Quinoline and derivatives  
515.69.33 - Sodium erythorbato  
515.69.35 - Atrasine  
515.69.49 - Other  
Sulphonamides:  
515.71.05 - Acetasclamide  
515.71.07 - Sulphadimidine  
515.71.09 - Other  
515.72.00 Sultones and sulfates  
Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols,  
ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol  
peroxides and ether peroxides and  
their derivatives:  
- Ethylene oxide derivatives:  
516.11.01 - - Diethylene glycol  
516.11.11 - - Other  
516.11.29 - - Other  
516.12.00 Acetals and hemiacetals and single or  
complex oxygen-function acetals and  
hemiacetals and their derivatives  
516.13.00 Ethylene oxide (oxirane)  
516.14.00 Propylene oxide  
Other epoxides, epoxyalcohols,  
epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with  
a three or four member ring, and  
their derivatives:  
516.19.01 - 1-Chloro-2,2-epoxypropane  
516.19.09 - Other  
516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.  
516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than  
sucrose, glucose and lactose);  
sugar ethers and sugar esters, and  
their salts, n.e.s.  
516.99.00 Other organic compounds, n.e.s.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Standard Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AHOC) Item(s)

2754.85 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:
- Organic surface-active agents:
    - Non-ionic:
      - 554.20.01 - - Primary alcohol ethoxylates
      - 554.20.02 - - Secondary ethoxylates
      - 554.20.03 - - Alkyl phenolethoxylates
      - 554.20.06 - - Other
      - 554.20.07 - - Amphoteric
      - Anionic:
        - 554.20.11 - - Branched chain (so called non-biodegradeable, hard) alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts
      - 554.20.15 - - Sulphates
      - 554.20.15 - - Other
      - Cationic:
        - 554.20.17 - - Imidazoline
        - 554.20.19 - - Other
    - Tall oil:
      - 598.11.01 - Crude
      - 598.11.05 - Other
    - 598.12.00 Concentrated sulphite lye  
Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol);
    - 598.13.01 - Spirits of turpentine
    - 598.13.02 - Pine oil
    - 598.13.09 - Other
    - Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof (other than ester gum included in heading 595.1); rosin spirit and rosin oils:
      - 598.14.01 - Gum rosin
      - 598.14.03 - Rosin and resin acids
      - 598.14.05 - Derivatives of rosin and resin acids
      - 598.14.09 - Rosin spirit and rosin oils  
Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 598.97); wood creosote; wood naptha; anstone oil; vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products;

598.19.01 - Wood tar  
598.19.05 - Wood pitch  
598.19.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ABOC item includes tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are primary to ASIC class 2631.  
(b) Included in this ABOC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.30.  
(c) Included in this ABOC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2755 : INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is included in ASOC item 1505.20;
- (ii) ammonia, anhydrous other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASOC item 2751.09;
- (iii) ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASOC item 2751.11;
- (iv) inorganic tanning compounds, which are included in ASOC item 2754.65;
- (v) preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 2768.32;
- (vi) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxyolith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are included in ASOC item 2768.55;
- (vii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are included in ASOC item 3482.01.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)                      |
|--|--|--|--|
| 2755.05 CHLORINE, CHLORINUM, PHOSPHORUS, DIOXIDOMONCHLORIDE, ARSENIC, SILICON AND BORON; FLUORINE, BROMINE AND IODINE; SELENIUM, TELLURIUM OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR; ALKALI AND ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE EARTH METALS, YTTRIUM AND SCANDIUM AND INTERMIXTURES OR INTERALLOYS THEREOF; |  |  |  |
|  | Shown under ASOC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below                                   | Shown under ASOC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below   | 522.19.00 Other chemical elements, n.e.s.            |
| 2755.05.05 - CHLORINE  | 405.82 Chlorine  | 522.15.00 Chlorine   | Included in ASOC item 2755.05 above                  |
| 2755.05.10 - OTHER   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Selenium, tellurium, phosphorus, arsenic, silicon and boron:</p> <p>522.12.01 - Phosphorus<br/>       522.12.03 - Silicon<br/>       522.12.05 - Selenium<br/>       522.12.09 - Other<br/>       Fluorine, bromine and iodine:<br/>       522.14.01 - Iodine<br/>       522.14.09 - Other<br/>       522.15.00 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur</p> <p>522.16.00 Mercury</p> <p>522.17.00 Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof</p> | Included in ASOC item 2755.05 above                  |
| 2755.12 HYDROCHLORIC ACID AND CHLORSULPHURIC ACID  | 401.29 Hydrochloric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a)                                  | 522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid   | 522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid |

(a) Excluded from this production item is chlorosulphuric acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.17 SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM

401.57 Sulphuric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a)

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

(a) Excluded from this production item is oleum, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.21 NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS:

Shown under ABCC items 2755.21.05 and 2755.21.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2755.21.05 and 2755.21.10 below

522.23.00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids

2755.21.05 - NITRIC ACID

401.57 Nitric acid (in terms of 100 per cent)

Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids  
522.23.01 - Nitric acid

Included in ABCC item 2755.21 above

2755.21.10 - SULPHONITRIC ACIDS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

522.23.09 - Sulphonitric acids

Included in ABCC item 2755.21 above

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS, E.H.E. (a):

Shown under ABCC item 2755.25.05 and 2755.25.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2755.25.05 and 2755.25.10 below

522.28.00 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals, n.e.s. (b)

(a) This ABCC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASHC class 2752.  
(b) Included in this ABCC item is carbon dioxide, which is relevant to ABCC item 2752.10.

2755.25.05 - PHOSPHORIC ACIDS

401.71 Phosphoric acid (in terms of 100 per cent)

Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-);  
522.24.09 - Phosphoric acids

Included in ABCC item 2755.25 above

2755.25.10

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS E.G.S. - contd:

2755.25.10 - OTHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-):  
522.24.01 - Phosphorus pentoxide
- Boric oxide and boric acid:  
522.25.01 - Boric acid  
522.25.09 - Boric oxide
- Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):  
522.29.01 - Arsenic trioxide  
522.29.07 - Hydrofluoric acid  
522.29.11 - Silicon dioxide  
522.29.15 - Sulphamic acid  
522.29.19 - Other acids  
522.29.25 - Other compounds (b)

Included in ASCC item 2755.25 above

(a) This ASCC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to AICC class 2752.

(b) Included in this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to ASCC item 2752.10.

2755.30 LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD

- Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical):  
- Colours, inorganic:  
411.40 - - Red lead and litharge (a)

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

(a) Excluded from this production item are lead oxides other than red lead or litharge, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.35 zinc OXIDES (PURE)

- Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical):  
- Whites:  
411.06 - - Zinc oxide (a)

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxides:  
522.41.01 - Zinc oxides

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxides:  
522.41.01 - Zinc oxide

(a) Included in this production item is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.05.

2755.41

REFINED SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT) (a)

407.80 Refined salt (for sale or transfer out as such)

Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water:

278.30.01 - Sodium chloride, pharmaceutical quality in packs of a weight exceeding 6.35 kg

- Others:

278.30.05 - - In packs of a weight not exceeding 6.35 kg (b)

278.30.09 - - Other (b)

Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water:

278.30.01 - Table salt

- Other:

278.30.07 - - In bags, drums and similar containers (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASOC item includes refined cooking and table salt, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

{(b)} Included in this AICC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASOC item 1504.01.

{(c)} Included in this AICC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 1504.01.

{(d)} Excluded from these AICC items is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 278.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 1504.01.

2755.45

SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA)

407.88 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda (100%))

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid  
Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution:  
522.53.01 - For alumina production  
522.53.09 - Other

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid

522.53.00 Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution

2755.52

METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM:

Shown under ASOC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

Shown under ASOC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

522.49.00 Metallic oxides of chromium, manganese, cobalt (including commercial cobalt oxides) and titanium

2755.52.06 - CHROMIC OXIDE

Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical):  
- Colours - inorganic:  
411.36 - - Chromium green oxideChromium oxides and hydroxides:  
522.42.05 - Chromic oxide

Included in ASOC item 2755.52 above

- 1 -



- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
  - (ii) laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765;
  - (iii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASNC class 2768;
  - (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.

2755.66.05 - CALCIUM CHLORIDE

|                         |   |                                     |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 405.70 Calcium chloride | Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydroxychlorides; bromides and oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides:<br>523.12.05 - Calcium chloride | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

2755.66.10 - ZINC CHLORIDE

|   |                           |                                     |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 406.80 Zinc chloride (if in solution shown on a solvent-free basis) | 523.12.17 - Zinc chloride | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2755.66.15 - HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES (a)

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 407.94 Sodium hypochlorite (100 per cent available chlorine);<br>980.56 Laundry bleach<br><br>See footnote (b) | Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites;<br>hypobromites:<br>523.15.01 - Calcium hypochlorite<br>523.15.19 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) This ASOC item includes laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765.

(b) Excluded from these production items are hypochlorites, commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites, and hypobromites (except sodium hypochlorite and laundry bleach), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.66.25 - SODIUM SULPHIDES

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 406.18 Sodium sulphide (100 per cent Na <sub>2</sub> S) | Sulphides; polysulphides:<br>523.15.01 - Sodium sulphides | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2755.66.30 - SODIUM SULPHATE

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 406.09 Sodium sulphate salt cake<br>406.12 Sodium sulphate, anhydrous<br>406.16 Glauber's salt | Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate:<br>523.16.01 - Sodium sulphate | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2755.66.35 - SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

|                                       |                                      |                                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 406.14 Nitre cake (sodium bisulphate) | 523.18.05 - Sodium hydrogen sulphate | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

100-1

100-2

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASNC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2755.66 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXIDES OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING NEUTRAL SODIUM CARBOONATE, SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBOONATE AND SODIUM DICHLOROMATE); COLLOIDAL INORGANIC METALS, ANALOGUE AND COMPOUNDS, CHEMICAL OR INORGANIC, OF ELEMENTAL METALS, MINERALS OR METALICALLY DERIVED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. - contd;

2755.66.40 - PHOSPHATES

406.92 Phosphate (for food purposes) (a)

Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:

- Phosphates:
  - Calcium phosphates:
    - 523.22.01 - - - Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate
    - 523.22.04 - - - Other
    - 523.22.07 - - - disodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate
    - 523.22.09 - - - pentaSodium triphosphate
    - 523.22.11 - - - Sodium hexametaphosphate and other sodium polymetaphosphates
    - 523.22.15 - - - tetraSodium pyrophosphate
    - 523.22.15 - - - trisodium citrophosphate
    - 523.22.17 - - - Sodium dihydrogen orthophosphate; disodium hydrogen orthophosphate
    - 523.22.23 - - - Potassium pyrophosphate
    - 523.22.27 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are metallic phosphates other than for food purposes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.66.45 - SODIUM SILICATES

Sodium silicate (if in solution shown on a solvent-free basis);

406.03 - Neutral lump

406.04 - Alkaline lump

406.05 Sodium metasilicate (solvent-free basis)

Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:

523.27.05 - Sodium silicates

Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above

2755.66.50 - HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

406.30 Hydrogen peroxide (100 vol.) (excluding goods produced merely by dilution of higher concentrates purchased)

523.31.00 Hydrogen peroxides (including solid hydrogen peroxide)

Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:

- Fluorides:

- 523.11.01 - - Aluminium fluoride
- 523.11.04 - - Sodium fluoride
- 523.11.07 - - Other
- 523.11.09 - - Fluorosilicates
- Fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:
- 523.11.11 - - Sodium fluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
- 523.11.19 - - Other

Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydroxychlorides; bromides and oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides:

- 523.12.01 - Ammonium chloride
- 523.12.03 - Barium chloride
- 523.12.07 - Copper oxychloride
- 523.12.09 - Magnesium chloride
- 523.12.11 - Nickel chloride
- 523.12.15 - Stannous chloride (tin dichloride)
- 523.12.15 - Titanic chloride
- 523.12.21 - Bromides and oxybromides
- 523.12.29 - Other

Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:

- 523.14.01 - Sodium chlorate
- 523.14.09 - Other

Sulphides; poly sulphides:

- 523.15.09 - Other
- Dithionites (including those stabilised with organic substances); s-riboflavylates:

523.16.01 - Sodium dithionite

- 523.16.09 - Other

Sulphites and thiosulphates:

- 523.17.01 - Sodium sulphites (including sodium hydrogen sulphite and sodium metabisulphite)
- 523.17.09 - Other

Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate;

- 523.18.05 - Sodium pyrosulphate

Other sulphates (including alums) and persulphates:

- 523.19.01 - Cobaltous sulphate
- 523.19.05 - Barium sulphate
- 523.19.09 - Nickel sulphate
- 523.19.29 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)

2755.66 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSLATE OF INORGANIC ACIDS (INCLUDING MINERAL SODIUM CARBONATE; SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM BICARBONATE); COLLOIDAL PREPARATIONS  
MONOALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; COLLOIDAL CHROMATE COMPOUNDS, E.S.P. - contd;

2755.66.60 - OTHER (a) - contd

## Nitrites and nitrates:

523.21.01 - Potassium nitrate (saltpetre or nitre)

523.21.04 - Sodium nitrite

523.21.09 - Other

## Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:

523.22.29 - Phosphites, hypophosphites  
Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates;  
commercial ammonium carbonate  
containing ammonium carbonate:

523.24.01 - Barium carbonate

523.24.03 - Calcium carbonate

523.24.05 - Potassium carbonate

523.24.09 - Other

## Cyanides and complex cyanides:

523.25.05 - Sodium cyanide

523.25.19 - Other

523.26.00 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates  
Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:

523.27.01 - Calcium silicates

523.27.03 - Potassium silicates

523.27.07 - Magnesium trisilicate

523.27.09 - Other

## Borates and perborates:

- Sodium borates and perborates:

523.28.01 - - Sodium tetraborate

523.28.05 - - Other

523.28.09 - - Other

523.29.00 Salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids n.e.s.

## Salts of metallic acids (e.g.

chromates, permanganates, stannates):

523.31.01 - Potassium permanganate

523.31.03 - Sodium molybdate

## - Chromates:

523.31.09 - - Other

523.31.11 - Ferrites

523.31.19 - Other

523.32.00 Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including aluminates, proteinates, tartrates and similar compounds), whether or not chemically defined

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 525.92.00 | Phosphides whether or not chemically defined  |
| 525.93.00 | Calcium carbide, whether or not chemically defined  |
|           | Carbides (other than calcium carbide), whether or not chemically defined:   |
| 525.94.01 | - Silicon carbide   |
| 525.94.15 | - Tungsten carbide  |
| 525.94.19 | - Carbides, n.e.s.  |
| 525.95.00 | Hydrides, nitrides and oxides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined   |
| 525.99.00 | Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air |

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ABIC class 2752;
- (ii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ABIC class 2768;
- (iii) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ABIC class 2684.

2755.70

COLOURING MATTER, N.E.S., INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES:

Shown under ABCC items 2755.70.05 to  
2755.70.25 below

Shown under ABCC items 2755.70.05 to  
2755.70.25 below

535.10.00 Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

2755.70.05 - WHITES

Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical):  
- Whites:  
411.04 - - White lead  
411.12 - - Titanium oxide  
411.20 - - Other

See footnotes (a)

Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:  
- Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments:  
- - Whites:  
- - - White pigments containing, when in a dry anhydrous state, not less than 2% by weight of  $TiO_2$  (titanium dioxide):  
535.10.04 - - - - Rutile (coated grades)  
535.10.07 - - - Anatase (coated grades)  
535.10.08 - - - Other (i.e. mixtures with  $TiO_2$  (titanium dioxide) content less than 7%)  
535.10.09 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 2755.70 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 411.06, which is shown under ABCC item 2755.35.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import   | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)     |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S.: INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES - contd:  |  |  |                                     |
| 2755.70.10 - CADMIUM PIGMENTS  | <p>Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Colours - inorganic:</li> <li>411.46 -- Cadmium pigments</li> </ul> | <p>Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments:</li> <li>-- Coloured:</li> <li>--- Cadmium pigments:</li> <li>533.10.11 --- Cadmium red</li> <li>533.10.13 --- Other</li> </ul> | Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above |
| 2755.70.15 - LEAD CHROMES, CHROME GREENS, MOLYBDATE CHROMES, ZINC CHROMES AND ZINC GREENS  | <p>411.32 -- Lead chromes</p> <p>411.34 -- Chrome greens</p> <p>411.36 -- Zinc chromes</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>   | <p>--- Lead chromes, chrome greens, molybdate chromes, zinc chromes and zinc greens:</p> <p>533.10.14 --- Chrome yellow (including middle, primrose, lemon, zinc but excluding orange)</p> <p>533.10.16 --- Molybdate orange (including basic orange)</p> <p>533.10.17 --- Other</p>   | Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 411.60, which is shown under ABCC item 2755.70.25. |  |  |                                     |
| 2755.70.20 - LUMINOPHORES; PIGMENT INTERMIXTURES AND PREPARATIONS; PIGMENTS DILUTED WITH AN EXTENDER AND PREPARATIONS; PREPARATIONS OF PIGMENTS  | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p>  | <p>533.10.29 - Luminophores</p> <p>533.10.39 - Pigment intermixtures and preparations; pigments diluted with an extender and preparations; preparations of pigments</p>  | Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above |

- Colours - Inorganic:  
 411.42 - - Iron blues  
 411.60 - - Other (a)

Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminesophores:

- Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments:  
 535.10.01 - - Blacks  
 - - Coloured;  
 535.10.22 - - - Iron oxides  
 535.10.26 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2755.7C above

(a) Included in this production item are molybdate chrome and mino greens, which are relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.15.

ELECTRICALLY FUSED MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGINATE; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK; DECOLOURISING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK (E.G. BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK); CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHIC OR OTHER GRADES; ISOCYANATES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;

278.24.05 - Electrically fused alginic acid, its salts and esters;  
 - Salts and esters of alginic acids;  
 565.22.05 - - Sodium alginate  
 Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (including spent animal black);  
 596.92.01 - Animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black  
 - Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products;

596.92.03 - - Carbon  
 596.92.05 - - Diatomite  
 596.92.09 - - Other  
 596.92.09 Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.;  
 596.99.15 - Carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades  
 - Isocyanates;  
 596.99.25 - - Diphenylmethane diisocyanate in mixture with its homologues  
 596.99.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM  | Component I. Production Item(s)  | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)  | Component II. (AEOC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2755.72 ELECTROLYTIC IRON; MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGINATE; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK EXCLUDING SWINE ANIMAL BLACK (H.C. IRON; BLACK<br>AND TUNGSTEN CARBON; SODIUM ALGINATE; SWINE AND SWINEAN DUST; EXCLUDING OXIDES OF METALS CONTAINED IN FEEDING CROPS; - COKE)                               |  |  |  |
| (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:   |  |  |  |
| (i) electrically fused magnesia, which is included in AEOC item 278.24.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.20;  |  |  |  |
| (ii) sodium alginate, which is included in AEOC item 505.25.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2755.32;   |  |  |  |
| (iii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades; isocyanates, which are included in AEOC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2768.55. |  |  |  |
| 2755.78 BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.H. (a)   | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items |  |  |
|   |  | 281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)<br>Coke and semi-coke (including char)<br>of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort carbon;<br>325.50.01 - Retort carbon<br>Phosphorus esters, their salts<br>(including lacto-phosphates) and<br>derivatives;<br>516.31.07 - 2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate<br>516.31.15 - Tributyl phosphate<br>516.31.29 - Other<br>Other inorganic esters, their salts<br>and derivatives;<br>516.39.01 - Carbonic esters, their salts and<br>derivatives<br>- Others<br>516.39.05 - Parathion<br>516.39.09 - Other<br>522.31.00 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen<br>compounds of non-metals<br>522.32.00 Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus<br>trisulphide<br>Zinc oxide and zinc peroxides:<br>522.41.09 - Zinc peroxides<br>Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth<br>colours containing 70% or more by<br>weight of combined iron evaluated<br>as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> :<br>522.44.01 - Black iron oxides<br>522.44.03 - Brown iron oxides (including sienna,<br>amber and van dyke brown)<br>522.44.05 - Red iron oxides (including red<br>ochre and venetian red)<br>522.44.07 - Yellow iron oxides (including<br>yellow ochre)<br>522.44.09 - Other iron oxides<br>522.44.19 - Iron hydroxides<br>Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);<br>peroxides of sodium or potassium; | 281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)<br>Coke and semi-coke of coal, of<br>lignite or of peat; retort carbon;<br>325.50.01 - Retort carbon<br>516.30.00 Inorganic esters and their salts<br>and their halogenated, sulphonated,<br>nitrated or nitrosated derivatives<br>522.30.00 Halogen and sulphur compounds of<br>non-metals<br>Zinc oxide and zinc peroxides:<br>- Zinc peroxide<br>522.41.00 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth<br>colours containing 70% or more by<br>weight of combined iron evaluated<br>as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> :<br>522.54.00 Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);<br>peroxides of sodium or potassium<br>522.55.00 Hydroxide and peroxides of magnesium;<br>oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of<br>aluminium or barium<br>522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide<br>522.59.00 Hydraxine and hydroxyamine and their<br>inorganic salts; inorganic bases<br>and metallic oxides, hydroxides and<br>peroxides, n.e.s.<br>524.10.00 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes;<br>other radio-active chemical elements<br>and radio-active isotopes; compounds,<br>inorganic or organic, of such elements<br>or isotopes, whether or not chemically<br>defined; alloys, dispersions and<br>cermets, containing any of these<br>elements, isotopes or compounds<br>524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic<br>or organic, whether or not chemically<br>defined (other than isotopes and<br>compounds falling within heading 524.10) |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 522.54.01 - Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)  | 524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together   |
| 522.54.09 - Peroxides of sodium or potassium  | Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glasses, liquid lustres and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes; |
| 522.55.00 Hydroxides and peroxides of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium   | 533.51.01 - Glasses and vitrifiable enamels  |
| 522.56.00 Aluminil hydroxide (hydrated alumina) Hydrasime and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.t.  | 533.51.09 - Other  |
| 522.59.03 - Cuprous oxide (red copper oxide)  | 598.32.00 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite (other than suspensions in oil)  |
| 522.59.07 - Hydrasime hydrates  |  |
| 522.59.09 - Lithium hydroxide   |  |
| 522.59.11 - Antimony oxides   |  |
| 522.59.29 - Other   |  |
| Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds: |  |
| 524.10.11 - Fissile chemical elements and isotopes  |  |
| 524.10.15 - Compounds, of radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes  |  |
| 524.10.19 - Other   |  |
| 524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading 524.10)   |  |
| 524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together  | Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glasses, liquid lustres and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes; |
| 533.51.01 - Vitrifiable enamels and glasses   | 533.51.01 - Glasses and vitrifiable enamels  |
| 533.51.09 - Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes   | 533.51.09 - Other  |
| 533.51.11 - Other   | 598.32.00 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite (other than suspensions in oil)  |
| 598.32.01 - Colloidal   |  |
| 598.32.09 - Other (including crystalline and flakes)  |  |

See footnote (b)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2755.78 BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.e.s.  
 - Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms:  
 899.39.01 -- Lighter flints (cut to short length)  
 899.39.09 -- Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes nitroglycerine (nnnnnn), which is primary to ASIC class 2761.  
 (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 899.39.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.72.

2755.80 WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL AND NUT CHARCOAL)

399.04 Charcoal

245.00 Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal) agglomerated or not

See footnote (a)

- (a) Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AECC item 245.00.00, which is not included in this edition of the ASOC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2761 : AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is included in ASOC item 2755.78;  
 (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                     |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  |
|  |  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
| 2761.05                                  | <b>PROPELLANT POWDERS AND OTHER PREPARED EXPLOSIVES (a)</b><br><br>414.07 Black powder<br>414.11 Blasting explosives, gelignite<br>414.13 Gelatine based blasting explosives other than gelignite<br>414.17 Blasting explosives, non-gelatine base<br>414.19 Prilled ammonium nitrate<br>414.51 R.D.X.<br>414.71 TNT<br>414.79 Explosives not reported elsewhere   | 572.11.00 Propellant powders<br>572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)<br><br>See footnote (b)  |
|  |  | 572.11.00 Propellant powders<br>572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)<br><br>See footnote (c)  |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to ASIC class 2751.<br>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, non-plasticised, which are included in AICC item 584.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.26;<br>(ii) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, plasticised, which are included in AICC item 584.22.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.26.<br>(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.26. |  |
| 2761.12                                  | <b>SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION AND DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; DETERATORS;</b><br><br>Shown under ASOC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below   | Shown under ASOC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below<br><br>572.20.00 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators  |
| 2761.12.05 - SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES | 414.61 Safety fuse (a)   | Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators<br><br>572.20.01 - Detonating and safety fuses<br><br>(a) Excluded from this production item are detonating fuses, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |
|  |  | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above  |

## 2761.12.10 - PERNOCSSION CAPS

|                        |                             |                                     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 414.41 Percussion caps | 572.20.05 - Percussion caps | Included in ABCC item 2761.12 above |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|

## 2761.12.15 - DEDONATORS AND DEDONATING CAPS

|                   |  |                                     |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 414.21 Detonators | 572.20.15 - Detonators and detonating caps | Included in ABCC item 2761.12 above |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

## 2761.12.20 - IGNITERS

|  |                      |                                     |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 572.20.19 - Igniters | Included in ABCC item 2761.12 above |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|

## 2761.20 PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES (E.G. FIREWORKS, RAILWAY FOG SIGNALS, AMMOSSES, RAIN ROCKETS):

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ABCC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below | 572.30.00 Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, ammores, rain rockets) |
|--|--|---|

## 2761.20.05 - FIREWORKS AND CAPS FOR TOY PISTOLS

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 999.21 Fireworks (a)  | Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, ammores, rain rockets);<br>572.30.01 - Fireworks and caps for toy pistols | Included in ABCC item 2761.20 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are caps for toy pistols, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |  |                                     |

## 2761.20.10 - OTHER

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, ammores, rain rockets);<br>572.30.09 - Other | Included in ABCC item 2761.20 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## 2761.25 CARTRIDGES:

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below  | Shown under ABCC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below | Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot);<br>894.63.01 - Cartridges (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70. |  |  |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2761.25 CARTRIDGES - contd:

2761.25.05 - CARTRIDGES, SHOTGUN

- 934.05 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads),  
live  
934.05 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads),  
blank (including those for tractor  
starting, rivetting guns, etc.)

See footnote (a)

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting  
ammunition and parts thereof  
(including bullets and shot):

- Cartridges:
  - Shotgun:
- 894.63.01 - - - 12 gauge  
894.63.05 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 2761.25 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are reload shotgun cartridges, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AICC item 951.06.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2761.25.10;  
 (ii) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AICC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

2761.25.10 - CARTRIDGES, OTHER

- 934.15 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch  
calibre, live  
934.15 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch  
calibre, blank (including those for  
tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)  
934.21 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than  
.22 inch, live - new  
934.23 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than  
.22 inch, live - reloads  
934.25 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than  
.22 inch, blank - new (including those  
for tractor starting, rivetting guns,  
etc.)  
934.27 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than  
.22 inch, blank - reloads (including  
those for tractor starting, rivetting  
guns, etc.)

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting  
ammunition and parts thereof  
(including bullets and shot):

- Cartridges:
- 894.63.07 - - - Rifle  
    894.63.08 - - - Other
- Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines,  
    guided weapons and missiles and  
    similar munitions of war, and parts  
    thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and  
    parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than  
    the ammunition and parts falling within  
    heading 894.63);
- Cartridges with bullets or with shot:  
        -- .22 calibre:  
        951.06.01 - - - Rim-fire  
        951.06.03 - - - Other  
        951.06.09 - - - Other (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 2761.25 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.25.05.  
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except  
tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this  
ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

PAPER FOR SPORTING, HUNTING AND TARGET-SHOOTING AMMUNITION

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):

- Shot, bullets and slugs:
- 894.65.11 - Bullets and shot
- 894.65.16 - Other
- 894.65.19 - Other

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):

- 894.65.07 - Cartridge cases (empty), capped or uncapped (small arms)
- 894.65.09 - Other

SHOT, BULLETS AND SLUGS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar armaments of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.65):

- 951.06.11 - Shot, bullets and slugs

See footnote (a)

(a) Shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AHCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

MATCHES OF WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

862.15 Wooden matches (gross boxes)  
(excluding excise duty)

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):  
899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):  
899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes

MATCHES, OTHER THAN WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

862.11 Paper matches (excluding excise duty)  
862.15 Wax matches (gross boxes) (excluding  
excise duty)

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):  
899.32.09 - Other

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):  
899.32.08 - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2762 : PAINTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) rubbing compounds, which are included in ASCC item 2768.20;  
(ii) stencil correctors, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  |
| 2762.10 GLASSIERS' PUTTY; GRAFTING PUTTY; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS; STOPPING, SEALING AND SIMILAR MASTICS / EXCLUDING PLASTIC WOODS<br><i>(EXCLUDED)</i>  | <p>412.72 Putty, window glazing<br/>412.74 Putty, other than for window glazing<br/>(excluding plastic wood)<br/>412.78 Plastic woods</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>                            | <p>Glassiers' putty; grafting putty;<br/>painters' fillings; non-refractory<br/>surfacing preparations; stopping,<br/>sealing and similar mastics<br/>(including resin mastics and cements):</p> <p>533.54.05 - Resin mastics and cements<br/>- Others:<br/>533.54.07 - Mastics based on artificial plastic<br/>material<br/>533.54.09 - - Other</p> |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are painters' fillings (other than plastic woods) and non-refractory surfacing preparations, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |  |  |
| 2762.15 COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS   | <p>410.85 Thinners for nitro-cellulose primers,<br/>undercoats and finishing coats<br/>410.87 Thinners for coatings other than<br/>nitro-cellulose<br/>412.68 Paint and varnish removers</p> | <p>598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for<br/>varnishes and similar products</p>  |
| 2762.20 PREPARED DRIARS  | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCL item<br/>are not included in specific production items</p>  | <p>533.53.00 Prepared driers</p>   |
|  |  | 533.53.00 Prepared driers  |

WATER THINNED PAINTS (EMULSION PAINTS OR DISPERSION PAINTS)

Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clears, water thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings).

- Paste form expressed as litre equivalent:
- 410.11 - Plastic latex primers and undercoats
- 410.15 - Plastic latex flat finishing coats
- 410.15 - Plastic latex finishing coats other than flat (satin, semi-gloss, gloss)
- 410.17 - Water based other than plastic latex
- 410.19 - In powder form (including calcimine)

See footnote (a)

533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)

533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)

- (a) Excluded from these products are water thinnable paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 410.41, which is shown under ABCC item 2762.32.10.

PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND SWASHES; VARNISHES AND LAQUERS; PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, E.T.C.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DYES; STAMPS; FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND HIGH-CLASS PAINTERS' COLOURS, MUSEUM COLOURS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE (a)

Shown under ABCC items 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below

Other paints and enamels; varnishes and laquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.:

- 533.42.01 - Enamels, enamel paints and glosses
- 533.42.03 - Paints, other, prepared for use
- 533.42.05 - Varnishes and laquers
- 533.42.09 - Other
- 533.43.00 Pigments in paint or enamel media
- 533.44.00 Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (b)
- 533.52.00 Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfit, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ABIC class 2760;
- (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ABIC class 2760;
- (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ABIC class 2604.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ABCC item 2754.60;
- (ii) prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.32.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICG) Item(s)   | Component Export (AOEC) Item(s)     |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2762.32 PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; PAINTING IN SOLVENT, N.N.U.; PAINTINGS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; TINTS/TINTERS; STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE - contd: |  |   |                                     |
| 2762.32.05 - STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE IN SETS OR OUTFITS CONTAINING BRUSHES, PALETTES OR OTHER ACCESSORIES   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:<br>555.44.01 - Stamping foils<br>Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar form or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories);<br>555.52.01 - In sets or outfits containing brushes, palettes or other accessories  | Included in ASOC item 2762.32 above |
| 2762.32.10 - OTHER (a)  | Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clears, solvent thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings). Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent:<br>410.01 - Primers and undercoats<br>410.05 - Finishing coats, pigmented full gloss<br>410.05 - Finishing coats, pigmented other than full gloss<br>410.07 - Finishing coats, clears (including varnishes and clear plastic coatings such as floor treatment compounds and two-pack type coatings)<br>410.25 Tinting colours for architectural and decorative purposes, all types packed for sale or transfer out<br>Automotive paints, enamels and clears including lacquers and water thinned products (paints in paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category);<br>410.31 - Primers and undercoats<br>410.53 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers | 555.42.00 Other paints and enamel; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.s.s.<br>Pigments in paint or enamel media:<br>555.43.01 - Metal flakes or powders<br>555.43.09 - Other<br>Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:<br>555.44.19 - Other<br>Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar form or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories);<br>- Other, without accessories:<br>- - In tubes only<br>555.52.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2762.32 above |

- 410.57 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers  
 Industrial (other than automotive) paints, enamels and cements including lacquers and water thinned products (excluding wood stains) (paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category):
- 410.41 - Primers and undercoats (b)  
 410.43 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers, cements  
 410.45 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers, colours  
 410.47 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers, cements  
 410.49 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers, colours  
 Miscellaneous paints and allied coatings (excluding architectural, decorative, automotive or other industrial types; paints in paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category):  
 410.55 - Heavy duty coatings including vinyls, epoxies, polyurethanes, etc  
 410.57 - Wood stains (oil, spirit, etc.) packed for sale or transfer out (including paint pigmented, naphthalene and creosote types)  
 410.59 - Marine coatings (including primers, undercoats, underwater compositions, boot toppings, deck paints, varnishes; excluding superstructure paints)  
 410.65 - Bituminous paints (excluding heavy duty coatings, marine bituminous coatings and automotive sound deadeners)  
 410.67 - Decorative seamless flooring compounds  
 410.69 - Water shedding preparations  
 410.79 - Other miscellaneous paints and coatings (excluding leather dressings)
- 807.51 Boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (including suede and sand shoe types but excluding polishing preparations)

See footnote (c)

- 
- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2766;
  - (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780;
  - (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2984.
- (b) Included in this production item are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2762.25.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are whitening products, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - coded  
CLASS 2763 : PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) soaps, which are included in ASOC item 0196.41;  
(ii) barrier creams, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are included in ASOC item 2766.17.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Standard (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Standard (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

2763.03 FEED SUPPLEMENTS FOR ANIMALS (a)

- 196.31 Whale solubles, dried  
Formulated marketable animal and  
veterinary products (including products  
formulated from concentrates but excluding  
basic chemicals and products simply  
packaged in the same establishment);
- 872.03 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements,  
antibacterials
- 872.05 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements,  
colloidicstats
- 872.07 - Other animal and veterinary feed  
supplements

Sweetened forage; other preparations  
of a kind used in animal feeding,  
n.e.s.t.  
081.99.01 - Feed supplements

Sweetened forage; other preparations  
of a kind used in animal feedings,  
n.e.s.t.  
081.99.01 - Feed supplements for animals

(a) This ASOC item includes whale solubles, dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2763.09.05 to  
2763.09.15 below

Provitamins and vitamins, natural  
or reproduced by synthesis  
(including natural concentrates),  
derivatives thereof used primarily  
as vitamins, and mixtures of  
the foregoing, not put up as  
medicaments falling within heading  
541.71

- 541.10.21 - Nicotinic acid (niacin;  
pyridine 3 carboxylic acid) and  
nicotinamide (niacimamide)
- Vitamin A and derivatives:
- 541.10.23 - In dry form (crystals, powder,  
dry feed grade, tablets)
- 541.10.25 - In liquid form (oily, water  
miscible, oily feed grade)
- 541.10.27 - Vitamin B1 (thiamine, aneurin)  
and derivatives
- 541.10.28 - Vitamin B2 (riboflavin,  
lactoflavin) and derivatives
- 541.10.29 - Vitamin B3 (pantothenic acid)  
and derivatives
- 541.10.31 - Vitamin B6 (pyridoxine) and  
derivatives

Shown under ASOC items 2763.09.05 to  
2763.09.15 below

- 541.10.35 - Vitamin B12 (cobalamin) and derivatives  
 541.10.34 - Vitamin C (ascorbic acid, ascoramic acid) (excluding derivatives)  
 541.10.35 - Vitamin C derivatives  
 541.10.36 - Vitamin D and derivatives  
 541.10.37 - Vitamin E (tocopherols) and derivatives  
 541.10.39 - Other  
     Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:  
     - Penicillines and their derivatives:  
 541.31.01 - - Phenoxymethyl penicillin and its salts  
 541.31.02 - - Synthetic penicillines  
 541.31.09 - - Other  
     - Streptomycins and their derivatives:  
 541.32.01 - - Dihydrostreptomycin  
 541.32.05 - - Erythromycin  
 541.32.09 - - Other  
     - Tetracyclines and their derivatives:  
 541.33.01 - - Oxytetracycline  
 541.33.09 - - Other  
     - Other antibiotics:  
 541.39.03 - - Nystatin; cyclic hydrochlorides  
 541.39.05 - - Bacitracin  
 541.39.07 - - Neomycin sulphate  
 541.39.09 - - Other  
     Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:  
 541.40.01 - Caffeine  
     - Narcotic drugs:  
 541.40.05 - - Morphine and its salts  
 541.40.10 - - Other  
 541.40.11 - - Quinine and its salts  
 541.40.15 - - Strychnine and its salts  
 541.40.29 - - Other  
 541.51.00 Insulin  
 541.52.00 Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones  
     Adrenal cortical hormones:  
 541.53.02 - Cortisone; corticoestrones; hydrocortisones  
 541.53.06 - Prednisone and prednisolone and their derivatives  
 541.53.09 - Betamethasone, dexamethasone, triamcinolines  
 541.59.00 Other hormones, hormone derivatives and other steroids  
 541.61.00 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Manufacture (AMCC) Item(s)

2763.09

MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a) - contd:

- 541.62.00 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.
- 541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
- 541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including fermentations but excluding yeasts) and similar products  
Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):  
- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:  
541.71.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients  
- - Others:  
541.71.03 - - Mixtures of streptomycin sulphate with benzyl-penicillin or its salts or with phenoxyacetomethyl-penicillin or its salts  
541.71.05 - - Synthetic penicillines  
541.71.09 - - Other  
- Containing hormones or products with a hormone function:  
541.72.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients  
- - Others:  
- - - Insulin or insulin compounds:  
541.72.05 - - - Insulin zinc suspension  
541.72.05 - - - Other  
541.72.06 - - - Prednisones and prednisolone, and their derivatives  
541.72.09 - - - Other  
- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof:  
541.73.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients  
- - Others:  
541.73.06 - - Maroctic drugs  
541.73.09 - - Other

- Containing other substances:  
 541.79.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients  
 - - Others:  
 541.79.03 - - Acetylsalicylic acid and preparations thereof in the form of powders and tablets  
 541.79.05 - - Provitamins and vitamins  
 - - Sulphonamides:  
 541.79.07 - - Sulphafurasole  
 541.79.11 - - Other  
 541.79.14 - - Chlordiasepoxide  
 541.79.17 - - Diazepam  
 541.79.18 - - Nitrazepam  
 541.79.29 - - Other  
 Other pharmaceutical goods:  
 541.99.09 - First aid boxes and kits  
 541.99.29 - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to AHIC class 2754;
- (ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to AHIC class 3345.

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 598.99.59, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.55.10.

2765.09.05 - SALINE POWDER

139.63 Saline powder (excluding saline powder containing aspirin or other analgesics)

Included in ASOC item 2765.09 above

Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):

- Containing other substances:  
 541.79.05 - - Effervescent salines

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM  | Commodity Export (ABCC) Item(s)     | Commodity Export (ABCC) Item(s)   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2763.09 PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PREPARATIONS - contd:   |                                     |   |
| 2763.09.10 - MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; PLANT VACCINES (a)  |                                     |   |
| 401.15 Ascorbic acid (in terms of 100 per cent)<br>871.01 Pharmaceutical products of all types<br>for human use<br>871.05 Sulphur compounds<br><br>See footnote (b) | Included in ABCC item 2763.09 above | <p>541.10.00 Provitamin and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7</p> <p>Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7;</p> <p>541.31.00 - Penicillins and their derivatives</p> <p>541.34.00 - Streptomycin, tyrocidine and other antibiotics</p> <p>541.40.00 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7</p> <p>541.50.00 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7</p> <p>Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (whether or not put up as medicaments);</p> <p>541.61.01 - Rutin</p> <p>541.61.09 - Other</p> <p>Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, N.E.C.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Animal substances:</li> <li>    541.62.05 -- Gall bags</li> <li>    541.62.06 -- Other</li> <li>    541.62.09 -- Other</li> <li>    541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines</li> <li>    541.65.00 Ferments, microbial cultures (including ferment but excluding yeasts) and similar products</li> <li>    Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments);</li> </ul> |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | - Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:  |
|           | - - Other:  |
| 541.71.03 | - - - Chloramphenicol   |
| 541.71.05 | - - - Erythromycin  |
| 541.71.07 | - - - Neomycin; penicillin  |
| 541.71.11 | - - - Phenoxymethylpenicillin and its salts   |
| 541.71.13 | - - - Synthetic penicillines (including phenethicillin, methicillin, propicillin, ampicillin, 'cocillin')   |
| 541.71.15 | - - - Other penicillines  |
| 541.71.17 | - - - Tetracyclines   |
| 541.71.19 | - - - Other antibiotics   |
|           | - Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof:  |
| 541.72.09 | - - Other   |
|           | - Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics: |
| 541.73.07 | - - Other   |
|           | - Containing other substances:  |
| 541.79.03 | - - Preparations containing acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin)  |
| 541.79.09 | - - Other   |
|           | Other pharmaceutical goods:   |
| 541.99.09 | - - Other (o)   |

See footnotes (d)

- 
- (a) This ABCC item includes:
    - (i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to AHIC class 2754;
    - (ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to AHIC class 3343.
  - (b) Excluded from these production items are medicinal products, n.e.s., first aid boxes and kits; plant vaccines; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
  - (c) Included in this ABCC item are dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are relevant to ABCC item 3543.39.
  - (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AHCC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2768.55.
-

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - contd:

2763.09.15 - VETERINARY PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

- Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):
- 672.06 - Antibacterials, other than feed supplements, animal and veterinary products
  - 672.11 - Phenothiazine, drenches and anthelmintics
  - 672.15 - Organic phosphates, drenches and anthelmintics
  - 672.19 - Other drenches and anthelmintics
  - 672.41 - Pulp kidney, animal vaccines
  - 672.43 - Black leg, animal vaccines
  - 672.49 - Animal vaccines other than black leg and pulpy kidney
  - 672.59 - Other animal and veterinary products (a)

Included in ASCC item 2763.09 above

Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):

- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof;

541.71.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotic nor derivatives thereof;

541.72.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics;

541.73.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing other substances;

541.79.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use only

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) insect repellants for animals, which are relevant to ASCC item 2764.05;
  - (ii) ~~animal~~ shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2764 : PESTICIDES

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is pyrethrum extract, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
This commodity is included in ASOC item 0196.41.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM        | Component Production Items   | Component Item (ASOC Item #)  | Component Export (ASOC Item #) |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| 2764.05 <u>INSECTICIDES</u> | <p>Formulated marketable insecticides (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>417.01 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, D.D.T. and T.D.E.</p> <p>417.03 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, B.H.C. and hexane</p> <p>417.09 - Other chlorinated organic insecticides</p> <p>417.11 - Chlorinated organic and organic phosphate mixtures</p> <p>417.13 - Lead arsenates</p> <p>417.15 - Organic phosphates</p> <p>417.17 - Pyrethrins</p> <p>417.19 - Rotenones</p> <p>417.29 - Other insecticides</p> <p>Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>872.21 - Arsenical, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.25 - Chlorinated organic, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.25 - Organic phosphate, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.29 - Other, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.31 - Sheep blowfly specific, tip sprays, jetting fluids and dressings</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Insecticides:</p> <p>591.10.01 - Mosquito spirals and coils</p> <p>591.10.02 - Fly papers</p> <p>591.10.03 - Camphor</p> <p>591.10.05 - Insecticides consisting solely of or with a base of resephosphor or vanidothion</p> <p>591.10.09 - Other</p> | <p>591.10.00 Insecticides</p>  |
| 2764.10 <u>FUNGICIDES</u>   | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below</p>  | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below</p>   | <p>591.20.00 Fungicides</p>    |

## 2764.10.05 - FUNGICIDES CONSISTING OF THIOCARBAMATES

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):  
416.07 - Thiocarbamates, fungicides

Fungicides:  
- Fungicides consisting solely of or with a basis of:  
591.20.02 - - Manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates  
591.20.05 - - Zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates  
591.20.04 - - Zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates

Included in ABCC item 2764.10 above

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are fungicides consisting of thiocarbamates, other than manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates, zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates and zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 591.20.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2764.10.10.

## 2764.10.10 - FUNGICIDES, N.E.S.

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):  
416.01 - Copper compounds, fungicides  
416.05 - Mercurial compounds (excluding seed dressings), fungicides  
416.05 - Sulphur compounds (including lime sulphur), fungicides  
416.09 - Other fungicides

591.20.01 - - Dithianone, mancozeb or dinocap  
591.20.07 - - Copper oxychloride  
591.20.09 - Other (a)

Included in ABCC item 2764.10 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are fungicides consisting of thiocarbamates, other than manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates, zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates and zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates, which are relevant to ABCC item 2764.10.05.

## 2764.15 WEED KILLERS (HERBICIDES)

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):  
416.41 - Selective weedicides, 2,4,D  
416.43 - Selective weedicides, 2,4,5,T  
416.45 - Selective weedicides, petroleum  
416.49 - Selective weedicides, other  
416.51 - Non-selective weedicides

Weed killers (herbicides):  
591.30.01 - Herbicides consisting essentially of a mixture of sodium borates and sodium chlorates (e.g. polyborochlorates)  
591.30.09 - Other

591.30.00 Weed killers (herbicides)

- - -

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AOEC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|---|---|
| <b>2764.20 RAT POISONS, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS, PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</b> |  |   |   |
|   | <p>Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>416.11 - Nematoxides (soil fumigants)</li> <li>416.21 - Plant hormones, other than weedicides</li> <li>416.31 - Seed dressings, mercurial</li> <li>416.35 - Seed dressings, other than mercurial</li> <li>416.69 - Other agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides, multipurpose preparations and animal and veterinary products)</li> </ul> <p>416.61 Formulated marketable multi-purpose preparations (e.g. insecticides plus fungicides) (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment)</p> | <p>591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products</p> | <p>591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products</p> |

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these production items are rat poisons, not being agricultural or pastoral chemicals (e.g. for domestic use), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd.  
CLASS 2765 : SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) glycerol pitch, which is included in ASOC item 2740.60;  
 (ii) blue (laundry), which is included in ASOC item 2754.60;  
 (iii) laundry bleach, which is included in ASOC item 2755.66;  
 (iv) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in ASOC item 2768.20.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASOC) Items(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

## 2765.05 GLYCEROL (GLYCERIN) AND GLYCEROL LYSES

Shown under ASOC items 2765.05.05 and  
2765.05.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2765.05.05 and  
2765.05.10 below

Alicyclic alcohols and their halogenated,  
- alphonated, nitrated or nitrosated  
derivatives;  
512.10.11 - Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyses

## 2765.05.05 - CRUDE GLYCEROL; GLYCEROL LYSES

406.20 Glycerine, crude in terms of 80%  
(excluding lyses) (a)

Glycerol (glycerin) and  
glycerol lyses;  
512.10.01 - Crude glycerol; glycerol lyses

Included in ASOC item 2765.05 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are glycerol lyses, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 2765.05.10 - GLYCEROL (EXCEPT CRUDE GLYCEROL)

406.24 Glycerine, refined

Glycerol (glycerin) and  
glycerol lyses;  
512.10.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2765.05 above

## 2765.10 TOOTHPASTES AND OTHER DENTIFRICES

804.01 Dentifrices

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet  
preparations (excluding soaps);  
aqueous distillates and aqueous  
solutions of essential oils  
(including such products suitable  
for medicinal uses);  
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet  
preparations, n.e.s.;  
- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations;  
555.00.23 - - - Toothpastes and other dentifrices

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet  
preparations (excluding soaps);  
aqueous distillates and aqueous  
solutions of essential oils  
(including such products suitable  
for medicinal uses);  
555.00.17 - Toothpastes and dentifrices

~~SOAP, FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILETRY (INCLUDING SHAVING SOAP AND CREAM)~~

805.01 Soap for personal use, solid (including abrasive soap) (excluding noodles, flakes, cakes, etc., for further processing)  
 805.02 Soap for personal use, powder other than shampoo  
 805.03 Soap for personal use, liquid, paste and cream  
 805.10 Shaving soap, aerosol type  
 805.11 Solid shaving soap (sticks etc.)  
 805.13 Shaving soap, liquid, paste or cream other than aerosol type

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):

- Perfumery, cosmetic and toilet preparations, n.e.s.;  
 - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:  
 - - - Shaving cream

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:

555.00.27 554.10.01 - Fancy, medicated or toilet soap

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:

554.10.01 - Toilet, fancy or medicated soap (including shaving soap) (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 555.00.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2766.17

~~SOAP, OTHER THAN FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILETRY, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP, WITH OR WITHOUT ADDITIVES AND PRESERVATIVES~~

Shown under ASOC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:

554.10.07 - Other

Shown under ASOC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below

## 2765.17.05 - LAUNDRY SOAP IN BAR OR CAKE FORM

Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);  
 805.22 - Solid (bar), non-abrasive  
 Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);  
 805.46 - Solid, non-abrasive

Included in ASOC item 2765.17 above

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:

554.10.05 - Laundry soap in bar or cake form

| STANDARD (ASCC) Item(s)   | Component Product Item(s)  | Component Input (ASCC) Item(s)      | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>2765.17 SOAP OTHER THAN FAMILY, MEDICATED OR TOILETRY, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP; SOAP BASED DISINFECTANT DRAINS AND RAGS - contd:</b> |  |                                     |  |
| 2765.17.10 - SOAP PRIMERS OR SOAP FLAKES  |  |                                     |  |
|   | Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):<br>805.24 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive<br>805.26 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive<br>Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):<br>805.48 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive (excluding soap nozzles, flakes, chips, etc. for further processing)<br>805.50 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive  | Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above | Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:<br>554.10.05 - Soap powders or soap flakes |
| <b>2765.17.15 - SOAP-BASED PRODUCTS, N.E.S. AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP</b>  |  |                                     |  |
|   | Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):<br>805.50 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant)<br>805.32 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive<br>805.34 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive<br>805.36 - Solid (including sand soap) abrasive cleansers and scourers<br>Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):<br>805.52 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant)<br>805.54 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive<br>805.56 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive<br>805.60 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (a)<br>805.58 Woolscouring soap (b)<br>Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use:<br>806.02 - Solid and powder (c) | Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above | Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:<br>554.10.09 - Other                       |

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.18 - Solid abrasive cleansers and scourers  
Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.36 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers  
(all forms) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are abrasive cleaners and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2765.20.
- (b) Included in this production item is woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is relevant to ABCC item 2765.20.
- (c) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are relevant to ABCC item 2765.24.
- (d) Included in this production item are synthetic abrasive cleaners and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2765.20.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ABCC item 2765.22.
  - (ii) synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.10 and 806.30, which are shown under ABCC item 2765.24.

2765.22

SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, n.e.s. (a)

Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use:

806.04 - Liquid, paste and cream, toilet  
Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.16 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive  
806.25 Detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size) (b)

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.34 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:

- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations:  
554.20.21 - - Liquids

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:

- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap:  
- - In liquid form:  
554.20.03 - - - In containers of 4.6 litres or less  
554.20.06 - - - Other

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Exempt (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Exempt (ASOC) Item(s)

2765.22 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Detergents other than synthetic for other than personal toilet use,  
large packs (more than 3 kg solid or  
5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers  
regardless of pack size);  
806.40 - Alkaline detergents (all forms) (b)  
806.42 - Acid cleansers (all forms) (b)  
806.44 - Emulsion (including di-phase)  
cleansers (all forms) (b)  
806.45 - Other (b)

See footnote (a)

(a) This ASCC item includes oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.17.15;
- (ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.24;
- (iii) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.20.

(c) Excluded from these production items are oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are not included in specific production items.

2765.24 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN SOLID FORM, E.G. POWDERS, BEADS, ETC.), WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a)

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);  
806.10 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)

806.14 - Powder and granules, non-abrasive  
Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);  
806.30 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)  
806.32 - Powder and granules, non-abrasive

See footnote (c)

(b) This ASCC item includes oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.17.15.

(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are included in production item 806.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.17.15;
- (ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASOC item 2765.22;
- (iii) oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are not included in specific production items.

Organic surface-active agents;  
surface-active preparations and  
washing preparations, whether  
or not containing soap, n.e.s.;  
- Surface-active preparations  
and washing preparations:  
554.20.25 -- Solids (e.g. powders, flakes,  
etc.)

Organic surface-active agents;  
surface-active preparations and  
washing preparations, whether  
or not containing soap, n.e.s.;  
- Surface-active preparations and  
washing preparations whether or  
not containing soap:  
-- Powders, flakes, etc.;  
554.20.07 -- In containers of 3.2 kg or less  
554.20.09 -- Other

SHAMPOO

805.07 Powder shampoo for personal use  
 805.08 Liquid, paste and cream shampoo for personal use  
 Synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use:  
 806.06 - Liquid pastes and creams, shampoo

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);  
 - Hair dressings:

553.00.05 - Shampoos

(a) Excluded from these production items is animal shampoo, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 872.59, which is shown under ABCC item 2765.09.15.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) liquid shampoo, which is included in AIOC item 553.00.12, which is shown under ABCC item 2766.05;
- (ii) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is included in AIOC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2766.17.15.

DISINFECTANTS

806.01 Disinfectants (including phenyl and antiseptics)

591.41.00 Disinfectants

591.41.00 Disinfectants

CANDLES, TAPERS, NIGHT-LIGHTS AND THE LIKE

999.10 Candles (a)

Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like:  
 899.31.01 - Coloured, decorative and fancy candles  
 899.31.09 - Other

899.31.00 Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like

(a) Excluded from this production item are tapers, night-lights and the like, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2766 : COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM                        |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
|   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |
| 2766.05 HAIR PREPARATIONS (EXCEPT SHAMPOOS) | <p>Hair fixatives (excluding permanent waving solutions and neutralisers); (including aerosol packs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>802.85 - Sprays, aerosol packs</li> <li>802.85 - Sprays, other than aerosol packs</li> <li>802.87 - Creams</li> <li>802.89 - Other (including brilliantines, oils, etc.)</li> </ul> <p>802.91 Hair rinses, dyes, etc.</p> <p>805.01 Hair tonics</p> <p>805.11 Home permanent waving kits</p> <p>805.15 Professional permanent waving lotion and neutralisers</p> <p>805.19 Other hair preparations, n.s.i.</p> | <p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:</li> </ul> <p>553.00.12 - - - Hair preparations in liquid form (a) (b)</p> | <p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hair dressings:</li> </ul> <p>553.00.03 - - Haircreams and hair oils</p> <p>553.00.09 - - Other</p> |
|   | <p>(a) Included in this AICC item is liquid shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.17.15.</p>  |  |  |
| 2766.12 TOILET POWDERS                      | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2766.12.05 and 2766.12.10 below</p>   | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2766.12.05 and 2766.12.10 below</p>  | <p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);</p> <p>553.00.15 - Toilet powders</p>  |
| 2766.12.05 - TALCUM POWDER                  | <p>805.61 Talcum powder</p>   | <p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:</li> </ul> <p>553.00.20 - - - - Talcum</p>                                 | <p>Included in ASCC item 2766.12 above</p>   |

See footnote (a)

--- Toilet powder:  
553.00.21 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 2766.12 above

(a) Toilet powder (except talcum), which is relevant to this ABCC item is included in production item 803.99, which is shown under ABCC item 2766.17.15.

2766.17

PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.: (a)Shown under ABCC items 2766.17.05 and  
2766.17.15 belowShown under ABCC items 2766.17.05 and  
2766.17.15 belowPerfumery, cosmetics and toilet  
preparations (excluding soaps);  
aqueous distillates and aqueous  
solutions of essential oils  
(including such products suitable  
for medicinal uses):

553.00.01 - Perfumery  
553.00.11 - Lipsticks, shadow pencils and  
the like  
553.00.13 - Cosmetic skin preparations (creams,  
oakes, lotions, etc.)

553.00.21 - Personal deodorants  
553.00.29 - Other (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:  
 (i) barrier creams, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ABIC class 2765;  
 (ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal usss), and incense, which are primary to ABIC class 2768.  
 (b) Included in this ABCC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to ABCC item 2765.14.

2766.17.05 - NAIL LACQUERS, VARNISHES, POLISHES, ETC.

Hand and nail preparations (including  
aerosol packs);  
802.73 - Nail lacquers, varnishes,  
polishes, etc.

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet  
preparations (excluding soaps);  
aqueous distillates and aqueous  
solutions of essential oils  
(including such products suitable  
for medicinal uses);  
 - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet  
preparations, n.s.s.;  
 -- Cosmetic and toilet  
preparations:  
553.00.14 - - - Nail polish and nail polish  
remover

Included in ABCC item 2766.17 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component reduction Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2766.17 PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.E.I. - contd:

2766.17.15 - OTHER (a)

## Facial preparations (including aerosol packs):

- 802.01 - After-shave lotion and cream
- 802.11 - Face powder, pressed
- 802.12 - Face powder, loose
- 802.21 - Lipstick, lip rouge, etc.
- 802.31 - Mascara and eye make-up (all types)
- 802.41 - Make-up foundation cream and cake
- 802.45 - Make-up foundation lotion
- 802.49 - Other beauty creams and lotions
- 802.51 - Rouge (except lip rouge)
- 802.59 - Other facial toiletries, n.e.i.
- Hand and nail preparations (including aerosol packs):
- 802.61 - Hand cream (excluding barrier and medicated types)
- 802.65 - Hand lotion (excluding barrier and medicated types)
- 802.71 - Nail and cuticle preparations (excluding lacquers, varnishes, polishes)
- 802.79 - Other hand and nail products, n.e.i. (excluding barrier and medicated creams and lotions)

- 803.21 Barrier cream (excluding sun tan oil, sun tan cream, etc.)
- 803.31 Deodorants, personal
- 803.41 Depilatories
- 803.51 Sun tan oils, sun tan creams, etc.
- 805.71 ToJet lanolin
- 805.99 Other miscellaneous toiletries, n.e.i. (including perfumes) (b)

806.11 Room deodorants

## See footnote (c)

## Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps), aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):

- 553.00.02 - Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.i.
- 553.00.05 - - Perfumed spirit and bay rum
- 553.00.09 - - Perfumery, n.c.i. (including joss sticks)
- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:
- 553.00.11 - - - Cosmetic cream
- 553.00.13 - - - Lipsticks; eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils
- 553.00.15 - - - Skin lotions
- 553.00.29 - - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s. (d)

Included in ASCC item 2766.17 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to AICC class 2763;
  - (ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are primary to AICC class 2766.
- (b) Included in this production item is toilet powder (except talcum), which is relevant to ASCC item 2766.12.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25;
  - (ii) hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2766.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2767 : INKS

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is printers' roller composition, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
This commodity is included in ASOC item 2768.45.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
|                                     | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)                               | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)                               |
| 2767.05 PRINTING INKS               | <p>Printing inks:</p> <p>419.31 - News inks</p> <p>419.41 - Printing inks (excluding news inks) (a):</p> <p>419.43 - Publication rotogravure (b)</p> <p>419.45 - Packaging rotogravure (b)</p> <p>419.47 - - Flexographic (b)</p> <p>419.49 - - Lithographic (including tin printing) (b)</p> <p>419.51 - - Letterpress (b)</p> <p>419.53 - - Silk screen (b)</p> <p>419.59 - - Other printing inks (b)</p> | 533.20.00 Printing ink  | 533.20.00 Printing ink  |
| 2767.10 INKS (EXCEPT PRINTING INKS) | <p>906.0: Inks, writing and drawing (a)</p>   | 895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks<br>(except printing ink) | 895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks<br>(except printing ink) |
|                                     |   |   |   |
|                                     | <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are included in production item 419.41, which is shown under ASOC item 2767.05;</p> <p>(ii) typewriter ribbon ink, which is not included in specific production items.</p>                     |   |   |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2768 : CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) beeswax, refined, which is included in ASOC item 0196.16;
- (ii) macilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are included in ASOC item 0196.41;
- (iii) adhesives and glues, of casein, which are included in ASOC item 2122.20;
- (iv) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermatoxi, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are included in ASOC item 2140.64;
- (v) liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionary, which are included in ASOC item 2175.15;
- (vi) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which is included in ASOC item 2755.66;
- (vii) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are included in ASOC item 2762.32;
- (viii) oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are included in ASOC item 2765.22;
- (ix) oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are included in ASOC item 2765.24;
- (x) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are included in ASOC item 2766.17;
- (xi) soiling dough, of rubber, which is included in ASOC item 3461.35.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|   | I Component Production Item(s)   | I Component Transfer (ASIC) Item(s)   | I Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 2768.05 CITRUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES                                      | <p>Crude essential oils:<br/>           398.12 ~ Citrus<br/>           Single refined essential oils:<br/>           398.16 ~ Citrus</p>         | <p>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:<br/>           - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes:<br/>           -- Citrus:<br/>           551.30.07 ~ ~ ~ Lemon<br/>           551.30.09 ~ ~ ~ Lime<br/>           551.30.11 ~ ~ ~ Orange<br/>           551.30.15 ~ ~ ~ Other</p> | <p>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:<br/>           - Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids<br/>           551.30.01 ~ ~ ~ Citrus (a)</p> |
|   | <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item are citrus resinoids, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.15.</p>   |   |   |
| 2768.10 EUCALYPTUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST) | <p>Crude essential oils:<br/>           398.20 ~ Eucalyptus<br/>           Single refined essential oils:<br/>           398.24 ~ Eucalyptus</p> | <p>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:</p>  | <p>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:</p>  |

2768.15

ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.N.C. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST): RESINOIDS:

Show under ABCC items 2768.15.05 and  
2768.15.10 below

Show under ABCC items 2768.15.05 and  
2768.15.10 below

- Essential oils (terpeneless or not),  
concretes and absolutes; resinooids  
551.30.05 - - Eucalyptus (eajepotol) (a)

- Essential oils (terpeneless or not),  
concretes and absolutes; resinooids  
551.30.05 - - Eucalyptus (eajepotol) (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is primary to ABIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) eucalyptus resinooids, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.15.
  - (ii) eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is primary to ABIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.

Show under ABCC items 2768.15.05 and  
2768.15.10 below

Show under ABCC items 2768.15.05 and  
2768.15.10 below

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),  
concretes and absolutes; resinooids;  
concentrates of essential oils in  
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes  
or the like, obtained by cold  
absorption or by maceration; terpenic  
by-products of the diterpenation of  
essential oils:  
- Essential oils (terpeneless or not),  
concretes and absolutes; resinooids;  
551.30.09 - - Other (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ABIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) citrus resinooids, which were included in ABCC item 551.30.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2768.05;
  - (ii) eucalyptus resinooids, which are included in ABCC item 551.30.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2768.10.

2768.15.05 - RESINOIDS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item  
are not included in specific production items

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),  
concretes and absolutes; resinooids;  
concentrates of essential oils in  
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes  
or the like, obtained by cold  
absorption or by maceration; terpenic  
by-products of the diterpenation of  
essential oils:  
551.30.59 - Resinooids

Included in ABCC item 2768.15 above

14-2

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.15 ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDES - contd:

2768.15.10 - ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

- Crude essential oils:  
 596.28 - Sandalwood  
 596.36 - Ti-tree  
 596.62 - Other  
 Single refined essential oils:  
 396.32 - Sandalwood  
 396.40 - Ti-tree  
 396.66 - Other

- Essential oils (terpenesless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the distillation of essential oils:  
 - Essential oils (terpenesless or not), concretes and absolutes:  
 551.30.01 - Camphor (a)  
 551.30.03 - Cinnamon; Pimento (a)  
 551.30.05 - Citronella  
 551.30.17 - Clove (a)  
 551.30.21 - Lavandin  
 551.30.23 - Lavender  
 551.30.25 - Peppermint  
 551.30.27 - Spearmint and other mint  
 551.30.29 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2768.16

## POLISHES AND CREAMS FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE OR FLOORS; METAL POLISHES

- 807.11 Boot, shoe polish, paste waxes (including solid)  
 807.13 Boot, shoe polish, creams  
 807.15 Boot, shoe polish, liquid  
 807.21 Brass polish  
 807.31 Floor polish, paste waxes (including solid)  
 807.33 Floor polish, creams  
 807.35 Floor polish, liquid, emulsion type  
 807.37 Floor polish, liquid, solvent type  
 807.41 Furniture polish, paste waxes (including solid)  
 807.43 Furniture polish, creams  
 807.45 Furniture polish, liquid, emulsion type  
 807.47 Furniture polish, liquid, solvent type  
 807.51 Silver polish  
 807.61 Stove polish

- Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 596.31:  
 554.30.02 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (a)

- Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 596.31:  
 554.30.01 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2760.20.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2760.20.

**SCOURING POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS: POLISHES AND CLEANSERS, ETC. (a)**

412.62 Rubbing compounds

Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid)  
(excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

- 805.35 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers
- 805.40 - Paste abrasive cleansers and scourers  
Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid)  
(excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
- 806.20 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers
- 806.22 - Paste and cream abrasive cleansers and scourers
- 807.01 Automobile polishes, paste waxes  
(including solid)
- 807.05 Automobile polishes, creams
- 807.05 Automobile polishes, liquid emulsion type
- 807.07 Automobile polishes, liquid, solvent type
- 808.31 Abrasive paste

See footnote (b)

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 590.31:  
554.30.09 - Other (c)

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 590.31:  
554.30.09 - Other (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) rubbing compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;
  - (ii) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are primary to ASIC class 2765;
  - (iii) abrasive pastes, which is primary to ASIC class 2804.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 805.60, which is shown under ABCC item 2765.17.15; which is shown under ABCC item 2765.17.15;
  - (ii) woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is included in production item 805.58;
  - (iii) synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.36, which is shown under ABCC item 2765.17.15;
  - (iv) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ABCC item 2765.22.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ABCC item 2760.18.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ABCC item 2760.18.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMC) Item(s)

2768.22

ADHESIVES AND GLUES OF SYNTHETIC RESINS

- Adhesives and glues (from synthetic resin);  
 415.22 - Phenol formaldehyde  
 415.24 - Urea formaldehyde  
 415.26 - Polyvinyl acetate (including modified or extended types)  
 415.28 - Other

- Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:  
 - In primary forms:  
 582.90.02 - Adhesives  
 Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:  
 - In primary forms:  
 - - Other:  
 583.90.27 - Adhesives  
 Natural resins modified by fusion (run gum); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gum); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g. chlorinated rubber, rubber hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber);  
 585.10.01 - Adhesives (a)

See footnote (c)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic formaldehyde, which are included in AICC item 582.11.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12;
  - (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in AICC item 584.92.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.20;
  - (iii) adhesives of epoxides, which are included in AICC item 582.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15;
  - (iv) adhesives of epoxide resins, which are included in AICC item 582.61.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15;
  - (v) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in AICC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic formaldehyde, which are included in AICC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12;
  - (ii) adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products (except phenolic formaldehyde), which are included in AICC items 582.20.01, 582.20.05, 582.60.01 and 582.95.01, which are shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
  - (iii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are included in AICC item 585.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
  - (iv) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are included in AICC item 585.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
  - (v) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
  - (vi) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in AICC item 592.29.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26;
  - (vii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in AICC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.57.

Shown under ABOC items 2768.24.05 to  
2768.24.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 2768.24.05 to  
2768.24.15 below

592.25.00 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABOC item are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 592.26.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2768.26.

## 2768.24.05 - GELATIN (OTHER THAN CHEMICALLY HARDENED)

139.41 Gelatine

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass:

- Gelatins:

592.23.01 -- Edible  
592.23.05 -- Other (including technical grades and photographic gelatin)

Included in ABCC item 2768.24 above

## 2768.24.10 - ANIMAL AND FISH GLUES; GELATIN DERIVATIVES

413.06 Animal and fish adhesives and glues (a)

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass:

592.23.07 - Animal or fish glues, dry  
592.23.29 - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ABCC item 2768.24 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are gelatin derivatives, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these ABOC items are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2768.26.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2768.24 GEELATIN (EXCEPT CHEMICALLY HARDENED) AND GEELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FISH FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTION, AND FISH GLUES; ISINGLASS - contd:

2768.24.15 - ISINGLASS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatine derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass;

592.25.08 - Isinglass

Included in ASCC item 2768.24 above

2768.26 ADHESIVES AND GLUES, N.E.S.

413.04 Vegetable (all types) adhesives and glues  
 413.50 Adhesives and glues other than vegetable, animal, fish, cassin, synthetic resin or rubber (a)  
 Adhesives and glues (from rubber):  
 413.32 - Natural rubber, water-dispersed  
 413.34 - Natural rubber, solvent-based  
 413.36 - Synthetic rubber, water-dispersed  
 413.38 - Synthetic rubber, solvent-based  
 413.40 - Reclaimed rubber, water-dispersed  
 413.42 - Reclaimed rubber, solvent-based

Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues;

592.25.19 - Other

592.29.00 Prepared glues, n.e.s.; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg (b)

See footnote (c)

Albuminoidal substances; glues:  
 - Other (including peptones and other protein substances), (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins, starch glues and other prepared glues;

592.28.09 - Other (a) (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2760.10.
- (b) Included in this AICC item:
  - (i) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
  - (ii) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.10.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in AICC item 585.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.22;
  - (ii) adhesives and glues of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AICC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.16.20.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) soluble or roasted starches, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.05;
  - (ii) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80;
  - (iii) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
  - (iv) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in AICC item 585.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
  - (ii) adhesives and glues of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AICC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.16.

MATERIALS, PREPARED, OF THE KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER; GLASSENS, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS, PREPARED, OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES (a)

419.21 Leather dressings and finishes  
(including prepared leather dyes  
but excluding lacquers) (b)

Distempers; prepared water pigments  
of the kind used for finishing  
leather; stamping foiles; dyes and  
other colouring matter in forms or  
packings of a kind sold by retail:  
553.44.11 - Prepared water pigments of the kind  
used for finishing leather  
Prepared glasenings, prepared dressings  
and prepared mordants, of a kind  
used in the textile, paper, leather  
or like industries:  
598.91.01 - Prepared glasenings, prepared dressings  
and prepared mordants of a kind  
used solely or principally for  
dressing leather  
598.91.09 - Other

598.91.00 Prepared glasenings, prepared dressings  
and prepared mordants, of a kind used  
in the textile, paper, leather or  
like industries (c)

- (a) This ABCC item includes preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are prepared glasenings, dressings and mordants (except leather dressings and finishes), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 553.44.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2762.32.

RUBBER ACCELERATORS, PREPARED

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item  
are not included in specific production items

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

SEALING WAX IN STICKS, CAKES OR SIMILAR FORMS; COPIING PASTES WITH A BASIS OF GELATIN (a)

419.18 Printers' roller composition (b)

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing  
wax) in sticks, cakes or similar  
forms; copying pastes with a basis  
of gelatin, whether or not on a  
paper or textile backing

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle sealing  
wax) in sticks, cakes or similar  
forms; copying pastes with a basis  
of gelatin, whether or not on a  
paper or textile backing

- (a) This ABCC item includes printers' roller composition, which is primary to ASIC class 2767.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is sealing wax in sticks, cakes or similar forms, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

MEATFOOT OIL

391.56 Meatsfoot oil, crude  
391.60 Meatsfoot oil, single refined

See footnote (a)

Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including  
meats-foot oil and fats from bones  
or waste);  
411.39.01 - Meatsfoot oil

- (a) Meatsfoot oil, which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in ASOC item 411.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.36.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Element (ABCC) Item(s)

2768.50 PERFUME AND FLAVOUR MATERIALS; ARTIFICIAL WAXES (INCLUDING WATER SOLUBLE WAXES); PREPARED WAXES, NOT EMULSIFIED OR CONTAINING SOLVENTS; PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS; MODELLING PASTES

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterioration of essential oils:

- 551.30.49 - Other  
Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries:
- 551.40.05 - Of a kind used in the food or drink industry
  - Others
  - Mixtures based on cineole
- 551.40.21 - - Other  
Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents:
- 598.31.01 - Being or based on ethylene oxide derivatives
- 598.31.09 - Other
- 598.35.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms  
Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms:
- 598.95.15 - Modelling pastes

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterioration of essential oils:

- 551.30.19 - Other
- 551.40.00 Mixtures of two or more odorous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries
- 598.31.00 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents
- 598.95.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
- 598.95.00 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are relevant to ABCC item 3543.39.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (EXCLUDING POLYMERIZED HYDROCARBONS, HYDROCARBON FLUID, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHING AND SIMILAR TRADES, WAXES, OILS, OILS IN THE FORM OF RESINS, OILS OF ALKALI AND QUININE, MEDICINAL AND LABORATORY REAGENTS, COSMETIC PREPARATIONS, DYES AND PIGMENTS, AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ANTIBIOTIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS) (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2768.55.05 and  
2768.55.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2768.55.05 and  
2768.55.10 below

Other chemical products and  
preparations, n.e.s. (including  
anti-knock preparations, rubber  
accelerators and charges for  
fire extinguishers and the like):  
598.99.09 - Other (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) dippel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which are primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;
- (iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
- (iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxydith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
- (v) stencil correctors, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;
- (vi) fusible ceramic fixing tapers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864;
- (vii) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2955;
- (viii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3345.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonio acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polystyrene glycools; mixed ethanolamines, which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.80;
- (ii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallurgical origin or other grades; isocyanates, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.72;
- (iii) composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASOC items 2763.09.10;
- (iv) hydraulic brake fluid, which is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2768.55.05 - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHER GRENADES; COMPOUND CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBONACEOUS PARTS FOR ELECTRODES; GUM MULTERS FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIOMERY; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED POLYPHENOLS; STENCIL CORRECTORS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils:  
- Anti-knock preparations:

- 598.20.01 - Based solely on tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.03 - Based solely on tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.05 - Based on blends of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.07 - Other
- 598.20.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2768.55 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Item(s)   | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s)                   |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2768.55 CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (EXCLUDING INSECTICIDES, PAINTS, VARNISHES, CONDUCTIVE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, FUEL OIL OBTAINED IN THE DISTILLATION OF CRUDE OILS, ALCOHOL AND COMPOUNDS THEREOF AND OTHER SUBSTANCES OTHER THAN THOSE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE AROMATIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS) - contd:  |   |  |                                     |
| 2768.55.05 - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS; OXIDATION INHIBITORS; GUM INHIBITORS; VISCOSITY IMPROVERS; ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; GOMMATES; COMPOUND CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBONACEOUS PASTES FOR ELECTRODES; GUM MIXTURES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED POLYPHENYLS; STENCIL CORRECTORS - contd  |   |  |                                     |
|  | 598.94.0C Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades<br>Compound catalysts:<br>598.98.09 - Other<br>Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:<br>598.99.17 - Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes<br>598.99.27 - Gum mixtures for use in the manufacture of chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery<br>598.99.28 - Preservatives and other preparations for addition to food or drink<br>598.99.31 - Chemicals of small commercial value (viz. not exceeding \$500 in any one shipment)<br>- Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:<br>598.99.41 - - Products containing polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls<br>598.99.53 - - Stencil correctors |  |                                     |
| 2768.55.10 - CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (a)  | 412.60 Concrete additives and masonry surface treatments (excluding water shedding preparations) (b)  | Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:<br>- Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:<br>- - Others:<br>598.99.55 - - - From 502<br>598.99.59 - - - Other (c) | Included in ASOC item 2768.55 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes:<br>(i) dippel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is primary to ASIC class 2115;<br>(ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;<br>(iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754;<br>(iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxydith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;<br>(v) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864; |   |  |                                     |

- (vi) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953;  
(vii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3343.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are chemical products and preparations, n.e.i. (except concrete additives and masonry surface treatments), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.09.

6.4

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2770 : PETROLEUM REFINING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASOC item 1500.07;  
 (ii) liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASOC item 1500.06.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)  |
| 2770.05 AUTOMOTIVE SPIRIT (INCLUDING AUTOMOTIVE BLENDING SPIRIT) | <p>Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment :</p> <p>451.04 - Automotive petrol</p>     | <p>Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirits:</p> <p>334.11.01 - Automotive spirit (including automotive blending spirit)</p> | <p>Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Automotive spirit (including automotive blending spirit);</li> </ul> <p>334.11.03 - In drums, cans or similar containers</p> <p>334.11.05 - Other</p> |
| 2770.12 AVIATION SPIRIT  | <p>Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment :</p> <p>451.08 - Aviation spirit</p>       | <p>Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirits:</p> <p>334.11.02 - Aviation spirit (i.e. Avgas)</p>                             | <p>Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Aviation spirit (i.e. Avgas);</li> </ul> <p>334.11.06 - In drums, cans or similar containers</p> <p>334.11.07 - Other</p>                             |
| 2770.17 AVIATION KEROSENE (KEROSENES TYPE JET FUEL)              | <p>Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment :</p> <p>452.04 - Aviation turbine fuel</p> | <p>Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):</p> <p>334.21.02 - Aviation kerosene (kerosene type jet fuel)</p>                       | <p>Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Aviation kerosene (kerosene type jet fuel);</li> </ul> <p>334.21.04 - In drums, cans or similar containers</p> <p>334.21.06 - Other</p>                       |
| 2770.25 POWER KEROSENE   | <p>Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment :</p> <p>452.10 - Kerosene, power</p>       | <p>Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):</p> <p>334.21.05 - Power kerosene</p>   | <p>Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):</p> <p>334.21.11 - Power kerosene</p>  |

## KEROSENE (EXCEPT AVIATION OR PETROLEUM)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

452.12 - Kerosene, lighting (a)

(a) Excluded from this production item is kerosene (except aviation, power or lighting), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 459.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.72.15.

Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):

354.21.09 - Other kerosene

Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):

- Other kerosene:

354.21.19 - In drums, cans or similar containers

354.21.21 - Other

## OILS, LIQUIDS AND MINERALS, EXCEPT PETROLEUM (EXCEPT AVIATION AND AVIATION KEROSINE, MINERAL TURPENTINE AND TERPENES); OILS, LIGHT AND MEDIUM, PETROLEUM, OTHER THAN PETROLEUM; PREPARATIONS, N.E.S., EXCLUDING OTHER THAN OILS, GASES OR LIQUIDS OF MINERAL OR VEGETAL ORIGIN (a)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

406.84 - Petroleum solvents

451.20 - Light oils from petroleum, other than automotive, aviation and those for future processing

452.15 - Heating oil

See footnote (b)

Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit:

354.11.09 - Other motor spirits

354.12.00 Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel

354.19.00 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

354.29.09 - Other

Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit:

- Other motor spirits:

354.11.15 - In drums, cans or similar containers

354.11.15 - Other

354.12.00 Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel

354.19.00 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

354.29.00 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes refinery blending spirit, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 459.21, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.72.15.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.00;
  - (ii) mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                                  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ANCO) Item(s)   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 2770.35 AUTOMOTIVE DISTILLATE (AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL OIL) | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:<br>432.16 - Automotive diesel oil                         | Gas oils:<br>334.30.01 - Automotive distillate                                | Gas oils:<br>- Automotive distillate:<br>334.30.02 -- In drums, cans or similar containers<br>334.30.04 -- Other  |
| 2770.40 DIESEL FUEL, INDUSTRIAL AND MARINE            | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:<br>432.20 - Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel | Gas oils:<br>334.30.05 - Industrial and marine diesel fuel                    | Gas oils (distillate fuels):<br>- Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel:<br>334.30.06 -- In drums, cans or similar containers<br>334.30.11 -- Other |
| 2770.47 FURNACE FUEL (INCLUDING SHIPS' BUNKER FUEL)   | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:<br>432.24 - Fuel oil (for burning)                        | Fuel oils, n.e.s.:<br>334.40.19 - Furnace fuel (including ships' bunker fuel) | Fuel oils, n.e.s.:<br>334.40.13 - Furnace fuel (including ships' bunker fuel)   |
| 2770.50 PETROLEUM JELLY (PETROLATUM)                  | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:<br>439.15 - Petroleum jelly                               | 335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)  | 335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)  |

2770.55

PETROLEUM BITUMEN

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

436.10 - Bitumen

Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:  
335.41.01 - Petroleum bitumen

Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:  
335.41.01 - Petroleum bitumen

2770.60

REFINERY GAS

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

434.78 - Refinery gas (fuel oil equivalent) for sale or transfer out as such

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ABCC item is included in AICC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1300.08.  
 (b) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ABCC item is included in AICC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1300.08.

2770.62

BENZOL (a)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

436.03 - Benzol from petroleum  
436.04 Benzol other than from petroleum

335.22.00 Benzole  
511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure

335.22.00 Benzole  
511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure

- (a) This ABCC item includes benzol (other than from petroleum), which is primary to AICC class 2941.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

2770.72

~~EXCLUDED FROM THIS CLASSIFICATION ARE THE FOLLOWING: MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, APPARATUS, VEHICLES, SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID, SUCH AS POLYALIPHATIC (NOMEX FIBRE) FOR USE AS TAILINGS, ETC., NOT USED AS FUEL AND NON-CHEMICAL ADDITIVES, OTHER SUBSTANCES, PREPARATIONS AND OTHER ITEMS, EXCLUDED THEREFROM THE EXTRUSION OF PLASTIC CABLE WITH CERTAIN INSULATING POLYMERIC MATERIALS; FIBRES; DISTILLATION PRODUCTS FROM COAL TAR (EXCEPT INORGANIC MATERIALS); OILS AND FRACTIONATED OILS; AND HYDROCARBONS, ESPECIALLY THOSE NOT INCLUSED IN PREVIOUS EXEMPTIONS (a) (b);~~

Shown under ASOC items 2770.72.05 to  
2770.72.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2770.72.05 to  
2770.72.15 below

## Gas oils:

- Heavy distillates, n.e.s.:
- 334.30.12 -- In drums, cans or similar containers
- 334.30.13 -- Other

## Fuel oils, n.e.s.:

- 334.40.02 - Topped and enriched crudes
- 334.40.04 - Oils, not being lubricating oils for use as refinery feed stock
- Residual fuel oils (except residuals for further refining):

334.40.06 -- In drums, cans and similar containers

334.40.07 -- Other

334.40.15 - Other fuel oils, n.e.s.

lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and preparations, n.e.s., containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:

## - Oils:

- 334.51.01 -- Non-lubricating
- 334.51.09 -- Other

334.51.11 - Greases

Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:

- 334.52.01 - Oils
- Greases

335.12.00 Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ceresite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured

Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process:

- 335.25.01 - Solvent naphtha
- 335.25.09 - Other (e)

Petroleum bitumen and other residues  
of petroleum oils or of oils  
obtained from bituminous minerals:

335.41.09 - Other  
335.42.00 Petroleum coke  
511.15.00 Butylenses, butadienes and  
methylbutadienes  
Other acyclic hydrocarbons:  
511.18.01 - Liquid butane  
511.18.09 - Other  
511.28.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons (d)  
Ferro-oerium and other pyrophoric  
alloys in all forms; articles of  
combustible materials, n.e.s.:  
699.39.01 - Liquid fuels of a kind used in  
smokey-lighters  
699.39.09 - Other (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) styrene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
  - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and mostyrene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta-fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
  - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2750;
  - (iv) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941;
  - (v) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is spent oxide produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division D "Electricity, Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to ABCC item 2754.12;
  - (ii) xylenes, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to ABCC item 2754.15.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are ferro-oerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which are relevant to ABCC item 2755.78.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 334.29.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2770.32.

2770.72.05 - PARAFFIN WAX

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

439.10 - Paraffin wax

Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, cokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:

335.12.01 - Paraffin

Included in ABCC item 2770.72 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component (AICC) Item(s)  | (AMCC) Item(s)                      |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2770.72  | <del>MINERAL TURPENTINE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: CHROMONE, MAPPINA, CINNAMON, INDOCHINIAN ARACHISINS, PUNGS, SULPHUR AND SULPHUR-SULPHITES, SULPHUR AS FUEL, TAR, AS WELL AS "SOLUBILIZED ALCOHOLS", RESIN TURPENTINE, TURPENTINE OIL AND THE LIQUID, RESINOLICS DERIVED FROM THE DISTILLATION OF PETROLEUM, OIL WITH CERTAIN INDUSTRIAL SUBSTANCES, MAPPINACRESIN, TURPENTINE, DISTILLER'S LIQUOR FROM COAL TAR (INDUSTRIAL SOLVENTS), OILS AND OILS DERIVED FROM COAL TAR, OILS AND OILS DERIVED FROM PETROLEUM, OILS, OLEOALS, WAXES, OILS, OILS DERIVED FROM PETROLEUM, OILS AND OILS DERIVED FROM PETROLEUM - cont'd</del> |   |                                     |
| 2770.72.10 - MINERAL TURPENTINE (HIGH AROMATIC)  | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are<br>not included in specific production items  | Oils and other products, n.e.s.,<br>of the distillation of high<br>temperature coal tar; similar<br>products obtained by the distillation<br>of low temperature coal tar or other<br>mineral tars, by processing petroleum<br>or by any other process:<br><br>335.25.01 - Mineral turpentine  | Included in ASCC item 2770.72 above |
| 2770.7.15 - OTHER (a) (b)  |  |   |                                     |
| 405.10 Acetylene gas   |  | Gas oils:<br>334.30.09 - Heavy distillates, n.e.s.<br>Fuel oils n.e.s.:<br>334.40.01 - Topped crudes<br>334.40.03 - Enriched crudes<br>334.40.04 - Oils, not being lubricating oils,<br>for use as refinery feedstock<br>334.40.06 - Enriched residuals<br>334.40.08 - Other residues for further refining<br>334.40.29 - Other fuel oils, n.e.s.<br><br>Lubricating petroleum oils and oils<br>obtained from bituminous minerals,<br>other heavy petroleum oils and<br>heavy oils obtained from bituminous<br>minerals (other than crude), and<br>preparations, n.e.s., containing<br>not less than 70% by weight of these<br>oils, these oils being the basic<br>constituents of the preparations:<br>- Lubricating preparations:<br>-- Oils, in containers exceeding<br>4.6 litres:<br>334.51.03 - - - Transformer oil<br>334.51.05 - - - Other<br>334.51.07 - - - Oils in containers not exceeding<br>4.6 litres<br>334.51.09 - - - Greases<br>- Non-lubricating preparations:<br>334.51.11 - - - Residual oils (except enriched<br>residues and residual fuel oils)<br>not for further refining<br>334.51.19 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2770.72 above |
| 435.32 Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumens) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: |  |   |                                     |
| 435.04 - Lubricating oil base stock  |  |   |                                     |
| 439.21 - Refinery products for further processing (a)  |  |   |                                     |
| 439.22 - Other refinery products (a)   |  |   |                                     |
| 436.32 Grease oils   |  |   |                                     |
| 436.44 Grease oils   |  |   |                                     |
| 436.54 Naphthalene   |  |   |                                     |
| 436.58 Pyridine  |  |   |                                     |
| 436.68 Light oils obtained as a by-product from metallurgical coke, other than benzol, grease oils, toluol and xylool  |  |   |                                     |
| 436.92 Crude tar oils  |  |   |                                     |
| See footnote (a)   |  |   |                                     |

Lubricating preparations, and  
preparations of a kind used for oil  
or grease treatment of textiles,  
leather or other materials, but not  
including preparations containing  
70% or more by weight of petroleum  
oils or of oils obtained from  
bituminous minerals:

554.52.01 - Greases

554.52.09 - Other

Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax,  
slack wax, cokerite, lignite wax,  
peat wax and other mineral waxes,  
whether or not coloured;

555.12.03 - Micro-crystalline

555.12.09 - Other (including mixed or compounded  
waxes)

Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the  
distillation of high temperature  
coal tar; similar products obtained  
by the distillation of low temperature  
coal tar or other mineral tars, by  
processing petroleum or by any other  
process:

555.25.03 - Solvent naphtha

555.25.06 - Oils, not being lubricating oils,  
for use as feed stock

555.25.07 - Lubricating oil

555.25.19 - Other

Petroleum bitumen and other residues  
of petroleum oils or of oils obtained  
from bituminous minerals;

555.41.19 - Other

555.42.00 Petroleum coke

511.11.00 Ethylene

511.12.00 Propylene

Butylenses, butadienes and  
methylbutadienes:

511.13.01 - Butadiene

511.13.09 - Other

511.19.00 Other acyclic hydrocarbons

511.21.00 Cyclohexane

511.26.00 Ethylbenzenes

511.29.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons

Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys  
in all forms; articles of combustible  
materials, n.e.s.;

899.59.11 - Combustible preparations and products,  
n.e.s.

See footnote (f)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2770.72 PETROLEUM REFINERY BYPRODUCTS, N.E.S.I. CRUDEOIL; NAPHTHA, CRUDE; HYDROCARBON ADDITIVES; FUELS, SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID, SUCH AS METALALKYNE (METHA FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC.; FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOL"; SOLID, SEMI-SOLID AND LIQUID EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PYRIDINE; DISTILLATION PRODUCTS FROM COAL TAR; SOLVENT NAPHTHA; OILS AND GREASES; HYDROCARBONS, CHEMICALLY PURE, NOT PRODUCED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES - contd:

2770.72.15 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
  - (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to AICC class 2752;
  - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels, e.g. metalaikyne (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to AICC class 2754;
  - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to AICC class 2780;
  - (iv) solvent naphtha;
  - (v) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to AICC class 4741.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.32.
- (d) Included in this production item is kerosene (except aviation, power or lighting), which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.26.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are crude naphtha; solid and semi-solid fuels such as metalaikyne (meta fuel) put up as tablets, etc., and "solidified alcohol"; resin torches, firelighters and the like; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); chemically pure hydrocarbons (except benzene, toluene, xylenes, styrene and acetylene gas) not produced in petroleum refineries; and lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 334.29.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2780 : PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23;
- (ii) bituminous paint, which is included in ASOC item 2762.32;
- (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are included in ASOC item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
|   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICP) Item(s)   | Component Export (APU) Item(s)  |
| 2780.05 <u>BITUMINOUS MASTICS</u>   | <p>Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment):</p> <p>335.43.29 - Bituminous blocks (asphaltic asphalt)</p>  | <p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic</p> | <p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic</p> |
| 2780.10 <u>BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR, OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH: ADHESIVES, BITUMINOUS SURFACING MATERIALS (EXCLUDING PAINT)</u> | <p>436.22 Bituminous mastics and adhesives (including sound deadeners)</p> <p>Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment):</p> <p>436.24 - Bituminous emulsions</p> <p>436.28 - Bituminous pavings, cold mix</p> <p>436.30 - Other bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.09 - Other</p>          | <p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.09 - Other</p>          |
|   | <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 413.50, which is shown under ASOC item 2760.26.</p>   |   |   |
| 2780.15 <u>PAPER, FELTS AND FOILS, BITUMEN OR TAR TREATED, LAMINATED OR IMPREGNATED</u>   | <p>Papers, felts and foils, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated:</p> <p>337.02 - Building or roofing material</p> <p>337.06 - Packaging material</p> <p>337.09 - For other purposes</p>  | <p>641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tanned, bitumenised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets</p> <p>Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:</p>                               | <p>641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tanned, bitumenised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets</p> <p>Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:</p>                                   |

657.10.11 - Felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

See footnote (a)

657.10.01 - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the AICC items shown below, under the ASOC items as indicated:

| <u>Metal</u>                   | <u>AICC Item(s)</u>    | <u>ASOC Item</u>      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Copper                         | 682.25.06<br>682.25.08 | 3475.57.30<br>2962.20 |
| Copper alloys                  | 682.23.19              | 2962.20               |
| Nickel and nickel alloys       | 683.22.15              | 2962.34.05            |
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys | 684.23.56<br>684.23.58 | 3475.57.30            |
| Lead and lead alloys           | 685.23.00              | 2962.35               |
| Zinc and zinc alloys           | 686.32.00              | 2962.45               |
| Tin and tin alloys             | 687.23.01              | 2962.42.10            |

- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc or tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the ASOC items shown below, under the ASOC items as indicated:

| <u>Metal</u>                   | <u>AICC Item(s)</u>    | <u>ASOC Item</u>   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Copper and copper alloys       | 682.23.00              | 2962.20            |
| Nickel and nickel alloys       | 683.20.00              | 2962.34            |
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys | 684.23.01<br>684.23.11 | 2961.15<br>3475.57 |
| Lead and lead alloys           | 685.23.09              | 2962.35            |
| Zinc and zinc alloys           | 686.32.09              | 2962.45            |
| Tin and tin alloys             | 687.20.00              | 2962.42            |

2780.22

PITCH OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARS; PITCH COKE; ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars  
335.32.00 Pitch coke  
661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)

335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars  
335.32.00 Pitch coke  
661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMOC) Item(s)

2780.25 CHAR

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

See footnote (a)

Cokes and semi-coke of coal, of lignite  
or of peat; retort carbon  
325.50.02 - Char

(a) Char, which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in AIOC item 325.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.05.

2780.29

TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR PEAT, AND OTHER MINERAL TARS (INCLUDING PARTIALLY DISTILLED TARS AND BLENDS OF PITCH WITH CREOSOTE OILS OR WITH OTHER COAL TAR DISTILLATION PRODUCTS) (a) (b)

436.72 Tar, crude, as fuel  
436.74 Tar, crude, for refining  
436.76 Tar, refined

335.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)

335.21.00 Tar distilled from oil, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)

(a) This ASOC item includes crude tar, which is primary to ASII class 2941.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2850 : GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2635.12.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Titanium  | Component Production Item(s) (ASOC) Items  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 2850.05 GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS EXCLUDING FLOAT GLASS). <i>CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED OR NARILY SURFACE GROUNDED OR POLISHED, IN RECTANGLES;</i>                           |  |  |  |
| Shown under ASOC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below   | Shown under ASOC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below   |  | 664.30.00 Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles<br>Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked:<br>664.40.09 - Other<br>664.50.00 Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles |
| 2850.05.06 - GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN (EXCEPT UNWORKED DRAWN OR BLOWN COLOURED GLASS; PLATE GLASS, SURFACE GROUNDED OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED) |  |  | X-RAY TRANSMITTING GLASS AND WIRED   |
|  | Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):<br>473.04 - Plate and sheet glass, plain clear sheet<br>473.08 - Plate and sheet glass, figure rolled<br>See footnote (a) | Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles:<br>- Clear glass:<br>664.30.01 - - Less than 2 mm in thickness<br>664.30.03 - - 2 mm and over but less than 3 mm in thickness<br>664.30.05 - - 3 mm and over but less than 4 mm in thickness<br>664.30.07 - - 4 mm and over but less than 5 mm in thickness<br>664.30.09 - - 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness<br>664.30.17 - - 6 mm and over in thickness<br>Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:<br>664.40.30 - Other<br>Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles:<br>- Figured rolled, cast, dried, milled<br>- rolled or rough cast glass, whether or not flashed or wired:<br>- - wired cast: | Included in ASOC item 2850.05 above  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| 664.50.02           | - - - Coloured   |
| 664.50.05           | - - - Not coloured                                     |
| - - - Other:        |  |
| - - - Coloured:     |  |
| 664.50.08           | - - - Less than 5 mm in thickness                      |
| 664.50.11           | - - - 5 mm and over but less than<br>6 mm in thickness |
| 664.50.13           | - - - 6 mm and over in thickness                       |
| - - - Not coloured: |  |
| 664.50.17           | - - - Less than 5 mm in thickness                      |
| 664.50.21           | - - - 5 mm and over but less than<br>6 mm in thickness |
| 664.50.25           | - - - 6 mm and over in thickness                       |
| 664.50.39           | - Other  |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are glass, cast and rolled (except glass, figured rolled, surface ground or polished wired plate, surface ground or polished float or surface ground or polished x-ray protective); glass, drawn or blown (except glass, clear sheet, unworked coloured and x-ray protective), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2850.05.11 - GLASS: COLOURED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED; GLASS, X-RAY PROTECTIVE AND WIRED PLATE, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles:

- Other:  
- - Sheet glass:  
- - - Gray:

664.30.20 - - - Less than 5 mm in thickness  
664.30.21 - - - 5 mm and over but less than  
6 mm in thickness

664.30.25 - - - 6 mm and over in thickness  
664.30.28 - - - Other  
664.30.39 - - Other

Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass  
(including flashed or wired glass),  
in rectangles, surface ground or  
polished, but not further worked:  
664.40.01 - X-ray protective glass  
664.40.05 - Wired plate

Included in ASOC item 2850.05 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>2850.10 SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TWO-LAYERED OR LAMINATED GLASS</b>   |  |  |  |
|   | Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated);<br>473.24 - Safety glass      | Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not:<br>- In sizes and shapes ready for incorporation in motor vehicles:<br>- Windscreens:<br>664.70.01 - Laminated<br>664.70.03 - Toughened<br>- Others:<br>664.70.06 - Laminated<br>664.70.08 - Toughened<br>- Others:<br>664.70.13 - Laminated<br>- Toughened:<br>664.70.15 - Not exceeding 5 mm in thickness<br>664.70.16 - Exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm in thickness<br>664.70.17 - Exceeding 6 mm in thickness | 664.70.00 Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not   |
| 2850.15   | OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS); BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES;                        |  |  |
|   | Shown under ASOC items 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below   | Shown under ASOC items 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below   | 664.20.00 Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses |
| 2850.15.05  | - BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES   |  |  |
|   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:<br>664.20.01 - Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses  | Included in ASOC item 2850.15 above  |
| 2850.15.10  | - OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS)   |  |  |
|   | Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated);<br>473.26 - Optical glass (a) | Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:<br>664.20.09 - Other   | Included in ASOC item 2850.15 above  |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |  |  |  |

Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):  
473.30 - Glass insulators

Electrical insulators of glass:  
773.22.01 - Suspension disc  
773.22.09 - Other

773.22.00 Electrical insulators of glass

GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS); GLASS MIRRORS (CULLETS); FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS); CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS CUT TO SHAPE, OR BEAT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED; MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet):  
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:  
- Float glass:  
-- Clear:  
664.40.07 - - Less than 5 mm in thickness  
664.40.09 - - 3 mm and over but less than 5 mm in thickness  
664.40.11 - - 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness  
664.40.12 - - 6 mm and over but less than 7 mm in thickness  
664.40.14 - - 7 mm and over in thickness  
-- Bronze:  
664.40.15 - - Less than 5 mm in thickness  
664.40.17 - - 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness  
664.40.19 - - 6 mm and over in thickness  
-- Grey:  
664.40.21 - - Less than 5 mm in thickness  
664.40.23 - - 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness  
664.40.25 - - 6 mm and over in thickness  
-- Green:  
664.40.27 - - Less than 5 mm in thickness  
664.40.28 - - 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness  
664.40.30 - - 6 mm and over in thickness  
664.40.31 - - Other  
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or beat or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:  
664.91.02 - Multiple-walled insulating glass  
- Other:  
664.91.03 - - Enamelled glass  
-- Other:  
664.91.19 - - Other

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet):  
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:  
664.40.01 - Float glass  
664.91.00 Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or beat or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like (b)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Standard Item(s)

Component ASOC Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2850.27

**GLASS IN THE FAIR (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS); GLASS SIGNS (SIGNEES);** FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUNDED OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FUCHEE WORKED; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, CUT TO SHAPE (EXCEPT RECTANGULAR), OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUNDED OR POLISHED (EXCEPT SIGNS OR ADVERTISING DISPLAYS); ADVERTISING DISPLAYS GLASS; BRAZED GLASS AND THE LIKE (a) - contd.

- (a) This ASCC item includes glass (including flashed or wired glass), cast, rolled, drawn or blown, cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished (except signs and advertising displays of glass), which are primary to ASIC class 4728.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays of cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.

2850.31

**HIGH VACUUM PIPES OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE (a):**Shown under ASCC items 2850.31.05 to  
2850.31.12 belowShown under ASOC items 2850.31.05 to  
2850.31.12 below

- 664.15.00 Glass in bulbs, rods, and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)  
 664.60.00 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building: multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms  
 664.92.00 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like  
 664.97.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like  
 Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:  
 - Bottles  
 665.11.09 - Other  
 665.12.00 Glass jars for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels  
 665.20.00 Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses  
 665.81.00 Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules

665.82.00 Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallware and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini).

665.89.00 Other articles of glass, n.s.s. (b)

775.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.22).

See footnotes (c)

- (a) This ABCC item includes high vacuum pumps of glass, which are primary to ABJC class 3365.  
(b) Included in this ABCC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ABCC item 3484.00.  
(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 812.41.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.31.

2850.31.05 - LABORATORY GLASSWARE

Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):  
705.01 - Scientific glassware

Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:  
- Laboratory:  
665.81.05 - - Microscope slides  
665.81.07 - = Other

Included in ABCC item 2850.31 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

2850.51 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - cont'd:

2850.51.09 - CARBOYS, BOTTLES, JARS, POTS, TUBULAR CONTAINERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF GLASS (EXCEPT SYPHON VASES)

Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):  
 942.01 - Glass bottles and jars (a)

Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:  
 - Vials, manufactured of glass tubing:  
 665.11.02 - Pharmaceutical  
 665.11.03 - Toiletry and cosmetic  
 665.11.05 - Other  
 - Other:  
 - - Not exceeding 234 ml capacity:  
 665.11.10 - - Pharmaceutical  
 665.11.11 - - Toiletry and cosmetic  
 665.11.13 - - Other  
 665.11.14 - - Exceeding 234 ml but not exceeding 567 ml capacity  
 - - Others:  
 665.11.15 - - Beverage  
 665.11.19 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2850.51 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 475.50, which is shown under ASOC item 2850.51.12.

2850.51.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, N.E.S. (a)

475.12 - Glass bricks  
 475.16 - Crystal glass, cut  
 475.20 - Crystal glass, plain  
 475.50 - Other glassware (b)

See footnote (c)

Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass):  
 664.15.01 - Tubes  
 664.15.06 - Other  
 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, pencils and similar forms:  
 664.60.11 - Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building  
 664.60.19 - Other  
 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like:  
 664.92.01 - Envelopes (or bulbs), assembled as used in television receivers  
 664.92.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2850.51 above

- 664.95.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like  
Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:
- 665.11.05 - Syphon vases
- 665.11.08 - Stoppers and other closures
- 665.12.00 Glass liners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels  
Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration or for similar uses:
- 665.20.01 - Heat resisting glassware of a kind commonly used for cooking purposes  
- Drinking glasses:  
-- Stemware:  
665.20.03 - - Toughened  
665.20.05 - - Non-toughened  
- - Other (tumblers):  
665.20.07 - - Toughened  
665.20.11 - - Non-toughened  
- Table and kitchen articles:  
665.20.15 - - Drinking cups, saucers, flat and deep plates  
665.20.21 - - Other  
665.20.23 - Syphon vases with or without heads  
665.20.25 - Bottles, decanters and jars  
665.20.30 - Other  
Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:
- 665.81.05 - Ampoules
- 665.81.09 - Hygienic; pharmaceutical

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

 Production Item(s) Export Item(s) Import Item(s)

2850-31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - contd:

2850-31.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, W.H.S. (a) - contd

- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaic and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):
- 665.82.01 - Imitation pearls and imitation precious and semi-precious stones; not being beads; cassoes and intaglios
- 665.82.05 - Beads, strung or unstrung; necklets
- 665.82.07 - Fragments and chippings; glass grains (ballotini); glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaic and similar decorative purposes
- 665.82.09 - Other
- Other articles of glass, n.e.s.:
- 665.89.06 - Parts for use with cathode ray tube for a T.V. receiver
- 665.89.09 - Other (a)
- 775.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.22)
- Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:
- 812.41.10 - Candelabra ticks
- 812.41.11 - Bowls or shades
- 812.41.16 - Reflectors and refractors for lighting purposes, not being bowls or shades
- 812.41.17 - Optical elements of glass, not optically worked or of optical glass

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes high vacuum pumps of glass, which are primary to ASOC class 3365.
- (b) Included in this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to ASOC item 2850.31.09.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are high vacuum pumps of glass, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 812.41.02, 812.41.05, 812.41.07 and 812.41.39, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.21.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2661 : CLAY BRICKS

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Standard (ASCC) Item | Component Standard (ASCC) Item | Component Standard (ASCC) Item |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|

## 2661.00 BUILDING BRICKS (EXCLUDING FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE)

- 472.01 Standard size (AS 1225) clay bricks (salable bricks removed from kiln; excluding firebricks) (including bullnoses, squints, sills, etc.)  
 472.03 Other than standard size (AS 1225) clay bricks (salable bricks removed from kiln; excluding firebricks)

662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (a)

662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are:  
     (i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2663.15;  
     (ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2663.20.  
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are:  
     (i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2663.15;  
     (ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2663.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2862 : REFRactories

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AICC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|--|---|
| 2862.05 REFRactory BRICKS AND OTHER REFRactory CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRactory BLOCKS, TILES, CEMENTS AND MORTARS); ARTICLES OF STONE OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EXCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), n.e.s. (a):                                  | Shown under ASCC items 2862.05 to 2862.05.15 below   | Shown under AICC items 2862.05 to 2862.05.15 below   | Refractory bricks and other refractory construction materials (including refractory blocks, tiles, cements and mortars):<br>662.30.01 - Bricks<br>662.30.09 - Other<br>663.39.00 Articles of stone or other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s. |
| (a) This ASCC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2864. |  |  |   |
| 2862.05.05 REFRactory BRICKS AND OTHER REFRactory CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRactory BLOCKS AND TILES AND NON-FIRED REFRactory BRICKS, BUT EXCLUDING REFRactory CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS)                                      | 472.45 Refractory bricks, blocks and other constructional shapes (including insulating bricks and blocks but excluding ladle bricks) | 662.31.00 Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselgur, triolite or diatomite)<br>Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory construction goods (other than goods falling within heading 662.31):<br>- Brick and blocks:<br>-- Fireclay:<br>662.32.31 - - Alumino-silicate composition containing less than 40% alumina<br>662.32.35 - - Alumino-silicate composition containing 40% or more but not exceeding 45% alumina<br>662.32.35 - - Other:<br>-- Magnesite:<br>662.32.39 - - - Magnesite<br>-- - Other:<br>662.32.42 - - - - Magnesite-chrome (magnesite in greater proportion)<br>662.32.45 - - - - Magnesite impregnated with tar | Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above   |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 662.32.46 | - - - - - Other (e.g., fosterite and spinel types)   |
| 662.32.49 | - - Silica (containing over 94% silica, alumina not being the dominant minor constituent)  |
| 662.32.55 | - - - Other  |
| 662.32.59 | - - Other<br>Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.:<br>663.39.11 - Refractory bricks, not fired<br>663.39.12 - Blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods |

2862.05.10 - REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 472.44 Refractory castables, cements and other mixes | Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions:<br>662.35.01 - Refractory mouldable (also called ramming mouldable or monolithic), in dry or damp form<br>662.35.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2862.05 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2862.05.15 - ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), N.E.S. (a)

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.:<br>- Other:<br>663.39.14 - - Carbon and graphite<br>663.39.17 - - Peat<br>663.39.19 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2862.05 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) This ASOC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Commodity Description Item(s) | Commodity (ASOC) Item(s) | Commodity Description Item(s) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|

2862.10 REFRACTORY GOODS (e.g. RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUMES, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), N.E.S.

472.45 Other refractory products (including ladle bricks, crucibles, nozzles, rods, stoppers, etc.)

Refractory goods (e.g. retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plumes, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s.:

## - Crucibles:

- - Clay-graphite or silicon carbide:

663.70.02 - - - Carbon bonded

663.70.04 - - - Clay bonded

663.70.06 - - Other

663.70.07 - Zinc refining retorts, segments or shapes of silicon carbide for zinc distillation columns

## - Other:

- - Fireclay, unglazed:

663.70.11 - - - Nozzles

663.70.14 - - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes

663.70.15 - - - Other

- - Other:

663.70.17 - - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes

663.70.19 - - - Other

663.70.00 Refractory goods (e.g. retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plumes, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2863 : CERAMIC TILES AND PIPES

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM |   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
|                      | Component Item(s)   | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s)   |
| 2863.05              | ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY-LINERS, CORNICES AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS (INCLUDING ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS) (a)   |  |   |
|                      |   |  |   |
|                      | 472.12) Terra cotta ware, roofing tiles (b)<br>472.15)<br>472.26 Terra cotta ware, roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.)<br>472.52 Terra cotta ware for building purposes, other than roofing (c)  | 662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices, and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments) | 662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments) |
|                      | See footnote (a)  |  |   |
|                      |   |  |   |
|                      | (a) This ASOC item includes constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are primary to ASIC class 2864.<br>(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.<br>(c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASOC item 2863.10.<br>(d) Excluded from these production items are constructional goods, non-refractory, made of ceramics other than terra cotta, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  |  |   |
|                      |   |  |   |
| 2863.10              | PIPING, CONDUITS AND GUTTERING (INCLUDING ANGLES, BENDS AND SIMILAR FITTINGS), NON-REFRACTORY CERAMIC (a)   |  |   |
|                      | Pottery ware not included elsewhere:<br>472.52 - Pipes, agricultural<br>472.56 - Stoneware pipes and fittings other than agricultural   | 662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)  | 662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)   |
|                      | See footnote (b)  |  |   |
|                      |   |  |   |
|                      | (a) This ASOC item includes piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.<br>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 472.52, which is shown under ASOC item 2863.05;<br>(ii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 990.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.26;<br>(iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are included in production item 857.21, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.26;<br>(iv) guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of ceramic materials other than terra cotta ware and porcelain, which are not included in specific production items. |  |   |

## SHEETS, PLATES AND PAVING, MURALS AND WALL TILES, CERAMIC, UNGLAZED

472.06 Unglazed ceramic floor tiles  
 472.07 Unglazed terra cotta floor tiles  
 472.10 Unglazed ceramic wall tiles  
 472.11 Unglazed terra cotta wall tiles

Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:  
 - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm;  
 thickness of more than 12 mm;  
 - - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm;  
 - - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing  
 of mesh, paper, etc.) with other  
 tiles, forming all or part of a  
 pre-assembled set;  
 662.44.01 - - - - With all of the individual  
 pieces having a rectangular  
 (including square) shape  
 662.44.05 - - - - Other  
 662.44.05 - - - - Other  
 - Thickness of more than 12 mm;  
 - - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding  
 20 mm in thickness;  
 662.44.06 - - - - Pressed  
 662.44.08 - - - - Other  
 - - - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness;  
 662.44.10 - - - - Pressed  
 662.44.14 - - - - Other  
 - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and  
 thickness not exceeding 12 mm;  
 662.44.15 - - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of  
 mesh, paper, etc.) with other  
 tiles, forming all or part of a  
 pre-assembled set  
 - - Other;  
 662.44.17 - - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness  
 662.44.19 - - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding  
 12 mm in thickness

See footnote (a)

662.44.00 Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AEOC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under AEOC item 2861.00.
- (b) Excluded from this AEOC item are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under AEOC item 2861.00.

| STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM |   | Component Number (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Number (AICC) Item(s)  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 2865.20              | SHEET, FLAG AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES, CERAMIC, GLAZED  |   |  |
|                      | <p>472.04 Glazed ceramic floor tiles<br/>     475.05 Glazed terra cotta floor tiles<br/>     472.08 Glazed ceramic wall tiles<br/>     472.09 Glazed terra cotta wall tiles</p> | <p>Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:<br/>     - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm; thickness of more than 12 mm;<br/>     - - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm;<br/>     - - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles forming all or part of a pre-assembled set;<br/>     - - - - With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape:<br/>     662.45.01 - - - - - With all these pieces having an area of 1500 sq mm or less<br/>     662.45.02 - - - - - Other<br/>     662.45.03 - - - - - Other<br/>     662.45.05 - - - - - Other<br/>     - - Thickness of more than 12 mm;<br/>     - - - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding 20 mm in thickness:<br/>     662.45.06 - - - - Pressed<br/>     662.45.09 - - - - Other<br/>     - - - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness:<br/>     662.45.11 - - - - Pressed<br/>     662.45.14 - - - - Other<br/>     - - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness not exceeding 12 mm;<br/>     662.45.20 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles forming all or part of a pre-assembled set<br/>     - - Other:<br/>     - - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness:<br/>     - - - - Squares:<br/>     662.45.23 - - - - White<br/>     662.45.25 - - - - Other (including printed)<br/>     - - - - Rectangular, having an area of 20000 sq mm or more:<br/>     662.45.29 - - - - White<br/>     662.45.31 - - - - Other (including printed)<br/>     662.45.33 - - - - Other<br/>     662.45.39 - - - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding 12 mm in thickness</p> | <p>Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:<br/>     662.45.01 - Surface area less than 5,000 sq mm<br/>     662.45.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> |

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2861.00.
- (b) Excluded from these ABOC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2861.00.

ASCO Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2864 : CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55;  
 (ii) constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are included in ASCC item 2863.05;  
 (iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are included in ASCC item 2865.10.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## [Component Production Item(s)]

## [Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)]

## [Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)]

2864.05

TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES, OF POTTERY

853.01 Clay products, tableware  
 859.61 Clay products, domestic ware  
 other than tableware and ornamental  
 pottery

Tableware and other articles of a kind  
 commonly used for domestic or toilet  
 purposes, of porcelain or china  
 (including biscuit porcelain and  
 parian):  
 - Kitchenware and tableware:  
 -- Drinking cups; saucers; flat  
 plates; deep plates:  
 666.40.11 - - - In sets  
 666.40.13 - - - Other  
 666.40.15 - - Dinner sets or services, tea sets or  
 services, coffee sets or services  
 and the like  
 666.40.17 - - - Other  
 666.40.19 - - Other  
 Tableware and other articles of a kind  
 commonly used for domestic or toilet  
 purposes, of other kinds of pottery:  
 666.50.11 - - Ash trays  
 666.50.13 - - Cooking utensils  
 - Kitchenware and tableware, n.s.a.:  
 -- Drinking cups; saucers; flat  
 plates; deep plates:  
 666.50.15 - - - In sets  
 666.50.17 - - - Other  
 666.50.19 - - Dinner sets or services, tea sets  
 or services, coffee sets or  
 services and the like  
 666.50.21 - - - Other  
 666.50.29 - - Other

666.40.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind  
 commonly used for domestic or toilet  
 purposes, of porcelain or china  
 (including biscuit porcelain and  
 parian)  
 666.50.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind  
 commonly used for domestic or toilet  
 purposes, of other kinds of pottery

2864.10

STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, AND ARTICLES OF PERSONAL ADORNMENT; ARTICLES OF FURNITURE, OF PORCELAIN, CHINA OR OTHER CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT LAND  
 AND LAW PLATES)

857.11 Clay products, ornamental  
 pottery (a)

Statuettes and other ornaments, and  
 articles of personal adornment;  
 articles of furniture, of porcelain,  
 china or other ceramic materials.  
 n.e.s.

666.60.00 Statuettes and other ornaments, and  
 articles of personal adornment;  
 articles of furniture, of porcelain,  
 china, or other ceramic materials.  
 n.e.s. (b)

666.60.05 - Figures of the type ordinarily used  
as ornaments in the household  
666.60.09 - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are articles of personal adornment made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item.  
These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
(b) Included in this ASOC item are lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.31.

2864.15

SINKS, WASH BASINS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, URINALS, BATHTHS AND LIKE SANITARY FIXTURES - OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:

Shown under ASOC items 2864.15.05 and  
2864.15.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2864.15.05 and  
2864.15.10 below

Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet  
pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary  
fixtures, of ceramic materials:

612.20.01 - Toilet cisterns  
612.20.09 - Other

2864.15.05 - WASH BASINS OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

671.37 Clay wash basins (wall and pedestal)

Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water  
closet pans, urinals, baths and  
like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic  
materials:

612.20.01 - Wash basins

Included in ASOC item 2864.15 above

2864.15.10 - SANITARY FIXTURES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.G.

671.17 Clay sinks (kitchen)  
671.41 Sanitary ware, pans (closet)  
clay products  
671.45 Sanitary ware, other than pans  
or toilet cisterns, clay products  
671.51 Toilet cisterns, ceramic  
(including vitreous china)

See footnote (a)

Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water  
closet pans, urinals, baths and  
like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic  
materials:

612.20.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2864.15 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.05;  
(ii) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.51, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.10.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |  | Component Import (AMCC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 2864.18  | <u>ARTIFICIAL TEETH: OTHER THAN OF PLASTIC</u>                               |  |   |
|  | 862.15 Artificial teeth, other than plastic                                  | <p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Artificial teeth:</li> </ul> <p>899.62.09 - - Other</p>                 | See footnote (a)  |
| (a) Artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AMCC item 899.62.01, which is shown under ASOC item 5475.47. |  |  |   |
| 2864.21  | <u>INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:</u> |  |   |
|  | Shown under ASOC items 2864.21.05 and 2864.21.10 below                       | Shown under ASOC items 2864.21.05 and 2864.21.10 below   | <p>775.23.00 Electrical insulators of ceramic material</p> <p>775.26.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.23)</p> |
| 2864.21.05 - <u>INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF PORCELAIN</u>   |  |  |   |
|  | Pottery ware not included elsewhere:   |  |   |
|  | 686.11 - Porcelain insulators (including electric porcelain)                 | <p>Electrical insulators of ceramic materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Porcelain:</li> <li>- - High tension (1 kV and above):</li> <li>- - - Bushings</li> <li>- - - Post</li> <li>- - - Up to and including 66 kV</li> <li>- - - Other</li> <li>- - - Suspension discs</li> <li>- - Mechanical strength not exceeding 66 kN</li> <li>- - Mechanical strength exceeding 66 kN but not exceeding 125 kN</li> </ul> | Included in ASOC item 2864.21 above   |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 773.25.29 | - - - Other  |
| 773.25.34 | - - - Pin type   |
| 773.25.36 | - - - Other  |
| 773.25.38 | - Low tension (less than 1 kV)<br>Insulating fittings for electrical<br>machines, appliances or equipment,<br>being fittings wholly of ceramic<br>materials apart from any minor<br>components of metal incorporated<br>during moulding solely for purposes<br>of assembly (but not including<br>insulators falling within heading<br>773.23); |
| 773.26.01 | - Ceramic insulators for sparking<br>plugs<br>- Other:<br>773.26.05 - Porcelain  |

2864.21.10 - INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS OTHER THAN PORCELAIN

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 773.25.48 | Electrical insulators of ceramic materials:<br>- Other<br>Insulating fittings for electrical<br>machines, appliances or equipment,<br>being fittings wholly of ceramic<br>materials apart from any minor<br>components of metal incorporated<br>during moulding solely for purposes<br>of assembly (but not including<br>insulators falling within heading<br>773.23);<br>- Others:<br>773.26.09 - - Other |
|-----------|--|

Included in ABCC item 2864.21 above

2864.26 ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S. (a)

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 506.02 | Pumps of ceramic material<br>Pottery ware not included elsewhere:      |
| 857.21 | - Porcelain ware other than<br>porcelain insulators (b)                |
| 990.01 | Terra cotta ware, other than roofing,<br>not for building purposes (c) |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 663.91.00 | Laboratory, chemical or industrial<br>wares, ceramic, non-refractory;<br>ceramic troughs, tubs and similar<br>receptacles of a kind used in<br>agriculture; ceramic pots, jars<br>and similar articles of a kind<br>commonly used for the conveyance<br>or packing of goods:<br>663.91.01 - Laboratory wares (other than combustion<br>boats and balls for ball mills);<br>spurs, stilts and thimbles; zinc<br>refining retorts; pots, jars and<br>similar goods of a kind commonly<br>used for the conveyance or packing<br>of goods<br>663.91.09 - Other<br>663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials,<br>n.e.s. (d) |
|-----------|--|

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 663.92.00 | Laboratory, chemical or industrial<br>wares, ceramic; non-refractory;<br>ceramic troughs, tubs and similar<br>receptacles of a kind used in<br>agriculture; ceramic pots, jars<br>and similar articles of a kind<br>commonly used for the conveyance<br>or packing of goods<br>663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials,<br>n.e.s. (e) |
|-----------|---|

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component | Section Item(s) | Component | EXCISE Items(s) | Component | (ASOC) Item(s) |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|
|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|

2864.26 ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.H. (a) - contd

- (a) This ASOC item includes pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are primary to ASIC class 5365.
- (b) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are relevant to ASCC item 2663.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2663.10.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 5464.00.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 5464.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd.  
CLASS 2871 : CEMENT

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Component production items                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Components (ASOC) items   | <input type="checkbox"/> Component items (ASOC) X items  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2871.00 PORTLAND CEMENT, GREY, UNCOLOURED, SLAG CEMENT, SUPER-SULPHATE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKER (a)  | Shown under ASOC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below                                   | Shown under ASOC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below   | 661.20.00 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  |  |  |  |
| 2871.00.05 - PORTLAND CEMENT, GREY (UNCOLOURED, INCLUDING PORTLAND CLINKER) (a)   | 474.02 Cement, portland, grey (b)  | Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker:<br>- Portland cement:<br>661.20.01 - - Grey (uncoloured, including portland clinker)   | Included in ASOC item 2871.00 above  |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(b) Excluded from this production item is portland clinker, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. |  |  |  |
| 2871.00.10 - CEMENT, N.M.S.   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker:<br>- Portland cement:<br>661.20.02 - - White<br>661.20.03 - - Other<br>- Other (except refractory cements):<br>661.20.07 - - Aluminous cement (including ciment fondu)<br>661.20.09 - - Cements n.e.s. | Included in ASOC item 2871.00 above  |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2872 : READY MIXED CONCRETE

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

|  | <u>Component Production (Item(s))</u>   | <u>Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)</u>                             | <u>Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)</u>                             |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2872.00 CONCRETE AND MORTAR, READY MIXED | <p>475.90 Concrete ready mixed for sale as such<br/>(excluding production used or for<br/>use within the same enterprise)</p> <p>479.42 Mortar, ready mixed</p> | Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not<br>imported into Australia | Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not<br>exported from Australia |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2873 : CONCRETE PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM                       |   |                                  |                                   |
|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | Component Product Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (AICC) Item(s) | Component Standard (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2873.00 PIPE AND BOX CULVERTS, OF CONCRETE | <p>475.42 Agricultural concrete pipes, up to and including 100 mm nominal inside diameter</p> <p>475.44 Agricultural concrete pipes, over 100 mm nominal inside diameter</p> <p>475.46 Concrete pipes other than agricultural</p> <p>475.60 Concrete box culverts</p> | See footnote (a)                 | See footnote (b)                  |

(a) Pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 663.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00.  
(b) Pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 663.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00.

ASIC Industry of Origins DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2874 : CONCRETE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)   |
|--|--|---|---|
| <u>2874.00 CONCRETE ARTICLES (INCLUDING SLAG CEMENT); CONCRETE ARTICLES (EXCEPT PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS); ARTIFICIAL STONE ARTICLES (INCLUDING GRANITE, MARBLE AND AGGREGATE WITH CEMENT), REINFORCED OR NOT (a)</u>  |  |   |   |
|  | <p>475.21 Standard size (AS 1225) concrete bricks (including bullnoses, sills, etc.)</p> <p>475.23 Other than standard size concrete bricks (reported as concrete blocks all sizes exceeding any of length 245 mm, width 125 mm, height 76 mm)<br/>Concrete blocks, expressed in terms of 400 mm x 200 mm x 200 mm blocks:</p> <p>475.27 - Basic building and paving blocks (for wall, partitions, foundations, flooring, paths, etc.) (including decorative blocks, lintels and sill blocks, excluding architectural screen blocks and similar fancy blocks)</p> <p>475.30)Concrete roofing tiles (b)</p> <p>475.32)</p> <p>475.36 Terrazzo tiles</p> <p>475.38 Concrete roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.)</p> <p>475.50 Cement-based building boards (other than asbestos-cement)</p> <p>475.54 Concrete pre-stressed, n.e.i.</p> <p>671.57 Concrete toilet cisterns</p> <p>475.80 Other concrete goods (including concrete ornaments)</p> <p>479.45 Standard size (AS 1225) silica-lime bricks (including bullnoses, sills etc.)</p> <p>479.47 Silica-lime bricks other than standard size</p> | <p>665.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (d)</p> | <p>665.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (e)</p> |
|  | See footnote (c)   |   |   |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are primary to ASIC class 2864.</p> <p>(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (except silica-lime bricks), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item are pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00.</p> <p>(e) Included in this AMCC item are pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00.</p> |  |   |   |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2681 : PLASTER PRODUCTS AND EXPANDED MINERALS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are included in ASOC item 2683.10;  
 (ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|         | Component Production Item(s)   | Component : (ASIC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 2681.05 | <b>CALCINED GYPSUM AND PLASTER WITH A BASIS OF CALCIUM SULPHATE (a)</b>  |   |   |
|         | 479.22 Plaster of Paris (b)  | 273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry | 273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry |
|         | (a) This ASOC item includes calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 1505.<br>(b) Excluded from this production item are calcined gypsum and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate (except plaster of Paris), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |   |   |
| 2681.10 | <b>ARTICLES OF PLASTERING MATERIAL</b>   |   |   |
|         | 479.32 Plaster glass (including fibrous plaster), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.)  | 663.31.00 Articles of plastering material   | 663.31.00 Articles of plastering material   |
|         | 479.33 Plaster (excluding fibrous plaster and plaster glass), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.)  |   |   |
|         | 479.34 Plaster acoustic tiles  |   |   |
|         | 479.36 Plaster goods (including cornices, vents, mouldings, etc., but excluding flat sheets (including embossed), and acoustic tiles) (a)  |   |   |
|         | (a) Included in this production item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.   |   |   |

ASIC Industry of Origins: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2662 : STONE PRODUCTS

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ADCC) Item(s)  |
|--|---|--|
| 2662.00 BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL STONE, WORKED, AND ARTICLINES THERIN (a) | <p>960.13 Cut, shaped or polished natural stone or natural stone products (b)</p> <p>661.31.00 Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)<br/>           Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within item 661.31 or group 662:<br/>           - Marbles:<br/>           661.32.01 - - Blocks, sheets or slabs, polished on any face, edge or end<br/>           661.32.05 - - Other<br/>           661.32.09 - Other</p> <p>661.33.00 Slate, worked, and articles of slate (including articles of agglomerated slate)</p> | <p>661.30.00 Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof</p> |

(a) This ASOC item includes natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 1404.

(b) Excluded from this production item are natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2883 : GLASS WOOL AND MINERAL WOOL PRODUCTS

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)   | Component _____ (AICC) Item(s)  | Component _____ (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|--|---|---|
| 2883.06 GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING WOOL) AND ARTICLES MADE THEREFROM (EXCLUDING YARN AND TEXTILE FABRICS), N.E.S. (a) (b):   |   |   |
| Shown under ASOC items 2883.06.05 and 2883.06.10 below   | Shown under ASOC items 2883.06.05 and 2883.06.10 below  | 651.95.00 Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre (c)<br>Glass fibres (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:<br>664.94.01 - Insulation materials<br>664.94.09 - Other (d) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes glass fibre products, n.e.c., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.<br>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, for this ASOC item as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(c) Included in this ASOC item is yarn of glass fibre (other than gimped or chenille), which is relevant to ASOC item 2343.31.<br>(d) Included in this ASOC item are outdoor blinds and awnings, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.02.                     |   |   |
| 2883.06.05 - ACOUSTIC TILES AND PANELS, OF GLASS WOOL  |   |   |
| Glass wool products:<br>479.05 - Finished acoustic tiles, panels and boards  | Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:<br>664.94.11 - Glass wool acoustic tiles and panels   | Included in ASOC item 2883.06 above   |
| 2883.06.10 - OTHER (a) (b)   |   |   |
| Glass wool products:<br>479.01 - Bonded wool<br>479.03 - Loose and granulated wool for sale or transfer out as such<br>479.07 - Sectional pipe insulation<br>479.09 - Other glass wool products<br><br>See footnote (a)  | Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibres:<br>651.95.06 - Rovings<br>651.95.10 - Slivers<br>Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:<br>- Fibres:<br>664.94.03 - Chopped strand mat<br>664.94.05 - Wool granulated, batt or similar bulk forms<br>664.94.09 - Other<br>664.94.27 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2883.06 above   |
| (a) This ASOC item includes glass fibre products, n.e.c., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.<br>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(c) Excluded from these production items are glass fibre (except glass wool) and articles made therefrom (except outdoor blinds and awnings, yarn and textile fabric), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |   |   |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2883.10.10<br>and 2883.10.17 below   | Shown under ASOC items 2883.10.10<br>and 2883.10.17 below  | 663.50.10 Slag wool, rock wool and similar<br>mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite,<br>expanded clay, foamed slag and<br>similar expanded mineral materials;<br>mixtures and articles of heat-insulating,<br>sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing<br>mineral materials (other than those<br>falling within heading 661.83 or<br>663.81 or ceramic goods) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2881.    |  |   |
| <b>CUSTIC TILES AND PANELS</b>  |  |   |
| Mineral wool products (including<br>rock and slag wool, excluding<br>glass wool);<br><br>479.06 - Finished acoustic tiles, panels<br>and boards | Slag wool, rock wool and similar<br>mineral wool; exfoliated vermiculite,<br>expanded clay, foamed slag and<br>similar expanded mineral materials,<br>mixtures and articles of heat-<br>insulating, sound-insulating, or<br>sound-absorbing mineral materials<br>(other than those falling within<br>heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic<br>goods);<br><br>663.50.05 - Acoustic tiles and panels of any<br>size | Included in ASOC item 2883.10 above   |

2883, 10, 17 - OTHER (a)

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Mineral wool products (including rock and slag wool, excluding glass wool):   | Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clay, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods); | Included in ABCC item 2685.10 above |
| 479.02 - Bonded wool  |   |                                     |
| 479.04 - Loose and granulated wool for sale or transfer out as such   |   |                                     |
| 479.06 - Sectional pipe insulation  |   |                                     |
| 479.10 - Other mineral wool products  |   |                                     |
| 479.53 Expanded shale for building, construction or insulation  |   |                                     |
| 479.63 Vermiculite for building, construction or insulation   | 663.50.05 - Alumino-silicate ceramic fibre  |                                     |
| 479.65 Vermiculite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural) | 663.50.07 - Calcium silicate insulation   |                                     |
| 479.73 Perlite for building, construction or insulation   | 663.50.19 - Other   |                                     |
| 479.75 Perlite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural)     |   |                                     |

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM  | Component Product Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component _____ (ANOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2885.10<br>SWELLING AND EXPANDING MINERAL WOOLS; EXPANDED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYE, FOAMED SILIC AND GYPSUM AND RELATED MINERAL MATERIALS; INSULANT AND<br>SWELLING OF OTHER METAL, CERAMIC, PLASTIC, ETC. |  |                                 |                                |
| 2885.10.17 - OTHER (s) - contd  | <p>479.85 Processed lightweight aggregates<br/>and other expanded minerals (other<br/>than expanded shale, vermiculite and<br/>perlite) for building, construction<br/>or insulation</p> <p>479.85 Processed lightweight aggregates and<br/>other expanded minerals (excluding<br/>vermiculite and perlite)<br/>for purposes other than building,<br/>construction or insulation)(including<br/>agricultural, horticultural)</p> |                                 |                                |

(a) This ASOO item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2885.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2884 : NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) crushed lime, which is included in ASOC item 1501.00;
- (ii) calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomites (including tarred dolomite), which are included in ASOC item 1505.25;
- (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are included in ASOC item 1505.80;
- (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are included in ASOC item 2755.66;
- (v) whiting products, which are included in ASOC item 2762.32;
- (vi) abrasive pastes, which are included in ASOC item 2768.20;
- (vii) non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are included in ASOC item 2862.05;
- (viii) bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are included in ASOC item 2874.00;
- (ix) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are included in ASOC item 3475.57;
- (x) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are included in ASOC item 3482.01.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|   | Component Production Item(s)                           | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2884.10    QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME (OTHER THAN CALCIUM CHLORIDE AND HYDROXIDE)                  | 479.12 Burnt lime (quicklime)<br>479.18 Hydrated lime  | 661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide) | 661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)   |
| 2884.15    ARTICLES (EXCEPT ADVERTISING DISPLAYS), OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE (a): | Shown under ASOC items 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below                                       | Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:<br>661.83.01 - Flat and corrugated asbestos-cement boards, sheets and tiles, whether or not decorated<br>661.83.09 - Other (b)<br>See footnote (c) |

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.  
 (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are electrical insulators and insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 773.24.00 and 773.27.00 respectively, which are shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

## 2884.15.05 - FLAT SHEETS, BOARDS OR TILES (a)

Asbestos cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes:

- 475.85 - Flat asbestos cement sheets
- 475.87 Flat acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from asbestos cement sheets

Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:

- Flat sheets, boards or tiles:
- 661.83.01 -- Density exceeding 1120 kg per cu m
- 661.83.04 -- Other

Included in ABCO item 2884.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCO item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## 2884.15.10 - OTHER

Asbestos cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes:

- 475.04 - Standard corrugated asbestos cement sheets
- 475.06 - Deep 15 cm corrugated asbestos cement sheets
- 475.07 - Moulded or grooved asbestos cement sheets
- 475.08 Asbestos-cement pipes
- 671.53 Asbestos-cement toilet cisterns
- 475.18 Other asbestos-cement products (including bullockies, mouldings, etc.)

Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:

- 661.83.09 - Other (a) (b)

Included in AICC item 2884.15 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to AICC item 3484.00.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are included in AICC item 775.24.00, which is shown under ABCO item 3475.57.30;
  - (ii) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are included in AICC item 775.27.00, which is shown under ABCO item 3475.57.30.

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|

2684.21

**NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S.**

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Industrial diamonds, sorted:
- 277.10.09 - Other
  - Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:
  - 277.21.0 - Diamond
  - 277.21.09 - Other
  - Clay (e.g., kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5):
  - 278.21.05 - Chamosite
  - 522.57.00 Artificial corundum (fused alumina oxide)
  - Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hone and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, and truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles, and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
  - 663.10.01 - Cutting off wheels
  - Grinding wheels (including mounted points);
  - 663.10.05 - - Depressed centre (or raised hub)
  - - Other;
  - 663.10.15 - - - Diamond
  - 663.10.17 - - - Other
  - 663.10.21 - Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hone and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery
  - 663.10.29 - Other (including segments, sticks, stones)
  - Mica, worked, and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micaite and micafolium));
  - 663.33.01 - Tapes
  - 663.33.09 - Other
  - 277.10.00 Industrial diamonds, sorted, whether or not worked (c)
  - 277.21.00 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones
  - 522.57.00 Artificial corundum
  - Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hone and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of pottery with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
  - 663.10.01 - Grinding wheels
  - 663.10.09 - Other
  - 663.33.00 Mica, worked and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micaite and micafolium))
  - Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g. asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures:
  - 663.61.01 - Asbestos packing and the like (except asbestos-metallic gaskets) (d)
  - 663.81.09 - Other (a)
  - Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textiles or other materials:
  - 663.82.01 - Brake linings (excluding disc brake pad assemblies included in 784.9)
  - 663.82.03 - Transmission lining
  - 663.82.09 - Other

Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof  
(e.g. asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.02); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:

- 663.81.01 - Yarn; cord
- 663.81.03 - Fabric, woven, plaited or knitted
- Jointing products of all types:
- 663.81.09 - Other
- Asbestos millboards:
- 663.81.16 - Flat sheets 3 mm or more in thickness
- 663.81.17 - Other
- Flat sheets, boards or blocks:
- 663.81.21 - Density exceeding 320 kg per cu m
- 663.81.22 - Other
- Other:
- Mixtures (a)
- 663.81.39 - Other (a)

Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like), of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:

- 663.82.01 - Brake blocks, non-metallic, for railway vehicles
- Brake linings:
- 663.82.04 - Moulded
- 663.82.09 - Other
- 663.82.13 - Clutch facings 15 cm outside diameter and larger
- Other:
- In rolls:
- 663.82.15 - - Moulded
- 663.82.16 - - - Other
- 663.82.19 - - Other

See footnote (b)

See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in these AICC items are footwear and parts thereof, of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures, which are relevant to ABCC items 2460.25.30, 2460.25.35, 2460.30.05, 2460.30.10, 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.21.01, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.80.21.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are industrial diamonds, uncut, which are relevant to ABCC item 1505.65.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are gaskets of asbestos, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) footwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ABCC item 2460.25;
  - (ii) footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ABCC item 2460.30;
  - (iii) uppers, lugs and other prepared parts of footwear of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.35.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are chrysotile, mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1502.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2941 : IRON AND STEEL BASIC PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) sintered iron ore, which is included in ASOC item 1111.00;  
 (ii) benzene (other than from petroleum), which is included in ASCC item 2770.62;  
 (iii) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are included in ASCC item 2770.72;  
 (iv) crude tar, which is included in ASOC item 2780.29;  
 (v) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is included in ASOC item 3145.12.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## (Production Item(s))

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2941.02 SLAG (INCLUDING BASIC SLAG), DROSS, SCALINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL

282.02 Slag from blast furnaces for sale or transfer out as such  
251.41 Scrap steel and scale

See footnote (a)

278.61.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel  
562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag)

278.60.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s. (b)  
562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag)

- (a) Excluded from these production items is slag from steel furnaces, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.  
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are slag and ash, n.e.s. (including kelp), which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2941.05 COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT (a)

435.22 Metallurgical coke  
435.32 Coke breeze

See footnote (b)

Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort carbon:  
325.50.09 - Other (c)

Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon:  
- Other:  
325.50.05 -- In bulk  
325.50.07 -- In bags

- (a) This ASOC item includes coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are primary to ASIC class 3620.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Included in this ASOC item is char, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.25.

2941.10 PIG IRON, CAST IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN

442.04 Basic iron from blast furnaces (including flat iron, basic pig iron)  
442.08 Iron castings from blast furnaces, foundry pig iron  
442.31 Iron castings from blast furnaces, other than pig iron

See footnote (a)

671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms

671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) spiegeleisen, which is included in production item 441.51, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.15;
  - (ii) pig iron and cast iron, from electric furnaces, which are not included in specific production items.

2941.12

POWDERS, SHOT OR SPONGE OF IRON OR STEEL

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel:

- 671.31.01 - Cast steel shot and grit
- 671.31.05 - Chilled iron shot and grit
- 671.31.09 - Other
- Iron or steel powders (including sponge iron powder):
- 671.32.11 - Sponge iron
- 671.32.19 - Other
- 671.33.00 Sponge iron or steel, not in powder form

671.30.00 Iron or steel powders, shot or sponge

2941.15

FERRO-MANGANESE (EXCEPT SPIEGELEISEN)

441.51 Ferro-manganese alloy (a)

Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen):

- 671.61.01 - Powder
- 671.61.09 - Other

Ferro-alloys:  
671.61.00 - Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen)

- (a) Included in this production item is spiegeleisen, which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.10.

2941.17

FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE):

Shown under ABCC items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below

Ferro-alloys:  
671.68.00 - Other

2941.17.05 - FERRO-SILICON

441.52 Ferro-silicon alloy

671.62.00 Ferro-silicon

Included in ABCC item 2941.17 above

2941.17.10 - FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE OR FERRO-SILICON)

441.53 Ferro-alloys other than ferro-manganese and ferro-silicon

Other ferro-alloys:  
671.69.01 - Powder  
- Other:  
671.69.03 - Ferro-chromium  
671.69.04 - Ferro-molybdenum  
671.69.05 - Ferro-nickel  
671.69.07 - Ferro-silico-manganese  
671.69.09 - Other

Included in ABCC item 2941.17 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import ASOC Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|--|---|
| 2941.19 <u>INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL:</u>   | Shown under ASOC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below   | 672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel<br>672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel<br>672.43.00 Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel<br>672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel   | Shown under ASOC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below  |
| 2941.19.05 - <u>INGOTS OF STAINLESS STEEL:</u>  | 442.82 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, stainless (as defined by COCOM)  | Included in ASOC item 2941.19 above  | Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel:<br>672.43.01 - Stainless   |
| 2941.19.10 - <u>INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS STEEL):</u>                 | 442.80 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, carbon steel<br>442.83 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by COCOM)  | Included in ASOC item 2941.19 above  | 672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel<br>672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel<br>Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel:<br>672.45.09 - Heat-resisting<br>672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel   |
| 2941.21 <u>PULLED BARS AND PILING: BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS, OF IRON OR STEEL:</u> | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | 672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel  | 672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel   |
| 2941.22 <u>BLOOMS, BILLETS, SLABS AND CIRCLE BARS, OF IRON OR STEEL:</u>                  | 442.26 Blooms and slabs from rolling and forging of iron and steel (primary mills output)<br>442.29 Billets from rolling and forging of iron and steel for sale or transfer out as such<br>442.85 Continuous cast billets from steel furnaces<br>Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such<br>443.04 - Sheet bar | Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:<br>672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (a)<br>672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (a)<br>672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (a)<br>672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (a) | Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:<br>672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (b)<br>672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (b)<br>672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (b)<br>672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (b) |
|   | (a) Included in this ASOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASOC item 2944.00.   |  |   |
|   | (b) Included in this ASOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASOC item 2944.00.   |  |   |

2941.25

WIRE ROD, OF IRON OR STEEL

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer  
out as such:  
443.12 - Rod for wire drawing

Wire rod of iron or steel:  
673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or  
alloy steel  
673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel  
673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting  
steel  
673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel

Wire rod of iron or steel:  
673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or  
alloy steel  
673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel  
673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting  
steel  
673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel

2941.27

BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD) AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL, OF STAINLESS OR OF HEAT-RESISTING STEEL

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer  
out as such:  
443.09 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, stainless  
(as defined by CGCC) (a)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),  
of iron or steel, hollow mining  
drill steel:  
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:  
-- Bright or cold finished (including  
bright drawn, centreless ground,  
smooth ground):  
673.24.31 - - Less than 10 mm in width or  
diameter  
673.24.33 - - Other  
-- Other (e.g. hot rolled):  
-- In straight lengths:  
673.24.37 - - Less than 10 mm in width or  
diameter  
673.24.39 - - Other  
-- Other:  
673.24.47 - - Less than 10 mm in width or  
diameter  
673.24.49 - - Other

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),  
of iron or steel; hollow mining  
drill steel:  
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:  
-- Bars and rods, not drilled, punched  
or similarly worked:  
-- Stainless:  
673.24.01 - - Bright or cold finished  
(including bright drawn,  
centreless ground, smooth  
ground)  
673.24.09 - - Other  
673.24.11 - - Other heat-resisting steel  
673.24.19 - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is included in production item 443.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.29;  
(ii) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.48.

2941.29

BARS AND PODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, UNFORGED BARS AND RODS AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL)

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer  
out as such:  
443.08 - Merchant bar, carbon steel  
443.10 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, other than  
stainless (as defined by CGCC) (a)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),  
of iron or steel; hollow mining  
drill steel:  
- Of high carbon steel:  
-- Other:  
-- Other:  
-- Bright or cold finished  
(including bright drawn,  
centreless ground, smooth  
ground):  
673.22.11 - - Less than 10mm in width  
or diameter  
673.22.12 - - Other

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),  
of iron or steel; hollow mining  
drill steel:  
- Of high carbon steel:  
-- Bars and rods, not drilled, punched  
or similarly worked:  
673.22.01 - - Bright or cold finished (including  
bright drawn, centreless ground,  
smooth ground)  
673.22.05 - - Other (e)  
673.22.09 - - Other (f)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)   |
|--|------------------------------|--|---|
| 2941.29 BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, REINFORCING BARS AND RODS AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL) - contd |                              |  |   |
|  |                              |  |   |
|  |                              | <p>Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of high carbon steel:</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):</li> <li>673.22.15 - - - - Less than 15 mm in width or diameter</li> <li>673.22.16 - - - - Other</li> <li>- Of other alloy steel:</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- - - High speed steel:</li> <li>- - - Drill rods:</li> <li>673.25.21 - - - - Less than 15 mm in width or diameter</li> <li>673.25.23 - - - - Other</li> <li>- - - - Other:</li> <li>673.25.25 - - - - Less than 15 mm in width or diameter</li> <li>673.25.27 - - - - Other</li> <li>- - Substitute high speed steels:</li> <li>673.25.31 - - - - Less than 15 mm in width</li> <li>673.25.33 - - - - Other</li> <li>- - - Other:</li> <li>- - - Low alloy steel:</li> <li>- - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):</li> <li>673.25.35 - - - - Free cutting type (e.g. resulphurised and/or leaded ste.)</li> <li>673.25.37 - - - - Other</li> <li>673.25.39 - - - - Other</li> <li>- - - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):</li> <li>673.25.41 - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter</li> <li>673.25.43 - - - - Other</li> <li>- - - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):</li> <li>- - - - In straight lengths:</li> <li>673.25.45 - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter</li> <li>673.25.47 - - - - Other</li> </ul> | <p>Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of other alloy steel:</li> <li>- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</li> <li>673.25.01 - - - High speed steel</li> <li>673.25.05 - - - Substitute high speed steel</li> <li>- - Other alloys:</li> <li>673.25.07 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)</li> <li>673.25.09 - - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled)</li> <li>673.25.19 - - - Other (4)</li> <li>673.26.00 Bars and rods, not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) (a)</li> <li>Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel);</li> <li>673.27.01 - Bars and rods, bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)</li> <li>673.27.09 - Other (e)</li> </ul> |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | ----- Other:  |
| 673.25.51 | - - - - - Less than 90 mm in width or diameter  |
| 673.25.55 | - - - - - Other   |
|           | - Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), not further worked than hot rolled or extruded of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); |
| 673.26.09 | - - - - - Other   |
|           | - Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel);    |
|           | - - - - - Other   |
| 673.27.05 | - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)  |
| 673.27.09 | - - - Other (b)   |

- (a) Included in this production item is merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.27.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.15.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are reinforcing bars and rods, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.46.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.46;
  - (ii) reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.15.

ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONAL AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL

Steel structural sections:  
 445.04 - Girders, beams, channels and sheet piling  
 445.08 - Other (angles, tees, 'I' bar, etc.)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 673.31.00  | U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of less than 80 mm, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) |
| U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or more; angles, shapes and sections not further worked than forged, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); |  |
| 673.32.07  | - U, J or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or more   |
| 673.32.19  | - Other  |
|  | Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel);    |
| 673.35.02  | - Angles and tees:<br>Up to and including 155 mm on the longest length   |
| 673.35.04  | - - Other  |
| 673.35.09  | Channels   |
| 673.35.11  | Wheel rim sections (including side piece sections)   |
| 673.35.29  | - Other  |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 673.31.00 | U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, or less than 80 mm, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)  |
| 673.32.00 | U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or more; angles, shapes and sections not further worked than forged, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) |
| 673.32.19 | Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel);   |
| 673.33.01 | - Angles and tees:<br>- Less than 80 mm   |
| 673.33.05 | - - 80 mm and more  |
|           | - Other:  |
| 673.33.11 | - - Less than 80 mm   |
| 673.33.15 | - - 80 mm and more  |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2941.30 ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL - contd

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <p>Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>673.34.04 - Angles and tees</li> <li>673.34.08 - Channels</li> <li>673.34.09 - Other</li> <li>673.35.00 Other angles, shapes and sections; of iron or steel (other than high carbon or alloy steel)</li> <li>673.36.00 Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements</li> <li>673.37.00 Angles, shapes and sections of high carbon steel</li> <li>673.38.00 Angles, shapes and sections of stainless or heat-resisting steel</li> <li>673.39.00 Angles, shapes and sections of other alloy steel</li> </ul> | <p>Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Angles and tees:</li> <li>673.34.01 - - Less than 80 mm</li> <li>673.34.05 - - 80 mm and more</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>673.34.11 - - Less than 80 mm</li> <li>673.34.15 - - 80 mm and more</li> <li>Other angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):</li> <li>673.35.01 - Less than 80 mm</li> <li>673.35.05 - 80 mm and more</li> <li>Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements:</li> <li>673.36.01 - Less than 80 mm</li> <li>673.36.05 - 80 mm and more</li> <li>Angles, shapes and sections, of high carbon steel:</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 80 mm:</li> <li>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</li> <li>673.37.01 - - - Angles and tees</li> <li>673.37.05 - - - Other</li> <li>673.37.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>- 80 mm and more:</li> <li>673.37.11 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>673.37.19 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel:</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 80 mm:</li> <li>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</li> <li>673.39.01 - - - Angles and tees</li> <li>673.39.05 - - - Other</li> <li>673.39.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>- 80 mm and more:</li> <li>673.39.11 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>673.39.19 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> </ul> </ul> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATED) AND SHEETS, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

Steel plate for sale or transfer out  
as such:

444.04 - Carbon steel

444.05 - Alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCCC)

444.06 - Alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCCC)

Flat steel sheet, not coiled for sale or transfer or it as such:

444.08 - Uncoated, carbon steel

444.10 - Uncoated alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCCC)

444.12 - Uncoated alloy steel other than stainless (as defined by CCCC)

444.91 - Galvanised (including annealed zinc coating)

444.92 - Ternie coated

444.93 - Platin coated

444.94 - Painted

444.95 - Tinplate, electrolytic

444.96 - Tinplate, hot dipped

461.61 Galvanised (including annealed zinc coated) steel profiled decking and cladding

461.62 Plastic coated steel profiled decking and cladding

461.63 Painted steel profiled decking and cladding

461.69 Coated steel profiled decking and cladding other than galvanised, plastic coated or painted

See footnote (b)

|   |
|---|
| Universal plates of iron or steel:  |
| 674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel  |
| - Of high carbon or alloy steel:  |
| - High carbon   |
| - Alloy:  |
| -- Stainless or heat resisting  |
| -- Other:   |
| 674.15.17 - - - Not worked  |
| 674.15.19 - - - Decorated but not further worked  |
| 674.15.29 - - - Other   |
| Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel: |
| 674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel  |
| 674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel  |
| 674.43.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel  |
| 674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel  |
| Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel:         |
| - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:   |
| - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:  |
| - Hot-exceeding 1 metre in width  |
| - Other   |
| 674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel  |
| Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel:         |
| - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:   |
| - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:  |
| - Not exceeding 1 metre in width  |
| - Other   |
| 674.51.01 - - - Hot rolled  |
| 674.51.05 - - - Cold rolled   |
| 674.51.05 - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness   |
| 674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel  |
| - Of stainless or heat resisting steel:   |
| 674.53.11 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width  |
| 674.53.19 - - Other   |
| 674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel  |
| Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:                                 |
| - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:   |
| - Hot rolled  |
| - Cold rolled   |
| 674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel  |
| - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:   |
| 674.63.11 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width  |
| 674.63.19 - - Other   |
| 674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel  |
| Universal plates of iron or steel:  |
| 674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel  |
| - Of high carbon or alloy steel:  |
| - High carbon steel   |
| 674.25.01 - - - Alloy steel   |
| 674.25.05 - - - Alloy steel   |
| Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel: |
| 674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel  |
| 674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel  |
| 674.43.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel  |
| 674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel  |
| Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel:         |
| - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:   |
| - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:  |
| - Hot-rolled  |
| - Cold-rolled   |
| 674.51.07 - - - Not exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness   |
| 674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel  |
| 674.53.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel  |
| 674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel  |
| Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:                                  |
| - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:   |
| - Hot-rolled  |
| - Cold-rolled   |
| 674.61.01 - - - Hot-rolled  |
| 674.61.05 - - - Cold-rolled   |
| 674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel  |
| 674.63.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel  |
| 674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel  |
| Tinned sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):   |
| - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:   |
| 674.70.01 - - - Tinned plate (including waste) and sheet (d)  |
| - Other   |
| 674.70.05 - - - Turned (except waste)   |
| 674.70.07 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked  |

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component = Section Items

Component Import (AICO) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2941.32 PLATES (INCLUDING PREPREGATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS, OF IRON OR STEEL, (a) - contd

Tinned sheets and plates of steel  
(other than of high carbon or  
alloy steel);  
- Decorated, not worked or further  
worked:

674.70.02 - - Tinned plate

674.70.09 - Other

674.70.19 - Other (a)

Other sheets and plates, of iron or  
steel, worked (e.g. polished,  
coated, cut to non-rectangular  
shape, perforated, corrugated,  
channeled, ribbed, chequered,  
embossed or rounded at the edges);  
- Of other than high carbon or  
alloy steel:

674.91.31 - - Electrical steel

- - Other:

- - - Decorated but not further worked;  
- - - Corrugated, whether or not  
galvanised;

674.91.33 - - - - 5 mm or more in thickness  
- - - - Other:

674.91.34 - - - - Galvanised

674.91.35 - - - - Other

- - - - Other:

674.91.36 - - - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness  
674.91.39 - - - - 3 mm or more but not  
exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness

- - - - Other:

674.91.41 - - - - Not exceeding 61 gsm  
coating weight of zinc  
674.91.42 - - - - Other

- - - - Other:

674.91.44 - - - - Aluminium coated

674.91.47 - - - - Other, including organic  
material coated

674.91.49 - - Other

- Of high carbon steel:

674.92.01 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness

674.92.03 - - 3 mm up to and including

4.75 mm in thickness

674.92.09 - - Less than 3 mm in thickness

- Of stainless or heat resisting steel:

674.93.11 - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness

674.93.15 - - 3 mm but not exceeding 4.75 mm

in thickness

- Less than 3 mm in thickness:

674.93.17 - - Coated

674.93.19 - - Other

Other sheets and plates, of iron or  
steel, worked (e.g., polished, coated,  
cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated,  
corrugated, channeled, ribbed, chequered,  
embossed or rounded at the edges);  
- Of other than high carbon or alloy  
steel (excluding tinned sheets and  
plates):

- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:

- - - Uncotted plates and sheets:

- - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly  
worked;

674.91.01 - - - - Corrugated

- - - - Other:

674.91.03 - - - - Hot-rolled

674.91.05 - - - - Cold-rolled

674.91.07 - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly  
worked;

- - - - Coated (except tinned) plates and  
sheets;

- - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly  
worked;

- - - - Galvanised;

674.91.11 - - - - Corrugated

674.91.13 - - - - Not corrugated

674.91.15 - - - - Other

674.91.17 - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly  
worked;

- From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness;  
- Not drilled, punched or similarly  
worked;

674.91.21 - - - - Corrugated (whether or not  
galvanised)

- - - - Other:

- - - - Not plated, coated, clad or  
otherwise decorated;

- - - - - 3.2 mm or less in thickness;

674.91.23 - - - - - Not rolled

674.91.25 - - - - - Cold-rolled

674.91.27 - - - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness

674.91.31 - - - - - Plated, coated, clad or  
otherwise decorated

674.91.35 - - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly  
worked;

- - - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness;  
- - - - - Not drilled, punched or  
similarly worked;

674.91.41 - - - - - Corrugated

- - - - - Other:

674.91.45 - - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or  
otherwise decorated

|  |           |  |
|--|-----------|--|
| - Of other alloy steel:                                | 674.91.45 | - - - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated                      |
| -- Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness:                     | 674.91.47 | - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked                                 |
| -- Silicon steel:                                      |           | - Of high carbon steel:  |
| -- Grain oriented                                      | 674.92.01 | - Less than 3 mm in thickness  |
| -- Other   | 674.92.03 | - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness  |
| -- Other   | 674.92.05 | - More than 4.75 mm in thickness   |
| - 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness: |           | - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:                                    |
| -- Silicon steel:                                      | 674.93.01 | - Less than 3 mm in thickness:   |
| -- Grain oriented                                      | 674.93.05 | - - - Uncoated plates and sheets: Not drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| -- Other   | 674.93.07 | - Drilled, punched or similarly worked                                     |
| -- Other   | 674.95.11 | - Coated plates and sheets   |
| - Less than 3 mm in thickness:                         | 674.95.15 | - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness  |
| -- Silicon steel:                                      |           | - More than 4.75 mm in thickness   |
| -- Grain oriented                                      | 674.95.17 | - Of other alloy steel:  |
| -- Other   | 674.95.20 | - Less than 3 mm in thickness  |
| - Other  | 674.95.25 | - - - Uncoated plates and sheets: Not drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| - Other  | 674.95.27 | - Drilled, punched or similarly worked                                     |
| - Other  | 674.95.30 | - Coated plates and sheets   |
| - Other  | 674.95.35 | - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness  |
| - Other  | 674.95.40 | - More than 4.75 mm in thickness   |

- (a) This ASOC item includes perforated steel plate, which is primary to ASOC class 3141.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 361.20, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are terms plate waste and tinmed plate wastes, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item is terms plate waste, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is also relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AECC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|--|---|
| 2941.35<br><u>HOOP AND STRIP, OF IRON OR STEEL</u>  | <p>Uncoated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer cut as such:</p> <p>444.81 - Hot rolled carbon steel</p> <p>444.82 - Hot rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCCC)</p> <p>444.83 - Hot rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCCC)</p> <p>444.84 - Cold rolled carbon steel</p> <p>444.85 - Cold rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCCC)</p> <p>444.86 - Cold rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCCC)</p> <p>Coated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer cut as such:</p> <p>444.63 - Timplate, electrolytic</p> <p>444.87 - Galvanized (including annealed zinc coating)</p> <p>444.88 - Ternz coated</p> <p>444.89 - Painted</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not worked:</li> <li>- - Not exceeding 300 mm in width:</li> <li>675.01.01 - - - Hot-rolled</li> <li>675.01.02 - - - Cold-rolled</li> <li>675.01.03 - - - Other:</li> <li>675.01.04 - - - Decorated but not further worked:</li> <li>675.01.14 - - - Galvanised</li> <li>675.01.19 - - - Nickel plated</li> <li>675.01.20 - - - Hot-dipped, including hot-dipped recovered electrolytic</li> <li>675.01.23 - - - Other</li> <li>675.01.28 - - - Other, including organic material coated</li> <li>675.01.39 - - Further worked than decorated, including organic material coated</li> <li>- Of high carbon steel:</li> <li>675.02.01 - - For making band-saws or band-knives</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>675.02.13 - - Not worked</li> <li>675.02.15 - - Decorated but not further worked</li> <li>675.02.19 - - Other</li> <li>- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:</li> <li>- Not worked:</li> <li>675.04.21 - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width</li> <li>675.04.23 - - Other</li> <li>675.04.25 - - Decorated but not further worked</li> <li>675.04.29 - - Other</li> <li>- Of other alloy steel:</li> <li>675.05.01 - - For making band-saws or band-knives</li> <li>- Other:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Silicon steel:</li> <li>675.05.25 - - - Grain oriented</li> <li>675.05.25 - - - Other</li> <li>- Other:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not worked:</li> <li>675.05.34 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width</li> <li>675.05.35 - - - Other</li> <li>675.05.37 - - - Decorated but not further worked</li> <li>675.05.39 - - - Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</li> <li>675.01.01 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>675.01.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>- Of high carbon steel:</li> <li>675.02.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>675.02.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:</li> <li>675.04.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>675.04.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>- Of other alloy steel:</li> <li>675.05.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> <li>675.05.07 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| (a) Excluded from these production items is strip, (except coiled), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 2941.48, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.48. |   |  |   |

2941.37

RAILS (OTHER THAN CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS), OF IRON OR STEEL

446.04 Steel rails, 22 kg per metre and under  
446.08 Steel rails, over 22 kg per metre

676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel

676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel

2941.40

RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL, N.E.H., OF IRON OR STEEL

446.12 Fishplates, sleeperplates and other rail accessories (including nail and deck spikes)

676.02.00 Other railways and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), nail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)

676.02.00 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), nail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)

2941.41

WIRE (EXCEPT BARBED), OF IRON OR STEEL, (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below

Shown under ABCC item 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:  
- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:  
- Not plated or coated:

677.01.01 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.85 mm or less  
677.01.05 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.85 mm

- - Plated or coated:

677.01.11 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.85 mm or less  
- - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.85 mm:  
- - - Galvanised:

677.01.15 - - - Fencing wire (including barbwire wire)

677.01.19 - - - Other

677.01.29 - - - Other  
677.02.00 - Of high carbon steel  
677.04.00 - Of stainless or heat-resistant steel

677.05.00 - Of other alloy steel  
Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat-wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:  
693.20.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Included in this ABCC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.6 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ABCC item 3169.15.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2941.41 WIRE (EXCEPT BARBED), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

2941.41.05 - COATED

- 448.06 Galvanised coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer cut as such  
 448.08 Coated other than galvanised, coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer cut as such

See footnote (a)

- Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:  
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:  
 - - Plated or coated:  
 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less:  
   677.01.11 - - - Non-metallic coating  
   - - - Other:  
     - - - Galvanised:  
     677.01.12 - - - - Less than 0.9 mm  
     677.01.13 - - - - 0.9 mm and over  
     677.01.16 - - - - Aluminised  
     677.01.17 - - - - Other  
       - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:  
       677.01.23 - - - - Galvanised  
       677.01.25 - - - - Aluminised  
       677.01.29 - - - - Other  
         - Of high carbon steel:  
         677.02.11 - - Plated or coated  
         - Of stainless or heat-resisting steels:  
         - - Heat-resisting, n.e.s.:  
         677.04.29 - - - Plated or coated  
         - Of other alloy steel:  
         677.05.13 - - Plated or coated

Included in ASOC item 2941.41 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are coated, straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 469.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.41.10.

2941.41.10 - OTHER THAN COATED (a)

- 448.04 Uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer cut as such (b)  
 469.02 Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel (c)

- Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:  
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:  
 - - Not plated or coated:  
 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less:  
   677.01.01 - - - Spring wire  
   677.01.04 - - - Other  
     - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm

Included in ASOC item 2941.41 above

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 677.01.06 | - - - Welding wire  |
| 677.01.07 | - - - Spring wire   |
| 677.01.09 | - - - Other   |
|           | - Of high carbon steel:   |
|           | - - Other:  |
| 677.02.15 | - - Having a cross-sectional dimension<br>not exceeding 1.65 mm   |
|           | - - Others:   |
| 677.02.15 | - - - Spring wire   |
| 677.02.19 | - - - Other   |
|           | - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:   |
|           | - Stainless:  |
| 677.04.25 | - - Having a cross-sectional dimension<br>not exceeding 1.65 mm   |
|           | - - Others:   |
| 677.04.25 | - - - In coils  |
| 677.04.27 | - - - Other   |
|           | - Heat-resisting, n.e.s.:   |
|           | - Other:  |
| 677.04.31 | - - - Spring wire   |
| 677.04.39 | - - - Other   |
|           | - Of other alloy steel:   |
|           | - Other:  |
| 677.05.15 | - - Having a cross-sectional dimension<br>not exceeding 1.65 mm   |
|           | - - Others:   |
| 677.05.17 | - - - Spring wire   |
| 677.05.19 | - - - Other   |
|           | Barbed iron or steel wire;<br>twisted hoop or single flat wire,<br>barbed or not, and loosely twisted<br>double wire, of kinds used for<br>fencing; of iron or steels |
| 693.20.19 | - Other (4)   |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) are also compiled for the following supplementary items: production item 448.02 "Drawn wire produced during year".
- (c) Included in this production item are coated, straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to ABOC item 2941.41.05.
- (d) Included in this ABOC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.6 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ABOC item 3169.15.

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2941.48 COILS FOR RE-ROLLING AND BLANKS FOR TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL; HIGH CARBON MINING DRILL STEEL (OTHER THAN OF STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL)

449.04 Rolled iron and steel products  
n.e.s. (a) (b)

Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:  
 672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel  
 672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel  
 672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel  
 672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel  
 Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:  
 - Of high carbon steel;  
 673.22.01 - Hollow mining drill steel  
 - Of other alloy steel;  
 673.25.01 - Hollow mining drill steel  
 Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including provision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel);  
 673.27.01 - Hollow mining drill steel  
 "Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits);  
 678.20.69 - Blanks for tubes and pipes

Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:  
 672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel  
 672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel  
 672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel  
 672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel  
 "Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits);  
 678.20.05 - Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ASOC item 2941.27;
  - (ii) strip (except coiled), which is relevant to AIOC item 2941.35.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron or steel, produced by forging, hot drawing or extruding, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items is hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AEOC items 673.22.09, 673.25.19 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2941.29.

2941.50 ANTIMONICAL GAS LIQUOR

436.02 Ammoniacal liquor

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.  
 598.99.01 - Ammoniacal gas liquor and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification (a)

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s. (including anti-knock preparations, rubber accelerators and charges for fire extinguishers and the like):  
 598.99.01 - Ammoniacal liquor

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is spent oxide, produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this AEOC item. This commodity is primary to division D "Electricity Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

434.70 Gas from coke works or blast furnaces

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ABOC item, is included in ABOC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1300.08.  
(b) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ABOC item, is included in ABOC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1300.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2942 : IRON CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are tape, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are included in ASIC item 3165.01.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2942.03 TUBES, PIPES AND FITTINGS (EXCEPT COUPLINGS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), OF CAST IRON AND PARTS THEREOF; VALVES OF CAST IRON (EXCEPT PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal):  
447.51 - Cast iron, moulded (including pipe specials, fittings, valves and parts) (b)  
447.55 - Cast iron, spun

See footnote (e)

678.10.10 Tubes and pipes, of cast iron  
Tubes and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of  
iron or steel:  
- Malleable cast iron fittings:  
678.10.04 - - Couplings for pneumatic hose  
678.10.06 - - Other (d)  
- Other:  
678.10.10 - - Cast iron fittings, n.e.s.a. (e)  
Tape, cocks, valves and similar  
appliances, for pipes, boiler shells,  
tanks, vats and the like (including  
pressure reducing valves and  
thermostatically controlled valves):  
- Valves, n.e.s.a.  
- Goods, not being parts:  
- - - Other:  
- - - - Other, having bodies of, or  
made from:  
749.20.71 - - - - Cast iron

See footnote (f)

Tubes and pipes, of cast iron:  
678.10.01 - Less than 50.8 mm internal diameter  
678.10.05 - 50.8 mm and over but not greater  
than 508.0 mm internal diameter  
678.10.09 - Exceeding 508.0 mm internal diameter  
See footnote (g)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are tape, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are included in production item 447.61, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
  - (ii) pipe and tube fittings (other than for steam, gas and water), of spun cast iron, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01. Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) couplings for pneumatic hose, of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AICC item 678.50.08, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
  - (ii) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation pipes), of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AICC item 678.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
  - (iii) parts for valves of cast iron (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AICC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01.

- (g) Excluded from these AEMC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) tubes and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are included in AEMC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
  - (ii) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AEMC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01.

2942.10

CASTINGS OF IRON, IN THE ROUGH STATE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item  
are not included in specific production items

Castings of iron or steel, in the  
rough state:

679.41.00 - Of iron

Castings of iron or steel, in the  
rough state:

679.41.00 - Of iron

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2943 : STEEL CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are included in ABCC item 2945.10;
- (ii) pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are included in ABCC item 2945.15;
- (iii) parts for traps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are included in ABCC item 3165.01.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

|   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 2943.00 CASTINGS OF STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE |  |   |   |
|   | 442.84 Steel castings from steel furnaces<br>(excluding steel ingots and continuous<br>cast billets) (a) | Castings of iron or steel, in the<br>rough state:<br>679.42.00 - Of steel | Castings of iron or steel, in the<br>rough state:<br>679.42.00 - Of steel |

(a) Included in this production item are pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2944 : IRON AND STEEL FORGING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 5169.70;  
 (ii) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are included in ASOC item 5243.00.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|         | Commodity Production Item(s)   | Commodity Import (AICO) Item(s)  | Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 2944.00 | <b>FORGINGS AND STAMPINGS, OF IRON AND STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE</b> |  |  |
|         | 449.06 Forgings of iron and steel, n.e.i.                            | 679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings,<br>in the rough state (a)   | 679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings,<br>in the rough state (b) |
|         |  | (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICO items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2941.22.<br>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2941.22. |  |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 29/5 : STEEL PIPES AND TUBES

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and parts for siphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3165.01.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

[Component Production Item(s)]

[Component Import (AICO) Item(s)]

[Component Export (AICO) Item(s)]

## 2945.06 TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL, CHAMFERED (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST TUBES AND PIPES):

Shown under ASOC items 2945.06.05 and  
2945.06.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2945.06.05 and  
2945.06.10 below

'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks  
for tubes and pipes, of iron (other  
than cast iron) or steel (excluding  
high pressure hydro-electric conduits);  
678.20.01 - 'Seamless' tubes and pipes (other than  
high pressure hydro-electric conduits)  
(exempt of cast iron) (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICO item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.10.

## 2945.06.05 - TUBES AND PIPES, OF STAINLESS STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST STAINLESS STEEL TUBES AND PIPES)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation  
equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet  
metal and flexible metal);  
447.01 - Seamless stainless steel (a)

'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks  
for tubes and pipes, of iron (other  
than cast iron) or steel (excluding  
high pressure hydro-electric conduits);  
- 'Seamless' tubes and pipes:  
- - Other;  
- - - Other;  
- - - - Stainless:  
678.20.41 - - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal  
diameter  
678.20.43 - - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not  
exceeding 115 mm internal  
diameter  
678.20.45 - - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal  
diameter

Included in ASOC item 2945.06 above

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this production item are seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.52, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.  
(b) Excluded from these AICO items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICO item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.10.

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal);  
 447.07 - seamless, other than stainless steel,  
     galvanised  
 447.09 - seamless, other than stainless steel,  
     ungalvanised

See footnote (a)

'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks  
 for tubes and pipes, of iron (other  
 than cast iron) or steel (excluding  
 high pressure hydro-electric conduits);  
 - 'Seamless' tubes and pipes:

- 678.20.31 - - Metal cased (excluding oil well  
     casing)
- - Other:
- - Carbon steel line pipes:
- 678.20.33 - - - Internal diameter not exceeding  
     200 mm
- 678.20.35 - - - Other
- 678.20.36 - - - Oil well casing, tubing and drill  
     pipe
- - - Other:
- - - Other:
- 678.20.51 - - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal  
     diameter
- 678.20.53 - - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not  
     exceeding 155 mm internal  
     diameter
- 678.20.55 - - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not  
     exceeding 200 mm internal  
     diameter
- 678.20.57 - - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not  
     exceeding 600 mm internal
- 678.20.58 - - - - Exceeding 600 mm internal  
     diameter

See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 2945.06 above

- 
- (a) Excluded from these production items are seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 969.32, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.  
 (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.10.
-

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2945.10

**PIPE AND PIPES, OF IRON (CAST THAN CAST) OR OF STEEL (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), OTHER THAN SEAMLESS OR FLEXIBLE (a)**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal): |  |
| - Welded steel (including welded conduit but excluding sheet metal):                                  |  |
| - - Outside diameter 80 mm and under or outside perimeter 250 mm and under:                           |  |
| 447.11 - - - Stainless  |  |
| 447.17 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanised   |  |
| 447.19 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised   |  |
| - - Outside diameter over 80 mm or outside perimeter over 250 mm:                                     |  |
| 447.21 - - - Stainless  |  |
| 447.27 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanised   |  |
| 447.85 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, uncoated and unlined                           |  |
| 447.85 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, coated and/or lined, steel content (b)         |  |
| 447.87 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, coated and/or lined, total weight (b)          |  |
| 447.31 - Conduit (close joint)  |  |
| 447.41 - Copper braised steel   |  |
| 447.71 - Other ferrous pipes and tubes  |  |
| Irrigation piping (galvanised sheet steel):   |  |
| 547.11 - Diameter, 50 mm and under  |  |
| 547.12 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm   |  |
| 547.13 - Diameter, over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm  |  |
| 547.14 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm   |  |
| 547.15 - Diameter, over 125 mm  |  |

See footnote (c)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits): |  |
| 678.30.02 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes   |  |
| - Welded (including welded conduit):  |  |
| - - Stainless:  |  |
| 678.30.35 - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter   |  |
| 678.30.37 - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter  |  |
| 678.30.39 - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter  |  |
| - - - Others:   |  |
| - - - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter:  |  |
| 678.30.41 - - - Of wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm  |  |
| 678.30.43 - - - Of wall thickness exceeding 2 mm  |  |
| 678.30.45 - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter  |  |
| 678.30.47 - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter                                       |  |
| 678.30.49 - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 475 mm internal diameter                                       |  |
| 678.30.51 - - - Exceeding 475 mm but not exceeding 1000 mm internal diameter                                      |  |
| 678.30.53 - - - Exceeding 1000 mm but not exceeding 1100 internal diameter  |  |
| 678.30.55 - - - Exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter   |  |
| 678.30.59 - - - Other   |  |
| 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (d)                           |  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits): |  |
| 678.30.01 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes, not further worked than plated, polished or decorated              |  |
| 678.30.05 - Continuous weld tubing up to 76.2 mm internal diameter  |  |
| 678.30.09 - Other   |  |
| 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (e)                           |  |

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are primary to ABCC class 2943;
- (ii) irrigation piping, of galvanised sheet steel, which is primary to ABCC class 3561.

(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using commodity code 447.85 only.

(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are included in production item 442.84, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.00;
- (ii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes), of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel, which are included in production item 980.52, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40.

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.05;
  - (ii) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.

2945.15

STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (EXCEPT COUPLINGS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) (a)

447.81 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (except moulded cast iron) (b)

Tubes and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:

- 78.50.02 - Forged metal flanges
  - Other:
- 678.50.08 - Couplings for pneumatic hose (c)
- 678.50.09 - Fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (d)
- - Steel fittings, n.s.a.
- - - Stainless type:
- 678.50.12 - - - Elbows; bends
- 678.50.14 - - - Flanges
- - Other:
- 678.50.16 - - - Butt-weld (e)
- 678.50.18 - - - Other (f)
- - Other:
- 678.50.21 - - - Elbows; bends
- 678.50.23 - - - Flanges
- 678.50.25 - - - Other (f)
- 678.50.27 - - - Other (g)

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves, n.s.s.i
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
- 749.20.72 - - - - Steel, except stainless
- 749.20.73 - - - - stainless steel

See footnote (h)

678.50.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel (i) (j)

- (a) This ASOC item includes pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are primary to ASOC class 2945.
- (b) Included in this production item are steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.03.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are couplings for pneumatic hoses, of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.03.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation piping), of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.03;
  - (ii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of steel (except stainless steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of wrought iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Manufacture (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)

2945.15 HYDRAULIC, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (OTHER THAN COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), VALVES AND PARTS, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - contd

- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 728.49.31 and 728.49.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
  - (ii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
  - (iii) pneumatically operated control valves, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
  - (iv) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
  - (v) valves, n.e.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
  - (vi) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC item 749.20.65, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.
- (i) Included in this ANCC item are:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03;
  - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (j) Excluded from this ANCC item are taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ANCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2953 ALUMINA

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2768.55.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                         |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s)                 | Component Import (AVOC) Item(s)                                  | Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)     |
| 2953.00 <u>ALUMINA</u><br><br>252.52 Alumina | 287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide except fused aluminium oxide) | 287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide) |

ASIC Industry of Origins: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2951 : COPPER SMELTING, REFINING  
 2952 : SILVER, LEAD, TIN, SMELTING, REFINING  
 2954 : ALUMINIUM SMELTING  
 2955 : NICKEL SMELTING, REFINING  
 2956 : NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. SMELTING, REFINING  
 2957 : SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2959 : NON-FERROUS METALS SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) powders and flakes of aluminium, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2961.30;
- (ii) powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.22;
- (iii) powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.35;
- (iv) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2967.42;
- (v) powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.48;
- (vi) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, and powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.i., from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.54;
- (vii) soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are included in ASOC item 5357.32.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component From (SIC Item(s))  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 2959.07              | MINERALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER NATURE, OBTAIN COAL, MINERALS, METALS, REFINING AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF THESE INDUSTRIES), CEMENT, CONCRETE, UNREFINED MINT BULLION OF SILVER (a)   |   |  |
|                      |   |   |  |
|                      | Smelting, refining and recovery of non-ferrous metals other than alumina:<br>459.96 - Primary recovery (b)<br>459.91 - Secondary recovery from drosses, ashes or other waste material (b):<br>451.07 - Aluminium (c)<br>452.07 - Copper (c)<br>452.37 - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (c)<br>453.07 - Lead (c)<br>454.07 - Nickel (c)<br>456.07 - Tin (c)<br>457.07 - Zinc (c)<br>459.07 - Antimony (c)<br>459.09 - Other metals (b) (c)<br>459.92 - Secondary recovery from purchased scrap (b):<br>451.08 - Aluminium (d)<br>452.08 - Copper (d)<br>452.38 - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (d)<br>453.08 - Lead (d)<br>454.08 - Nickel (d)<br>456.08 - Tin (d)<br>457.08 - Zinc (d)<br>459.08 - Antimony (d)<br>459.11 - Other metals (b) (d) | 681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (f)<br>Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unworked (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms);<br>681.15.01 - Silver and alloys assaying not less than 75% of fine silver (not being brassing, soldering or dental alloys or being in the form of powder and flakes)<br>681.15.03 - Alloys, n.e.i., containing 2% or more of fine silver (except powder and flakes)<br>681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (g)<br>681.23.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unworked (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)<br>681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unworked (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)<br>682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper) | 681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (k)<br>681.15.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unworked (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms);<br>Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bare (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms);<br>- Refined bullions;<br>681.14.01 - Mint bullion (i.e. in the form accepted in interbank transactions)<br>681.14.09 - Other<br>681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (l)<br>681.23.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unworked (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)<br>681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unworked (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)<br>682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper) |

See footnote (a)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:  | Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:   |
| 682.12.01 - Refined copper   | 682.12.01 - Refined copper  |
| 682.12.08 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought<br>(except master alloys)   | 682.12.08 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought<br>(except master alloys)  |
| 682.15.00 Master alloys of copper<br>nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought<br>(ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and<br>other primary forms (excluding<br>electro-plating anodes));<br>- Nickel:        | 682.15.00 Master alloys of copper<br>nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought<br>(ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and<br>other primary forms (excluding<br>electro-plating anodes));<br>683.10.01 - - Pellets; shot; granulated |
| 683.10.03 - - Other  | 683.10.09 - Other   |
| 683.10.09 - Nickel alloys  | 684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys,<br>unwrought  |
| 684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys,<br>unwrought   | 685.11.00 Unrefined lead  |
| 685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys),<br>unwrought   | 685.12.00 Unrefined lead (lead bullion)   |
| 685.15.00 Lead alloys, unwrought   | 685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys),<br>unwrought  |
| 686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought<br>(blocks, plates, ingots, billets,<br>slabs, pellets and similar primary<br>forms)   | 685.13.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought<br>(blocks, plates, ingots, billets,<br>slabs, pellets and similar primary<br>forms)  |
| Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks,<br>ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks,<br>pellets and similar primary forms);<br>687.10.01 - Tin   | Tin and tin alloys, unwrought<br>(blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars,<br>sticks, pellets and similar primary<br>forms);<br>687.10.01 - Tin   |
| 687.10.11 - Tin alloys   | 687.10.09 - Other   |
| 688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium,<br>and their alloys, unwrought and<br>wrought and articles thereof, n.e.s.;<br>waste and scrap of uranium depleted<br>in U235 and of thorium (h) | 688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium,<br>and their alloys, unwrought or wrought,<br>and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste<br>and scrap of uranium depleted in U235<br>and of thorium (a)                        |
| 689.11.00 Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought;<br>tungsten waste and scrap (i)   | 689.10.00 Tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum,<br>tantalum and magnesium unwrought<br>(including waste and scrap) (n)  |
| 689.12.00 Molybdenum, unwrought; molybdenum<br>waste and scrap (i)   | Base metals, n.e.s., and ceramics,<br>unwrought (including waste and scrap);<br>- Cadmium and cadmium alloys:   |
| 689.13.00 Tantalum, unwrought; tantalum waste<br>and scrap (i)   | 689.90.01 - - Waste and scrap; powders and<br>flakes  |
| 689.15.00 Magnesium, unwrought   | 689.90.09 - - Other (n)   |
| 689.91.00 Beryllium, unwrought; beryllium<br>waste and scrap (i)   | 689.90.19 - - Other (n)   |
| Other base metals, n.e.s., unwrought;<br>cermet, unwrought; waste and scrap<br>of base metals, n.e.s., and of<br>cermet;   |   |
| - Base metals, unwrought;  |   |
| 689.99.13 - - Antimony, antimony alloys  |   |
| 689.99.15 - - Bismuth, unalloyed   |   |
| 689.99.17 - - Cobalt, cobalt alloys  |   |
| 689.99.19 - - Other  |   |
| 689.99.29 - Other  |   |

See footnote (j)

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|---|--|--|
| 2959.07<br><del>METALS FROM SmELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER; NICKEL MATTE; NICKEL SINTERs AND OTHER INTERmEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURgy; NON-MONETARY, CERAMIC, THIN-SHEETED, REFINED BULLION OF SILVER) (a) - contd</del> | (a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are primary to ASOC class 2962.<br>(b) Included in this production item are unrefined and refined gold bullion products, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.<br>(c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.91.<br>(d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.92.<br>(e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:<br>(i) powders and flakes of cadmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in production item 980.35, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;<br>(ii) ceramics, unwrought, which are not included in specific production items.<br>(f) Included in this ASOC item are rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05.<br>(g) Included in this ASOC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05.<br>(h) Included in this ASOC item are:<br>(i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05;<br>(ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;<br>(iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.<br>(i) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.<br>(j) Excluded from these ASOC items is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 681.14.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05.<br>(k) Included in this ASOC item are rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.<br>(l) Included in this ASOC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.<br>(m) Excluded in this ASOC item are:<br>(i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54;<br>(ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70;<br>(iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.<br>(n) Excluded in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. |  |
| 2959.09<br><b>COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER)</b>   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | 287.12.00 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper)  |
| 2959.11<br><del>NICKEL MATTEs, NICKEL SINTERs AND OTHER INTERmEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURgy</del>  | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | 287.22.00 Nickel matte, nickel sinter and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy   |
| 2959.15<br><b>GOLD BULLION, NON-MONETARY, REFINED</b>   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:<br>- Gold bullion:<br>971.01.01 -- Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher)<br>Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:<br>- Gold bullion:<br>971.01.06 -- Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher) |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 2961 : ALUMINIUM ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUding

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to this ASIC industry.  
 This commodity is included in ASOC item 3169.70.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|  | Commodity Production Item(s) | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s) | Commodity Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|

2961.05 RODS (INCLUDING WIRE ROD), BARS AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT ONLY OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS 10 MM OR GREATER), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):  
 451.40 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (a)  
 451.61 - Wire rod

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wires:  
 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:  
 684.21.01 - Bars (flat rectangular), 5 mm and over in thickness and up to 150 mm in width  
 684.21.05 - Rods (round, hexagonal or square section) (b)  
 684.21.07 - Angles and other shapes and sections

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wires:  
 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:  
 684.21.01 - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked (a)  
 684.21.05 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- (a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2961.25.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASOC item 2961.10.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASOC item 2961.10.

2961.10 WIRE (OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS LESS THAN 10 MM), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):  
 451.63 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)  
 469.06 Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), aluminium

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wires:  
 684.21.03 - Wire (b)

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wires:  
 684.21.09 - Wire of solid section (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 684.21.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2961.05.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 684.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2961.05.

SHIRT (INCLUDING LINER IRON), PLATE, SHEET, CIRCLE, HOLES, FOILSTOCK, ETC., OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM, OF ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOYS,  
MISCELLANEOUS AND CLADDED, OF ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOYS

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys);</p> <p>451.50 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, alugs, foilstock, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)</p> <p>461.71 Aluminium profiled decking and cladding</p> | <p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Plates (i.e., 6 mm and over in thickness):</li> <li>684.22.31 - - Not exceeding 2100 mm in width</li> <li>684.22.32 - - Exceeding 2100 mm in width</li> <li>- Sheets and strip (i.e., less than 6 mm in thickness):</li> <li>684.22.35 - - Strip of a kind used in the manufacture of venetian blinds</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>684.22.37 - - - Coiled</li> <li>684.22.39 - - - Other</li> <li>684.22.43 - - - Exceeding 1500 mm in width</li> <li>684.22.49 - - - Coiled</li> <li>684.22.49 - - - Other</li> <li>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm;</li> <li>684.23.01 - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness</li> </ul> | <p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</li> <li>684.22.01 - - Plates</li> <li>684.22.09 - - Other</li> <li>684.22.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</li> </ul> <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Foil exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm:</li> <li>684.23.01 - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (a)</li> <li>684.23.09 - - Other</li> </ul> |
|---|--|---|

(a) Included in this ABUC item are:

- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ABUC item 2780.15;
- (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ABUC item 3475.57.

FOIL OF ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOYS, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTICS, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR),  
NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys);</p> <p>451.70 - Foil</p> | <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Foil not exceeding 0.05 mm in thickness:</li> <li>- - Not coated, backed, etc.:</li> <li>- - - Plain:</li> <li>684.23.26 - - - - Not exceeding 0.009 mm in thickness</li> <li>684.23.28 - - - - Exceeding 0.009 mm but not exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness</li> <li>684.23.32 - - - - Exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness</li> <li>684.23.34 - - - Embossed</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>684.23.19 - - Other (b)</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (ASCC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

~~NOTE: THE ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTICS, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR).~~  
~~NOT exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness - contd~~

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is included in AICC item 684.23.36, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
  - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is included in AICC item 684.23.36, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 684.23.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

## 2961.25 TUBES, PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR AND HOLLOW BARS, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

- Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):
- 451.20 - Pipes and tubes:  
 451.21 - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars), irrigation (b)  
 451.29 - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars), other than irrigation (b)  
 451.99 - Other aluminium and alloy products

See footnote (a)

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 451.20.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are included in production item 451.40, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.

## 2961.30 POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ALUMINIUM (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes, of aluminium, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2962 : NON-FERROUS METALS E.C. ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUding

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in B235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2959.07;  
(ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 3145.12.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## [Commodity Production Item(s)]

## [Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)]

## [Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)]

2962.05

## BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (a)

Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):

- 452.16 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (b)
- 452.22 - Wire rod
- Braze rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):
- 452.46 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (a)
- 452.52 - Brass wire rod

See footnotes (a)

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:

- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
- - Copper:
- - - Bars and rods
- - - Angles, shapes and sections
- - - Copper alloys:
- - - - Bars and rods
- - - - Angles, shapes and sections

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:

- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- - - Copper:
- - - - Bars and rods:
- - - - Welding or braising rods not flux coated or cored
- 682.21.05 - - - - - Wire rod
- 682.21.05 - - - - - Other
- 682.21.11 - - - - - Angles, shapes and sections
- - - Copper alloy:
- - - - Bars and rods:
- - - - Welding or braising rods not flux coated or cored
- 682.21.19 - - - - - Other
- 682.21.21 - - - - - Angles, shapes and sections
- 682.21.23 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- (a) This ASOC item includes braising and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3557;  
(b) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.  
(c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.  
(d) Excluded from this production item are braising and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2962.10

## WIRES, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOYS (a) (b);

Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:

- Wires of solid sections:
- 682.21.25 - - Copper
- 682.21.25 - - Copper alloy

(a) This ASOC item includes braising and soldering wires, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3557.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys);  
452.56 - Brass single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) (b)

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:  
- Wire:  
-- Copper alloys:  
662.21.11 -- Brass

Included in ABCC item 2962.10 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes brassing and soldering wire, of brass, which is primary to ASMC class 3357.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.10.10;
  - (ii) brassing and soldering wire, of brass, which is not included in specific production items.

Copper and alloy (except brass) -coiled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys);  
452.25 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)  
469.09 Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i.  
(round, strip and sections), non-ferrous other than aluminium (a)

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:  
- Wire:  
662.21.09 -- Copper  
-- Copper alloys:  
662.21.18 -- Copper alloys, n.e.i.

Included in ABCC item 2962.10 above

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes brassing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is primary to ASMC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.10.05;
  - (ii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.35;
  - (iii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.42.10;
  - (iv) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.45;
  - (v) straightened cut lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.54.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items is brassing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

## PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS:

Shown under ABCC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below

Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:  
- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:  
662.22.01 -- Copper  
662.22.05 -- Copper alloy  
662.22.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)       |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2962.15 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS - contd: |   |   |                                     |
| 2962.15.05 - OF BRASS   |   |   |                                     |
|   | Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):<br>452.50 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc.<br>(excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in) (a)   | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:<br>- Brass:<br>682.22.11 - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness<br>682.22.15 - Exceeding 0.3 mm but not exceeding 5.2 mm in thickness<br>682.22.15 - Exceeding 5.2 mm in thickness | Included in ASOC item 2962.15 above |
|   | (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of brass, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.15.10.  |   |                                     |
| 2962.15.10 - OTHER THAN OF BRASS  |   |   |                                     |
|   | Copper and alloy (except brass), rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):<br>452.20 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc.<br>(excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)<br>461.81 Profiled decking and cladding of metal other than steel or aluminium (a)  | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:<br>- Copper:<br>682.22.02 - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness<br>682.22.03 - Exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness<br>682.22.19 - Copper alloys, n.e.i.                                 | Included in ASOC item 2962.15 above |
|   | (a) Included in this production item are profile decking and cladding of the following metals:<br>(i) of brass, which are relevant to ASOC items 2962.15.05;<br>(ii) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.25;<br>(iii) of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.42.05;<br>(iv) of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.45;<br>(v) of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05. |   |                                     |

NOTE: (EXCLUDING OR NOT ENBOSSSED, CUT TO SHAPE OR PERFORATED), UNCOATED; TUBES AND PIPE, AND BLANKS THEREFOR; FOLLOW BARS; OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (a)

|  |
|--|
| Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys); |
| 452.12 - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)  |
| 452.29 - Other copper and alloy products   |
| Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys);                           |
| 452.42 - Brass pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)  |
| 452.59 - Other brass products  |

See footnote (b)

|   |
|---|
| Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm; |
| - Unalloyed copper:   |
| - - Without backing (a)   |
| - - Other:  |
| - - For use in the manufacture of radiators of a kind used in the cooling system of internal combustion engines:  |
| - - - Radiators   |
| - - - Other   |
| - - - Other (d)   |
| Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper;  |
| - - - Copper  |
| - - - Copper alloys, n.s.i.   |

See footnote (e)

|   |
|---|
| Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (2") |
| Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper;  |
| - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:   |
| - - Cased with another metal  |
| - - Otherwise:  |
| - - - Copper  |
| - - - Copper alloy  |
| - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked  |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are included in production item 452.16, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.05;
  - (ii) hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are included in production item 452.46, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.05.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) foil of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ABCC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of copper, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) foil of copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ABCC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items is copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastic, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 682.23.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) foil of copper and copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ABCC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of copper and copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.

KNIVES AND FLAKES, OF COPPER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Copper powders and flakes: |
| 682.24.01 - Copper         |
| 682.24.09 - Copper alloys  |

682.24.00 Copper powders and flakes

- (a) This ABCC item includes powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are primary to ABCC class 2957.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM   | Commodity Production Item(s)   | Commodity Process (AIGC) Item(s)  | Commodity Export (ABCC) Item(s)  |
|--|--|---|--|
| 2962.25 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIPS; WROUGHT, OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS  | <p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, slugs etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets etc. purchased or transferred in) (a)</p>   | 685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead  | 685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead   |
|  | (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 467.81, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.15.10.  |   |  |
| 2962.30 TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR; HOLLOW BARS; OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a)  | <p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.50 - Pipes and tubes (b)</p>  | <p>685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (c)</p>  | <p>685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (d)</p>   |
|  | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(b) Excluded from this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 453.59, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.35.<br>(c) Included in this AIGC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01.<br>(d) Included in this ABCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01. |   |  |
| 2962.35 BARS, RODS, ANGLES, CIRCLES AND SECTIONSHIPS, WROUGHT; WIRES; FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT ENCLOSED, CUT TO SHAPE, OR PERFORATED), UNCOATED; POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a) (b) | <p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.60 - Wire<br/> 453.70 - Sheet<br/> 453.99 - Other lead and lead alloy products (including tin-coated lead) (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p>  | <p>685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire</p> <p>685.23.00 Lead foil (whether or not enclosed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g per sq m; lead powders and flakes (e)</p> | <p>685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire</p> <p>Lead foil (whether or not enclosed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g/m<sup>2</sup>; lead powders and flakes</p> <p>685.23.01 - Powders and flakes</p> <p>685.23.09 - Other (f)</p> |

- (a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2997.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.30.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;
  - (ii) powders and flakes of lead, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

2962.42

**WORKED SHAPES AND SHAPINGS, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS), FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) (a)(b):**

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below | 687.20.00 Tin and tin alloys, worked (c) |
|--|--|--|

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2997;
  - (ii) braising and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and of tin alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01;
  - (iii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

2962.42.05 - PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS

Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products  
(excluding braising and soldering alloys):  
436.10 - Sheet, strip, circles, slugs, etc.  
(including the weight of circuses, etc.  
stamped from sheet or strip only  
produced in the same establishment) (a)

687.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought,  
of tin

Included in ASOC item 2962.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.51, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.15.10.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Standard (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Standard (ASOC) Item(s)   |                                     |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>2962.42 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONES, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) - contd.</b> |  |   |                                     |
| 2962.42.10 - OTHER (a) (b)   | <p>Tin, and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys);</p> <p>456.59 - Other tin and alloy products (c)</p> | <p>687.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin, tin wire<br/>Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg per sq m; tin powders and flakes;</p> <p>687.23.01 - Foil (d)</p> <p>687.23.05 - Powders and flakes</p> <p>687.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin (e)</p> | Included in ASOC item 2942.62 above |
|  |  |   |                                     |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
  - (i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957;
  - (ii) braising and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (.) straightened out lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;
  - (ii) powders and flakes, of tin; braising and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2760.15;
  - (ii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.01.

**2962.45 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONES (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF ZINC AND ZINC ALLOYS (a)**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Zinc and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys);  | 686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc; zinc wire  | 686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc; zinc wire  |
| 457.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, calots, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. purchased or transferred in) | 686.32.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil (c)   | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil   |
| 457.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, calots, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. purchased or transferred in) | 686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (d) | 686.32.01 - Plates, sheets and strip, not drilled, punched or similarly worked  |
| 457.60 - Wire   | 686.32.05 - Other (e)   | 686.32.05 - Other (e)   |
| 457.99 - Other zinc and alloy products  | 686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (f) | 686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (f) |

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;
  - (ii) profile decking and cladding, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.15.10.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2965.01.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded in this ASOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3465.01.

2962.48

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ZINC (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

686.33.00 Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes

Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes:

686.33.01 - Powders and flakes  
686.33.05 - Dust

- (a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

2962.54

WIRE, SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FULL COATED, POLYMERIZED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER INSULATING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NICKEL, NICKEL ALLOYS AND SILVER ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINUM, TIN, TITANIUM, MANGANESE, IRON AND IN 0.2% AND SILVER ALLOYS) (a)(b):

Shown under ASOC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bare (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, piped and other semi-manufactured forms);  
- Others:

681.14.11 -- Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored  
681.14.19 -- Other

681.25.00 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bare, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms);

683.20.00 Nickel and nickel alloys, worked (c)  
699.96.00 Semi-manufactures and articles of tungsten (tungsten), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium (d)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2962.54 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES: OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS)(a)(b) - contd:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Base metals, n.e.s., wrought, and articles of such metals, n.e.s., castings, wrought, and articles of osmiums, n.e.m.:  
699.99.01 - Cadmium and cadmium alloys (e)  
699.99.09 - Other (f)

See footnote (g)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2956;
- (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.i., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957;
- (iii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this AECC item are:

- (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to AECC item 2780.15;
- (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel and nickel alloys, which are relevant to AECC item 3165.01;
- (iii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to AECC item 3475.57.

(d) Included in this AECC item are:

- (i) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys and cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabrics, of magnesium, which are relevant to AECC item 3145.12;
- (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to AECC item 3154.05;
- (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to AECC item 3169.25;
- (iv) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to AECC item 3169.70.

(e) Included in this AECC item are articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are relevant to AECC item 3169.70.

Included in this AECC item are articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are relevant to AECC item 3169.70.

(f) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AECC item:

- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in AECC item 681.12.00, which is shown under AECC item 2959.07;
- (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in AECC item 681.22.00, which is shown under AECC item 2959.07;
- (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in AECC item 688.00.00, which is shown under AECC item 2959.07.

2962.54.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b)

980.35 Non-ferrous rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys). Involving aluminium, copper, lead, tin, mica and their alloys (a) (d)

681.14.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms)(e)  
Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms):

Included in AECC item 2962.54 above

681.25.01 - Blocks, rods, bars and other shapes and sections (except wire); brazing, soldering or dental alloys

681.25.05 - Wire  
Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:  
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:  
- - Nickel  
- - Nickel alloys:  
683.21.03 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy, bars and rods  
683.21.07 - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy, bars and rods  
683.21.09 - - - Other  
- Wire:  
683.21.11 - - Nickel  
- - Nickel alloys:  
683.21.15 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy  
683.21.18 - - - Other  
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:  
- Plates, sheets and strip:  
683.22.03 - - Nickel  
- - Nickel alloys:  
683.22.04 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy  
683.22.05 - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy  
683.22.07 - - - Other  
- Foil:  
683.22.15 - - Of a thickness (excluding any backings) not exceeding 0.15 mm (r)  
683.22.14 - - Other (f)  
Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:  
- Other:  
683.23.15 - - Alloys  
683.23.19 - - Unalloyed  
683.24.00 Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought (including those produced by electrolysis)  
Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:  
699.91.03 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipe and blanks therefor; hollow bars  
699.91.05 - Wire of tungsten and tungsten alloys  
Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.:  
699.92.01 - Wire  
699.92.29 - Other (g)  
699.93.00 Tantalum, wrought, and articles of tantalum, n.e.s. (h)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2962.54 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINUM, LEAD, TIN, TANTALUM, TITANIUM, MANGANESE IN U235 AND URANIUM ALLOYS) - CONSOLIDATED |                              |                                 |  |
| 2962.54.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL); OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b) - contd  |                              |                                 |  |
|  |                              |                                 | <p>Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium;</p> <p>699.94.01 - Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets, strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium, hollow bars of magnesium (1)</p> <p>699.95.00 Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium, n.e.s. (J)</p> <p>Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars;</li> </ul> <p>699.99.11 - Cobalt and cobalt alloys</p> <p>699.99.15 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (k)</p> |
| (a) This ASCC item includes braising and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIO class 3357.   |                              |                                 |  |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.   |                              |                                 |  |
| (c) Included in this production item are powders and flakes of osmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are relevant to ASCC item 2999.07.   |                              |                                 |  |
| (d) Excluded from this production item are:  |                              |                                 |  |
| (i) straightened out lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, mmo and their alloys), which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;  |                              |                                 |  |
| (ii) profile decking and riveting, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, mmo and their alloys), which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10;   |                              |                                 |  |
| (iii) braising and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.  |                              |                                 |  |
| (e) Included in this AICC item is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2999.07.   |                              |                                 |  |
| (f) Included in this AICC item are:  |                              |                                 |  |
| (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;  |                              |                                 |  |
| (ii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.   |                              |                                 |  |

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25;
  - (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.10;
  - (ii) dire gauge of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.10;
  - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25;
  - (iv) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in AICC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07;
  - (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal; semi-manufactured, which is included in AICC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07;
  - (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in AICC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07.

2962.54.10 - POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms);

- 681.25.05 - Powders and flakes  
 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes;  
 - Powders and flakes:  
 685.22.15 - - Nickel  
 685.22.19 - - Nickel alloys  
 Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.;  
 699.91.01 - Powders and flakes  
 Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.;  
 699.92.15 - Powders and flakes  
 Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermet, wrought and articles of cermet, n.e.s.;  
 - Powders and flakes:  
 699.99.01 - - Chromium, unalloyed  
 699.99.05 - - Cobalt, cobalt alloys  
 699.99.05 - - Manganese, unalloyed  
 699.99.07 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2962.54 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASOC class 2956;
  - (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.l., from scrap, which are primary to ASOC class 2957.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are included in AICC item 689.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
  - (ii) powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are included in AICC item 689.94.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Component 2 - (ASCC) Item(s)  | Component 3 - (ASCC) Item(s)  |
| 2962.60 GOLD, NON-MONETARY, UNBROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED (EXCEPT GOLD NUGGETS) | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unworked or semi-manufactured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Others:</li><li>971.01.11 - Leaf; foil</li><li>971.01.19 - Other</li></ul> | <p>Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unworked or semi-manufactured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>971.01.01 - Powder, flakes, purl, leaf and foil, n.e.s.</li><li>971.01.05 - Fabricated, including granules</li><li>971.01.08 - Other</li></ul> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 2963 : NON-FERROUS METAL CASTING

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |  |                                 |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AIGC) Item(s) | Component Export (AHOC) Item(s) |
| 2963.00   | <b>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS, OF NON-FERROUS METAL</b>   |                                 |                                 |
|   | Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead)<br>rolled and extruded products (excluding<br>braising and soldering alloys)<br>453.10 - Castings (a) | See footnote (b)                | See footnote (c)                |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are non-ferrous castings, other than of lead and alloy, and non-ferrous forgings. These commodities are not included in specific production items.                 |  |                                 |                                 |
| (b) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AIGC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AIGC items. |  |                                 |                                 |
| (c) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AHOC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AHOC items. |  |                                 |                                 |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3142 : ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3145.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Transport (ATC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AEC) Item(s)  |
| 3142.00 DOORS (EXCEPT ROLLER SHUTTER TYPE) AND WINDOWS (INCLUDING WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS), OF ALUMINIUM   |  |   |
| Shown under ASOC items 3142.00.05 and 3142.00.10 below  | Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:<br>691.20.06 - Doors and windows (a) | Shown under ASOC items 3142.00.05 and 3142.00.10 below  |
| (a) Included in this ATC item are fitments, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louvre windows, frames for doors (except for louvre doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05. |  |   |
| 3142.00.05 - FRAMES, FOR WINDOWS (INCLUDING CURTAIN WALLS) AND FOR LOUVRE DOORS   |  |   |
| 461.31 Metal window frames (including curtain walls), aluminium (a)   | Included in ASOC item 3142.00 above  | Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:<br>- Louvres, window and door (including fitments, control gear and parts thereto);<br>- Other:<br>691.20.05 --- Frames<br>691.20.11 - Screens and frames for windows |
|   |  | See footnote (b)  |

3142.00.10 - OTHER

- (a) Excluded from this production item are frames, for louvre doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05.  
(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are curtain walls, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00.10.

Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms):  
- Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types:  
493.54 - - Aluminium  
493.66 - Other doors (a)  
493.88 Door-window units (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ABCC item 3142.00 above

Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:  
- Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor);  
691.20.01 - - Complete  
691.20.19 - Other (d)

- (a) Included in this production item are:  
(i) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2534.00.15;  
(ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05.  
(b) Included in this production item are:  
(i) door-window units of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2534.00.15;  
(ii) door-window units, of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05.  
(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) concertina doors, of, or with frames, of, aluminium, which are included in production item 493.85, which is shown under ABCC item 2534.00.15;  
(ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;  
(iii) doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are included in production item 493.74, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;  
(iv) doors, hinged or sliding, of metal (other than aluminium), which are not included in specific production items.  
(d) Included in this ABCC item are:  
(i) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.07;  
(ii) curtain walls, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3142.00.05;  
(iii) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3141 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL  
 3145 : ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3145 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) perforated steel plate, which is included in ASCC item 2941.52;
- (ii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

|         | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Manufacture (ASCC) Item(s)  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| 3145.05 | <p>FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL (EXCLUDING SHEER, PLATE AND HOLLOW-PROFILED BEAMS) AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ALUMINIUM DOORS, WINDOWS, WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND BLINDS; WIRE GUARDING; METAL SHEET ROOFING; METAL SHEET FLOORING; PREFACTORIED CONCRETE BEAMS AND MASONRY OF ANY DESCRIPTION) (a) (b)</p> <p>461.12 Wire gates</p> <p>461.20 Constructional steel, fabricated (e)</p> <p>461.33 Metal window frames (including curtain walls), other than aluminium</p> <p>Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS 1905) and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strong rooms)</p> <p>- Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types</p> <p>493.56 - Other metal</p> <p>493.72 - Boiler-shutter type doors (excluding roller grilles)</p> <p>493.74 - Tiling type doors, metal or metal framed (d)</p> <p>980.29 Prefabricated steel garages, carports, sheds, etc.</p> <p>980.30 Architectural metal products (other than sheet metal) for buildings, n.e.l. (including stairs, staircases, railings, gates other than wire, balustrades, ornamental metal works, etc.) (e)</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p> | <p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, sheets, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:</p> <p>691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns</p> <p>691.10.05 - Suspended ceiling systems and parts thereof</p> <p>691.10.11 - Other (g)</p> <p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:</p> <p>691.20.08 - Other (h)</p> <p>Articles of alimo, n.m.s.:</p> <p>699.85.01 - Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components of mimo (i)</p> <p>See footnote (j)</p> | <p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:</p> <p>691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns</p> <p>- Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts thereof):</p> <p>- Window louvres</p> <p>- Door louvres</p> <p>691.10.11 - Shutters and frames for windows</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>691.10.15 - Complete (k)</p> <p>691.10.15 - Incomplete (k)</p> <p>691.10.17 - Parts (k)</p> <p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium</p> |

- Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts thereof);  
- - Others:

691.20.07 - - - Blades

691.20.09 - - - Other

691.20.15 - Frames for doors and parts, n.e.s.,  
for door frames

691.20.17 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings  
forming part thereof

See footnote (1)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:  
(i) architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to ABIC class 3142;  
(ii) wire gates, which are primary to ABIC class 3162;  
(iii) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are primary to ABIC class 3166;  
(iv) nests, of aluminium, which are primary to ABIC class 3166.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when considering details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.32.
- (d) Included in this production item are doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3142.00.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are:  
(i) frames, for louvre doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3142.00.05;  
(ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3142.00.10.
- (f) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.63, which is shown under ABCC item 2534.00.15;  
(ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00.10;  
(iii) door-window units, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.89, which is shown under ABCC item 3162.00.10;  
(iv) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carpent, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts therefor, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;  
(v) nests and prefabricated chimney stacks, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ABCC item 2543.07.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item is large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ABCC item 2543.07.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.
- (j) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louvre windows, frame for doors (excey for louvre doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 691.20.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00;  
(ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ABCC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ABCC item 2543.07.
- (l) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are included in ABCC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00.10;  
(ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ABCC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;  
(iii) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are included in ABCC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3145.12 GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, OF BASE METAL WIRE; EXPANDED METALS OF IRON, STEEL, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (a)

- 463.08 Welded wire fabric  
 463.12 Steel and non-ferrous woven or linked wire fabric (chainwire, link mesh, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:

- Of iron or steel:  
 693.51.09 - Woven wire having not less than 48 holes to the cm measured along the warp and having not less than 48 holes to the cm measured along the weft; woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines
- Other:  
 693.51.15 - Expanded metal  
 693.51.19 - Other
- Of copper:  
 693.52.01 - Woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines
- 693.52.03 - Other (d)  
 Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:  
 699.85.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire (d)

See footnote (e)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:

- Of iron or steel:  
 693.51.05 - Fabricated fencing  
 693.51.07 - Welded wire mesh (not being fabricated fencing)
- 693.51.09 - Other

- 693.52.00 - Of copper (f)  
 Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:  
 699.83.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire (g)

See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is primary to ASIC class 2941;
- (ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is primary to ASIC class 2962;
- (iii) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is primary to ASIC class 3162.

(b) Excluded from these production items are expanded metals, of iron, steel, copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AICC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10;

(d) Included in this AICC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

(e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, sino and magnesium, which are included in the following AICC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

| Material  | AICC Item | ASCC Item  |
|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Nickel    | 699.82.00 | 3169.70.40 |
| Zinc      | 699.85.05 | 3169.70.40 |
| Magnesium | 699.94.07 | 3169.70.40 |

- (ii) wire gauges of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

- (h) Excluded from these AEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) cloth, fencing gauge and woven fabrics, of nickel, zinc and magnesium, which are included in the following ASOC items, which are shown under the ASOC items as indicated:

| Metal     | AEOC Item | ASOC Item |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Nickel    | 699.82.00 | 5169.70   |
| Zinc      | 699.89.00 | 5169.70   |
| Magnesium | 699.96.00 | 2962.54   |

- (ii) wire gauges, of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AEOC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.

3145.15

REINFORCING BARS AND RODS, OF IRON AND STEEL

- 461.18 Reinforcing steel rods, processed  
(wire or merchant bar)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),  
of iron or steel; hollow mining  
drill steels:  
- Of high carbon steels:  
- - Other:

673.22.05 - - Reinforcing bars for concrete  
Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),  
not further worked than hot rolled  
or extruded, of iron or steel  
(other than of high carbon or alloy  
steel);

673.26.01 - Reinforcing bars for concrete

See footnote (b)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AEC items are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 673.27.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.29.

- (b) Reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AEOC items 673.22.05, 673.26.00 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2941.29.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3151 : METAL CONTAINERS  
 3166 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK

For purposes of the ABCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

**COMBINED CLASS 3154 : METAL CONTAINERS AND BOILER AND PLATE WORK**

**Notes:** Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 3145.05;
- (ii) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 3169.70;
- (iii) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are included in ABCC item 3568.18.

**STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM**

**Component Production Item(s)**

**Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)**

**Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)**

**3154.05 RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (OTHER THAN FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT AND CANS, DRUMS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF BASE METAL; CONTAINERS OF COPPER, OF ALUMINIUM OR ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)**

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):  
 451.00 - Collapsible tubes  
 941.01 Milk and cream cans  
 941.09 Barrels, kegs, drums, vats, tanks of sheet metal  
 941.11 Packer's cans, canisters and containers of sheet metal  
 980.31 Other tanks, vats and storage containers of plate steel (riveted and welded) (excluding those of sheet metal)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 500 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:  
 692.11.00 - Of iron or steel  
 692.15.00 - Of aluminium  
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods

692.42.01 - Amroc containers  
 - Tubular containers:  
 692.42.06 - - Collapsible  
 692.42.08 - - Other  
 692.42.09 - - Other

Articles of copper, n.e.s.t.  
 699.01.01 - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 500 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

See footnote (b)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 500 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:

692.11.00 - Of iron or steel  
 692.15.00 - Of aluminium  
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods  
 692.42.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes, and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods

See footnote (c)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except packers), of metal, which are primary to ABCC class 3153.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 699.79.38, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in AIOC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in AIOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in AIOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in AIOC item 699.94.07, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are included in AIOC item 699.84.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (vii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of mica, which are included in AIOC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (viii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are included in AIOC item 699.86.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in ABCC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in ABCC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are included in ABCC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.

5154.10 STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (EXCLUDING CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Boilers (excluding domestic):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For field erection (including colonial type)</li> <li>501.21 - - Solid fuel fired</li> <li>501.25 - - Liquid fuel fired</li> <li>501.29 - - Other (including L.P. gas)           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Packaged units</li> </ul> </li> <li>501.31 - - Hot water boilers           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Steam generating boilers:</li> <li>501.41 - - - Fire tube</li> <li>501.51 - - - Water tube, up to and including 4500 kg/hr</li> <li>501.53 - - - Water tube, over 4500 kg/hr</li> </ul> </li> <li>501.61 Thermal liquid heaters and vaporisers, packaged units</li> </ul> | <p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p> | <p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p> |
|---|---|---|

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIXC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3154.12 AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas receivers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:

- 711.20.01 - Soot removers
- 711.20.09 - Other
- Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10:
- 711.91.01 - Boiler drums (except forged seamless steel and drums)
- 711.91.03 - Boiler tubes
- 711.91.09 - Other
- 711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20

711.20.00 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas receivers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units

711.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10

711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20

3154.15 CONTAINERS, OF IRON OR STEEL, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS

451.25 Fabricated steel, n.e.i., unfired pressure vessels, including compressed gas cylinders

Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:

- 692.43.01 - Cryogenic type
- 692.43.03 - Seaweed
- Other:
- 692.43.05 - Not exceeding 5 kg water capacity
- 692.43.06 - Exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 15 kg water capacity
- 692.43.07 - Exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 30 kg water capacity
- 692.43.09 - Exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 60 kg water capacity
- 692.43.11 - Exceeding 60 kg water capacity

Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:

- 692.43.01 - Cylinders (i.e., up to and including 200 kg LP gas capacity)
- 692.43.03 - Tanks (i.e., exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity)
- 692.43.09 - Other

3154.20 CONTAINERS, OF ALUMINIUM, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS

The commodities relevant to this AMCC item are not included in specific production items

692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas

692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3161 : CUTLERY AND HAND TOOLS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are included in ASIC item 3367.20;  
(ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ASIC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
| <b>3161.06 HARD TOOLS, NON-POWER OPERATED (EXCEPT TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF A METAL ESPECIALLY USED IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY: EXCLUDING (a):</b>  |   |   |
| Shown under ASOC items 3161.06.05 to 3161.06.20 below  | Shown under ASOC items 3161.06.05 to 3161.06.20 below   | 695.10.00 Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry (b) (c) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(b) Included in this ASOC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.30.<br>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are secateurs, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 696.05.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.55. |   |   |
| <b>3161.06.05 - MATTOCKS AND PICKS</b>   |   |   |
| 752.41 Mattocks and picks  | Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:<br>- Others:<br>- - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):<br>695.10.25 - - - Mattocks and picks | Included in ASOC item 3161.06 above   |
| <b>3161.06.10 - AXES AND HATCHETS</b>  |   |   |
| 752.01 Axes and hatchets   | - - - Axes; hatchets:<br>695.10.12 - - - Not exceeding 1.5 kg head weight<br>695.10.15 - - - Exceeding 1.5 kg head weight   | Included in ASOC item 3161.06 above   |

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 758.71 Shovels (including post hole spades) | 695.10.03 -- Spades and shovels (including scoops) | Included in ABCC item 3161.06 above |
| 758.73 Spades (excluding post hole spades)  |  |                                     |

## 3161.06.18 - HAND TOOLS AND PARTS THEREUPON (EXCEPT PARTS FOR SHEARS AND FOR HEDGEHUSERS), N.E.S. (a)

752.11 Cultivators, hand (excluding weeder)  
 752.21 Forks (digging, bay, etc., including potato hooks, excluding weeder)  
 752.31 Hand hoes  
 752.51 Garden rakes  
 752.53 Lawn rakes  
 752.61 Hand shears, clippers, secateurs and other double bladed garden tools  
 752.81 Weeders and other soil preparation hand tools, n.e.s.  
 752.99 Other garden, farm and field tools not power operated

See footnotes (b)

Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:  
 695.10.02 - Sets of tools  
 - Other:  
 - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):  
 695.10.05 -- Weed forks; trowels  
 695.10.07 -- Weed hooks; cultivators; grubbers; weeders; transplanters  
 695.10.08 -- Forks, n.e.s.; drags; pronged hoes  
 695.10.18 -- Shears (excluding pruning shears, long handled, of a kind having one blade that cuts against an anvil)  
 695.10.25 -- Hoes, n.e.s.  
 695.10.39 -- Other (c)  
 - Parts:  
 695.10.49 -- Other  
 Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manure and chiroptery sets and appliances (including nail files);  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 696.05.11 -- Secateurs

Included in ABCC item 3161.06 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture or forestry (except parts for shears and secateurs), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ABCC item 3161.50.45.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3161.06 HARD TOOLS, NON-POWER OPERATED (EXCEPT WOODEN SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY. BREAKDOWN - contd:

3161.06.20 - PARTS FOR SHEARS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar heading tools; scythes, sickles, bay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry;

- Others:

- - Parts:
  - - - For shears (excluding pruning shears, long handled, of a kind having one blade that cuts against an anvil)

Included in ABCC item 3161.06 above

3161.10 HAND SAWS AND SAW FRAMES, NON-POWER OPERATED (a)

Complete saws, not power operated (excluding hacksaws);  
529.31 - Hand saws (including tenon, panel and rip, etc.)

529.00 - Other

See frames:

529.71 - Hacksaw

529.79 - Other

See footnote (b)

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades);

- Saws:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Frame saws (i.e. frame with or without blade):

- 695.31.01 - - - - Hacksaws

- 695.31.03 - - - - Other (e.g. bushman's, bow, fret, coping and piercing saws)

- 695.31.05 - - - Other

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades);  
695.31.01 - Hand saws (including blades and parts therefor) (c)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from these production items are hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ABCC item 3367.08;
- (ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.

3161.15 WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES):

Shown under ABCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

695.32.00 Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches) (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 695.39.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.30.

## 3161.15.05 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS, SOCKET TYPE, COMPLETE

753.61 Socket spanners and wrenches (not power operated) (excluding keys for socket head screws)

Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches):  
- Goods, not being parts:

- - Other (i.e. non-adjustable);  
695.32.29 - - - Socket type in sets (a)

Included in AISC item 3161.15 above

- (a) Excluded from this AISC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in AISC item 695.32.31, which is shown under ABCO item 3161.15.10.

## 3161.15.10 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (OTHER THAN SOCKET TYPE), COMPLETE, AND PARTS FOR WRENCHES AND SPANNERS

753.63 Tube spanners and wrenches (not power operated)

Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches):  
- Goods, not being parts:

- - Adjustable;  
695.32.13 - - - Offset or angle head of the "Crescent" type

Included in ABCO item 3161.15 above

753.65 Spanners and wrenches, other than socket or tube (including adjustable) (not power operated)

- - Adjustable;  
695.32.15 - - - "Stillson" or American type pipe wrenches and variants of those types known as "solid", "heavy duty" and "off set" pipe wrenches

See footnote (a)

695.32.21 - - - Other  
- - Other (i.e. non-adjustable);  
695.32.23 - - - Combination open end and ring type

695.32.25 - - - Open end type

695.32.27 - - - Ring type

695.32.31 - - - Other (b)

695.32.39 - Parts

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for wrenches and spanners, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

- (b) Included in this AISC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to ABCO item 3161.15.05.

- (c) Excluded from these AISC items are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in AISC item 695.32.16, which is shown under ABCO item 3161.30.45.

## 3161.20 FILES AND RASPS

753.21 Files and rasps

Files and rasps-

695.33.01 - Ampoule files  
695.33.05 - Killed tooth files  
695.33.09 - Other

695.33.00 Files and rasps

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Commodity Production Item(s)   | Commodity Trade (ATOC) Item(s)  | Commodity Trade (AMCC) Item(s)   |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 3161.25              | <u>Screwdrivers (non-power operated) and screwdriver bits and blades (a)</u>   |   |  |
|                      | <p>755.45 Screwdrivers and screwdriver bits and blades (not power operated)</p> <p>695.39.27 - - - In sets<br/>695.39.29 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal-operated);</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles);</p> <p>-- Screwdrivers:</p> | <p>Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated);</p> <p>695.39.05 - Screw drivers (c)</p> |

3161-30

Shown under ABCO items 3161.30.05 to  
3161.30.45 below

Shown under ASOC items 3161.30.05 to  
3161.30.45 below

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 695.39.04 | Other hand tools (i.e., pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinsmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like); perforating punches; pipe smokers   |
| 695.39.05 | Hand tools (including glassblowers' diamonds), n.e.t., blue lams, snivels, vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated); |
| 695.39.06 | - Goods, not being parts:   |
| 695.39.04 | - Hammers   |
| 695.39.06 | - Other (o)   |

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, angler-type, which are primary to ASOC class 3362.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.15.  
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
     (i) timber splitting wedges, which are included in ASOC item 695.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.06;  
     (ii) bubble levels, which are included in ASOC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.12.

3161.30.05 - SHIPS AND SHEARS, FOR SHEET-METAL WORKING

|                                    |  |                                     |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 753.7: Tinsmiths' snips and shears | Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinner's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters);<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>695.34.05 - - Snips and shears, sheet metal-working | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.10 - ENGINEERS' HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

|                           |  |                                     |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 753.33 Engineers' hammers | Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds, n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vises and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);<br>- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles);<br>- - Hammers;<br>- - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer;<br>695.39.01 - - - - Engineers' | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.15 - CLAW HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

|                     |  |                                     |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 753.31 Claw hammers | 695.39.05 - - - - Carpenters' claw hammers | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.17 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG, N.E.S.

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 753.35 Other hammers, head weight under 1.8 kg | - - Hammers;<br>- - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer;<br>695.39.05 - - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (ASCO) Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)    |
|----------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3161.30              | HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCHERS, TWEEZERS, TINSMAN'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE, PERFORATING PUNCHES, SHEAR CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREOF; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES, HORNED LEATHER, CLOTH, RAGS AND LEATHER (EXCLUDING GLASSMEN'S DIAMONDS), IRON, IRONING ANVILS, VAMS AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR, AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS); PORTABLE FORGES; GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORK (HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED); SCREWDRIVERS; KNIFE SHARPENERS; CAN OPENERS; CHISELS, HAMMERS AND OTHER (GENERAL - EXCEPT SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, CHISELS, HAMMERS AND OTHER (GENERAL - EXCEPT |  |   |                                     |
| 3161.30.20           | - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT OF 1.6 KG OR GREATER  | 753.37 Other hammers, head weight 1.6 kg and over  | Hand tools (including glassmen's diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated); - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles); -- Hammers; 695.39.07 -- Other | Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above |
| 3161.30.25           | - WOODWORKING PLANES   | 753.11 Carpenters' planes (wooden and steel)   | 695.39.09 -- Planes, woodworking  | Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above |
| 3161.30.30           | - WOODWORKING CHISELS  | 753.16 Woodworking chisels   | 695.39.11 -- Chisels, woodworking   | Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above |
| 3161.30.35           | - BRACES AND HAND DRILLS   | 755.09 Braces and hand drills  | 695.39.14 -- Braces and drills  | Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above |
| 3161.30.40           | - VICES  | 755.75 Vices   | -- Vices; 695.39.17 -- Engineers' 695.39.19 -- Other  | Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above |
| 3161.30.45           | - OTHER (a) (b)  | Post hole diggers (auger type); 522.61 - Hand driven 755.01 Heavy duty bars (crowbars, spud bars, etc.) 755.05 Bars, other than heavy duty (wrecking, claw, tommy, etc.) | Other hand tools (i.e., pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinsman's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters); - Goods, not being parts:  | Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above |

753.07 Blow lamps  
753.14 Cold chisels (including star drills)  
753.41 Pliers and pinchers  
753.53 Non-electric soldering irons  
753.81 Wedges (timber splitting, etc.)  
753.99 Other tradesmen's hand tools (not power operated) (excluding mechanics measuring tools, lifting jacks and pumps, saws, spraying and lubricating equipment)

See footnote (a)

695.54.01 -- Bolt and pipe cutters  
695.54.05 -- Pliers (including multi-grip pliers)  
695.54.11 -- Other  
695.54.19 -- Parts  
Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, snips; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);  
- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):  
695.59.16 -- Screwplates, stocks and tap wrenches (d)  
695.59.31 -- Trowels (bricklayers', plasterers' and moulder's)  
695.59.35 -- Spokeshaves; edge tools (i.e. tools having a sharp cutting edge), n.e.s.  
695.59.35 -- Grease guns  
695.59.37 -- Explosive cartridge operated fastening tools  
- Clamps:  
695.39.48 -- Toggle  
695.39.51 -- G or G  
695.39.53 -- Other  
695.39.55 -- Putty knives, glaziers' knives  
695.39.57 -- Staplers, riveters and tackers  
695.39.58 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, slide calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s., (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors;  
- Bubble levels:  
874.21.01 -- Wholly or principally of aluminium  
874.21.03 -- Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are primary to ASOC class 3362.  
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(c) Excluded from these production items are parts for pliers (including cutting pliers), pinchers, tweezers, tinsmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like, perforating punches, pipe cutters, spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches), files and rasps; complete flat irons (gas, paraffin, charcoal, etc., except electric), curling irons, button hooks and shoe horns, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
(d) Included in this ASOC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.15.10.  
(e) Excluded from these ASOC items are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 695.10.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.06.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |
|   | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)  |  |
| 3161.34 RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES EXCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS (EXCEPT SAFETY RAZOR BLADES) | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>  | <p>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):</p> <p>696.03.01 - Blades and heads for electric shavers<br/>           - Others:<br/>           - - Razors:<br/>           - - - Goods, not being parts:<br/>           - - - - Safety razors:<br/>           696.03.03 - - - - Twin blade bonded<br/>           696.03.05 - - - - Single blade bonded<br/>           696.03.07 - - - - Other<br/>           696.03.21 - - - - Other<br/>           696.03.23 - - - - Parts<br/>           - - - - Razor blades (including blanks):<br/>           696.03.29 - - - - Other</p> |
| 3161.35 RAZOR BLADES FOR SAFETY RAZORS  | <p>757.01 Razor blades</p>   | <p>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):</p> <p>- Others:<br/>           - - Razor blades (including blanks):<br/>           696.03.25 - - - For safety razors</p>   |
| 3161.41 KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES               | <p>525.07 Metal cutting shear blades<br/>           Woodworking knives:<br/>           524.11 - Veneer<br/>           524.13 - Other<br/>           Paper knives:<br/>           525.01 - Guillotine<br/>           525.02 - Other<br/>           Press knives:<br/>           539.21 - Leather<br/>           539.27 - Other<br/>           539.29 Machine knives and blades (excluding metal cutting shear blades; woodworking and paper knives)</p> | <p>Knives and cutting blades, for machine or for mechanical appliances:</p> <p>695.42.02 - Knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines<br/>           695.42.06 - Cutting and creasing rules designed for use in paper box or carton making machinery<br/>           695.42.09 - Other</p> <p>695.42.00 Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances</p>  |

3161.45

## KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES, KNIVES FOR MANUFACTURE OR MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT):

Shown under ABOC items 3161.45.05 and  
3161.45.10 below

Shown under ABOC items 3161.45.05 and  
3161.45.10 below

Knives with cutting blades, serrated  
or not (including pruning knives),  
other than knives falling within  
heading 695.42, and blades therefor:  
696.08.01 - Cutlery sets containing knives  
696.08.09 - Other

3161.45.05 - KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES), HOUSEHOLD

852.01 Household table knives  
852.02 Household utility knives  
852.09 Other household knives (butter, etc.) (a)

Knives with cutting blades, serrated  
or not (including pruning knives),  
other than knives falling within  
heading 695.42, and blades therefor:  
- Knives:

- - Goods, not being parts:
  - - Fruit peeling
  - - Cooks'
  - - Table, dessert, grill, steak  
and barbecue:
  - - In sets
  - - Other
- 696.08.13 - - - Forged one-piece knives
- 696.08.15 - - - Forged blades fitted with  
metal handles
- 696.08.17 - - - Forged blades fitted with  
non-metal handles
- 696.08.21 - - - Other
- 696.08.31 - - - Domestic kitchen type, l.e.s.  
(e.g., carving):
- 696.08.33 - - - In sets
- 696.08.35 - - - Other

Included in ABOC item 3161.45 above

(a) Included in this production item are butter knives, which are relevant to ABOC item 3161.55.05.

3161.45.10 - KNIVES, H.E.S.

757.11 Knives (not household, machine or  
presses)

Knives with cutting blades, serrated  
or not (including pruning knives),  
other than knives falling within  
heading 695.42, and blades therefor:  
- Knives:

- - Goods, not being parts:
  - - Butchers' and slaughtermen's
  - 696.08.35 - - - Fishing, hunting and sporting  
type, non-folding
  - 696.08.37 - - - Pocket type (except pruning  
knives, grafting knives and the  
like)
  - 696.08.39 - - - Other
  - - Parts:
  - 696.08.49 - - - Other

Included in ABOC item 3161.45 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AMC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AEP) Item(s)   |
|--|--|--|--|
| 3161.47 KNIVES, BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS THEREOF)  | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor:<br>- Knives:<br>-- Parts:<br>--- Blades (including blanks) | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor:<br>696.08.05 - Knife blades (including blanks therefor)  |
| 3161.49 HANDLES OF METAL (EXCEPT FOR RAZORS AND SCISSORS (INCLUDING TAILOR'S SHEARS)), OF BASE METAL   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08   | 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for the articles, falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08  |
| 3161.51 SCISSORS:  | Shown under ASOC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below                                   | Shown under ASOC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below   | 696.04.00 Scissors (including tailor's shears), and blades therefor  |
| 3161.51.05 - SCISSORS, COMPLETE  | 756.01 Scissors  | Scissors (including tailor's shears), and blades therefor:<br>- Scissors (including tailor's shears):<br>696.04.11 -- Goods, not being parts   | Included in ASOC item 3161.51 above  |
| 3161.51.10 - SCISSORS, PARTS   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | - Scissors (including tailor's shears):<br>696.04.15 -- Parts<br>696.04.19 -- Blades   | Included in ASOC item 3161.51 above  |
| 3161.55 CUTLERY (EXCEPT RAZORS, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' KNIVES, TAILOR'S SHEARS, SCAFFOLDING, HAND PLATES FOR DRESS SEWING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES (EXCLUDING NAIL CUTTERS) (a) | Shown under ASOC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below                                   | Shown under ASOC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below   | Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);<br>696.05.09 - Other (b)<br>Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware; |

~ Tableware:

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 696.06.01 | - Cutlery sets (excluding cutlery sets containing knives) |
| 695.06.09 | - Other   |
| 696.06.19 | - Other   |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are secateurs, which are relevant to ABCC item 3161.06.

3161.55.05 - CUTLERY (EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HARD PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES), (I.E. SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE)

852.1 Household spoons  
 852.21 Household forks  
 852.22 Other cutlery

See footnote (a)

Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 696.05.09 - - Clippers for human and animal hair  
 696.05.35 - - Office cutlery (e.g. paper knives, letter openers and pencil sharpeners)  
 696.05.37 - - Other  
 - Parts:  
 696.05.49 - - Other  
 Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:  
 - In sets:  
 696.06.01 - - Carving forks  
 696.06.05 - - Other  
 - Others:  
 - - Goods, not being parts:  
 696.06.06 - - - Carving forks  
 - - - Others:  
 - - - Finished:  
 696.06.07 - - - - Plated  
 696.06.09 - - - - Stainless steel (except soup ladles and cooks' forks)  
 696.06.19 - - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3161.55 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are butter knives, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 852.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.45.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Commodity Production Item(s)  | Commodity Import (AICO) Item(s)   | Commodity Export (AECO) Item(s)            |
|--|---|---|--|
| 3161.55 CUTLERY (EXCEPT KNIVES, BACON BLADES, SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS, SECATEURS, HAIR CLIPPERS FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES - cont'd   |   |   |  |
| 3161.55.10 - MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; AND BLANKS AND PARTS FOR SPOONS, FORKS, TINE-MATES, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT BLANKS AND PARTS FOR CARVING FORKS); PARTS FOR SECATEURS | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>  -- Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);</li> <li>696.05.17   -- Nail files</li> <li>  -- Other;</li> <li>696.05.31   -- In sets</li> <li>696.05.33   -- Other</li> <li>  -- Parts:</li> <li>696.05.45   -- For secateurs</li> <li>Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware;</li> <li>  -- Other;</li> <li>  -- Goods, not being parts;</li> <li>  -- Other;</li> <li>696.06.21   -- Blanks</li> <li>696.06.23   -- Parts</li> </ul> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3161.55 above</p> |

3161.60 KITCHENWARE, NON-MECHANICAL AND NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR HAND TOOLS, N.E.S.S. (a)

See footnote (b)

|  |
|--|
| Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated); |
| - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):   |
| 695.39.21   -- Knife sharpeners  |
| 695.39.25   -- Bottle openers  |
| 695.39.26   -- Can openers; kitchenware, n.e.s.  |
| 695.39.59   -- Parts (a)   |

|  |
|--|
| Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal operated); |
| - Goods, not being parts:  |
| 695.39.02   -- Kitchenware (e.g. can openers, corkcrews, covers and peelers, egg whisks, and beaters, ice picks), non-mechanical and non-electric (except cutlery or plated ware)  |
| 695.39.08   -- Parts (a)   |

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) kitchen wire goods, which are primary to ABCC class 3162;
  - (ii) kitchen utensils, of metal (except wire), which are primary to ABCC class 3166.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) kitchen wire goods, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) kitcheneare, non-mechanical and non-electric (except kitchen wire goods), and parts thereof; parts for hand tools, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ABCC item 3161.25.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ABCC item 3161.25.

3161.65

Mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink, and parts thereof

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Coffees-mills, mincers, juice extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink:

- Goods, not being parts:
- 697.81.01 - - Food mincers and choppers, hand operated (including macaroni and spaghetti cutters and the like)
- 697.81.05 - - Can openers; corers; peelers; whisks and beaters
- 697.81.09 - - Other
- 697.81.11 - Parts

697.81.00 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3165 : NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)     |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL</b>  |   |   |                                     |
| 3163.05 Shown under ASOC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below   | Shown under ASOC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below  | Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel: | 694.02.01 - Bolts and nuts (a)      |
| (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 694.02.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.10. |   |   |                                     |
| 3163.05.05 - BOLTS WITH OR WITHOUT NUTS AND/OR WASHERS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS)   |   |   | Included in ASOC item 3163.05 above |
| Ferrous bolts for fastening, set screws and socket head cap screws (including the value of nuts and/or washers sold with these products):  | Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel: |   |                                     |
| 465.79 - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacturer, specials, etc.)  | - Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.81   |   |                                     |
| - Other than made to customer specifications:  | - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery instruments and appliances (b)   |   |                                     |
| -- Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts, low tensile (mild steel);   | - - - Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers:  |   |                                     |
| 465.74 - - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter  | -- - Hexagon heads, except high tensile:  |   |                                     |
| 465.75 - - - Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter  | 694.02.03 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter  |   |                                     |
| 465.76 - - - Over 20 mm diameter   | 694.02.05 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter  |   |                                     |
| -- Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts, high tensile;   |   |   |                                     |
| 465.85 - - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter  |   |   |                                     |
| 465.84 - - - Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter  |   |   |                                     |
| 465.85 - - - Over 20 mm diameter   |   |   |                                     |
| 465.77 - - - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, low tensile (mild steel)   |   |   |                                     |
| 465.78 - - - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, high tensile   |   |   |                                     |

465.80 -- Cup square ferrous bolts  
465.82 -- Other ferrous bolts and socket  
head cap screws (including  
holding bolts, L bolts,  
U bolts and shackles bolts)

See footnote (a)

694.02.07 -- Exceeding 20 mm diameter  
694.02.09 -- Cup square  
-- High tensile:  
694.02.11 -- Not exceeding 10 mm diameter  
694.02.15 -- Exceeding 10 mm but not  
exceeding 20 mm diameter  
694.02.15 -- Exceeding 20 mm diameter  
694.02.17 -- Other:  
-- Screws:  
-- Other:  
694.02.36 -- Engineers' set screws  
-- Other:  
694.02.39 -- Socket head  
694.02.47 -- U-bolts and shackle bolts  
- For use as original components in  
the assembly or manufacture of  
vehicles of a kind falling within  
items 761.00, 762.10, 762.20, 763.10,  
763.20, 766.11, 766.12, 766.8;  
694.02.61 -- Bolts with or without nuts and/or  
washers

See footnote (c)

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transferred out with bolts are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transferred out as such or with bolts or screws" (o.o. 465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transferred out as such or with bolts or screws" (o.o. 466.10).
- (b) Included in this ABOC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to other ABOC items as indicated:  
(i) nuts (imported separately), which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.05.10;  
(ii) screws for wood, which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.10.05;  
(iii) screws other than for wood, which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.10.10;  
(iv) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.15.1;  
(v) washers (other than with bolts or screws), which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.20;  
(vi) cotters and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these ABOC items are U-bolts and shackle bolts, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 761.00, 762.10, 762.20, 763.10, 763.20, 766.11, 766.12 and 766.8, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 694.02.67, which is shown under ABOC item 3165.05.10.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export Item(s)

3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SCREW HOOKS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

3163.05.10 - NUTS OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS

Ferrous nuts:  
465.87 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:  
 - Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;  
 - - Nuts, imported separately:  
 694.02.53 - - - Hexagon  
 694.02.55 - - - Square  
 694.02.57 - - - Other  
 - For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;  
 694.02.69 - - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ABCC item 3163.05 above

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (s.o. 465.86).
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:  
 (i) U-bolts and shank bolts, which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.05.05;  
 (ii) screw hooks and rings, which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.10.10;  
 (iii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.15;  
 (iv) washers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.20;  
 (v) cotters and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are nuts (imported separately), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.05.05.

5163.10

## SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW STUDS, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL:

Shown under ABCC items 3163.10.05 and  
3163.10.10 belowShown under ABCC items 3163.10.05 and  
3163.10.10 belowBolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:  
694.02.07 - Screws (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.05.  
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are screw studs, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 694.02.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.70.

3163.10.05 - SCREWS FOR WOOD

Ferrules screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws), including value of nuts and/or washers sold with these screws:  
 - Other than made to customer specifications:  
 465.90 - - - - - Iron coach screws for wood  
 - - - - - Other screws (other than coach) for wood  
 465.92 - - - - - Up to and including 10 gauge  
 465.93 - - - - - Over 10 gauge

See footnote (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:  
 - Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;  
 - - Screws:  
 - - - For wood;  
 694.02.19 - - - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge  
 694.02.21 - - - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge  
 694.02.23 - - - - - Exceeding 10 gauge

Included in ABCC item 3163.0 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 465.89, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.10.10.  
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) screws for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.05.09;  
 (ii) screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within STC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.60, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.10.10.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3163.10 SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW NUTS, SCREW HEADS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SPRING SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd.

3163.10.10 - SCREWS OTHER THAN FOR WOOD

Ferrous screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws). Including value of nuts and/or washers sold with these screws:

- 465.89 - Made to customer specification (e.g. original equipment manufacturer, specials, etc.) (a)
- Other than made to customer specification:
- Ferrous screws of a kind not suitable for use with nuts (including self tapping, thread cutting, etc.);
- 465.95 - - Up to and including 10 gauge
- 465.96 - - Over 10 gauge
- 465.97 - - Machine screws (metal thread screws)
- 465.98 - - Other screws (excluding cotters and cotter pins, including screw books, rings and eyes)

See footnote (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;

- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.81;
- - Screws;

- - - Of a kind not suitable for use with nuts:
- 694.02.25 - - - - Stainless steel
- - - - Other:

694.02.27 - - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge

694.02.29 - - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge

694.02.31 - - - - Exceeding 10 gauge

- - - - Other:

- - - - Others:

694.02.37 - - - - Machine

694.02.41 - - - - Other

694.02.45 - - - - Screw books and rings

- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.81;

694.02.68 - - Screws (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASOC item 3163.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacturer, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to AICC item 3163.10.05.
- (b) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with screws are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o. 466.10) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o. 466.10).
- (c) Included in this AICC item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.10.05.

- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) screws other than for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.05.05;
  - (ii) screw hooks and rings, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC items 694.02.69, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.05.10.

3165.15

RIVETS, OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR, OF IRON OR STEEL

466.05 Ferrous rivets other than bifurcated or tubular

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;  
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8;  
694.02.43 - Rivets, not bifurcated or tubular (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;  
694.02.05 - Rivets

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC items:

- (i) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.05.05;
- (ii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.05.10.

3165.20

WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH HOLES OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL

Ferrous washers:  
466.11 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;  
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8;  
694.02.59 - Washers, n.e.i.

See footnote (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;  
694.02.11 - Washers

Operative 1.7.80

3165.6

| STANDARD (ASCC) Item(s) |   |   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 3163.20                 | <b>WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL - contd</b>   |   |   |   |
|                         | (a) Details of the quantity of washers produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).<br>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:<br>(i) washers (other than with bolts or screws), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;<br>(ii) washers, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10. |   |   |   |
| 3163.25                 | <b>DOWEL PINS, EXPANSION BOLTS, MASONRY ANCHORS, TURNBUCKLES AND PARTS OF TURNBUCKLES, OF IRON OR STEEL; (a)</b>  | 466.17 Ferrous dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (b) | Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:<br>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8;<br>694.02.44 - - Masonry anchors<br>694.02.46 - - Expansion bolts<br>Other articles or iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state);<br>699.79.26 - Dowel pins; turnbuckles and parts thereof | Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:<br>694.02.02 - Expansion bolts<br>Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state);<br>- Other;<br>699.79.11 - - Masonry anchors, dowel pins; turnbuckles |

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3163.30

BOLTS, BOLTS, SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR), WASHERS AND NUTS (EXCLUDING SCREWS AND NUTS OF COPPER ALLOY)

Show under ABCO items 3163.30.05 and  
3163.30.10 below

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,  
spiked cramps, studs, spikes and  
drawing pins, of copper; of iron  
or steel with heads of copper;  
bolts and nuts (including bolt  
ends and screw studs), whether or  
not threaded or tapped, and screws  
(including screw hooks and screw  
rings), of copper; rivets, cotter,  
cotter-pins, washers and spring  
washers, of copper;

- Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends  
and screw studs), whether or not  
threaded or tapped, and screws  
(including screw hooks and screw  
rings), of copper; rivets, cotters,  
cotter-pins, washers and spring  
washers, of copper;

694.03.05 - - Screws for wood  
694.03.09 - - Other (a)

Show under ABCO items 3163.30.05 and  
3163.30.10 below

3163.30.05 - BOLTS AND NUTS

Copper and copper alloy (including  
brass) bolts, screws, etc.:  
466.21 - Bolts  
466.25 - Nuts

Included in ABCO item 3163.30 above

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,  
spiked cramps, studs, spikes and  
drawing pins, of copper; of iron  
or steel with heads of copper;  
bolts and nuts (including bolt ends  
and screw studs), whether or not  
threaded or tapped, and screws  
(including screw hooks and screw  
rings), of copper; rivets, cotter,  
cotter-pins, washers and spring  
washers, of copper;

694.03.01 - Bolts and nuts

3163.30.10 - SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR) AND WASHERS

Copper and copper alloy (including  
brass) bolts, screws, etc.:  
466.25 - Screws  
466.27 - Rivets (other than bifurcated or  
tubular) and washers

Included in ABCO item 3163.30 above

694.03.05 - Rivets  
694.03.07 - Screws and washers

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AIXC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)  |
| 3163.95 RIVETS, TUBULAR AND BIFURCATED, OF BASE METAL<br><br>466.91 Bifurcated and tubular rivets<br>(including blind rivets)<br>of all metals | Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:<br><br>- Rivets:<br>699.33.01 - - Bifurcated<br>699.33.03 - - Hollow or blind<br>699.33.05 - - Other | Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:<br><br>699.33.01 - Tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3164 : METAL COATING AND FINISHING

- Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with no ASCC items listed under it because:
- (i) separate, specific, information is not available on the commodities which originate only from industry class 3164 thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
  - (ii) the ASOC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a major proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. engraving, polishing, plating and heat treatment of metals);
  - (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important metal industry classes.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3;A5 : NON-FERROUS STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are aerosol valves, which are primary to this ASIC industry.  
These commodities are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3165.01 TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS, COUPLED FOR IRRIGATION PIPING OF IRON OR STEEL, TAPES, COOKES, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL, PAVING FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES), AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, BRASS (EXCEPT HOT DIPPED VOLCANIZED BRASS) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PLASTIC) TAPS, COOKES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, DRINK VALVES (OTHER THAN HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES), VALVES AND OTHER APPARATUS FOR PIPING, TANKS, TUBES AND PIPES, AND OTHER APPARATUS FOR AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES, VACUUM OR DRAIN PIPES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF CAST IRON, PARTS FOR TAPS, COOKES, VALVES AND OTHER APPARATUS FOR AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES, AND OTHER APPARATUS FOR PIPING (a) (b) (c) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Couplers for irrigation pipings</li> <li>547.21 - Diameter, 50 mm and under</li> <li>547.22 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm</li> <li>547.23 - Diameter, over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm</li> <li>547.24 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm</li> <li>547.25 - Diameter, over 125 mm</li> <li>547.31 Foot valves</li> <li>672.01 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts (excluding irrigation equipment), non-ferrous</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper:</li> <li>682.26.01 - Of brass, bronze or gunmetal</li> <li>682.26.09 - Other</li> <li>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:</li> <li>- Tubes and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges):</li> <li>683.25.11 - - Alloys</li> <li>683.25.13 - - Unalloyed</li> <li>684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium</li> <li>Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:</li> <li>- Actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive);</li> <li>728.49.31 - - Diaphragms (d)</li> <li>728.49.33 - - Piston (d)</li> <li>Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 728.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48;</li> <li>728.49.27 - For actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive) (e)</li> <li>Taps, cookes, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves);</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>682.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper</li> <li>684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium</li> <li>749.20.00 Taps, cookes, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)(a)</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (x)</p> |

- Pneumatically operated control valves;
- Goods, not being parts:
  - In sizes not exceeding 50 mm (f)
  - Other (f)
- 749.20.11 - Parts (g)
- Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts);
- 749.20.17 - Parts
- Safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances;
- 749.20.21 - Goods, not being parts (h)
- 749.20.25 - Parts (i)
- Valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow;
  - Goods, not being part
- 749.20.25 - - Mixed valves having total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (j)
- 749.20.26 - - Diaphragm operated (j)
- 749.20.27 - - Differential control (j)
- 749.20.28 - - Reducing (j)
- - Thermostatically operated valves;
- 749.20.31 - - - For use in internal combustion engines (j)
  - Other (j)
- 749.20.33 - - - Other (j)
- 749.20.35 - - - Other (j)
- 749.20.37 - - Parts (k)
- Valves, n.e.s.t.
- Goods, not being parts;
- 749.20.61 - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (l)
  - Other:
- 749.20.67 - - - Solenoid (on/off kind)
  - Other, having bodies of, or made from,
- 749.20.70 - - - - Aluminium alloys
- 749.20.75 - - - - Copper alloys
- 749.20.77 - - - - Metal, other
- 749.20.81 - - Parts (m)
  - Other:
- 749.20.85 - - Goods, not being parts (n)
- 749.20.85 - - Parts (o)

See footnote (p)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABOC) Item(s) |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3165.01 TYRES AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-PERFOROUS METALS; COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-PERFOROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES), VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a.) (b) - contd |                              |                                 |                                 |

(a) This ABOC item includes:

- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2530;
- (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to ASIC class 2942;
- (iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for siphon heads, of cast steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2945;
- (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for siphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to ASIC class 2945;
- (v) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3468;
- (vi) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
- (vii) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461;
- (viii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:

- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ABOC item 2536.22.39;
- (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are included in production item 2942.03, which is shown under ABOC item 2942.03;
- (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ABOC item 3462.16.20;
- (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads, of iron or steel (including cast iron) and parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are not included in specific production items.

(d) Included in this AIOC item are actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABOC items as indicated:

- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABOC item 2945.15;
- (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.30.

(e) Included in this AIOC item are parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.30.

(f) Included in this AIOC item are pneumatically operated control valves, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABOC items as indicated:

- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABOC item 2945.15;
- (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.30.

(g) Included in this AIOC item are safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABOC item 2945.15;
- (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.30.

- (f) Included in this AICC item are parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
  - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.15;
  - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (i) Included in this AICC item:
  - (i) valves, n.e.s., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.15;
  - (ii) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iii) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
  - (i) of cast iron, which are relevant to ABCC item 2942.05;
  - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are tape, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
  - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.15;
  - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are parts for tape, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (m) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodity which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are included in AICC item 678.50.06, which is shown under ABCC item 2942.05;
  - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of the following materials:
    - of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are included in AICC item 678.50.10, which is shown under ABCC item 2942.05;
    - of stainless steel, which are included in AICC item 678.50.16 and 678.50.18, which are shown under ABCC item 2945.15;
    - of steel (except stainless steel), which are included in AICC item 678.50.25, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.15;
    - of wrought iron, which are included in AICC item 678.50.27, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.15;
  - (iii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), or steel, which are included in AICC item 678.50.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.15;
  - (iv) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
    - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in AICC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.30;
    - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in AICC item 687.24.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.42.10;
    - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in AICC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.45.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are relevant to ABCC item 2942.05;
  - (ii) tape, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.15;
  - (iii) aerosol valves, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (iv) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.17;
  - (v) hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.07;
  - (vi) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to ABCC item 3365.45.05;
  - (vii) steam traps and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95;
  - (viii) valves, n.e.s., of rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3462.18;
  - (ix) tape, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production (Item(s))

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

5165.01 TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-PRECIOUS METALS: COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-PRECIOUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT DURHARDENED VULCANIZED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREFOR), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TIRES AND TUBES - contd

- (r) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in ABCC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.1.19;
  - (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
    - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in ABCC item 665.24.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.50;
    - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in ABCC item 667.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.42;
    - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in ABCC item 668.34.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.45;
    - of nickel and nickel alloys, which are included in ABCC item 683.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54;
  - (iii) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ABCC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
  - (iv) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ABCC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3167 : METAL BLINDS AND AWNINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) venetian blinds of wood, which are included in ASOC item 2575.22;  
 (ii) blinds andawnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian bl. & aw.), which are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)   |
| 3167.05 VENETIAN BLINDS (INCLUDING PLASTIC-COATED METAL), OF ALUMINIUM |  |  |   |
| <hr/>  |  |  |   |
|  | 747.11 Metal venetian blinds (including plastic coated) (a)  | Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.;<br>699.83.11 - Venetian blinds  | Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.;<br>699.83.05 - Venetian blinds  |
|  | (a) Included in this production item are venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.  |  |   |
| <hr/>  |  |  |   |
| 3167.10 VENETIAN AND HOLLAND BLINDS, OF PLASTIC (a)                    |  |  |   |
|  | Blinds andawnings, other than outdoor or venetian (holland, etc.);<br>747.97 - Other than textile (b) (c)  | Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 56;<br>893.93.02 - Venetian blinds and holland blinds | 893.95.00 Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 56 (d) |
|  | <hr/>  |  |   |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes holland blinds, of plastic, which are primary to ASOC class 3474.<br>(b) Included in this production item are:<br>(i) blinds andawnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds andawnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2550.22.39;<br>(ii) blinds andawnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds andawnings), of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;<br>(iii) blinds andawnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds andawnings), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.<br>(c) Excluded from this production item are venetian blinds, of plastic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.<br>(d) Included in this ASOC item are roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57. |  |   |
|  | <hr/>  |  |   |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLABS 3153 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.  
 3162 : SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS  
 3168 : FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For the purposes of the ABCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3169 : INERT METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) ice-chests, metal, which are included in ABCC item 2543.07;
- (ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are included in ABCC item 2646.20;
- (iii) wire gates; nests, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 3145.05;
- (iv) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is included in ABCC item 3145.12;
- (v) vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except packers) of metal, which are included in ABCC item 3154.05;
- (vi) kitchen utensils, of metal, which are included in ABCC item 3161.50;
- (vii) plumber's fittings, of metal, which are included in ABCC item 3165.01;
- (viii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in ABCC item 3245.10;
- (ix) shopping trolleys, trolleys or jeeps, laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are included in ABCC item 3245.35;
- (x) cabinets, of metal; made for television receiving sets and television antennas (including accessories), which are included in ABCC item 3352.17;
- (xi) cabinets, of metal, made for radio receiving sets (including radios), which are included in ABCC item 3352.21;
- (xii) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are included in ABCC item 3353.03;
- (xiii) stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are included in ABCC item 3353.04;
- (xiv) toys and games, of metal or predominantly of metal, which are included in ABCC item 3475.25;
- (xv) combs, hair slides and the like, of metal, which are included in ABCC item 3475.42;
- (xvi) vacuum flask covers, tailors' dummies and other lay figures; of metal, which are included in ABCC item 3485.57;
- (xvii) fish hooks, which are included in ABCC item 3485.52.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (ABCC) Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (ABCC) Item(s)  |
| 3169.02 SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S., OF IRON OR STEEL   |  |   |
| Shown under ABCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below   | Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:<br>697.51.00 - Of iron or steel | Shown under ABCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below  |
| 3169.02.05 - SINKS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF STAINLESS STEEL   | Included in ABCC item 3169.02 above  | Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:<br>697.51.01 - - stainless steel sinks |
| Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks);<br>671.14 - Pressed stainless steel<br>671.19 Sinks (non-standard size) (including combination sinks) (a)<br><br>See footnote (a) |  |   |

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ABCC item 2864.15.10;
  - (ii) sinks, non-standard size, of iron or steel (other than stainless steel), which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.02.10;
  - (iii) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for stainless steel sinks, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3169.02.10 - SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

|  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Baths (excluding infants' baths):                    |                                     |
| 671.01 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled             | Included in ABCC item 3169.02 above |
| 671.03 - Pressed enamelled steel                     |                                     |
| 671.04 - Pressed stainless steel                     |                                     |
| 671.05 - Pressed galvanised steel                    |                                     |
| Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks): |                                     |
| 671.11 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled (a)         |                                     |
| 671.12 - Pressed enamelled steel                     |                                     |
| 671.15 - Pressed galvanised steel                    |                                     |
| Laundry tubs:  |                                     |
| 671.21 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled             |                                     |
| 671.23 - Pressed enamelled steel                     |                                     |
| 671.24 - Pressed stainless steel                     |                                     |
| 671.25 - Pressed galvanised steel                    |                                     |
| Wash basins (wall and pedestal):                     |                                     |
| 671.31 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled             |                                     |
| 671.33 - Pressed enamelled steel                     |                                     |
| 671.34 - Pressed stainless steel                     |                                     |
| 671.35 - Pressed galvanised steel                    |                                     |
| Metal toilet visterns                                |                                     |
| 859.31 Tubs, metal                                   |                                     |

See footnotes (b)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium: |  |
| - Of iron or steel:   |  |
| 697.51.09 - - Other   |  |

- (a) Included in this production item are sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ABCC item 2864.15.10.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) sinks, non-standard size, of iron and steel (other than stainless steel), which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.02.05;
  - (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iii) sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are included in production item 859.41, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iv) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (v) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (vi) parts for sanitary ware for indoor use (other than parts for stainless steel sinks), which are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AYCC) Item(s)   |
|--|---|---|---|
| 3169.04 KITCHENWARE, NON-ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC, OF IRON OR STEEL, COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY, ALUMINIUM AND WOOD (a) | <p>851.01 Pressure cookers, (non-electric)</p> <p>851.05 Other aluminium kitchenware (non-electric), cast</p> <p>851.07 Other aluminium kitchenware (non-electric), other than cast</p> <p>851.11 Brass and copper kitchenware (non-electric)</p> <p>851.21 Enamelled kitchenware (non-electric)</p> <p>851.41 Other kitchenware (non-electric)</p> | <p>Household utensils of wood:<br/>635.42.01 - Spoons and forks<br/>635.42.09 - Other (b)</p> <p>Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:<br/>- Of iron or steel:<br/>- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s.:<br/>- - Others:<br/>- - Goods, not being parts:<br/>697.41.05 - - - Kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; stove toasters and soap racks<br/>- - - Utensils, hollow-ware and tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving foods:<br/>- - - - Cooking utensils:<br/>697.41.09 - - - - - Enamelled<br/>697.41.11 - - - - - Stainless steel<br/>697.41.13 - - - - - Other<br/>697.41.15 - - - - - Other (o)<br/>- Of copper:<br/>- Goods, not being parts:<br/>- - Others:<br/>697.42.07 - - - Kitchen and tableware (except of wire or plated metal) (d)<br/>- Of aluminium:<br/>- - Cooking utensils:<br/>- - Complete:<br/>697.43.01 - - - Saucepans<br/>697.43.03 - - - Other<br/>697.43.15 - - Other kitchen and tableware (e)</p> | <p>Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:<br/>- Of iron or steel:<br/>697.41.01 - - Cooking utensils<br/>- Of copper or aluminium:<br/>697.44.01 - - Cooking utensils (except cutlery)</p> <p>See footnote (g)</p> |

(a) This ASCC item includes kitchenware, of wood, which is primary to ASIC class 2538.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39.

(c) Included in this ASCC item is tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.

- (d) Included in this AICC item is tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items is kitchenware, (except kitchenware of wire, tinmed plates or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to this AICC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 697.41.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) kitchenware, of wood, which is included in ASOC item 635.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22;
  - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is included in ASOC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

**3169.07 STOPPERS, CROWN CORKS, BOTTLE CAPS, CAPSULES, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND PLIMS, CASE CORNER PROTECTORS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES - OF BASE METAL**

Bottle closures, sheet metal:  
948.11 - Crown seals  
948.19 - Other than crown seals

See footnote (a)

Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plims, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:  
699.63.01 - Capsules  
699.63.05 - Stoppers, crown corks, caps and lids  
699.63.09 - Other

699.63.00 Stopers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plims, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal

- (a) Excluded from these production items are stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plims (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

**3169.10 WIRE NETTING, OF IRON, STEEL, ALUMINUM, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY**

463.02 Uncoated wire netting  
463.04 Galvanized wire netting

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:  
- Of iron or steel:  
-- Netting:  
693.51.01 -- 13 mm mesh size  
693.51.03 -- 19 mm mesh size  
693.51.05 -- Other

See footnote (a)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:  
- Of iron or steel:  
-- Netting:  
693.51.01 -- Netting (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 693.52.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12;  
(ii) wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 699.83.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 693.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12;  
(ii) wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 699.83.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AIICC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.15 BARBED WIRE, OF IRON OR STEEL

## 446.12 Barbed wire

Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel;

693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.6 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (a)

Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel;

693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIICC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIICC item 693.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.41.10.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 693.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.41.

3169.17 STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPEs, PLAITED BANDs, SLINGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE

446.16 Steel wire cables and ropes  
 461.10 Fence droppers, wire  
 465.40 Wall ties

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables);

- Of iron or steel:

693.11.01 - - Of a kind commonly used as shafting for flexible transmissions

693.11.03 - - Clothes lines

- - Laces relieved strand of a kind used in pre-stressed concrete work;

693.11.04 - - - Stabilised, for a relaxation of 2% or less at 20° C to 1,000 hours

693.11.05 - - - Other:

693.11.07 - - Strand, n.s.a.

693.11.09 - - Cordage with metal core

- - Other cables, cordage and rope:

693.11.11 - - - Stainless

693.11.13 - - - Locked coil (including semi-locked)

693.11.15 - - - Round strand ropes 36 mm and over in diameter

- - - Other:

693.11.16 - - - Less than 5 mm in diameter

693.11.18 - - - 5 mm and over in diameter

693.11.19 - - - Plaited bands, slings and the like, n.s.a.

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables);

693.11.00 - Of iron or steel

NAILS, OF IRON OR STEEL

465.16 Wire nails, steel

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron and steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Nails:

- 694.01.01 - Collated or for collation
- 694.01.02 - Drive pins of the type used with explosive cartridge operated tools
- 694.01.04 - Gang or claw nails
- 694.01.05 - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.03.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.03.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

STAPLES

465.54 Staples

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Staples:

- 694.01.13 - Collated or for collation
- 694.01.15 - Other

Pittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery book, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metals:

895.12.21 - Staples

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) staples (mail type), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) staples (mail type), of aluminum, which are included in AICC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (iii) staples (mail type), of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) staples (mail type), of nickel, which are included in ASOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
- (ii) staples (mail type), of aluminum, which are included in ASOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
- (iii) staples (mail type), of zinc, which are included in ASOC item 699.85.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
- (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in ASOC item 895.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component (AICC) Item(s)  | Component (ASCC) Item(s)  |
|--|---|---|---|
| 3169.25 SPRINGS (EXCEPT WATCH AND CLOCK SPRINGS AND SPRING WASHERS), AND LEAVES FOR SPRING'S, OF BASE METAL. (a) | <p>467.04 Springs, laminated<br/>467.06 Springs (other than laminated springs, door springs and spring washers)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For internal combustion piston engines (including springs for use with fuel injection equipment for internal combustion piston engines):</li> </ul> <p>699.41.02 - - Tension<br/>699.41.04 - - Compression<br/>699.41.06 - - Other<br/>- For vehicles:</p> <p>699.41.10 - - Of a kind used solely or principally with locomotives, locomotive tenders or tractors<br/>699.41.12 - - Of a kind used solely or principally with motor cycles<br/>- - Others:<br/>- - - For suspension purposes:</p> <p>699.41.15 - - - Coil<br/>699.41.14 - - - Leaf<br/>- - - Other:<br/>699.41.15 - - - Tension<br/>699.41.16 - - - Compression<br/>699.41.17 - - - Other<br/>699.41.28 - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for machinery, instruments and appliances</p> <p>699.41.29 - Other<br/>699.42.00 Springs of copper</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For motor vehicles suspension purposes:</li> </ul> <p>699.41.01 - - Leaf-springs<br/>699.41.09 - - Other<br/>- Other:</p> <p>699.41.15 - - Automotive valve springs<br/>699.41.19 - - Other<br/>699.42.00 Springs of copper</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) blanks and leaves for springs, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
  - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are included in AICC item 699.91.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are included in AICC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
  - (v) umbrella springs, which are included in AICC item 699.49.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3487.18.

- (d) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in ABOC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2962.54;
  - springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in ABOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70;
  - umbrella springs, which are included in ABOC item 699.49.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3467.16.

3169.26

STEEL WOOL

694.01 Steel wool

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:  
 - Of iron or steel:  
 697.41.31 - Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like (a)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:  
 - Of iron or steel:  
 697.41.05 - Steel wool

- (a) Included in this ABOC item are pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABOC item 3169.70.40.

3169.30

LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS, FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL (a)

Shown under ABOC items 3169.30.05 to 3169.30.27 below

Shown under ABOC items 3169.30.05 to 3169.30.27 below

Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:  
 699.11.01 - Door-type locks  
 699.11.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3169.30.05 - LOCK SETS (DOOR FURNITURE)

Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:  
 465.61 - Lock sets (door, furniture), excluding locks

Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 -- Other:  
 -- - Locks:  
 -- - - Lock sets for door furniture

Included in ABOC item 3169.30 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ABC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABC) Item(s)

3169.30 LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL - contd:

3169.30.08 - LOCKS, MORTICE, CYLINDER

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:<br>- Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):<br>465.62 - Mortice, cylinder | Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts therefor, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal;<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>- - Others:<br>- - - Locks:<br>- - - - Others:<br>- - - - - Mortice:<br>699.11.25 - - - - - Cylinder type | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3169.30.13 - LOCKS, MORTICE, OTHER THAN CYLINDER

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):<br>465.63 - Mortice, other (including warded) | - - - Locks:<br>- - - - Others:<br>- - - - - Mortice:<br>699.11.27 - - - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3169.30.18 - LOCKS, CYLINDRICAL

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):<br>465.64 - Cylindrical (key in knob) | - - - Locks:<br>- - - - Others:<br>- - - - - Cylindrical:<br>699.11.29 - - - - - Cylindrical | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3169.30.23 - LOCKS (INCLUDING RIM LOCKS AND PADLOCKS), (OTHER THAN FOR USE IN HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE OR FOR USE AS ORIGINAL COMPONENTS IN MOTOR VEHICLES)

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):<br>465.65 - Other (including rim locks and padlocks) | - Goods, not being parts:<br>- - Others:<br>- - - Locks:<br>- - - - Others:<br>- - - - - Other:<br>699.11.31 - - - - - Other<br>699.11.35 - - - Padlocks | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

5169.30.27 - OTHER

See footnote (a)

- Goods, not being parts:
- 699.11.20 - Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) for use in handbags, trunks or the like
- 699.11.21 - Locks (with or without keys) for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles, etc.
- Others:
- 699.11.33 - Keys
- 699.11.39 - Parts

Included in ASOC item 5169.30 above

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trams; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trams; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

5169.32

FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE, AND OF BASE METAL

Shown under ASOC items 5169.32.05 to  
5169.32.35 below

Shown under ASOC items 5169.32.05 to  
5169.32.35 below

- Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like:
- 699.13.01 - Handles and knobs for doors, furniture, etc., including those for locks and latches
- 699.13.09 - Other

5169.32.05 - HINGES

Doors, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:  
465.66 - Hinges

Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like:  
699.13.05 - Hinges

Included in ASOC item 5169.32 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Product Item(s)  |  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)     |
| Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |  |                                     |
| <b>3169.32 - FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, CARRIAGE, CARRIERS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSURES); HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE; OF BASE METAL - contd:</b> |  |                                     |
| <b>3169.32.10 - BOLTS, BARREL AND SOCKET</b>   |  |                                     |
| Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:<br>465.67 - Barrel and socket bolts   | Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closures); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like:<br>- Bolts:<br>699.13.07 -- Barrel and socket | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| <b>3169.32.15 - DOOR CLOSERS, FLOOR SPRING</b>   |  |                                     |
| 465.68 - Floor spring door closers   | - Closers:<br>699.13.15 -- Floor spring  | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| <b>3169.32.20 - DOOR CLOSERS, HYDRAULIC</b>  |  |                                     |
| 465.69 - Hydraulic door closers  | - Closers:<br>- - Others:<br>699.13.16 -- - Hydraulic  | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| <b>3169.32.25 - DOOR CLOSERS, PNEUMATIC</b>  |  |                                     |
| 465.70 - Pneumatic door closers  | - Closers:<br>- - Others:<br>- -- Others:<br>699.13.18 - - - Pneumatic   | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| <b>3169.32.30 - DOOR CLOSERS, N.E.S.</b>   |  |                                     |
| 465.71 - Door closers other than hydraulic, pneumatic and floor spring   | - Closers:<br>- - Others:<br>- -- Others:<br>699.13.19 - - - Other   | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| <b>3169.32.35 - FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS, N.E.S.</b>   |  |                                     |
| - Other door, window and furniture fittings:<br>465.72 -- Metal or predominantly of metal (a)  | 699.13.01 - Specially designed for coachwork<br>699.13.03 - Curtain rods, curtain clips, bands, loops and holders<br>- Bolts:  | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |

|           |                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 699.15.09 | - Other                            |
| 699.15.11 | - Brackets, shelf, wall and corner |
| 699.15.21 | - Handles and knobs                |
| 699.15.23 | - Latches                          |
|           | - Catches:                         |
| 699.15.25 | - - Ball and double ball           |
| 699.15.27 | - - Other                          |
| 699.15.29 | - Other                            |

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-tracks, hat-pins, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-tracks, hat-pins, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of base-metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.35

SAFES, STRONG BOXES, ARMoured OR REINFORCED STRONG-ROOMS, STRONG-ROOM LININGS AND STRONG-ROOM DOORS, AND CASH AND DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL

749.01 Steel safes and doors (a)

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of ferro-coated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.37

KNITTING NEEDLES, OF IRON, STEEL, OR ALUMINIUM AND CROCHET HOOKS, OF STEEL

974.35 Knitting needles, other than plastic (a) (b)

Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel;

699.31.01 - Crochet hooks and knitting needles (c)

699.31.00 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel (d) (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are knitting needles, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2530.22.39.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are crochet hooks, of steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.
- (e) Excluded from this ASOC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM                           |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)  |
|  | Component Return (AMCC) Item(s)  |  |
| 3169.40  | <b>TRIANG. AND PIPING, FLEXIBLE, OF BASE METAL</b>   |  |
|  | 469.11 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), covered or lined<br>469.13 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), not covered or lined   | Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal:<br>699.61.01 - Interlock type<br>699.61.03 - Square-lock type<br>699.61.05 - Corrugated (convoluted) type<br>- Bellows, expansion joints<br>699.61.07 - Not exceeding 152 mm internal diameter<br>699.61.11 - Other<br>699.61.19 - Other (including wholly or essentially of spirally wound wire) |
| 3169.42  | <b>ROAD-RAIL AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (EXCEPT LIFT-ON FREIGHT CONTAINERS, OF WOOD) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TO BE SOLELY SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORT BY RAIL, ROAD AND SHIP, BUT NOT MEANWHILE PROPRIETARY (a)</b>   |  |
|  | Lift-on freight containers (box type containers used for road-rail (sea) transportation):<br>589.71 - Insulated (including refrigerated)<br>589.73 - Other<br>Stock crates:<br>589.75 - For trucks<br>589.77 - For trailers and semi-trailers  | 786.15.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (b)  |
|  |  |  |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes stock crates, which are primary to AMCC class 5232.<br>(b) Included in this AIOC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.39.<br>(c) Included in this ASOC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22. |  |
| 3169.45  | <b>WATER, GAS, LIQUID SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION; CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR</b>  |  |
|  | Shown under ASOC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below   | Shown under ASOC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below   |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 3169.45.05 - GAS METERS OF THE CONSUMERS' KIND |  |  |
|  | 705.01 Gas consumption meters  | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:<br>- Gas and liquid meters<br>873.10.01 - Gas meters of the consumers' kind  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Included in ASOC item 3169.45 above  |  |

## 703.11 Water consumption meters (n)

- Gas and liquid meters:

873.10.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3169.45 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

## MATTRESS SUPPORTS OF WOVEN WIRE, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING

- Bed bases (including cot bed bases);  
including bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in  
wire stretchers and in folding beds;  
excluding unsprung bed platforms):
- 844.12 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring,  
width 107 cm and under
- 844.15 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring,  
width over 107 cm up to and including  
138 cm
- 844.17 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring,  
width over 138 cm

Mattress supports; articles of  
bedding or similar furnishing  
fitted with springs or stuffed  
or internally fitted with any  
material or of expanded, foam or  
sponge rubber or expanded, foam  
or sponge artificial plastic  
material, whether or not covered  
(e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns,  
cushions, pouffes and pillows);  
- Mattress supports:  
821.22.11 - Of woven wire, link mesh or wire  
spring

See footnote (a)

- (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are included in ASOC item 821.22.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2542.05;
- (ii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are included in ASOC item 821.22.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2542.10.

## WIRE INGREDIENTS, SIGHT AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.E. (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ASOC item 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40  
belowShown under ASOC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40  
below

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,  
corrugated nails, spiked cramps,  
studs, spikes and drawing pins,  
of iron or steel, whether or not  
with heads of other materials,  
but not including such articles  
with heads of copper:

- 694.01.09 - Other  
Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends  
and screw studs), whether or not  
threaded or tapped, and screws  
(including screw hooks and screw  
rings), of iron or steel; rivets,  
cotter, cotter-pins, washers and  
spring-washers, of iron or steel:  
694.02.19 - Other (d)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Section Item(s)

Commodity Section Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.70 MINE PRODUCTS, SHIRT AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

Nails, tacks, staples, hock-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), washers or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper;

694.03.09 - Other (e)  
Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:  
- Of iron or steel:  
- - Other (f)

697.41.09 - Of copper or aluminium:  
- - Other (g)  
697.44.09 Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium;

697.54.00 - Of copper or aluminium  
Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:  
- Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron

699.20.09 - Other  
699.32.00 Pins (excluding hat pins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel  
Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textiles or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal:

699.33.09 - Other  
699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal

699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof,  
of iron or steel  
Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.  
(excluding castings, forgings and  
stampings, in the rough state):  
699.79.01 - Animal traps  
699.79.05 - Parts and fittings for boats and  
yachts, n.e.s.  
- Others:  
699.79.19 - - Other (n)  
699.81.00 Articles, of copper, n.e.s. (i)  
699.82.00 Articles, of nickel, n.e.s. (j)  
Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.:  
699.83.09 - Other (k)  
699.85.00 Articles, of lead, zinc and tin,  
n.e.s. (l)  
Mechanical appliances (whether or  
not hand operated) for projecting,  
dispensing or spraying liquids or  
powders; fire extinguishers (charged  
or not); spray guns and similar  
appliances; steam or sand blasting  
machines and similar jet projecting  
machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
- Goods, not being parts:  
- - Fire extinguishers (self-contained),  
pumping units specially designed  
for fire fighting:  
745.27.05 - - - Hand fire extinguishers  
745.27.06 - - - Other (n)  
751.91.00 Railway and tramway track fixtures and  
fittings; mechanical equipment, not  
electrically powered, for signalling  
to or controlling road, rail or other  
vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts,  
n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures,  
fittings, or equipment (n)  
Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light  
pistols, pistols and revolvers for  
firing blank ammunition only, lime-  
throwing guns and the like):  
894.61.01 - Rifles  
894.61.03 - Shotguns  
894.61.09 - Others  
894.62.00 Other arms (including air, spring and  
similar pistols, rifles and guns)  
895.12.00 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for  
files or for stationery books, of  
base metal; letter clips, paper clips,  
staples, indexing tape, and similar  
stationery goods, of base metal (o)  
899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of  
any material (p)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Government Production Item(s)

Government Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Government Export (ASE) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - cont'd

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | 899.83.00 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles (a) |
|  |  | 951.00.00 Armoured fighting vehicles, arms of war and ammunition therefor, and parts of arms, n.e.s. (x)   |
|  |  | 961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender  |

See footnote (s)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2558;
  - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
  - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
  - (iv) expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASIC class 2961;
  - (v) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carparks, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
  - (vi) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
  - (vii) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3163;
  - (viii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASTC class 3165;
  - (ix) blinds and sunshades, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
  - (x) gilded air missiles, which are primary to ASTC class 3244;
  - (xi) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3355;
  - (xii) butts and plates, of selenite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
  - (xiii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
  - (xiv) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in the item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: Wire products, sheet and fabricated metal products, n.e.s.; cast and forged chains, of copper; butt stocks and other parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes; of wood; butts and plates, of selenite, for revolvers and pistols; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium; needles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs); chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts thereof, pressure operated lamps and parts thereof; expanded metal, of aluminium strands, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textiles, metal and plastics, and of metal and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.10.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are mails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) medicines cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.07;
  - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.04.

- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 2545.07;
  - (ii) kitcheneare (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminium, which is relevant to ABCC item 3169.04;
  - (iii) non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to ABCC item 3353.03;
  - (iv) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ABCC item 3482.01.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 500 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
  - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.35;
  - (iii) balls, for bearings, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.69.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.12;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
  - (iii) staples (mail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22;
  - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.25.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.12;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC items 3154.05;
  - (iii) staples (mail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22;
  - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.37.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05;
  - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric of zinc, which is relevant to ABCC item 3145.12;
  - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
  - (iv) staples (mail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ABCC item 3365.60.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.
- (o) Included in this ABCC item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22.
- (p) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ABCC item 2538.22;
  - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.12.
- (q) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.90;
  - (ii) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.97;
  - (iii) buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABCC item 3487.20.
- (r) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) blank cartridges for tractor starting, riveting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.25;
  - (ii) shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.37;
  - (iii) tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.88.
- (s) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints and wicks), which are included in ABCC item 699.36.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22;
  - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in ABCC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2959.07;
  - (iii) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54;
  - (iv) articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are included in ABCC item 699.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Export Item(s)

Commodity Import Item(s)

## 3169.70 MISC PRODCTS, HEAVY AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

- (a)
  - (v) articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ASOC item 699.39.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54;
  - (vi) aerosol valves, which are included in ASOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
  - (vii) needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, boddkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 699.31.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.37;
  - (viii) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in ASOC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5343.12;
  - (ix) parts and accessories for gas and liquid stoves (supply or production and calibrating), which are included in ASOC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
  - (x) sewing machine needles, which are included in ASOC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.85;
  - (xi) chandlers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 812.42.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
  - (xii) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are included in ASOC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
  - (xiii) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in ASOC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5484.00;
  - (xiv) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which are included in ASOC item 894.72.39, which is shown under ASOC item 5485.50;
  - (xv) photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are included in ASOC item 697.62.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3487.25.

## 3169.70.05 - BUTTONS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF METAL (a)

## 974.01 Metal buttons for clothing purposes (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:  
 - Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof;  
 - Metal:  
 899.83.09 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) parts for and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) parts for and blanks of metal buttons, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

## 3169.70.10 - SAFETY PINS, NOT BEING GOLD OR SILVER PLATED

## 974.21 Safety pins

Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel:  
 699.32.05 - Safety pins  
 Articles of copper, n.e.s.:  
 699.81.07 - Safety pins, not being gold or silver plated

Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above

## 3169.70.15 - BUCKLES AND BUCKLE-CLASPS AND THE LIKE FOR ATTIRE

974.45 Buckles, other than plastic (a)

Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; 699.35.15 - Buckles, and buckle-clasps and the like for attire

Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of metal (except of fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

## 3169.70.18 - EXPANDED METAL OF ALUMINIUM (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.;  
699.85.05 - Expanded metal of aluminium

Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above

(a) This ASOC item includes expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASIC class 2961.

## 3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b)

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys);

453.80 - Collapsible tubes

Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys);

456.12 - Collapsible tubes

461.05 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, acoustic

461.07 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, other than acoustic

461.09 Fence posts and droppers, rolled steel

461.29 Fabricated steel, n.e.i., other (a)

465.17 Wire nails, non-farous

465.30 Cut tacks

466.29 Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of copper and copper alloys (including brass)

466.51 Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated or tubular) dowel pins, etc. of non-farous metal other than copper and copper alloys

545.21 Milk buckets

546.11 Rabbit traps

Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers;

696.01 - Ducting

Nails, tanks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes, and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

694.01.07 - Drawing pins

694.01.09 - Spikes

694.01.11 - Horseshoe nails

694.01.19 - Other

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;

- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 785.10, 785.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;

- Cotters and cotter-pins;

694.02.48 - - Of a kind used solely or principally for affixing pedal cranks to bicycles and auto-cycles

694.02.51 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above

Operative 1.7.80

3169.20

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Standard Item(s)

## Commodity Standard Item(s)

## Commodity Standard Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- 747.31 Metal (including plastic-coated)  
 outdoor blinds and sunnings  
 856.01 Clothes hoists, rotary  
 856.02 Clothes hoists, non-rotary  
 859.41 Garbage and sanitary pens, metal (a)  
 941.21 Baling ties and bands (not coiled)  
 980.32 Other sheet metal products, n.e.s. (a)  
 980.34 Other wire products, n.e.s. (f)  
 996.01 Metal badges

See footnote (g)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,  
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and  
 drawing pins, of copper; of iron or  
 steel with heads of copper; bolts  
 and nuts (including bolt ends and  
 screw studs), whether or not threaded  
 or tapped, and screws (including  
 screw hooks and screw rings), of  
 copper; rivets, cotter, cotter-pins,  
 washers and spring-washers, of copper;

694.05.01 - Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,  
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and  
 drawing pins, of copper or copper  
 alloy, or of iron or steel with  
 heads of copper (b)

Articles of a kind commonly used for  
 domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts  
 of such articles, n.e.s. of iron,  
 steel, copper or aluminium; iron or  
 steel wool; pot scourers and scouring  
 and polishing pads, gloves and the  
 like, of iron or steel:  
 - Of iron or steel:

- - Articles of a kind commonly used  
 for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and  
 parts of such articles, n.e.s.:  
 - - - Smoking requisites:

697.41.01 - - - - Ash trays

697.41.03 - - - - Other

- - - - Other:

- - - - Goods, not being parts:  
 697.41.07 - - - - - Plated tableware (except  
 cutlery)

697.41.17 - - - - - Furniture and stationery,  
 n.e.s. (i)

697.41.19 - - - - - Other (j)

697.41.29 - - - - Parts

- Of copper:

- - Goods, not being parts:

697.42.01 - - - - Smoking requisites

- - - - Other:

- - - - - Plated tableware (except cutlery):

697.42.05 - - - - - Other

697.42.11 - - - - - Other

697.42.19 - - - Parts

- Of aluminium:

- - Cooking utensils:

- 697.43.05 - -- Parts  
697.43.07 - -- Drinking vessels  
697.43.11 - - Teapots  
697.43.19 - - Other (including parts) (k)  
Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts  
thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel,  
copper or aluminium:  
697.52.00 - Of copper  
697.53.00 - Of aluminium  
Statuettes and other ornaments of a  
kind used indoors, of base metal;  
photograph, picture and similar  
frames, of base metal; mirrors of  
base metal;  
697.52.07 - Photograph, picture and similar  
frames, of base metals; mirrors of  
base metals  
Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:  
- Welded link chain of steel or wrought  
iron:  
699.20.01 - - Not exceeding 12.7 mm in diameter  
699.20.03 - - Exceeding 12.7 mm but not exceeding  
25.4 mm in diameter  
699.20.05 - - Other  
- Machine driving sprocket or link  
belting:  
- - Roller bush or inverted tooth type:  
699.20.07 - - - Pitch not exceeding 25.4 mm  
699.20.08 - - - Pitch exceeding 25.4 mm but not  
exceeding 76.2 mm  
699.20.11 - - - Other  
- - Others:  
699.20.13 - - - Wholly of malleable cast iron  
699.20.15 - - - For conveying or elevating goods  
(except of malleable cast iron)  
699.20.17 - - - Other  
699.20.19 - - Other  
Needles for hand sewing (including  
embroidery), hand carpet needles and  
hand knitting needles, bodkins,  
crochet hooks and the like, and  
embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel:  
699.31.09 - Other  
Pins (excluding hatpins and other  
ornamental pins and drawing pins),  
hairpins and curling grips, of iron  
or steel:  
699.32.01 - Bobby pins, hairpins  
699.32.05 - Ordinary pins with solid metal heads  
699.32.09 - Other

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Current Production Item(s)

## (A100) Item(s)

## (A100) Item(s)

3169.70 MINE PRODUCTS, METAL AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal;

## - Frames and clasps:

699.33.07 - - For ladies' handbags and purses  
699.33.09 - - Other

699.33.11 - Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like

699.33.19 - Other

699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal

699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel  
Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.  
(excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state);

699.79.00 - Machine belt fasteners

699.79.12 - Shackles

699.79.14 - Spools and reels

699.79.16 - Bobbins

699.79.18 - Hose clips

699.79.25 - Circlips

699.79.29 - Bells for ball mills

699.79.31 - Galvanized steel based products,  
n.e.s.

699.79.36 - Other (1)

Articles of copper, n.e.s.;

699.81.05 - Chain and parts thereof, of copper

699.81.09 - Other (s)

699.82.00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s. (n)

Articles of aluminium, n.e.s. (e)

699.85.07 - Chains and parts therefor

699.85.19 - Other (s)

699.86.00 Articles of lead, n.e.s. (p)

Articles of zinc, n.e.s. (z)

699.85.05 - Other (q)

699.86.00 Articles of tin, n.e.s. (t)

Tungsten, wrought, and articles  
of tungsten, n.e.s. (t)

699.91.09 - Articles of tungsten and tungsten  
alloys (s)

Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes  
and sections of magnesium; magnesium  
wire; wrought plates, sheets and  
strip of magnesium; magnesium foil;  
raspings and shavings of uniform size;  
powders and flakes of magnesium;  
tubes and pipes and blanks therefor,  
of magnesium; hollow bars of  
magnesium; other articles of magnesium:

(99.94.07) - Articles of magnesium, n.e.s. (t)  
Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and  
articles of such metals, n.e.s.;  
cements, wrought and articles of  
cements, n.e.s.

699.99.19 - Other  
Sewing machine needles; furniture  
especially designed for sewing machines;  
parts, n.e.s. of the machine and  
furniture falling within items 724.31  
and 724.39

724.39.01 - Sewing machine needles  
Mechanical appliances (whether or not  
hand operated, for projecting,  
dispensing or spraying liquids or  
powders; fire extinguishers (charged  
or not); spray guns and similar  
appliances; steam or sand blasting  
machines and similar jet projecting  
machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.;  
- Fire extinguishers; pumping units  
specially designed for fire  
fighting:  
- Hand fire extinguishers:

745.27.21 -- Goods, not being parts

745.27.23 -- Parts

745.27.25 -- Sprinklers

745.27.29 -- Other

Tape, crocks, valves and similar  
appliances, for pipes, boiler shells,  
tanks, vats and the like (including  
pressure reducing valves and  
thermostatically controlled valves):  
- Valves, n.e.s.;  
-- Goods, not being parts;  
--- Other;

749.20.65 ----- Aerosol

Railway and tramway track fixtures and  
fittings; mechanical equipment, not  
electrically powered, for signalling  
to or controlling road, rail or other  
vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts,  
n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures,  
fittings or equipment:

791.91.01 - Railways and tramway track fixtures,  
fittings and other parts therefor

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component ... (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component ... (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, REED AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within section 7 except heading 776.86):

- Goods, not being parts:
  - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances;
  - Other:

812.42.07 -- Other  
 812.42.09 -- Pressure operated lamps, n.e.s.  
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:

874.90.11 - For gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating)  
 Firearms, n.e.s. (including very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like):
 

- .22 calibre rifles:
  - 894.61.01 -- Semi-automatic
  - Other:

894.61.05 -- Bolt  
 894.61.05 -- Lever  
 894.61.07 -- Slide  
 894.61.09 -- Other  
 894.61.11 - Shotguns  
 894.61.13 - Centre-fire rifles  
 894.61.19 - Other

Other arms (including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns):

894.62.01 - Air or gas operated  
 894.62.09 - Other  
 Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and indoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:
- 894.72.02 - - Equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides)
- Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tape, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:
- 895.12.01 - Ring mechanisms and hinged rings for loose-leaf binders
- Clips:
- 895.12.03 - - Glider type paper
- 895.12.09 - - Other
- 895.12.29 - Other
- Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters), and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Cigarette, cigar and pipe lighters:
- - - Pocket type:
- 899.34.01 - - - Disposable
- 899.34.09 - - - Other
- 899.34.21 - - - Others
- 899.34.23 - - - Gas lighters
- 899.34.26 - - - Other
- 899.34.29 - Parts
- 899.61.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material (u)
- Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
- - Metal:
- 899.83.05 - - - Button moulds
- 899.83.21 - Snap-fasteners (v)
- 899.83.29 - Other (w)
- 951.02.00 Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectiles (other than revolvers and pistols)
- 951.04.00 Side-arms (e.g. swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and sabre-hilts and sheaths therefor
- Revolvers and pistols:
- Target pistols
- 951.05.01 - Other
- 951.05.09 - Other

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.70 WEAPONS, MUNITION AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 8946.65);

951.06.21 - Guided air missiles (including guided air weapons) and parts therefor

951.06.29 - Others (x)

951.09.00 Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (y)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canoes, which are primary to ASIC class 2536; ASIC class 2761;
  - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
  - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 3141; collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
  - (iv) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3165;
  - (v) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
  - (vi) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
  - (vii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
  - (viii) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
  - (ix) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 5555;
  - (x) butts and plates, of ebony, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
  - (xi) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastic; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
  - (xii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.05;
  - (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, sponges, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.02.10;
  - (iii) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25;

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Export Item(s)

## Commodity Import (ASCO) Item(s)

3169.70 WEAPONS, MUNITION AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.65);

951.06.21 - Guided air missiles (including guided air weapons) and parts therefor

951.06.29 - Other (a)

951.09.00 Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

see footnotes (y)

- (a) This ASOO item includes:
- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted cases, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
  - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullet, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
  - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
  - (iv) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
  - (v) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
  - (vi) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3163;
  - (vii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
  - (viii) blinds and sunnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3187;
  - (ix) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
  - (x) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
  - (xi) butts and plates, of ebony, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
  - (xii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastic; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
  - (xiii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOO item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASOO item 3145.05;
  - (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, covers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of prefabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOO item 3169.02.10;
  - (iii) blanks and leaves for springs, of prefabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOO item 3169.05;

- (iv) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trams; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like, and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.30.27;
- (v) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for cooconbers, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pins, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.32.35;
- (vi) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.35;
- (vii) crocheted hooks, of steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.37;
- (viii) needles, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.45.10;
- (ix) pins and blades of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.05;
- (x) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.15;
- (xi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this production item are sanitary pane, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.08.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.06.05;
  - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.06.10;
  - (iii) ferruous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferruous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.10;
  - (iv) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, sponges, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.02.10;
  - (v) stoppers, crown corks, capsules, ring covers, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.07.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
- (i) kitchen wire goods, which are relevant to ABCC item 3161.60;
  - (ii) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.02.10;
  - (iii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.18.10;
  - (iv) fish hooks, which are relevant to ABCC items 3465.52.25;
  - (v) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are relevant to ABCC item 3467.13.05.
- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are included in production item 492.50, which is shown under ABCC item 2460.35.10;
  - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22.10;
  - (iii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22.79;
  - (iv) venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 747.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3167.05;
  - (v) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ABCC item 3167.10;
  - (vi) butts and plates, of shonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18.20;
  - (vii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastic, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30;
  - (viii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastic, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30;
  - (ix) other fabricated metal products, n.e.i. (except of fabricated steel); munitions of war and ammunition, n.w.e. (except shot, bullets, slugs, blank cartridges); studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AIOCC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.20.
- (i) Included in this AIOCC item are medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.07.
- (j) Included in this AIOCC item is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ABCC item 3169.04.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Product Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, REINFORCED AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 OTHER - contd

- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07;
  - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.07;
  - (iii) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.10;
  - (iv) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired) of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.15;
  - (v) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.20;
  - (vi) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.25;
  - (vii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.30.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
  - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheel-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.35;
  - (iii) moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to AICC item 3367.15.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.12;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
  - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22;
  - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
  - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22;
  - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.37.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of zinc, which is relevant to ASOC item 3145.12;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of zinc, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
  - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.12;
  - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (u) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASOC item 2530.22.39;
  - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.12.05.
- (v) Included in this AICC item are snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (w) Included in this AICC item are studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap-fasteners), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.

- (x) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.25.05;
  - (ii) blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.25.10.
- (y) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in AICC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07;
  - (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
  - (iii) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
  - (iv) articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
  - (v) gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
  - (vi) coppers and copper-pins, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.05;
  - (vii) coppers and copper-pins, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.10;
  - (viii) coppers and copper-pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are included in AICC item 694.03.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.30;
  - (ix) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
  - (x) tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.04;
  - (xi) tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in AICC item 697.42.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.04;
  - (xii) tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are included in AICC item 697.45.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.04;
  - (xiii) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.26;
  - (xiv) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in AICC item 674.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12.05;
  - (xv) chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
  - (xvi) lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
  - (xvii) parts for lamps and lighting fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
  - (xviii) signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are included in AICC item 791.91.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20;
  - (xix) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3484.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 5232 : MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES, TRAILERS, CARAVANS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) stock crates, which are included in ASOC item 3169.42;  
 (ii) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are included in ASOC item 3235.50.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AISC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|--|---|--|---|
| 3232.05 BODYING FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (INCLUDING CARS BUT EXCLUDING MANUFACTURER'S UNITS FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS, UTILITY VANS, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES)(a) | <p>Motor bodies built up for sale or transfer out as such (excluding body panels, conversions and any work done on old vehicles):</p> <p>583.04 - Car</p> <p>583.24 - Station wagon</p> <p>583.33 - Utility up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.</p> <p>583.44 - Panel van (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Van (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:</li> <li>- Insulated (including refrigerated):</li> </ul> <p>583.54 - - - Up to and including 5 tonnes load capacity</p> <p>583.55 - - - Over 5 tonnes load capacity</p> <p>583.58 - - Other than insulated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Truck (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:</li> </ul> <p>583.71 - - Trays</p> <p>583.73 - - Tipper</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tankers:</li> </ul> <p>583.76 - - - For liquids or gases</p> <p>583.77 - - - For dry powder or granulated material</p> <p>583.79 - - Transit concrete mixers</p> <p>583.81 - - Other truck bodies</p> <p>583.83 - Passenger bus. Excluding semi-trailers</p> <p>583.96 - Other motor bodies (excluding truck cab)</p> | <p>784.20.00 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783 (b)</p> | <p>Parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783;</p> <p>784.20.00 - Bodies (including cabs) (c)</p> |

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
- (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumper, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (iii) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) monocostruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.20;
  - (ii) monocostruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.28.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) monocostruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.20;
  - (ii) monocostruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.28.

5232.08

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL DRAWN) OF THE CARAVAN TYPE

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Caravans (wheeled or with provision for fitting of wheels):</p> <p>584.08 - Industrial type (including housing quarters, kitchens, offices, etc. and knocked down units for sale or transfer out as such);</p> <p>- Private or domestic use, complete or substantially complete;</p> <p>584.20 - Overall length 4.6 m and under;</p> <p>584.21 - Overall length over 4.6 m up to and including 5.2 m;</p> <p>584.22 - Overall length over 5.2 m up to and including 6.1 m;</p> <p>584.23 - Overall length over 6.1 m up to and including 7.6 m;</p> <p>584.24 - Overall length over 7.6 m up to and including 9.8 m;</p> <p>584.25 - Overall length over 9.8 m;</p> <p>584.10 Camping trailers with collapsible sides and with fittings similar to domestic type caravans</p>                       | <p>786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (a) (b)</p> | <p>786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (c) (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 786.81.00 which is shown under ABCC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this AIOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 786.81.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3245.35.</p> |  |  |

**STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM****Component Product Item(s)****Component Item(s) (AICC)****Component Item(s) (ASCC)****TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL-DRAWN) FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS**

5232.12

|  |
|--|
| Semi-trailers:   |
| - Tankers:   |
| 584.06 - - For liquids or gases;                                   |
| 584.07 - - For dry powder or granulated material                   |
| 584.11 - Flat top (including skeletal)                             |
| 584.14 - Tipplers  |
| 584.15 - Buses   |
| 584.16 - Low loaders   |
| 584.17 - Vans, insulated ('including refrigerated)                 |
| 584.18 - Vans, other   |
| 584.19 - Other   |
| Trailers, two wheel:   |
| 584.32 - Box type (under 1 tonne load capacity)                    |
| 584.34 - Boat type   |
| 584.36 - Agricultural and farm use (other than box types)          |
| 584.38 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity) |
| 584.39 - Other two wheel trailers                                  |
| Trailers, four wheel:  |
| 584.41 - Agricultural and farm use                                 |
| 584.43 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity) |
| 584.49 - Other four wheel trailers                                 |
| 584.51 Timber jinkers  |

786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (a)

786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (b)

(a) Included in this AICC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 5245.35.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to AICC item 5845.35.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd  
 CLASS 3233 : MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
- (ii) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are included in ASOC item 3357.10;
- (iii) voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicles engines), which are included in ASOC item 3357.57.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component (AEOC) Item(s)

## Component Repair (AEOC) Item(s)

3233.02 SPARKING PLUGS

689.01 Spark plugs (all types)

Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magneto, magneto-dynamics, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:

778.31.26 -- Sparking plugs

Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magneto, magneto-dynamics, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Sparking plugs:

778.31.05 -- Complete

3233.10 SPARKING MOTORS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

Automotive electric motors:  
 505.17 - Starter

Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magneto, magneto-dynamics, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:

778.31.34 -- Starter motors (a)

Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magneto, magneto-dynamics, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

778.31.03 - Starting motors for internal combustion piston engines (b)

(a) Included in this AEOC item are:

- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
- (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.

(b) Included in this AEOC item are:

- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
- (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.

~~TECHNICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES)~~, N.E.S., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, EXCLUDING  
~~TIRES, TIRES AND TIRES WITH CORDS~~ (a) (b)

OTHER THAN MOTOR

- Electric generators, automotive:**
- - Alternating current
- 505.04 - Direct current
- 505.2b Other motor vehicle electrical parts and equipment (except batteries)

See footnote (c)

- Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors);
- Compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances;
- 743.10.02 - - Automotive air conditioner type Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus;
- Goods, not being parts;
- - Switches, relays and fuses of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles;
- 772.10.03 - - Fuses
- 772.10.05 - - Relays
- 772.10.13 - - Switches
- Parts:
- 772.10.87 - - For fuses, relays and switches of a kind commonly used with motor vehicles Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cables), whether or not fitted with connectors;
- 773.10.01 - Motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies
- Electric coil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus;
- Space-heating apparatus:
- - For motor vehicles:
- 775.82.11 - - Fan heaters
- 775.82.12 - - Other
- Parts, n.e.c. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84, 775.85 and 775.87;
- 775.89.21 - For spaceheating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles

- Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magneto, magneto-dyno, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 778.31.01 - Magnets; generators; parts thereof (j)
- Sparking plugs;
- 778.31.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. (including cores)
- 778.31.11 - Distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs for internal combustion engines; parts thereof (q)
- 778.31.19 - Other (r)
- 778.32.00 Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreens wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles and parts thereof, n.e.s. (s)

See footnote (t)

## STANDARD (ANCO) ITEM

## Component Description Item(s)

## Component Item(s) Assembly

## Component Export (ANCO) Item(s)

3233.12

~~MOTOR VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BIKEHICLES), ETC., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER EQUIPMENT EXCLUDING PARTS AND SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES; PARTS FOR LAND AND AIRCRAFT, EXCEPT FOR AIRCRAFT~~

(\*) (16) - ~~.....~~

- Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
  - Others
  - - Automotive (excluding sealed beam for headlamps):
    - - Capsules (wedge or pigtail lead)
    - - - Others
  - - Bulb diameter of 20 mm or greater
  - - - Other
- Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 773.21, 778.22 and 778.24:
- 778.29.05 - Of lamps for motor vehicles  
Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
  - Goods, not being parts:
    - Current generating machines:
      - - Magneton and dynamo-magneton (d)
      - - Generators:
    - - Of kind commonly used with motor vehicles
  - 778.31.12 - Distributors (e)
  - 778.31.14 - Heater plugs (glow plugs) (f)
    - Induction coils:
      - High tension ignition coils:
        - Not exceeding 12 v (g)
      - - Other (g)
  - 778.31.18 - - Other (g)
  - 778.31.24 - - Other (g)
  - 778.31.36 - - Other (h)
    - Parts:
      - 778.31.40 - For current generating machines (i)
        - For distributors:
          - - Caps (j)
      - 778.31.44 - - Contact sets (j)
      - 778.31.48 - - Rotors (j)
      - 778.31.50 - - Other (j)
      - 778.31.52 - - Other (j)
      - 778.31.54 - - For high tension ignition coils (k)
      - 778.31.56 - - For sparking plugs
      - 778.31.61 - - For starter motors (l)
      - 778.31.69 - - Other (m)

Electrical lighting and signalling equipment; and electrical windscreens, wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.;

- Goods, not being parts:

778.32.21 - - Audible warning devices  
778.32.27 - - Sealed beam lamps for motor vehicles

778.32.31 - - Spot lamps; lampwork specially designed for use with tractors; lampwork used solely or principally as interior lighting in vehicles

778.32.35 - - Windscreens wipers

778.32.39 - - Other

778.32.49 - - Parts (n)

Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units);  
- Automatic voltage regulators;

874.84.03 - - Motor-vehicle type

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.;

874.89.25 - - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are primary to ATOC class 3245.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles and parts for sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ATOC item are:
- (i) magneto's for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) magneto's (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (e) Included in this ATOC item are:
- (i) distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (f) Included in this ATOC item are:
- (i) heater plug (glow plug) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) heater plug (glow plug) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (g) Included in this ATOC item are:
- (i) induction coils for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (h) Included in this ATOC item are:
- (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnatos, generators, distributors, heater plug, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnatos, generators, distributors, heater plug, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3233.12

**ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES), N.E.S., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES; LAMPS AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT FOR CYCLES - contd)**

- (i) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to AICC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) parts for high tension ignition coils, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) parts for high tension ignition coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) parts for starter motors, for aircraft, which are relevant to AICC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) parts, n.e.l. for electrical starting and ignition equipment, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) parts, n.e.l. for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.18.10.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AICC items 874.90.03 and 874.90.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3343.12.10;
  - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AICC item 874.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.92;
  - (iii) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.17;
  - (iv) motor vehicle replacement relays, which are included in AICC item 772.10.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.53;
  - (v) motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are included in AICC item 772.10.22, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07;
  - (vi) motor vehicle replacement switches, which are included in AICC item 772.10.77, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07;
  - (vii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC items 743.20.11 and 743.20.21, which are shown under ASCC item 3365.50;
  - (viii) motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.00.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) magneto and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) magneto and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor, for internal combustion engines (except magneto, dynamo-magneto, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
  - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magneto, dynamo-magneto, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are lighting sets and lamps and parts therefor, for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.18.
- (t) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AICC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
  - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in ASCC item 874.6.1.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.92;
  - (iii) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AICC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.10;
  - (iv) parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in ASCC items 741.50.03 and 741.50.07, which are shown under ASCC item 3355.17.

- (v) space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 775.62.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3355.56;
- (vi) parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 775.69.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3355.59;
- (vii) motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are included in ANOC items 775.10.11 and 775.10.19, which are shown under ABCC item 3355.15;
- (viii) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are included in ANOC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ABCC item 3357.23;
- (ix) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.27;
- (x) relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 772.10.04, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.53;
- (xi) fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 772.10.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
- (xii) motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts therefor, which are included in ANOC item 772.10.08, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
- (xiii) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
- (xiv) electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are included in ANOC item 874.84.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
- (xv) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 745.10.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3365.45.10;
- (xvi) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ANOC item 745.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3365.50;
- (xvii) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in ANOC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3366.00.

ASICC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3231 : MOTOR VEHICLES  
 3234 : MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ABCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3235 : MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASICC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASICC industry:  
 (i) reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ABCO item 3365.05;  
 (ii) centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ABCO item 3365.15;  
 (iii) rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ABCO item 3365.30;  
 (iv) pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ABCO item 3365.35;  
 (v) parts for liquid pump for vehicles, which are included in ABCO item 3365.40.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ABCO) Item(s)  |
| 3235.05 NEW PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (EXCEPT TEAM PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES); <i>(a)</i> | <p>Finished motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles:</p> <p>581.02 - Cars, under 1,400 cc<br/>   581.04 - Cars, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc<br/>   581.06 - Cars, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc<br/>   581.08 - Cars, 4,000 cc and over<br/>   581.10 - Station wagons, under 1,400 cc<br/>   581.12 - Station wagons, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc<br/>   581.14 - Station wagons, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc<br/>   581.16 - Station wagons 4,000 cc and over</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods (i.e. station wagons and derivatives of motor cars or station wagons):</p> <p>781.00.12 - Battery operated<br/>   - Other:<br/>   -- New:<br/>   --- Racing cars:<br/>   781.00.14 - - - Assembled<br/>   - - - Cars, other; station wagons:<br/>   781.00.18 - - - Assembled<br/>   - - - Derivatives of motor cars or station wagons:<br/>   781.00.22 - - - Assembled</p> |
|   |  | <p>Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:<br/>   - Assembled:<br/>   781.00.05 - - New</p>  |

(a) This ABCO item includes go-carts, assembled, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are go-carts, assembled, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3235.06 MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (INCLUDING INDUSTRIAL), ASSEMBLED; AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR LOADING AND UNLOADING; ASSEMBLED; *(a)*

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Finished motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles: | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:<br>782.10.22 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes<br>- Other:<br>-- Other:<br>--- Four-wheel drive vehicles: | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:<br>- Assembled:<br>782.10.05 - - Commercial road transport vehicles <i>(s)</i><br>782.10.09 - - Other <i>(s)</i> |
| 582.04 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.  |   |  |

582.06 - - Panel vans up to and including 2,900 mm  
 wheel base  
 - Truck and truck type vehicles over  
 2,900 mm wheel base. Including mobile  
 winches and truck mounted cranes.  
 Excluding chassis and cab, chassis and  
 cowl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc.:  
 582.08 - - Rigid, G.V.M. under 2.5 tonnes (b)  
 582.09 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 2.5 tonnes and under  
 3.75 tonnes (b)  
 582.10 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 3.75 tonnes and under  
 5.0 tonnes (b)  
 582.11 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 5.0 tonnes and under  
 6.25 tonnes (b)  
 582.12 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 6.25 tonnes and under  
 7.25 tonnes (b)  
 582.13 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 7.25 tonnes and under  
 9.0 tonnes (b)  
 582.14 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 9.0 tonnes and under  
 10.5 tonnes (b)  
 582.15 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 10.5 tonnes and under  
 12.0 tonnes (b)  
 582.16 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 12.0 tonnes and under  
 13.75 tonnes (b)  
 582.17 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 13.75 tonnes and under  
 18.25 tonnes (b)  
 582.18 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 18.25 tonnes and over (b)  
 582.20 - - Articulated G.C.M. under 18.25 tonnes (c)  
 582.22 - - Articulated, G.C.M. 18.25 tonnes and  
 under 23.5 tonnes (c)  
 582.24 - - Articulated, G.C.M. 23.5 tonnes and  
 over (a)  
 582.26 - Ambulances and hearses (on car or truck  
 chassis)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This AIOC item includes air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASHC class 3245.
- (b) Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) is the total permissible weight of chassis, cab, body, equipment and payload base\* on the load carrying and moving ability of the mechanical components of the vehicle and is subject to the fitting of adequate tyres.
- (c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this AIOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.26.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.40.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.26.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.40.

782.10.20 - - - Assembled  
 - - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans  
 and like vehicles not included  
 in heading 781, having a gross  
 vehicle weight rating of less than  
 2.72 tonnes:  
 782.10.32 - - - - Assembled (e)  
 - - - Other:  
 782.10.36 - - - - Assembled  
 Special purpose motor lorries and vans  
 (such as breakdown lorries, fire-  
 engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper  
 lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries,  
 crane lorries, searchlight lorries,  
 mobile workshops and mobile radiological  
 units), but not including the motor  
 vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and  
 783.10:  
 - Fire engines:  
 782.20.02 - - Assembled  
 - Lorry mounted mobile cranes:  
 782.20.06 - - Assembled  
 782.20.09 - - Other (f)

782.20.01 - - Fire engines (h)  
 - Other:  
 782.20.07 - - Assembled

Special purpose motor lorries and vans  
 (such as breakdown lorries, fire-  
 engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper  
 lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries,  
 crane lorries, searchlight lorries,  
 mobile workshops and mobile radiological  
 units), but not including the motor  
 vehicles of headings 781, 782.10  
 and 783.10

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 3235.15              | PASSENGER VEHICLE, OF THE PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), ASSEMBLED (a)   | Finis'ed motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting), at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles<br>582.28 - Omnibuses (including minibuses, microbuses, semi-trailer types, etc.) (b)   | Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches):<br>783.10.08 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes<br>- Others:<br>-- With a self-contained power:<br>783.10.10 - - - Assembled<br>783.10.19 - - Without self-contained power (c)<br><br>Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses):<br>783.10.05 - Assembled |
| 3235.20              | CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS)   | Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (mono-construction units and chassis to which some additional bodywork (except painting) is to be done at another establishment)<br>581.22 - Cars<br>581.28 - Station wagons   | Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:<br>784.10.11 - For passenger motor cars (a)<br><br>Parts and accessories n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:<br>- Chassis fitted with engines:<br>784.10.01 - - For passenger motor cars (b)  |
|                      |   | (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3832.05.<br>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3832.05. |   |
| 3235.26              | CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR OTHER VEHICLES, OTHER THAN PASSENGER MOTOR CARS AND CHASSIS, AND ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS, ASSEMBLED (a) | Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (monoconstruction units and chassis to which some additional body work (except painting) is to be done at another establishment):<br>582.31 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc. (b)<br>582.32 - Panel vans (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base) (b)<br><br>See footnote (d)  | Road tractors for semi-trailers:<br>783.20.11 - Assembled<br>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:<br>784.10.19 - For other motor vehicles<br><br>See footnote (e)   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
|        | - Chassis and truck type vehicles over 2,900 mm wheel base. Including mobile winches, truck mounted cranes, chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc. |
| 582.33 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. under 2.5 tonnes (b)   |
| 582.34 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 2.5 tonnes and under 3.75 tonnes (b)   |
| 582.35 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 3.75 tonnes and under 5.0 tonnes (b)   |
| 582.36 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 5.0 tonnes and under 6.25 tonnes (b)   |
| 582.37 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 6.25 tonnes and under 7.25 tonnes (b)  |
| 582.38 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 7.25 tonnes and under 9.0 tonnes (b)   |
| 582.39 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 9.0 tonnes and under 10.5 tonnes (b)   |
| 582.40 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 10.5 tonnes and under 12.0 tonnes (b)  |
| 582.41 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 12.0 tonnes and under 13.75 tonnes (b)   |
| 582.42 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 13.75 tonnes and under 15.25 tonnes (b)  |
| 582.43 | -- Rigid, G.V.M. 15.25 tonnes and over (b)  |
|        | - Articulated (goods vehicle, with short wheel bases, which will be adapted by semi-trailer manufacturers as prime movers for articulated vehicles);                              |
| 582.44 | -- G.C.M. under 10.25 tonnes (b) (e)  |
| 582.45 | -- G.C.M. 10.25 tonnes and under 25.5 tonnes (b) (e)  |
| 582.46 | -- G.C.M. 25.5 tonnes and over (b) (c)  |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50.47.
- (c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC items:
- (i) nonconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOU item 784.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.09;
  - (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOU item 782.10.32, which is shown under ABCC item 3235.08.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to ABCC item 3561.11.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC items:
- (i) nonconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.09;
  - (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ABCC items 782.10.05 and 782.10.09, which are shown under ABCC item 3235.08.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Item(s)   | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s)   |
|--|---|--|---|
| 5235.32 SPARK IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS AND MOTOR CYCLES (a) | <p>Motor vehicles or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):</p> <p>585.21 - Spark plug ignition</p> <p>585.27 Motor cycle engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses)</p> | <p>Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:</li> <li>- - Spark ignition</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not exceeding 15 kW</li> <li>- Exceeding 15 kW</li> </ul> </li> <li>- - Engines for installation in tractors:</li> <li>- - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type</li> <li>- - Other:</li> </ul> </li> <li>713.20.37 - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type</li> </ul>  | <p>Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11s:</p> <p>713.20.01 - - Engines for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the types falling within groups 781, 782 and 783 (b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Spark ignition:</li> <li>713.20.05 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit 2 stroke engines, air cooled, not exceeding 7.5 kW</li> </ul> <p>713.20.09 - - - Other</p>   |
| 5235.34 COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRACTORS             | <p>Motor vehicles or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):</p> <p>585.23 - Compression ignition (diesel)</p>  | <p>Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:</li> <li>- - Compression ignition</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not exceeding 2.6 kW</li> <li>- Exceeding 2.6 but not exceeding 4.4 kW</li> </ul> </li> <li>- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not exceeding 25 kW</li> <li>- Exceeding 25 kW but not exceeding 95 kW</li> <li>- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not exceeding 25 kW</li> <li>- Exceeding 25 kW but not exceeding 115 kW</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul> | <p>Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not exceeding 2.6 kW</li> <li>- Exceeding 2.6 but not exceeding 4.4 kW</li> </ul> </li> <li>713.20.13 - - - Exceeding 4.4 but not exceeding 8.8 kW</li> <li>713.20.14 - - - Exceeding 8.8 but not exceeding 15 kW</li> <li>713.20.15 - - - Exceeding 15 but not exceeding 22.5 kW</li> <li>713.20.16 - - - Exceeding 22.5 but not exceeding 29.8 kW</li> <li>713.20.17 - - - Exceeding 29.8 but not exceeding 52.3 kW</li> </ul> |

(a) This ASOC item includes motor cycle engines, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.34.

-- Engines for installation  
 in tractors;  
 -- Diesel and other heavy fuel  
 (compression ignition) type:  
 713.20.19 - - - Not exceeding 50 kW  
 713.20.21 - - - Exceeding 50 kW but not  
 exceeding 55 kW  
 713.20.23 - - - Exceeding 55 kW but not  
 exceeding 74.6 kW  
 713.20.25 - - - Exceeding 74.6 kW  
 - Other:  
 713.20.39 - - - Diesel or other heavy fuel  
 (compression ignition) type

713.20.18 - - - Exceeding 52.5 but not exceeding  
 75 kW  
 713.20.19 - - - Exceeding 75 but not exceeding  
 93.7 kW  
 713.20.21 - - - Exceeding 93.7 but not exceeding  
 112.4 kW  
 713.20.29 - - - Exceeding 112.4 kW

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCO items are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in ABCO item 713.20.01, which is shown under ABCO item 3235.32.

3235.35

PISTON RINGS

585.35 Piston rings

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80;  
 - Other:  
 -- Piston rings:  
 713.90.27 - - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of less than 115 mm  
 713.90.31 - - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of 115 mm and over

See footnote (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of the internal combustion piston engines falling within items 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:  
 713.90.07 - Piston rings

- (a) Excluded from these AICO items are piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this AICO item. These commodities are included in AICO item 713.90.06, which is shown under ABCO item 3235.50.47.

3235.40

PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES), UNASSEMBLED; PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.) UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (CARRIERS, VAN, TRUCKS, ETC.), UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR GENERAL-PURPOSES, UNASSEMBLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCO item are not included in specific product items

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods (i.e., station wagons and derivatives of motor cars or station wagons);  
 - Other:  
 -- New:  
 -- -- Racing cars:  
 781.00.16 - - - Unassembled  
 781.00.20 - - - Cars, other; station wagons:  
 781.00.20 - - - Unassembled

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:

781.00.01 - Unassembled  
 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:  
 782.10.01 - Unassembled (c)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3235.40

~~PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES). EXCLUDED: PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G. MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.) EXCLUDED: MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS ON LAND-SEA (CONTAINING AIRCRAFT) EXCLUDED: ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS. READING (a) - contd~~

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Others:
- - Other:
- - - Four-wheel drive vehicles:
- 782.10.30 - - - Unassembled
- - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans and like vehicles not included in heading 781, having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes:

782.10.34 - - - Unassembled

- - Other:

782.10.36 - - - Unassembled

Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road-sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:

- Fire engines:

782.20.04 - - Unassembled

- Lorry mounted mobile cranes:

782.20.06 - - Unassembled

Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches):

- Others:

- - With self-contained power:

783.10.13 - - Unassembled

Road tractors for semi-trailers:

783.20.13 - Unassembled

See footnote (b)

Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road-sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:

- Others:

782.20.05 - - Unassembled

Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses):

783.10.01 - Unassembled

Road tractors for semi-trailers:

783.20.01 - Unassembled

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are primary to AICC class 5245.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are included in AICC item 782.20.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.08;
  - (ii) public-service type passenger vehicles, unassembled, without self-contained power, which are included in AICC item 783.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.15.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to ASOC item 5362.50.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 782.20.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.08.

Shown under ABCC items 5235.50.05 to  
5235.50.47 below

Shown' under ABCC items 5235.50.05 to  
5235.50.47 below

- 664.80.00 Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed (d)
- Parts, n.e.s. of the internal combustion piston engines falling within items 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:
- - Pistons, piston assemblies
  - - Piston pins
  - - Other
  - 713.90.11 - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
  - 713.90.15 - - For diesel or heavy fuel type (compression ignition) engines
  - 713.90.19 - - For all other engines
- Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
- 749.30.01 - Timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (e)
  - Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:
  - 749.92.01 - Gaskets
  - 749.92.05 - Other
  - Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:
  - For other vehicles:
  - - Brake assemblies and parts, n.e.s., thereof:
  - 784.90.05 - - - Disc brake pad assemblies
  - 784.90.09 - - - Other
  - 784.90.19 - - - Other (f)
  - 786.09.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81

See footnote (g)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AMCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

3255.50 PANTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, M.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, M.E.G. (c)(b)(c) - contn

- (a) The following is a more detailed listing of the commodities included in this standard item:
- (i) other parts and equipment (except electrical) for motor vehicles and m.e. or vehicle internal combustion piston engines;
  - (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines other than for motor vehicle engines (except for aircraft and except piston rings), including transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), fly wheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;
  - (iii) parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.;
  - (iv) gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil, sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings;
  - (v) seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors).
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASIC class 3232;
  - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
  - (iii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
  - (iv) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3269.
- (c) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (d) Included in this AMCC item are glass mirrors (other than rear-view mirrors for motor vehicles), whether or not framed or backed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ASIC.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3462.18.
- (g) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are included in AMCC item 657.75.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2356.27;
  - (ii) gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AMCC item 653.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2358.12;
  - (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are included in AMCC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2345.11;
  - (iv) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are included in AMCC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2345.20;
  - (v) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AMCC item 642.89.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2635.12;
  - (vi) gaskets of asbestos, which are included in AMCC item 665.81.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2684.21;
  - (vii) speedometers, which are included in AMCC item 873.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (viii) gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are included in AMCC item 874.30.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (ix) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are included in AMCC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (x) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are included in AMCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (xi) windscreens washers, which are included in AMCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
  - (xii) parts for windscreens washers, which are included in AMCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

- (xiii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 749.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3569.95;
- (xiv) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 749.50.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3569.95;
- (xv) gaskets, of leather for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 612.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10;
- (xvi) gaskets, of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

3235.50.05 - CARBURETTORS (a)

585.01 Carburettors (b)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.51, 713.52 and 713.80:

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 761, 762 and 763:

- - Carburetors:

713.90.02 - - - Goods, not being parts

- - Other:

- - Carburetors and parts therefor:

713.90.11 - - - Goods, not being parts

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(i) carburetors for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;

(ii) carburetors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3569.

(b) Excluded from this production item are carburetors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3235.50.10 - PISTONS (a)

585.31 Pistons (b)

- - Pistons:

713.90.21 - - - For spark ignition engines

713.90.23 - - - Other

See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(i) pistons for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;

(ii) pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3569.

(b) Excluded from this production item are pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

| STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)     |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 5235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND NON INDUSTRIAL CONSUMPTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contds |   |   |                                     |
| 5235.50.15 - CYLINDER SLEEVES  |   |   |                                     |
|  | Cylinder sleeves and liners:<br>585.11 - Wet sleeves<br>585.13 - Dry liners<br><br>See footnote (a)   | Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:<br>- Other:<br>- - Cylinder sleeve assemblies:<br>- - - For spark ignition engines:<br>713.90.35 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm<br>713.90.37 - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm or over<br>- - - Other:<br>713.90.41 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 127 mm<br>713.90.43 - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over<br>- - Cylinder sleeves:<br>713.90.45 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm<br>713.90.47 - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm but less than 127 mm<br>713.90.51 - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over<br><br>See footnote (b) | Included in ABOC item 5235.50 above |
|  | (a) Excluded from these production items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.<br>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ABOC item 5235.50.47. |   |                                     |
| 5235.50.20 - RADIATOR ASSEMBLIES   | Radiators:<br>589.41 - Equipment assembly   | Other parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:<br>- Other:<br>- - For other vehicles:<br>- - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor):<br>784.90.39 - - - Radiator assemblies (a)  | Included in ABOC item 5235.50 above |
|  | (a) Excluded from this AICC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.75, which is shown under ABOC item 5235.50.25.   |   |                                     |

## 3235.50.25 - RADIATOR CORES

Radiators:  
589.42 - Cores:

--- Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor);  
784.90.75 --- Radiator cores; radiator assemblies (a)(b)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.20.  
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item.  
 These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

## 3235.50.32 - SHOCK ABSORBERS

589.51 Shock absorbers

784.90.81 --- Shock absorbers (a)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item.  
 These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

## 3235.50.33 - WHEELS

589.61 Wheels for motor vehicles

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.,  
 of the motor vehicles falling within  
 heading 722, 781, 782 or 783;

- Other

-- For other vehicles;  
 --- Replacement equipment (but not  
 including parts therefor);  
 --- Road wheels of the disc type  
 and wheel rims;

784.90.74. --- Sizes 508 mm x 152 mm, 165 mm,  
 178 mm and 190 mm

784.90.76. --- Sizes 406 mm x 140 mm and  
 152 mm; 381 mm x 165 mm

784.90.77. --- Other

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;  
 (ii) wheels for trailed vehicles, which are included in AICC item 786.89.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Import Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)     |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:   |   |                                 |                                     |
| 3235.50.36 - COMBINATION LAP/SASH SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES   |   |                                 |                                     |
| Motor vehicle safety belts:<br>589.85 - Combination lap/sash  |   |                                 | Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above |
|   | Other parts and accessories, n.s.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:<br>- Other:<br>- - For other vehicles:<br>- - - Original equipment:<br>- - - - Seat belts:<br>784.90.41 - - - - Lap and sash<br>- - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor):<br>- - - - Seat belts:<br>784.90.78 - - - - Lap and sash  |                                 |                                     |
| 3235.50.38 - SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S.  |   |                                 |                                     |
| Motor vehicle safety belts:<br>589.81 - Lap<br>589.83 - Sash<br>589.89 - Other  | - - - Original equipment:<br>784.90.42 - - - - Other<br>- - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor):<br>- - - - Seat belts:<br>784.90.79 - - - - Other   |                                 | Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above |
| 3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b)   |   |                                 |                                     |
| 583.99 Body panels for sale or transfer out as such<br>589.01 Trailer and caravan chassis<br>589.21 Bumpers and bumpertettes<br>980.25 Complete motor vehicle transmission and gearbox assemblies (b)<br>980.27 Other motor vehicle parts and equipment (c) | Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.02); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:<br>- Jointing products of all types:<br>663.81.07 - Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed;<br>664.80.02 - Rear view mirrors of a kind used on vehicles falling within 781.00, 782.10 and 783.10 |                                 | Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above |
| See footnote (a)  | Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engine falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80;  |                                 |                                     |

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
  - - Carburettors:
  - - - Parts
  - - - Others (e)
  - Other:
    - Fuel injection equipment for compression ignition engines and parts therefor:
    - 713.90.08 - - - Nozzles
    - 713.90.10 - - - Other
    - - Carburettors and parts therefor:
    - 713.90.15 - - - Parts
    - - Piston assemblies:
      - 713.90.15 - - - For spark ignition engines
      - 713.90.17 - - - Other
      - 713.90.25 - - - Piston pins
      - 713.90.35 - - - Valves
      - - Other:
        - 713.90.53 - - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
        - 713.90.55 - - - For diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines
    - Transmissions, shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;
    - Of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines:
      - Timing gears:
        - 749.30.01 - - - Metal (f)
        - 749.30.03 - - - Other (g)
      - 749.30.05 - - - Flywheel starter ring gears (h)
      - Plain shaft bearings:
        - - Original equipment:
        - 749.30.08 - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
        - 749.30.10 - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
        - - Replacement equipment:
          - 749.30.12 - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
          - 749.30.14 - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
        - 749.30.17 - - Cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor (j)
        - 749.30.19 - - Other (k)



|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | - - - - - Propeller shafts:  |
| 784.90.55 | - - - - - Fitted with universal joints   |
| 784.90.54 | - - - - - Other  |
|           | - - - - - Universal joints:  |
| 784.90.55 | - - - - - Fully assembled with yokes   |
| 784.90.56 | - - - - - Other  |
| 784.90.57 | - - - - - Other  |
| 784.90.58 | - - - - - Other (1)  |
|           | - - - - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor):  |
| 784.90.59 | - - - - - Automotive LNG cylinders   |
|           | - - - - - Braking systems:   |
|           | - - - - - Assemblies:  |
| 784.90.60 | - - - - - Brake back-plate   |
| 784.90.61 | - - - - - Brake master cylinder  |
| 784.90.62 | - - - - - Disc brake caliper   |
| 784.90.63 | - - - - - Disc brake pad, mounted  |
| 784.90.64 | - - - - - Hub and drum   |
| 784.90.66 | - - - - - Wheel cylinder   |
| 784.90.58 | - - - - - Other  |
| 784.90.69 | - - - - - Brake drums  |
| 784.90.71 | - - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals)  |
| 784.90.72 | - - - - - Decorative wheel trims, covers, trim rings and simulated wire wheels   |
|           | - - - - - Transmission systems:  |
|           | - - - - - Assemblies:  |
| 784.90.82 | - - - - - Clutch cover   |
| 784.90.83 | - - - - - Clutch master cylinder   |
| 784.90.84 | - - - - - Slave cylinder   |
| 784.90.86 | - - - - - Other  |
|           | - - - - - Clutch plates:   |
| 784.90.87 | - - - - - Automatic transmission type  |
| 784.90.88 | - - - - - Manual transmission type   |
|           | - - - - - Propeller shafts:  |
| 784.90.89 | - - - - - Fitted with universal joints   |
| 784.90.91 | - - - - - Other  |
|           | - - - - - Universal joints:  |
| 784.90.92 | - - - - - Fully assembled with yokes   |
| 784.90.93 | - - - - - Other  |
| 784.90.94 | - - - - - Other  |
| 784.90.96 | - - - - - Other (m)  |
|           | - - - - - Parts:   |
| 784.90.97 | - - - - - For braking systems  |
| 784.90.98 | - - - - - For transmission systems   |
| 784.90.99 | - - - - - Other  |
|           | Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.61: |
|           | - Goods not being parts:   |
|           | - - Axle assemblies:   |
| 786.09.03 | - - - With brake equipment   |
| 786.09.05 | - - - Other  |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component - Section Item(s)

Component Import (AICU) Item(s)

Component Export (ACE) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION POWER UNITS, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81:

- Goods not being parts:
- 786.89.07 - - Brake back-plate assemblies
- 786.89.11 - - Brake drums and hub and drum assemblies

- 786.89.15 - - Hydraulic brake master cylinder assemblies, wheel cylinder assemblies, imported separately
- 786.89.17 - - Shock absorbers
- 786.89.19 - - Other (n)

- Parts:
- 786.89.37 - - For axle assemblies
- 786.89.49 - - Other

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Non-domestic (including car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g., executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- - Vehicle seats:

- 821.11.11 - - - Upholstered
- 821.11.19 - - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11:

- 821.19.01 - For vehicle seats  
Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:

873.20.15 - Speedometers

Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12;

- 874.30.24 - Other gauges of a kind used solely or principally in motor vehicles  
Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hydrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments;  
- Temperature gauge of a kind used with internal combustion engines;
- 874.54.30 - - Of a type used for indicating temperature of motor vehicle engines  
Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 875, 874.30, 874.54, 874.51, 874.62, 874.63, 874.84 or 874.89;  
- For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milestones, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes;  
874.90.17 - Speedometers  
- For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures;
- 874.90.35 - - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (o)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

[Commodity Production Items]

[Commodity Transport (ASCC) Items]

[Commodity Storage (ASCC) Items]

## 5235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, W.H.E., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION FISHERMEN SHREWDSE, F.H.S. - contd:

## 5235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASNC class 3232;
  - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASNC class 3233;
  - (iii) parts for motor cycle internal combustion piston engines (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASNC class 3245;
  - (iv) parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies) for internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicles, aircraft and motor cycles); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASNC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.35.30.
- (d) Included from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are included in production items 582.31 to 582.46, which are shown under ASNC items 3235.20;
  - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicles and aircraft engines); parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., parts for trailers; replacement parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles and except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle gaskets), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings; gaskets of all types of asbestos (except motor vehicle gaskets). These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASNC item are:
- (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASNC item 3235.35;
  - (ii) pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to ASNC item 3235.35.10;
  - (iii) cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASNC item 3235.50.15.
- (f) Included in this ASNC item are metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASNC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this ASNC item are timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASNC item 3244.00.
- (h) Included in this ASNC item are flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASNC item 3244.00.
- (i) Included in this ASNC item are plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASNC item 3244.00.
- (j) Included in this ASNC item are cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASNC item 3244.00.
- (k) Included in this ASNC item are transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASNC item 3244.00.
- (l) Included in this ASNC item are:
- (i) radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASNC item 3235.50.25;
  - (ii) shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASNC item 3235.50.32;
  - (iii) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASNC item 3235.50.35.
- (m) Included in this ASNC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASNC item 3452.70.20.

- (n) Included in this AICC item are wheels for trailed vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50.35.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 657.73.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2356.27;
  - (ii) gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 633.02.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22.39;
  - (iii) gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 633.01.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2336.22.39;
  - (iv) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 642.89.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2635.12.15;
  - (v) windscreen washers and parts, which are included in AICC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20;
  - (vi) gaskets, of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 612.10.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.10.67;
  - (vii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanized rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 628.98.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3245 : RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK AND LOCOMOTIVES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AMCC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 3245.00 LOCOMOTIVES, RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK, TRAMCARS, TROLLEY CARS AND PARTS THEREFOR; RAILWAY-CARRIERS (a) (b)  |   |   |                                 |
| <p>571.10 Railway and tramway rolling stock (details of units actually completed during the year, including complete units assembled partly or wholly from purchased components) (d):</p> <p>571.01 - Steam locomotives (d)</p> <p>571.11 - Electric locomotives (d)</p> <p>571.21 - Diesel electric locomotives, up to and including 600 kw (d)</p> <p>571.25 - Diesel electric locomotives, over 600 kw (d)</p> <p>571.31 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, up to and including 185 kw (d)</p> <p>571.35 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, over 185 kw</p> <p>571.41 - Diesel mechanical locomotives (d)</p> <p>571.49 - Locomotive tenders (d)</p> <p>572.01 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, sleeping cars (d)</p> <p>572.02 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, other than sleeping cars (d)</p> <p>572.11 - Passenger cars for electric trains (d)</p> <p>572.21 - Power, rail cars (d)</p> <p>572.25 - Trailer, rail cars (d)</p> <p>575.01 - Coal trucks (d)</p> <p>575.05 - Hoppers and wagons (d)</p> <p>575.11 - Tank cars, acid (d)</p> <p>575.12 - Tank cars, oil (d)</p> <p>575.19 - Tank cars, other than acid and oil (d)</p> <p>575.21 - Refrigerated cars (d)</p> <p>575.25 - Open goods wagons (d)</p> <p>575.24 - Flat-top trucks (d)</p> <p>575.25 - Livestock trucks (d)</p> <p>575.27 - Brake vans (d)</p> <p>575.29 - Louvred vans (d)</p> <p>575.39 - Other types of goods wagons and freight cars (d)</p> <p>577.01 - Tram cars (d)</p> <p>577.05 - Trolley cars (d)</p> <p>578.01 - Underframes for sale or transfer <i>not as such</i></p> <p>578.11 Forged tyres and wheels of iron or steel</p> | <p>791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity)<br/>   Other rail locomotives; tenders</p> <p>791.20.11 - Tenders</p> <p>791.20.19 - Other rail locomotives</p> <p>791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys</p> <p>791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches</p> <p>791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled</p> <p>791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.10, 791.20, 791.30, 791.40, 791.51 and 791.52:</p> <p>791.99.03 - Loose wheels</p> <p>791.99.09 - Other</p> | <p>791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity)</p> <p>791.20.00 Other rail locomotives; tenders</p> <p>791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys</p> <p>791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches</p> <p>791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled</p> <p>791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled</p> <p>791.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5</p> |                                 |

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
  - (ii) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams, trolley cars and underframes and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 571.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are parts (except underframes, tyres and wheels) for locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams and trolley cars; and air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 5244 : AIRCRAFT

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are guided air missiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry.  
These commodities are included in ASIC item 3169.70.

## STANDARD (ASIC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ANZSIC) Item(s)

5244.00 AIRCRAFT AND AIRCRAFT PARTS (a) (b)

- 601.00 Aircraft and aircraft parts (c);
  - 601.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete with engines (d)
  - 602.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete without engines (d)
  - 603.01 - Aircraft engines (not included in completed aircraft) (d)
  - 604.01 - Aircraft, non-powered (e.g. gliders) (d)

See footnote (e)

- 715.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft
- 715.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 715.11
- 714.40.00 Reaction engines
  - Gas turbines, n.e.s.t.
- 714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers
- 714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers
  - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.t.
- 716.88.01 - Engines for aircraft (other than engines in items 715.11, 714.40 and 714.81)
  - Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24s
- 778.29.01 - Of lamps for aircraft
- 792.10.00 Helicopters
  - Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kgs
  - 792.20.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
  - 792.20.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)
  - Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kgs but not exceeding 15 000 kgs
    - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
    - Non-cargo (under own power)
  - 792.30.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
  - 792.30.07 - Non-cargo (under own power)
  - 792.40.00 Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg
    - Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotocutes;
    - 792.91.01 - Gliders
    - 792.91.09 - Other
    - 792.82.00 Balloons and airships
  - 792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792

See footnote (f)

- 715.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft
- 715.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 715.11
- 714.40.00 Reaction engines
  - Gas turbines, n.e.s.t.
- 714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers
- 714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers
  - Helicopters:
    - 792.10.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
    - 792.10.05 - Non-cargo (under own power)
    - Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kgs
    - Aeroplanes:
    - 792.20.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
    - 792.20.05 - Non-cargo (under own power)
    - 792.20.09 - Other
    - Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kgs
      - Aeroplanes:
      - 792.30.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
      - 792.30.05 - Non-cargo (under own power)
      - 792.30.09 - Other
      - Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kgs
        - Aeroplanes:
        - 792.40.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
        - 792.40.05 - Non-cargo (under own power)
        - 792.40.09 - Other
        - 792.81.00 Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotocutes
        - 792.82.00 Balloons and airships
        - 792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASOC item includes hang gliders, which are primary to ASOC class 3485.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of aircraft and aircraft parts and include progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 601.00.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are hang gliders, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.10;
  - (ii) magnetos for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (iii) induction coils for aircraft, which are included in AICC items 778.31.16, 778.31.18, and 778.31.24, which are shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (iv) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.14, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (v) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnets, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (vi) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (vii) parts for starter motors for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (viii) parts, n.e.s., for electrical starting and ignition equipment, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (ix) distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (x) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AICC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (xi) parts for high tension ignition coils, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (xii) plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC items 749.30.08, 749.30.10, 749.30.12 and 749.30.14, which are shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (xiii) transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (xiv) cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (xv) metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (xvi) timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (xvii) flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (xviii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AICC items 778.21.13 and 778.21.15, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.25;
  - (xix) generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57.07;
  - (xx) generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.10;
  - (ii) magnetos and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (iii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnets, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
  - (v) timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50;
  - (vi) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AICC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.25;
  - (vii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.27;
  - (viii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
  - (ix) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
  - (x) engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 718.88.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3245 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) car seats, infant, which are included in ASOC item 2341.07;
- (ii) parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are included in ASOC item 3233.12;
- (iii) go-carts, assembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.05;
- (iv) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.08;
- (v) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.15;
- (vi) motor cycle engines, which are included in ASOC item 3235.52;
- (vii) air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.40;
- (viii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
- (ix) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are included in ASOC item 3243.00;
- (x) air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are included in ASOC item 3246.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
|                             | Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AICC) Item(s)  |
| 3245.05                     | MOTOR CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, COMPLETE WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS OF ALL KINDS; |  |  |
|                             | Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below  | Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below  | 785.10.00 Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds |
| 3245.05.05 - MOTOR SCOOTERS | 586.11 Motor scooters  | Motorcycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds:<br>785.10.03 - Motor scooters   | Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above  |
| 3245.05.10 - MOTOR CYCLES   | 586.01 Motor cycles  | - Motor cycles:<br>785.10.04 - Battery operated<br>785.10.05 - Incorporating rotary piston engine<br>- Other, with piston displacement of:<br>785.10.07 - Less than 245 cc<br>785.10.11 - - 245 cc or more but not exceeding 500 cc<br>785.10.13 - - Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 750 cc<br>785.10.21 - - Exceeding 750 cc | Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above  |

## 3245.05.15 - SIDE-CARS, MOTOR TRICYCLES AND SIMILAR VEHICLES, N.E.S.

586.21 Sidecars (a)

785.10.25 - Side-cars, motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s.

Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3245.15 CYCLES, COMPLETE, NOT MOTORIZED

611.01 Pedal cycles, complete (or packed for final assembly)

Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:

785.20.01 - Assembled  
- Unassembled:  
785.20.05 - - Frames  
785.20.09 - - Remainder

785.20.00 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised

## 3245.16 INVALID CARRIAGES, COMPLETE, MOTORISED OR NOT MOTORIZIED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPULSED

611.11 Invalid chairs, etc.

Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled:

785.31.01 - Fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not)  
785.31.09 - Other

785.31.00 Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled

## 3245.18 PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORIZIED (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:

785.39.01 - For pedal cycles  
785.39.09 - Other

See footnote (c)

- (b) This ASOC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162. Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are lighting sets and lamps and parts therefor, for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 778.32.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12.

## 3245.18.05 - PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTORIZIED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (EXCEPT LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:

Included in ASOC item 3245.18 above

785.39.01 - For motorised cycles, scooters, and invalid carriages

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

3245.16 PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORIZED - contd

3245.16.10 - LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES; PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR NON-MOTORIZED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (a) (b)

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>611.09 Pedal cycle parts and accessories<br/>(for sale or transfer out as such (c))</p> | <p>Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreens, wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>776.32.23 -- Lamps for cycles, motorized or not</li> <li>776.32.25 -- Lighting sets for cycles, motorized or not</li> <li>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 78;</li> <li>- For cycles (other than motorized):</li> <li>785.39.03 -- Frames</li> <li>-- Saddles:</li> <li>785.39.05 -- Goods, not being parts</li> <li>785.39.07 -- Parts</li> <li>785.39.09 -- Other</li> <li>785.39.15 -- Warning devices, non-electric (including parts) for cycles not motorized or for invalid carriages fitted with a means of mechanical propulsion, motorized or not</li> <li>785.39.19 -- Other</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (d)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3245.16 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

(a) This ASOC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASOC class 3162.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in production item 960.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) parts, n.e.s., for scooters, invalid carriages and motorized cycles, which are not included in specific production items.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 776.32.49, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.12.

3245.27 BABY CARRIAGES, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3245.27.05 and  
3245.27.10 belowShown under ASOC items 3245.27.05 and  
3245.27.10 below894.10.00 Baby carriages, and parts thereof,  
n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3245.27.05 - BABY CARRIAGE, W.H.S.

Prams (i.e. complete baby carriages with body enclosed on four sides) (including bodies made without undercarriages for sale or transfer out, excluding undercarriages made without bodies for sale or transfer out:  
975.04 - Wickerware (a)  
975.09 - Other than wickerware (a)  
975.11 Pushers and strollers (i.e. baby carriages with permanently open front) (excluding toys, shopping strollers, golf buggies, etc.)

Baby carriages, and parts thereof.  
E.S.S.I  
894.10.03 - Goods, not being parts

Included in ABCU item 3245.27 above

(a) Included in this production item are perambulator bodies made without undercarriages, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.27.10.

3245-27-19 = PAPER TEST WITH CARBONATE, H-1-6.

975.21 Perambulator parts (for sale or transfer  
out as such) (a)

Baby carriages and parts thereof,  
n.e.s.i.

Included in ABC item 3245.27 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are pensular items 375.04 and 375.09, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities

3245, 30

Show under ASCC items 3245.30.05 and  
3245.30.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3245.30.05 and  
3245.30.10 below

894.21.00 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs (c)

(a) This ABCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ABCD class 3474.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCD item 3475.25.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Items(a)

## Component \_\_\_\_\_ (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component \_\_\_\_\_ (ABCC) Item(s)

3245.30 ~ WHEELED TOYS TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS MENTIONED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS - contd:

3245.30.05 ~ WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL

## Toys and games:

835.05 - Metal or predominantly of metal, wheeled (e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' prams, pushchairs, prams and strollers)

Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push-chairs;

- Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles;
- Goods, not being parts;

- 894.21.01 - - - Bicycles (a)
- 894.21.05 - - - Tricycles (b)
- 894.21.05 - - - Quadricycles (c)
- Scooters:
- 894.21.11 - - - Goods, not being parts (d)
- Other:
- 894.21.15 - - - Goods not being parts (e)

Included in ABCC item 3245.30 above

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are bicycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.25.10.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are tricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.25.10.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.25.10.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are scooters, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.25.10.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.25.10.

3245.30.10 PARTS, FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND FOR DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

- Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles;

- 894.21.07 - - Parts and accessories
- Scooters:
- 894.21.13 - - Parts
- Other:
- 894.21.17 - - Parts

Included in ABCC item 3245.30 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic) designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

OTHER VEHICLES, N.E.S. NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (EXCEPT TRAILERS AND ESPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TRANSPORT CONTAINERS) (e)

Hand trucks:  
 513.11 - Bag, box and platform  
 513.12 - Other  
 519.01 Wheelbarrows (metal)  
 611.21 Horse drawn vehicles  
 632.55 Golf buggies  
 975.31 Shopping trolleys, strollers, jeeps, etc.  
 975.32 Laundry trolleys, basket carriers, etc.

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (c) (4)

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (e) (f)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) shopping strollers, trolleys or jeeps, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
  - (ii) laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are animal-drawn vehicles (except horse-drawn), wheelbarrows (except metal) and hand-drawn sledges, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ABCC item 3232.06.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are included in AICC item 899.71.22, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22.37;
  - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AICC item 699.79.38, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
  - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in AICC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.06;
  - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in ABCC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.12.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ABCC item 3232.06.
- (f) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AICC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22;
  - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AICC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in AICC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.06;
  - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in ABCC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3241 : SHIPS  
 3242 : BOATS

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3245 : SHIPS AND BOATS

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are marine diesel inboard engines, 57 kW brake power and over, which are primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 3369.08.

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM**

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (AIOC)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3245.05 SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS (a)

Total amounts received/receivable during the year in the production of ships and boats (in the case of long term contracts include progress payments billed during the year instead of the value of deliveries):

591.00 - On vessels 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross  
 591.10 - On vessels 50 tonnes gross and over  
 591.21 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, fibreglass  
 591.22 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, plastic other than fibreglass  
 591.23 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, aluminium  
 591.32 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, other than fibreglass, aluminium or plastic  
 591.41 Kits for making small boats  
 Ship and boat building (vessels completed during year irrespective of when commenced):  
 591.51 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (b)  
 591.52 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight) (b)  
 591.53 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (b)(c)  
 591.54 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)  
 591.61 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (b) (b)  
 591.62 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight) (b)  
 591.63 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (b)(c)  
 591.64 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)  
 591.72 - Aluminium, 5 tonnes gross and over (b)(d)

793.10.00 Warships of all kinds  
 Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:  
 793.21.17 - For temporary operation in Australian waters (f)  
 - Other:  
 793.21.19 - Air-cushion vehicles  
 - Other:  
 793.21.22 - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats  
 793.21.24 - Sailing vessels (i.e., sails being the prime form of propulsion)  
 793.21.26 - Inboard engine type  
 793.21.28 - Outboard engine type  
 793.21.38 - Other  
 Tankers of all kinds:  
 793.22.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters  
 793.22.19 - Other  
 Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods):  
 793.23.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters  
 - Other:  
 793.23.11 - Not exceeding 500 tons gross register  
 793.23.19 - Other  
 Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations:  
 793.24.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters  
 - Other:

793.10.00 Warships of all kinds  
 Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:  
 793.21.17 - After temporary operation in Australian waters (g)  
 - Other:  
 793.21.19 - Air cushion vehicles  
 - Other:  
 793.21.22 - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats  
 793.21.24 - Sailing vessels (i.e., sails being the prime form of propulsion)  
 793.21.26 - Inboard engine type  
 793.21.28 - Outboard engine type  
 793.21.38 - Other  
 Tankers of all kinds:  
 793.22.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters  
 793.22.09 - Other  
 Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods):  
 793.23.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters  
 - Other:  
 793.23.05 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)  
 793.23.07 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)  
 Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations:  
 793.24.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters  
 - Other:  
 793.24.05 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)  
 793.24.07 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)  
 Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.:

591.75 - Aluminium, 5 tonnes gross and over  
     (gross weight) (d)  
 591.74 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over  
     (Mo) (d)  
 591.75 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over  
     (gross weight) (d)  
 591.81 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over (Mo) (d)  
 591.82 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over  
     (gross weight) (d)

See footnote (s)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>793.24.11 -- Not exceeding 500 tons gross register</p> <p>793.24.19 -- Other</p> <p>793.26.01 - Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.: temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>793.26.05 - 500 tons and under gross register</p> <p>793.26.05 -- Other</p> <p>Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels:</p> <p>793.81.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>793.81.09 - Other</p> <p>Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:</p> <p>793.82.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>793.82.09 - Other</p> | <p>793.26.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.26.05 -- Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.26.07 -- Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>793.81.00 Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:</p> <p>793.82.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.82.05 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> |
|---|---|

- (a) This ASOC item includes air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.00.
- (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.10.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production items 591.00 and 591.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are floating docks and air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are inflatable boats for temporary operation in Australian waters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.20.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are inflatable boats after temporary operation in Australian waters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.

3246.10

FLOATING STRUCTURES OTHER THAN VESSELS (E.G., COFFER-DAMS, LANDING STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

793.83.00 Floating structures other than vessels (e.g., coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

793.83.00 Floating structures other than vessels (e.g., coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3341 : PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL GOODS

Note: Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:  
 (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for optician's centring machines, sphermeters, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ABCC item 3343.12;  
 (ii) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in ABCC item 3352.96.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Classification Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3341.07 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):

Shown under ABCC items 3341.07.05 to 3341.07.15  
below

Shown under ABCC items 3341.07.05 to 3341.07.15  
below

871.00.00 Optical instruments and  
apparatus (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.29.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) opticians' centring machines, sphermeters, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ABCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (ii) glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optimally worked), which are included in AMCC item 884.11.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3381.05.

3341.07.05 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS); PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS) (a):

883.09 Optical instruments and appliances,  
n.e.s.i. (b)

Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or  
not, n.e.s.i.  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 871.01.03 - - Monocular  
 871.01.05 - - Binocular  
 871.02.00 Astronomical instruments, n.e.s.  
 (e.g., reflecting telescopes, transit  
instruments and equatorial telescopes),  
and mountings therefor, but not  
including instruments for radio-  
astronomy  
 Microscopes and diffraction apparatus,  
electron and proton  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 871.03.01 - - Electron microscopes  
 871.03.09 - - Other  
 Compound optical microscopes, whether  
or not provided with means for  
photographing or projecting the image:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 871.04.01 - - Incident light reflective type  
microscopes

Included in ABCC item 3341.07 above

- 871.04.05 - - Electronic microscopes  
871.04.05 - - Stereo microscopes  
871.04.07 - - Surgical microscopes for use in operating theatres  
871.04.11 - - Measuring microscopes for tool room use  
871.04.15 - - Laboratory microscopes, n.e.s.  
871.04.17 - - Microscopes for students, i.e. similar microscopes without condensers and without facilities for mechanical movement of specimen
- 871.04.19 - - Other  
Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes);  
- Goods, not being parts:  
871.09.30 - - Magnifying and reading glasses  
- Telescopes:  
871.09.35 - - - Telescopic sights for weapons  
871.09.36 - - - Other  
871.09.37 - - - Other  
- Parts:  
871.09.49 - - Other  
Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors;  
874.21.46 - Opticians' centring machines; spherometers; focimeters; alignment telescopes; goniometers  
Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements; of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked);  
- Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material:  
884.11.33 - - Glass lenses (except ophthalmic)  
884.11.35 - - Glass prisms and mirrors  
884.11.37 - - Sheets or plates of polarising material  
- Others:  
884.11.43 - - Powered (c)  
- Non-powered:  
884.11.44 - - Of glass  
884.11.45 - - Other (c)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AICC) Item(s)     |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>5341.07 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:</b>  |   |   |                                     |
| <b>5341.07.05 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS); PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS) (a) - contd</b>  |   |   |                                     |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 5341.12;</li> <li>(ii) parts for optical instruments and apparatus (excluding parts for telescopes, microscopes and slide viewers), which are not included in specific production items.</li> </ul> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are spectacle lenses and contact lenses made of materials other than glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3481.05.</p> |   |   |                                     |
| 5341.07.10 - SLIDE VIEWERS  | 912.31 Slide viewers, battery operated<br>912.39 Slide viewers, other than battery operated   | Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes):<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>871.09.33 - - Slide viewers | Included in ASCC item 5341.07 above |
| <b>5341.07.15 - PARTS FOR TELESCOPES (EXCLUDING ASTRONOMICAL AND OPTICIANS' ALIGNMENT TELESCOPES), MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS</b>  |   |   |                                     |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items  | Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.;<br>871.01.09 - Parts<br>Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton;<br>871.03.11 - Parts<br>Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image;<br>871.04.29 - Parts<br>Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes);<br>- Parts:<br>871.09.39 - - For slide viewers<br>871.09.41 - - For telescopes | Included in ASCC item 5341.07 above   |                                     |

3341.09

## PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC):

Shown under ASOC items 3341.09.05 and  
3341.09.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3341.09.05 and  
3341.09.10 below

881.11.00 Photographic cameras (other  
than cinematographic)

## 3341.09.05 - STILL CAMERAS, 35 MM

911.05 Cameras, still, 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than  
cinematographic):  
- Still cameras, n.e.s.i.  
- 35 mm:  
881.11.39 - - - Reflex  
881.11.43 - - - Other.

Included in ASOC item 3341.09 above

## 3341.09.10 - PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC), N.E.S.

911.09 Cameras, still, other than 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than  
cinematographic):  
881.11.01 - For aerial photography or  
surveying  
- Microfilm cameras for copying  
documents:  
881.11.05 - - 16 mm  
881.11.07 - - Other  
881.11.11 - X-ray mirror cameras  
881.11.19 - Photogrammetric  
- Still cameras, n.e.s.i.  
- Photo-engraving and process:  
881.11.24 - - - Horizontal  
881.11.26 - - - Vertical  
881.11.45 - - Self developing, i.e. of a kind  
using film pack processed in  
the camera  
881.11.47 - - So-called "toy" cameras, normally  
sold for use by children  
- Roll film type, n.e.s.i.  
- - Instant cartridge loading:  
881.11.51 - - - Using 110 film  
881.11.53 - - - Other  
- - - Others  
881.11.55 - - - Using 120 or 220 film  
881.11.57 - - - Other  
881.11.59 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet  
film not exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm  
881.11.61 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet films  
exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm but not  
exceeding 10.25 cm x 15 cm  
881.11.69 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3341.09 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (AICC) Item(s)

3341.12 PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS; NON-ELECTRIC PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE METERS AND PARTS (a)

911.11 Camera accessories other than  
camera cases, gadget bags and lenses  
(b) (c)

Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microscopes;

- Goods, not being parts:

874.40.05 - Photographic exposure meters  
Photographic flashlight apparatus and  
flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps  
of heading 770.2);  
- Photographic flashlight apparatus:

881.12.11 - Electronic

881.12.19 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flash light apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12;

881.19.01 - Tripods (with or without heads)

881.19.09 - Other

See footnote (d)

881.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flashlight apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12 (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are relevant to ASOC items 3341.07.05;
  - (ii) filters for photographic use, mounted, which are relevant to ASOC items 3341.22.15;
  - (iii) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ASOC item 774.12.05;
  - (iv) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3352.96.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 874.40.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12.10.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are included in AICC item 874.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
  - (ii) photographic flashlight apparatus, which is included in AICC item 881.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.60.

Shown under ABCC items 5341.14.05 to  
5341.14.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 5341.14.05 to  
5341.14.15 below

861.20.00 Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles; parts and accessories thereof; n.e.s.

- (a) This ABCC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to AEIC class 3351.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## 5341.14.05 - CAMERAS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC

911.01 Cameras, motion picture

Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film);  
- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:

- 861.21.03 - - With sound recorders
- 861.21.05 - - Without sound recorders
- Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film);  
- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:  
861.22.02 - - 16 mm  
861.22.09 - - Other

Included in ABCC item 5341.14 above

## 5341.14.06 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, 16 MM

912.23 Motion picture projectors, 16 mm

- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers;  
861.22.15 - - Having a film width capacity of 16 mm

Included in ABCC item 5341.14 above

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production (Item(s))

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASNC) Item(s)

5341.14 CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC; ANY COMBINATION OF THESE ARTICLES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, N.E.S.; - contd:

5341.14.12 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, OTHER THAN 16 MM

912.21 Motion picture projectors, 8 mm  
 912.29 Motion picture projectors, other than  
 8 mm and 16 mm

Cinematographic cameras, projectors,  
 sound recorders and sound reproducers,  
 combined or not, for film of less than  
 16 mm width (including cameras for  
 double-8 mm film);

- Projectors, with or without sound  
 reproducers;

881.21.07 - - With sound reproducers

881.21.09 - - Other

Cinematographic cameras, projectors,  
 sound recorders and reproducers,  
 combined or not, for film of 16 mm  
 width or greater (excluding cameras  
 for double-8 mm film);

- Projectors, with or without sound  
 reproducers;

881.22.19 - - Other

Included in ABCC item 5341.14 above

5341.14.15 - SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS,  
 CINEMATOGRAPHIC (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item  
 are not included in specific production items

Cinematographic cameras, projectors,  
 sound recorders and sound reproducers,  
 combined or not, for film of less  
 than 16 mm width (including cameras  
 for double-8 mm film);

881.21.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of  
 the photo-electric type) imported  
 separately

Cinematographic cameras, projectors,  
 sound recorders and reproducers,  
 combined or not, for film of 16 mm  
 width or greater (excluding cameras  
 for double-8 mm film);

881.22.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the  
 photo-electric type) imported separately  
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the  
 cinematographic cameras, projectors,

sound recorders and sound reproducers  
 falling within headings 881.21 and 881.22;

881.29.02 - Accessories for cameras and sound  
 recorders, combined or not; tripods881.29.04 - For projectors with or without sound  
 recorders

881.29.19 - Other

Included in ABCC item 5341.14 above

(a) This ABCC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to ASNC class 3351.

3541.17

**PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)****900.67 Photocopying machines (a)**

Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines):

**- Photo-copying apparatus (contact type):**

- - Complete:

- 751.82.01 - - - Bias plan printing

- - - Electrostatic:

- 751.82.05 - - - Plain paper type

- 751.82.09 - - - Coated paper type

- 751.82.11 - - - Other

- 751.82.29 - - Other

751.82.00 Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines)

(a) Excluded from this production item are thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3541.18

**PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR USE WITH PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)**

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82:

759.19.01 - For photo-copying apparatus

759.19.09 - For other apparatus of heading 751.82

759.19.00 Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82.

3541.22

**IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN MICROSCOPING OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; APPARATUS FOR MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL AND ENGINEERING PURPOSES; OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF ANY MATERIAL, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; MIRRORS (a)**

Shown under ABCC items 3541.22.05 to 3541.22.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 3541.22.05 to 3541.22.15 below

881.51.00 Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers  
 881.59.00 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screws for projectors  
 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked);  
 884.12.00 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Variant (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Variant (ASOC) Item(s)    |
| <u>IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; SCHEMES FOR PROCESSING FILMS, PLATES, SLIDES, PRINTS AND OTHER OPTICAL WORKINGS OF ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN SOLID ELEMENTS OF GLASS BUT CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORKINGS), EXCLUDED - CONT'D</u> |   |                                     |
| 3341.22.05 - IMAGE PROJECTORS  |   |                                     |
| 912.11 Projectors, still (a)   | <p>Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Complete;</li> <li>- - Image projectors:</li> <li>- - - Designed for the projection of slides (or film strip transparencies) of size not exceeding 5.75 cm x 5.75 cm:</li> <li>881.31.13 - - - Hand-operated, non-magazine type</li> <li>881.31.15 - - - Hand-operated, magazine type (known as semi-automatic)</li> <li>881.31.17 - - - Fully automatic, electrically-operated</li> <li>881.31.19 - - Other</li> </ul> | Included in ASOC item 3341.22 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are instruments for projecting radiographs and projection apparatus used in the preparation of printing plates and cylinders, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  |   |                                     |
| 3341.22.10 - SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS  |   |                                     |
| 912.41 Photographic screens, up to and including 150 cm x 150 cm<br>912.45 Photographic screens, over 150 cm x 150 cm  | <p>Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors:</p> <p>881.39.01 - Screens for projectors</p>  | Included in ASOC item 3341.22 above |
| 3341.22.15 - OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS) (a)   |   |                                     |
| 919.09 Other photographic goods, n.e.s. (including lenses, enlargers, projection accessories processing equipment, etc.)(b)  | <p>Photographic and cinematographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:</li> <li>- Complete;</li> <li>881.31.01 - - - Enlargers and reducers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Microfilm readers:</li> </ul> </li> <li>881.31.03 - - - 16 mm</li> <li>881.31.07 - - Other</li> </ul>   | Included in ASOC item 3341.22 above |

881.31.11 - - Microfilm reader-printers  
 - - Parts:  
 881.31.21 - - - Fix. enlargers and reducers  
 881.31.29 - - - Other  
     Apparatus and equipment of a kind used  
     in photographic or cinematographic  
     laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for  
     projectors:  
     - Editor viewers for cinematographic  
         films:  
 881.39.C} - - Complets  
 881.39.07 - - Parts  
     - Developing, washing and toning  
     machines, combined, other than  
     those for motion picture films;  
     motion picture printers:  
 881.39.15 - - Goods, not being parts:  
 881.39.15 - - Parts  
 - Others:  
     - Goods, not being parts:  
 881.39.23 - - - Printing down frames  
 881.39.25 - - - Other  
 881.39.29 - - Parts  
     Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other  
     optical elements of any material  
     (other than such elements of glass  
     not optically worked):  
     - Mounted, being parts of or fittings  
         for instruments or apparatus:  
 884.12.01 - - Glass prisms and mirrors  
 884.12.03 - - Glass reflectors and refractors  
     for lighting purposes  
 884.12.05 - - Colour filters  
     - Lenses for cameras, image  
         projectors and the like:  
         - Suitable for use with cameras:  
 884.12.06 - - - Interchangeable lenses for  
         35 mm camera  
 884.12.11 - - - Other  
 884.12.15 - - - Other types  
 884.12.19 - - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) filters for photographic use, mounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3341.12;
  - (ii) lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked), mounted (excluding those for photographic use, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus), which are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM   | Component Import (HSN) Item(s)                                    | Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 5341.25 ENVELOPES, FIXERS AND OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS   | <p>980.60 Developers, fixers and other photographic chemicals</p> | <p>Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography:</p> <p>862.10.03 - Developers<br/>862.10.05 - Toners<br/>862.10.09 - Other</p>  |  |
| 5341.30 PLATES AND FILM, PHOTOGRAPHIC, IN THE FLAT AND IN ROLLS (EXCISE OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CLOTH). <del>EXCISED</del> | <p>919.01 Films and plates, unexposed</p>                         | <p>Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth):</p> <p>862.21.11 - Diazo film<br/>- X-ray:<br/>862.21.15 - Film<br/>862.21.16 - Plates<br/>- Other:<br/>862.21.18 - Colour<br/>- Other:<br/>862.21.21 - Film<br/>- Plates:<br/>- - Lithographic:<br/>- - - Positive:<br/>862.21.31 - - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm<br/>862.21.33 - - - - Other<br/>- - - - Negative:<br/>862.21.35 - - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm<br/>862.21.37 - - - - Other<br/>862.21.39 - - - - Other</p> <p>Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not perforated; perforated, 35 mm in width but not exceeding 1.68 metre in length:</li> <li>862.22.02 - Diazo</li> <li>862.22.04 - Microfilms</li> <li>862.22.05 - X-ray</li> <li>- Other:<br/>862.22.06 - Colour<br/>862.22.08 - Other<br/>- Other:<br/>- - Cinematograph:<br/>- - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width:<br/>862.22.11 - - - Colour<br/>862.22.15 - - - Other<br/>- - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width:</li> </ul> | <p>862.10.00 Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography</p> <p>862.21.00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth)<br/>Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:<br/>862.22.01 - Cinematographic<br/>862.22.03 - Other</p> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>882.22.17 - - - Other</p> <p>882.22.19 - - - Other</p> <p>882.22.21 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width</p> <p>- - Others:</p> <p>882.22.23 - - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width</p> <p>882.22.27 - - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width</p> <p>882.22.31 - - - 35 mm in width</p> <p>882.22.35 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width</p> |
|--|--|

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| 3341.35 | <b>PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND CLOTH, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED OR EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED:</b> |  |
|         | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below</p>                           | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below</p> <p>882.23.00 Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed</p> |

|                                 |   |   |                                     |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3341.35.05 - PHOTOCOPIING PAPER | <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Photocopying paper:</li> <li>882.25.05 - - - Electrostatic copying paper</li> <li>- - Others:</li> <li>882.25.06 - - - For microfilm reader-printers</li> <li>882.25.07 - - - Other</li> </ul> | Included in ABCC item 3341.35 above |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|

|                    |   |  |                                     |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3341.35.10 - OTHER | <p>916.01 Photographic paper and cloth (excluding photocopying paper)</p> | <p>Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed, or exposed but not developed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>882.25.11 - - - Colour</li> <li>882.25.15 - - - Diazo</li> <li>882.25.19 - - - Other</li> </ul> | Included in ABCC item 3341.35 above |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|

|         |   |  |   |
|---------|---|--|---|
| 3341.40 | <b>PLATES AND FILM, SENSITISED, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED:</b>                                  |  |   |
|         | <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Negative or positive:</li> <li>882.24.01 - Perforated film</li> <li>882.24.09 - Other</li> </ul> | <p>882.24.00 Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3342 : PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM PROCESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are photographs, which are primary to this ASIC industry.  
 These commodities are included in ASOC item 2646.20.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                           |   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | Commodity Production Item(s)  | Commodity Export (ASIC) Item(s)  |
| 3342.00 PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive<br/>   Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive;</p> <p>883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track<br/>   - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track;</p> <p>883.00.06 - - Negatives (including lavender positives)<br/>   - - Positives (except lavender positives);</p> <p>883.00.07 - - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width</p> <p>883.00.11 - - - Standard</p> | <p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematographic film), exposed and developed, negative or positive<br/>   Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive;</p> <p>883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track, negative or positive</p> <p>883.00.09 - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd  
CLASS 3343 : MANUFACTURING, PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are included in ASIC item 2763.09;
- (ii) dental plasters, which are included in ASIC item 2768.55;
- (iii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in ASIC item 3366.18.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Component Import Item(s)   | Import (ASIC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)   |
| 3343.05 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES  | PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES (a) (b)   |   |
| 706.01 Surgical and medical instruments<br>777.21 Surgical corsets, belts,<br>party girdles and supports<br>(excluding pre-natal supports)<br>805.01 Surgical and medical appliances<br><br>See footnote (c) | <p>Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus):</p> <p>774.10.01 - Laser-type apparatus<br/>774.10.09 - Other</p> <p>Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s.;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>821.21.11 - Dentists' chairs</li> <li>821.21.15 - Other (d)</li> <li>821.21.19 - Parts (e)</li> </ul> <p>Dental instruments and appliances:</p> <p>872.01.01 - Dental units<br/>872.01.04 - Drills<br/>872.01.09 - Other</p> <p>Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Injection or puncture needles imported separately:</li> <li>872.02.02 - Blood transfusion</li> <li>- Hypodermic:</li> <li>872.02.04 - - Disposable</li> <li>872.02.06 - - Reusable</li> <li>872.02.10 - Other</li> <li>872.02.15 - Ophthalmic instruments and appliances</li> <li>872.02.17 - Syringes, with or without needles</li> <li>872.02.23 - Ear, nose and throat instruments and appliances (excluding anaesthetics and tonics needles)</li> <li>872.02.25 - - Cannulas, catheters, suction tubes and the like</li> </ul> | <p>774.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)</p> <p>821.21.00 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s. (g)</p> <p>872.01.00 Dental instruments and appliances</p> <p>872.02.00 Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus)</p> <p>872.03.00 Mechno-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)</p> <p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);</p> <p>899.62.09 - Other (including artificial limbs) (h)</p> <p>See footnote (i)</p> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | 872.02.00 - Other<br>Neurotherapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators);  |
|  | 872.05.01 - Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)   |
|  | 872.05.03 - Massage apparatus  |
|  | 872.05.05 - Artificial respiration, ozone, oxygen or aerosol therapy or similar apparatus  |
|  | 872.05.09 - Other:<br>Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments;<br>- Other:<br>-- Thermometers; pyrometers:<br>674.54.55 -- Clinical thermometers   |
|  | Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);<br>699.62.01 - Artificial limbs; splints<br>699.62.21 - Orthopaedic footwear (?)<br>699.62.29 - Other |

- (a) This ASCC item includes:  
 (i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are primary to ASIC class 2454;  
 (ii) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for surgical and medical appliances; ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands; psychological aptitude testing apparatus and breathing apparatus of a kind used by airmen, divers, mountaineers or firemen; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.20.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:  
 (i) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.10.05;  
 (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.10.70;  
 (iii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.15.05;  
 (iv) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.15.10;  
 (v) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.20;  
 (vi) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.05;  
 (vii) legs and other preparatory parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.10.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |  |   |
|----------------------|--|---|
|                      | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AMC) Item(s)  |
|                      | Component Import (AMC) Item(s)   |   |
| 3343.05              | <b>SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES: PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES - contd</b>  |   |
|                      | (g) Included in this AMC item are:   |   |
|                      | (i) hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2545.07;  |   |
|                      | (ii) parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASCC item 2545.20.  |   |
|                      | (h) Included in this AMC item are:   |   |
|                      | (i) adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.10;   |   |
|                      | (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.15;  |   |
|                      | (iii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.20;  |   |
|                      | (iv) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.   |   |
|                      | (i) Excluded from these AMC items are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AMC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12. |   |
| 3343.12              | <b>OPTOMETRIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c)</b>  |   |
|                      | Shown under ASCC items 3343.12.05 and<br>3343.12.10 below  | Shown under ASCC items 3343.12.05 and<br>3343.12.10 below   |
|                      |  | 778.85.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.  |
|                      |  | 873.20.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articiles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes (s)   |
|                      |  | 874.11.00 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding); Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus);  |
|                      |  | 874.12.01 - Geophysical instruments   |
|                      |  | 874.12.09 - Other   |
|                      |  | 874.21.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s., (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (s) |
|                      |  | 874.29.00 Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.   |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Standard (ASOC) Item(s)

5345.05 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES - contd

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASOC item 2545.07;
  - (ii) parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASOC item 2545.20.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) adult's orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.10;
  - (ii) adult's orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.15;
  - (iii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.20;
  - (iv) uppers, laces and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.35.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5345.12.

5345.12 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL APPARATUS OF PLASTIC (a) (b) (c)

Shown under ASOC items 5345.12.05 and  
5345.12.10 belowShown under ASOC items 5345.12.05 and  
5345.12.10 below

778.65.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

873.20.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, millimeters, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes (d)

874.11.00 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding); Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus);

874.12.01 - Geophysical instruments

874.12.09 - Other

874.21.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and rockines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (e)

874.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.

- 874.30.00 Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic over-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12 (f)
- 874.40.00 Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microscopes (g)
- 874.51.00 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 g or better, with or without their weights
- 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g., in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (h)
- 874.53.00 Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g., metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)
- 874.54.00 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments (i)
- 874.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873.1, 874.30, 874.34, 874.61, 874.62, 874.63, 874.64 or 874.69 (j)
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (k)

## STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

[ Component Production Item(s) ]

[ Component Standard Item(s) ]

[ Composite Standard Item(s) ]

## 3345.12 HOUSING, INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c) - contd:

- (a) This ABOC item includes:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are primary to ABIC class 3341;
  - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, and parts therefor, which are primary to ABIC class 3367;
  - (iii) pressure gauges and parts therefor, which are primary to ABIC class 3369;
  - (iv) frames, clamps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ABIC class 3482;
  - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ABIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: scientific instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories therefor, and laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal; gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working; pressure gauges; architectural models.
- (d) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) speedometers, which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.50;
  - (ii) taximeters, which are relevant to ABOC item 3369.95.
- (e) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) rules and rulers of wood, which are relevant to ABOC item 2538.22;
  - (ii) bubble levels, which are relevant to ABOC item 3161.30;
  - (iii) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers, and cathetometers, which are relevant to ABOC item 3341.07;
  - (iv) rules and rulers of plastic, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.
- (f) Included in this ABOC item are gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are relevant to ABOC item 3335.50.
- (g) Included in this ABOC item are non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABOC item 3341.12.
- (h) Included in this ABOC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ABOC item 3169.70.
- (i) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.50;
  - (ii) clinical thermometers, which are relevant to ABOC item 3343.05.
- (j) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ABOC item 3169.70;
  - (ii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.12;
  - (iii) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.50;
  - (iv) parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ABOC item 3357.52;
  - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are relevant to ABOC item 3369.95.
- (k) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles for laboratory use, which are included in ABOC item 899.01.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70;
  - (ii) other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments; drafting machines, planimeters and epicyclometers; pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers; barometers, barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.i.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.i.; spectrohometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance; which are included in ABOC item 874.09.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3357.57;
  - (iii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts therefor, which are included in ABOC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3368.40;

- (iv) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in ANCC item 745.50.09, which is shown under ANCC item 3369.95;  
 (v) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in ANCC item 745.90.09, which is shown under ANCC item 3369.95.

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a)

523.15 Gauges and measuring instruments  
 (including screw plug gauges,  
 micrometers, caliper gauges and  
 comparators) used in metalworking  
 705.21 Scientific instruments and apparatus,  
 n.e.s., (excluding gauges and measuring  
 instruments used in metalworking) (b)

See footnote (a)

Centrifuges:  
 - For clarifying or separating out  
 oils, varnish or other liquids:  
 745.50.05 - - Laboratory and scientific types  
 Particle accelerators, and parts  
 thereof, n.e.s.:  
 778.85.01 - Goods, not being parts  
 Revolution counters, production  
 counters, tachometers, milemeters,  
 pedometers and the like, speed  
 indicators (including magnetic speed  
 indicators) and tachometers (other  
 than articles falling within heading  
 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical;  
 stroboscopes:  
 875.20.03 - Registers or meters that total  
 electrical impulses:  
 875.20.07 - Stroboscopes  
 875.20.11 - Tachometers  
 875.20.17 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.  
 875.20.19 - Other  
 Navigational instruments, non-electrical;  
 compasses (direction finding):  
 - Goods not being parts:  
 - - Compasses:  
 874.11.21 - - - Prismatic  
 874.11.23 - - - Other  
 874.11.25 - - - Navigational instruments  
 Surveying (including photogrammetrical  
 surveying), hydrographic,  
 meteorological, hydrological and  
 geophysical instruments, non-electrical;  
 range-finders (excluding radar  
 apparatus):  
 - Goods not being parts:  
 874.12.02 - - Clinometers  
 874.12.04 - - Electronic distance measuring  
 equipment  
 - - Levels:  
 874.12.06 - - Builders' levels (mirror bubble not  
 co-incidence setting, bubble  
 sensitivity 50 seconds per 2 mm  
 run and above, telescope  
 magnification less than 20X)

Included in ANCC item 3343.12 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus);  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 - - Levels;  
 - - - Automatics  
 874.12.06 - - - Having a telescope with a magnification of at least 1X but not exceeding 20X  
 874.12.09 - - - Having a telescope with a magnification exceeding 20X  
 874.12.10 - - - Other  
 874.12.12 - - Engineers' and surveyors', n.e.s.  
 874.12.14 - - Other  
 874.12.16 - - Photogrammetric plotting equipment  
 - - Theodolites;  
 874.12.18 - - Self-reducing tacheometers  
 - - Other, with direct reading accuracy;  
 874.12.21 - - - 1 second or better  
 874.12.29 - - - 1 minute or better (but worse than 1 second)  
 874.12.32 - - Worse than 1 minute  
 874.12.39 - - Surveying equipment, n.e.s.  
 874.12.40 - - Other  
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, (use calculators and the like); measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors;  
 874.21.06 - Callipers  
 874.21.08 - Divided scales and measuring rods  
 874.21.12 - Drafting machines  
 - - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments (including slide rules);  
 874.21.16 - - Compasses  
 874.21.20 - - Other

- Dynamometers:
  - 874.21.26 - - For testing the power output of engines and electric motors
  - 874.21.30 - - Other
- 874.21.32 - Hand tools being gauges and ... like
  - Measuring tapes:
    - - 10 m and over in length:
    - - With metal blade
  - 874.21.35 - - - Other
    - - Less than 10 m in length:
    - - With metal blade
  - 874.21.41 - - - Other
  - 874.21.43 - - - Other
  - 874.21.46 - Micrometers, except dial micrometers
  - 874.21.52 - Precision test indicators, hot being hand tools, for testing the accuracy of surfaces
    - Rules and rulers:
      - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
    - 874.21.59 - - Other
    - - Other
    - 874.21.69 - - Other
    - 874.21.72 - Straight-edges; scribers; centre punches
      - Other:
        - Measuring instruments
    - 874.21.76 - - Other
  - 874.21.80 - - Other
- Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variable of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g. pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12:
  - 874.30.01 - Thermostats
  - 874.30.02 - Pneumatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.
    - Pressure gauges:
      - - Hand tools:
        - 874.30.06 - - - Tyre pressure gauges
        - 874.30.09 - - - Other
        - 874.30.19 - - Other
        - 874.30.23 - Tank gauges
        - 874.30.24 - Other gauges of a kind used solely or principally in motor vehicles
    - 874.30.26 - Chorination controllers and other controllers for water filtration plants
    - 874.30.28 - Other

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Classification Item (a)

Commodity Import (ASOC) Item (a)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item (a)

3345.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd

3345.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microscopes:

- Goods not being parts:

- Microscopes
  - Spectrometers
  - Other

Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 g or better, with or without their weights:

- Complete
- Automatic type (i.e. not requiring external weights)
  - Other (with or without weights)

- 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g. in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (d)

Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g. metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics):

- 874.53.01 - Metal testing machines and appliances
- 874.53.09 - Other

Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments:

- Temperature gauges of a kind used with internal combustion engines:

- 874.54.51 - - Other

- Others:
- 874.54.55 - Barometers
- Thermometers; pyrometers;
- 874.54.57 - - Of a type used in the household  
or embodying a suction cup
- - - Others:
- - - Metal cased or metal sealed;
- 874.54.59 - - - Operated by bi-metallic strip
- 874.54.41 - - - Other
- 874.54.43 - - - Other
- 874.54.49 - - Other
- Other electrical (non-electronic)  
measuring, checking, analysing or  
automatically controlling instruments  
and apparatus, n.e.s.:
- 874.89.01 - Sounding equipment
- 874.89.05 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical  
calculating and surveying instruments,  
drafting machines, planimeters and  
opisometers, pantographs and the like
- 874.89.05 - Dynamic balancing machines
- 874.89.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers;  
precision test indicators and the  
like
- 874.89.11 - Machines and appliances for testing  
physical properties of industrial  
materials, n.e.s.
- 874.89.15 - Thermometers
- 874.89.17 - Calorimeters (i.e. heat measuring  
instruments)
- 874.89.21 - Instruments (except of glass) for  
measuring temperature and density,  
n.e.s.
- 874.89.53 - Tachometers
- 874.89.55 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.
- 874.89.63 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light  
measuring instruments)
- Spectrophotometers:
- 874.89.65 - - Ultra violet/visible
- 874.89.67 - - Infra-red
- 874.89.69 - - Other
- 874.89.71 - Gas chromatographs
- 874.89.75 - pH meters
- 874.89.81 - Other
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal  
or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (#)

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AIOCC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- (a) This ASOO item includes:
  - (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ASOO class 3341;
  - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to ASOO class 3367;
  - (iii) pressure gauges, which are primary to ASOO class 3369;
  - (iv) cases, clasp and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASOO class 3402;
  - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASOO class 3407.
- (b) Included in this production item are laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are relevant to ASOO item 3369.95.20.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOO item:
  - (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASOO item 3341.12;
  - (ii) frames, clasps, and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets, furniture fittings, of precious metal; pressure gauges, and architectural models, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOCC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASOO item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOO item:
  - (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are included in AIOCC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASOO item 3369.90.40;
  - (ii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in AIOCC item 741.60.45, which is shown under ASOO item 3368.18.16.

3343.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOO item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:

743.90.05 - Laboratory and scientific types  
Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

778.85.09 - Parts  
Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding);

874.11.29 - Parts  
Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range finders (excluding radar apparatus);

- Parts:  
874.12.51 - For electronic distance measuring equipment

Included in ASOO item 3343.12 above

- 874.12.53 - - For levels  
 874.12.59 - - For surveying instruments, n.e.s.  
 874.12.61 - - For theodolites  
 874.12.69 - - Other  
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for  
 the instruments, appliances and  
 machine falling within heading  
 874.21;  
 874.29.05 - For measuring tapes  
 874.29.09 - Other  
 Instruments and apparatus (other than  
 mechanical or electrical) for physical  
 or chemical analysis (such as  
 polarimeters, refractometers,  
 spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus);  
 instruments and apparatus for measuring  
 or checking viscosity, porosity,  
 expansion, surface tension or the like  
 (such as viscometers, porosimeters,  
 expansion meters); instruments and  
 apparatus for measuring or checking  
 quantities of heat, light or sound  
 (such as photometers (including  
 exposure metres), calorimeters);  
 microscopes;  
 874.40.29 - Parts (b)  
 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity  
 of 5 mg or better, with or without  
 their weights;  
 874.51.19 - Parts  
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories  
 suitable for use solely or principally  
 with one or more of the articles  
 falling within headings 873, 874.30,  
 874.34, 874.51, 874.52, 874.53,  
 874.54 or 874.59;  
 - For electrical measuring, checking,  
 analysing or automatically controlling  
 instruments and apparatus;  
 874.90.03 - - For instruments or apparatus which  
 measure or check electrical  
 quantities (c)  
 874.90.09 - - Other (c)  
 874.90.21 - For hydrometers and similar  
 instruments; thermometers, pyrometers,  
 barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers,  
 recording or not; any combination of  
 these instruments

## STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production (a)

Component Import (AIOC) (b)

Component Export (AIOC) (c)

## 3345.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3345.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a) - contd

Parts, n.s.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 875, 874.30, 874.54, 874.61, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:  
 - For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures:  
 874.90.27 - - Thermostats  
 874.90.31 - - Pneumatic devices for the control of temperature, pressure, vacuum or flow of chlorination controllers  
 874.90.37 - - Pressure gauges  
 874.90.49 - - Other

- (a) This ABOC item includes:
  - (i) parts for optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are primary to ASIC class 3341;
  - (ii) parts for gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
  - (iii) parts for pressure gauges, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- {b} Included in this AIOC item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABOC item 3341.12.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.12.

## 3345.17 WATCH BANDS, METAL

864.83 Watchstraps, of metal

Imitation jewellery:  
897.20.03 - Metal watch bandsImitation jewellery:  
897.20.01 - Metal watchbands (bracelets)

## 3345.19 CLOCK WITH WATCH MOVEMENT; CLOCK, CLOCK MOVEMENT, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES (a) (b):

Shown under ABOC items 3345.19.05 to 3345.19.15 below

Shown under ABOC items 3345.19.05 to 3345.19.15 below

885.12.00 Clocks with watch movements (excluding instrument panel clocks of heading 885.27)  
 885.27.00 Clocks, clock movements, clock cases and parts of cases

3343.19.05 - CLOCKS

- (a) This ABCC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.  
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

822.01 Electric clocks (complete)  
822.11 Spring clocks

Clocks with watch movements  
(excluding clocks of heading  
885.21):

885.12.01 - Alarms  
885.12.09 - Other  
885.21.00 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of  
a similar type, for vehicles,  
aircraft or vessels  
Clocks, n.e.s.t.  
885.22.01 - Marine and similar chronometers  
- Others:  
885.22.02 - - Battery operated  
- - Others:  
- - - Electrically operated:  
885.22.03 - - - Digital  
885.22.09 - - - Other  
- - - Others:  
885.22.11 - - - - Alarms  
885.22.18 - - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3343.19 above

3343.19.10 - TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS; APPARATUS WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING SECONDARY MOVEMENT) OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR, FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME (a)

734.11 Coin or token operated parking  
meters, complete (b)

885.23.00 Time of day recording apparatus;  
apparatus with clock or watch  
movement (including secondary  
movement) or with synchronous  
motor, for measuring, recording  
or otherwise indicating intervals  
of time

Included in ABCC item 3343.19 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.  
(b) Excluded from this production item are time of day recording apparatus and apparatus with clock or watch movements (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time (except parking meters), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (AICC) Item(s)        |
|---|--|---|---|
| 3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CLOCKS - contd:                  |  |   |   |
| 3343.19.15 - OTHER  | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor;</p> <p>885.24.01 - Controlled by electric master clocks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Time of day synchronous motor time switches with or without reserve spring mechanisms;</li> <li>885.24.03 - - - With 24 hour dial</li> <li>885.24.09 - - - Other</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>885.24.11 - - - Adjustable sequence synchronous motor time switches with multiple cam operated switches</li> <li>- - - Adjustable time delay time switches, reset type, single operation;</li> <li>885.24.13 - - - Clock movement type</li> <li>885.24.15 - - - Synchronous motor type</li> <li>885.24.19 - - - Other</li> <li>885.25.00 Clock movements, assembled</li> <li>885.26.00 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this group, and parts thereof</li> </ul> | Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above     |
| 3343.21 CLOCK AND WATCH PARTS (EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED WATCH AND CLOCK MOVEMENTS; CLOCK AND WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREFOR) | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.:</p> <p>885.29.01 - Clock and watch movements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Parts for movements, not forming complete movement sets:</li> <li>885.29.05 - - Main springs</li> <li>885.29.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. for clock movements</li> <li>885.29.11 - - Parts, n.e.s. for watch movements</li> <li>885.29.19 - Other</li> </ul>  | 885.29.00 Clock and watch parts, n.e.s. |

3343.27 WATCHES, COMPLETE

821.01 Watches, complete

Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches):

- 885.11.31 - Pocket watches
- 885.11.32 - Stop watches
- 885.11.33 - Wrist watches:
- 885.11.35 - - Electronic
- 885.11.36 - - Other:
- 885.11.37 - - Lever, not being pin lever
- 885.11.39 - - Other
- 885.11.41 - - Other
- 885.11.42 - Pendant watches; fob watches
- 885.11.49 - Other

885.11.00 Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop-watches)

3343.29 WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING STOP-MATCH MOVEMENTS), ASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Watch movements (including wrist watch and stop watch movements), assembled, imported separately:

- 885.13.01 - Electronic type
- 885.13.09 - Other

885.13.00 Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled

3343.35 WATCH CASES AND PARTS OF WATCH CASES (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below

885.14.00 Watch cases and parts of watch cases

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3343.33.05 - WATCH CASES

- 821.11 Watch cases, wristlet, gold
- 821.15 Watch cases, wristlet, silver
- 821.19 Watch cases other than gold or silver, wristlet
- 821.21 Watch cases other than wristlet, gold
- 821.25 Watch cases other than wristlet, silver
- 821.29 Watch cases, other than wristlet, other than gold or silver

Watch cases and parts of watch cases:

- 885.14.01 - Cases

Included in ASOC item 3343.33 above

3343.33.10 - PARTS OF WATCH CASES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Watch cases and parts of watch cases:

- 885.14.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3343.33 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |   |                                 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s) |
| 5343.39 DENTAL ALLOYS; DENTAL CEMENTS; DENTAL FILLING MATERIALS (COMPOSITE RESINS); DENTAL WAX AND DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS, IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS AND SIMILAR FORMS   |   |                                 |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items  | Other pharmaceutical goods:<br>541.99.01 - Dental alloys<br>541.99.04 - Dental cements<br>541.99.06 - Dental filling materials (composite resins)<br>Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms;<br>598.95.01 - Dental wax and dental impression compounds | See footnote (a)                |
| (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:<br>(i) dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are included in AEOC item 541.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.10;<br>(ii) dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are included in AEOC item 598.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.50. |   |                                 |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3351 : RADIO AND TV RECEIVERS; AUDIO EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3341.14.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3351.05 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCERS) (a):

Shows under ASOC items 3351.05.05 and  
3351.05.10 below

Shows under ASOC items 3351.05.05 and  
3351.05.10 below

761.10.00 Television receivers, colour (including  
receivers incorporating radio-broadcast  
receivers or sound recorders or  
reproducers)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.05.05 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZE LESS THAN 52 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

Colour television sets, with cabinets  
not combined with radio, etc.:  
643.57 - 45 cm and under  
643.58 - Over 45 cm, up to and including 51 cm

See footnotes (b)

Television receivers, colour  
(including receivers incorporating  
radio-broadcast receivers or sound  
recorders or reproducers):  
761.10.01 - Picture tube size less than 47 cm  
cross-sectional measurement  
761.10.05 - Picture tube size 47 cm and over  
but less than 52 cm cross-sectional  
measurement

Included in ASOC item 3351.05 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 643.73, which is shown under ASOC item 3351.05.10;  
(ii) television receiving sets, colour, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 643.68, which is shown under ASOC item 3351.05.10;  
(iii) television receiving sets, colour, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3351.05.10 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZES 52 CM AND OVER CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

|   |
|---|
| Colour television sets, with cabinets<br>not combined with radio, etc.:                                       |
| 643.59 - Over 51 cm, up to and including 56 cm  |
| 643.60 - Over 56 cm   |
| Television receiving sets combined with<br>radio and/or record player or changer<br>(all sizes) with cabinet: |
| 643.68 - Colour sets (b)  |
| 643.73 Colour television sets without cabinets<br>for sale or transfer out as such<br>(all sizes) (c)         |

See footnote (d)

|  |
|--|
| Television receivers, colour<br>(including receivers incorporating<br>radio-broadcast receivers or sound<br>recorders or reproducers): |
| 761.10.09 - Picture tube size 52 cm and over<br>cross-sectional measurement  |

Included in ASCC item 3351.05 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.
- (c) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are television receiving sets, colour, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, 52 cm and over, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3351.10 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.10.05 and  
3351.10.10 belowShown under ASCC items 3351.10.05 and  
3351.10.10 below761.20.00 Television receivers, monochrome  
(including receivers incorporating  
radio-broadcast receivers or  
sound recorders or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## 3351.10.05 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE, PICTURE TUBE SIZE NOT EXCEEDING 48 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

|   |
|---|
| Black and white television sets with<br>cabinets not combined with radio, etc.: |
| 643.49 - 30 cm and under  |
| 643.50 - Over 30 cm, up to and including 48 cm                                  |

See footnote (b)

|   |
|---|
| Television receivers, monochrome<br>(including receivers incorporating<br>radio-broadcast receivers or sound<br>recorder or reproducers): |
| 761.20.01 - Picture tube size less than 29 cm<br>cross-sectional measurement  |
| 761.20.03 - Picture tube size 29 cm and over<br>but not exceeding 48 cm   |

Included in ASCC item 3351.10 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) television receiving sets, black and white, without cabinets, not exceeding 48 cm, which are included in production item 643.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.10.10;
  - (ii) television receiving sets, black and white, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are included in production item 643.67, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.10.10;
  - (iii) television receiving sets, black and white, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Item (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCE) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|

3351.10 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE, (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) - contd:

3351.10.10 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE, PICTURE TUBE SIZE EXCEEDING 48 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

Black and white television sets with cabinets not combined with radio, etc.:  
 643.52 - Over 48 cm, up to and including 53 cm  
 643.53 - Over 53 cm, up to and including 58 cm  
 643.55 - Over 58 cm  
 Television receiving sets combined with radio and/or record player or changer/all sizes/with cabinets:  
 643.67 - Black and white sets (b)  
 643.71 Black and white television sets without cabinets for sale or transfer out as such (all sizes) (c)

See footnote (d)

Television receivers, monochrome (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers):  
 761.20.05 - Picture tube size exceeding 48 cm cross-sectional measurement

Included in ASCC item 3351.10 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production items are television receiving sets, black and white, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.10.05.
- (c) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, black and white, without cabinets, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.10.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are television receiving sets, black and white, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, over 48 cm, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.15 RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 to 3351.15.17 below

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 to 3351.15.17 below

762.00.00 Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers, incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.15.05 - CAR RADIOS (a)

643.35 Car radios, fixed  
 643.37 Car radios, portable (powered by internal batteries or from the electrical system of the car)

See footnote (b)

Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):  
 - Combined with cassette or cartridge player:

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

762.10.02 -- Press button tuned  
 762.10.04 -- Other  
     - Other:  
 762.10.05 -- Press button tuned  
 762.10.07 -- Otherwise tuned

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASOC item 3351.15.17.

3351.15.10 - RADIOGRAMS (a)

643.01 Radiograms, single play  
 643.03 Radiograms, automatic, multiple play  
 See footnote (b)

Other radio-broadcast receivers  
     (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):  
 - Radios combined with record players only:  
     -- Stereophonics  
 762.80.11 -- Single play  
 762.80.15 -- Multiple play  
 762.80.19 -- Other

Included in ASOC item 3351.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are radiograms without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASOC item 3351.15.17.

3351.15.14 - PORTABLE RADIOS (a)

643.15 Portable radios (including pocket and wrist) (b)

Radio-broadcast receivers, portable  
     (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):  
 - Radios combined with tape player and/or recorder only:  
     -- Stereo  
 762.20.02 -- Mono  
     - Radios weighing 2 kg or less:  
 762.20.06 -- AM/FM  
 762.20.07 -- Other (AM/SW; AM only)  
 762.20.09 -- Other portable radios

Included in ASOC item 3351.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are portable radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASOC item 3351.15.17.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |  |   |
|----------------------|--|---|
|                      | Component Production Item(s)   | Import (ASCC) Item(s)   |
|                      | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |   |
| 3351.15              | <u>RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS</u> - contd   |   |
| 3351.15.17           | - RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS, M.R.S. (a)  |   |
|                      | 643.27 Radios other than car, portable or<br>radiograms (including mantel)<br>643.41 Radio sets without cabinets for sale<br>or transfer out as such (b) | Other radio-broadcast receivers<br>(including receivers incorporating<br>sound recorders or reproducers):<br>762.80.01 - Crystal radio sets<br>762.80.03 - Clock radios<br>762.80.05 - Combined radio, record player and<br>tape player/recorder<br>- Radio tuners with or without<br>amplifiers:<br>-- AM/FM<br>762.80.21 -- With amplifiers<br>762.80.23 -- Other<br>762.80.25 - Other (AM/FM; AM only)<br>762.80.31 - Other radios |
|                      |  | Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above   |
| 3351.25              | <u>HEADPHONES</u>  |   |
|                      | 641.54 Headphones, all types   | Electrical line telephonic and<br>telegraphic apparatus (including<br>such apparatus for carrier-current<br>line systems):<br>- Headphones:<br>764.10.43 - - Stereo type<br>764.10.45 - - Other   |
|                      |  | Electrical line telephonic and<br>telegraphic apparatus (including<br>such apparatus for carrier-current<br>line systems):<br>764.10.01 - Headphones  |
| 3351.30              | <u>MICROPHONES (AND STANDS THEREFOR); LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT</u>   |   |
|                      | Shown under ASCC items 3351.30.05 to<br>3351.30.20 below   | Shown under ASCC items 3351.30.05 to<br>3351.30.20 below  |
|                      |  | 764.20.00 Microphones (and stands therefor);<br>loudspeakers; audio-frequency<br>electric amplifiers  |

## 3351.30.05 - LOUDSPEAKERS

|                                |  |                                     |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.60 Loud speakers, complete | Microphones (and stands therefor);<br>loudspeakers; audio-frequency<br>electric amplifiers:<br>- Loudspeakers:<br>- - Mounted;<br>764.20.02 - - - Designed or adapted for fitting<br>to motor vehicles<br>764.20.04 - - - Other<br>764.20.06 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3351.30.10 - MICROPHONES, CONDENSER TYPE

|                                   |   |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.66 Condenser-type microphones | Microphones (and stands therefor);<br>- - Microphones, with or without<br>stands:<br>764.20.07 - - - Condenser type | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3351.30.12 - MICROPHONES, OTHER

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.68 Other microphones, complete, with<br>or without stand | Microphones (and stands therefor);<br>- - Microphones, with or without<br>stands:<br>764.20.08 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3351.30.17 - MICROPHONE STANDS

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item<br>are not included in specific production items | Microphones (and stands therefor);<br>764.20.10 - - Stands imported separately | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3351.30.20 - AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

|                                   |  |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.72 Audio frequency amplifiers | - Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:<br>764.20.13 - - Audio-amplifier sets<br>- - Others:<br>764.20.15 - - Stereo<br>764.20.17 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3351.31 GRANDPHONES AND RECORD PLAYERS, ELECTRIC (a):

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 3351.31.05 to<br>3351.31.20 below | Shown under ASOC items 3351.31.05 to<br>3351.31.20 below | 763.10.00 Gramophones and record players,<br>electric |
|--|--|---|

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Commodities Production Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)                              |
|--|--|--|---|
| 3351.31 GRAMOPHONES AND RECORD PLAYERS, ELECTRIC - contd:        |  |  |   |
| 3351.31.05 - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED, SINGLE PLAY              | <p>646.01 Single play record players not in case or cabinet</p> <p>646.11 Single play phonographs and other record players in case or cabinet without radio, with built-in amplifier and speaker (including those for incorporation into radiograms and other equipment)</p>                         | <p>Other electric gramophones and record players:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Assembled:</li> <li>- - - Incorporating electrical amplification:</li> </ul> <p>763.18.05 - - - Single play</p> <p>763.18.09 - - - Other</p> <p>763.18.11 - - - Single play</p>   | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above                           |
| 3351.31.10 - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED, MULTIPLE PLAY            | <p>646.03 Automatic multiple play record players not in case or cabinet</p> <p>646.14 Automatic multiple play phonographs and other record players in case or cabinet without radio, with built-in amplifier and speaker (including those for incorporation into radiograms and other equipment)</p> | <p>763.11.00 Gramophones, electric, coin-operated</p> <p>Other electric gramophones and record players:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Assembled:</li> <li>- - - Incorporating electrical amplification:</li> </ul> <p>763.18.07 - - - Multiple play</p> <p>763.18.11 - - - Other</p> <p>763.18.12 - - - Multiple play</p> | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above                           |
| 3351.31.20 - TURNTABLE MECHANISMS; RECORD PLAYERS, UMANASSEMBLED | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items   | <p>Other electric gramophones and record players:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Turntable mechanisms, complete:</li> </ul> <p>763.18.01 - - Assembled (but not in cases or cabinets)</p> <p>763.18.03 - - Unassembled</p> <p>763.18.15 - - Other</p>  | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above                           |
| 3351.32 TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS      | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items   | <p>Television image and sound recorders or reproducers:</p> <p>763.81.01 - Cassettes</p> <p>763.81.19 - Other</p>  | 763.81.00 Television image and sound recorders or reproducers |

3351.33

PREPARED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR SINGULAR RECORDING

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Prepared media for sound or similar recordings:  
 898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records  
 898.31.03 - Prepared record blanks  
 - Prepared (blank) tapes:  
 898.31.31 - - Width not exceeding 3.81 mm  
 898.31.33 - - Width exceeding 3.81 mm but not exceeding 6.35 mm  
 898.31.35 - - Width exceeding 6.35 mm but not exceeding 12.7 mm  
 - - Width exceeding 12.7 mm:  
 898.31.37 - - Video in cassettes or cartridges  
 898.31.39 - - Other  
 898.31.40 - Disc packs  
 898.31.41 - Flexible diskettes  
 898.31.45 - Other

Prepared media for sound or similar recording:  
 898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records  
 898.31.05 - Prepared magnetic tape  
 898.31.09 - Other

3351.34

HEARING AIDS AND VARIOUS DEVICES

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Hearing aids:  
 899.61.01 - Complete  
 899.61.09 - Parts

899.61.00 Hearing aids

3351.36

DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, N.E.S.

- 646.21 Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers, portable, office dictation equipment
- 646.23 Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers, portable, other (general purpose)
- 646.25 Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers, fixed

Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.:  
 763.86.01 - Sound recorders:  
 - Dictating machines:  
 - - Portable or desk-top  
 763.86.09 - - Others (including floor stand and remote systems)  
 - Tape decks with or without sound heads:  
 763.86.11 - - With sound heads  
 763.86.19 - - Other  
 - Sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing medium:  
 - - Assembled, whether or not in cases or cabinets:  
 - - - Battery (only) operated:  
 - - - - Designed to operate from the electrical system of a motor vehicle:  
 763.86.21 - - - - Compact cassettes  
 763.86.29 - - - - Other  
 763.86.36 - - - - Other

763.86.00 Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Classification Terms 1

Commodity (ASOC) Item 2

Commodity (ASOC) Item 3

3551.36 DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS AND REPRODUCING . N.E.S. - contd

Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.:

- Sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing medium:
- - Assembled, whether or not in cases or cabinets:
- - - Mains (only) operated:
- - - Reel-to-reel:

- 763.88.41 - - - - Mono
- 763.88.43 - - - - Stereo
- 763.88.45 - - - - Compact cassette;
- 763.88.45 - - - - Mono
- 763.88.47 - - - - Stereo
- 763.88.51 - - - - Cartridge
- 763.88.59 - - - - Other (including combinations of reel-to-reel with cassettes and/or cartridge)
- 763.88.61 - - - - Other:
- 763.88.61 - - - - Reel-to-reel
- 763.88.61 - - - - Compact cassette;
- 763.88.63 - - - - Mono
- 763.88.65 - - - - Stereo
- 763.88.67 - - - - Cartridge
- 763.88.80 - - - - Other
- 763.88.81 - - Unassembled
- 763.88.89 - - Other

3551.37

PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR GRAMOPHONES, DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS

OR REPRODUCERS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763;

- 764.99.01 - Of video tape recorders
- 764.99.03 - Of sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing media
- Of gramophones and other stylus sound reproducers:
- 764.99.05 - - Stylus
- 764.99.07 - - Other
- 764.99.09 - Of other sound recorders and reproducers

764.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763

3351.40

GRAMOPHONE RECORDS (EXCLUDING RECORDINGS ON PLASTIC FILM, COATED LAMINATES, ETC.)

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Gramophone records (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.) conventional solid discs:</p> <p>646.35 - 45 rpm, single play monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.37 - 45 rpm, extended play monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.41 - 33½ rpm, 18 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.43 - 33½ rpm, 25 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.45 - 33½ rpm, 30 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.65 - 45 rpm, single play stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.67 - 45 rpm, extended play stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.71 - 33½ rpm, 18 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.73 - 33½ rpm, 25 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.75 - 33½ rpm, 30 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.31 - Total values of solid discs</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>896.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> <p>896.32.05 - Discs, exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>896.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> <p>896.32.05 - Discs, exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> |
|---|---|---|

(a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 646.31.

3351.45

TAPES, WIRES, STRIPS AND THE LIKE, RECORDED FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>896.32.07 - Tapes, wires, strips and like articles, recorded for visual, or visual and sound reproduction</p> | <p>Gramophones (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>- Tapes, wires, strips and the like, recorded for visual or visual and sound reproduction:</p> <p>896.32.05 - - Video tape</p> <p>896.32.09 - - Other</p> |
|---|--|---|

3351.50

SOFTED AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.19 - Other (including recorded tapes or films, for audio reproduction)</p> |
|---|---|--|

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import Item(s) - a)

## Component Export Item(s) - b)

3351.50 RECORDED AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISC, STRIPS AND THE LIKE FOR VISUAL OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION - contd:

3351.50.05 - PRE-RECORDED CASSETTE TAPES

647.01 Pre-recorded cassette tapes (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.) (a)

Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:  
 - Others  
 -- Tapes:  
 898.32.11 -- Cassette

Included in ABCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are pre-recorded cassette tapes of radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc., which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.50.10 - OTHER GRAMOPHONE RECORDS AND OTHER SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDINGS

Phonograph records (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.) conventional solid discs:  
 646.99 - Other phonograph records (including pressings on plastic film, coated laminates, etc.) (a)

-- Tapes:  
 898.32.18 -- Cartridge  
 898.32.19 -- Other  
 898.32.29 -- Other

Included in ABCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are recorded tapes, wires, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3352 : ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are included in ASOC item 3357.22;  
 (ii) relays and parts therefor, for radios, which are included in ASOC item 3357.53;  
 (iii) electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are included in ASOC item 3369.20.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Component Standard (ASOC) Item(s)   | Standard (ASOC) Item(s)  |
| 3352.07 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, N.E.S. (a) | <p>642.02 Data modem equipment (b)</p> <p>752.10.00 Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machines</p> <p>752.20.00 Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit</p> <p>752.30.00 Complete digital central processing units; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements</p> <p>752.40.00 Digital central (main) storage units, separately connected Peripherals units, including control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central unit);</p> <p>752.50.01 - Cathode ray display terminals</p> <p>752.50.19 - Other Off-line data processing equipment, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>752.60.01 - Sorters</li> <li>752.60.03 - Card punches</li> <li>752.60.05 - Card verifiers</li> <li>752.60.19 - Other</li> </ul> | <p>752.00.00 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.</p> |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.<br>(b) Excluded from this production item are automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic and optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data except data modem equipment, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  |  |

RELAYS AND PARTS THEREOF FOR TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPLICATIONS

641.50 Relays and relay sets for telephone or telegraph applications

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, light surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- -- Telephone and telegraph devices:
- --- Relays
- Parts:
- - Others:
- 772.10.96 - - For relays being telephone and telegraph devices

772.10.91

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

- Relays:
- - For telephone and telegraph applications

772.10.02

RHEOSTATS AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b):

Shown under ABCC items 3352.15.05 and 3352.15.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3352.15.05 and 3352.15.10 below

Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- 772.50.01 - For use or generally suitable for use in radio and television transmitters or receivers, record players, audio amplifiers and the like
- 772.50.09 - Other (including parts)

(a) This ABCC item includes rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are primary to ABCC class 3357.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component ~~Item(s)~~ (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3352.15 RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd

3352.15.05 - RESISTORS (a)

645.46 Resistors (b)

Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.;

- Complete;

- Of a kind suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers;

772.30.01 - - - Thermistors

- - - Others;

772.30.05 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.07 - - - Variable

772.30.11 - - - Of a kind used as a standard of reference for comparison and measuring purposes

- - - Others;

772.30.15 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.15 - - - Variable

Included in ASCC item 3352.15 above

(a) This ASCC item includes rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

(b) Excluded from this production item are rheostats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.15.10 - PARTS FOR RESISTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

772.30.17 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3352.15 above

(a) This ASCC item includes parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3352.17 PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS; CHANNEL TUNERS (INCLUDING DASH TUNER) FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3352.17.05 and 3352.17.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.17.05 and 3352.17.10 below

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8;

764.95.01 - For television receivers; channel tuners (including parts therefor) for television receivers

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 254;
  - (ii) cabinets, of metal, made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
  - (iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3352.17.05 - CHANNEL TUNERS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS, COMPLETE

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 645.05 Channel tuners for television receiving sets, complete | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81; 764.83;<br>- Parts for television receivers:<br>-- Channel tuners:<br>764.93.02 -- Colour<br>764.93.03 -- Monochrome | Included in ABCC item 3352.17 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3352.17.10 - PARTS FOR TELEVISION EQUIPMENT AND CHANNEL TUNERS (a)

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 645.07 Parts for television receiving sets and channel tuners n.e.i.            | Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83;<br>- Parts for television receivers:<br>764.93.04 -- Other | Included in ABCC item 3352.17 above |
| 649.21 Wooden, television cabinets (including combination radio or radiograms)  |   |                                     |
| 649.23 Plastic, television cabinets (including combination radio or radiograms) |   |                                     |
| 649.26 Metal television cabinets (including combination radio and radiograms)   |   |                                     |
| 649.43 Indoor television antennae (including in-built telescopic type)          |   |                                     |
| 649.45 Outdoor and loft television antennae                                     |   |                                     |
| 649.47 Television antenna accessories (excluding masts and towers)              |   |                                     |

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 254;
  - (ii) cabinets, of metal, made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
  - (iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

## 3552.21 PARTS FOR RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS (INCLUDING RADIOPHONES) (a)

- 645.05 Parts for radio receiving sets n.e.s.
- 649.01 Wooden radio cabinets made for receiving sets (excluding speaker boxes)
- 649.05 Plastic radio cabinets made for receiving sets (excluding speaker boxes)
- 649.07 Metal radio cabinets made for receiving sets (excluding speaker boxes)
- 649.10 Wooden radiogram cabinets made for receiving sets (excluding speaker boxes)
- 649.15 Plastic radiogram cabinets made for receiving sets (excluding speaker boxes)
- 649.17 Metal radiogram cabinets made for receiving sets (excluding speaker boxes)

- Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.01 to 764.83:
- Parts for radio broadcast receivers:
  - 764.95.06 - Car radio aerials
  - 764.95.09 - Other

- Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8:
- 764.95.03 - For radio broadcast receivers

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 254;
- (ii) cabinets, of metal, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
- (iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

## 3552.26

## ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS (EXCEPT SWITCHBOARDS); CABLE BOXES AND JUNCTIONING DEVICES; PROTECTIVE APPARATUS; KEY AND LAMP SOCKETS FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS; SWITCHBORDS; COILS AND SPOLLS;

Shown under ASOC items 3552.26.05 to 3552.26.30 below

Shown under ASOC items 3552.26.05 to 3552.26.30 below

Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):  
764.10.09 - Other (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3557.57.

## 3552.26.05 - TELEPHONES

649.02 Telephones, complete

Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):  
- Telephones:  
764.10.49 - Handset type  
764.10.51 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3552.26 above

## 3352.26.10 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.42 Automatic switchboards,<br>electro-mechanical | - Telephone appliances:<br>-- Switchboards:<br>--- Automatic:<br>764.10.63 --- Electromechanical | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3352.26.15 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONIC

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.44 Automatic switchboards, electronic,<br>processor control<br>641.46 Automatic switchboards, electronic,<br>other than processor control | -- Switchboards:<br>--- Automatic:<br>764.10.65 --- Electronic | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3352.26.20 - SWITCHBOARDS, MANUAL

|                            |  |                                     |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.40 Manual switchboards | -- Switchboards:<br>764.10.67 --- Manual | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3352.26.25 - TELEGRAPH AND TELEPRINTER EQUIPMENT

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.20 Carrier telegraph equipment<br>641.25 Telegraph equipment (other than carrier)<br>and teleprinter equipment | 764.10.47 - Telegraph equipment<br>764.10.70 - Teleprinter equipment | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3352.26.30 - TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.10 Carrier telephone equipment<br>641.30 Telephone distributing boards<br>641.35 Main exchange switching equipment<br>641.58 Other telephone and telegraph<br>equipment | 764.10.41 - Facsimile transceivers<br>(document transmission)<br>- Telephone appliances:<br>764.10.53 - Intercommunication systems not<br>connected to the Telecom Systems<br>- Other:<br>764.10.55 - Automatic telephone operators<br>(automatic diallers)<br>764.10.57 - Keys<br>764.10.59 - Keypieces<br>764.10.61 - Message recording devices;<br>telephone answering devices<br>764.10.69 - Other<br>764.10.72 - Other<br><br>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking,<br>for protecting and for making<br>connections to or in electrical circuits<br>(e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning<br>arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp<br>holders and junction boxes); switchboards<br>(other than telephone switchboards), and<br>control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s.<br>of the foregoing apparatus:<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>- Other:<br>- - - Telephone and telegraph devices:<br>772.10.80 - - - Cable boxes, unprotected;<br>junctioning devices<br>772.10.82 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ABOC) Item(s)  | Component (ASCC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>3352.27 PARTS FOR LOUDSPEAKERS, MICROPHONES AND AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS (a):</b>  |   |  |
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.27.05 to<br>3352.27.12 below   | Shown under ASCC items 3352.27.05 to<br>3352.27.12 below  | 764.92.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 |
| (a) This ASCC item includes:<br>(i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;<br>(ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.   |   |  |
| <b>3352.27.05 - PARTS FOR LOUDSPEAKERS (a)</b>   |   |  |
| 641.64 Parts for loudspeakers (b)  | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately);<br>764.92.01 - For loudspeakers              | Included in ABOC item 3352.27 above  |
| (a) This ABOC item includes:<br>(i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;<br>(ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.<br>(b) Excluded from this production item are cabinets, of wood or plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |   |  |
| <b>3352.27.07 - PARTS FOR MICROPHONES</b>  |   |  |
| 641.70 Parts for microphones (excluding stands) (a)  | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately);<br>- Other;<br>764.92.02 - - For microphones | Included in ABOC item 3352.27 above  |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are stands for microphones, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  |   |  |
| <b>3352.27.12 - PARTS FOR AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS</b>   |   |  |
| The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items   | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately);<br>- Other;<br>764.92.19 - - Other           | Included in ABOC item 3352.27 above  |

## 3352.28 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS.

Shown under ASOC items 3352.28.05 and  
3352.28.10 belowShown under ASOC items 3352.28.05 and  
3352.28.10 below764.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus  
falling within heading 764.10

## 3352.28.05 - TELEPHONE PARTS

641.05 Telephone parts

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus  
falling within heading 764.10:  
- Of telephones, handset types  
764.91.01 - - Telephone dial mechanisms  
764.91.09 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 3352.28 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 764.91.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3352.28.10.

## 3352.28.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are  
not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus  
falling within heading 764.10:  
764.91.11 - Of switchboards  
764.91.19 - Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 3352.28 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to ASOC item 3352.28.05.

## 3352.29 STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS

642.06 Electric current power supplies  
(e.g. power packs, rectifying  
assemblies, etc.)

Static converters, rectifiers and  
rectifying apparatus:  
771.21.01 - Power packs suitable for use,  
or generally similar to those  
used, in radio and television  
transmitters or receivers or  
audio amplifiers  
771.21.05 - Selenium or copper oxide power  
rectifying elements  
771.21.17 - Electric current rectifying  
assemblies  
771.21.19 - Other

771.21.00 Static converters, rectifiers and  
rectifying apparatus

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Component Description Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)  |
| <b>3352.31 RADIO-BROADCASTING, RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELPHONIC TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSMITTER-RECEIVERS:</b>   |   |   |
| Show under ASOC items 3352.31.05 to 3352.31.35 below   | Show under ASOC items 3352.31.05 to 3352.31.35 below  | <p>Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Radio transmitters:</li> <li>764.30.01 - - Incorporating a receiver</li> <li>764.30.05 - - Not incorporating a receiver</li> </ul> |
| <b>3352.31.05 - RADIO BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS</b>   |   |   |
| 641.86 Radio broadcast transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver   | <p>Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver:</li> <li>- - Radio broadcast transmitters:</li> <li>764.30.08 - - Citizen's-band radio transceivers</li> <li>764.30.09 - - Other</li> </ul> | Included in ASOC item 3352.31 above   |
| <b>3352.31.10 - RADIO RELAY LINK APPARATUS</b>   |   |   |
| 641.86 Radio relay link apparatus, whether or not incorporating a receiver   | 764.30.15 - - Radio relay link apparatus  | Included in ASOC item 3352.31 above   |
| <b>3352.31.15 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELPHONIC TRANSMITTERS</b>   |   |   |
| 641.80 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, transmitters   | <p>Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Radiotelegraphic and radiotephonic:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> <li>764.30.04 - - Transmitters</li> </ul>  | Included in ASOC item 3352.31 above   |
| <b>3352.31.20 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELPHONIC TRANSCIEVERS</b>   |   |   |
| 641.84 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, transceivers<br>642.08 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 2-26 MHz | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Radiotelegraphic and radiotephonic:</li> <li>764.30.02 - - Mobile telephone systems (e.g. for cars)</li> <li>- - Others:</li> <li>764.30.06 - - Transceivers</li> </ul>  | Included in ASOC item 3352.31 above   |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 642.10 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 27-50 MHz       |  |  |
| 642.12 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 51-200 MHz A.M. |  |  |
| 642.14 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 51-200 MHz F.M. |  |  |
| 642.16 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 201-600 MHz     |  |  |
| 642.18 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), over 600 MHz    |  |  |

3352.31.25 - RADIO BROADCAST STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.90 Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i. | 764.30.21 - Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i. | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3352.31.30 - TELEVISION STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.96 Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. | - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i.<br>(excluding television cameras);<br>764.30.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.31.35 - RADIO TRANSMITTERS, OTHER

|                  |  |                                     |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| See footnote (a) | - Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver<br>764.30.19 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in production item 641.96, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.39.

3352.35 TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS

|                                |  |   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 641.92 Television transmitters | 1<br>- Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers;<br>- Television studio apparatus, n.e.i.<br>(excluding television cameras);<br>764.30.25 - - Television transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers;<br>764.30.11 - Television transmitters |
|--------------------------------|--|---|

| STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (A100) Item(s)  | Component Return (ABOC) Item(s)  |
| 3352.37 <b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.</b>   |  |  |
| Shown under ABOC items 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below   | Shown under ABOC items 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below  | 764.80.00 Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s.   |
| 3352.37.05 - RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS   |  |  |
| 641.74 Radio navigational aid apparatus   | Radio navigational aid apparatus,<br>radar apparatus and radio remote<br>control apparatus:<br>764.83.01 - Radio navigational aid apparatus  | Included in ABOC item 3352.37 above  |
| 3352.37.10 - RADAR APPARATUS  |  |  |
| 641.76 Radar apparatus  | - Radar apparatus:<br>764.83.15 - Police radar detectors for<br>installation in motor vehicles<br>764.83.19 - Other  | Included in ABOC item 3352.37 above  |
| 3352.37.15 - RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS   |  |  |
| 641.78 Radio remote control apparatus   | 764.83.05 - Radio remote control apparatus   | Included in ABOC item 3352.37 above  |
| 3352.37.20 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEGRAPHIC RECEIVERS                                  |  |  |
| 641.82 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, receivers | Radiotelegraphic or radiotelegraphic<br>receivers:<br>764.81.01 - Pocket paging systems<br>764.81.09 - Other   | Included in ABOC item 3352.37 above  |
| 3352.37.25 - TELEVISION CAMERAS   |  |  |
| 641.94 Television cameras   | 764.82.00 Television cameras   | Included in ABOC item 3352.37 above  |
| 3352.39 <b>PARTS, N.E.S., FOR OTHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT</b>                          |  |  |
| 641.98 Other telecommunications equipment (including parts) (s)                               | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and<br>equipment falling within headings<br>761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to<br>764.85:<br>764.93.11 - Parts for radio-broadcasting,<br>radio-telegraphic, radio-telephonic<br>and television transmitters and<br>receivers<br>764.93.15 - Parts for television cameras | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and<br>equipment falling within headings<br>761, 762, 764.5 and 764.8:<br>764.93.09 - For other telecommunications<br>equipment |

3352.45

X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):

Shown under ASOC item 3352.45.05 to  
3352.45.09 below

- 764.95.21 - Parts for radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus  
764.95.25 - Parts for radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i.  
764.95.31 - Parts for television studio apparatus, n.e.i.

(a) Included in this production item are radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to ASOC item 3352.31.35.

Shown under ASOC item 3352.45.05 to  
3352.45.09 below

Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances (including radiotherapy and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment:  
774.20.01 - X-ray tubes, complete  
774.20.09 - X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3352.45.05 - X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES, AS PRESCRIBED BY CUSTOMS BY-LAW, FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES IN UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS OR OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND WHICH CANNOT BE MANUFACTURED OR PRODUCED IN AUSTRALIA OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

There are no commodities relevant to this item. These commodities cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia

Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kinds:  
- Goods, as prescribed by Customs by-law, for instructional purposes in Universities, Colleges, Schools or other Educational Institutions and which cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia or the United Kingdom:  
931.00.15 - X-ray apparatus and accessories

Included in ASOC item 3352.45 above

| STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Item(s) (A100) (Item(s))  | Component Item(s) (A100) (Item(s))              |
|--|--|---|---|
| 3352.45 X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:   |  |   |   |
| 3352.45.07 - OTHER X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES   |  |   |   |
| 711.01 X-ray apparatus (a)   |  |   | Included in ABOC item 3352.45 above             |
|  |  | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment:<br>- X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators:<br>-- Complete:<br>--- X-ray tubes<br>774.20.01 --- X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators<br>774.20.05 - X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s. (including X-ray control panels, desks, tables and chairs);<br>774.20.11 - Medical<br>774.20.19 - Other |   |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are X-ray accessories, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |  |   |   |
| 3352.45.09 - PARTS FOR X-RAY TUBES, X-RAY GENERATORS AND X-RAY HIGH TENSION GENERATORS   | The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items | - X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators:<br>774.20.09 - Parts   | Included in ABOC item 3352.45 above             |
| 3352.52 TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, CATHODE RAY (EXCLUDING TELEVISION TUBE):   | Shown under ABOC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below                                   | Shown under ABOC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below  | 775.10.00 Television picture tubes, cathode ray |

## 3352.52.07 - TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, COLOUR (INCLUDING INFLATION YOKES)

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Television picture tubes for colour sets:          | Television picture tubes, cathode ray:                                       | Included in ABCC item 3352.52 above |
| 645.70 - Incorporating new screens<br>(all sizes)  | - Colour:<br>776.10.21 - - Less than 47 cm cross-sectional measurement       |                                     |
| 645.71 - Incorporating used screens<br>(all sizes) | 776.10.22 - - 47 cm and over but less than 52 cm cross-sectional measurement |                                     |
| See footnote (a)                                   | 776.10.23 - - Other  |                                     |

(a) Excluded from these production items are deflection yokes for colour television picture tubes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3352.52.10 - TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, MONOCHROME

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Television picture tubes for black and white sets incorporating new screens:  | Television picture tubes, cathode ray:             | Included in ABCC item 3352.52 above |
| 645.51 - 30 cm and under  | - Monochrome:                                      |                                     |
| 645.52 - Over 30 cm, up to and including 48 cm                                | 776.10.27 - - Less than 46 cm diagonal measurement |                                     |
| 645.53 - Over 48 cm, up to and including 53 cm                                | 776.10.29 - - Other                                |                                     |
| 645.54 - Over 53 cm, up to and including 58 cm                                |  |                                     |
| 645.55 - Over 58 cm   |  |                                     |
| Television picture tubes for black and white sets incorporating used screens: |  |                                     |
| 645.61 - 30 cm and under  |  |                                     |
| 645.62 - Over 30 cm, up to and including 48 cm                                |  |                                     |
| 645.63 - Over 48 cm, up to and including 53 cm                                |  |                                     |
| 645.64 - Over 53 cm, up to and including 58 cm                                |  |                                     |
| 645.65 - Over 58 cm   |  |                                     |
| 645.66 - Over 58 cm   |  |                                     |

## 3352.53 ELECTRONIC VALVES AND TUBES (INCLUDING TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES), N.E.I.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 3352.53.05 and 3352.53.10 below | Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):   | Shown under ABCC items 3352.53.05 and 3352.53.10 below |
|  | 776.20.01 - Thermionic valves and tubes (including rectifying valves, n.e.i.), as used in transmission or reception apparatus for broadcasting, television, radiotelegraphy or radio-telephony |  |
|  | 776.20.06 - Other valves and tubes (including iconoscopes and image orthicons)   |  |

## 3352.53.05 - VALVES FOR TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING SETS

|   |                                     |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 645.01 Valves for receiving sets (excluding excise duty)    | Included in ABCC item 3352.53 above | Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes): |
| 645.11 Valves for transmitting sets (excluding excise duty) |                                     | 776.20.01 - Valves for transmitting and receiving sets                 |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AMCC) Item(s)  |
|  | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)   |  |
| <b>3352.53 ELECTRONIC VALVES AND TUBES (INCLUDING TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES), N.E.H. - contd:</b>  |   |  |
| 3352.53.10 - OTHER   | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items  | Included in ASCC item 3352.53 above  |
|  |   | Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):<br>776.20.09 - Other  |
| <b>3352.62 TRANSISTORS</b>   |   |  |
|  | 645.26 Semi-conductors, transistors, other than power (excluding excise duty)<br>645.41 Semi-conductors, transistors, power (excluding excise duty) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):<br>- Transistors:<br>776.30.21 - - Germanium<br>- - Silicon<br>776.30.23 - - Field-effect (F.E.T.)<br>776.30.29 - - Other<br>776.30.31 - - Other |
|  |   | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):<br>776.30.05 - Transistors   |
| <b>3352.64 PHOTOCELLS (INCLUDING PHOTODIODES AND PHOTOTRANSISTORS)</b>   |   |  |
|  | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items  | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):<br>776.30.02 - Photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors)   |
|  |   | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):<br>776.30.01 - Photocells (including phototransistors)   |
| <b>3352.66 DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES (EXCEPT PHOTOCELLS AND PHOTOTRANSISTORS) AND PARTS FOR USE THEREWITH; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (a);</b>   |   |  |
|  | Shown under ASCC items 3352.66.05 and 3352.66.10 below  | Shown under ASCC items 3352.66.05 and 3352.66.10 below   |
|  |   | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):<br>776.30.09 - Other (b)   |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(b) Excluded from this AMCC item are parts for semi-conductors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 776.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.71. |   |  |

## 3352.66.05 - SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIODES

|                                |  |                                     |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 645.30 Semi-conductors, diodes | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors);<br>- Semi-conductor diodes:<br>776.30.04 - - Germanium<br>- - Silicon<br>776.30.05 - - Rectifier<br>776.30.09 - - Other<br>776.30.19 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3352.66 above |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3352.66.10 - OTHER (a)

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 645.36 Other semi-conductors (including parts) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors);<br>776.30.35 - Thyristors<br>776.30.36 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776;<br>776.89.07 - For semi-conductor diodes<br>776.89.11 - For other semi-conductor devices | Included in ABCC item 3352.66 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## 3352.68 ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS:

|  |  |                                    |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Shown under ABCC items 3352.68.05 and 3352.68.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 3352.68.05 and 3352.68.10 below | 776.40.00 Electronic microcircuits |
|--|--|------------------------------------|

## 3352.68.05 - ELECTRONIC SEMI-CONDUCTORS, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 645.32 Semi-conductors, integrated circuits | Electronic microcircuits;<br>- Integrated circuits;<br>- - Semi-conductors (monolithic);<br>776.40.01 - - - Digital<br>776.40.05 - - - Linear (analog) | Included in ABCC item 3352.68 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3352.68.10 - ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS OTHER THAN SEMI-CONDUCTORS, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Electronic microcircuits;<br>- Integrated circuits;<br>776.40.05 - - Hybrid<br>776.40.09 - - Other<br>776.40.29 - Other | Included in ABCC item 3352.68 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

**STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM****Component Item(s)****Component Item (ABCC) Item(s)****Component Item (ABCC) Item(s)**

3352.69

**PRINTED CIRCUITS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.**

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Printed circuits and parts thereof,  
n.e.s.t.

772.20.01 - Goods, not being parts  
772.20.09 - Parts

772.20.00 Printed circuits and parts thereof,  
n.e.s.

3352.71

**PARTS FOR THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE AND PHOTONODE VALVES AND TUBES (EXCEPT GLASS PARTS) AND FOR PHOTOCELLS**

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776:

776.89.01 - For cathode ray picture tubes of a kind used in television receivers  
776.89.03 - For thermionics, cold cathode and phototube valves and tubes, n.e.s., and parts, n.e.s. of photo cells including phototransistors)  
776.89.05 - For transistors  
776.89.19 - Other

776.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776 (a)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are:  
 (i) parts for semi-conductors, which are relevant to ABCC item 3352.66;  
 (ii) piezo-electric crystals, unmounted, which are relevant to ABCC item 3352.76.

3352.76

**PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS**

645.48 Piezo-electric crystals

776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted  
Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776:  
776.89.15 - Piezo-electric crystals

776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are piezo-electric crystals, unmounted, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 776.89.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3352.71.

ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE, COMPLETE

## 645.44 Capacitors

Electrical capacitors (condensers),  
fixed or variable:

- Complete;

778.84.01 - - Variable, of capacities not  
exceeding 0.001 microfarad

- - Others;

- - - Electrolytic;

778.84.05 - - - Working voltage rating  
100 volts or less

778.84.09 - - - Other

778.84.11 - - - Fixed power factor correction,  
having a rating of kVA or  
higher

- - - Others;

778.84.15 - - - Ceramic

778.84.15 - - - Paper (including metallised  
paper)

778.84.17 - - - Plastic (including metallised  
plastic)

- - - Tantalum;

778.84.21 - - - Metal cased

778.84.29 - - - Other

778.84.31 - - - Mica

778.84.39 - - - Other

Electrical capacitors (condensers),  
fixed or variable:

778.84.01 - Complete

PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are  
not included in specific production items

Electrical capacitors (condensers),  
fixed or variable:

778.84.45 - Parts

Electrical capacitors (condensers),  
fixed or variable:

778.84.07 - Parts

ROUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are  
not included in specific production items

778.85.00 Electric sound or visual  
signalling apparatus (such as bells,  
sirens, indicator panels, burglar  
and fire alarms) other than those  
of heading 778.32 or 778.81

778.85.00 Electric sound or visual signalling  
apparatus (such as bells, sirens,  
indicator panels, burglar and fire  
alarms), other than those of heading  
778.32 or 778.82

(a) This ASOC item includes electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM |  | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s)   |
|----------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 3352.91              | <u>ELectronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s.</u>   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables, pinball and table-tennis requisites);<br>894.24.26 - Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s. | See footnote (a)  |
|                      | (a) Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 894.24.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.  |  |  |   |
| 3352.92              | <u>ELectronic AUTOMATIC REGULATORS (CONTROLLERS)</u>   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electronic automatic regulators (controllers);<br>874.81.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.;<br>874.81.09 - Other (a)    | 874.81.00 Electronic automatic regulators (controllers) (b)                                   |
|                      | (a) Included in this AICC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.<br>(b) Included in this AICC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12. |  |  |   |
| 3352.94              | <u>INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING IONISING RADIATIONS, ELECTRONIC</u>  | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations  | 874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations |

See footnote (b)

- Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlled instruments and apparatus:
- 874.85.05 - Sound testing equipment
- 874.85.07 - Wear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like
- Instruments, etc., for measuring or checking electrical quantities, digital:
  - 874.85.08 - Frequency counters
  - 874.85.11 - Multimeters
  - 874.85.15 - Voltmeters
  - 874.85.19 - Other
  - 874.85.21 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments)
    - Spectrophotometers:
    - 874.85.22 - Ultra violet/visible
    - 874.85.23 - Infra-red
    - 874.85.29 - Other
  - 874.85.31 - Fluorimeters
  - 874.85.35 - P.H. meters
  - 874.85.40 - Other

- 874.85.00 Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus

(a) This ABCC item includes electronic photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ISIC class 3341.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3341.12;
- (ii) electronic checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (other than for detecting ionising radiations), which are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3353 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are included in ASOC item 2542.10;
- (ii) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (iii) hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3361.55;
- (iv) electric scissors, which are included in ASOC item 3369.25;
- (v) clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic dryers, which are included in ASOC item 3369.30;
- (vi) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASO) ITEM |   |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
|                     | Commodity Description (ASO) Item(s)   | Domestic Item(s) (ASO) Item(s)                        | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
| 3353.02             | <u>ELECTRIC BLANKETS</u>  |   |   |
|                     | Electric blankets (including mattress overlays) both complete and those with a heating element but no controls. Excluding blankets purchased or transferred in and completed merely by adding heat controls, etc.<br>699.81 - Low voltage (12V-50V)<br>699.82 - High voltage (230V-250V)  | 775.85.00 Electric blankets                           | 775.85.00 Electric blankets   |
| 3353.03             | <u>COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF). OF IRON, STEEL, OR OF ALUMINUM: COOKING HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING SYSTEMS EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VESSELS, COOKING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS); DISHWASHERS, ETC., WHEN INCORPORATED IN STOVES OR STEAMERS (AND PARTS THEREOF) (a) (b):</u> |   |   |
|                     | Shown under ASOC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.57 below   | Shown under ASOC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.57 below | Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:<br>697.31.01 - Gas fired<br>697.31.09 - Other<br>Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:<br>697.32.01 - Space<br>697.32.09 - Other<br>697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper |

(a) This ABCC item includes:

(i) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;

(ii) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.

812.10.00 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel

See footnotes (a)

3353.05.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED: PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:

- Gas, domestic type (with oven);
  - 662.26 - Upright or elevated, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
  - 662.31 - Upright or elevated, standard town gas
  - 662.34 - Upright or elevated, natural gas
  - 662.27 - Stovette, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
  - 662.35 - Stovette, standard town gas
  - 662.36 - Stovette, natural gas
  - 662.32 - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., natural gas
  - 662.47 - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., standard town gas
  - 662.51 - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., L.P. and T.L.P. gas
  - Gas, domestic type (without oven);
    - 662.28 - Hotplates with griller, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
    - 662.39 - Hotplates with griller, standard town gas
    - 662.40 - Hotplates with griller, natural gas
    - 662.30 - Cooking tops, natural gas
    - 662.45 - Cooking tops, standard town gas
    - 662.50 - Cooking tops, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
    - 662.36 - Wall ovens, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
    - 662.42 - Wall ovens, standard town gas
    - 662.43 - Wall ovens, natural gas

See footnote (a)

Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel;

- 697.31.01 - Gas fired
- 697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts ther-for, n.e.s., of copper (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ABCC item 3353.05 above

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

Commodity (ASCC) Item(s)

3355.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CLOTHES DRAUGHT APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATED WATER, DIRECT HEATED WATER, OTHER VAPOR, SHAVING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER HEATERS); HANDLES, ETC.; NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) - contd

3355.03.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic, non-electric cooking and heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.10;
  - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.15;
  - (iii) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.20;
  - (iv) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.25;
  - (v) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.30.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items is domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3355.03.10 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:  
 - Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity feed types):  
 662.21 - - Domestic type, single burner  
 662.23 - - Domestic type, multiple burner  
 662.25 - Small spirit burners (other than gravity feed)

Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.31.05 - Oil or spirit fired (s)

Included in ASCC item 3355.05 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.4C;
  - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3355.03.07.

3355.03.15 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a)

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:  
 - Solid fuel:  
 662.01 - - Domestic type insulated and heat storage types (insulated within themselves or on at least three sides)  
 662.03 - - Domestic type other than insulated

697.31.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 3355.05 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are portable barbecues, solid fuel and solar powered, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.45.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.54.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.05.07.

3353.05.20 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED (a)

Gas fires and space heaters:

- 651.04 - Natural gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
- 651.05 - Natural gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
- 651.21 - Standard town gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
- 651.22 - Standard town gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
- 651.26 - L.P. and T.L.P. gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
- 651.27 - L.P. and T.L.P. gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over

Warm air furnaces:

- 651.28 - Gas fired, capacity 35 kW and under
- 651.29 - Gas fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.32.01 - Gas fired  
 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 71.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 -- Gas fired:  
 612.10.10 -- - Boilers  
 612.10.11 -- - Other

See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 3353.05 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, gas fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), gas fired, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.45.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.54.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.05.07.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Trade (ASOC) Item(s)

## Commodity Trade (ASOC) Item(s)

5555.05 HEATING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM, CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL, INDIVIDUAL OR INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM BOILERS, OVEN, VAPOUR GENERATOR, ETC., AND WATER-BOILED WATER BOILERS, RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OR IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) - cont'd:

3555.05.25 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED (a)

Oil burning space heaters, capacity  
35 kW and under:  
 651.33 - Kerosine space heaters, portable  
 651.42 - Fixed oil burning (including  
kerosine) space heaters built-in  
types  
 651.43 - Fixed oil burning (including  
kerosine) space heaters free  
standing (e.g. console)  
 651.44 - Fixed oil burning (including  
kerosine) space heaters under  
floor types  
 Warm air furnaces:  
 651.37 - Oil fired, capacity 35 kW and  
under  
 651.38 - Oil fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with  
subsidiary boilers for central  
heating), grates, fires and other  
space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers  
with grates or other heating elements,  
and similar equipment of a kind used  
for domestic purposes, not electrically  
operated, of iron or steel:  
 - Oil or spirit fired:  
 697.32.05 - - Kerosene heaters  
 697.32.05 - - Other

Boilers (excluding boilers of heading  
711.10) and radiators, for central  
heating, not electrically heated, and  
parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or  
steel; air heaters and hot air  
distributors (including those which  
can also distribute cool or conditioned  
air), not electrically heated,  
incorporating a motor-driven fan or  
blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of  
iron or steel:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 812.10.16 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASOC item 3555.05 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3566.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), oil, kerosine, etc, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item is central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASOC item 3555.05.30.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 697.45.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3555.05.07.

651.01 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), built-in types  
 651.03 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), free standing (e.g. consoles)

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:  
 697.32.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 3353.03 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, other than electric, gas, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are non-electric wash boilers (other than gas fired, oil or spirit fired) of iron or steel, of copper or copper alloy and of aluminium, and commercial or industrial space heating systems, other than electric, gas, oil, solid fuel or spirit fired, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
  - (ii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.03.07;
  - (iii) central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of iron or steel, which is included in AICC item 812.10.16, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.03.25.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributor (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 - Units for use with hot water and low pressure steam heating systems:  
 812.10.13 - - - Boilers  
 812.10.14 - - - Radiators (or heat-distributing units)  
 812.10.19 - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3353.03 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM                        |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Commodity Production Item(s)                |   |   |
| 5353.04                                     | PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC TYPE, NON-ELECTRIC, HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS, OF IRON OR STEEL, (a)   |   |
|   | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items  | 697.35.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32  |
|   | (a) This ABCC item includes stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are primary to ASIC class 5153.   | 697.35.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32  |
| 5355.10 ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS, REFRIGERATED |   |   |
|   | Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation);<br>657.03 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), with heating<br>657.05 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), without heating   | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated;<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>741.50.01 - - Not exceeding 12,700 kJ/hour<br>741.50.03 - - Other   |
|   | (a) Included in this ABCC item are:<br>(i) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABCC item 5255.12;<br>(ii) packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABCC item 3566.00.<br>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3566.00. | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Up to and including two tonnes capacity;<br>741.50.01 - - Complete (a) (b)  |
| 5355.17                                     | PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS), FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING LIQUIDS (INCLUDING CONDENSERS AND COOLERS), (a) (b)   |   |
|   | Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:<br>658.04 - Other parts and component equipment (c)   | Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 726.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.49.25 - For evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)<br>Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:<br>741.41.15 - Refrigerating units, compression type, with or without evaporators<br>741.41.29 - Other |
|   |   | Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:<br>741.41.09 - Other (e)<br>Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (including domestic equipment):<br>- Of domestic refrigerators, non-electric:<br>741.49.01 - - Condensers and evaporators<br>741.49.09 - - Other   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parts, n.e.s., of refrigerators and<br>refrigerating equipment:<br>741.49.02 - Condensers and evaporators<br>- Other:<br>- - For domestic refrigerators:<br>741.49.04 - - Non-electrical<br>741.49.08 - - Electrical<br>741.49.11 - - Other<br>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated:<br>741.50.05 - - Parts<br>- Others:<br>741.50.09 - - Parts (d)<br>Parts, n.e.s., of the pumps and compressors falling within heading<br>743.10:<br>743.20.01 - Of compressors for refrigerating appliances<br>Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery):<br>745.24.11 - - Parts<br>Tapes, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and 'he like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):<br>- Goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment:<br>- - Thermostatic expansion valves:<br>749.20.47 - - - Goods, not being parts<br>749.20.51 - - - Parts<br>749.20.55 - - - Other, including parts, n.e.s. | - Of domestic refrigerators and freezers, electrical:<br>741.49.15 - Condensers and evaporators<br>741.49.19 - - Other<br>- Of other than household type refrigerating equipment:<br>741.49.21 - Condensers and evaporators<br>741.49.29 - - Other<br>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Up to and including two tonnes capacity:<br>741.50.05 - - Parts (f)<br>- Over two tonnes capacity:<br>741.50.07 - - Parts (g)<br>See footnotes (h) |
|---|--|

- (a) This ABOC item includes parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are primary to ASIC class 5366.
- (b) Care should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for machines for dispensing food (excluding machines with refrigerating capacity), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ABOC item are parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ABOC item 5235.12.
- (e) Included in this ABOC item are freezers, other than household type, which are relevant to ABOC item 5355.20.
- (f) Included in this ABOC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABOC item 5235.12.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component - Subdivision Item (a)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item (c)

## Component Export (ASOC) Item (d)

**3355.17 PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS); PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING BEVERAGES AND CONFECTIONERY) - contd**

- (g) Included in this ASOC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 5235.12.
- (h) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are included in ASOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3365.01;
  - (ii) parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are included in ASOC item 745.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.20;
  - (iii) parts for compressor for refrigerating appliances, which are included in ASOC item 745.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3365.50;
  - (iv) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in ASOC item 720.46.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

**3355.20 REFRIGERATORS AND BULK MILK COOLERS, NON-ELECTRICITY, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICAL; AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES (e.g. STAMP, CIGARETTE, CHOCOLATE AND FOOD MACHINES).  
NOT BEING GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE (a)**

- 657.55 Water coolers (drinking water) (for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installation)(including charges for installation)
- Commercial refrigeration cabinets etc, free-standing (with or without condensing unit assemblies, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations)(including installation charges):

  - 657.60 - Total value of free standing commercial refrigeration cabinets (including installation charges)
  - 657.61 - Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), fan assisted (b)
  - 657.69 - Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), other than fan assisted (b)
  - 657.71 - Coin-operated coolers, beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
  - 657.79 - Coin-operated coolers other than beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
  - 657.81 - Service cabinets, upright (reach-in) refrigerators (b)
  - 657.82 - Service cabinets, frozen food storage (chest type) (b)
  - 657.83 - Service cabinets, display cases (including counter top) (b)
  - 657.84 - Service cabinets, combination refrigerator freezers (including milk bars) (b)

Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:

- Refrigerators:
  - 741.41.02 - Upright door type
  - 741.41.04 - Display case type
  - 741.41.06 - Other
  - 741.41.07 - Ice-making machines
  - 741.41.10 - Ice cream machinery (including ice cream freezers and dispensers)

741.41.13 - Freezers, n.s.s.a.

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.s.s.a.

- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, no being heat exchangers, wholly or substantially of graphite or carbon
- 741.60.03 - Bulk milk coolers, complete

Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:

- 741.41.01 - Refrigerators
- 745.24.00 Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s. (d)

See footnote (e)

657.85 - Service cabinets, beverage dispensers (b)  
 657.89 - Other service cabinets (b)  
 657.90 - Combination service and self service cabinets (b)  
 657.91 - Window cold plates, etc. (b)  
 657.97 - Ice making machines (crushed, flaked, cubes, but not blocks) (b)  
 657.93 - Farm milk coolers, up to and including 2,500 litres capacity (b)  
 657.95 - Prefabricated cool rooms and freezer rooms (b)  
 657.97 - Other commercial refrigeration cabinets, etc. (b)  
 657.98 Industrial and commercial refrigeration equipment, n.e.s.i. (excluding sales and transfers of parts or components to other air-conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers)  
 734.21 Coin or token operated vending machines, complete, other than refrigerated

See footnote (c)

Automatic vending machines (e.g., stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.

- Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery);

- Goods, not being parts:

745.24.01 - - - Hot drinks  
 745.24.03 - - - Cold drinks  
 745.24.10 - - - Other  
 745.24.29 - - - Other

- (a) This ABCC item includes automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are swimmey to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 657.60.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 734.41, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.75.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.17.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) freezers, other than household type, which are included in AMCC item 741.41.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.17;
  - (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are included in AMCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.18.

3355.22

COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING AND AIR CONDITIONING APPLIANCES

Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers;

658.03 - Total value of compressors

Compressors, for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment made or assembled (including those for incorporation in further products of the establishment as well as those made for sale or transfer out):

658.10 - Open type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)

658.17 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,250 W (a)

658.18 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 1,250 W and under 3,710 W (a)

658.19 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 3,710 W and under 7.2 kW (a)

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors);

- Compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances:

- Sealed motor compressors:

745.10.05 - - - Not exceeding 3.8 kW  
 745.10.04 - - - Exceeding 3.8 kW  
 - - Accessible hermetic compressors:

745.10.06 - - - Less than 7.46 kW

745.10.08 - - - Other:  
 - - Compressors, n.e.s.e. (e.g. open compressors):

745.10.11 - - - Less than 7.46 kW  
 745.10.15 - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 37.5 kW

745.10.15 - - - 37.5 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW  
 745.10.19 - - - Other

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):

- Compressors:

745.10.07 - - - For domestic refrigerators and freezers (b)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ANOC)

Component Item(s) (ASCC) (cont'd)

## 3353.22 COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING AND AIR CONDITIONING APPLIANCES - contd

- Compressors, for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment made or assembled (including those for incorporation in further products of the establishment as well as those made for sale or 'transfer out').
- 658.20 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)
- 658.51 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit up to and including 150 W (a)
- 658.52 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 150 W up to and including 190 W (a)
- 658.53 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 190 W up to and including 380 W (a)
- 658.54 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 380 W and under 720 W (a)
- 658.55 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
- 658.56 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
- 658.57 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3,710 W and under 7.2 kW (a)
- 658.58 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)
- 658.60 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)
- 658.65 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
- 658.66 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
- 658.67 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3,710 W and under 7.2 kW (a)
- 658.68 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)

(a) Only quantity produced and quantity of sales and transfers out are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 658.05.

(b) Excluded from this ANOC item are compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ANOC item 745.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.45.10.

REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC

657.41 Domestic refrigerators for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges) (including combination refrigerator-freezers), gas (a)

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:

775.21.17 - Non-electrical

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:

775.21.09 - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item are non-electric domestic refrigerators (other than gas), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

Domestic refrigerators, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges) (including combination refrigerator-freezers), electric:

657.33 - Single door (Aust. standard 1430 - classes 1, 2, 3)  
- Twin door (including side by side);  
657.34 - Frost free (Aust. standard 1430 - class 5)  
657.35 - Other (Aust. standard 1430 - class 4)

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:

- Electric:  
-- Refrigerators:

775.21.01 - - - Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity

775.21.05 - - - Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity

775.21.09 - - - Other

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:

775.21.01 - Electrical

FREEZERS (ELECTRICAL AND OTHER), DOMESTIC:

Shown under ASOC items 3353.35.05 and 3353.35.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.35.05 and 3353.35.10 below

775.22.00 Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other)

657.53 Domestic freezers, upright type

Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other):

- Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity:

775.22.01 - - Upright type

- Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity:

775.22.05 - - Upright type

- Of 300 litres but less than 400 litres gross internal capacity:

775.22.11 - - Upright type

- Others:

775.22.15 - - Upright type

Included in ASOC item 3353.35 above

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM****[Component Production Item(s)]**3355.33 **FREEZERS (ELECTRICAL AND OTHER), DOMESTIC** - contd:

3355.33.10 - FREEZERS, DOMESTIC, CHEST TYPE

657.54 Domestic freezers, chest type

Deep-freezers of household type  
(electrical and other);  
- Less than 200 litres gross  
internal capacity;

- 775.22.03 - Chest type  
- Of 200 litres but less than  
300 litres gross internal capacity;  
775.22.07 - Chest type  
- Of 300 litres but less than  
400 litres gross internal capacity;  
775.22.13 - Chest type  
- Others  
775.22.17 - Chest type

Included in ASOC item 3355.33 above

3355.35 **CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)**:Shown under ASOC items 3355.35.06 to  
3355.35.21 belowShown under ASOC items 3355.35.06 to  
3355.35.21 belowClothes washing machines, each of  
a dry linen capacity not exceeding  
6 kg;

- 775.11.01 - Complete  
775.11.05 - Parts

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ASOC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30;  
(ii) parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ASOC item 724.79.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30.

3355.35.06 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, FULLY AUTOMATIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

Electric domestic clothes washing  
machines:  
695.02 - Fully automatic (i.e. complete cycle  
with one setting of controls) (L)

Clothes washing machines, each of  
a dry linen capacity not exceeding  
6 kg;

- 775.11.02 - Fully automatic (c)

Included in ASOC item 3355.35 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for fully automatic electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ASOC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30;
  - (ii) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AIOC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30.

3353.35.11 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, SEMI-AUTOMATIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Electric domestic clothes washing machines:<br>693.06 - Semi-automatic (i.e. incorporating a timing device but requiring a separate setting of controls to perform each function, e.g. washing, rinsing, drying) (b) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kgs<br>775.11.04 - Semi-automatic (c) | Included in ASOC item 3353.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for semi-automatic electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry liner capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AIOC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30;
  - (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry liner capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AIOC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30.

3353.35.16 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, TWIN-TUB, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Electric domestic clothes washing machines:<br>693.18 - Spin drying, twin tub (b) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry liner capacity not exceeding 6 kgs<br>775.11.06 - Twin-tub (i.e. with two tubs, one for washing and the other for rinsing and spin drying) | Included in ASOC item 3353.35 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for twin-tub electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC Item(s))

Component Item (ASOC Item(s))

3355.35 CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

3355.35.21 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, OTHER (INCLUDING MANUALLY OPERATED MACHINES), AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

Electric domestic clothes washing machines:  
 693.12 ~ Wringer drying (all types)  
 693.16 ~ Spin drying, single tub  
 693.41 Non-electric domestic washing machines

See footnote (b)

Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 5 kgs

775.11.08 - Other (including manually operated machines)

Included in ASOC item 3355.35 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodity also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are washer-drier combination domestic clothes washing machines and parts for domestic clothes washing machines (except fully automatic, semi-automatic and twin-tub), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3355.37 ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC; CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS (COMPLIANT WITH HEATING UNIT); DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED MOTORS, ETC., EXCEPT INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, E.H.E.

Shown under ASOC items 3355.37.05 to 3355.37.20 below

Shown under ASOC items 3355.37.05 to 3355.37.20 below

775.77.00 Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained motors, n.e.e.; clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in ASOC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
  - (ii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are included in ASOC item 743.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

3355.37.05 - ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

693.25 Electric rotary clothes driers

Centrifuges:  
 743.50.11 - Clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated  
 Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5);  
 775.12.01 - Tumble driers

Included in ASOC item 3355.37 above

## 3355.37.10 - CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS, COMPROR WITH HEATING UNIT, DOMESTIC

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 693.26 Electric clothes drying cabinets:<br>(complete with heating unit), with fan    | Clothes drying machines, other<br>than industrial (excluding those<br>falling within heading 743.5): | Included in ASOC item 3355.37 above |
| 693.27 Electric clothes drying cabinets:<br>(complete with heating unit), without fan |  |                                     |
| 693.28 Gas clothes drying cabinets, complete<br>with heating unit                     | 775.12.09 - Other  |                                     |

## 3355.37.15 - EVAPORATING COOLERS (AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT)

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Air conditioning (complete units) for<br>sales or transfer to retailers or<br>wholesalers, or as direct installations<br>(including charges for installation):<br>657.13 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling),<br>with heating | Other machinery and mechanical<br>appliances, having individual<br>functions, n.e.s.:<br>- Evaporative coolers (air<br>conditioning equipment):<br>728.48.25 - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres<br>per minute                               | Included in ASOC item 3355.37 above |
| 657.15 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling),<br>without heating  | 728.48.29 - Other<br>Other electro-mechanical, domestic<br>appliances with self-contained<br>electric motor, n.e.s.:<br>- Evaporative coolers (air<br>conditioning equipment)<br>775.78.05 - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres<br>per minute |                                     |
|  | 775.78.09 - Other  |                                     |
|  |  |                                     |

## 3355.37.30 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, DOMESTIC, OVERHEAD, OTHER

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item<br>are not included in specific production items | Other electro-mechanical, domestic<br>appliances with self-contained<br>electric motor, n.e.s.:<br>775.78.01 - Can openers<br>775.78.03 - Food waste (garbage) disposers<br>775.78.29 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3355.37 above |
|   |   |                                     |

## 3355.38 FANS, DOMESTIC, PLASTIC

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 696.01 Complete electric propeller type fans,<br>up to and including 20 cm diameter                           | Ventilated hoods and room fans, electro-<br>mechanical, domestic:<br>- Desk, table and similar portab.<br>fans, having fan blades: | Ventilated hoods and room fans, electro-<br>mechanical, domestic: |
| 696.02 Complete electric propeller type fans,<br>over 20 cm up to and includin <sup>d</sup> 40 cm<br>diameter | 775.72.01 - Not exceeding 200 mm in diameter<br>775.72.05 - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding<br>500 mm in diameter               | 775.72.01 - Room fans<br>775.72.05 - Vented hoods                 |
| See footnote (a)  | 775.72.05 - Exceeding 300 mm but not exceeding<br>400 mm in diameter   |   |
|   | 775.72.07 - Exceeding 400 mm in diameter   |   |

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component ABCC Item(s)

## Component Export (ABC) Item(s)

3555.38 FANS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC - contd

Ventilated hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic:  
 - Ventilating fans (exhaust fans, blowers) which generate a current of air through a duct or pipe or having frames specially constructed for attaching over a vent in a wall:

- 775.72.11 -- Having blades not exceeding 200 mm in diameter  
 775.72.19 -- Other  
 - Ceiling fans, having fan blades:  
 775.72.21 -- 900 mm in diameter  
 775.72.25 -- 1400 mm in diameter  
 775.72.29 -- Other  
 775.72.39 -- Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm in diameter, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 696.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3569.92.05.

3555.40 VACUUM CLEANERS (a):

Shown under ABCC items 3555.40.05 to 3555.40.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 3555.40.05 to 3555.40.15 below

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:  
 775.71.01 - Vacuum cleaners

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3555.40.05 - VACUUM CLEANERS, CANISTER AND BARREL TYPE, ASSEMBLED

692.02 Electric vacuum cleaners, domestic, canister and barrel type

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic with self-contained motor:

- Vacuum cleaners:
- Assembled:
- Other than battery operated:
- 775.71.05 ---- Canister and barrel types (a)

Included in ABCC item 3555.40 above

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are canister and barrel type vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 775.71.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3555.40.10.

## 3353.40.10 - VACUUM CLEANERS, OTHER, ASSEMBLED

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>692.04 Electric vacuum cleaners, domestic, other than canister and barrel type</p> <hr/> <p>(a) Included in this ABCC item are canister and barrel type vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.40.05.</p> | <p>Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic with self-contained motor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Vacuum cleaners:</li> <li>- - Assembled</li> <li>- - - Battery (only) operated (a)</li> <li>- - - Other than battery operated:</li> <li>775.71.09 - - - Other</li> </ul> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3353.40 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

## 3353.40.15 - VACUUM CLEANERS, UNASSEMBLED

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>- Vacuum cleaners:<br/>775.71.11 - Unassembled</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3353.40 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

## 3353.42 FOOD GRINDERS AND MIXERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Shown under ABCC items 3353.42.05 and 3353.42.10 below</p> | <p>Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>775.73.05 - Coffee grinders and mills</li> <li>775.73.19 - Other</li> </ul> | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3353.42.05 and 3353.42.10 below</p> |
|---|--|---|

## 3353.42.05 - FOOD MIXING, ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p>691.01 Electric food mixing machines, domestic, beater type<br/>691.02 Electric food mixing machines, domestic, pulveriser type</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3353.42 above</p> | <p>Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>775.73.01 - Food mixers</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---|

## 3353.42.10 - FOOD GRINDERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3353.42 above</p> | <p>Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>775.73.09 - Other</li> </ul> |
|---|--|---|

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | Component Production Items   | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|   | Component Production Items   |   |
| <b>3353.46 PARTS, N.E.S., FOR DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR</b> |  |   |
|   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78:<br>775.79.03 - Vacuum cleaners<br>775.79.05 - Food waste (garbage) disposers<br>775.79.07 - Mixing and blending appliances<br>775.79.11 - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)<br>775.79.13 - Coffee grinders and mills<br>775.79.19 - Other |
|   |  | Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.71:<br>775.79.05 - Mixing machines<br>775.79.09 - Other   |
| <b>3353.47 SHAVERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) (a):</b>  |  |   |
|   | Shown under ASOC items 3353.47.05 to 3353.47.15 below  | Shown under ASOC items 3353.47.05 to 3353.47.15 below   |
|   |  | Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads);<br>775.40.01 - Shavers   |
|   | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. |   |
| <b>3353.47.05 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, MEN'S, ASSEMBLED</b>   |  |   |
|   | 699.01 Electric dry shavers, for men   | Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads);<br>- Shavers:<br>-- Assembled:<br>775.40.01 - - Men's  |
|   |  | Included in ASOC item 3353.47 above   |
| <b>3353.47.10 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, WOMEN'S, ASSEMBLED</b>   |  |   |
|   | 699.03 Electric dry shavers, for women   | - Shavers:<br>-- Assembled:<br>775.40.05 - - Women's  |
|   |  | Included in ASOC item 3353.47 above   |
| <b>3353.47.15 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, UNASSEMBLED; PARTS (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) FOR ELECTRIC SHAVERS</b>    |  |   |
|   | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items   | - Shavers:<br>775.40.05 - - Unassembled; parts (excluding blades and cutting heads)   |
|   |  | Included in ASOC item 3353.47 above   |

HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC (E.G., HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) (a):

| Shown under ASOC items 3353.48.05 and  
| 3353.48.10 below

| Shown under ASOC items 3353.48.05 and  
| 3353.48.10 below

775.85.00 Electric hair dressing apparatus  
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,  
curling tong heaters)

(a) This ASOC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

## 3353.48.05 - HAIR DRYERS, ELECTRIC (a)

699.11 Electric domestic hair dryers (b)

Electric hair dressing apparatus  
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,  
curling tong heaters);

775.85.01 - Hair dryers

Included in ASOC item 3353.48 above

(b) This ASOC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

(b) Excluded from this production item are electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3353.48.10 - HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Electric hair dressing apparatus  
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,  
curling tong heaters);

- Hair curlers;

775.85.05 -- Assembled, complete or substantially complete

775.85.05 -- Unassembled

775.85.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3353.48 above

3353.51 SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC:

Shown under ASOC items 3353.51.05 and  
3353.51.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.51.05 and  
3353.51.10 below

775.84.00 Electric smoothing irons

## 3353.51.05 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, STEAM TYPE (INCLUDING STEAM AND SPRAY TYPE)

Electric irons (hand), domestic:  
693.51 - Steam type

Electric smoothing irons:  
775.84.01 - Steam; steam and spray

Included in ASOC item 3353.51 above

## 3353.51.10 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

Electric irons (hand), domestic:  
693.61 - Dry type, with heat control  
693.63 - Dry type, without heat control

Electric smoothing irons:  
775.84.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3353.51 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Product Item(s)  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 3355.53 APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD (EXCEPT COFFEE MAKERS). ELECTRO-THERMIC, DOMESTIC:          |  |   |   |
|   | Shown under ASOC items 3355.53.05 to<br>3355.53.25 below   | Shown under ASOC items 3355.53.05 to<br>3355.53.25 below  | Electro-thermic domestic appliances,<br>n.e.s.:<br>775.86.01 - Appliances for cooking and warming<br>food |
| 3355.53.05 - STOVES, RANGES, OVENS, COOKERS, GRILLERS, BOILING PLATES, BOILING RINGS AND THE LIKE, ELECTRIC |  |   |   |
|   | Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:<br>- Electric domestic type:<br>661.01 - - Fired ranges, at least one hotplate<br>/ one oven separately heated -<br>total rating in excess of 10 amps<br>but not more than 15 kWs<br>661.05 - - Ranges other than fixed, at least<br>one hotplate and at least one<br>oven separately heated - total<br>rating not exceeding 10 amps<br>661.05 - - Grill boilers (to allow<br>simultaneous heating above and<br>grilling below the heating unit<br>without an oven)<br>661.11 - - Wall ovens<br>661.15 - - Cooking tops<br>661.15 - - Fold back surface units<br>661.17 - - Portable units, n.e.s. | Electro-thermic domestic appliances,<br>n.e.s.:<br>- Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers,<br>grillers, boiling plates,<br>boiling rings and the like:<br>775.86.01 - - Ranges, fixed with a minimum<br>loading in excess of 2.4 kW<br>and a maximum of 15 kW<br>-- Ovens (imported separately):<br>775.86.05 - - - Microwave<br>775.86.09 - - - Other<br>775.86.19 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3355.53 above   |
| 3355.53.10 - TOASTERS, ELECTRIC, AUTOMATIC  | 661.21 Electric toasters, domestic,<br>automatic   | - Toasters:<br>775.86.25 - - Automatic  | Included in ASOC item 3355.53 above   |
| 3355.53.15 - TOASTERS, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.   | 661.23 Electric toasters, domestic, other<br>than automatic  | - Toasters:<br>775.86.29 - - Other  | Included in ASOC item 3355.53 above   |
| 3355.53.19 - JUGS, ELECTRIC   | 699.22 Electric hot water jugs (complete),<br>automatic<br>699.23 Electric hot water jugs (complete),<br>other than automatic  | 775.86.22 - Electric jugs   | Included in ASOC item 3355.53 above   |

## 3353.53.21 - KETTLES, ELECTRIC

699.25 Electric kettles

775.86.24 - Electric kettles

Included in ASOC item 3353.53 above

## 3353.53.25 - VERTICAL GRILLERS; DEEP FRYERS; FRYPANS; ELECTRIC

661.33 Electric frypans, deep fryers, electric  
saucepans and the like775.86.31 - Vertical grillers; deep fryers;  
fry pans

Included in ASOC item 3353.53 above

## 3353.55 HEATING AND COOKING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S. (a)

699.27 Electric coffee making machines,  
automatic699.29 Electric coffee making machines,  
other than automatic

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Hot drink dispensing machines;
- Goods, not being parts

741.60.32 Electro-thermic domestic  
appliances, n.e.s.;  
775.86.21 - Percolators  
775.86.39 - Other

Electro-thermic domestic appliances,  
n.e.s.:775.86.05 - Domestic electric coffee makers  
775.86.09 - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and cafe boilers), which are primary to ASIC class 3368.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are electro-thermic hand, face and similar dryers; electro-thermic towel airers and heated towel rails; electro-thermic bed warmers; electro-thermic perfume and incense heaters and heaters for diffusing insecticides; non-domestic electric heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, coffee-making machines, cafe boilers and non-domestic toasters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.18.

## 3353.56

## HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC, AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3353.56.05 and  
3353.56.10 belowShown under ASOC items 3353.56.05 and  
3353.56.10 belowElectric soil heating apparatus and  
electric space heating apparatus:775.82.01 - Electric radiators (space heating  
type)  
775.82.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3355.56 SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC, AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC - contd:

3355.56.05 - SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a)

Electric radiators, electric fires and room heaters:  
 651.11 - With visible heating units (with or without fan)  
 651.14 - Heat banks (including midbanks) with fan  
 651.16 - Heat banks (including midbanks) without fan  
 651.18 - Other than heat banks or types with visible heating units, with fan  
 651.20 - Other than heat banks or types with visible heating units, without fan

See footnote (b)

Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:  
 - Space heating apparatus:

- - Other:  
 775.82.15 - - - Fan heaters  
 775.82.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3355.56 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are electric commercial or industrial space heating apparatus, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3355.56.10 - SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:  
 775.82.29 - Soil heating apparatus

Included in ASCC item 3355.56 above

3355.59 PARTS, N.E.S., FOR ELECTRIC SOIL AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC HAIR DRYERS, ELECTRIC SHAMPOOING TUBES, ELECTRO-THERMIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, N.E.S., ELECTRIC IMMERSION HEATERS, ELECTRIC RESISTANCE OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (EXCEPT THOSE OF CARBON) (a)

See footnote (n)

Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings  
 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84,  
 775.86 and 775.87:  
 775.89.01 - For hair dryers  
 775.89.05 - For hair curlers  
 775.89.05 - For stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grills, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like  
 775.89.29 - Other

775.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings  
 775.81 to 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87 (a)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are primary to ASIC class 3354;  
 (ii) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are included in production item 654.80, which is shown under ABCC item 3354.05.10;
  - (ii) parts for electric soil and space heating apparatus, electric hair dressing apparatus, electric smoothing irons, electro-thermic domestic appliances n.e.s., electric immersion heaters, electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except copper inserts for electric water heaters) and electric heating resistors (other than of carbon), which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3233.12.

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES), DOMESTIC:</b>  |   |  |
| Show under ABCC items 3353.62.05 and<br>3353.62.10 below   | Show under ABCC items 3353.62.05 and<br>3353.62.10 below  | Sewing machines:<br>724.31.01 - Domestic   |
| <b>3353.62.05 - SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE</b>  |   |  |
| Sewing machines, made or assembled:<br>699.71 - Domestic   | Sewing machines:<br>- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately);<br>-- Domestic;<br>-- Mains (only) operated;<br>724.31.06<br>724.31.08 -- Other | Included in ABCC item 3353.62 above  |
| <b>3353.62.10 - HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC</b>  |   |  |
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items   | - Heads for sewing machines:<br>724.31.11 -- Domestic   | Included in ABCC item 3353.62 above  |
| <b>FLOOR POLISHERS, DOMESTIC</b>   |   |  |
| 692.21 Electric floor polishing machines, household type   | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:<br>775.71.25 - Floor polishers  | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:<br>775.71.05 - Floor polishers |
| <b>3353.65 - LAWN MOWERS, ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN</b>  |   |  |
| 699.41 Lawn mowers with electric motors, rotary (undercut) type<br>699.45 Lawn mowers with electric motors, cylinder type (drum, reel, etc.) | Lawn mowers:<br>- With self-contained power or electrically driven:<br>721.21.11 -- Electrically driven   | Lawn mowers:<br>721.21.01 - Electrically driven  |

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Item(s)

## (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Item(s)

3353.70 LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN), ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE:

Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.05 to  
3353.70.15 below

Lawn mowers:  
 - With self-contained power or  
 electrically driven:  
 -- Designed for cutting...; a  
 self-contained air-cooled internal  
 combustion engine having a power  
 not exceeding 7.46 kW:  
     - - - - - Rotary undercut type:  
 721.21.01 - - - - - Ride-on mowers  
     - - - - - Other:  
 721.21.05 - - - - - 2 stroke  
 721.21.04 - - - - - 4 stroke

See footnote (a)

Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.05 to  
3353.70.15 below

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.21.14, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.75.10.

3353.70.05 - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE WITH 2-STROKE ENGINE

699.52 Lawn mowers with engine, petrol etc.,  
rotary (undercut type), with  
2-stroke engine

Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:  
 - Other:  
 -- Rotary (undercut) type:  
 721.21.05 - - - Two stroke

3353.70.10 - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE WITH 4-STROKE ENGINE

699.53 Lawn mowers with engine, petrol etc.,  
rotary (undercut type), with  
4-stroke engine

Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:  
 - Other:  
 -- Rotary (undercut) type:  
 721.21.05 - - - Four stroke

3353.70.15 - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE, OTHER (EXCEPT ELECTRIC)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are  
not included in specific production items

Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:  
 - Other:  
 -- - Rotary (undercut) type:  
 721.21.05 - - - Other

LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE AND ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN TYPE)

Shown under ABCC items 3355.75.05 and  
3355.75.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3355.75.05 and  
3355.75.10 below

## Lawn mowers:

- - Others;
- - - Others;
- 721.21.11 - - - Two strokes
- 721.21.13 - - - Four strokes
- 721.21.19 - - - Other

## 3355.75.05 - LAWN MOWERS, HAND DRIVEN

699.61 Hand lawn mowers

Lawn mowers:  
721.21.17 - Operated solely by manpower

Included in ABCC item 3355.75 above

## 3355.75.10 - LAWN MOWERS, H.B.S.

699.55 Lawn mowers with engine, petrol etc.,  
cylinder type (drum, reel, etc)  
739.51 Motor driven lawn mowers (not  
agricultural)

Lawn mowers:  
- With self-contained power or  
electrically driven;  
- - Designed for operation by a  
self-contained air-cooled  
internal combustion engine  
having a power not exceeding  
7.46 kW;  
721.21.05 - - - Cylinder type  
721.21.09 - - - Other  
721.21.14 - - Other (a)

Included in ABCC item 3355.75 above

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3355.70.

LAWN SPRINKLERS, HYDRAULIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR

Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings):  
547.03 - Domestic types (a)

Mechanical appliances (whether or  
not hand operated) for projecting,  
dispersing or spraying liquids or  
powders; fire extinguishers  
(charged or not); spray guns and  
similar appliances; steam or sand  
blasting machines and similar jet  
projecting machines; and parts  
thereof, n.e.s.;  
- Garden or field irrigators;  
745.27.05 - - Lawn sprinklers

Mechanical appliances (whether or  
not hand operated) for projecting,  
dispersing or spraying liquids  
or powders; fire extinguishers  
(charged or not); spray guns and  
similar appliances; steam or sand  
blasting machines and similar jet  
projecting machines; and parts  
thereof, n.e.s.;  
- Goods, not being parts;  
745.27.06 - - Sprinklers, domestic type (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 745.27.59, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

**STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM****Component Production Item(s)****Component (ASCC) Item(s)****Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)**

**3355.85 PARTS FOR LAWN MOWERS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINE HEADS); PARTS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC FANS (a)**

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23 and 721.24;

721.29.01 - For lawn mowers  
Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39;

724.39.09 - Other parts and accessories  
Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within headings 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.76;  
775.79.01 - Fans

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.21;

721.29.01 - For lawn mowers  
724.39.09 Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within heading 724.3 (b)

Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7;  
775.79.01 - Fans

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Included in this ANOC item are:
  - (i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
  - (ii) sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to ANOC item 2543.11;
  - (iii) sewing machine needles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

**3355.87 PARTS FOR CLOTHES DRIERS, ROTARY, HOUSEHOLD TYPE, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED**

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60;

743.90.11 - Of clothes triers, rotary, household type, electrically operated

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ANOC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

**3355.89 DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC**

699.31 Electric dish washing machines, domestic

775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type

775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type

**3355.91 PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC**

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 745.22 and 775.31;

- Of dish washing machines:  
745.23.02 - Household type

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ANOC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3354 : WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are included in ASOC item 3355.99;  
 (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are included in ASOC item 3368.18.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Commodity Production Item(s)  | Commodity Import (AMOC) Item(s)  | Commodity Export (AMOC) Item(s)  |  |
| 3354.05 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED: PARTS THEREOF (a):   |  |  |  |
| Shown under ASOC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below  | Shown under ASOC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below   | 697.35.00 Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (b) |  |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(b) Excluded from this AMOC item are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AMOC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.18. |  |  |  |
| 3354.05.03 - WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED  |  |  |  |
| Hot water systems (complete) up to 900 litre storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems);   | Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>697.35.01 - - Gas fired<br>697.35.05 - - Other   | Included in ASOC item 3354.05 above  |  |
| 654.24 - Natural gas<br>654.25 - Other gas<br>654.26 - Solid fuel<br>654.27 - Oil, kerosene, etc<br>- Solar (including hot water systems that also have a conventional backup energy source):<br>654.28 - - Number of systems (a)<br>654.29 - - Effective area of aperture (a)<br>Complete waterheating equipment, other than hot water systems:<br>- Bath heaters:<br>654.34 - - Non-electric<br>- Sink heaters:<br>654.44 - - Non-electric<br>654.50 Combined hot water systems and space heaters (b)   | Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Gas fired water heaters (except domestic):<br>741.60.37 - - Goods, not being parts |  |  |
| See footnote (c)  | See footnote (d)   |  |  |

- (a) The two codes are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using production item 654.28.
- (b) Included in this production item are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.09.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and cafe boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.09;
  - (ii) hot water systems above 900 litres, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 741.60.49, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.18.16.

**3354.05.10 - PARTS FOR WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; PARTS FOR SWIMMING POOL HEATING, GAS FIRED**

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Parts for water heating equipment (excluding solar collectors and parts for solar collectors):</p> <p>654.70 - Cylinders for use in hot water systems where heating unit is indefinite</p> <p>654.80 - Parts, n.e.s.i. (a)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solar collectors (including those used for further assembly in the same establishment):</li> <li>- For household or industrial water heating purposes (e.g. hot water systems, swimming pool heating);</li> <li>654.84 - Flat plate, glazed metal</li> <li>654.85 - Flat plate, unglazed metal</li> <li>654.86 - Flat plate, plastic</li> <li>654.87 - Other</li> <li>654.90 - For other purposes e.g. household or industrial space heating, air conditioning</li> </ul> | <p>Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.:</p> <p>697.35.05 - Other</p> <p>Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.i.:</p> <p>- Gas fired water heaters (except domestic); parts thereof</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3354.05 above</p> |
|  | <p>741.60.39 - Parts</p>  |  |

- (a) Included in this production item are copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.59.

**3354.09 WATER HEATING, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND DISPLACEMENT HEATING**

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Hot water systems (complete) up to 900 litres storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Electric:</li> <li>654.01 - Instantaneous <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Storage, displacement type:</li> <li>654.11 - - Full mains pressure</li> <li>654.12 - - Other</li> <li>654.15 - - Storage, other than displacement type (including falling level type and circulating systems)</li> <li>654.21 - - Heat exchange (coil type)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>775.81.00 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters</p> | <p>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:</p> <p>775.81.01 - Storage type</p> <p>775.81.09 - Other</p> |
|---|--|--|

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3354.09 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND IMMERSION HEATERS - contd.

- Complete water heating equipment,  
other than hot water systems:  
 - Bath heaters:  
 654.51 -- Electric (including single phase  
shower units)  
 - Sink heaters:  
 654.41 -- Electric  
 654.60 - Complete water heating equipment,  
n.e.i. (including urns and cafe  
boilers, excluding wash boilers and  
complete hot water systems) (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are:  
 (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and cafe boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.05;  
 (ii) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are relevant to ASOC item 3366.18.16.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are electric hot water systems combined with sinks heaters, which are relevant to this ASOC item.  
 These commodities are included in production item 654.50, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.05.05.

ANIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CL/98 3355 : ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE AND WIRE

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component (ANOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 3355.05 STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPE, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF ALUMINIUM WIRE | <p>Electric and telephone uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer cut as such (excluding single wires and single wire strip):</p> <p>464.12 - Stranded aluminium, steel cored (aluminium content)</p> <p>464.13 - Stranded aluminium, steel cored (steel content)</p> <p>464.14 - Stranded aluminium other than steel cored</p>   | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.13.00 - Of aluminium</p>  | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables);</p> <p>- Of aluminium:</p> <p>693.13.01 -- Electric conductor wire</p> <p>693.13.09 -- Other</p>                     |
|  | See footnote (a)   |  |  |
|  | (a) Excluded from these production items is electric uninsulated braided aluminium wire, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.   |  |  |
| 3355.10 STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPE, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF COPPER WIRE    | <p>Electric and telephone uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer cut as such (excluding single wires and single wire strip):</p> <p>464.17 - Stranded copper</p> <p>464.24 - Braided, or otherwise combined, copper</p>  | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.12.00 - Of copper</p>   | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables);</p> <p>693.12.00 - Of copper</p>   |
| 3355.15 INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN INSULATED WIRING WIRE)                                      | <p>Electric and telephone insulated cable, wire and strip:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power, transmission and distribution (including household and building wires, cords, etc.);</li> <li>- Copper, paper insulated (copper content):</li> </ul> <p>464.31 -- Up to and including 660 volts capacity</p> <p>464.32 -- Over 660 volts up to and including 1,100 volts capacity</p> | <p>Insulated (including enamelled or enameled) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cables), whether or not fitted with connectors:</p> <p>773.10.02 - Co-axial cable</p> <p>773.10.03 - Telegraph and telephone cable, paper insulated, lead covered with or without additional protector</p> <p>773.10.12 - Compensating cables or extension leads for thermocouples</p> | <p>Insulated (including enamelled or enameled) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cables), whether or not fitted with connectors:</p> <p>773.10.01 - Cables</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>773.10.11 -- Fitted with connectors (a)</p> <p>773.10.19 -- Other (a)</p> |

|           |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| 464.33    | - - - Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity  | - Cable, bar, strip and the like fitted with connectors, n.e.s.:  |
| 464.34    | - - - Over 11,000 volts capacity  | 773.10.15 - - - Aluminium   |
|           | - - - Copper, insulated with other than paper (copper content)  | 773.10.19 - - - Other   |
| 464.35    | - - - Up to and including 660 volts capacity  | - Other:  |
| 464.36    | - - - Over 660 volts up to and including 1,100 volts capacity   | - - - Cable and wire designed for working pressures of less than 250 volts:   |
| 464.37    | - - - Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity  | - - - Plastic insulated, designed for working pressures of 6 or 12 volts (e.g. automotive plastic insulated);                                   |
| 464.38    | - - - Over 11,000 volts capacity  | 773.10.21 - - - Conductor of aluminium  |
| 464.39    | - - - Aluminium (aluminium content)   | 773.10.22 - - - Conductor of other material   |
|           | - Communication, electronics and appliance:   | 773.10.23 - - - Radio and TV connecting or hook up wires and other insulating wires for electronic equipment                                    |
| 464.41    | - - - Copper telephone, paper insulated (copper content)  | 773.10.24 - - - Multicore control or pilot cables   |
| 464.42    | - - - Copper telephone, otherwise insulated (copper content)  | - - - Telephone and telegraph cables:   |
| 464.43    | - - - Copper other than telephone (copper content)  | 773.10.25 - - - Plastic insulated   |
| 464.49    | - - - Aluminium (aluminium content)   | 773.10.27 - - - Other   |
| 464.51    | - - - Automotive and similar low voltage cables, wires, etc.  | 773.10.29 - - - Other   |
| 464.63    | - - - Magnet winding strip (total mass)   | - - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts:                                 |
|           | - Other insulated cable, wire and strip (excluding power, transmission and distribution, communication, electronics and appliance): | - - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing: |
| 464.71    | - - - Copper (copper content)   | - - - Conductor of aluminium:   |
| 464.73    | - - - Aluminium (aluminium content)   | 773.10.31 - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated   |
|           |   | - - - Paper insulated:  |
| 773.10.33 | - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.33 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  |
| 773.10.35 | - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.35 - - - Plastic insulated:  |
| 773.10.37 | - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.37 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  |
| 773.10.39 | - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.39 - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated  |
| 773.10.41 | - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated  | 773.10.41 - - - Otherwise insulated   |
| 773.10.43 | - - - Otherwise insulated   | - - - Conductor of other material:  |
| 773.10.45 | - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated   | 773.10.45 - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated   |
| 773.10.47 | - - - Paper insulated   | 773.10.47 - - - Plastic insulated:  |
| 773.10.49 | - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.49 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  |
| 773.10.51 | - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.51 - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated  |
| 773.10.53 | - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated  | 773.10.53 - - - Otherwise insulated:  |
| 773.10.55 | - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.55 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  |
| 773.10.57 | - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts  | 773.10.57 - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts  |

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3355.15

INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLES, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MACHINE WORKING WIRE) - contd.

Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:

- Other:

- - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts;
- - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing;
- - - - Conductor of aluminium;

773.10.59 - - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated

- - Plastic insulated:

773.10.61 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  
773.10.63 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts

773.10.65 - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated

773.10.69 - - - - Otherwise insulated

- - - - Conductor of other material;

773.10.71 - - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated

- - - - Plastic insulated:

773.10.73 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts  
773.10.75 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts

773.10.77 - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated

773.10.79 - - - - Otherwise insulated

- - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 11,000 volts but not exceeding 22,000 volts;

- - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing;

773.10.81 - - - - Conductor of aluminium

773.10.82 - - - - Conductor of other material

- - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing;

773.10.83 - - - - Conductor of aluminium

773.10.84 - - - - Conductor of other material

- - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 22,000 volts but not exceeding 55,000 volts;

- - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing:  
 775.10.05 - - - Conductor of aluminum  
 775.10.06 - - - Conductor of other material  
 - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:  
 775.10.07 - - - Conductor of aluminum  
 775.10.08 - - - Conductor of other material  
 - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 35,000 volts:  
 775.10.09 - - - Conductor of aluminum  
 775.10.09 - - - Conductor of other material  
 - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:  
 775.10.05 - - - Conductor of aluminum  
 775.10.07 - - - Conductor of other material

(a) Included in this ABCC item are motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.12.

3355.20

INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE:

Shown under ABCC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below

Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:  
 775.10.05 - Magnet winding wire

3355.20.05 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, NOT EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

Electric and telephone insulated cable, wire and strip:  
 464.61 - Magnet winding wire up to and including 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass)

Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:  
 - Magnet winding wire:  
 - - Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation):  
 775.10.05 - - - Not exceeding 0.25 mm

Included in ABCC item 3355.20 above

3355.20.10 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

464.62 - Magnet winding wire over 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass)

- Magnet winding wire:  
 - - Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation):  
 775.10.07 - - - Exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 0.40 mm  
 775.10.08 - - - Exceeding 0.40 mm but not exceeding 1.50 mm  
 775.10.11 - - - Exceeding 1.50 mm

Included in ABCC item 3355.20 above

ANOC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3356 : BATTERIES

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ANOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3356.05 <b>BATTERIES, DRY CELL TYPE</b>                                     | <p>605.01 Batteries made, built or assembled, dry cell type</p>   | <p>Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br/>           - Batteries and single dry cells:<br/>           -- Complete:<br/>           778.11.01 --- Dry cells of the mercuric oxide depolarized type<br/>           --- Other:<br/>           778.11.05 ---- Having a total voltage not exceeding 5 volts<br/>           778.11.09 ---- Other</p> | <p>Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br/>           - Dry batteries and cells:<br/>           778.11.01 -- Complete</p>  |
| 3356.10 <b>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE, AUTOMOTIVE (INCLUDING MOTOR CYCLE)</b> | <p>Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged):<br/>           605.13 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 6 volt, new<br/>           605.15 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 6 volt, rebuilt<br/>           605.17 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 12 volt, new<br/>           605.19 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 12 volt, rebuilt</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Electric accumulators (storage batteries):<br/>           778.12.05 - For motor cycles<br/>           778.12.05 - For motor vehicles</p>   | <p>Electric accumulators (storage batteries):<br/>           778.12.01 - For motor vehicles and motor cycles</p>  |
| 3356.15 <b>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE)</b>                    | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3356.15.05 and 3356.15.10 below</p>   | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3356.15.05 and 3356.15.10 below</p>   | <p>Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br/>           778.11.07 - Wet batteries (a)<br/>           Electric accumulators (storage batteries):<br/>           778.12.09 - Other</p> |

(a) Included in this ANOC item are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to ABCC item 3356.20.

## 3356.15.05 - TRACTION BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE)

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Batteries made, built or assembled,<br>wet cell type (including dry-charged):<br>685.43 - Traction (industrial), new (no. of<br>2 volt cells)<br>685.45 - Traction (industrial), rebuilt (no. of<br>2 volt cells) | Electric accumulators (storage<br>batteries):<br>778.12.07 - For traction purposes | Included in ABCC item 3356.15 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3356.15.10 - OTHER

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Batteries made, built or assembled,<br>wet cell type (including dry-charged):<br>685.33 - Radio, homelighter, fenceor, new<br>(no. of 2 volt cells)<br>685.35 - Radio, homelighter, fenceor, rebuilt<br>(no. of 2 volt cells)<br>685.53 - Plant (power plant installations),<br>new (no. of 2 volt cells)<br>685.55 - Plant (power plant installations),<br>rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)<br>685.63 - Others, new (no. of 2 volt cells)(a)<br>685.65 - Others, rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)(a) | Primary cells and primary batteries<br>and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Other:<br>778.11.15 - - Complete<br>Electric accumulators (storage<br>batteries):<br>- Alkalines:<br>778.12.01 - - Nickel cadmium accumulators<br>778.12.02 - - Other<br>778.12.09 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3356.15 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Included in these production items are 6 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3356.10.

## 3356.20

## BATTERY COMPONENTS

|                           |   |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| 685.81 Battery components | Primary cells and primary batteries<br>and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Batteries and single dry cells:<br>778.11.15 - - Parts<br>- Other:<br>778.11.17 - - Parts<br>778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric<br>accumulators | Primary cells and primary batteries<br>and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Dry batteries and cells:<br>778.11.05 - - Parts<br>778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators |
|---------------------------|---|--|

(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to main ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 778.11.07, which is included in ABCC item 3356.75.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLABS 3357 : ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASBC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are included in ASBC item 2635.3;
- (ii) brazing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are included in ASBC item 2962.0;
- (iii) brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys, which is included in ASBC item 2962.70;
- (iv) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are included in ASBC item 2962.42;
- (v) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ASBC item 2962.54;
- (vi) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are included in ASBC item 3343.05;
- (vii) parking meters, which are included in ASBC item 3343.19;
- (viii) rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are included in ASBC item 3352.15;
- (ix) electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are included in ASBC item 3352.90;
- (x) electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are included in ASBC item 3353.48;
- (xi) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are included in ASBC item 3353.59.

| STANDARD (ASBC) ITEM   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Commodity Description Item(s)  | Standard Item (ASIC) Item(s)  | Standard Item (ASBC) Item(s)              |
| 3357.02 ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, ALTERNATING CURRENT     |   |   |
| Electric generators, non-automotive:<br>503.06 - Alternating current | Generators, alternating current:<br>716.22.01 - Not exceeding 2 kVA<br>716.22.04 - Exceeding 2 kVA but not exceeding 5 kVA<br>716.22.06 - Exceeding 5 kVA but not exceeding 25 kVA<br>716.22.07 - Exceeding 25 kVA but not exceeding 60 kVA<br>716.22.09 - Exceeding 60 kVA but not exceeding 120 kVA<br>716.22.11 - Exceeding 120 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA<br>716.22.13 - Exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 600 kVA<br>716.22.15 - Exceeding 600 kVA but not exceeding 1000 kVA<br>716.22.19 - Exceeding 1000 kVA | 716.22.00 Generators, alternating current |

  

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 3357.04 ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, DIRECT CURRENT     |  |   |
| Electric generators, non-automotive:<br>503.08 - Direct current | Motors and generators, direct current:<br>- Generators:<br>716.10.21 - Not exceeding 50 kW<br>716.10.23 - Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 93.25 kW<br>716.10.25 - Exceeding 93.25 kW | Motors and generators, direct current:<br>- Generators:<br>716.10.05 - Generators |

3357.06

## GENERATING SETS WITH INTERNAL COMBUSTION POWER ENGINES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines:

- 716.23.11 - Alternating current
- 716.23.19 - Direct current; universal current

716.23.00 Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines

3357.06

## PARTS FOR DC AUTOMATIC GENERATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:

- 716.90.05 - For generators

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:

- 716.90.05 - Parts for generators

3357.10

## ELECTRIC MOTORS (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE SPARKPLUG MOTORS) (a)

503.11 Electric motors, other than automotive, made or assembled (rated power):  
 503.15 - Up to and including 16 W (b)  
 503.14 - Over 16 W up to and including 40 W (b)  
 503.15 - Over 40 W up to and including 80 W (b)  
 503.16 - Over 80 W up to and including 130 W (b)  
 503.22 - Over 130 W up to and including 190 W (b)  
 503.25 - Over 190 W up to and including 260 W (b)  
 503.24 - Over 260 W up to and including 380 W (b)  
 503.25 - Over 380 W up to and including 570 W (b)  
 503.26 - Over 570 W and under 720 W (b)  
 503.27 - 720 W and under 1850 W (b)  
 503.28 - 1850 W and under 3710 W (b)  
 503.29 - 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (b)  
 503.30 - 7.2 kW and under 37.1 kW (b)  
 503.31 - 37.1 kW and under 72 kW (b)  
 503.32 - 72 kW and over (b)  
 Automotive electric motors:  
 503.19 - Other

See footnote (c)

Motors and generators, direct current:

- Motors:
  - Under 0.746 kW:
    - Traction motors
    - Others:
  - Not exceeding 0.37 kW
  - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW
  - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW
  - 0.38 kW and over:
    - 0.746 kW and over:
    - Traction motors
- Direct current, motors, n.e.s.

Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current:

- Under 0.746 kW
- Alternating current induction (non-commutator):

716.21.01 - - - Under 0.19 kW

716.21.03 - - - 0.19 kW

716.21.05 - - - Exceeding 0.19 kW but not exceeding 0.25 kW

716.21.07 - - - Exceeding 0.25 kW but not exceeding 0.38 kW

- 716.21.09 - - - Other
  - Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type) or universal current:
    - Traction motors
    - Others:

716.21.13 - - - Not exceeding 0.07 kW

716.21.15 - - - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW

716.21.17 - - - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW

716.21.19 - - - 0.38 kW and over

Motors and generators, direct current:

- 716.10.01 - Motors
- Electric motors (including universal (A.C./D.C.) motors), other than direct current:
- 716.21.01 - Up to and including 0.19 kW
- 716.21.03 - Over 0.19 kW but under 0.75 kW
- 716.21.05 - 0.75 kW and over

See footnote (d)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AISOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AESOC) Item(s)

3357.10

ELECTRIC MOTORS (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS) (a) - contd

Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current:  
 - 0.746 kW and over:  
   -- Alternating current induction (non-commutator):  
     -- Flame-proof:

- 716.21.21 -- 0.746 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
- 716.21.23 -- 7.46 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
- 716.21.25 -- 74.6 kW and over but less than 410 kW
- 716.21.27 -- 410 kW and over  
    -- Other:  
      716.21.29 -- 0.746 kW and over but less than 1.9 kW
- 716.21.31 -- 1.9 kW and over but less than 3.8 kW
- 716.21.33 -- 3.8 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
- 716.21.35 -- 7.46 kW and over but less than 38 kW
- 716.21.37 -- 38 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
- 716.21.39 -- 74.6 kW and over but less than 136 kW
- 716.21.41 -- 136 kW and over but less than 411 kW
- 716.21.43 -- 411 kW and over  
    -- Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type):  
      716.21.45 -- 0.746 kW and over but less than 375 kW
- 716.21.47 -- Other  
    -- Other:  
      716.21.49 -- Traction motors
- 716.21.53 -- Universal current motors, n.e.s.  
Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:  
- Mechanical:  
894.23.05 -- Fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are primary to ASIC class 3255;
  - (ii) electric outboard motors, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 503.11.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 592.53, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.05.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 894.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 5475.25.

5357.12

**PART V. E.E.S. FOR ELECTRIC MOTORS (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS)**

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:  
716.90.01 - For motors under 0.746 kW  
716.90.03 - For motors 0.746 kW and over

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:  
716.90.01 - Parts for motors

5357.14

**ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATION)**

- Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequencies types and automotive coils):
- For transmission and distribution of power (kVA):
  - 685.03) - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (a)
  - 685.33) - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (total kVA)(a)
  - 685.04) - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (a)
  - 685.54) - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (total kVA)(a)
  - 685.05) - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (a)
  - 685.55) - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (total kVA)(a)
  - 685.07) - Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (a)
  - 693.57) - Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (total kVA) (a)
  - 685.09) - Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (a)
  - 685.59) - Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a)
  - 683.11) - Over 10,000 kVA (a)
  - 685.61) - Over 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a)
  - For fluorescent and neon lighting and signs:
  - 685.13 - Hot cathode, under 40 watts
  - 685.16 - Hot cathode, 40 watts
  - 685.18 - Hot cathode, over 40 watts
  - 685.21 - Cold cathod-

- Liquid dielectric transformers:
- 771.11.01 - Testing transformers
  - Induction coils:
  - 771.11.07) - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes
  - 771.11.10 - Other
  - Others:
  - - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000:
  - - Not exceeding 4,500 kVA:
  - 771.11.11 - - - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts
  - 771.11.19 - - - Other
  - 771.11.21 - - Exceeding 4,500 kVA
  - 771.11.23 - - Rated at nominal system voltage of 66,000
  - 771.11.25 - - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 66,000 but not exceeding 145,000
  - 771.11.27 - - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 145,000 but not exceeding 245,000
  - 771.11.29 - - Other
  - Other electric transformers:
  - Instrument transformers:
  - - Current transformers:
  - 771.18.02 - - - Not exceeding 600 volts
  - 771.18.04 - - - Exceeding 600 volts
  - 771.18.06 - - Other
  - 771.18.08 - Testing transformers
  - Induction coils:
  - 771.18.15) - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes
  - 771.18.16 - - Other

- Liquid dielectric transformers:
- For distribution of power and light:
  - - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA:
  - 771.11.01 - - - Single phase
  - 771.11.05 - - - Other (including three phase)
  - 771.11.07 - - - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA
  - 771.11.11 - - - Over 500 kVA
  - 771.11.19 - - Other
  - 771.18.00 Other electric transformers (d)
  - 771.22.00 Inductors (e)

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3357.14

ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATION) - contd

- Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequencies types and automotive coils):
- 683.25 - For sodium and mercury vapour type lighting and signs
  - 683.24 - For other lighting and signs
  - 683.31 - For electric welding equipment (excluding transformer type welders)
    - For other purposes:
    - Up to and including 1 kVA for current metering and protection
  - 683.38 - Up to and including 600 volts
  - 683.39 - Over 600 volts
  - 683.40 - Up to and including 1 kVA for purposes other than current metering and protection
  - 683.45 -- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA
  - 683.45 -- Over 50 kVA

See footnote (b)

- Other electric transformers:
- Others:
  - - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000;
  - - - Not exceeding 4,500 kVAs
  - 771.18.25 - - - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts
  - 771.18.29 - - - Other
  - 771.18.33 - - - Exceeding 4,500 kVA
  - Inductors:
  - 771.22.05 - Chokes and ballasts used with lighting apparatus:
  - Others:
  - 771.22.05 - - Current limiting reactors
  - 771.22.07 - - Other (c)

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (b) Excluded from those production items are audio input and high frequency type transformers, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.16.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.16.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.16.

3357.16

ELECTRICAL POWER FREQUENCIES TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES AND BALLASTS

- 649.51 Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts, for radio receivers, record players, etc. (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and auto coils)
- 649.55 Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts, for television receivers (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and auto coils)

- Other electric transformers:
- 771.18.22 - Suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 771.22.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.14.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item
- (i) electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are included in ASOC item 771.18.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.14;
  - (ii) electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are included in ASOC item 771.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.14.

3357.18

**ROTARY CONVERTERS AND PARTS THEREOF**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

716.50.00 Rotary converters  
Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:  
716.90.07 - For rotary converters

716.50.00 Rotary converters  
Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:  
716.90.09 - Other

3357.22

**PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS, AND INDUCTION** (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771:  
~ Transformers:  
771.29.01 - Suitable for use or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers  
771.29.09 - Other  
771.29.11 - Selenium or copper oxide power rectifying elements  
771.29.19 - Other

771.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771

(a) This ASOC item includes parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.

3357.23

**BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.)** (a)

682.01 Bulbs, tubes, etc. for electric light  
972.01 Cold lighting (neon signs, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):  
- General lighting service (G.L.S.) metal filament gas filled or vacuum, 24 volt and over:  
778.21.01 - Not exceeding 169 volts  
778.21.03 - Exceeding 169 volts but not exceeding 225 volts  
778.21.05 - Exceeding 225 volts but not exceeding 260 volts  
778.21.07 - Exceeding 260 volts  
- Others:  
778.21.15 - Sealed beam having no provision for an inner bulb (c)  
778.21.15 - Aircraft and marine (except sealed beam) (c)  
778.21.17 - Telephone  
778.21.23 - Projection

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):  
778.21.01 - Under 25 volt (including 24/28 volt)(d)  
778.21.05 - 25 volt and over (d)  
778.22.00 Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps)  
778.24.00 Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

| Item  | Component Item(s)   | Component Item(s) | Component Item(s) |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 3357.23 BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a) - contd  | <p>Flame lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others</li> <li>- Others</li> <li>778.21.31 - - Less than 6 volt</li> <li>778.21.33 - - 6 volt and over but less than 12 volt</li> <li>778.21.35 - - 12 volt and over but less than 28 volt</li> <li>778.21.37 - - 28 volt and over</li> </ul> <p>Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tubular fluorescent (except control gear, accessories and fittings):</li> <li>778.22.01 - - less than 10 W</li> <li>778.22.02 - - 10 W and over but less than 20 W</li> <li>778.22.03 - - 20 W</li> <li>778.22.05 - - 40 W</li> <li>778.22.07 - - 65/80 W</li> <li>778.22.09 - - Other</li> <li>778.22.11 - - Neon gas or argon gas</li> <li>778.22.12 - - Sodium and mercury vapour, non-fluorescent</li> <li>778.22.13 - - Mercury vapour:</li> <li>778.22.14 - - NB/G class, fixation</li> <li>778.22.15 - - NB/H classification</li> <li>778.22.17 - - 50 W/80 W/125 W</li> <li>778.22.19 - - 250 W</li> <li>778.22.21 - - 400 W</li> <li>778.22.23 - - 700 W/1000 W</li> <li>778.22.29 - - Other</li> <li>778.22.31 - - Other</li> <li>778.22.36 - - Sodium vapour</li> <li>778.22.37 - - Low pressure (SOX)</li> <li>778.22.38 - - Other (including SOH type)</li> <li>778.22.39 - - Other discharge lamps</li> </ul> <p>Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>778.24.01 - For projection purposes</li> <li>778.24.09 - Other</li> </ul> |                   |                   |
| (a) This ASOC item includes cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 3484.   |   |                   |                   |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are infra-red and ultra-violet lamps, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |   |                   |                   |
| (c) Included in this ASOC item are filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.  |   |                   |                   |
| (d) Included in this ASOC item are:   |   |                   |                   |
| (i) motor vehicle's filament lamps, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12;  |   |                   |                   |
| (ii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.  |   |                   |                   |

PARTS FOR FILAMENT LAMPS, DISCHARGE LAMPS, FLUORESCENT LAMPS, ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS AND ARC LAMPS (EXCEPT FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND AIRCRAFT)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24:  
778.29.09 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within heading 778.25:  
778.29.01 - Of filament lamps (a)  
778.29.03 - Of discharge lamps  
778.29.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:  
(i) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12;  
(ii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.

SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s., lasers (other than laser diodes):  
- Goods, not being parts:  
871.09.31 - Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps

See footnotes (a)

- (a) Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 871.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3541.07.

LAMPS AND ILLUMINATING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND THINNING THEREOF, OR BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF BONE, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR DOMESTIC LIGHTING; TRADESMASTERS' EQUIPMENT; ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a)

681.01 Incandescent lighting units

681.11 Fluorescent light fittings assembled ready for installation (excluding tubes and shades of glass but including starters)

See footnote (b)

Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within division 62; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit-bowl ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:  
635.49.13 - Standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings

Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.:  
665.60.07 - Lamps and lamp bases

812.41.00 Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass (g)

812.42.00 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.06) (h)

812.43.00 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32)

See footnote (i)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AROC) Item(s)

3357.51 LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING; PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a) - contd

Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glasses:

- Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps and bracket lamps:

812.41.02 - - Chandeliers (c)

812.41.05 - - Other (c)

812.41.07 - Wall, stand and table lamps (c)

812.41.39 - Other (c)

Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86):

- Goods, not being parts:

- - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances:

812.42.01 - - - Chandeliers (d)

- - Others:

812.42.05 - - - For electric lighting

812.42.11 - - - Fluorescent

812.42.15 - - - Other (e)

812.42.19 - Parts (f)

Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32):

- Goods, not being parts:

812.43.10 - - Emergency lighting systems

812.43.11 - - Lamps having provision for the incorporation of batteries

812.43.15 - - Miners' safety lamps

- - Others:

812.43.15 - - - Magneto lamps

812.43.18 - - - Other

812.43.19 - Parts

893.50.00 Articles of electric lighting, of the materials falling within division 58

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are lamps and lamp bases, ceramic, and parts (of base metal) for lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, for electric lighting, and parts for torch cases and other battery lamps and lanterns, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ABCC item 2850.31.12.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are parts for lamps and lighting fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ABCC item 2850.31.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.
- (i) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are included in ABCC item 635.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2536.22;
  - (ii) Lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are included in ABCC item 666.60.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2864.10;
  - (iii) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are included in ABCC item 893.98.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

3357.32

**EXCLUDING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; FLUXES, PREPARATIONS OR WELDING POWDERS AND DRAINS; COATING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES (a)**

Shown under ABCC items 3357.32.05 and  
3357.32.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3357.32.05 and  
3357.32.10 below

596.96.00 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes

(a) This ABCC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

**3357.32.05 - FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING (a)**

419.06 Fluxes, liquid

419.08 Fluxes, powder, paste or crystal

See footnote (b)

Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes

Included in ABCC item 3357.32 above

496.96.05 - Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding

(a) This ABCC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

(b) Excluded from these production items are auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding (except fluxes), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)   |
|  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |   |
| <b>3357.32 PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES, FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND SIMILAR CONSTITUENTS OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES</b> |  |   |
| 3357.32.10 - OTHER   | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes:<br>598.96.09 - Other   |
|  |  | Included in ASCC item 3357.32 above   |
| <b>3357.33 ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR MILD AND ALLOY STEEL</b>   |  |   |
|  | Electrodes for manual welding:<br>525.76 - For mild and alloy steels                     | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br>- - Arc welding electrodes:<br>- - - For mild and alloy steel<br>699.65.01   |
|  |  | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br>- - Arc welding electrodes:<br>- - - For mild and alloy steel<br>699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel                 |
| <b>3357.34 ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS AND STAINLESS STEEL</b>   |  |   |
|  | Electrodes for manual welding:<br>525.77 - For specials (including stainless steel)      | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br>- - Arc welding electrodes:<br>- - - For special applications and stainless steel<br>699.65.03                           |
|  |  | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br>- - Arc welding electrodes:<br>- - - For specials and stainless steel<br>699.65.03 - - - For specials and stainless steel |

ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR HARD FACING APPLICATIONS

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Electrodes for manual weldings<br/>523.78 - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br/>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br/>- - Arc welding electrodes:<br/>699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br/>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br/>- - Arc welding electrodes:<br/>699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p> |
|---|--|---|

WELDING WIRE

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p>523.73 Wire for semi or fully automatic welding (including hard facing)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br/>- Other:<br/>- - Welding materials:<br/>- - - Welding wire:<br/>699.65.27 - - - Cross-sectional diameter not exceeding 1.8 mm<br/>699.65.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br/>- Welding wire<br/>699.65.15 - Welding wire</p> |
|--|---|---|

OTHER WELDING MATERIALS

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment:<br/>523.51 - Filler welding rods, for ferrous welding<br/>523.53 - Filler welding rods, for non-ferrous welding<br/><br/>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br/>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br/>699.65.09 - - Other<br/>- - - Other:<br/>- - - - Welding materials:<br/>699.65.51 - - - Other</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br/>- Welding rods and electrodes:<br/>699.65.09 - - Other welding materials (including for gas welding and brazing)</p> |
|---|--|--|

(a) Excluded from these production items are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.79, which is shown under ABCC item 5357.41.02.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM  |  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Item (ABCC) (a)  | Component Item (ABCC) Item(s)  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, SILVERCOATINGS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTION, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR COATED WITH FLUX MATERIALS, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING, WELDING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR METAL CARBIDES; WIRE AND RODS, OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING</b> |  |  |  |  |
| 3357.39   |  | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br>- Other:<br>699.65.39 - Other | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:<br>699.65.19 - Other |
| <b>WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</b> (a):  |  |  |  |  |
| 3357.41   | Shown under ABCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below   | Shown under ABCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below                                   | 737.32.00 Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.  |  |
|   | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.   |  |  |  |
| 3357.41.02 - WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED  | <p>Electric arc welding machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transformer type:</li> <li>523.41 - Under 5 kVA (continuous rating)</li> <li>523.43 - 5 kVA and over</li> <li>- Generator type:</li> <li>523.51 - Complete with electric motor</li> <li>523.53 - Complete with engine</li> <li>523.55 - Without driving unit</li> </ul> <p>Electric resistance welding machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>523.61 - Spot (including stitch and projection)</li> <li>523.63 - Butt (all types)</li> <li>523.65 - Seam</li> <li>523.69 - Other</li> </ul> <p>523.79 Welding and cutting plant and equipment, other than gas, electric arc, electric resistance, wire, fluxes and electrodes for manual welding (a)</p> <p>Portable electric power hand tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>753.51 - Soldering irons</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (b)</p> |  |  |  |
|   | <p>Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>- - Welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus:</li> <li>737.32.41 - - - Laser type</li> <li>- - - Other:</li> <li>- - - - Metal working n.e.s.:</li> <li>- - - - Transformer type:</li> <li>737.32.45 - - - - A.C. arc welding</li> <li>737.32.45 - - - - Other</li> <li>- - - - Other:</li> <li>737.32.51 - - - - D.C. motor generator type arc welding</li> <li>737.32.57 - - - - D.C. engine driven type arc welding</li> <li>737.32.59 - - - - Other</li> <li>737.32.69 - - - Other</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |

- (a) Included in this production items are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.38.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are electric soldering machines and electric brazing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3357.41.07 - PARTS, N.E.S.

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br><br>737.32.79 - Parts | Included in ASOC item 3357.41 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3357.42 INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES, OVENS AND INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br><br>741.31.01 - Goods, n.e.s. being parts<br>741.31.03 - Parts | 741.31.00 Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
|--|---|--|

3357.43 ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON)

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon):<br>- Heating wires and cables:<br>775.87.01 - For blankets, defrosting or demisting<br>775.87.09 - - Other (including soil heating, pipe heating, etc.)<br>775.87.19 - Other | 775.87.00 Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon) |
|--|---|---|

3357.50 ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS

|                                       |   |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 702.01 Electricity consumption meters | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:<br>- Electricity supply meters:<br>- - Alternating current watt hour meters:<br>873.10.11 - - - Single phase meters<br>873.10.15 - - - Other<br>873.10.19 - - Other | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:<br>873.10.01 - Electricity supply meters |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (AIC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (AEC) Item(s)

## 3557.52 PARTS FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874, 30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89  
874.90.01 - For electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating)

See footnote (a)

(a) Parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AEC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3543.12.

## 3557.53 RELAYS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TELEPHONE OR TELEGRAPH DEVICES), AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

6\*4.94 Relays and relay sets other than for telephone/telegraph applications (a)

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus;  
- Goods, not being parts:  
- - Others:  
- - - Relays, n.e.s., not being telephone and telegraph devices:  
- - - - For the automatic protection of, or operation of generator, transformer, converter and feeder circuits for power stations or installations or for a similar purpose:  
772.10.35 - - - - Electromagnetic  
772.10.36 - - - - Electronic  
772.10.37 - - - - Induction type  
772.10.39 - - - - Other  
- - - Others:  
772.10.40 - - - - Contactors  
772.10.42 - - - - Load control, operating on audio-frequency signals  
- - - - Others:  
772.10.45 - - - - Power 5 amperes and above  
772.10.44 - - - - Miniature relays below 5 amperes

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:  
- Relays:  
772.10.04 - - Other (f)

772.10.45 - - - - Reed type  
772.10.47 - - - - Time delay  
772.10.49 - - - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (e) This ASOC item includes relays and parts therefor, for radios, which are primary to AEOC class 3552.  
Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(c) Excluded from this production item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
(d) Included in this AEOC item are motor vehicle replacement relays, which are relevant to AEOC item 3233.12.  
(e) Excluded from these AEOC items are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 772.10.99, while is shown under ASOC item 3357.57.22.  
(f) Included in this ASOC item are relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to AEOC item 3233.12.

3357.57

ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, DIMINISHING AND EQUALIZING APPARATUS, ETC., AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 3357.57.07 to  
3357.57.22 below

Shown under ASOC items 3357.57.07 to  
3357.57.22 below

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

772.10.06 - Fuses and lightning arresters (e)  
772.10.07 - Connectors, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks  
772.10.08 - Circuit breakers (d)  
772.10.19 - Other (e)

778.62.00 Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields

874.84.00 Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units) (f)  
874.89.00 Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, observing, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s. (g)

See footnote (h)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production (a) (b)

Component Import (AISC) (a) (b)

Component Export (AISC) (a) (b)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S., AND PARTS (a) (b) - cont'd

- (a) This ASOC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASIC class 3235.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12;
  - (ii) telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to ASOC item 3352.26.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as; sounding equipment; drawing, working-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments; drafting machines; planimeters and epimeters; pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers, barometers, barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.s.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.s.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical qualities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance; which are relevant to ASOC item 3345.12.
- (h) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) magnetos and parts therefor (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.12;
  - (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts therefor (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.12;
  - (iii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetics, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.12;
  - (iv) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.10.

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a) (b)

Electrical machinery and apparatus:  
 684.01 - Regulating, starting, controlling  
 apparatus  
 686.01 Plastic electric household fittings  
 (switches, fuses, brackets, etc.)

See footnote (c)

Electrical apparatus for making and  
 breaking, for protecting and for  
 making connections to or in  
 electrical circuits (e.g., switches,  
 relays, fuses, lightning arresters,  
 surge suppressors, pit s., lamp holdars  
 and junction boxes); switchboards  
 (other than telephone switchboards),  
 and control panels, n.e.s.; parts,  
 n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus;  
 - Goods, not being parts;  
 - Others:

772.10.15 - - - Ceiling roses, moulded lampholders  
 (with or without switches),  
 adaptors, wall sockets, wall  
 plugs; jacks  
 772.10.16 - - - Connectors or electric terminals

Included in ASOC item 3357.57 above

|           |       |  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| 772.10.17 | - - - | Out-circuit<br>Fuses:  |
| 772.10.18 | - - - | For voltages less than 1000<br>and having a rupturing capacity<br>exceeding 5000 kVA |
|           | - - - | Others:<br>- - - Cartridge:  |
| 772.10.19 | - - - | Not exceeding 250 volts  |
| 772.10.20 | - - - | Exceeding 250 volts but<br>not exceeding 500 volts                                   |
| 772.10.21 | - - - | = Exceeding 500 volts  |
| 772.10.22 | - - - | Others (a)   |
| 772.10.25 | - - - | Lightning arresters:<br>- - - Not exceeding 90 kV                                    |
| 772.10.26 | - - - | Exceeding 90 kV  |
|           | - - - | Motor starters:<br>- - - For operation on voltages less<br>than 1000:                |
| 772.10.27 | - - - | i.e. manual<br>Magnetic direct-on-line (D.O.L.):                                     |
| 772.10.29 | - - - | Not exceeding 16 kW  |
| 772.10.31 | - - - | Exceeding 16 kW  |
| 772.10.32 | - - - | Reduced voltages   |
| 772.10.33 | - - - | For operation on voltages of<br>1000 and over  |
|           | - - - | Rotary snap action multi-circuit<br>electrical switches:                             |
|           | - - - | Assembled:   |
| 772.10.36 | - - - | Of the type used for electric<br>blanket control                                     |
|           | - - - | Others:  |
| 772.10.51 | - - - | Not exceeding 10 amp rating  |
| 772.10.53 | - - - | = Exceeding 10 amp but not<br>exceeding 100 amp rating                               |
| 772.10.54 | - - - | Exceeding 100 amp rating   |
|           | - - - | Switchgear:<br>- - - For use at voltages exceeding<br>1000:                          |
| 772.10.57 | - - - | Tapchanging equipment, on-load<br>Others:<br>- - - Not exceeding 15 kV:              |
| 772.10.60 | - - - | Oil break  |
| 772.10.61 | - - - | Other  |
| 772.10.63 | - - - | Exceeding 15 kV but<br>not exceeding 25 kV   |
| 772.10.64 | - - - | Exceeding 25 kV but not<br>exceeding 40 kV   |
| 772.10.65 | - - - | Exceeding 40 kV but not<br>exceeding 100 kV  |
| 772.10.66 | - - - | Exceeding 100 kV but not<br>exceeding 200 kV   |
| 772.10.67 | - - - | Exceeding 200 kV but not<br>exceeding 400 kV   |
| 772.10.69 | - - - | Exceeding 400 kV   |

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Commodity

Component Report (ABCC) Item(s)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S., AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 -- Other:  
 --- Switchgears:  
 ---- For use at voltages not exceeding 1000 kV;

772.10.70 ----- Circuit breakers  
 ----- Switch units, including fuse switch units:  
 ----- Isolators:  
 772.10.72 ----- Not exceeding 600 volts capacity

772.10.73 ----- Exceeding 600 volts capacity

772.10.75 ----- Metal clad switchboards (so-called) being switch units installed in banks and interconnected with bus bars or wires to form a common installation

772.10.77 ----- Other (s)

772.10.78 ----- Time switches

772.10.85 ----- Other

Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magneto, magneto-dynamo, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 -- Current generating machines:  
 --- Generators:  
 ---- Other:

778.31.06 ----- Alternating current (r)  
 778.31.08 ----- Direct current and universal current (s)

Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields:

- 778.82.01 - Track control equipment
- 778.82.05 - Automatic controllers (except cabinets)
- 778.82.09 - Other
- Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):
- 874.84.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.
- Automatic voltage regulators:
  - Induction voltage regulators (including the operating and control gear but excep. motor vehicle type)
- 874.84.11 - - Automatic voltage regulators, n.e.s.
- 874.84.15 - Regulating, starting and controlling apparatus for all electrical purposes, n.e.s.
- 874.84.17 - Thermostats
- 874.84.19 - Other
- Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:
  - 874.89.27 - Meters, n.e.s.; gauges, n.e.s., and indicating and recording devices, n.e.s., for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure and other variables of liquids or gases

See footnote (n)

- (a) This ABCC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ABIC class 5255. Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines) and electric household fittings (switches, fuses, brackets, etc.), other than of plastics, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle fuses (except cartridges or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.12.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle replacement switches, which are relevant to ABCC item 5235.12.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00.
- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ABCC item 5235.12;
  - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.16, 778.31.18 and 778.31.24, which are shown under ABCC item 3235.12;
  - (iii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.14, which is shown under ABCC item 3235.12;
  - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (excep. magnetos, dynamo-magnets, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starters actua) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ABCC item 5235.12;

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Production Item(s)

## Export (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

5557.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

5557.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. - contd

- (h)
  - (v) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.34, which is shown under ASOC item 5255.10; under ASOC item 5255.12;
  - (vi) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASOC item 5255.12;
  - (vii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASOC item 5255.12;
  - (viii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASOC item 5255.12;
  - (ix) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASOC item 5255.12;
  - (x) parts for high tension ignition coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 5255.12;
  - (xi) parts, n.e.s., for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.69, which is shown under ASOC item 5255.12.

5557.57.15 - ELECTRICAL MEASURING APPARATUS

## 702.09 Other measuring apparatus

Other electrical (non-electronic)  
measuring, checking, analysing  
or automatically controlling  
instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.;  
- Instruments, etc. for measuring or  
checking electrical quantities:  
-- Recorders:

- 674.09.37 - -- Strip chart
- 674.09.39 - -- Other
- - Measuring:
- 674.09.41 - - - Ammeters
- 674.09.43 - - - Multimeters
- 674.09.45 - - - Voltmeters
- 674.09.49 - - - Other
- 674.09.59 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 5557.57 above

5557.57.22 - DISASSEMBLED ROTARY SNAP ACTION MULTI-CIRCUIT ELECTRICAL SWITCHES AND PARTS; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR MAKING AND BREAKING, FOR PROTECTING AND FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND RELAYS BEING ~~TELEPHONE~~ AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are  
not included in specific production items

Electrical apparatus for making and  
breaking, for protecting and for  
making connections to or in electrical  
circuits (e.g., switches, relays,  
fuses, lightning arresters, surge  
suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and  
junction boxes); switchboards (other  
than telephone switchboards), and  
control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s.  
of the foregoing apparatus;  
- Goods, not being parts:

Included in ASOC item 5557.57 above

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | - - Other:  |
|           | - - - Rotary snap action multi-circuit electrical switches: |
| 772.10.55 | - - - - Unassembled   |
|           | - Parts:  |
|           | - - Other:  |
|           | 772.10.95 - - - For fuses, n.e.s.                           |
|           | 772.10.95 - - - For motor starters                          |
|           | 772.10.99 - - Other (a)                                     |

- (a) Included in this A100 item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.55.

3357.60

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S., AND PARTS THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 773.21.00 | Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor; of base metal lined with insulating material   |
|           | Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; |
|           | - Electro-magnets; electro-magnetic lifting heads:  |
| 773.81.01 | - Goods, not being parts  |
| 773.81.03 | - Parts   |
| 773.81.07 | - Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders  |
| 773.81.11 | - Electro-magnetic clutches, couplings and brakes   |
| 773.81.13 | - Metallic permanent magnets and blanks therefor  |
| 773.81.15 | - Ceramic permanent magnets and blanks therefor   |
|           | Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.:   |
|           | - Goods, not being parts:   |
| 773.86.02 | - Frequency amplifiers  |
| 773.86.04 | - Signal modifiers  |
| 773.86.06 | - Source signal generators  |
| 773.86.07 | - Other   |
| 773.86.08 | - Parts   |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 773.21.00 | Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor; of base metal lined with insulating material  |
| 773.81.00 | Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads |
| 773.86.00 | Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.   |
| 773.87.00 | Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes  |
| 773.89.00 | Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.  |
| 831.12.00 | Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 770.2) (a)   |

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3357.60 ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARSON THERMOS - contd

Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes:

- 778.87.02 - Projector and arc lamp carbons
- 778.87.03 - Furnace electrodes
- 778.87.10 - Other electrodes (including battery carbons)
- 778.87.11 - Brushes (including starter and generator; brushes and carbon contacts)
- 778.87.14 - Blocks, plates, slabs and rods of carbon or graphite, not further worked after formation
- 778.87.29 - Other
- 778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.
  - Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2):
    - Photographic flashbulbs:
      - 881.12.05 - Single flash
      - 881.12.05 - Four flashes (i.e. flash cubes)
      - 881.12.07 - Other (i.e. multiple flashes)

(a) Included in this ABCC item is photographic flashlight apparatus, which is relevant to ABCC item 3341.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3361 : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) irrigation piping, of galvanised sheet steel, which is included in ASOC item 2945.10;  
 (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;  
 (iii) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are included in ASOC item 3352.05;  
 (iv) tree pullers and rollers, which are included in ASOC item 3362.05;  
 (v) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|--|--|---|--|
| 3361.02 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE:   |  |   |  |
|  | Shown under ASOC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.02.40 below  | Shown under ASOC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.07.40 below   | 722.40.00 Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2) (a) |
|  | (a) Included in this ASOC item are the following tractor*, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms):<br>(i) not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.07;<br>(ii) over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.11;<br>(iii) over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.17;<br>(iv) over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.22;<br>(v) over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.27;<br>(vi) over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.32;<br>(vii) over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.37;<br>(viii) exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.42. |   |  |
| 3361.02.05 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. KW             | Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.26 - Up to and including 15 kW  | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):<br>- Agricultural type;<br>722.40.02 - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW             | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above  |
| 3361.02.10 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. KW | Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.32 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW   | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):<br>- Agricultural type;<br>722.40.04 - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above  |

## 3361.02.15 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.38 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);<br>- Agricultural type:<br>722.40.06 - - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3361.02.20 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.44 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);<br>- Agricultural type:<br>722.40.06 - - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3361.02.25 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. KW

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.50 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);<br>- Agricultural type:<br>722.40.10 - - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3361.02.30 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. KW

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.56 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);<br>- Agricultural type:<br>722.40.12 - - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3361.02.35 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.62 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);<br>- Agricultural type:<br>- - Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. KW;<br>722.40.14 - - - With cabins<br>722.40.16 - - - Without cabins | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)     |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3361.02 AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE - contd:                      |   |   |                                     |
| 3361.02.40 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW | Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);<br>550.68 - Over 105 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);<br>- Agricultural types;<br>- - Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW;<br>722.40.18 - - - With cabines<br>722.40.20 - - - Without cabines | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |

|   |   |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors for the operation of agricultural instruments;</li> </ul> <p>749.20.55 - Goods, not being parts<br/>749.20.57 - Parts</p> | <p>See footnote (a)</p> |
|---|---|-------------------------|

|   |   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
|---|---|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--|--|---|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCO item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.<br/>i.e. the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Track shoe assemblies, assembled or unassembled, for track-laying tractors and parts for such assemblies:</li> </ul> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">784.90.02</td><td>- Complete tracks; link assemblies</td></tr> <tr> <td>784.90.05</td><td>- Pins and bushes</td></tr> <tr> <td>784.90.06</td><td>- Shoes</td></tr> <tr> <td>784.90.09</td><td>- Track links</td></tr> <tr> <td>784.90.10</td><td>- Other</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">- Others:</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>- For tractors (not being prime movers for articulated motor vehicles):</td></tr> <tr> <td>784.90.11</td><td>- - Clutch cover assemblies</td></tr> <tr> <td>784.90.14</td><td>- - Clutch plates</td></tr> </table> | 784.90.02 | - Complete tracks; link assemblies | 784.90.05 | - Pins and bushes | 784.90.06 | - Shoes | 784.90.09 | - Track links | 784.90.10 | - Other | - Others: |  |  | - For tractors (not being prime movers for articulated motor vehicles): | 784.90.11 | - - Clutch cover assemblies | 784.90.14 | - - Clutch plates | <p>Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.<br/>784.90.01 - For tractors</p> |
| 784.90.02   | - Complete tracks; link assemblies  |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
| 784.90.05   | - Pins and bushes   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
| 784.90.06   | - Shoes   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
| 784.90.09   | - Track links   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
| 784.90.10   | - Other   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
| - Others:   |   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
|   | - For tractors (not being prime movers for articulated motor vehicles):   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
| 784.90.11   | - - Clutch cover assemblies   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |
| 784.90.14   | - - Clutch plates   |           |                                    |           |                   |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |  |  |   |           |                             |           |                   |   |

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

3361.11

CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR ~~TRACTORS~~ (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 751, 782 or 783;

784.10.15 - For tractors

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumper and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

(b) Chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 784.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.28.

3361.12

PLoughs

Disc ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled (including disc cultivating ploughs and disc tillers and disc implements capable of both ploughing and harrowing);

541.02 - Tractor mounting type  
- Trailing type

541.05 - - Single disc

541.06 - - Disc tillers (one way discs)

541.07 - - Twin discs

541.10 Mouldboard ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled  
Chisel ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled;

541.21 - Trailing type

541.22 - Tractor mounting type

721.11.00 Ploughs

721.11.00 Ploughs

3361.14

SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS; FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS)

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and  
3361.14.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and  
3361.14.10 below

721.12.00 Seeders, planters, transplanters;  
fertiliser distributors and manure  
spreaders (other than hand tools)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Short (ASCC) Item(s)   | Component Short (ASCC) Item(s)   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>3361.14 SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS; FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORES AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd:</b> |  |  |  |
| <b>3361.14.05 - FERTILISER SPREADERS OR MACHINES</b>  |  |  |  |
|   | <p>Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fertiliser spreaders made or assembled:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Direct drop;</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Tractor mounting type</li> <li>542.24 - - - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted)</li> <li>- - Other than direct drop (load capacity refers to superphosphate containing 5-7% moisture content):           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - With load capacity up to and including 1.5 tonnes;</li> </ul> </li> <li>542.35 - - - Tractor mounting type</li> <li>542.34 - - - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted)</li> <li>542.35 - - - With load capacity over 1.5 tonnes and up to and including 3 tonnes (all types)</li> <li>542.36 - - - With load capacity over 3 tonnes (all types)</li> </ul> | <p>Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools):</p> <p>721.12.01 - Fertiliser spreaders or machines</p> | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above  |
| <b>3361.14.10 - SOWING AND PLANTING MACHINES (INCLUDING DRILLS AND SOWERS)</b>  | <p>Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Drill; and cultivating drills (including sodeeders and combines. Excluding row crop planters);</li> <li>542.05 - - Tine, trailing type</li> <li>542.04 - - Tine, tractor-mounting type</li> <li>542.13 - - Disc, trailing type</li> <li>542.14 - - Disc, tractor-mounting type</li> <li>542.51 - Other planters</li> </ul>  | <p>Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools):</p> <p>721.12.09 - Other</p>                            | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above  |
| <b>3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOSES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):</b>                                     | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below</p>   | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below</p>   | <p>721.15.00 Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoses and harrows (other than hand tools)</p> |

## 3361.16.05 - DISC CULTIVATORS AND DISC HARROWS

Disc harrows (being tillage implements made or assembled (excluding disc implements capable of being used for both ploughing and harrowing):

- 541.41 - Trailing type, offset
- 541.42 - Trailing type, other than offset
- 541.43 - Tractor-mounting type, offset
- 541.44 - Tractor-mounting type, other than offset

See footnote (a)

Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools):

721.15.15 - Disc cultivators and disc harrows

Included in ASOC item 3361.16 above

## 3361.16.10 - HARROWS, OTHER THAN DISC HARROWS

541.55 Tyne harrows (being tillage implements made or assembled (No. of sections (leaves)) including driven type, diamond and stamp jump harrows, excluding drill and following harrows

541.58 Harrows other than disc or tynes (being tillage implements) made or assembled (excluding drill and following harrows)

See footnote (a)

721.15.21 - Harrows, n.e.s.

Included in ASOC item 3361.16 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) drill and following harrows, tynes type, which are included in production item 541.73, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.18;
- (ii) drill and following harrows, other than tynes or disc type, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.00.10.

## 3361.16.15 - ROTARY CULTIVATORS

Rotary cultivators (being tillage implements) made or assembled:

- Self-contained power unit type:
- Under 2 kW brake power
- 541.63 - - 2 kW brake power and over
- 541.65 - Tractor-mounting type
- 541.67 - Trailing type
- 546.01 Rotary weeders

721.15.10 - Rotary cultivators, hoes or tillers incorporating prime movers of the non-readily detachable kind:

721.15.11 - Rotary cultivators, power operated, of a kind drawn by wheeled tractors not exceeding 7.46 kW at the P.T.O.  
- Cultivators, n.e.s.;  
721.15.17 - - Rotary

Included in ASOC item 3361.16 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|--|---|
| 3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEDDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd:             |   |  |   |
| 3361.16.20 - OTHER  |   |  |   |
|   | <p>541.29 Agricultural rippers (sub-soilers) (being tillage implements), made or assembled</p> <p>Tyre cultivators and scarifiers (being tillage implements), made or assembled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>541.31 - Trailing type</li> <li>541.33 - Tractor-mounting type</li> <li>541.34 - Mid-mounted (row crop)</li> </ul>  | <p>Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cultivators, n.e.s.:</li> <li>721.15.19 - Other</li> <li>721.15.29 - Other</li> </ul>  | Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above   |
| <hr/>   |   |  |   |
| 3361.18 AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION, N.E.S.            |   |  |   |
|   | <p>Tillage implements, made or assembled, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>541.72 - Disc (a)</li> <li>541.73 - Tyne (b)</li> </ul>  | <p>721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sports ground rollers (c)</p>  | <p>721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sports ground rollers (d)</p> |
|   | <p>(a) Included in this production item are disc cultivators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.05.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are drill and following harrows, tyne type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASCC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55.</p> |  |   |
| <hr/>   |   |  |   |
| 3361.20 PARTS, N.E.S., FOR AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION |   |  |   |
|   | <p>Rotary cultivators (being tillage implements) made or assembled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>541.69 - Accessories, n.e.s. for rotary cultivators</li> <li>541.81 Parts for tillage machines and implements</li> <li>Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled:</li> <li>542.71 - Parts for seeding, planting and fertilising machines and equipment</li> </ul>  | <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within items 721.11, 721.12, 721.13 and 721.18:</p> <p>721.19.02 - Of rotary cultivators, hoes or tillers incorporating prime movers of the non-readily detachable kinds</p> <p>721.19.03 - Of rotary cultivators, power operated, of a kind drawn by wheeled tractors not exceeding 7.46 kW at the P.T.O.</p> <p>721.19.05 - Of disc cultivators and disc harrows (except discs)</p> <p>721.19.07 - For cultivators and harrows n.e.s. (except discs)</p> <p>721.19.11 - For ploughs (including shares and mouldboards except discs)</p> <p>721.19.15 - Discs for agricultural implements</p> <p>721.19.19 - Other (a)</p> | <p>721.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.1 (b)</p>  |

- (a) Included in this AICC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.90.  
 (b) Included in this AICC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.90.

3361.30

AGRICULTURAL MOWERS:

Show. under ASOC items 3361.30.05 to  
3361.30.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 3361.30.05 to  
3361.30.15 below

Other harvesting and threshing  
machinery; mowers (other than  
lawn mowers); straw and fodder  
presses:  
721.23.01 - Mowers

3361.30.05 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, RECIPROCATING TYPE

Mowers, agricultural made or assembled  
(1.2 metre and over):  
545.26 - Reciprocating, knife

Other harvesting and threshing  
machinery; mowers (other than  
lawn mowers); straw and fodder  
presses:  
- Agricultural mowers:  
721.23.01 - - Reciprocating type

Included in ASOC item 3361.30 above

3361.30.10 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, ROTARY

Mowers, agricultural made or assembled  
(1.2 metre and over):  
545.27 - Rotary mowers, slashers, toppers  
(excluding cylinder reel type)(a)(b)

- Agricultural mowers:  
721.23.05 - - Rotary

Included in ASOC item 3361.30 above

- (a) Included in this production item are rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.41.20.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 545.52, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.41.20.

3361.30.15 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, H.E.S.

Mowers, agricultural made or assembled  
(1.2 metre and over):  
545.28 - Flail mowers and toppers (a)

- Agricultural mowers:  
721.23.09 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3361.30 above

- (a) Included in this production item are flail topppers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.41.20.

3361.35

COMBINE HARVESTERS:

Headers (combine harvesters)  
made or assembled:  
545.11 - Self-propelled  
- Drawn (including both engine function  
and P.T.O. types):  
545.13 - - Up to and including 3 metre front  
545.14 - - Over 3 metre front

721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers

721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers  
(except combine forage harvesters  
and combine corn stalkers)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

## 3361.40 FORAGE HARVESTERS

Harvesters made or assembled:  
543.22 - Forage

Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:

- Forage harvesters:  
721.23.21 -- Flail type  
721.23.29 -- Other

Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:

721.23.05 - Forage harvesters

## 3361.41 HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY, N.E.S.: STRAW AND FODDER PRESSES

Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.05 to  
3361.41.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.05 to  
3361.41.20 below

Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:

721.23.09 - Other harvesting machinery, n.e.s.

## 3361.41.05 - HAY RAKES, SIDE DELIVERY

Rakes made or assembled:  
- Side delivery:  
543.32 -- Reel type  
543.34 -- Finger wheel type

Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:

- Hay rakes:  
721.23.31 -- Side delivery

Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above

## 3361.41.10 - HAY RAKES, N.E.S.

Rakes made or assembled:  
543.31 - Duck  
543.35 - Other (a)

- Hay rakes:  
721.23.31 -- Other

Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above

(a) Included in this production item are rakes other than hay rakes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20.

## 3361.41.15 - HAY BALERS

Balers made or assembled:  
543.01 - Pick-up type (a)  
543.02 - Other (a)

721.23.45 - Hay balers

Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above

(a) Included in this production item are balers other than for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20.

543.05 Diggers, potato, made or assembled  
 Harvesters made or assembled:  
 543.21 - Clover seed  
 543.48 - Cane  
 543.49 - Cotton (pickers and strippers)  
 543.52 Harvesting machines, n.e.i. made  
 or assembled (a)  
 543.61 Haymaking and silage making machines,  
 n.e.i. made or assembled

See footnote (b)

Other harvesting and threshing  
 machinery; movers (other than  
 lawn movers); straw and fodder  
 presses:  
 - Windrows:  
 721.25.11 - - With self-contained power  
 721.25.19 - - Other  
 721.25.41 - Hay tedders  
 721.25.49 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3361.41 above

- (a) Included in this production item are cylinder reel type rotary movers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.30.10.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are included in production item 543.27, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.30.10;  
 (ii) flail topplers, which are included in production item 543.28, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.30.15;  
 (iii) rakes other than hay rakes, which are included in production item 543.35, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.41.10;  
 (iv) balers other than for hay, which are included in production items 543.01 and 543.02, which are shown under ASOC item 3361.41.15.

WINNOWING, CLEANING AND GRADING MACHINES FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

Agricultural graders, made or  
 assembled:  
 544.11 - Fruit  
 544.13 - Seed  
 544.15 Seed cleaning machinery and parts

See footnote (c)

721.24.00 Winnowing and similar cleaning  
 machines for seed, grain or  
 leguminous vegetables and egg-  
 grading and other grading machines  
 for agricultural produce (other  
 than those falling within heading  
 727.11)  
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines  
 falling within headings 721.01, 721.22,  
 721.23 and 721.24;  
 721.29.35 - For other machinery

Winnowing and similar cleaning  
 machines for seed, grain or  
 leguminous vegetables and egg-  
 grading and other grading machines  
 for agricultural produce (other  
 than those falling within heading  
 727.10);

721.24.01 - Fruit and vegetable grading machines  
 721.24.09 - Other machinery and implements,  
 n.e.s.  
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling  
 within heading 721.24;  
 721.29.19 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes seed cleaning machinery and parts therefor, which are primary to ASOC class 3369.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.60.10;  
 (ii) parts for grading machines, which are not included in specific production items.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

## 3361.52 PARTS FOR HARVESTING, HAYMAKING AND SILAGE MAKING EQUIPMENT

543.71 Parts for harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23, and 721.24:

- 721.29.05 - For combined harvester-threshers
  - 721.29.05 - For agricultural mowers
  - 721.29.07 - For windrows
  - 721.29.11 - For forage harvesters
  - 721.29.13 - For hay rakes
  - 721.29.15 - For hay tedders
  - 721.29.17 - For hay balers
  - 721.29.21 - For other harvesting machinery
- Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;
- 749.30.23 - Metal parts for strippers, stripper harvesters, reaper threshers and other harvesters for seedling grain or leguminous vegetables

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.21:

- 721.29.05 - For combine harvesters, n.e.s.
- 721.29.11 - For harvesting machinery, n.e.s.
- 721.29.15 - For mowers (except lawn mowers)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AECC items are metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are included in AECC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

## 3361.55 HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINERY, HAIR CLIPPERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

544.21 Sheep shearing machinery and parts (c)

Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);

- Goods, not being parts:
- 696.05.01 - Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines
- Parts:
  - For hand pieces of sheep shearing machines:
  - 696.05.39 - - - Combs (including blanks)
  - 696.05.41 - - - Cutters
  - 696.05.43 - - - Other

Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads);

- Other:

Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);

- Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines:
- 696.05.01 - Complete
- Parts

696.05.05 Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads);

775.40.09 - Other

775.40.11 -- Goods, not being parts  
775.40.19 -- Parts

- (a) This ASCC item includes hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.  
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(c) Excluded from this production item are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3361.57

MILKING MACHINES

|  |                            |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Milking machines:<br>545.11 - Complete | 721.31.00 Milking machines | 721.31.00 Milking machines |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|

3361.58

PARTS FOR MILKING MACHINES

|  |  |                  |
|--|--|------------------|
| Milking machines:<br>- Parts:<br>545.15 -- Vacuum pumps<br>545.19 -- Other parts   | Parts of the machinery falling within headings 721.31 and 721.38:<br>721.39.01 - Of milking machines | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Parts for milking machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 721.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.04. |  |                  |

3361.60

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, N.E.S., AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S. FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a):

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3361.60.05 and 3361.60.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3361.60.05 and 3361.60.10 below | Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:<br>721.97.01 - Poultry incubators and brooders<br>721.97.09 - Other<br>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>745.27.04 - Spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture |
| See footnote (b)                                       |  |   |

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AMCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3361.60 AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, N.E.S., AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S., FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a) - contd:

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AMCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in AMCC item 744.22.01, which is shown under AMCC item 3363.15;
  - (ii) lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in AMCC item 744.26.00, which is shown under AMCC item 3363.15;
  - (iii) agricultural flame guns, which are included in AMCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under AMCC item 3369.95;
  - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s., for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are included in AMCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under AMCC item 3369.95.

3361.60.05 - SPRINKLERS AND PARTS (a)

- Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings):  
 - Other types (approximate pressures):  
 547.04 - Low pressure (0 to 140 kPa)  
 547.05 - Medium pressure (over 140 kPa  
     to 350 kPa)  
 547.07 - High pressure (over 350 kPa)

See footnote (b)

- Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
 - Garden or field irrigators:  
 745.27.07 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3361.60 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for sprinklers (except for lawn sprinklers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3361.60.10 - OTHER (a)

- 544.01 Augers and blowers (grain, silage and forage)  
 544.03 Bag loaders  
 544.05 Chaff cutters  
 544.07 Elevators, farm  
 544.09 Feed grinders and hammer mills  
 549.31 Other agricultural implements or machinery, n.e.i. (b)  
 See footnote (c)

- Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:  
 721.97.02 - Incubators and brooders  
 721.97.04 - Agricultural and horticultural machinery, n.e.s.  
 721.97.09 - Other  
 Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.:  
 744.26.01 - Specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery

Included in ASCC item 3361.60 above

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispensing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
 - Appliances for spraying or dispensing pesticides or herbicides:  
 745.27.11 -- Hand or foot operated (d)  
 745.27.13 -- Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) drill and following harrows, other than tyre or disc type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10;
  - (ii) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.43.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s., for use in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3361.67

**TRACTOR BASES, AGRICULTURAL, WHEELED TYPE AND PARTS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, POULTRY-KEEPING AND BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY; GERMINATING PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS**

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

|  |
|--|
| 721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97<br>Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within headings 744.21 to 744.28:<br>- Tractor bases:<br>- - Goods, not being parts:<br>744.90.31 - - Wheeled agricultural tractor type<br>744.90.35 - - Parts (a)<br>- Other:<br>744.90.45 - - For machinery specially designed for agricultural, horticultural or viticultural use |
|--|

|  |
|--|
| 721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97 (b) |
|--|

- (a) Included in this AICC item are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3363.15.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts therefor, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3362 : CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are included in ASCC item 3161.30;
- (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3232.05;
- (iii) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.10;
- (iv) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.11;
- (v) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20;
- (vi) concrete mixing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3369.45.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |  |   |                                     |
|----------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
|                      | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Standard (ASIC) Item(s)   | Component Standard (ASCC) Item(s)   |
| 3362.05              | <u>TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS:</u>  |   |                                     |
|                      |  |   |                                     |
|                      | Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to<br>3362.05.30 below   | Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to<br>3362.05.30 below  | 722.30.00 Track-laying tractors     |
| 3362.05.05           | - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, NOT EXCEEDING 2,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT  |   |                                     |
|                      |  |   |                                     |
|                      | Tractors made or assembled, crawler type<br>(shipping weight basis - complete tractor<br>including lubricants but excluding<br>fuel, water, removable ballast and<br>attachments); | Track-laying tractors:<br>722.30.05 - Not exceeding 2,000 kg shipping<br>weight                   | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
|                      | 550.02 - Up to and including 2,000 kg  |   |                                     |
| 3362.05.10           | - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 2,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 4,000 KG  |   |                                     |
|                      |  |   |                                     |
|                      | Tractors made or assembled, crawler type<br>(shipping weight basis - complete tractor<br>including lubricants but excluding<br>fuel, water, removable ballast and<br>attachments); | Track-laying tractors:<br>722.30.05 - Over 2,000 kg but not exceeding<br>4,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
|                      | 550.04 - Over 2,000 kg up to and including<br>3,000 kg   |   |                                     |
|                      | 550.06 - Over 3,000 kg up to and including<br>4,000 kg   |   |                                     |
| 3362.05.15           | - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 4,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 5,000 KG  |   |                                     |
|                      |  |   |                                     |
|                      | Tractors made or assembled, crawler type<br>(shipping weight basis - complete tractor<br>including lubricants but excluding<br>fuel, water, removable ballast and<br>attachments); | Track-laying tractors:<br>722.30.11 - Over 4,000 kg but not exceeding<br>5,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
|                      | 550.08 - Over 4,000 kg up to and including<br>5,000 kg   |   |                                     |

## 3362.05.20 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 5,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEDING 20,000 KG

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type<br>(shipping weight basis - complete tractor<br>including lubricants but excluding<br>fuel, water, removable ballast and<br>attachments);<br>550.10 - Over 5,000 kg up to and including<br>7,000 kg<br>550.12 - Over 7,000 kg up to and including<br>10,000 kg<br>550.14 - Over 10,000 kg up to and including<br>15,000 kg<br>550.16 - Over 15,000 kg up to and including<br>20,000 kg | Track-laying tractors:<br>722.30.15 - Over 5,000 kg but not exceeding<br>20,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3362.05.25 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 20,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEDING 30,000 KG

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type<br>(shipping weight basis - complete tractor<br>including lubricants but excluding<br>fuel, water, removable ballast and<br>attachments);<br>550.18 - Over 20,000 kg up to and including<br>25,000 kg<br>550.20 - Over 25,000 kg up to and including<br>30,000 kg | Track-laying tractors:<br>722.30.17 - Over 20,000 kg but not exceeding<br>30,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3362.05.30 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, EXCEDING 30,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type<br>(shipping weight basis - complete tractor<br>including lubricants but excluding<br>fuel, water, removable ballast and<br>attachments);<br>550.22 - Over 30,000 kg up to and including<br>35,000 kg<br>550.24 - Over 35,000 kg | Track-laying tractors:<br>722.30.25 - Exceeding 30,000 kg shipping<br>weight | Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AMOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 3362.07 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. kW (a)             | <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.28 - Up to and including 15 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.30 - Up to and including 15 kW</p>                          | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.22 - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms;</p> <p>744.11.57 - Battery operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors</p> | See footnote (b)                |
| 3362.11 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. kW (a) | <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.34 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.36 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.24 - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW (b)</p>   | See footnote (c)                |

(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to AICC class 3363.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this AMOC item:

- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AMOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under AICC item 3361.02;
- (ii) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are included in AMOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under AICC item 3363.05.

(c) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to AICC class 3363.

(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.59, which is shown under AICC item 3363.05.

- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.02;
  - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.

3362.17

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW (a)

- Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
- 550.40 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);
- 550.42 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW

- Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):
- Others:  
722.40.26 - - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ABCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ABCC class 3363.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.02;
  - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.

3362.22

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW (a)

- Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
- 550.46 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);
- 550.48 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW

- Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):
- Others:  
722.40.28 - - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ABCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ABCC class 3363.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.
- (c) The following items are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.02;
  - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

|   |  |  |                  |
|---|--|--|------------------|
| 3362.27   | <b>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. kW (a)</b>  |  |                  |
|   | <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.52 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earth moving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.54 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.30 - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | See footnote (a) |
| 3362.52   | <b>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. kW (a)</b>  |  |                  |
| <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.56 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.60 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW</p>   |  |  |                  |
| <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.32 - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW</p>  |  |  |                  |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> <p>(c) The following items are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AMCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02;</li> <li>(ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AMCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</li> </ul> |  |  |                  |

**TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. kW (a)**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.64 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW<br/>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.65 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others</li> <li>- - Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:</li> </ul> <p>722.40.34 - - - With cabins<br/>722.40.36 - - - Without cabins</p> |
|---|---|

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ABIC class 3363.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ABIC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.

**TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. kW (a)**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.70 - Over 105 kW<br/>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);</p> <p>550.72 - Over 105 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others</li> <li>- - Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:</li> </ul> <p>722.40.38 - - - With cabins<br/>722.40.39 - - - Without cabins</p> |
|---|---|

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ABIC class 3363.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ABIC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.

**DUMPERS, ASSEMBLED**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>522.51 Rock buggies and dump wagons</p> | <p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>- - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like:</li> </ul> <p>782.10.23 - - - Capacity below 27.25 tonnes<br/>782.10.24 - - - Capacity 27.25 t and over</p> |
|--|---|

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Assembled;
- - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like

782.10.C7 - - - Dumpers (also known as shuttle

dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.),

being heavy duty vehicles for

earthmoving, concrete-moving and

the like

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AICC) Item(s)   |
|----------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 3362.50              | <u>DUMPERS, UNASSEMBLED</u>  | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items   | <p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>-- Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like:</li> </ul> <p>782.10.26 - - - Unassembled</p>  | See footnote (a)  |
|                      |  | (a) Unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 782.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.40.   |  |   |
| 3362.55              | <u>ROAD ROLLERS AND EARTH PACKERS</u>                                  | <p>522.46 Road rollers</p> <p>522.48 Earth packers (including aseepsfoot rollers)</p>  | <p>Road rollers, mechanically propelled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>-- Vibratory type</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul> <p>723.50.01 - - - Vibratory type</p> <p>723.50.09 - - - Other</p> <p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:</p> <p>723.46.14 - Road rollers</p> | <p>Road rollers, mechanically propelled:</p> <p>723.50.01 - Vibratory (b)</p> <p>723.50.09 - Other (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>  |
|                      |  | (a) Excluded from these AICC items are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18.              |  |   |
|                      |  | (b) Included in this AICC item are parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.  |  |   |
|                      |  | (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:   |  |   |
|                      |  | (i) lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in AICC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18;   |  |   |
|                      |  | (ii) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are included in AICC item 723.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.   |  |   |
| 3362.60              | <u>SCARIFIERS AND RIPPERS (CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT)</u> | <p>522.47 Rippers and rooters</p> <p>522.44 Road ploughs</p>   | <p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:</p> <p>723.43.15 - Rippers (a)</p>   | <p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:</p> <p>723.43.01 - Scarifiers and rippers</p> <p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:</p> <p>723.46.01 - Scarifiers and rippers</p> |
|                      |  | (a) Excluded from this AICC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 723.46.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.20. |  |   |

Concrete mixers (excluding transit):  
 522.33 - Hand driven  
 522.34 - Power driven

Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:  
 - Concrete mixers:

- 726.34.05 - - Not exceeding 175 litres wet batch capacity
- 726.34.07 - - Exceeding 175 litres but not exceeding 450 litres wet batch capacity
- 726.34.09 - - Other

Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:  
 726.34.01 - Concrete mixers

Dozers, tractor mounted:  
 522.23 - Mounted

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:  
 723.41.01 - Dozers

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:  
 723.41.01 - Dozers

Graders:  
 522.31 - Self-propelled

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:  
 723.41.03 - Graders

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:  
 723.41.11 - Channel making graders  
 723.41.19 - Other

Scrapers:  
 522.36 - Self-propelled

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:  
 - Scrapers (not being road graders), having a heaping capacity:  
 723.43.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m  
 723.43.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not exceeding 15 cu m  
 723.43.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not exceeding 20 cu m  
 723.43.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not exceeding 25 cu m  
 723.43.11 - - Exceeding 25 cu m but not exceeding 40 cu m  
 723.43.13 - - Exceeding 40 cu m

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:  
 723.43.03 - Road scoops and scrapers (a) (b)

- {a} Included in this ABCC item are road scoops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3562.85.  
 {b} Excluded from this ABCC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 723.43.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3562.85.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Transport (ATCC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)  |
| 3362.85 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a):  | Shown under ASOC item 3362.85.05 to 3362.85.20 below   | Shown under ASOC item 3362.85.05 to 3362.85.20 below   | <p>723.42.00 Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled<br/>Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:</p> <p>723.43.09 - Other (b)</p> <p>723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)<br/>Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:</p> <p>723.46.09 - Other (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.80.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.55;</li> <li>(ii) hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.45.</li> </ul> <p>(d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) road scoops, which are included in ASOC item 723.45.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3362.80;</li> <li>(ii) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are included in ASOC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| 3362.85.05 - LOADERS, BACK-HOES AND COMPOSITE LOADERS/BACK-HOE UNITS, SELF-PROPELLED   | <p>Tractor mounted loaders, complete units:</p> <p>522.11 - Crawler tractor type</p> <p>522.12 - Four wheel drive type</p> <p>522.13 - Standard wheeled type</p> <p>Back-hoes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tractor mounting:</li> <li>522.27 - Mounted</li> </ul> | <p>Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes:</li> </ul> <p>723.42.01 - Loaders, back-hoes having a working arc of less than 270 deg. and composite loader/back-hoe units of the self-propelling kind (a)</p> | Included in ASOC item 3362.85 above  |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this ATCC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ATCC items 723.42.15 and 723.42.19, which are shown under ASOC item 3362.85.20.</p>   |  |  |  |

## 3362.85.10 - POWER SHOVELS, SELF-PROPELLED

Power shovels:  
 522.01 - Under 2 cu metres  
 522.02 - 2 cu metres and over

Mechanical shovels and excavators,  
 self-propelled:  
 - Having a working weight of not more  
 than 50 tonnes:

- - Complete machines built on  
 tractor-type bases:

723.42.03 - - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or  
 dragline

- Having a working weight of more  
 than 50 tonnes:

- - Complete machines built on  
 tractor-type bases:

723.42.15 - - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or  
 dragline

Included in ASCC item 3362.85 above

## 3362.85.15 - SCRAPERS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED

Scrapers:  
 522.37 - Tractor drawn

Other excavating, levelling, tamping  
 and extracting machinery for earth,  
 minerals or ores, not self-propelled;  
 - Scrapers (not being road graders),  
 having a heaping capacity:

723.46.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m

723.46.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not  
 exceeding 15 cu m

723.46.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not  
 exceeding 20 cu m

723.46.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not  
 exceeding 26 cu m

723.46.11 - - Exceeding 26 cu m but not  
 exceeding 40 cu m

723.46.15 - - Exceeding 40 cu m

Included in ASCC item 3362.85 above

## 3362.85.20 - OTHER (a)

Loader units for mounting on:  
 522.14 - Crawler tractors  
 522.15 - Four wheel drive tractors  
 522.16 - Standard wheeled tractors  
 522.21 Power control units  
 Diggers, tractor mounting:  
 522.24 - Unmounted  
 Back-hoes:  
 - Tractor mounting:  
 522.26 - - Unmounted  
 522.29 - Trailed type  
 Graders:  
 522.32 - Tractor drawn  
 522.39 Scraps  
 Posthole diggers (sugger type):  
 522.62 - Power driven

Mechanical shovels and excavators,  
 self-propelled:  
 - Having a working weight of not  
 more than 50 tonnes:

- - Complete machines built on  
 tractor-type bases:

723.42.05 - - - Other

723.42.09 - - - Other machines

- Having a working weight of more  
 than 50 tonnes:

- - Complete machines built on  
 tractor-type bases:

723.42.15 - - - Other (b)

723.42.19 - - - Other machines (b)

723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow ploughs, not  
 self-propelled (including snow  
 plough attachments)

Included in ASCC item 3362.85 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Item(s) (AICC) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|

3362.85 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd:

3362.85.20 - OTHER (a) - contd

522.91 Construction and earthmoving equipment  
not elsewhere included  
549.21 Tree pullers and fellers

Other excavating, levelling, tamping  
and extracting machinery for earth,  
minerals or ores, not self-propelled:  
723.46.15 - Attachments for excavating, levelling  
and tamping machinery  
723.46.17 - Attachments, n.e.s., complete for  
mounting on tractors, lorries,  
railway wagons or trucks, etc.  
723.46.39 - Other (a)  
Machines and mechanical appliances  
for public works, building, and  
the like, n.s.s.:  
723.46.11 - Road making machinery

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361.
  - (b) Included in this AICC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.85.05.
  - (c) Included in this AICC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.60.
  - (d) Excluded from these AICC items are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfaceers, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
- These commodities are included in AICC item 723.46.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3362.90 PARTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT

522.93 Spare parts for construction and  
earthmoving equipment (a)

Road rollers, mechanically propelled:  
723.50.11 - Parts  
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and  
equipment falling within headings  
723.41 to 723.46:  
- Tractor bases:  
-- Goods, not being parts:  
723.90.31 - - Crawler type  
723.90.33 - - Wheeled type  
723.90.35 - - Parts  
723.90.37 - Cutting edges for dosers, graders,  
scrapers, buckets  
- Others:  
723.90.39 - - For bulldozers, angledozers and  
levellers, self-propelled  
- - For mechanical shovels and  
excavators, self-propelled:  
723.90.41 - - Having a working weight of not  
more than 50 tonnes

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and  
equipment falling within headings  
723.41 to 723.46:  
723.90.03 - Of channel making graders and  
scops (except road scops)  
723.90.05 - Of dosers, road scops and scrapers;  
road making machinery  
723.90.09 - Other

See footnote (a)

723.90.43 - - Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes  
723.90.53 - - For attachments for excavating, levelling and tamping machinery, n.e.s.  
723.90.55 - - For road rollers, scrapers and rippers  
723.90.59 - - Other  
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 726.31, 726.32, 728.33 and 728.34:  
726.39.05 - - For concrete mixers  
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.46, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:  
728.49.01 - For machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

- (g) Excluded from this production item are parts, other than spare parts, for construction and earthmoving equipment, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 721.19.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.20.
- (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in ABCC item 721.19.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.20;  
(ii) parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are included in ABCC items 723.30.01 and 723.30.02, which are shown under ABCC item 3362.55;  
(iii) parts for concrete mixers, which are included in ABCC item 726.39.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.45;  
(iv) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3363 : MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3323.05;
- (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.10;
- (iii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.11;
- (iv) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.07;
- (v) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.11;
- (vi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.17;
- (vii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.22;
- (viii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.27;
- (ix) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.32;
- (x) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.37;
- (xi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.42.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## [Component Production Item(s)]

## [Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)]

## [Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)]

3363.05

POWERED STORE TRUCKS

Powered store trucks:  
513.01 - Fork lift  
513.02 - Other

Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:

- Work trucks, designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts:
  - - Hoo-rider type, pedestrian controlled:
  - - - Battery operated:
  - - - Having, at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of:

Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>744.11.01 - Designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>744.11.05 - Other, for short distance transport or handling of goods, including elevating platform (b)</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 744.11.31 | - - - - - Less than 1000 kg  |
| 744.11.33 | - - - - - 1000 kg and over but less than 1500 kg   |
| 744.11.35 | - - - - - 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg   |
| 744.11.37 | - - - - - 2000 kg and over   |
| 744.11.38 | - - Other:<br>- - Other, at a 600 mm load centre,<br>a lifting capacity of:                                    |
| 744.11.39 | - - - - - Less than 1500 kg  |
| 744.11.41 | - - - - - 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg   |
| 744.11.43 | - - - - - 2000 kg and over but less than 3000 kg   |
| 744.11.45 | - - - - - 3000 kg and over but less than 4000 kg   |
| 744.11.47 | - - - - - 4000 kg and over but less than 5000 kg   |
| 744.11.49 | - - - - - 5000 kg and over but less than 6000 kg   |
| 744.11.51 | - - - - - 6000 kg and over<br>- Trucks, elevating platform, with<br>platform elevation not exceeding<br>305 mm |
| 744.11.53 | - - Battery operated   |
| 744.11.55 | - - Other  |
| 744.11.59 | - - Other (a)  |

- (a) Included in this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:  
 (i) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.07;  
 (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.

3363.10

**TRAILERS FOR POWERED STORE TRUCKS (EXCEPT PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD)**

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 744.19.00 | Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and<br>tractors falling within heading<br>744.11 (a) |
|-----------|--|

|   |
|---|
| Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and<br>tractors falling within heading<br>744.11: |
| 744.19.09 - Other   |

- (a) Included in this AICC item are pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.15.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 3365.15 CONVEYORS, HOISTS (EXCEPT CLOTHING HOISTS), CRANES AND OTHER LIFTING MACHINERY (a) (b) | <p>511.01 Conveyors and appliances<br/>Hoists, cranes, lifting machinery and parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>512.11 - Electric</li> <li>509.31 - Hydraulic hoists for trucks</li> <li>512.01 - Other</li> </ul> <p>980.71 Elevators and escalators (including parts)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> | <p>Pulley tackles and hoists (other than skip hoists); winches and capstans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hoists (except chain hoists type used in mining, etc.):</li> <li>744.21.01 - Wire rope</li> <li>744.21.09 - Other</li> <li>- Chain hoists and chain pulley tackles:</li> <li>-- Spur gear type (except manually-operated lever type):</li> <li>-- Electrically-operated</li> <li>-- Manually-operated</li> <li>744.21.17 - Other</li> <li>744.21.19 - Logging winches<br/>-- Winches, n.e.s.</li> <li>744.21.21 - Lever type</li> <li>744.21.23 - Other</li> <li>744.21.39 - Other</li> <li>Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:</li> <li>744.22.02 - Lifting devices for tipping lorries</li> <li>744.22.06 - Cranes designed for mounting as mobile cranes</li> <li>- Cranes designed for mounting on vehicles as truck loading cranes:</li> <li>744.22.08 - Hydraulic</li> <li>744.22.10 - Other</li> <li>744.22.22 - Mobile cranes, n.e.s.</li> <li>744.22.25 - Telephers and transporters, n.e.s. (except teleferics and aerial cableways)</li> <li>744.22.27 - Tower, slewing and climbing</li> <li>744.22.29 - Other</li> <li>744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic</li> <li>744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists</li> <li>744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements</li> <li>Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.:</li> <li>744.26.04 - Coal conveyors, ore conveyor and belt conveyors</li> <li>744.26.06 - Lifting apparatus of a kind used to elevate an entire motor vehicle clear of the ground</li> <li>744.26.08 - Lifting jacks, n.e.s.</li> <li>744.26.15 - Loaders and unloaders, self-propelled, n.e.s.</li> <li>744.26.19 - Other</li> </ul> | <p>744.21.00 Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists); winches and capstans</p> <p>Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>744.22.01 - Cranes, power-operated (a)</li> <li>744.22.05 - Cranes, hand-operated</li> <li>744.22.09 - Other</li> <li>744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic</li> <li>744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists</li> <li>744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements</li> </ul> <p>744.26.00 Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s. (f)</p> <p>744.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 744.2 (g)</p> |

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling  
within headings 744.21 to 744.28:

- - Tractor bases:

- - Goods, not being parts:

744.90.35 - - - Other

- - Others:

- - For chain hoists and chain

pulley tackle:

- - Spur gear type (except manually-  
operated lever type):

744.90.37 - - - Electrically-operated

744.90.39 - - - Manually-operated

744.90.41 - - - Other

744.90.42 - - For cranes, n.e.s.

744.90.43 - - For conveyors, n.e.s.

744.90.47 - - For lifting jacks

744.90.49 - - For telephones and transporters

744.90.51 - - For leaders and unloaders

744.90.59 - - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ABCC item includes elevators and escalators (including parts), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for conveyors and appliances, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 744.90.35, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.67.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts therefor, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.67.

ABIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION G : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3364 : WOOD AND METAL WORKING MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ABIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ABIC industry:  
 (i) wooden saw benches, which are included in ASOC item 3367.22;  
 (ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are included in ASOC item 3367.20.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|--|
| 3364.05 WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S., (a):   |   |  |
| Shown under ASOC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below   | Shown under ASOC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below   | 737.31.00 Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  |   |  |
| 3364.05.05 - FLAME CUTTING MACHINES   |   |  |
| Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment:<br>523.21 - Flame cutting machines   | Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Flame cutting:<br>737.31.02 - Goods, not being parts | Included in ASOC item 3364.05 above  |
| 3364.05.10 - PARTS FOR FLAME CUTTING MACHINES   |   |  |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items  | - Flame cutting:<br>737.31.03 - Parts   | Included in ASOC item 3364.05 above  |
| 3364.05.15 - WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING (OTHER THAN FLAME CUTTING) AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.   |   |  |
| Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment:<br>523.25 - Blow pipes and torches<br>523.29 - Regulators<br>523.39 - Other<br><br>See footnote (a)  | Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>737.31.09 - Other                                      | Included in ASOC item 3364.05 above  |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 339.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.99.80. |   |  |

Shown under ABOC items 3364.10.05 and  
3364.10.10 below

Shown under ABOC items 3364.10.05 and  
3364.10.10 below

Machine-tools for working wood, cork,  
bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard  
artificial plastic material or other  
hard carving materials (other than  
machines falling within heading  
745.11);

- Woodworking machinery:  
728.12.01 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and  
saw benches) (b)  
728.12.09 - - Other

See footnote (c)

(a) This ABOC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Included in this ABOC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ABOC item 3369.55.

(c) Excluded from these ABOC items are metalworking saws (except band saws), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ASIC item 736.70.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3364.30.

#### 3364.10.05 - SAWING MACHINES

Complete saws, power operated:  
529.13 - Band saw machines, wood cutting  
529.29 - Other power operated saws (a)  
Saw benches:  
529.80 - Predominantly metal

Machines-tools for working wood,  
cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite),  
hard artificial plastic material  
or other hard carving materials  
(other than machines falling within  
heading 745.11);

- Woodworking machinery:  
728.12.21 - - Sawing machines (including edgers  
and saw benches) (b)  
Sawing (including friction or abrasive  
cutting off) machines, metalworking:  
736.16.01 - Hacksawing machines  
736.16.05 - Circular cold sawing machines not  
being abrasive cutting machines

Included in ABOC item 3364.10 above

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this production item are:  
 (i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are relevant to ABOC item 3364.20.05;  
 (ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to ABOC item 3364.20.10;  
 (iii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to ABOC item 3366.22;  
 (iv) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are relevant to ABOC item 3369.95.20.  
 (b) Included in this ABOC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ABOC item 3369.55.  
 (c) Excluded from these ABOC items are metalworking saws (except hacksaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ASIC item 736.16.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3364.30.10.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASEC) Item(s)

3364.10 WOODWORKING AND METALSAWING MACHINERY (EXCEPT CHAIN SAW, BANDSAWING MACHINES AND TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND) - contd:

3364.10.10 - WOODWORKING MACHINERY (EXCEPT SAWS) (a)

524.21 Woodworking machinery and parts  
(excluding sawing equipment) (b)  
739.41 Electric floor sanding machines

Machinery-tools for working wood, cork, bone, slate (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):  
- Woodworking machinery:  
726.12.25 - - Planing machines and shapers  
(including planing machines which perform other operations)  
726.12.29 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above

(a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Included in this production item are parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND ~~... AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS~~) (a) (b):Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to  
3364.15.17 belowShown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to  
3364.15.17 below770.40.00 Tools for working in the hand, with  
self-contained electric motor;  
and parts thereof, n.e.s. (c)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
- (ii) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
- (ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.

3364.15.05 - PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAND SAWS (a)

Complete saws, power operated:  
529.21 - Portable electric hand saws

Tools for working in the hand, with  
self-contained electric motor;  
and parts thereof, n.e.s.  
- Portable hand tools, n.e.s.  
(including tool sets, n.e.s.  
incorporating a power-driven  
hand piece);  
770.40.55 - - Circular saws; reciprocating  
saws (b)

Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
  - (ii) portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 770.40.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.15.15.

3364.15.10 - DRILLS (EXCEPT ROTARY AND PNEUMATIC ROCK DRILLS)

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Power operated portable hand tools (excluding welding equipment) complete with driving unit:</p> <p>751.01 - Electric drills and multi-purpose power units (including those in kits)(a)</p> | <p>- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills):</p> <p>770.40.11 - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 16 mm</p> <p>770.40.19 - - - Other</p> <p>- - Other drills (including drill tool sets);</p> <p>770.40.23 - - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 25 mm</p> <p>770.40.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.15 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

- (a) Included in this production item are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.15.15.

3364.15.15 - TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, N.E.S. (a)

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Power operated portable hand tools (excluding welding equipment) complete with driving unit:</p> <p>751.11 - Electric grinders</p> <p>751.21 - Electric sanders and polishers (excluding floor sanding and polishing machines)</p> <p>751.31 - Electric screwdrivers</p> <p>751.41 - Electric wrenches and nut setters</p> <p>751.51 - Other complete electric tools (excluding welding irons, saws and welding, spraying and lubricating equipment)</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece);</p> <p>770.40.55 - Grinders, sanders, planers, polishers and similar appliances</p> <p>770.40.59 - Other (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.15 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 751.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.15.10.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.15.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | Component Import (ASIC) item(s)   | Component Export (ASIC) item(s)   | Component Export (ASIC) item(s)  |
| 3364.15 <u>TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR, AND COMBINED CHAIN SAW UNITS) - contd:</u>  | <u>TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR, AND COMBINED CHAIN SAW UNITS) - contd:</u>                                       |   |  |
| 3364.15.17 - PARTS FOR TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES) (a)   |   |   |  |
|  | <p>Portable electric power hand tools:</p> <p>751.59 - Attachments, accessories and parts (including valves of kits; (except for drills (driving units) bits, saws and saw blades, spraying and lubricating equipment))</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Chain saw units and parts therefor:</li> <li>- Fixtures:</li> <li>778.40.01 - - Guide bars</li> <li>778.40.09 - - Other</li> <li>- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills):</li> <li>- Parts, n.e.s. for electrically driven portable hand drills (except inserted tools for use with drills):</li> <li>778.40.31 - - Rotary hammer drills</li> <li>778.40.39 - - Other drills</li> <li>778.40.61 - Parts for portable hand tools, n.e.s. (except inserted tools imported separately or tool sets not incorporating a power-driven hand piece)</li> </ul> | Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above  |
| (a) This ASCC item includes parts for industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, for concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and for portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. |   |   |  |
| 3364.20 <u>TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREFOR; (a) (b):</u>   | <u>TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREFOR; (a) (b):</u>  |   |  |
|  | Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.05 to 3364.20.10 below   | Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.05 to 3364.20.10 below   |  |
|  |   |   | <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>745.11.09 - Other</li> <li>Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:</li> <li>745.19.09 - Other</li> </ul> |
| (a) This ASCC item includes:   |   |   |  |
| (i) earth comminuting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;  |   |   |  |
| (ii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;  |   |   |  |
| (iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.  |   |   |  |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.   |   |   |  |

## 5364.20.03 - PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

751.61 Power operated portable hand tools, pneumatic, complete tools (excluding air compressors, saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (b)

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:  
 - Pneumatic tools:  
 745.11.01 -- Rotary and percussive rock drills  
 745.11.05 -- Other:  
 745.11.05 -- Concrete vibrators  
 745.11.09 -- Rotatory  
 745.11.11 -- Drills  
 745.11.13 -- Grinders  
 745.11.15 -- Sanders; polishers  
 745.11.15 -- Other  
 745.11.21 -- Impact  
 745.11.23 -- Other  
 745.11.27 -- Staplers, tackers or nailers  
 745.11.29 -- Other

Included in ASOC item 3364.20 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
- (iii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10.05;
- (ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.

## 3364.20.09 - PARTS FOR PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

751.69 Attachments, accessories and parts for pneumatic powered portable hand tools (excluding bits, saws and saw blades, spraying and lubricating equipment)

Parts, n.s.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:  
 - Of pneumatic tools:  
 745.19.01 -- Rotary and percussive rock drills  
 745.19.05 -- Other

Included in ASOC item 3364.20 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) parts for pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
- (iii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIXCC) Item(s)

Component Export (AXCC) Item(s)

3564.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

3564.20.10 - TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS), N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

751.91 Power operated portable hand tools and parts, other than electric or pneumatic, n.e.s. (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (a)

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:  
 745.11.53 - Hydraulic tools  
 - Others  
 745.11.59 - Other  
 Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:  
 745.19.09 - of hydraulic tools  
 745.19.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3564.20 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
  - (i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and parts therefor which are primary to ASHC class 3562;
  - (ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASHC class 3566;
  - (iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASHC class 3569.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3564.10.05.

3564.25

## METALWORKING MACHINE TOOL LATHES AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

Metalworking machinery and parts:  
 - Machine tools:  
 523.01 - - Lathes

Lathes, metalworking:  
 736.13.01 - Numerically controlled  
 - Centre lathes:  
 736.13.03 - Bench type  
 - - Other:  
 736.13.05 - - Of a swing over the bed not exceeding 279 mm  
 736.13.06 - - Of a swing over the bed exceeding 279 mm but not exceeding 635 mm  
 736.13.09 - - Other  
 736.13.10 - Copying lathes  
 - Automatic lathes:  
 - - Single-spindle:  
 736.13.11 - - Bar type  
 736.13.15 - - Chucking type  
 736.13.17 - - Other  
 - - Multi-spindle:  
 736.13.20 - - Bar type  
 736.13.22 - - Chucking type  
 736.13.85 - - Other

736.13.00 Lathes, metalworking (c)

736.13.27 - Turret lathes  
736.13.35 - Special purpose lathes  
736.13.39 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 736.90.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.20.  
(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 736.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.20.

3364.30

~~MACHINERY TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR MINERALS OR CERAMICS (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED AIR, ELECTRIC MOTORS, AND GAS-CHARGED WELDING, BRAZING, AND SOLDERING APPARATUS; AND EXCLUDING DRAULICATING MACHINES, FOUL BURNING MACHINES, ETC., AND OTHER CUTTING MACHINES, LATHEES, DRILLS AND TORCHES)~~ (a):

Shown under ABCC items 3364.30.05 and 3364.30.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3364.30.05 and 3364.30.10 below

736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides  
736.12.00 Gear-cutting machines  
736.14.00 Reaming or milling machines, metalworking  
736.15.00 Milling and boring machines, metalworking  
736.16.00 Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking  
736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking  
736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines  
736.19.00 Sharpening, trimming, trueing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines for working metal or metal carbides operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products  
736.21.00 Forging machines and stamping machines, metalworking  
736.22.00 Bending, forming, folding or flattening machines, metalworking  
736.23.00 Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking (b)  
736.70.00 Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Included in this ABCC item are metal shearing machines which are relevant to ABCC item 3364.35.  
(c) Included in this ABCC item are metalworking saws (except band saws), which are relevant to ABCC item 3364.10.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Product (Item(s))

## Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

## Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-CERAMIC WELDING, BRAZING, SAWING AND SURFACE-DEBURRING APPARATUS) AND NON-ELECTRIC MACHINING, COLD ROLLING MACHINES BUT NOT ABRAZIVE SURFACING MACHINES, LATHE, SCREW AND PRESSURE - cont'd:

## 3364.30.05 - BANDSAWING MACHINES

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Complete saws, power operated:<br>529.11 - Band saw machines, metal cutting | Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking<br>736.16.03 - Bandsawing machines | Included in ASCC item 3364.30 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3364.30.10 - MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES, N.E.S. (a)

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Metalworking machinery and parts:<br>- Machine tools:<br>523.02 - Other (including fixed power driven machines which cut, shape, grind or drill metal)(b) | 736.11.00 Machines-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides<br>Gear-cutting machines:<br>736.12.01 - Hobbing machines<br>736.12.09 - Other<br>Boring or milling machines, metalworking:<br>736.14.01 - Boring machines<br>- Milling machines:<br>- - Knee and column type:<br>736.14.03 - - Horizontal spindle<br>736.14.05 - - Vertical spindle<br>736.14.07 - - Bed type<br>736.14.11 - - Turret type<br>736.14.19 - - Other<br>Drilling and boring machines, metalworking:<br>- Combined boring and drilling machines:<br>736.15.01 - - Table type<br>736.15.03 - - Floor type (including rastype)<br>736.15.05 - - Other<br>- Boring machines:<br>736.15.09 - - Re-borears, for the repair of internal combustion engines and parts for such engines<br>736.15.11 - - Vertical turning and boring machines with rotary table<br>- - Fine boring machines:<br>736.15.13 - - Horizontal<br>736.15.15 - - Vertical<br>736.15.19 - - Other<br>- Drilling machines:<br>736.15.21 - - Vertical numerically controlled<br>736.15.23 - - Bench or floor mounted<br>736.15.25 - - Pillar type<br>736.15.27 - - Radial | Included in ASCC item 3364.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

- 736.15.29 -- Turret type  
 736.15.35 -- Other  
     Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking  
 736.16.09 - Other (o)  
 736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking  
 736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines  
     Sharpening, trimming, truing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines for working metal or metal carbide operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products:  
     - Grinding, honing, lapping or polishing machines:  
 736.19.01 - Hand- or pedal-operated  
     - Power operated:  
 736.19.03 - - Bench or floor-mounted pedestal type  
     grinding machines, single or double ended (including valve re-facing)  
     - - Others:  
 736.19.05 - - Roll grinders  
 736.19.07 - - Crankshaft grinding machines  
     - - Cylindrical grinding machines:  
 736.19.11 - - - Universal type with adjustable swivelling wheelhead and adjustable swivelling workhead  
     - - Plain and fixed angle head type  
 736.19.15 - - - Other  
 736.19.17 - - - Centreless grinding machines  
 736.19.21 - - - Internal grinding machines  
 736.19.22 - - - Drill point grinders  
 736.19.23 - - - Tool and cutter grinding machines  
 736.19.24 - - - Gear shaping machines  
     - - Surface grinding machines:  
 736.19.26 - - - Reciprocating table  
 736.19.31 - - - Rotary table  
 736.19.35 - - - Honing machines  
 736.19.39 - - - Other  
 736.19.41 - Shaping machines (except gear shaping machines)  
     - Shaving machines  
     - Slotting machines  
     - Broaching machines  
     - Others:  
 736.19.51 - - Hand- or pedal-operated  
 736.19.59 - - Other  
     Metal forming machine-tools:  
     - Forging machines and stamping machines, metalworking  
 736.21.01 - Embossing or cutting machines for preparing plates for use in addressing machines  
 736.21.09 - - Other

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-CHEMICALLED, 3364.30.10 CUTTING AND SURFACE-FINISHING MACHINES, AND EXCLUDING MACHINING, WELDING, COATING, PAINTING, MACHINING AND TURNING, INTEGRATED CUTTING MACHINES, LAPPING, DRILLING AND TURNING) - contd:

3364.30.10 - MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES, n.e.s. (a) - contd

- Metal forming machine-tools:
  - Bending, forming, folding, or flattening machines, metalworking:
  - 736.22.11 - Hand- or pedal-operated
  - - Other:
  - 736.22.14 - - - Tube bending machines
  - 736.22.17 - - - Plate straightening machines
  - 736.22.19 - - - Other
  - Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking
  - 736.23.19 - Hand- or pedal-operated (d)
  - Other:
  - - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:
  - 736.23.29 - - - Other (s)
  - 736.23.35 - - Other
- Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s.:
  - Transfer machines:
  - 736.70.01 - In line
  - 736.70.05 - - Rotatory
  - Machining centres, numerically controlled:
  - 736.70.05 - - Vertical
  - 736.70.07 - - Horizontal
  - 736.70.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.35.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are metalworking saws (except backsaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.70.05.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are relevant to AICC item 3364.35.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.

METAL SHEARING AND PRESSING MACHINES; CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES; ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES, AND ROLLING MILLS (a)

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Metalworking machinery and parts:</p> <p>523.25 - Other (including metal shearing and pressing machines, bench grinders and drills) (b)</p> | <p>Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:</li> <li>736.23.21 - - Shears, vis - billet, block, slab, shears for rolled steel joists</li> <li>- - Guillotine shears:</li> <li>736.23.25 - - - Hydraulic</li> <li>736.23.25 - - - Mechanical</li> <li>Other metalworking presses:</li> <li>736.28.01 - Riveting machines</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>736.28.11 - Hand- or pedal-operated</li> <li>- Other:</li> <li>736.28.15 - - Hydraulic</li> <li>736.28.17 - - Pneumatic</li> <li>736.28.19 - - Other</li> <li>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries:</li> <li>737.11.01 - Pressure casting machines</li> <li>737.11.09 - Other</li> <li>Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11.</li> <li>737.19.01 - For pressure casting machines</li> <li>737.19.09 - Other</li> <li>737.21.00 Rolling mills</li> <li>Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills:</li> <li>- Rolls:</li> <li>737.29.01 - Chilled iron</li> <li>737.29.03 - High carbon and alloy steels</li> <li>737.29.05 - Other</li> <li>737.29.09 - Other</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>736.28.00 Other metalworking presses</p> <p>737.11.00 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries</p> <p>737.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11</p> <p>737.21.00 Rolling mills</p> <p>737.29.00 Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> |
|--|--|---|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.30.10.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are included in ASOC item 736.23.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.10;
  - (ii) metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are included in ASOC item 736.23.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 736.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3365 : PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:  
 (i) high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are included in ASOC item 2850.31;  
 (ii) pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are included in ASOC item 2964.26.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |  |                                     |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Component <del>Item</del> (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Export (APC) Item(s)   |                                     |
| 3365.05 RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINE (a)  | Shown under ASOC items 3365.05.05 to 3365.05.15 below   | Shown under ASOC items 3365.05.05 to 3365.05.15 below  |                                     |
|  |   | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.80):<br>742.10.01 - For internal combustion piston engines  |                                     |
| (a) This ASOC item includes reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 3365.05.05 - RECIPROCATING FUEL INJECTION PUMPS (a)  | Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);<br>- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:<br>508.21 -- Fuel, injection            | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):<br>- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:<br>-- Fuels:<br>742.10.21 -- -- Injection | Included in ASOC item 3365.05 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes fuel injection pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.                   |   |  |                                     |
| 3365.05.10 - RECIPROCATING FUEL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL INJECTION) (a)  | Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);<br>- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:<br>508.22 -- Fuel, other than injection | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):<br>- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:<br>-- Fuels:<br>742.10.23 -- -- Other     | Included in ASOC item 3365.05 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes fuel pumps (other than fuel injection) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. |   |  |                                     |

## 3365.05.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL) FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);  
 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;  
 508.23 -- Other than fuel

Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.01);  
 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:  
 742.10.24 -- Other

Included in ABCC item 3365.05 above

(a) This ABCC item includes reciprocating pumps (other than fuel) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ABIC class 3254.

## 3365.10 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE OR FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS (a) 3365.10.10:

Shown under ABCC items 3365.10.10 to  
3365.10.40 below

Shown under ABCC items 3365.10.10 to  
3365.10.40 below

Reciprocating pumps (other than  
those of heading 742.01);  
742.10.09 - Other

## 3365.10.10 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, HAND OR FOOT OPERATED

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);  
 - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;  
 508.24 -- Hand or foot operated

Reciprocating pumps (other than  
those of heading 742.01);  
 - Other;  
 742.10.26 -- Hand or foot operated

Included in ABCC item 3365.10 above

## 3365.10.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, METERING

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);  
 - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;  
 508.25 -- Metering

Reciprocating pumps (other than  
those of heading 742.01);  
 - Other;  
 742.10.27 -- Metering

Included in ABCC item 3365.10 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Item(s) (ASOC) Item(s)    |
| <u>RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON MOTORS OR FOR SYNCHRONISING WHEEL OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN PETROL STATIONS OR GARAGES) - contd:</u>   |   |                                     |
| 3365.10.17 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS  |   |                                     |
| <p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.26 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems</p> | <p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.61);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Of a kind used in fluid power systems</li> </ul>   | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |
| 3365.10.22 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, MECHANICALLY OPERATED  |   |                                     |
| <p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> <li>- - - Biaphragms, mechanically operated</li> </ul>        | <p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.61);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> <li>- - - Diaphragms;</li> <li>- - - - Mechanically operated</li> </ul>                   | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |
| 3365.10.25 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, OTHER THAN MECHANICALLY OPERATED (INCLUDING WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE)  |   |                                     |
| <p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> <li>- - - Biaphragms, other</li> </ul>                        | <p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.61);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Windscreen washer type</li> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> <li>- - - Biaphragms;</li> <li>- - - - Other</li> </ul> | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |

## 3365.10.30 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PISTON

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);

- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other;
- 508.29 - - - Platon

Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);

- Other;
- - Other;
- 742.10.37 - - - Piston

Included in ABC item 3365.10 above

## 3365.10.35 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PLUNGER

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);

- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other;
- 508.30 - - - Plunger

Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);

- Other;
- - Other;
- 742.10.39 - - - Plungar

Included in ABC item 3365.10 above

## 3365.10.40 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, N.E.S.

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);

- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other;
- 508.31 - - - Other

Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);

- Other;
- - Other;
- 742.10.49 - - - Other

Included in ABC item 3365.10 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |  |  | Component Item(s)  | Component Item(s) | Component Item(s)   |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------|---|
| 3365.15   | <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES</u> (a)  |  |  |                   |   |
|   | Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); |  | Centrifugal pump (other than those of heading 742.81);<br>742.20.31 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines  |                   | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80);<br>742.20.01 - For internal combustion piston engines |
|   | 506.41 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines   |  |  |                   |   |
| (a) This ASCC item includes centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3254. |  |  |  |                   |   |
| 3365.20   | <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SELF-PRIMING</u>   |  |  |                   |   |
|   | Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); |  | Centrifugal pump (other than those of heading 742.81);<br>- Others;<br>742.20.45 - Self-priming engine driven type   |                   | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80);<br>- Others;<br>742.20.05 - Self-priming              |
|   | - Others;  |  |  |                   |   |
|   | 506.48 - Self priming engine driven type   |  |  |                   |   |
| 3365.25   | <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATION OR GARAGES, OR REPAIR WORKING)</u>                            |  |  |                   |   |
|   | Shown under ASCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below  |  | Shown under ASCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below  |                   | Centrifugal pump (other than those of heading 742.80);<br>- Others;<br>742.20.09 - Other                      |
| 3365.25.05  | - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR USE IN MINING AND METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES (EXCEPT PULP PUMPS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ORE DRESSING MACHINES)   |  |  |                   |   |
|   | Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); |  | Centrifugal pump (other than those of heading 742.81);<br>742.20.02 - Of a kind specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pulp pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines) |                   | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above   |
|   | 506.40 - Pumps specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pulp pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines)  |  |  |                   |   |

## 3365.25.06 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):  
742.20.30 - Windscreen washer type

Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above

## 3365.25.07 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, AXIAL FLOW

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);  
- Other:  
508.42 - - Axial flow type

Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):  
- Others:  
742.20.33 - - Axial flow

Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above

## 3365.25.12 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, ELECTROMAGNETIC TYPE

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);  
- Other:  
508.43 - - Electromagnetic type

Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):  
- Other:  
742.20.35 - - Electro magnetic type

Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above

## 3365.25.15 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1KW

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);  
- Other:  
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monoblock):  
508.44 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kw (a)

Centrifugal pump (other than those of heading 742.81):  
- Other:  
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc):  
742.20.36 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kw

Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are close coupled pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3365.25.20 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), N.E.S.

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);  
- Other:  
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monoblock):  
508.45 - - - Other

Centrifugal pump (other than those of heading 742.81):  
- Other:  
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc):  
742.20.40 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Commodity Production Item(s)  | Commodity Import (AISC) Item(s)  | Commodity Export (AMCC) Item(s)     |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <u>3365.25 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, EXCLUDING PUMPS FOR MEASURING FLOW)</u> - contd: |   |  |                                     |
| 3365.25.25 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, LONG-COLUMN SUMP   | <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.46 - - Long column sump pumps</p>  | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Long column sump pumps</li> </ul>   | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
| 3365.25.30 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, MULTI-STAGE (EXCEPT TURBINES)  | <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.47 - - Multi-stage (except turbines)</p>   | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> </ul> <p>742.20.43 - - Multi-stage (except turbines)</p>  | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
| 3365.25.32 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BORE HOLE  | <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Submersible type, n.e.s.;</li> </ul> <p>508.49 - - Bore hole</p>  | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Submersible type, n.e.s.;</li> </ul> <p>742.20.47 - - - Bore hole</p>   | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
| 3365.25.35 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S., HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1 KW  | <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Submersible type, n.e.s.;</li> </ul> <p>508.50 - - - Other, having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kw</p> | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Submersible type, n.e.s.;</li> <li>- - - Other;</li> </ul> <p>742.20.49 - - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kw</p> | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |

## 3365.25.40 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S.

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:</li> </ul> <p>508.51 - - - Other</p> | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:</li> <li>- - - Others:</li> <li>- - - - Other</li> </ul> <p>742.20.51 - - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 3365.25 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

## 3365.25.45 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, VERTICAL TURBINE SHAFT DRIVEN, N.E.C.

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Vertical turbine shaft driven n.e.s.</li> </ul> <p>508.52 - - - Vertical turbine shaft driven n.e.s.</p> | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> </ul> <p>742.20.53 - - - Vertical turbines shaft driven, n.e.s.</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 3365.25 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

## 3365.25.50 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Pumps being water pressure systems</li> </ul> <p>508.53 - - - Pumps being water pressure systems</p> | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> </ul> <p>742.20.55 - - - Pumps being water pressure systems</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 3365.25 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

## 3365.25.55 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, JET TYPE, N.E.S.

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Jet type, n.e.s.</li> </ul> <p>508.54 - - - Jet type, n.e.s.</p> | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> </ul> <p>742.20.57 - - - Jet type, n.e.s.</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 3365.25 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICO) Item(s)   | Component Export (AMCO) Item(s)                                    |
|---|--|---|--|
| 3365.25<br>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-SERVICE) - contd: |  |   |  |
| 3365.25.60 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., AXIALLY SPLIT CASING:   | <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.55 - -- Axially split casing</p>      | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> </ul> <p>742.20.59 - -- Axially split casing</p>                              | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above                                |
| 3365.25.65 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., RADIALLY SPLIT CASING   | <p>Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.56 - -- Radially split casing (a)</p> | <p>Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> </ul> <p>742.20.69 - -- Radially split casing</p>                             | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above                                |
|   | (a) Excluded from this production item are centrifugal pumps with radially split casing, of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  |   |  |
| 3365.30<br>ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES) (a):   | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below</p>   | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below</p>  | <p>742.30.00 Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.80)</p> |
|   | (a) This ASCC item includes rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.   |   |  |
| 3365.30.05 - ROTARY PUMPS, OIL, OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)  |  |   |  |
|   | <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p>   | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:</li> </ul> <p>742.30.15 - -- Oil</p> | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above                                |

- Of a kind used in connection with  
the operation of internal  
combustion engines;  
508.61 - - Oil

(a) This ABCC item includes rotary oil pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.30.10 - ROTARY PUMPS, OTHER THAN OIL, USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether  
or not fitted with measuring devices  
(excluding pumps for dispensing fuel  
or lubricants, of the types used in  
garages and pumps for incorporation in  
washing machines);  
- Of a kind used in connection with the  
operation of internal combustion engines;  
508.62 - - Other

Rotary pumps (other than  
those of heading 742.61);  
- Of a kind used in connection  
with the operation of internal  
combustion engines;

742.30.19 - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above

(a) This ABCC item includes rotary pumps (other than oil) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.30.15 - ROTARY PUMPS, OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether  
or not fitted with measuring devices  
(excluding pumps for dispensing fuel  
or lubricants, of the types used in  
garages and pumps for incorporation in  
washing machines);  
- Other than of a kind used in connection  
with internal combustion engines;  
508.63 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems

Rotary pumps (other than  
those of heading 742.61);  
- Others;  
742.30.21 - - Of a kind used in fluid  
power systems

Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above

3365.30.20 - ROTARY PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether  
or not fitted with measuring devices  
(excluding pumps for dispensing fuel  
or lubricants, of the types used in  
garages and pumps for incorporation in  
washing machines);  
- Other than of a kind used in connection  
with internal combustion engines;  
508.64 - - Pumps being water pressure systems

Rotary pumps (other than  
those of heading 742.61);  
- Others;  
742.30.23 - - Pumps being water pressure  
systems

Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s)   | Commodities (ASCC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ANZSIC) Item(s)   |
| 3365.30 ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES) - contd:   |   |                                     |
| 3365.30.25 - ROTARY PUMPS, VANE OR GEAR TYPE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION AND WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPES)  |   |                                     |
| <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines;</li> <li>-- Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.65 -- - Gear</p> <p>508.71 -- - Vane</p> | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);</p> <p>742.30.20 - Automatic transmission type; windscreens washer type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>-- Others;</li> </ul> <p>742.30.25 - - - Gear</p> <p>742.30.35 - - - Vane</p> | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |
| 3365.30.30 - ROTARY PUMPS, HELICAL   |   |                                     |
| <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines;</li> <li>-- Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.66 - - - Helical</p>                     | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>-- Others;</li> </ul> <p>742.30.27 - - - Helical</p>  | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |
| 3365.30.35 - ROTARY PUMPS, LOBE  |   |                                     |
| <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines;</li> <li>-- Others;</li> </ul> <p>508.67 - - - Lobe</p>                        | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>-- Others;</li> </ul> <p>742.30.28 - - - Lobe</p>   | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |
| 3365.30.40 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERIPHERAL  |   |                                     |
| <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p>   | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others;</li> <li>-- Others;</li> </ul> <p>742.30.31 - - - Peripheral</p>   | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>508.68 - - - Peripheral</p>   |   |
| 3365.30.45 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERISTALTIC        | <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>508.69 - - - Peristaltic</p> | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>742.30.33 - - - Peristaltic</p> |
| 3365.30.50 - ROTARY PUMPS, SCREW              | <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>508.70 - - - Screw</p>       | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>742.30.34 - - - Screw</p>       |
| 3365.30.55 - ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S. | <p>Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>508.72 - - - Other</p>       | <p>Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>742.30.39 - - - Other</p>       |
| 3365.35                                       | <p><b>PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN RECIPROCATING, CENTRIFUGAL AND ROTARY); LIQUID ELEVATORS (a):</b></p> <p>Shown under ABCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below</p>  | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below</p>  |
|   |   | <p>Other pumps for liquids; liquid elevators;</p> <p>742.80.01 - Pumps for internal combustion piston engines</p> <p>742.80.09 - Other</p>                                    |
|   | <p>(a) This ABCC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to L9IC class 5234.</p>  |   |

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AMCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3365.35 PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN RECIPROCATING, CENTRIFUGAL AND ROTARY); LIQUID ELEVATORS - contd:

3365.35.05 - PUMPS FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES

508.11 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device

742.81.00 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted, or designed to be fitted with a measuring device

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.07 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, EJECTORS

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
508.81 - Ejectors

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
742.88.22 - Ejectors

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.12 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, HYDRAULIC RAMS

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
508.82 - Hydraulic rams

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
742.88.23 - Hydraulic rams

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.17 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, SCREW, ARCHIMEDEAN

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
- Screw pumps:  
508.83 - - Archimedean

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
- Screw pumps:  
742.88.26 - - Archimedean

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.20 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, SCREW, DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
- Screw pumps:  
508.84 - - Duplex and triplex

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds;  
- Screw pumps:  
742.88.29 - - Duplex and triplex

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

## 3365.35.25 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, SCREW, OTHER

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:<br>- Screw pumps:<br>508.85 - - Other | Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:<br>- Screw pumps:<br>742.88.30 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3365.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3365.35.30 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S. (a)

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:<br>508.86 - Other (b)  | Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:<br>742.88.39 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3365.35 above |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.27, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.</p> |  |                                     |

## 3365.40 PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS (a):

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below   | Shown under ASOC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below | 742.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742. |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p> |   |   |

## 3365.40.05 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:<br>508.91 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:<br>742.90.21 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines | Included in ASOC item 3365.40 above |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p>                           |   |                                     |

## 3365.40.10 - PARTS FOR PUMPS FOR WINDSCREEN WASHERS

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:<br>742.90.22 - Windscreen washer type | Included in ASOC item 3365.40 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   |
|   |   | Component Export (AECC) Item(s)   |
| <b>3365.40 PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS - contd:</b>   |   |   |
| 3365.40.15 - PARTS FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS  |   |   |
|   | Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:<br>- Others:<br>508.93 - - For centrifugal pumps (a)   | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:<br>- Others:<br>742.90.23 - - For centrifugal pumps   |
|   | (a) Excluded from this production item are parts for pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |   |
| 3365.40.20 - PARTS FOR RECIPROCATING PUMPS  |   |   |
|   | Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:<br>- Others:<br>508.92 - - For reciprocating pumps   | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:<br>- Others:<br>742.90.25 - - For reciprocating pumps   |
| 3365.40.25 - PARTS FOR ROTARY PUMPS   |   |   |
|   | Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:<br>- Others:<br>508.94 - - For rotary pumps  | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:<br>- Others:<br>742.90.27 - - For rotary pumps  |
| 3365.40.30 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS, N.E.S.   |   |   |
|   | Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:<br>- Others:<br>508.95 - - Other   | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:<br>- Others:<br>742.90.29 - - Other   |
| 3365.45 AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TIRES AND TUBES (a): |   |   |
|   | Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below  | Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):   |
|   |   | 743.10.01 - Pumps and compressors for the liquefaction of gases (except compressors suitable for refrigeration or ice-making)<br>- Others:<br>743.10.21 - - Gas compressors and pumps<br>743.10.23 - - Inflators, hand- or foot-operated<br>743.10.25 - - Vacuum pumps (including mercury vacuum pumps) |
|   |   | Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below  |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | - - Reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps:   |
| 743.10.27 | - - - Aerators, of a kind used with aquaria, with a capacity not exceeding 5 000 millilitres per minute at 1 000 mm water pressure |
| 743.10.29 | - - - Automotive   |
|           | - - - Others:  |
|           | - - - - Portable having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:   |
| 743.10.32 | - - - - Not exceeding 3 cu m   |
| 743.10.34 | - - - - Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 3.4 cu m  |
| 743.10.35 | - - - - Exceeding 3.4 cu m but not exceeding 3.6 cu m  |
| 743.10.37 | - - - - Exceeding 3.6 cu m but not exceeding 5.1 cu m  |
| 743.10.39 | - - - - Exceeding 5.1 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m  |
| 743.10.41 | - - - - Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 7.4 cu m  |
| 743.10.43 | - - - - Exceeding 7.4 cu m but not exceeding 10.8 cu m   |
| 743.10.45 | - - - - Exceeding 10.8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m  |
| 743.10.47 | - - - - Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25.5 cu m  |
| 743.10.49 | - - - - Exceeding 25.5 cu m  |
|           | - - - - Other having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:  |
| 743.10.53 | - - - - Not exceeding 0.15 cu m  |
| 743.10.55 | - - - - Exceeding 0.15 cu m but not exceeding 1 cu m   |
| 743.10.57 | - - - - Exceeding 1 cu m but not exceeding 3 cu m  |
| 743.10.59 | - - - - Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m  |
| 743.10.61 | - - - - Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 8 cu m  |
| 743.10.63 | - - - - Exceeding 8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m   |
| 743.10.65 | - - - - Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25 cu m  |
| 743.10.67 | - - - - Exceeding 25 cu m but not exceeding 42.5 cu m  |
| 743.10.69 | - - - - Exceeding 42.5 cu m but not exceeding 50 cu m  |
| 743.10.71 | - - - - Exceeding 50 cu m but not exceeding 100 cu m   |
| 743.10.73 | - - - - Exceeding 100 cu m but not exceeding 160 cu m  |
| 743.10.75 | - - - - Exceeding 160 cu m   |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s) |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3365.45 AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) - contd:   |                              |                                 |                                 |
| <p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> <li>- - Other air compressors and pumps, having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>743.10.79 - - - Not exceeding 1.7 cu m</li> <li>743.10.81 - - - Exceeding 1.7 cu m but not exceeding 10 cu m</li> <li>743.10.85 - - - Exceeding 10 cu m</li> </ul> </li> <li>Tape, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):</li> <li>- Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):</li> <li>- - Goods, not being parts:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>749.20.15 - - - Cycle (except motor cycle)</li> <li>749.20.15 - - - Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                              |                                 |                                 |
| (a) This ASCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.   |                              |                                 |                                 |

|  |                                     |   |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 509.21 Air equipment, n.e.i. (valves, cylinders, etc.) (b) (c)   | Included in ASCC item 3365.45 above | Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors): |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are parts for air pumps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.50.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are gas (except air) pumps and vacuum pumps (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding high vacuum pumps of glass), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ASCC item are valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.</p> |                                     |   |

|  |                               |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--|---|-----------|-------------|
| <p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Complete with electric motor:</li> </ul> <table border="0"> <tr><td>507.01</td><td>- Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.02</td><td>- 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.03</td><td>- 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.04</td><td>- 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.05</td><td>- Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Complete with engine:</li> </ul> <table border="0"> <tr><td>507.11</td><td>- Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.12</td><td>- 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.13</td><td>- 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.14</td><td>- 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.15</td><td>- Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incomplete (without motor or engine) for sale or transfer out as such:</li> </ul> <table border="0"> <tr><td>507.21</td><td>- Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.22</td><td>- 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.23</td><td>- 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.24</td><td>- 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> <tr><td>507.25</td><td>- Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</td></tr> </table> <p>507.31 - Air compressors which cannot be rated at 700 kPa</p> | 507.01                        | - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.02 | - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.03 | - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.04 | - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.05 | - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.11 | - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.12 | - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.13 | - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.14 | - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.15 | - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.21 | - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.22 | - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.23 | - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.24 | - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. | 507.25 | - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D. | <p>Included in ASCC item 3365.45 above</p> | <p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Compressors:</li> </ul> <table border="0"> <tr><td>745.10.09</td><td>- Other (a)</td></tr> </table> | 745.10.09 | - Other (a) |
| 507.01   | - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.02   | - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.03   | - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.04   | - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.05   | - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.11   | - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.12   | - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.13   | - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.14   | - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.15   | - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.21   | - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.22   | - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.23   | - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.24   | - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 507.25   | - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.  |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| 745.10.09  | - Other (a)                   |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12;</li> <li>(ii) compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.22.</li> </ul>  |                               |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                              |        |                               |        |                              |  |   |           |             |

**PARTS FOR AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING APPLIANCES)**

|   |  |                   |  |           |  |           |  |   |
|---|--|-------------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|---|
| <p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>507.41</td><td>- Spare parts (a)</td></tr> </table>  | 507.41   | - Spare parts (a) | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 745.10:</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>745.20.11</td><td>- Of reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps (b)</td></tr> <tr><td>745.20.21</td><td>- Of other air compressors and pumps (b)</td></tr> </table> | 745.20.11 | - Of reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps (b) | 745.20.21 | - Of other air compressors and pumps (b) | <p>745.20.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 745.10 (c)</p> |
| 507.41  | - Spare parts (a)  |                   |  |           |  |           |  |   |
| 745.20.11   | - Of reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps (b) |                   |  |           |  |           |  |   |
| 745.20.21   | - Of other air compressors and pumps (b)                   |                   |  |           |  |           |  |   |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) parts for air pumps, which are included in production item 509.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.45.05;</li> <li>(ii) parts for vacuum pumps and gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances), which are not included in specific production items.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.17;</li> <li>(ii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.</li> </ul> |  |                   |  |           |  |           |  |   |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ACC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AECC) Item(s)  |
| 3365.55 <b>FREE PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</b>  | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items   | Free piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>745.30.01 - Goods, not being parts<br>745.30.09 - Parts |
| <b>PUMPING UNITS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR FIRE FIGHTING</b>   |  |  |
| 3365.60 508.01 Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting   | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting:<br>745.27.17 - - Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting | See footnote (a)   |
| (a) Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ACC item 745.27.06, which is included in ASCC item 3169.70. |  |  |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3366 : COMMERCIAL SPACE HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3355.05;  
 (ii) parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are included in ASOC item 3355.17;  
 (iii) space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is included in ASOC item 3355.56;  
 (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM |  |   |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
|                      | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AMOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AOCC) Item(s)  |
| 3366.00              | PACKAGED UNIT AIR CONDITIONERS AND OTHER AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, SELF-CONTAINED, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY OF THE AIR (EXCEPT ROOM OR MOTOR VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONERS)  |   |  |
|                      | <p>Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation):</p> <p>657.21 - Packaged unit air conditioners, capacity rated at 50 herts in accordance with Australian standard 1861, up to and including 17.5 kW capacity</p> <p>657.22 - Packaged unit air conditioners, capacity rated at 50 herts in accordance with Australian standard 1861, over 17.5 kW up to and including 55 kW capacity</p> <p>657.23 - Packaged unit air conditioners, capacity rated at 50 herts in accordance with Australian standard 1861, over 55 kW capacity</p> <p>657.29 - Other complete air conditioning units (including ducting, etc.)</p> | <p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br/>   741.50.07 - Goods, not being parts (a)</p> | <p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br/>   - Over two tonnes capacity:<br/>   741.50.05 - Complete (b) (c)</p> |

(a) Included in this AMOC item are motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.

(b) Included in this AMOC item are:

- (i) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12;
- (ii) room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.10.

(c) Excluded from this AMOC item are packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this AMOC item. These commodities are included in AMOC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3367 : DIES, SAW BLADES AND MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking;  
(ii) saw chains, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3367.05 TWIST DRILLS USED IN METALWORKING

Metalworking tools and accessories:  
523.11 - Twist drills

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g. for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits:  
- Goods, not being parts:  
- - Twist drills:  
695.41.26 - - - Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools (a)  
- - - Of a kind used solely or principally with machine tools for working metal or metal carbides:  
- - - Straight shank:  
695.41.30 - - - In sets  
695.41.32 - - - Other  
695.41.34 - - - Taper shank  
695.41.36 - - - Other (b)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits:  
- Other:  
- - Designed solely or principally for use with machine tools:  
695.41.05 - - - Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are twist drills, n.e.s., used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
- (c) Excluded from this AMCC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AMCC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.

3367.06 SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLADES NOT EXCLUDING CHAIN SAW BLADES)

Shown under ASCC items 3367.06.05 to  
3367.06.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3367.08.05 to  
3367.08.20 below

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades  
for hand or machine saws  
(including toothless saw blades);  
695.31.09 - Blades for machine saws (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are chains for chain saws, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.  
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.10.

3367.08.05 - CIRCULAR SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

Circular saw blades (excluding blanks):  
 529.41 - Up to and including 30 cm diameter  
 529.43 - Over 30 cm up to and including  
     60 cm diameter  
 529.45 - Over 60 cm up to and including  
     90 cm diameter  
 529.47 - Over 90 cm up to and including  
     120 cm diameter  
 529.49 - Over 120 cm diameter

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these production items are blank circular saw blades, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades  
 for hand or machine saws (including  
 toothless saw blades):  
 - Blades (including blanks):  
 - - For machine saws:  
 695.51.31 - - - Circular saw

Included in ASOC item 3367.08 above

3367.08.10 - BAND SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

Band saw blades (excluding blanks):  
 529.51 - Metal-cutting  
 529.53 - Wood-cutting

See footnote (a)

- Blades (including blanks):  
 - - For machine saws:  
 695.51.33 - - - Band saw

Included in ASOC item 3367.08 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) blades for band saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are included in production item 529.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3367.08.20;  
 (ii) blank band saw blades, which are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.

3367.08.15 - HACK SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

529.61 Hacksaw saw blades (excluding  
 blanks) (a)

- Blades (including blanks):  
 - - For non-mechanical saws:  
 - - - Hack saw:  
 695.31.06 - - - - High speed steel  
 695.31.11 - - - - Other  
 - - For machine saws:  
 695.31.17 - - - Hack saw

Included in ASOC item 3367.08 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are blank hacksaw blades, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3567.08 SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS BUT EXCLUDING CHAIN SAW BLADES) - contd:

3567.08.20 - SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS), N.E.S.

529.69 Saw blades, other than circular, band or hacksaw (excluding blanks) (a)(b)

- Blanks (including blanks):
  - For non-mechanical saws:
  - - - Other
  - For machine saws:
  - - - Hole saw
  - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3567.08 above

- (a) Included in this production item are blades for band saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are relevant to ASCC item 3567.08.10.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are blank saw blades (other than circular, band and hack saw blades), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.95.20.

3567.15 DIES, DIE SETS AND MOULDS OF A TYPE USED FOR METAL (EXCEPT INGOT MOULDS), FOR METAL CARBIDES, FOR GLASS, FOR MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR RUBBER OR FOR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS; PARTE THERMOP: MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY (a)

980.28 Dies, die sets and moulds of metal (b)

- Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 - - Screwing tools, being taps, dies or chasers:  
 695.41.04 - - In sets (c)  
 - - - Other:  
 - - - Dies:  
 695.41.14 - - - - Button  
 695.41.20 - - - - Flat or circular thread rolling  
 695.41.22 - - - - Other  
 695.41.24 - - - - Chasers:  
 - - - Other:  
 - - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides:  
 695.41.54 - - - - Rod and wire drawing dies  
 - Parts:  
 695.41.84 - - For screwing tools, being taps, dies or chasers (d)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:

695.41.01 - Dies, taps and chasers, for use in machines or by hand (f)

Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state):

- Other:

699.79.07 - - Moulds and dies, n.e.s.

749.91.00 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials

Moulding boxes for metal foundry;  
moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials:

- 749.91.01 - Moulding dies for metal  
749.91.05 - Moulding dies for glass  
749.91.11 - Moulding dies for plastic  
749.91.19 - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
    (i) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts 'herefor, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20;  
    (ii) moulding boxes for metal foundry and parts for dies and die fixtures, which are not included in specific production items.  
(c) Included in this AICC item are tape, being screwing tools, in sets, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.  
(d) Included in this AICC item are parts for tape, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.  
(e) Excluded from these AICC items are moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 599.79.36, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.  
(f) Included in this ASOC item are tape, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.

3367.20

CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES; AND ACCESORIES; AND THREAFCOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED THREAFCOR'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS), H.E.S. (a) (b)

Metalworking tools and accessories:  
523.12 - Cutting, threading, milling,  
    broaching, etc., tools attachments  
753.19 Drilling bits (excluding metal-  
    working twist drills and star drills)

See footnote (c)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,  
for machine tools or for power-operated  
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,  
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,  
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,  
turning, dressing, morticing or  
screw driving), including dies for  
wire drawing, extrusion dies for  
metal, and rock drilling bits;

- Goods, not being parts:  
695.41.02 - - - Socket spanners  
- - - Screwing tools, being taps, dies or  
    chasers:  
- - - Other:  
- - - - Taps:  
- - - - - Other:  
695.41.10 - - - High speed steel  
695.41.12 - - - - Other  
- - Rock drill bits:  
- - Wholly or partly of cemented  
    carbides:  
695.41.38 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter  
695.41.40 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter  
- - Other:  
695.41.42 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter  
695.41.44 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,  
for machine tools or for power-operated  
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,  
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,  
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,  
turning, dressing, morticing, or  
screw driving), including dies for  
wire drawing, extrusion dies for  
metal, and rock drilling bits;

- Others:  
- - Designed solely or principally for  
    use with machine tools:

- 695.41.09 - - - Other  
695.41.11 - - - Designed solely or principally for  
    use with non-mechanical hand  
    tools (g)  
695.43.00 Tool tips and plates, sticks and the  
    like for tool tips, unmounted, of  
    sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides  
    of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)  
726.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories  
    suitable for use solely or principally  
    with the machine-tools falling within  
    headings 726.11 and 726.12

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component _____ (AICC) Item(s) |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3367.20 CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS; ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-TWISTED DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND SPAR DRILLS), N.E.S., (a) (b) - contd |                              |                                 |                                |

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, mortising or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:

- Goods, not being parts:
  - Rock drill steels:
- 695.41.46 - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides
- 695.41.50 - - Other
  - Others:
    - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides:
- 695.41.52 - - - Masonry drills
  - - - Other:
    - - For working metal or metal carbides:
- 695.41.56 - - - - Non-twist drills
- 695.41.60 - - - - Milling cutters
- 695.41.62 - - - - Other
- 695.41.64 - - - - Other
  - - Other:
    - - Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools:
      - Auger bits
- 695.41.66 - - - - Other (d)
  - - Other:
    - - Milling cutters:
      - - - Bore type
      - - - Shank type
- 695.41.72 - - - - Other
- 695.41.74 - - - - Other
- 695.41.76 - - - - Non-twist drills
- 695.41.78 - - - - Reamers
- 695.41.80 - - - - Wood working bits, boring or drilling
- 695.41.82 - - - - Other
  - Parts:
- 695.41.89 - - Other
  - Tool tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium):
  - Tool tips:

  | 736.80.00 Work holders, self-opening dieheads and dividing heads for machine-tools; tool holders  736.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 736 (h)  See footnote (1) |

695.45.01 - - Clamp on or disposable type  
 695.45.05 - - Other  
 695.45.09 - Other  
 Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories  
 suitable for use solely or principally  
 with the machine-tools falling within  
 headings 728.11 and 728.12:  
 728.19.01 - Chucks  
 728.19.03 - Tool holders  
 728.19.09 - Other  
 Work holders, self-opening dieheads  
 and dividing heads for machine-tools;  
 tool holders:  
 - Chucks:  
 736.80.01 - - Pneumatic  
 736.80.03 - - Other  
 736.80.07 - Lathe tool holders  
 736.80.09 - Vices  
 736.80.11 - Collets; feed fingers  
 736.80.17 - Indexing tables  
 - Others:  
 736.80.21 - - Work holders, n.e.s.  
 736.80.23 - - Tool holders, n.e.s.  
 736.80.29 - - Other  
 Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories  
 suitable for use solely or principally  
 with the machine-tools falling within  
 heading 736:  
 736.90.01 - For lathes (s)  
 736.90.09 - Other

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
  - (i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are primary to ASIC class 3161;
  - (ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are primary to ASIC class 3364.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are included in production item 524.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10.10;
  - (ii) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.99.20;
  - (iii) socket spanners, being interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.25.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.25.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>COMBINED TURNING, MILLING, DRILLING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRADESMEN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING<br/>TWIST DRILLS AND SPAR CUTTERS). N.E.S.</u> - contd |   |                                 |                                 |
| 3367.20   |   |                                 |                                 |
| (f)   | Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:  |                                 |                                 |
|   | (i) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.26, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.05; |                                 |                                 |
|   | (ii) twist drills, n.s.s., used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.36, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.05;   |                                 |                                 |
|   | (iii) tape, being screwing tools, in sets, which are included in AICC item 695.41.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15;   |                                 |                                 |
|   | (iv) parts for tape, being screwing tools, which are included in AICC item 695.41.64, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.   |                                 |                                 |
| (g)   | Included in this AICC item are:   |                                 |                                 |
|   | (i) screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.25;  |                                 |                                 |
|   | (ii) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.05.  |                                 |                                 |
| (h)   | Included in this AICC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.25.   |                                 |                                 |
| (i)   | Excluded from these AICC items are tape, being screwing tools, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 695.41.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.         |                                 |                                 |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3368 : FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY

**Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and cafe boilers), which are included in ASCC item 3353.59;
- (ii) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are included in ASCC item 3364.15;
- (iii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production (Item(s)) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

3368.04 DAIRY MACHINERY (INCLUDING CREAM SEPARATORS AND MILK CLARIFIERS BUT EXCLUDING MILKING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 528.11 Dairy and butter making machinery and parts | 721.36.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.  | 721.36.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.  |
| Cream separators:                                  | Parts of the machinery falling within headings 721.31 and 721.36;                      | 721.39.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.3 (b)                   |
| 545.01 - Complete                                  | 721.39.09 - Of other dairy machinery, n.e.s.   | Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers):                                |
| 545.09 - Parts therefor                            | Centrifuges:   | 743.50.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers   |
|  | - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids;                     | Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6;        |
|  | 743.50.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers                                       | 743.50.01 - Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids; |
|  | Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60; | 743.90.01 - Of cream separators and milk clarifiers  |
|  | - Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids;     |  |
|  | 743.90.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers                                       |  |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for milking machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.56.

3368.10 MACHINERY FOR MILLING GRAIN AND OTHER MACHINERY (EXCEPT FARM TYPE) FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 528.14 Flour milling machinery and parts (b) | 727.11.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables | 727.10.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables; and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
|  | 727.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 727.11   |   |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 528.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.23.

## BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ABCC items 3368.15.05 and  
3368.15.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3368.15.05 and  
3368.15.10 below

Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing;

727.22.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines (excluding ovens), e.g. dough mixers, pie machines, etc.

Parts, n.e.s., of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22;

727.29.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

## 3368.15.05 - BAKERY AND BISCUIT MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

526.01 Bakery and biscuit making machinery and parts

Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing;

727.22.01 - Specially designed for use in the manufacture and production of fine bakers' wares

Parts, n.e.s., of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22;

727.29.01 - For bakery machines

Included in ABCC item 3368.15 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

3368.15 BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd.

3368.15.10 - CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - (a)

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 528.06 Confectionery machinery and parts | Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, rice or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing<br><br>727.22.03 - Of a kind used in confectionery or chocolate manufacture<br>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22<br>727.29.03 - For confectionery or chocolate machines | Included in ASCC item 3368.15 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3368.18

MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-ELECTRIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE; BATH EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE) AND PARTS FOR NON-ELECTRIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INFRARED OR SURFACE WAVE HEATING (EXCEPT GAS FURNACE) BUT EXCLUDING (a) BATHS AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE EXTRACTION OF GASES; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) (b):

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 3368.18.05 to 3368.18.16 below | Shown under ABCC items 3368.18.05 to 3368.18.16 below | 741.60.00 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof; n.e.s. (o) |
|---|---|--|

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory wats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 5166; parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3345;
  - (iii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
  - (iv) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.12;
  - (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.20;
  - (iii) hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.55;
  - (iv) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.

3366.16.05 - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.i.

- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon:
- 741.60.01 - - Heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type and parts thereof
- 741.60.05 - - Other
- 741.60.06 - - Heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon
- 741.60.10 - - Apparatus for liquefaction of gases
- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:
- 741.60.23 - - Parts
- Hot drink dispensing machines:
- 741.60.35 - - Parts
- Other:
- 741.60.49 - - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3366.16 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |   |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
|                      | Component Export Item(s)  | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)  |
| 3368.18              | MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE, PARTS THEREOF (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND RANGES FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS & SWIMMING POOL FILTERS) - contd:  |  |
| 3368.18.05           | - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) - contd   |  |
|                      | (a) This ASCC item includes:<br>(i) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3343;<br>(ii) parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;<br>(iii) heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; and parts for machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. |  |
| 3368.18.10           | - STOVES, RANGES AND COOKERS OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR PREPARING FOOD, NON-DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC   | Included in ASCC item 3368.18 above  |
|                      | Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:<br>661.19 - Electric, non-domestic type<br>(including all costs of installation)  | Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:<br>- - Goods, not being parts:<br>741.60.13 - - - Fryers<br>- - - Ovens:<br>741.60.15 - - - - Microwave<br>741.60.17 - - - - Other<br>741.60.21 - - - Other |

- 661.27 Electric toasters, commercial  
Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:  
- Solid fuel;  
662.09 - Non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)  
- Oil, kerosine, etc. (including gravity feed types);  
662.29 - Non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)  
662.49 - Gas, non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Other:
  - Goods, not being parts:
- 741.60.43 - - Ranges  
741.60.45 - - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 3368.18 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:  
 (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASOC class 3366;  
 (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASOC class 3354;  
 (iii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature (except heat exchangers), which are primary to ASOC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.09;  
 (ii) machinery and plant, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (except pasteurisers, dairy coolers, heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, apparatus for liquefaction of gases, other electric heating and cooking apparatus, packaged unit thermal liquid heaters and vapourisers, gas urns, cafe boilers and non-domestic, non-electric cooking stoves, ovens and ranges) and swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:  
 (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which is relevant to ASOC item 3343.12.05;  
 (ii) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.05.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ANOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AECU) Item(s)

3368.22 FOOD-PROCESSING MACHINERY, NON-DOMESTIC, N.E.S., AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

## Butchery machinery and parts:

- 528.03 - Power mincers
- 528.04 - Power sausage fillers
- 528.05 - Other
- 528.17 Food processing machinery and parts (including canning, bottling and packing) (b)
- 528.21 Sugar processing machinery and parts
- 528.31 Electric food mixing machines, commercial

See footnote (c)

Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like:

- 721.91.03 - Extractors, fruit juice, electrically driven

- 721.91.09 - Other

721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91  
Machinery and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry:

- 727.21.11 - Vegetable oil producing machinery

- 727.21.19 - Other

Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:

- 727.22.05 - Fruit and vegetable preparation machinery

727.22.07 - For use in the preparation (including the "mincing or slicing") of meat

- 727.22.19 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:

- 727.29.09 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.28, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:

728.49.05 - For machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry

Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for serving beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers);

- 745.21.03 - Bottling machines (d)

721.91.00 Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like

721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91

727.21.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry

Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:

- 727.22.09 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:

- 727.29.09 - Other

745.22.00 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers) (j)

745.23.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3 (k)

See footnote (l)

- Other:  
 745.22.05 - - Automatic carton filling and  
 closing machines (e)  
 745.22.07 - - Bagging machines (f)  
 745.22.13 - - Cocoa and confectionery wrapping  
 machines  
 745.22.15 - - Moulding and wrapping machines for  
 butter, margarine, lard, ice cream  
 and the like  
 745.22.29 - - Other (g)  
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling  
 within headings 745.22 and 775.5;  
 745.23.05 - Of bottling machines (h)  
 745.23.09 - Other (i)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ABCC item 3368.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3364.10.05.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are bagging machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.57;
  - (ii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3355.91;
  - (ii) parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.59;
  - (iii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.
- (l) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) homogenizing machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
  - (ii) parts for homogenizing machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3369 : INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASBC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are included in ASBC item 3235.50;
- (ii) pressure gauges and parts therefor, which are included in ASBC item 3343.12;
- (iii) mechanical sorters, card sorters, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are included in ASBC item 3352.07;
- (iv) automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are included in ASBC item 3353.20;
- (v) parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are included in ASBC item 3353.85;
- (vi) electric outboard motors, which are included in ASBC item 3357.10;
- (vii) seed cleaning machinery and parts therefor, which are included in ASBC item 3361.43;
- (viii) elevators and escalators (including parts), which are included in ASBC item 3363.15;
- (ix) electric floor sanding machines, which are included in ASBC item 3364.10;
- (x) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are included in ASBC item 3364.15;
- (xi) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are included in ASBC item 3364.20;
- (xii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are included in ASBC item 3368.18;
- (xiii) carnival or fairground equipment, mechanical, which is not included in any ASBC item in this edition of the ASBC. It is expected that it will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" to form an ASBC item which will be shown under ASIC division L in a later edition of the ASBC.

## STANDARD (ASBC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMOC) Item(s)

3369.05

OUTBOARD MOTOR UNITS COMPRISING ESSENTIALLY ENGINE, TRANSMISSION SHAFT AND PROPELLER

592.53 Outboard motors (all types)  
(incorporating purchased engines, or  
engines of own manufacture) (a)

Internal combustion piston engines,  
marine propulsion:  
- Outboard:  
-- Comprising essentially engine,  
transmission shaft and propeller:  
713.31.01 --- Not exceeding 7.46 kW  
713.31.03 --- Exceeding 7.46 kW but not  
exceeding 15 kW  
713.31.07 --- Exceeding 15 kW

Internal combustion piston engines,  
marine propulsion:  
713.31.00 - Outboard motors (b)

(a) Included in this production item are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to ASBC item 3357.10.

(b) Included in this ASBC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to ASBC item 3369.11.

3369.08

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, MARINE PROPULSION (EXCEPT OUTBOARD) (a)

Shown under ASOC items 3369.08.05 and  
3369.08.10 below

Internal combustion piston engines,  
marine propulsion:  
- Other than outboard:  
715.32.05 - - Stern drive  
715.32.07 - - Inboard

Shown under ASOC items 3369.08.05 and  
3369.08.10 below

(a) This ASOC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.

## 3369.08.05 - SPARK IGNITION MARINE ENGINES

592.13 Marine inboard engines, spark  
ignition (a)

Included in ASOC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,  
marine propulsion:  
- Other than outboard:  
715.32.01 - - Spark ignition

(a) Excluded from this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.22, 502.26, 502.32 and 502.36, which are shown under ASOC item 3369.11.

## 3369.08.10 - COMPRESSION IGNITION MARINE ENGINES (a)

592.21 Marine inboard engines, compression  
ignition, under 37 kW brake power

Included in ASOC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,  
marine propulsion:  
- Other than outboard:  
715.32.11 - - Compression ignition

592.25 Marine inboard engines, compression  
ignition, 37 kW brake power and  
over

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.

(b) Excluded from these production items are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.30, 502.35, 502.37 and 502.39, which are shown under ASOC item 3369.14.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)

3369.11

SPARK IGNITION ENGINES (INCLUDING ENGINES FOR OUTBOARD MOTORS, BUT EXCLUDING THOSE FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc., excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):

- Spark ignition:
- 2 stroke:
  - 502.22 --- Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)
  - 502.26 --- 4.5 kW brake power and over (a)
  - 4 stroke:
    - 502.32 --- Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)
    - 502.36 --- 4.5 kW brake power and over (a)

Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion:

- Outboard:
  - 715.31.15 -- Engines imported separately
- Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:
  - 715.80.01 - Gas type (e.g. producer gas, coal gas)
    - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type:
      - Two stroke engines, air cooled:
      - 715.80.03 --- Not exceeding 1.2 kW
      - 715.80.05 --- Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW
      - 715.80.07 --- Other
        - Others:
          - 715.80.11 --- Not exceeding 1.2 kW
          - 715.80.13 --- Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 1.9 kW
          - 715.80.15 --- Exceeding 1.9 kW but not exceeding 2.7 kW
          - 715.80.17 --- Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW
          - 715.80.21 --- Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW
          - 715.80.25 --- Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW
          - 715.80.25 --- Exceeding 15 kW

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:

- 715.80.01 - Spark ignition (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.08.05.  
 (b) Excluded from this ANCC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to this ASCC item.  
 These commodities are included in ANCC item 715.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.05.

COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES (EXCEPT FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc.; excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):

- Compression ignition:
- 502.30 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)
- 502.35 - - 4.5 kW and under 7.5 kW brake power (a)
- 502.37 - - 7.5 kW and under 37 kW brake power (a)
- 502.39 - - 37 kW brake power and over (a)

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.i:

- Diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.i:
- 713.80.27 - - Not exceeding 2.7 kW
- 713.80.29 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW
- 713.80.31 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW
- 713.80.33 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW
- 713.80.35 - - Exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 22.4 kW
- 713.80.37 - - Exceeding 22.4 kW but not exceeding 30 kW
- 713.80.41 - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 37.5 kW
- 713.80.43 - - Exceeding 37.5 kW but not exceeding 55 kW
- 713.80.45 - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW
- 713.80.47 - - Exceeding 74.6 kW but not exceeding 100 kW
- 713.80.51 - - Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 125 kW
- 713.80.53 - - Exceeding 125 kW but not exceeding 225 kW
- 713.80.55 - - Exceeding 225 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
- 713.80.57 - - Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 746 kW
- 713.80.59 - - Exceeding 746 kW

Internal combustion piston engines,

n.e.s.i

713.80.11 - Compression ignition

(a) Included in this production item are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.08.10.

## STANDARD (ASCU) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ADCC) Item(s)

3369.20

OFFICE MACHINES, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR (EXCEPT COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL MEDIA, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b)

733.01 Office and accounting machinery and parts (c)

Tyewriters with ordinary characters, electric:

- 751.11.01 - Automatic (memory) typewriters
- 751.11.03 - Word or text processing machines
- 751.11.05 - Other
- 751.12.00 Tyewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric
- 751.18.00 Typewriters, n.e.s.; cheque-writing machines (including cheque signing and cheque protecting machines); Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators); - Adding machines of a kind used in offices being machines which add or subtract but do not multiply or divide;
  - Electrically operated;
  - 751.21.01 - - Printing type
  - 751.21.05 - - Other
  - 751.21.09 - - Mechanically operated
  - Calculating machines which add, subtract, multiply and divide or perform other functions, but not including book-keeping machines;
    - Electrically operated;
    - - Electronic;
    - - - Non-printing;
    - 751.21.11 - - - - With stored program
    - 751.21.19 - - - - Other
    - - Printing;
    - 751.21.21 - - - - With stored program
    - 751.21.29 - - - - Other
    - 751.21.31 - - - Other
    - 751.21.35 - - - Mechanically operated Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines);
      - Electrically operated;
      - - Billing (invoicing);
  - 751.22.01 - - - Electronic
  - 751.22.05 - - - Other
  - - Others;
  - 751.22.11 - - - Electronic
  - 751.22.15 - - - Other
  - 751.22.21 - - - Mechanically operated Cash registers incorporating a calculating device;
    - Electronic;

- 751.10.00 Typewriters (other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms); cheque-writing machines
- 751.21.00 Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators)
- 751.22.00 Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines)
- 751.23.00 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device
- 751.28.00 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device
- 751.81.00 Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil
- 751.88.00 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin-sorting, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines)
- 759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the typewriters of heading 751.10
- 759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88 and the cheque-writing machines of heading 751.10
- Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of heading 751.2 or group 752;
- 759.90.01 - For automatic data processing machines
- 759.90.09 - Other

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 751.23.01 | - - With punched paper tape or magnetic tape input and/or output   |
|           | - - Other:   |
|           | - - - Itemising:   |
| 751.23.05 | - - - - Single total   |
| 751.23.07 | - - - - Multiple total   |
| 751.23.11 | - - - Non-itemising  |
| 751.23.19 | - Other  |
|           | Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines incorporating a calculating device:  |
| 751.26.01 | - Postage franking machines  |
|           | - Other:   |
| 751.26.05 | - - Electrically operated  |
| 751.26.07 | - - Mechanically operated  |
|           | Office machines, n.e.s.t.  |
|           | - Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil:   |
|           | - - Electrically operated:   |
| 751.81.01 | - - Spirit duplicators   |
| 751.81.05 | - - Stencil duplicators  |
| 751.81.09 | - - Other  |
|           | - - Other:   |
| 751.81.11 | - - Spirit duplicators   |
| 751.81.15 | - - Stencil duplicators  |
| 751.81.19 | - - Other  |
|           | Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin-sorting, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines): |
|           | - Addressing machines:   |
|           | - - Electrically operated:   |
| 751.88.03 | - - With metal plate   |
| 751.88.05 | - - With fibre stencil   |
| 751.88.07 | - - Other  |
| 751.88.09 | - - Other  |
| 751.88.10 | - Coin-counting, coin-sorting machines   |
| 751.88.12 | - Collating machines   |
| 751.88.14 | - Paper-folding machines   |
| 751.88.15 | - Perforating machines   |
| 751.88.16 | - Stapling machines:   |
| 751.88.18 | - - Power operated   |
| 751.88.21 | - - Other  |
| 751.88.29 | - - Other  |
| 759.11.00 | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the typewriters of headings 751.11, 751.12 and 751.18   |
| 759.15.00 | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88 and the cheque-writing machines of heading 751.18  |
|           | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.21 to 751.28 or group 752:   |
| 759.90.01 | - Digital plotters   |
| 759.90.09 | - Other  |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |   |  |                                 |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
|  | Component Production Items(s)   | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)  | Component Export (AIOC) Item(s) |
| <b>3569.20 OFFICE MACHINERY, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR (EXCEPT COPIERS, COMPUTING CALCULATORS AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b) - contd</b>  |   |  |                                 |
|  | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>  |  |                                 |
| <b>3569.25 TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPARATUS AND PRESSING AND IRONING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR); MACHINERY OF A TYPE USED FOR PRODUCING HEMSTITCHES, ETC., IN FABRIC, MANUFACTURE WHICH OR OVERALL COLOUR OR TEXTURE, LEATHER, WALLPAPER, SHAPING PAPER, LUMINOL OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND DECORATED OR PRINTED PLATES, BLOCKS OR MOLDING THEREFOR (a) (b)</b> |   |  |                                 |
| 527.01 Textile machinery and parts (c)   | <p>724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles</p> <p>Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.:</p> <p>724.42.01 - Carding machines</p> <p>724.42.05 - Combing machines</p> <p>724.42.19 - Other</p> <p>Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including <i>weft-winding</i>) machines:</p> <p>724.43.01 - Frames, spinning or twisting with vertical spindles (except live spindle kind); frames, spinning, speed and doubling and twisting</p> <p>724.43.19 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within items 724.41, 724.42 and 724.43;</p> <p>724.49.01 - Card clothing or lagging</p> <p>724.49.06 - Rings and spindles; travellers; mechanical knotters</p> <p>724.49.09 - Other</p> <p>724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)</p> <p>Knitting machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hand-operated:</li> </ul> <p>724.52.01 - - Flat</p> <p>724.52.03 - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power-operated:</li> </ul> <p>724.52.05 - - Fully fashioned</p> <p>724.52.07 - - Warp</p> <p>724.52.11 - - Flat</p> | <p>724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles</p> <p>724.42.00 Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.</p> <p>724.43.00 Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including <i>weft-winding</i>) machines</p> <p>724.49.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within heading 724.4</p> <p>724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)</p> <p>724.52.00 Knitting machines</p> <p>724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulls, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)</p> <p>724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> <p>724.56.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)</p> <p>724.69.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61</p> |                                 |

- - Circular:
  - 724.52.15 - - - For hosiery
  - 724.52.15 - - - Other
  - 724.52.19 - - - Other
- 724.53.00 Machinery for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)
- 724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 724.56.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)
  - Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61:
  - Lags, shuttles
  - Headids, reeds; head frames
  - Needles:
  - Knitting machines:
- 724.69.03 - - Bearded
- 724.69.14 - - - Latch
- 724.69.16 - - - Other
- 724.69.19 - - Other
- 724.69.12 Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleansing (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machine; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials:
  - Other:
- 724.74.25 - - Dyeing machines
- 724.74.27 - - Cutting machines; fringing machines; notching and perforating machines; fabric folding or reeling machines
- 724.74.29 - - Other

Machinery for washing, cleansing, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1;
 

- Other such machinery, n.e.s.;
- Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or stobed plates, blocks or rollers for use with printing machines of heading 724.74);
- Other (e)

See footnote (f)

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMOC) Item(s)

3369.25

~~TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES AND IRONING AND SEWING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF); MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING REPETITIVE DESIGN, REPETITIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON LEATHER, WALLPAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER FLOOR COVERINGS, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS (EXCEPT TEXTILES), AND ENGRAVED OR STOCHED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREFOR, WHICH ARE RELEVANT TO THIS ASCC ITEM. THESE COMMODITIES ARE INCLUDED IN PRODUCTION ITEM 339.99, WHICH IS SHOWN UNDER ASCC ITEM 3369.95.20.~~

~~AND EXCLUDED IN ASCC ITEM 3369.95.30. BLOCKS OR ROLLERS REFERRED TO IN (a) (b) - contd~~

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.17 (including engraved or stoched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.19 - Other

Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece):

- - Cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines);

- - - Goods, not being parts;

775.40.41 - - - Straight knife, mains operated

775.40.49 - - - Other

775.40.51 - - - Parts

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric scissors, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or stoched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 339.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are calendering and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to this AMOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this AMOC item are parts for dry-cleaning machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (f) Excluded from these AMOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts therefor, which are included in AMOC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.19;
  - (ii) calendering and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are included in AMOC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.

**LAUNDRY (INCLUDING DRY-CLEANING) MACHINES AND APPLIANCES (EXCEPT DOMESTIC DRIERS) AND CLOTHES PREPARING MACHINES, AND PARISIENNERIE; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC DRIERS; LAUNDRY, DRY-CLEANING OR CLEANING EQUIPMENT OR APPARATUS OR DRIERS, CENTRIFUGAL, AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)**

693.21 Electric clothes wringers, domestic  
693.51 Non-electric clothes wringers,  
domestic  
693.71 Electric irons (hand), other than  
domestic  
693.75 Electric ironing machines, domestic  
731.01 Laundry (including commercial  
washing, ironing and dry cleaning)  
machinery and parts

See footnote (e)

724.71.01 Clothes-washing machines, each of  
a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg (d)  
724.72.00 Dry-cleaning machines

Drying machines, industrial (excluding  
those falling within headings 741.60  
and 743.50):  
- Drying tumblers:

724.73.11 - - Coin-operated  
724.73.15 - - Other  
724.75.19 - - Other

Machinery for washing (other than  
clothes-washing machines), cleaning  
(other than dry-cleaning machines),  
drying (other than clothes-drying  
machines of heading 775.12), bleaching,  
dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating  
textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up  
textile articles; fabric folding,  
reeling or cutting machines; machines  
of a kind used in the manufacture of  
linoleum or other floor coverings for  
applying the paste to the base fabric  
or other support; machines of a type  
used for printing a repetitive design,  
repetitive words or overall colour on  
textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping  
paper, linoleum or other materials:  
- Laundry machines:

724.74.21 - - Pressing machines  
724.74.25 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling  
within headings 724.71, 724.72,  
724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and  
775.12 (including engraved or etched  
plates, blocks or rollers for use  
with the printing machines of  
heading 724.74):

724.79.11 - For laundry and dry-cleaning  
machines (e)

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and  
apparatus falling within headings  
743.50 and 743.60;

743.90.19 - Of other centrifuges (f)

See footnote (g)

Machinery for washing, cleaning,  
drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing,  
finishing or coating textile yarns,  
fabrics or made-up textile articles  
(including laundry (other than  
domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery);  
fabric folding, reeling or cutting  
machines; machines of a kind used  
in the manufacture of linoleum or  
other floor coverings for applying  
the paste to the base fabric or  
other support; machines of a type  
used for printing a repetitive design,  
repetitive words or overall colour  
on textiles, leather, wallpaper,  
wrapping paper, linoleum or other  
materials; parts, n.e.s. of the  
machinery falling within headings  
724.7 and 775.1;

724.71.00 - Clothes-washing machines, each of  
a dry linen capacity exceeding  
6 kg (h)

724.72.00 - Dry-cleaning machines

724.73.00 - Drying machines, industrial  
(excluding those falling within  
headings 741.6 and 743.5)  
- Other such machinery, n.e.s.:

724.74.01 - - Laundry machines and pressing  
machines

- Parts, n.e.s. of the machines  
falling within headings 724.7  
and 775.1 (including engraved  
or etched plates, blocks or  
rollers for use with printing  
machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.01 - - Of laundry machines and  
pressing machines (i)

See footnote (j)

- (a) This ASCC item includes clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

## STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

3369.50

LAUNDRY (EXCLUDING IRON-CLEANSING) MACHINES AND APPLIANCES (EXCEPT DOMESTIC DRIERS) AND CLOTHES DRYING MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC DRIERS;  
EXCLUDING IN SHIPMENTS OF CLOTHES DRYING MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd

- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic clothes wringers, parts for domestic driers, parts for non-domestic electric hand irons, and parts for domestic electric ironing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.35.06;
  - (ii) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.35.11.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
  - (i) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.35.06;
  - (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.35.11.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors and driers), which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 745.50.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.35.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.35.
- (j) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) parts for dry-cleaning machines, which are included in ASOC item 724.79.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.25;
  - (ii) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ASOC item 745.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
  - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ASOC item 745.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

3369.35

INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING SEWING MACHINE HEADS):

Shown under ASOC items 3369.35.05 and  
3369.35.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3369.35.05 and  
3369.35.10 below

Sewing machines:  
724.31.05 - Industrial (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 726.80.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

3369.35.05 - SEWING MACHINES, COMPLETE

Sewing machines, made or assembled:  
527.11 - Industrial

Sewing machines:  
- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately);  
724.31.10 -- Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 3369.35 above

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 726.81.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Heads for sewing machines:  
724.31.15 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.35 above

## 526.01 Printing machinery and parts

Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of headings 726.11, 726.12, 726.19 and 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders:  
 726.31.11 - Chasses  
 726.31.13 - Litho plate processors  
 726.31.15 - Machinery specially designed for use in the actual process of electrotyping and stereotyping  
 726.31.19 - Type-casting machines  
 726.31.21 - Type-composing machines  
 726.31.29 - Other  
 Rotary printing presses:  
     - Web printing presses:  
         - - Flexographic:  
         726.41.07 - - - Not exceeding 400 mm web width  
         726.41.11 - - - Other  
         - Gravure:  
         726.41.13 - - - Incorporating a folding device  
         726.41.15 - - - Other  
         726.41.19 - - - Letterpress  
         - Offset:  
         726.41.21 - - - Incorporating a die cutting device  
         726.41.23 - - - Incorporating a drying device  
         726.41.25 - - - Other  
         726.41.30 - - - Other  
             - Sheet fed:  
                 726.41.31 - - - Flexographic  
                 726.41.33 - - - Gravure  
                 726.41.35 - - - Letterpress  
                 - Offset:  
                 726.41.39 - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm sheet size  
                 726.41.41 - - - Other  
                 726.41.49 - - - Other  
 726.42.00 Platen printing presses  
     Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:  
         - Printing machinery:  
             726.71.31 - - - Letterpress (flat bed cylinder)  
             726.71.39 - - - Other

726.31.00 Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 726.1 or 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders  
 726.40.00 Printing presses  
 726.70.00 Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing  
 726.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.31, 726.40 and 726.70

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.42 PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) - contd

- Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:  
 - Machines for uses ancillary to printing:  
   - Bronzing machines  
   - Embossing and die stamping presses  
   - Other  
     Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.31;  
   726.91.01 - Of type-casting machines  
   726.91.05 - Of type-composing machines  
   726.91.09 - Other  
     Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.41, 726.42,  
     726.71 and 726.72;  
   726.99.01 - Of printing machines  
   726.99.05 - Of machines for uses ancillary to printing

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.44 BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices; printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished);  
 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes:  
   - Metal plates:  
     - - - Aluminium  
   726.32.02 - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm  
   726.32.04 - - - Other  
   726.32.09 - - - Other  
   726.32.29 - - Other of any material

Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices; printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished);

- 726.32.09 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes i.e., those prepared so as to be suitable for engraving or otherwise receiving an image for subsequent use in printing (e.g., planed, grained or polished)

~~EXCAVATING, CRUSHING AND PULVERISING MACHINERY (EXCEPT AUGERING MACHINES E.G. POST-HOLE DIGGERS); MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GROUTING OR POURING CEMENT, FLOUR, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE) FORM; EXCEPT CONCRETE PLASTERS; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOULDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINERY FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SANDS; AND SIMILAR WORKS~~ (a) (b)

- 509.01 Crushing, pulverising, etc. machinery and parts
- 521.01 Mining and drilling machinery and parts
- 522.56 Concrete mixing machinery
- 539.05 Brick and pottery machinery and parts

See footnote (c)

- Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
  - Other machines (including fixed frames):
    - 723.45.18 - - Boring and sinking machinery
    - 723.45.20 - - Other Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled;
    - Rotary and percussive rock-drills:
      - 723.44.01 - - Waggon drills
      - 723.44.09 - - Other
      - 723.44.12 - - Rotary oil-boring machinery
      - 723.44.15 - - Rock-boring machines, n.e.s.
      - 723.44.15 - - Diamond-drilling machines
      - 723.44.39 - - Other machines (including fixed frames)
    - Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
      - 723.46.21 - Coal-cutting machines
      - 723.46.23 - Rock-cutting machines Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46!
      - Others:
        - 723.90.45 - - For rotary and percussive rock drills
        - 723.90.47 - - For rotary oil-boring machines
        - 723.90.49 - - For diamond-drilling machines
        - 723.90.51 - - For coal-cutting machines Machinery (other than machine-tools) for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form:
          - 728.31.11 - Screening and dressing machinery
          - 728.31.19 - Other Machinery (other than machine-tools) for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form:
            - 728.32.03 - Ore crushing and pulverising machinery
            - 728.32.05 - Stone crushing machines
            - 728.32.19 - Other
  - Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
    - 723.43.05 - Boring and sinking machinery
    - 723.44.00 Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46!
  - 723.90.01 Of well-winking and boring machines and the like
  - 728.31.00 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form
  - 728.32.00 Machinery for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form
  - 728.33.00 Machinery for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:
    - 728.34.09 - Other
    - 728.39.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 728.3 (d)

See footnote (e)

## STANDARD (ASCC) Item(s)

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AOCC) Item(s)

3369.45

~~DRILLING, CUTTING AND DRILLING MACHINERY (EXCEPT AUGERING MACHINERY, E.G. BORE HOLE DRILLING); MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SUBDIVIDING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, SQUEEZING OR BEATING, CRUSHING, SQUEEZING OR OTHER PHYSICAL PROCESSING IN SOLIDS (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE); MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOULDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTES, UNHARDENED CEMENTS; PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINERY FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OR SAND; AND SANDERS~~ (a) (b) - contd

|  |
|--|
| <p>726.33.00 Machinery (other than machine-tools) for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form</p> <p>Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:</p> <p>726.34.03 - Foundry moulding machines</p> <p>726.34.29 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 726.31, 726.32, 726.33 and 726.34;</p> <p>726.39.01 - For use in mining and metallurgical industries</p> <p>726.39.09 - Other</p> |
|--|

- (a) This ASCC item includes concrete mixing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3362.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts thereof; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 339.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (d) Included in this AOCC item are parts for concrete mixers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.
- (e) Excluded from these AOCC items are hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AOCC item 723.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.

3369.55

## CHAIN SAW, POWER-OPERATED, ASSEMBLED

Complete saws, power operated:

529.01 - Chain saws, gear drive

529.03 - Chain saws, direct drive

|  |
|--|
| <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>-- Chain saw units:</p> <p>745.11.37 -- Assembled</p> <p>Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Chain saw units and parts thereof:</p> <p>778.40.01 -- Goods, not being parts</p> |
|--|

See footnote (a)

|  |
|--|
| <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <p>745.11.01 - Chain saws (b)</p> |
|--|

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 728.12.21, which is shown under ABCC item 3364.10.05.

(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

  - (i) power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are included in ABCC item 728.12.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3364.10;
  - (ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are included in ABCC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3364.15.

3369,57

## DISH WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL

|   |   |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| <p>739.0! Electric dish washing machines, commercial (including glass washing machines)</p> | <p>Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuleing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for extracting beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers);</p> | <p>See footnote (a)</p> |
|   | <p>745.22.01 - Dish washing machines (excluding household type)</p>   |                         |

3369.59

PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES. COMMERCIAL

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.51<br>- Of dish washing machines:<br>745.23.03 - - Other | See footnote (a) |
|--|------------------|

(a) Parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in AMCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3368.22.

3369.60

WEIGHING MACHINES (ENCLOSURE): WEIGHT-OPERATED COUPLING AND CHECKING FOR EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A INERTIALEITY OF 50 MG OR FASTER); WEIGHING MACHINES WITH CHECKS AND TAPE MEASURES; L

|                                      |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 706.01 Weighing appliances and parts | Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:<br>- Spring balances (whether incorporating lever mechanism or not):<br>745.25.01 - Kitchen scales<br>745.25.02 - Bathroom scales<br>745.25.07 - Other<br>- Price computing scales:<br>745.25.11 - Optical projection<br>745.25.15 - Other<br>745.25.21 - Automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers | 745.25.00 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines<br>745.26.00 Weighing machine weights of all kinds, parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within 745.25 |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (AICS) Item(s)

Commodity Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3369.60 WEIGHING MACHINERY (INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING BUT EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS; AND PARTS THEREOF (a) - ~~commodities~~

Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 mg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:

- Other:

- 745.25.25 - - Capacity not exceeding 1 tonne
- 745.25.29 - - Other
- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within heading 745.25
- 745.26.01 - Weighing machine weights
- Parts, n.e.s.:
- 745.26.05 - - Of spring balances
- 745.26.11 - - Of price computing scales
- 745.26.15 - - Of automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers
- 745.26.19 - - Other

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.65 ~~BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS~~

504.01 Bearings, ball and roller

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:

- Goods, not being parts:

- - Ground bearings:
- - - Cylindrical rollers:
- 749.10.02 - - - Complete
- - - Needle rollers:
- 749.10.06 - - - Complete
- - - Precision ground steel ball:
- 749.10.10 - - - Having a bore size 5 mm to 9 mm (inclusive), an outside diameter not exceeding 27 mm and a width not exceeding 9 mm
- 749.10.12 - - - Having a bore size exceeding 9 mm but not exceeding 45 mm
- 749.10.14 - - - Other
- - - Spherical rollers:
- 749.10.16 - - - Complete
- - - Tapered rollers:
- 749.10.22 - - - Other
- 749.10.23 - - - Other

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:

- Ball bearings, completely assembled:

- 749.10.01 - - Ground
- 749.10.03 - - Unground
- 749.10.05 - Roller bearings, completely assembled and assembled cones and finished cups comprising tapered roller bearings (a)

-- Unground bearings:  
 749.10.24 - - - Ball (excluding individual  
balls)  
 749.10.26 - - - Other

(a) Included in this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.67.

3369.67

PARTS FOR BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE BEARINGS AND INCOMPLETE BEARINGS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:  
 - Goods, not being parts:  
 - - Ground bearings:  
 - - - Cylindrical rollers:  
 749.10.04 - - - - Incomplete  
 - - - - Needle rollers:  
 749.10.06 - - - - Incomplete  
 - - - - Spherical rollers:  
 749.10.18 - - - - Incomplete  
 - - - - Tapered roller:  
 749.10.20 - - - - Cone assemblies (i.e. cups  
with rollers and cages)  
 - Parts:  
 - - For ground bearings:  
 - - - For cylindrical rollers:  
 749.10.28 - - - Inner rings  
 749.10.30 - - - Outer rings  
 749.10.32 - - - Rollers  
 749.10.34 - - - Other  
 - - - For needle roller:  
 749.10.36 - - - Needles  
 749.10.37 - - - Other  
 - - - For precision ground steel  
balls:  
 749.10.38 - - - Inner rings  
 749.10.40 - - - Outer rings  
 749.10.42 - - - Other  
 749.10.44 - - - For spherical roller  
 - - - For tapered roller:  
 749.10.46 - - - Cages  
 - - - Cones:  
 749.10.48 - - - - Finished  
 749.10.50 - - - - Unfinished  
 - - - - Cups:  
 749.10.52 - - - - Finished  
 749.10.54 - - - - Unfinished  
 749.10.56 - - - - Rollers  
 749.10.58 - - - - Other  
 749.10.60 - - - - Other  
 749.10.64 - - - For unground bearings

Ball, roller or needle roller  
bearings:  
749.10.07 - Parts for bearings (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.10.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.65.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICO) Item(s)  |
|  | Component Export (AICO) Item(s)  |  |
| 3369.69 <b>BALLS FOR BEARINGS</b>                                  |  |  |
|  | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items   | Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state);<br>699.79.05 - Balls for bearings   |
|  | (a) Balls, for bearings, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICO item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.  |  |
| 3369.70 <b>COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</b>           |  |  |
|  | 734.02 Coin or token operated amusement machines, complete, poker<br>734.09 Coin or token operated amusement machines, complete, other than poker  | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>894.24.22 - - Coin and token operated amusement machines |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 3369.75 <b>PARTS FOR COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</b> |  |  |
|  | 734.41 Operating mechanisms only (for sale or transfer out as such) for coin or token operated machines (a) (b)  | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);<br>- Parts:<br>894.24.52 - - For coin or token operated amusement machines               |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | (a) Included in this production item are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.20.<br>(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for coin or token operated amusement machines, other than operating mechanisms, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. |  |
| 3369.80 <b>NUCLEAR REACTORS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</b>          |  |  |
|  | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items   | 718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.  |
|  | 718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.  |  |

5369.88

TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, AND PARTS, N.E.S., OF SUCH VEHICLES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

951.01.00 Tank, and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles

See footnote (a)

- (a) Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.

5369.92

FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL:

Shown under ASCC items 5369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

743.40.00 Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereto, n.e.s. (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.

5369.92.05 - FANS, PROPELLER TYPE, INDUSTRIAL

696.05 Complete electric propeller type fans, over 40 cm diameter (a)

Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.  
743.40.07 - Electric fans of the propeller type, not being fans of the type ordinarily used in offices or the household

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

- (a) Included in this production item are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm diameter, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.38.

5369.92.10 - FANS (EXCEPT PROPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL

696.07 Electric fans, other than propeller type, centrifugal axial flow - including propeller type if used with ducting (a)

- Fans, blowers, exhausters and the like, n.e.s.  
743.40.06 -- Dry-roots type positive displacement blowers  
743.40.06 -- Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)                          | Component Export (AEC) Item(s)  |
| 3369.95 <b>INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.: PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b):</b><br><br>Shown under ASCC items 3369.95.05 to<br>3369.95.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 3369.95.05 to<br>3369.95.20 below | 712.60.00 Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives)<br>712.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the power units falling within heading 712.60<br>714.80.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.<br>714.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.80 and 718.80<br>718.85.00 Water turbines and other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels); regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of these engines and motors<br>718.88.00 Other engines and motors, n.e.s. (e)<br>725.48.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s. (d)<br>724.80.00 Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.<br>725.10.00 Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard<br>725.20.00 Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard<br>725.90.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 725<br>726.80.00 Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines); parts thereof, n.e.s. (e)<br>728.11.00 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11)<br>Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebony (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11);<br>728.12.19 - Other |

- 726.41.00 Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.  
Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
- Goods, not being parts:  
726.46.09 - Other (f)  
726.46.19 - Parts (g)  
741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators  
741.20.00 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.  
Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
741.32.01 - Complete  
741.32.05 - Parts  
Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers);  
745.50.09 - Other (h)  
745.60.00 Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases  
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 745.5 and 745.6;  
745.90.09 - Other (i)  
Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:  
- Chain saws:  
745.19.01 - Guide bars  
745.19.05 - Other  
745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders thereof, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (j)

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |                                 |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
| 3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd:   |                                 |  |
|   |                                 | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>745.27.02 - Atomisers and spray guns<br>745.27.29 - Other (including flame guns, agriculture) (k)<br>745.27.39 - Parts (1)<br>Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;<br>749.30.05 - Clutch plates and other parts for clutches (m)<br>749.30.09 - Other (n)<br>749.99.00 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.<br>792.83.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles |
|   |                                 | See footnote (c)   |
| (a) This ASOC item includes:<br>(i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;<br>(ii) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3355;<br>(iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;<br>(iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;<br>(v) sash chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;<br>(vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3463. |                                 |  |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  |                                 |  |
| (c) Included in this ASOC item are engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.   |                                 |  |
| (d) Included in this ASOC item are:<br>(i) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.05;<br>(ii) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building and the like, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.90.  |                                 |  |

- (e) Included in this ABCC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.35.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.C1;
  - (ii) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ABCC item 3355.37;
  - (iii) homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3368.22.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01;
  - (ii) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ABCC item 3355.17;
  - (iii) parts for homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks or for churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3368.22.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (ii) domestic electric rotary clothes dryers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3355.37;
  - (iii) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.30.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.72;
  - (ii) parts for clothes dryers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to ABCC item 3355.87;
  - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.30.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3360.15;
  - (ii) calendering and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.25.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) windscreen washers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
  - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (ii) parts for windscreen washers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
  - (iii) parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3355.82;
  - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s., for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
  - (ii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
  - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
  - (iii) metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.52.
- (o) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ABCC item 695.51.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.10;
  - (ii) steam traps, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
  - (iii) mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 791.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (iv) taximeters, which are included in ABCC item 873.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are included in ABCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
  - (vi) chains for chain saws, which are included in ABCC item 699.51.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.08;
  - (vii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or capping bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3368.22;
  - (viii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3368.22;
  - (ix) parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are included in ABCC item 745.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.92.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd: |   |                                     |
| 3369.95.05 - BOOT/SHOE MAKING MACHINES (EXCEPT SEWING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)   | <p>539.01 Boot and shoe making machinery and parts</p> <p>Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Boot/shoe making machines (including eyesetting) (except sewing machines):</li> </ul> <p>724.80.05 -- Complete</p> <p>724.80.09 -- Parts</p>  | Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above |
|  | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  |                                     |
| 3369.95.10 - COMMERCIAL VACUUM CLEANERS, ELECTRIC, AND VACUUM CLEANERS, NON-ELECTRIC (a)   | <p>692.03 Non-electric vacuum cleaners</p> <p>732.01 Electric vacuum cleaners, commercial</p> <p>Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.i.</p> <p>726.48.11 - Vacuum cleaners</p>  | Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above |
|  | (a) This ASCC item includes domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.  |                                     |
| 3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b)      | <p>505.01 Mechanical stokers and parts</p> <p>522.58 Bitumen mixers, sprayers and heaters</p> <p>529.99 Sawing equipment other than saws, blades, frames or benches (c)</p> <p>539.11 Rubber making and working machinery and parts</p> <p>539.99 Other industrial machinery and parts, n.e.s.i. (d)</p> <p>544.23 Wool presses</p> <p>549.05 Windmill heads, complete (i.e. sets of all components at top of tower)</p> <p>549.05 Windmill towers, tower parts and windmill parts</p> <p>598.83 Marine jet units (all types)</p> <p>692.23 Electric floor polishing machines, other than household types</p> <p>726.01 Water softening equipment, domestic</p> <p>726.02 Water softening equipment, industrial</p> <p>Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Saws:</li> </ul> <p>695.31.07 -- Parts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Blades (including blanks):</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For machine saws:</li> </ul> <p>695.31.16 --- Saw chain (i.e. chain for chain saws)</p> <p>Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives):</p> <p>712.60.01 - Steam turbines</p> <p>712.60.09 - Other</p> | Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above |

See footnotes (e)

- Parts, n.e.s. of the power units  
falling within heading 712.6:  
712.90.05 - For steam turbines  
712.90.09 - Other  
714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.  
Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and  
motors of headings 714.88 and  
716.82:  
714.99.01 - For gas turbines  
- Other  
714.99.05 - Air motors  
714.99.07 - Turbines, n.e.s.  
714.99.09 - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.  
718.81.00 Water turbines  
Other hydraulic engines and motors  
(including water wheels):  
718.82.01 - Hydraulic motors  
718.82.09 - Other  
Other engines and motors, n.e.s.:  
718.88.05 - Air motor  
718.88.07 - Turbines, n.e.s.  
718.88.09 - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.  
Regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of  
the engines and motors falling  
within headings 718.81 and 718.82:  
718.89.01 - For water turbines  
718.89.05 - For hydraulic motors  
718.89.09 - Other  
Machines and mechanical appliances  
for public works, building, and the  
like, n.e.s.:  
725.48.19 - Other (f)  
Machinery (other than sewing machines)  
for preparing, tanning, or working  
hides, skins or leather (including  
boot and shoe machinery), and parts  
thereof, n.e.s.:  
724.80.01 - Tanning and leather-working machinery  
(except boot/shoe making machines)  
725.11.00 Machinery for making cellulosic pulp  
Machinery for making or finishing paper  
or paper board:  
725.12.01 - Corrugating machinery, single-faced,  
for making single-faced corrugated  
paper or paperboard in rolls;  
facing machinery, combination  
single or double, for making single-  
faced corrugated paper in rolls or  
double-faced corrugated board in  
sheets  
725.12.09 - Other

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ATCCI) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd;    |   |                                  |                                 |
| 3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd |   |                                  |                                 |
|   | <p>Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboards;</p> <p>725.20.11 - Automatic sheet collating machines<br/>     725.20.15 - Box or carton making machines<br/>     725.20.21 - Cutting, creasing and embossing machinery, combined<br/>     725.20.23 - Envelope making machines<br/>     725.20.27 - Guillotines<br/>     725.20.31 - Index cutting machines; trimming machines<br/>     725.20.33 - Paper folding machines<br/>     725.20.35 - Rewinders<br/>     725.20.39 - Sheeters<br/>     725.20.41 - Slitters; slitter-rewinders<br/>     725.20.49 - Other<br/>     725.91.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 725.11 and 725.12<br/>     725.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 725.20<br/>          Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines);<br/>          - Stitching machines:<br/>          726.81.11 - Wire stitching machines<br/>          726.81.13 - Other<br/>          - Others:<br/>          726.81.15 - Automatic section collating machines<br/>          726.81.17 - Perfect binding machines<br/>          726.81.19 - Other (g)<br/>     726.89.00 Parts, n.e.s., of bookbinding machinery<br/>          Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):<br/>          728.11.01 - Glass-working (including lens cutting); cutting for working diamonds<br/>          728.11.05 - Stone-working<br/>          728.11.09 - Other<br/>          Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):<br/>          728.12.39 - Other     </p> |                                  |                                 |

Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.i

728.41.03 - Glass-working machines

728.41.05 - Other

- Parts:

728.41.11 - - For glass-working machines

728.41.19 - - Other

Machines and mechanical appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries, n.e.s.t

- Plastic processing machines:

- - Injection moulding machines

728.42.01 - - Other

728.42.29 - - Other

Machines and mechanical appliances for the tobacco industry, n.e.s.t

728.43.01 - Cigarette- and tobacco-making machines

728.43.19 - Other

728.44.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.

728.45.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.

Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.t

728.46.03 - Broom-making and brush-making machinery

728.46.05 - Wire coiling and wire winding machines

728.46.15 - Food waste (garbage) disposers

728.46.17 - Hydraulic accumulators

728.46.49 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.42, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.45;

- For plastic processing machines:

- - For injection moulding machines

728.49.09 - - Other

728.49.11 - For cigarette- and tobacco-making machines

728.49.15 - For wire coiling and wire winding machines

728.49.17 - For carpet sweepers

728.49.21 - For food waste (garbage) disposers

728.49.27 - For actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive)

728.49.39 - Other

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AMOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMOC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

- 741.10.00 Producers' gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators  
 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
 - Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas:  
 741.20.01 -- Goods, not being parts  
 741.20.03 -- Parts  
 741.20.09 -- Other  
 Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
 741.32.01 -- Goods, not being parts  
 741.32.03 -- Parts  
 Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
 743.40.09 -- Parts, n.e.s.  
 Centrifuges:  
 - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:  
 743.50.09 -- Other  
 743.50.19 -- Other (b)  
 Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases:  
 - Filters:  
 - Of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gases used for combustion:  
 743.60.01 -- Air  
 743.60.03 -- Oil  
 743.60.09 -- Other  
 743.60.11 -- Aquariums  
 743.60.19 -- Other  
 743.60.29 -- Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings  
745.50 and 745.60:  
- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:

- 745.90.09 - Other  
745.90.21 - Of filters, of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuel or air or gases used for combustion  
745.90.29 - Of other filters and purifying machinery, n.e.s.

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:

- Other:  
- - Chain-saw units:  
- - - Unassembled:

- 745.11.41 - - - With guide bars  
745.11.53 - - - Without guide bars  
Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:  
- Of chain saw units:

- 745.19.11 - Guide bars  
745.19.15 - Other

745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s.(i)  
Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers);  
- Other:

- 745.22.11 - Cigarette packing machines  
Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:  
- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; lubricators:

- Goods, not being parts:  
- - Steam cleaning machines  
745.21.35 - - Other  
745.21.38 - - Parts  
745.21.39 - Metal spraying pistols; tile dusting and coating machines

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.: PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.: PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispensing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Appliances for spraying paints, enamels, lacquers, varnishes and the like or for spraying powders:

745.27.41 -- Airless spraying apparatus

-- Other:

-- Spray guns imported separately:

745.27.46 --- Goods, not being parts

745.27.49 --- Parts

--- Spraying assemblies:

--- Goods, not being parts:

----- For paint, enamel, lacquers, varnishes and the like:

745.27.51 ----- Automatic

745.27.53 ----- Other

745.27.55 ----- Other

745.27.57 ----- Parts

745.27.59 -- Other (including parts, n.e.s.)

745.27.69 -- Other (j)

Tape, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Steam traps:

-- Goods, not being parts:

749.20.41 -- Float

749.20.45 -- Other

749.20.45 -- Parts

Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:

749.30.21 - Bearing housings incorporating or designed to incorporate ball, roller or needle roller bearings

- 749.30.25 - Flexible shaft transmissions and parts therefor  
 - Pulleys:  
 749.30.27 - - V-grooved  
 749.30.29 - - Other  
 - Worm reduction boxes:  
 749.30.35 - - Goods, not being parts  
 749.30.37 - - Parts  
 - Gearboxes and gears:  
 - - Goods, not being parts:  
 749.30.38 - - - Gearboxes  
 749.30.39 - - - Gears  
 749.30.43 - - Parts  
 - Variable speed drivers (mechanically controlled, infinitely variable):  
 749.30.47 - - Goods, not being parts  
 749.30.49 - - Parts  
 - Shaft couplings i.e. torque transmitting couplings providing fixed or resilient connection between two shafts:  
 749.30.53 - - Goods, not being parts  
 749.30.55 - - Parts  
 749.30.61 - Sprockets for chain sows  
 - Bearing housings (other than those incorporating ball, roller or needle roller bearings):  
 749.30.65 - - Goods, not being parts  
 749.30.67 - - Parts  
 749.30.69 - Other including parts, n.e.s.  
 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.:  
 - Oil seal rings:  
 - - Metal cased or metal reinforced:  
 749.99.01 - - - Not exceeding 102 mm external diameter  
 749.99.05 - - - Other  
 749.99.09 - - Other  
 749.99.13 - Cylinders and parts therefor  
 - Others:  
 - - Marine:  
 749.99.16 - - Propellers  
 749.99.18 - - - Other  
 749.99.19 - - Other  
 Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:  
 791.91.09 - Other (k)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:   |                              |   |                                 |
| 3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd   |                              |   |                                 |
|   |                              | 792.85.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles<br>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.71 and 874.72), non-electrical; stroboscopes:<br>873.20.01 - Taximeters<br>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:<br>- For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes:<br>874.90.19 - - Other<br>See footnote (1) |                                 |
| (a) This ASCC item includes:<br>(i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3161;<br>(ii) domestic water softening equipment, and non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;<br>(iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;<br>(iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;<br>(v) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;<br>(vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.<br>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.<br>(c) Included in this production item are:<br>(i) hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to ABCC item 3161.10;<br>(ii) blank saw blades, which are relevant to ABCC items 3367.08.05, 3367.08.10, 3367.08.15 and 3367.08.20.<br>(d) Included in this production item are:<br>(i) parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 3364.05.15;<br>(ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are relevant to ABCC item 3364.20.03;<br>(iii) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCC item 3367.15; |                              |   |                                 |

- (iv) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concretes, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebony (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard curving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20;
- (v) machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words, or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.25;
- (vi) machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts therefor; which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.45;
- (vii) mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.92.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are included in production item 705.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12.05;
  - (ii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are included in production item 329.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10.05;
  - (iii) parts for laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.85.20.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.35.05.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.30.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3368.15.05;
  - (ii) calendering and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.25.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) windscreen washers and parts, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.60.10.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (l) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are included in AICC items 745.27.11 and 745.27.13, which are shown under ASOC item 3361.60.10;
  - (ii) bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AICC item 745.22.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22;
  - (iii) parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AICC item 745.23.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22;
  - (iv) automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are included in AICC item 745.22.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22;
  - (v) bagging machines not used in food processing, which are included in AICC item 745.22.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22;
  - (vi) other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in AICC item 745.22.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22;
  - (vii) parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are included in AICC item 745.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22;
  - (viii) parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors and driers), which are included in AICC item 745.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 3451 : LEATHER TANNING AND FUR DRESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split,  
 which are included in ASCC item 2115.22;  
 (ii) articles made of furskins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are included in ASCC item 2456.67.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
|                      | Component Production Items                            | Component Import (ATOC) Items  | Component Export (AOEC) Items                         |
| 3451.05              | <u>LEATHER, CHAMOIS-DRESSED</u>                       |  |   |
|                      | 301.71 Chamois leathers                               | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather  | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather                     |
| 3451.07              | <u>LEATHER, OTHER THAN CHAMOIS-DRESSED</u> (a):       |  |   |
|                      | Shown under ASCC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below |  |   |
|                      |   | Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):<br>611.30.06 - Chrome calf (e.g., box calf, willow calf)<br>611.30.19 - Other<br>Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):<br>611.40.03 - Suede<br>- Splits:<br>611.40.04 - Chrome splits (except wet chrome splits)<br>611.40.06 - - Other<br>611.40.11 - Chrome leather, n.e.s. (e.g., box and willow hide, generally referred to as chrome hide leather)<br>611.40.29 - Other<br>Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):<br>611.50.01 - Suede<br>611.50.19 - Other<br>Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):<br>611.61.01 - Kid upper<br>611.61.05 - Kid lining<br>611.61.19 - Other<br>Leather, n.e.s.:<br>611.69.01 - Hogskin<br>611.69.09 - Other<br>Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:<br>611.83.01 - Patent leather and imitation patent leather<br>611.83.09 - Metallised leather | Shown under ASCC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below |

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3451.07.05 - LEATHER, PARTLY FINISHED

Leather, not dressed or finished:  
302.01 - Splits, undressed  
302.11 - Basins  
302.21 - Other, vegetable tanned  
302.31 - Other, chrome tanned

See footnote (a)

Included in ABCC item 3451.07 above

Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):  
611.30.01 - Partly finished  
Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);  
- Partly finished:  
611.40.01 -- Wet blue (chrome tanned)  
611.40.05 -- Crust tanned  
Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);  
611.50.01 - Basins (bark-tanned)  
611.50.09 - Other tanned or dressed (including suede) (b)  
Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);  
611.61.01 - Kid and substitutes therefor (b)  
611.61.09 - Other (including crust and rough tanned and suede) (b)  
Leather, n.e.s.:  
- Marsupials:  
611.69.01 -- Kangaroo (b)  
611.69.09 -- Other (b)  
611.69.19 -- Other (including suede) (b)

(a) Excluded from these production items are partly finished leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically treated, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished leathers), which are relevant to ABCC item 3451.07.20.

3451.07.10 - BACKS, BENDS AND BUTTS OF FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER

Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:  
301.31 - Sole leathers, bends (butt) (a)  
301.33 - Sole leathers, backs (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ABCC item 3451.07 above

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);  
- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:  
-- Sole leather:  
611.40.11 -- Backs, bends and butts

(a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 3451.07.20.

(b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather, from backs, bends and butts, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

## 3451.07 LEATHER, OTHER THAN COWHIDE-DRESSED LEATHER - contd:

3451.07.15 - FINISHED SOLE LEATHERS OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER, N.E.S.

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:</p> <p>301.35 - Sole leathers, sides (a)<br/>     301.37 - Sole leathers, shoulders and bellies (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>  | <p>Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above</p> | <p>Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather;</li> <li>- Sole leather;</li> <li>611.40.13 -- Other sole leather</li> </ul> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 3451.07.20.<br/>     (b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather from sides, shoulders and bellies, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> |  |   |

## 3451.07.20 - OTHER FINISHED LEATHERS (INCLUDING CALF LEATHERS); PATENT AND ImitATION PATENT LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Leather, chrome tanned, (including re-tanned), dressed or finished:</p> <p>301.43 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), calf</p> <p>301.45 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), yearling</p> <p>301.47 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), cattle</p> <p>301.49 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), marespinal</p> <p>301.51 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), goat</p> <p>301.53 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), sheep</p> <p>301.55 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), other</p> <p>301.57 - Suede, grain</p> <p>301.59 - Suede, flesh splits</p> <p>301.61 - Lining</p> <p>301.63 - Upholstery</p> <p>301.65 - Dressed splits, n.e.i.</p> <p>Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:</p> <p>301.67 - Bag, strap and case</p> <p>301.69 - Mechanical (excluding machine belting made of leather)</p> <p>301.85 - Belting and harness (excluding machine belting made of leather)</p> <p>301.89 - Others (for sale or transfer cut) by area</p> <p>301.93 - Others (for sale or transfer cut) by weight</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above</p> | <p>Galf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);</p> <p>611.30.05 - Fully tanned or finished</p> <p>Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather;</li> <li>611.40.29 -- Other (including vegetable tanned leather and suede)</li> <li>Patent leather and imitation patent leather;</li> <li>611.85.01 - Patent and imitation patent leather</li> <li>611.85.03 - Metallised</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (b)</p> |
|---|--|--|

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) sole leathers from backs (butt) of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.37, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.07.10;
  - (ii) sole leathers from backs of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.35, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.07.10;
  - (iii) sole leathers from sides of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.35, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.07.15;
  - (iv) sole leathers from shoulders and bellies of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.37, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.07.15;
  - (v) leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished), which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) sheep and lamb skin, which are included in ABCC item 611.50.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.07.05;
  - (ii) goat and kid skin, which are included in ABCC items 611.61.01 and 611.61.09, which are shown under ABCC item 3451.07.05;
  - (iii) marmupial, which are included in ABCC items 611.67.01 and 611.69.09, which are shown under ABCC item 3451.07.05;
  - (iv) other leather (except of bovine cattle), which are included in ABCC item 611.69.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.07.05.

3451.20

COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR ROLLS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item  
are not included in specific production items

611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis  
of leather or leather fibre,  
in slabs, sheets or rolls

611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis  
of leather or leather fibre,  
in slabs, sheets or rolls

3451.25

FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING FURSKINS ASSEMBLED IN PLATES, CROSES AND SIMILAR FORMS); PIECES OR CUTTINGS OF FURSKIN, TANNED OR DRESSED (EXCLUDING HEADS, PAWS, TAILS AND THE LIKE, NOT BEING FABRICATED)

Tanned or dressed skins with hair  
or wool retained:  
311.08 - Marmupial  
311.14 - Rabbit  
311.18 - Sheep and lamb, other than rugs  
311.20 - Water rat  
311.00 - Other  
841.11 Sheepskin rugs

613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including  
furskins assembled in plates,  
crosses and similar forms); pieces  
or cuttings of furskin, tanned or  
dressed (including heads, paws,  
tails and the like, not being  
fabricated)

613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including  
furskins assembled in plates,  
crosses and similar forms); pieces  
or cuttings of furskin, tanned or  
dressed (including heads, paws,  
tails and the like, not being  
fabricated)

3451.30

SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL

Shown under ABCC items 3451.30.05 and  
3451.30.10 below

211.70.00 Sheep and lamb skins without the wool

Shown under ABCC items 3451.30.05 and  
3451.30.10 below

3451.30.05 - PICKLED

201.69 Pelts, pickled

Included in ABCC item 3451.30 above

Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:  
- Skins (except pieces);  
211.70.0 - Pickled  
211.70.11 - Pieces, without the wool on (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to ABCC item 3451.30.10.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3451.30 SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL - contd:

3451.30.10 - OTHER THAN PICKLED

201.67 Pelts, not pickled

Included in ASCC item 3451.30 above

Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:

- Skins (except pieces):

211.70.01 - - Lamb (except pickled)

211.70.05 - - Sheep (except pickled)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 211.70.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.30.05.

3451.35 HIDES AND SKINS OF KANGAROO, PICKLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item  
are not included in specific production items

See footnote (a)

Hides and skins, n.e.s.:  
211.99.05 - Kangaroo, pickled

(a) Kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 211.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3452 : LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE GOODS N.E.C.

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile watch straps, which are included in ASOC item 2356.17;
- (ii) braces for clothing, which are included in ASOC item 2454.12;
- (iii) leather belts for apparel, which are included in ASOC item 2456.62;
- (iv) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are included in ASOC item 2636.10;
- (v) toys and games, of leather, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25;
- (vi) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3485.52.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM |  |   |   |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
|                      | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
| 3452.05              | <u>SADDLERY AND HARNESS - OF ANY MATERIAL (E.G. SADDLES, HARNESS, COLLARS, TRACES, KNEE-PADS AND BOOTS), FOR ANY KIND OF ANIMAL (a) (b)</u>  |   |   |
|                      | <p>991.01 Saddles<br/>991.11 Harness and harness parts<br/>995.01 Horse and cow rugs</p>   | <p>612.20.00 Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g., saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal</p> | <p>612.20.00 Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g., saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal</p>   |
|                      | <p>(a) This ASOC item includes horse and cow rugs, of canvas, which are primary to ASIC class 2354.<br/>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> |   |   |
| 3452.10              | <u>LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.: WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a) (b);</u>  |   |   |
|                      | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3452.10.05 to 3452.10.67 below</p>   | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3452.10.05 to 3452.10.67 below</p>  | <p>612.10.00 Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes (e)<br/>612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather<br/>831.00.00 Travel goods (e.g., trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g., for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collar, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric (4)<br/>899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like</p> |
|                      | <p>See footnote (e)</p>  |   |   |

- (a) This ASOC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASIC class 3467.  
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are gaskets, of leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.  
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.  
 (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
 (i) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AHCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.17;  
 (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are included in AHCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.62;  
 (iii) handbags and purses, of furskin, which are included in AHCC item 848.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.67;  
 (iv) handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are included in AHCC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.72;  
 (v) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are included in AHCC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2550.22;  
 (vi) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are included in AHCC item 893.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

3452.10.05 - BELTS AND BELTING FOR MACHINERY, FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES

|                                 |   |                                     |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 508.03 Machine belting, leather | Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes:<br><br>612.10.01 - Belts and belting | Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3452.10.10 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRINWCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER, COMPLETE OR FINISHED

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.11 Leather suitcases, trunks, attach cases, kitbags, travelling and overnight bags and cases<br>Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bag, camera cases and gadget bags); | Travel goods and toilet-cases:<br>- Travel goods:<br>-- Complete or finished:<br>--- Suit cases and trunks:<br>--- Of rigid construction:<br>---- Leather, excluding composition<br>---- Others:<br>---- With slide fastener closings<br>831.02.61  | Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above |
| 864.41 - Leather<br>864.71 Camera cases, leather<br>864.75 Photographic gadget bags, leather<br><br>See footnote (a)   | 831.02.65         - - - - - Leather excluding composition leather<br>- - - - - Others:<br>- - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather<br>- - - - - Composition leather<br>- - - - - Overnight and airline bags:<br>- - - - - With slide fastener closing:<br>831.02.71         - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather<br>- - - - - Composition leather<br>- - - - - Overnight and airline bags:<br>- - - - - With slide fastener closing:<br>831.02.81         - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather<br>- - - - - Toilet cases (i.e. vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):<br>- - - - - Complete or finished:<br>- - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather |                                     |
|  | 831.02.91         - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather  |                                     |

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.10 LAMINATED AND LEATHERED SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT HELMETS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.: WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND BEAT STICKS), CANES, WALKERS, RIDING-CROPS  
AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.10.10 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - contd:

## Satchels and briefcases:

- Executive cases (attache cases):
- Complete or finished;
- Of rigid construction;

831.03.31 --- Leather, excluding composition leather

--- Others

----- With lock closing;

831.03.35 ----- Leather, excluding composition leather

831.03.39 --- Other (b)

- Briefcases, document cases and satchels;
- Complete or finished;

831.03.51 --- Leather, excluding composition leather

Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric;

- Complete or finished;

- - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.);

831.09.27 --- Leather

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 832.92 and 832.95, which are shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) overnight and airline bags, without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are included in AICC item 831.02.67, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
  - (ii) travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are included in AICC item 831.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 832.92 Golf bags (a)   | Travel goods and toilet cases:   | Included in ABCC item 3452.10 above |
| 832.95 Sporting bags, other than golf (a)  | - Travel goods:  |                                     |
| 864.15 Fibre suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags, and cases   | -- Complete or finished:   |                                     |
| 864.15 Plastic suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases  | -- -- Suitcases and trunks:  |                                     |
| 864.17 Canvas suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases   | -- -- - Of rigid construction:   |                                     |
| 864.19 Suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases, other than leather, fibre, plastic or canvas                    | -- -- - Other:   |                                     |
| Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type, (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags): | -- -- - With slide fastener closing:   |                                     |
| 864.45 - Fibre   | -- -- - P.V.C.   |                                     |
| 864.45 - Plastic   | -- -- - Other  |                                     |
| 864.47 - Canvas bags other than water bags (b)   | -- -- - Others:  |                                     |
| 864.49 - Bags, other than leather, fibre, plastics, canvas   | -- -- - P.V.C.   |                                     |
| 864.73 Camera cases, plastics  | -- -- - Other (d)  |                                     |
| 864.77 Photographic gadget bags, plastics  | -- -- - Other (e)  |                                     |
| See footnote (c)   | - Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):  |                                     |
|  | -- Complete or finished:   |                                     |
|  | -- - P.V.C.  |                                     |
|  | -- - Other   |                                     |
|  | Buckets and briefcases:  |                                     |
|  | - Executive cases (attache cases):   |                                     |
|  | -- Complete or finished:   |                                     |
|  | -- - Of rigid construction:  |                                     |
|  | -- - Other   |                                     |
|  | -- - Others:   |                                     |
|  | -- - - With lock closing:  |                                     |
|  | 831.05.37 - - - Other  |                                     |
|  | - Briefcases, document cases and satchels:   |                                     |
|  | -- Complete or finished:   |                                     |
|  | 831.05.53 - - - Other  |                                     |
|  | Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric: |                                     |
|  | - Complete or finished:  |                                     |
|  | - - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.);                                  |                                     |
|  | 831.09.28 - - Artificial plastic sheeting  |                                     |
|  | 831.09.29 - - Other  |                                     |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3452.10 TRAVEL AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.: WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND ~~CLIMBING~~ STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS  
AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.10.15 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - contd:

Other articles, n.e.s. of the material falling within division 58:  
- Travel goods, handbags, wallets,  
vanity compacts and similar goods;  
- Complete or finished:  
893.99.05 - Suitcases and trunks, attache  
and executive cases of fully  
moulded construction

Basketwork, wickerwork and other  
articles of plaiting materials, made  
directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles  
made up from goods falling within  
heading 659.7; articles of loofahs:  
899.71.15 - Travel goods, handbags, purses,  
shopping bags and the like, not  
being baskets, panniers, hampers  
and the like (f)

See footnote (g)

- (a) Included in this production item are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.10.
- (b) Included in this production item are bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are camera cases and gadget bags made of materials other than leather or plastic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are overnight and airline bags, without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.25;
  - (ii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.30;
  - (iii) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.40;
  - (iv) purses, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.45;
  - (v) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.57;
  - (vi) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.67.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
  - (i) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 658.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17;
  - (ii) executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are included in AICC item 851.03.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.10;
  - (iii) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3452.10.67.

## 3452.10.20 - HANDBAGS OF LEATHER, LADIES'

|                                   |  |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.31 Handbags, ladies', leather | Handbags (excluding those of<br>wickerwork or basketwork):<br>- Complete or finished:<br>831.01.01 - - Leather | Included in ABCC item 3452.10 above |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

## 3452.10.25 - HANDBAGS OF PLASTICS, LADIES'

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.33 Handbags, ladies', plastic  | 831.01.05 -- Artificial plastic sheeting (a) | Included in ABCC item 3452.10 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:<br>(i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.10.15;<br>(ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.10.67. |  |                                     |

## 3452.10.30 - HANDBAGS OF OTHER MATERIALS, LADIES'

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.39 Handbags, ladies', other than leather<br>or plastic   | Handbags (excluding those of<br>wickerwork or basketwork):<br>- Complete or finished:<br>831.01.09 -- Other (a) | Included in ABCC item 3452.10 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:<br>(i) handbags, of furkin, which are included in AICC item 848.51.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.67;<br>(ii) handbags, of artificial fur, which are included in AICC item 848.52.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.72;<br>(iii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.10.15. |   |                                     |

## 3452.10.35 - PURSES OF LEATHER

|                        |   |                                     |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.51 Purses, leather | Other similar containers, of leather<br>or of composition leather, of<br>vulcanized fibre, of artificial<br>plastic sheeting, of paperboard<br>or of textile fabric:<br>- Complete or finished:<br>- - Purses of all descriptions:<br>831.09.11 - - - Leather | Included in ABCC item 3452.10 above |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

## 3452.10.40 - PURSES OF PLASTICS

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.55 Plastic purses (including children's<br>handbags)   | -- Purses of all descriptions:<br>831.09.15 -- Artificial plastic sheeting (a) | Included in ABCC item 3452.10 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:<br>(i) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.10.15;<br>(ii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.10.67. |  |                                     |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
| <b>3452.10 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S., EXCL. WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - <i>accts.</i></b> |   |   |
| <b>3452.10.45 - PURSES OF OTHER MATERIALS</b>  |   |   |
|  | <p>864.56 Purses, other than leather or plastic</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) purses, of fur skin, which are included in AICC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;</li> <li>(ii) purses, of artificial fur, which are included in AICC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;</li> <li>(iii) purses, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.15.</li> </ul>  | <p>Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabrics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Complete or finished;</li> <li>- - Purses of all descriptions:</li> </ul> <p>851.09.19 - - Other (a)</p> <p>Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above</p> |
| <b>3452.10.52 - WALLETS, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER</b>   |   |   |
|  | <p>864.61 Wallets and billfolds, leather (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.56, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.67.</p>   | <p>- - Wallets, billfolds or key containers:</p> <p>851.09.21 - - - Leather</p> <p>Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above</p>  |
| <b>3452.10.57 - WALLETS, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF PLASTICS</b>  |   |   |
|  | <p>864.65 Wallets and billfolds, plastic (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of plastics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.56, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.67.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;</li> <li>(ii) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.67.</li> </ul> | <p>- - Wallets, billfolds or key containers:</p> <p>851.09.23 - - - Artificial plastic sheeting (b)</p> <p>Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above</p>  |

## 3452.10.60 - WATCH STRAPS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER

964.51 Watchstraps, of leather and leather substitutes

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:  
848.10.31 - Wrist straps (a)

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or of composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.67.

## 3452.10.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND BEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b)

960.01 Other products of leather  
960.58 Other products of leather and leather substitutes (c)  
See footnote (d)

Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes:  
612.10.09 - Other (a)  
612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather  
Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork):  
851.01.11 - Incomplete or unfinished  
Travel goods and toilet-cases:  
- Travel goods:  
851.02.90 - - Incomplete or unfinished  
- Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):  
851.02.99 - - Incomplete or unfinished  
Satchels and briefcases:  
- Executive cases (attache cases):  
851.03.49 - - Incomplete or unfinished  
- Briefcases, document cases and satchels:  
851.03.59 - - Incomplete or unfinished  
Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabrics:  
- Complete or finished:  
851.09.01 - - Cigar and cigarette cases  
851.09.03 - - Spectacle cases  
851.09.07 - - Gun, revolver and pistol cases and covers; card cases; snuff boxes; smoking requisites n.e.s.  
- - Wallets, billfolds or key containers:  
851.09.25 - - - Other  
851.09.51 - Incomplete or unfinished

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

**STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM****Component Production Item(s)****Component Import (AICC) Item(s)****Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)**

3452.10 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.10.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b)  
- contd

Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:  
 - Travel goods, handbags, wallets,  
 vanity compacts and similar goods:  
 -- Complete or finished:  
 893.99.05 -- Other (f)  
 893.99.07 -- Incomplete or unfinished  
 899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
  - (i) key containers, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.52;
  - (ii) key containers, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.57;
  - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefore, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.52.47.
- (d) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) leather belts for occupational use, which are included in production item 789.09, which is shown under ASIC item 2356.17;
  - (ii) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are gaskets, of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are relevant to ASIC item 3452.10.15;
  - (ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.25;
  - (iii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.40;
  - (iv) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.57.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AICC item 599.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
  - (ii) wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.60;
  - (iii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 831.09.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

3452.15

**BELTS FOR APPAREL (EXCEPT SHOES), NOT HAVING BUCKLES OR PARTS OF GARMENTS (a)**

Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide (excluding self belts and belts made for sale as parts of garments):  
 789.03 - Men's and boys' vinyl coated fabric  
 789.05 - Men's and boys', other

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:  
 - Of artificial plastic materials:  
 840.21.07 - Belts for apparel (b)

See footnote (c)

789.07 - Women's and girls' vinyl coated  
fabric  
789.10 - Women's and girls', other

- (a) This ASICC item includes belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are primary to ASICC class 2456.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASICC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 849.22.09, which is shown under ASICC item 2452.17;
  - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AICC item 847.23.09, which is shown under ASICC item 2456.52;
  - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 847.19.09, which is shown under ASICC item 2456.57;
  - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.96.89, which is shown under ASICC item 2459.76.35;
  - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.92.89, which is shown under ASICC item 2459.76.35;
  - (vi) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.99.95, which is shown under ASICC item 2459.76.35;
  - (vii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.91.79, which is shown under ASICC item 2459.76.35.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASICC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASICC item 349.22.09, which is shown under ASICC item 2452.17;
  - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in ASICC item 847.23.00, which is shown under ASICC item 2456.52;
  - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASICC item 847.19.00, which is shown under ASICC item 2456.57;
  - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASICC items 845.80.09 and 845.80.19, which is shown under ASICC item 2459.76;
  - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, which are included in ASICC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASICC item 3475.57.

ASIC Industry of Origins DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3461 : RUBBER TIRES, TUBES, BELTS, HOSE AND BRAKES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;  
 (ii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASCC item 3365.45;  
 (iii) tread rubber (camel back), which is included in ASOC item 3462.18.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)             | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)                                  |
|--|---|--|
| 3461.05 PIPING AND TUBING, OF RUBBER (a) | <p>325.02 Rubber hose, garden</p> <p>325.04 Rubber hose, other than garden</p> <p>325.09 Rubber tubing (other than hose)</p> <p>425.75 Rubber hose, pipe, conduit and tubing</p> <p>621.05.02 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:<br/>     - Cellular type</p> <p>621.05.04 - Vacuum cleaner parts</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>621.05.06 - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200<br/>     - Fibre reinforced (except wire braided);<br/>     - Moulded textile reinforced;</p> <p>621.05.09 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.10 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.12 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.14 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter<br/>     - Wrapped ply:</p> <p>621.05.16 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.18 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.19 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.20 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter<br/>     - Other:</p> <p>621.05.21 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.23 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.25 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.27 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter<br/>     - Wire braided:</p> <p>621.05.31 - - - Not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter</p> <p>621.05.35 - - - Other</p> <p>621.05.49 - - - Other</p> | 621.05.00 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (c) |

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tubing (other than hoses), of rubber, which is primary to ASOC class 3462.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in ASOC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20;
  - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in ASOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20;
  - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in ASOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in ASOC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
  - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in ASOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
  - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in ASOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

3461.06

**TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON MOTOR CARS AND MOTOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR SCOOTERS):**Shown under ASOC items 3461.06.05 and  
3461.06.10 belowShown under ASOC items 3461.06.05 and  
3461.06.10 below625.10.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind  
normally used on motor cars (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 625.98.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.14.

3461.06.05 - TYRES FOR MOTOR CARS, RADIAL PLY

Passenger car, utility and motor  
cycle pneumatic tyres:  
621.31 - Radial ply (a)Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind  
normally used on motor cars:  
- Radial ply:  
625.10.01 - - Steel  
625.10.05 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Included in this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.06.10.

3461.06.10 - OTHER

Passenger car, utility and motor  
cycle pneumatic tyres:  
621.32 - Other than radial ply (a)Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind  
normally used on motor cars:  
- Other:  
625.10.07 - - 4 ply  
625.10.11 - - Other  
Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind  
normally used on motor cycles  
(including motor scooters) and  
bicycles:  
625.40.03 - Motor cycle (except motor scooter)

Included in ASOC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 621.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.06.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)   | Component Export (AOEC) Item(s)   |
|---|---|---|
| 3461.09 <b>TIRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON BUSES AND LORRIES</b>  | <p>621.33 Truck and bus pneumatic tyres</p> <p>Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Light truck tyres (i.e. tyres with a rim diameter not exceeding 400 mm and with a ply rating of 8 or more, or with a rim diameter exceeding 400 mm and not exceeding 410 mm regardless of the ply rating):</li> <li>    - - Radial ply:</li> </ul> <p>625.20.02 - - - Steel<br/>625.20.04 - - - Other<br/>625.20.06 - - - Other<br/>    - Others:<br/>625.20.11 - - Radial ply<br/>625.20.15 - - Other</p>   | 625.20.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries   |
| 3461.11 <b>TIRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON TRACTORS, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT AND THE LIKE</b>   | <p>621.34 Tractor, grader and earth moving equipment, pneumatic tyres</p> <p>Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earth moving equipment and the like:</li> </ul> <p>625.99.01 - - Rear tractor tyres<br/>625.99.05 - - Grader tyres<br/>    - - Others:<br/>625.99.11 - - Rim diameter 655 mm and above and ply rating 16 and above<br/>    - - - Others:<br/>625.99.13 - - - Rim diameter not exceeding 508 mm<br/>625.99.19 - - - Other</p> | <p>Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:</p> <p>625.98.01 - Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earthmoving equipment and the like</p> |
| 3461.14 <b>TIRES (INCLUDING RETREADS), N.E.S.</b>   | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below</p> <p>Shown under AOEC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below</p>   | <p>Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:</p> <p>625.98.09 - Other tyres (including retreaded tyres) (a)</p>  |
| <p>(a) Included in this AOEC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.06;</li> <li>(ii) solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.</li> </ul> |   |   |

## 3461.14.05 - TIRES, PNEUMATIC, FOR AIRCRAFT

621.35 Aero pneumatic tyres

625.30.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on aircraft

Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above

## 3461.14.10 - TIRES, PNEUMATIC, FOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR CYCLES, MOTOR SCOOTERS AND THE LIKE)

621.36 Bicycles pneumatic tyres

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motorcycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:

625.40.01 - Cycle (except motor cycle, motor scooter and the like)

Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above

## 3461.14.15 - TIRES, PNEUMATIC, N.E.S.

621.37 Other pneumatic tyres

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:

625.40.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above

## 3461.14.20 - TIRES, SOLID RUBBER OR SEMI-PNEUMATIC

623.01 Solid and semi-pneumatic tyres

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:

625.99.25 - Solid rubber tyres; solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres (a)

Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above

(a) Included in this ASOC item are the following solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres:

(i) for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.05;

(ii) for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.10;

(iii) for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.15.

## 3461.14.25 - TIRES, N.E.S. (INCLUDING RETREADED)

621.39 Tyres, retreaded or recapped for sale or transfer out as such (a)

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:

625.99.29 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.19.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM                      | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)                          | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)     |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3461.15 INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER:           |   |  |                                     |
|   | Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to<br>3461.15.15 below  | Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to<br>3461.15.15 below | 625.91.00 Inner tubes (a)           |
|   | (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to this AICC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.98.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.  |  |                                     |
| 3461.15.05 - TUBES, MOTOR CAR AND UTILITY | Tubes for pneumatic tyres:<br>622.01 - Passenger car, utility and<br>motor cycle (a)  | Inner tubes:<br>625.91.05 - Motor car, utility (b)       | Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above |
|   | (a) Included in this production item are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.15.<br>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.  |  |                                     |
| 3461.15.10 - TUBES, NON-MOTORISED CYCLE   | Tubes for pneumatic tyres:<br>622.09 - Bicycles   | Inner tubes:<br>625.91.01 - For non-motorised cycles (a) | Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above |
|   | (a) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.   |  |                                     |
| 3461.15.15 - TUBES, N.E.S.                | Tubes for pneumatic tyres:<br>622.03 - Truck and bus<br>622.05 - Tractor, grader and earthmoving<br>equipment<br>622.07 - Aero<br>622.19 - Other<br><br>See footnote (a)  | Inner tubes:<br>625.91.09 - Other (b)                    | Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above |
|   | (a) Excluded from these production items are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 622.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.15.05.<br>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20. |  |                                     |

**BELTS OR BELTING, TRANSMISSION, CONVEYOR OR ELEVATOR, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:**

Shown under ABCC items 3461.20.05 to  
3461.20.17 below

Shown under ABCC items 3461.20.05 to  
3461.20.17 below

Transmission, conveyor or elevator  
belts or belting, of vulcanised  
rubber:

- 628.20.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts or  
belting
- 628.20.09 - Other

**3461.20.05 - BELTS, AUTOMOTIVE "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED**

Rubber belting:  
321.06 - V belts, motor vehicle and tractor  
fan belts

Transmission, conveyor or elevator  
belts or belting, of vulcanised  
rubber:  
- Others:  
-- Transmission belts or belting:  
--- "V" or "wedge" shaped belts,  
N.E.S.t  
628.20.14 - - - Automotive

Included in ABCC item 3461.20.above

**3461.20.12 - BELTS, "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED (EXCLUDING BELTS FOR DOMESTIC APPLIANCES), N.E.S.**

Rubber belting:  
321.06 - V belts, other than motor vehicle  
and tractor fan belts

Transmission, conveyor or elevator  
belts or belting, of vulcanised  
rubber:  
- Others:  
-- Transmission belts or belting:  
--- "V" or "wedge" shaped belts,  
N.E.S.t  
628.20.16 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3461.20 above

**3461.20.17 - BELTING, N.E.S.**

Rubber belting:  
321.02 - Flat transmission  
321.12 - Conveyor belting  
321.16 - Other rubber belting

Transmission, conveyor or elevator  
belts or belting, of vulcanised  
rubber:  
-- Reinforced solely with metal:  
628.20.01 - - Belting not exceeding 1630 mm  
in width  
628.20.05 - - Other  
- Others:  
-- Conveyor or elevator belting:  
628.20.05 - - Not exceeding 915 mm in width  
628.20.07 - - Other  
628.20.11 - - Conveyor or elevator belts  
628.20.12 - - Belts for domestic appliances  
- - Transmission belts or belting:  
628.20.21 - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3461.20 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM |  | Component Production Item(s)                        | Component Import Item(s)  | Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)   |
|----------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 3461.26              | TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE MATERIAL OTHER THAN RUBBERISED KNITTED OR CROCHETED). RUBBERISED (a) | 307.06 Rubber-proofed fabric (b)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>655.30.09 Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Elastic or rubberised:</li> <li>- - Rubberised</li> <li>Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):</li> <li>657.33.04 - Tyre cord fabric</li> <li>- Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm having a base wholly or chiefly of:</li> <li>657.33.25 - - Cotton</li> <li>- - Man-made fibre:</li> <li>657.33.27 - - - Polyamide</li> <li>657.33.28 - - - Polyester</li> <li>657.33.29 - - - Other</li> <li>657.33.35 - - Other</li> <li>657.33.39 - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Elastic or rubberised:</li> <li>- - Other</li> </ul> </li> <li>655.30.09 - - Other</li> <li>657.33.00 Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods) (d)</li> </ul> <p>See footnote (e)</p>   |
| 3461.30              | SHEETING (OTHER THAN SOLING MATERIAL), OF RUBBER   | 523.15 Rubber sheeting (other than soling material) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> <li>621.04.21 - - Plates and sheets (a) (b)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See footnote (c)</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Included in this AICC item are plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.20.</li> <li>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in AICC item 621.04.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20;</li> <li>(ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in AICC item 621.04.20, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20;</li> <li>(iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in AICC item 620.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in ANOC item 621.02.70, which is shown under AMIC item 3462.18;
- (ii) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is included in ANOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under AMIC item 3462.8;
- (iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in ANOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under AMIC item 3462.18;
- (iv) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in ANOC item 620.99.00, which is shown under AMOC item 3462.18.

5461.35

FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL, OF RUBBER (a)

523.04 Soling material, rubber sheets  
523.06 Soling material, rubber composition  
sheets  
529.31 Soling material, soling dough

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and  
profile shapes, of unhardened  
vulcanised rubber:

- Footwear soling material:  
621.04.08 - - Micro-cellular type  
621.04.C9 - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes soling dough, of rubber, which is primary to AMIC class 2768.  
(b) Footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ANOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under AMOC item 3462.18.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASSE 3462 : MURSES PROD'HTS M.R.C.

**Notes:** Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2456.05;
- (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2460.35;
- (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2542.10;
- (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2635.12;
- (v) tape, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;
- (vi) butts and plates, of ebony, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (vii) tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is included in ASOC item 3461.05;
- (viii) toys and games, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |
| 3462.05<br><u>RECLAIMED RUBBER</u>   | 216.32 Reclaimed rubber   | 235.21.00 Reclaimed rubber   | 235.21.00 Reclaimed rubber   |
| 3462.10<br><u>GLOVES (INCLUDING GAUNTLETS), MITTENS AND MITTS, OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER</u> | <p>Work gloves, dipped, supported:<br/>           781.11 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)<br/>           Work gloves, dipped, unsupported:<br/>           781.21 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)<br/>           781.31 - Other work gloves (e.g. moulded or heat sealed) (including disposable plastic gloves) (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:<br/>           - Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:<br/>           848.22.07 -- Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:<br/>           - Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:<br/>           848.22.01 -- Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> |

- (a) Included in this production item are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.40.10.  
 (b) Excluded from these production items are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 781.19 and 781.29, which are shown under ASOC item 2456.40.10.

|   |   |  |                  |
|---|---|--|------------------|
| 3462.11<br><u>MATTRESSES OF RUBBER (EXCLUDING PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES)</u> | <p>Mattresses (including cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over; excluding pneumatic mattresses, pillows etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick; excluding cores):</p> <p>844.42 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber) with 107 cm and under</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g., mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows);</p> | See footnote (c) |
|---|---|--|------------------|

844.45 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber)  
width over 107 cm up to and including  
138 cm  
844.47 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber)  
width over 138 cm

See footnote (a)

- Mattresses;  
621.22.15 - - Rubber (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are pram mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.65, which is shown under ABCC item 2542.10.10.  
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.20.  
(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:  
(i) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), which are included in ABCC items 821.22.01 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ABCC item 2542.10;  
(ii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ABCC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.20.

3462.18

RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.N.G. (a):

Shown under ABCC items 3462.18.05 to  
3462.18.20 below

Shown under ABCC items 3462.18.05 to  
3462.18.20 below

- 233.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber, powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (b)  
621.01.00 Plates, sheets and strip, n.s.m., of vulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compound ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compound before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silicon (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as master batch  
621.02.00 Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex), in other forms or states (e.g. rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g. coated or impregnated textile; thread; rings and discs) (c)  
621.04.00 Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (d)  
621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s)  | Component ... (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)   |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| 3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING AIRBAGS AND GLOVES). E.S.E. (u) - contd: |                              |   |
|   |                              | <p>Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps;</p> <p>625.98.19 - other</p> <p>626.10.00 Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including tests), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber</p> <p>626.96.00 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. (f)</p> <p>626.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (bonite and vulnimate), n.e.s. (g)</p> <p>Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports:<br/>- Others<br/>793.21.21 -- Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)</p> <p>See footnote (h)</p> |

(a) This ASOC item includes tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASOC class 3461.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.26;
- (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
- (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30;
- (ii) footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.35.

(e) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
- (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.30;
- (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.

(f) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10;
- (ii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.

(g) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
- (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.

(h) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) thread and cord (except textile covered), of vulcanised rubber and textile thread covered with rubber, which are included in ASOC item 621.03.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2340.15;
- (ii) valves, n.e.s., of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (iii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 784.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50;
- (iv) inflatable boats after temporary operation in Australian waters, which are included in ASOC item 793.21.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3246.05;
- (v) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in ASOC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5475.57;
- (vi) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in ASOC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5475.57.

## 3462.18.05 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS

Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):  
 641.41 - Rubber (including tiles, squares, feature strip)  
 641.43 Rubber floor mats

## See footnote (a)

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:  
 621.04.01 - Floor and wall coverings  
 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.:  
 628.98.01 - Floor and wall coverings

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are wall coverings, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3462.18.10 - FOAM AND SPONGE RUBBER, NOT BEING FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL

349.02 Foam rubber and sponge other than plastic or synthetic (including that used in mattresses)

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:  
 621.04.05 - Foam and sponge rubber, not being footwear soling material

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

## 3462.18.15 - HOT WATER BAGS

869.01 Rubber hot water bottles

Rygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber with or without fittings of hardened rubber:  
 628.10.07 - Hot water bags

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

## 3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a)

324.02 Thread rubber (cableback)  
 908.21 Stationers' bands  
 980.66 Other rubber products (b)

233.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (c)

Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form of a kind known as masterbatch:

621.01.01 - Tyre rubber and rubber tyre fabric  
 - Others:  
 621.01.17 - Compounded  
 621.01.49 - Not compounded

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

2001/10/10 - 2000-10-10 - 2000-10-10

Previous

2000-10-10

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodity Production Item(s)

## Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Commodity Export (ANOC) Item(s)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLAUES), N.E.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex) in other forms or states (e.g., rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g., coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs):

- 621.02.01 - Solutions in organic solvents
- 621.02.04 - Thread
- 621.02.05 - Gaskets and similar joints
- 621.02.19 - Other (d)
- Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:
  - Others:
  - 621.03.09 - Other
  - Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
  - 621.04.11 - Rubber and fabric reinforced insertions
  - 621.04.17 - Material for use as offset printing or shrine blankets
    - Others:
  - 621.04.29 - Other
  - 621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e)
    - Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
    - 625.99.23 - Tyre carcasses designed for fitting with interchangeable tyre treads; interchangeable tyre flaps
    - 625.99.27 - Tyre flaps
    - Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including taste), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:
    - 628.10.01 - Prophylactics
    - 628.10.02 - Infant soother
    - 628.10.03 - Infant taste
    - 628.10.09 - Other

Articles of unhardened vulcanised  
rubber, n.e.s.

- Gaskets and similar joints:

628.98.03 - Of a kind used with pipes

628.98.10 - Oil seal rings

628.98.19 - Other (f)

628.98.21 - Parts for silkking machines (including  
liners, tubes (air and milk), teat  
cup, mouth pieces, etc.)

628.98.23 - Bottle stoppers

628.98.25 - Stationery (including bands and  
erasers)

628.98.27 - Blankets, printers'; for use with  
printing machines

628.98.31 - Valves (including diaphragms and  
other parts)

628.98.39 - Other (g)

628.99.09 - Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite  
and vulcanite), n.e.s. (h)

Tape, cocks, valves and similar  
appliances, for pipes, boiler shells,  
tanks, vats and the like (including  
pressure reducing valves and  
thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves, n.e.s.:

- - Goods, not being parts:

- - - Other:

- - - - Other, having bodies of, or  
made from:

749.20.79 - - - - Other materials

Yachts and other vessels for sport  
and pleasure:

- Other:

793.21.21 - Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)

See footnote (i)

(a) This ABCC item includes tread rubber (cassel back), which is primary to ABCC class 3461.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2456.05.15;
- (ii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2635.12.15;
- (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts) of  
rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01;
- (iv) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40;
- (v) tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.14.25.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are waste and scrap, of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ABCC item.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.26;
- (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.05;
- (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ABCC item 3461.30.

(e) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.05;
- (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.30;
- (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ABCC item.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

[Component Production (ASOC) Item (a)]

[Component Import (ASOC) Item (b)]

[Component Export (ASOC) Item (c)]

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING APPAREL AND GLOVES), N.E.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd

- (f) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
  - (i) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.05;
  - (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.10.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are:
  - (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
  - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.
- (i) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AIOC item:
  - (i) textile thread covered with rubber, which is included in AIOC item 621.03.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2546.15;
  - (ii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 784.90.96, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
  - (iii) inflatable boats for temporary operation in Australian waters, which are included in AIOC item 793.21.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3246.05;
  - (iv) plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 621.04.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.30;
  - (v) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in AIOC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
  - (vi) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in AIOC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3475 : HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are styrene wall tiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry.  
These commodities are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s)  | Component (ASIC) Item(s)   | Component Number (ASIC) Item(s)   |
| 3475.05 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE   | <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles);<br/>841.58 - Vinyl in rolls, width 300 mm or more (excluding stock for cutting into tiles, squares, feature strip, etc.)</p> <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 585):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Floor coverings not being tiles;</li> <li>- - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - Surface and base of vinyl composition;</li> <li>893.95.07 - - - - Containing foam layer;</li> <li>893.95.11 - - - - Not containing foam layer;</li> <li>893.95.13 - - - - Printed pattern</li> <li>893.95.17 - - - - Other</li> <li>893.95.21 - - - - Surface of vinyl composition and base of asbestos felt;</li> <li>893.95.23 - - - - Containing foam layer;</li> <li>893.95.29 - - - - Not containing foam layer;</li> <li>893.95.31 - - - - Printed pattern</li> <li>893.95.33 - - - - Other</li> <li>893.95.39 - - - - Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>893.95.05 - Rolls not less than 30 cm width (including vinyl rolls having an asbestos base)</li> </ul>   |
| 3475.10 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, OTHER THAN IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE (INCLUDING FLOOR AND WALL TILES) | <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles);<br/>841.54 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), flexible vinyl</p> <p>841.56 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), vinyl asbestos</p> <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 585):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Floor and wall tiles:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- With adhesive backing</li> <li>893.95.01 - - - - Other</li> <li>893.95.03 - - - - Floor coverings not being tiles:</li> <li>893.95.39 - - - - Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tiles:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>893.95.01 - - Asbestos</li> <li>893.95.03 - - Flexible</li> <li>893.95.09 - - Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

Shown under ASCO items 5475.12.05 and  
5475.12.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 5475.12.05 and  
5475.12.10 below

659.11.00 Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:  
659.12.01 Vinyl wear layer  
659.12.09 Other

## 5475.12.05 - LINOLEUM AND SIMILAR FLOOR COVERINGS PREPARED ON A BASE OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

Smooth surfaced and ribbed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles);  
641.51 - Linoleum (including tiles, squares, feature strip)

Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:  
659.11.10 - With a coating of linoleum compound Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:  
- Linoleum (including cork carpet);  
-- Rolls, having a width of 50 cm or more:  
659.12.01 - - - Plain brown and other plain colours  
659.12.07 - - - Other  
659.12.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 5475.12 above

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Item(s) (ASOC Item(s))

## Component Item(s) (ASOC Item(s))

3473.12 HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS OTHER THAN OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, WOOD, DURE, CERAMIC AND MARBLE - contd:

3473.12.10 - OTHER

- Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):
  - 841.57 - Asphalted felt base (including tiles, squares, feature strip)
  - 841.59 - Plastic floor coverings other than vinyl
  - 841.69 - Other types of floor and wall coverings

- Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:
  - With a coating wholly or partly of vinyl polymers or vinyl copolymers:
    - - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more:
    - - Containing a foam layer:
    - 659.11.11 - - - Of a width not exceeding 2 metres
    - 659.11.13 - - - Of a width exceeding 2 metres
    - - - Other:
    - - - Printed pattern:
    - 659.11.15 - - - Of a width not exceeding 2 metres
    - 659.11.17 - - - Of a width exceeding 2 metres
    - 659.11.19 - - - Other
    - 659.11.29 - - Other
      - With a coating of other material:
      - - With a coating of printed paint only:
    - 659.11.31 - - - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more
    - 659.11.39 - - - Other
    - - - Others:
    - - - Other
  - Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:
    - With a covering of, or partly of artificial plastic:
    - - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more, not being marine deck coverings
  - 659.12.11 - - - Printed pattern
  - 659.12.15 - - - Other
  - 659.12.19 - - Other (including marine deck covering)
  - 659.12.39 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3473.12 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
 CLASS 347 : FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND ABRASIVE PAPERS  
 3472 : RIGID PLASTIC SHEETING  
 3474 : PLASTIC PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

**COMBINED CLASS 3475 : PLASTIC AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EXCEPT HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.)**

**Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 2456.40;
- (ii) footwear components, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 2450.35;
- (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites, of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in ASOC item 2596.05;
- (iv) glass fibre products, n.e.c., which are included in ASOC item 2885.08;
- (v) holland blinds, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 3167.10;
- (vi) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (vii) parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are included in ASOC item 3245.30;
- (viii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television receiving sets, which are included in ASOC item 3352.17;
- (ix) cabinets, of plastic, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASOC item 3352.21;
- (a) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASOC item 3352.27;
- (xi) pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 3486.08.

**STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM**

**1 Commodity Production Item(s)**

**2 Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)**

**3 Commodity Import (ASOC) Item(s)**

3475.02

OUTDOOR BLINDS AND AWNINGS, OF GLASS FIBRE

747.41 Outdoor blinds and awnings -  
fibreglass

Glass fibre (including wool)  
and articles made therefrom,  
n.e.s.t.  
664.94.13 - Outdoor blinds and awnings

See footnote (a)

- (a) Outdoor blinds and awnings, of glass fibre, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 664.94.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2885.08.

3475.10

INSECT SCREENING, OF GLASS FIBRE

429.71 Plastic screening and netting  
(including fibreglass), insect  
screening (a)

Fabrics of glass fibre (including  
narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle,  
lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics,  
braids and ornamental trimmings):  
- Others:  
- - Woven fabrics:  
654.60.07 - - - Insect screening

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item is insect screening, of plastic, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.  
 (b) Insect screening, of glass fibre, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.40.

**ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL, ON A BASE OF WOVEN FABRIC, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE OR OTHERWISE MADE UP (a)**

769.01 Abrasives, surface coated, manufactured in Australia  
759.02 Abrasives, surface coated, cut from imported rolls, etc.

Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or seen or otherwise made up:

- Natural abrasives
- Artificial abrasives:
  - Belts
  - Other:
    - - Silicon carbide:
    - - In jumbo rolls
  - In sheets 25 cm x 26 cm or its equivalent
  - Other
  - Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide):
    - In jumbo rolls:
    - Bars of woven fabric
  - Other
  - In sheets 25 cm x 26 cm or its equivalent
  - Other
  - Other

663.20.00 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or seen or otherwise made up

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

**TOYS AND GAMES (THE LITDUE DOLLARS) AND PARTS FOR DOLLS (a) (b):**

Show under ABCC items 3475.25.10 and 3475.25.15 below

Show under ABCC items 3475.25.10 and 3475.25.15 below

694.22.00 Dolls  
Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:  
894.23.09 - Toys of fur  
894.23.09 - Other articles (c)  
Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24);  
894.72.37 - Children's plastic golf sets and other sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play

See footnote (d)

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Commodities Production Item(s)

## Component Item(s) (AICC)

## Component Item(s) (ANOC)

3475.25 TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS FOR DOLLS (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASOC item includes toys and games (including dolls and parts therefor, but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' prams, pushers and strollers) of the following materials, which are primary to other ASOC classes as indicated:

| Material                        | ASOC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur                             | 2456       |
| Wooden                          | 2558       |
| Paper and paperboard            | 2643       |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168       |
| Leather                         | 3452       |
| Rubber                          | 3462       |
| Other                           | 3487       |

- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 894.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30;
  - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in ASOC item 894.24.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.

3475.25.10 - TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) (a)

| Toys and games: |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 835.07          | - Metal or predominantly of metal, other than wheeled |
| 835.09          | - Wooden  |
| 835.11          | Toys and games, paper and paperboard                  |
| 835.13          | Toys (including dolls) and games, plastic             |
| 835.15          | Toys and games, rubber                                |
| 835.17          | Toys and games, fur                                   |
| 835.18          | Toys and games, leather                               |
| 835.19          | Other toys and games                                  |

| Dolls:    |  |
|-----------|--|
| 894.22.01 | - Goods, not being parts:  |
| 894.22.09 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Unassembled</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul>                       |
|           | Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:                                   |
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mechanicals:</li> <li>- Electrical, battery-operated</li> </ul> |
| 894.23.02 | - Other  |
| 894.23.08 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Others:</li> </ul>  |
| 894.23.12 | - Textile  |
| 894.23.14 | - Metal  |
| 894.23.16 | - Wood   |
|           | - Rubber:  |
| 894.23.17 | - - Balls  |
| 894.23.21 | - - Balloons   |
| 894.23.28 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Other</li> <li>- - Plastic:</li> </ul>                        |
| 894.23.32 | - - Inflatable   |
| 894.23.36 | - - Other  |
| 894.23.38 | - Other material   |

Included in ASOC item 3475.25 above

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24);

894.72.05 - Sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes toys and games (including dolls but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games, e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' prams, pushchairs and strollers), of the following materials which are primary to other ABCC classes as indicated:

| Material                        | ABCC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur                             | 2256       |
| Wooden                          | 2538       |
| Paper and paperboard            | 2643       |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168       |
| Leather                         | 3452       |
| Rubber                          | 3462       |
| Other                           | 3487       |

- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) tricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in ABCC item 894.21.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3245.30.05;  
(ii) quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in ABCC item 894.21.03, which is shown under ABCC item 3245.30.05;  
(iv) scooters, of plastic materials, which are included in ABCC item 894.21.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3245.30.05;  
(v) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are included in ABCC item 894.21.15, which is shown under ABCC item 3245.30.05;  
(vi) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in ABCC item 894.24.49, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.52.47.

3475.25.15 - PARTS FOR DOLLS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Dolls:  
894.22.11 - Parts

Included in ABCC item 3475.25 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes parts for dolls of the following materials, which are primary to other ABCC classes as indicated:

| Material                        | ABCC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur                             | 2256       |
| Wooden                          | 2538       |
| Paper and paperboard            | 2643       |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168       |
| Leather                         | 3452       |
| Rubber                          | 3462       |
| Other                           | 3487       |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)             |
| 3475.30 <u>BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDING AND PARTS THEREOF, OF CASEIN OR SYNTHETIC MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUTTONS FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)</u> | 974.02 Buttons, for clothing purposes, wholly or partly of plastics (b)  | <p>Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof;</li> </ul> <p>899.85.01 - Casein or synthetic materials, not being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell (c)</p> | See footnote (d)                            |
|  |  |   |   |
|  | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.   |   |   |
|  | (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastic (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. |   |   |
|  | (c) Excluded from this AICC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item.  |   |   |
|  | (d) Buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.85.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.                                      |   |   |
| 3475.35 <u>SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF (a)</u>   | Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and 3475.35.10 below   | Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and 3475.35.10 below  | 899.84.00 Slide fasteners and parts thereof |
|  |  |   |   |
|  | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.   |   |   |
| 3475.35.05 - SLIDE FASTENERS   | 974.11 Slide fasteners, metal<br>974.12 Slide fasteners, plastic   | Slide fasteners and parts thereof:<br>899.84.01 - Slide fasteners   | Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above         |
|  |  |   |   |
| 3475.35.10 - PARTS FOR SLIDE FASTENERS   | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items   | <p>Slide fasteners and parts thereof:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Parts:</li> </ul> <p>899.84.05 -- Slides comprising interlocking media<br/>899.84.09 -- Other</p>  | Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above         |
|  |  |   |   |

COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE (a)

861.31 Combs (b)

Combs, hair-slides and the like;  
 899.85.01 - Toilet combs (except for animals)  
 899.85.09 - Other

899.89.00 Other smallwares and toilet articles,  
 n.e.s., (e.g., powder puffs and pads;  
 combs, hair-slides and the like) (c)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) combs, hair slides and the like, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
- (ii) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

(b) Excluded from this production item are combs (other than of plastic) and hair-slides and the like, which are relevant to this ABCC item.

These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to ABCC item 2356.25.

ARTIFICIAL TEETH, OF PLASTIC

862.11 Artificial teeth, plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);  
 - Artificial teeth:  
 899.62.03 - Plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);  
 899.62.01 - Artificial teeth (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to ABCC item 2864.18.

SANITARY AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTIC

Baths (excluding infants' baths):  
 671.05 - Plastic (including fibreglass)  
 Sinks (standard size)(including combination sinks);  
 671.18 - Plastic (including fibreglass)  
 Laundry tubes;  
 671.26 - Plastic (including fibreglass)  
 Wash basins (wall and pedestal);  
 671.38 - Plastic (including fibreglass)  
 671.47 Plastic toilet seats  
 671.55 Plastic toilet cisterns  
 671.61 Plastic shower bases  
 899.11 Plastic babies' baths  
 See footnotes (a)

899.20.10 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the materials falling within division 58

899.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the materials falling within division 58

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) sanitary and toilet articles (other than baths, standard size sinks, laundry tubes, wash basins, toilet cisterns and seats, and shower bases), of plastics, which are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30;
- (ii) 'specials' and other non-standard size sinks, which are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Recovery (AICC) Item(s) | Component Receipt (ANCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|

## 3475.54 ADHESIVE TAPES, PRESSURE SENSITIVE, OF CELLULOSE

Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), pressure sensitive:  
 - Other than reinforced:  
 769.17 -- Cellulose converted from rolls purchased or transferred in  
 769.53 -- Cellulose, produced in the same establishment

See footnote (a)

Cellulose acetates:  
 - Plasticised:  
 - In other forms (including waste and scrap):  
 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:  
 584.32.15 - - - Tapes (b)

Regenerated cellulose:  
 584.10.01 - Adhesive tapes (c)  
 Cellulose acetates:  
 584.30.01 - Adhesive tapes (d)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of reinforced cellulose, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 769.14 and 769.41, which are shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of regenerated cellulose, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 584.10.12, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (c) Included in this ANCC item are liquid activated adhesive tapes, of regenerated cellulose, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (d) Included in this ANCC item are liquid activated adhesive tapes, of cellulose acetate, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

## 3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 3475.57.05 to 3475.57.30 below

Shown under ASOC items 3475.57.05 to 3475.57.30 below

Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (e.g. phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones);

- Phenoplasts:
- - Other:
- 582.10.09 - - - Other (c)
- Aminoplasts:
- - Other:
- 582.20.09 - - - Other (c)
- Alkyds and other polyesters:
- 582.30.09 - - - Other (d)
- Polyanides:
- 582.40.09 - - Other (a)
- Polyurethanes:
- 582.50.09 - - Other (c)
- Epoxide resins:
- 582.60.09 - - Other (a)
- Other:
- 582.95.09 - - Other (c)
- Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, cyclohexene-1,4-diene resins).

- Polystyrene and its copolymers:
- 593.38.00 - - Other (c)
- Polyvinyl chlorides:
- 593.45.00 - - In the form of plates, sheets, strips, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95) (e)
- 593.46.00 - - Other (c)
- Others
- 593.99.11 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material, not being material suitable for medical or surgical use (including adhesive tapes)
- 593.99.15 - - Sausage casings
- 593.99.19 - - Other (c)
- Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (e.g., colloidion, celluloid); vulcanised fibre:
- Regenerated cellulose:
- 594.10.09 - - Other (f)
- Cellulose acetates:
- 594.30.09 - - Other (g)
- 594.95.00 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose (h)
- Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 092), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- Masking tape:
- 641.85.01 - - Up to and including 15.24 cm in width
- 641.85.03 - - Over 15.24 cm in width
- Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:
- 642.44.01 - Adhesive tapes
- Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- 654.60.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:
- 657.32.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Other:
- 657.32.05 - - Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm
- 657.32.07 - - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
- 657.92.00 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, if textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICM) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s)   |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S., TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S., PLASTIC PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd: |                              |                                 | <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm;</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>684.23.11 - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (i)</p> <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber;</p> <p>773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other materials (j)</p> <p>773.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.24) (k)</p> <p>848.21.00 - Of artificial plastic materials (l)</p> <p>893.10.00 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58</p> <p>893.94.00 Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58</p> <p>Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:</p> <p>893.96.01 - Sausage casings</p> <p>893.96.09 - Other (m)</p> <p>899.93.00 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit (n)</p> |

See footnote (o)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) plastic pilchards, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) corset buks and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
- (iv) tailore' dummies and other lay figures; of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2530;
- (v) tailore' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;

- (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2661;
  - (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2664;
  - (viii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
  - (ix) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
  - (x) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3473.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
  - (ii) waste and scrap, of polyester film, which is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.29.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
  - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.29;
  - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.29;
  - (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2760.22;
  - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) foil, of aluminium, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2664.15;
  - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.16.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2664.15;
  - (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.16.
- (l) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.12;
  - (ii) coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bubs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.15;
  - (iii) gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.40;
  - (iv) apparel belts, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (m) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) articles of electric lighting, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31;
  - (ii) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacta and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10;
  - (iii) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3464.00;
  - (iv) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC items 3465.52.
- (n) Included in this ASCC item are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to ASCC item 2653.12.
- (o) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC items:
- (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are included in ASCC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2365.40;
  - (ii) plates and similar products of plating materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in ASOC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2352.15;
  - (iii) bonded fibre fabrics, plastic coated or pressure sensitive adhesive, which are included in ASCC items 657.20.01 and 657.20.05, which are shown under ASOC item 2356.27;
  - (iv) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is included in ASOC item 641.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2651.14;
  - (v) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are included in ASOC item 641.65.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2651.50;

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM |   | Component Product (ASCC) Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3475.57              | <u>PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: PLASTIC PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS: ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S.</u> - contd:   |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (o) (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 694.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12;<br>(vii) phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which are included in ASCC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12;<br>(viii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are included in ASCC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.26;<br>(ix) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which are included in ASCC item 582.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;<br>(x) polyethylene and polypropylene, in other than primary forms, which are included in ASCC item 585.17.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;<br>(xi) sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are included in ASCC item 585.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;<br>(xii) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plasticine, which are included in the ASCC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated: |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      |   | <u>Metal</u>  | <u>ASCC item</u>                | <u>ASCC item</u>                |
|                      |   | Aluminum and aluminum alloys,<br>exceeding 0.15 mm but not<br>exceeding 0.20 mm | 684.23.01                       | 2961.15                         |
|                      |   | Copper and copper alloys  | 682.23.00                       | 2962.20                         |
|                      |   | Lead and lead alloys  | 683.23.09                       | 2962.35                         |
|                      |   | Tin and tin alloys  | 687.20.00                       | 2962.42                         |
|                      |   | Zinc and zinc alloys  | 686.32.09                       | 2962.45                         |
|                      |   | Nickel and nickel alloys  | 683.20.00                       | 2962.54                         |
|                      | (xiii) tame, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphons heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3495.01;   |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xiv) roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 893.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;   |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xv) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 699.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;  |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xvi) rulers and rulers of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 674.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3345.12;  |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xvii) pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are included in ASCC item 851.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10;   |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xviii) pressure sensitive adhesive material, of rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted, crocheted or bonded), which are included in ASCC item 657.55.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.26;  |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xix) liquid activated adhesive tapes, of regenerated celluloses, which are included in ASCC items 584.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.54;   |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xx) liquid activated adhesive tapes, of cellulose acetate, which are included in ASCC item 584.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.54;  |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xxi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are included in ASCC item 899.87.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3484.00;  |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xxii) sporting material being inflatible plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are included in ASCC item 694.72.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52;  |   |                                 |                                 |
|                      | (xxiii) parts (except glass inserts) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are included in ASCC item 899.97.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.56.   |   |                                 |                                 |

3475.57.05 - CELLULOSE ACETATE FILM, NOT BEING ADHESIVES

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Unsupported plastic film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing), not profile:<br>- Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm):<br>425.41 - - Cellulose acetate | Cellulose acetates:<br>- Non-plasticised:<br>- - In other forms (including waste and scrap):<br>584.31.07 - - - Cellulose acetate film | Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 5475.57.10 - CLOTHES PEGS, OF PLASTIC

|                             |   |                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 856.12 Plastic clothes pegs | Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:<br>893.99.13 - Clothes pegs | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

## 5475.57.15 - PIPE AND TUBE FITTINGS, OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 671.71 Plastic pipe fittings and unions all types, P.V.C. | Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:<br>893.99.23 - Polyvinyl chloride fittings for pipes and tubes | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

## 5475.57.20 - STOPPERS AND OTHER CLOSURES FOR BOTTLES, JARS AND THE LIKE, OF PLASTIC

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Packaging accessories and components, plastic:<br>948.01 - Tops, caps and closures | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:<br>893.10.16 - Stoppers and other closures for bottles, jars and the like | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

## 5475.57.22 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF POLYETHYLENE

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 945.72 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polyethylene | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:<br>- Bags:<br>-- Carrier (throw away kind):<br>--- Polyethylene:<br>---- Low density<br>893.10.02 ---- Other<br>-- Of a kind used for packaging goods:<br>--- Ethylene polymers and copolymers:<br>---- Polyethylene:<br>----- Low density<br>893.10.06 ----- Other<br>893.10.10 ----- Other | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)     |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; MECHANICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:  |   |   |                                     |
| 3475.57.25 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF PLASTIC (EXCEPT POLYVINYLCHLORIDE)   |   |   |                                     |
|  | 945.73 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polypropylene<br>945.74 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, regenerated cellulose<br>945.76 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, laminates<br>945.76 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, other<br><br>See footnote (a)  | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, useable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:<br>- Bags:<br>-- Carrier (throw away kind):<br>893.10.06 -- Other<br>-- Of a kind used for packaging goods:<br>-- Ethylene polymers and copolymers:<br>893.10.12 -- Other<br>893.10.14 -- Other | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are bags and packets, being composites of plastics and textile, having the essential character of products of plastic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30. |   |   |                                     |
| 3475.57.27 FOODCOVERS AND CONTAINERS (EXCEPT BAGS), BOWLS, BUCKETS, CANS, JUGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR LIQUIDS; TRAYS AND OTHER COOKING, KITCHEN AND TABLE UTENSILS, N.E.S.; OF PLASTIC   |   |   |                                     |
|  | 851.52 Plastic kitchenware (excluding kitchen tidies) tableware and dinnerware<br>945.08 Plastic, disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink<br>945.18 Plastic buckets<br>Plastic bottles not exceeding 5 litres:<br>945.25 - Up to and including 125 ml<br>945.24 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml<br>945.25 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml<br>945.26 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre<br>945.27 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres<br>945.28 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres<br>Plastic packaging and whipping containers, other than bottles and collapsible tubes, not exceeding 5 litres:<br>945.35 - Up to and including 125 ml<br>945.34 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml<br>945.35 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml<br>945.36 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre<br>945.37 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres<br>945.38 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres | - Food covers and containers (except bags), bowls, buckets, cans, jugs and similar containers for liquids, trays and other cooking, kitchen and table utensils, n.e.s.:<br>893.10.16 -- Ethylene polymers and copolymers<br>893.10.17 -- Other<br>Other articles, n.e.n. of the materials falling within division 58:<br>893.99.33 - Knives, forks and spoons   | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |

5475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b)

|   |
|---|
| Plastic packaging and shipping containers over 5 litres:                                |
| 945.48 - Drums and drum liners  |
| 945.49 - Other (including bottles and jerry cans (excluding collapsible plastic tubes)) |

|   |
|---|
| 308.04 Machine belting, other than leather or rubber (c)  |
| 403.41 <sup>**</sup> Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out, polyurethane, polyester                      |
| 403.43 <sup>**</sup> Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out, polyurethane, polyester                      |
| 403.49 <sup>**</sup> Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out other than polyurethane                       |
| 421.21 Profile sections, vinyl chloride   |
| 421.22 Profile sections, polyethylene   |
| 421.25 Profile sections, styrene polymers and co-polymers   |
| 421. <sup>**</sup> Profile sections, other than vinyl chloride, polyethylene and styrene polymers and co-polymers |
| Unsupported plastics film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing) not profiled:        |
| - Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm):   |
| 423.02 - - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), less than 0.1 mm   |
| 423.03 - - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), 0.1 mm and above   |
| 423.11 - - Polyethylene, low density  |
| 423.21 - - Polyethylene, high density (.941 S.G. and above)   |
| 423.31 - - Polystyrene  |
| 423.61 - - Other  |
| - Sheetings and sheets (thickness 0.25 mm and over):  |
| 423.06 - - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), flexible (containing 10% or more plasticiser)                  |
| 423.07 - - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), rigid (containing less than 10% plasticiser)                   |
| 423.15 - - Polyethylene, low density  |
| 423.25 - - Polyethylene, high density (.941 S.G. and above)   |
| 423.35 - - Polystyrene  |
| 423.45 - - Cellulose acetate  |
| 423.65 - - Other  |

#### Phenoplasts:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:
- Laminated:
- Rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall paneling:
- High pressure bonded:
- Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- 582.12.01 ----- Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- 582.12.05 ----- Low pressure bonded:
- 582.12.05 ----- Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- 582.12.07 ----- Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- Other:
- 582.12.11 ----- Bonded paper
- 582.12.15 ----- Bonded textile products
- 582.12.17 ----- Other
- 582.12.19 ----- Other
- 582.19.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)

#### Aminoplasts:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:
- Laminated:
- Rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall paneling:
- High pressure bonded:
- Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- 582.22.01 ----- Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- 582.22.03 ----- Low pressure bonded:
- 582.22.05 ----- Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- 582.22.07 ----- Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- 582.22.11 ----- Other
- 582.22.19 ----- Other
- 582.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)

#### Alkyds and other polyesters:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:
- Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
- 582.32.01 ----- Tapes
- Other:
- 582.32.03 ----- With interliner (j)
- 582.32.05 ----- Without interliner (j)

Included in ABOC item 3475.57 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import License  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd: |   |   |                                 |
| 3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd  | <p>Plastics coated materials:</p> <p>424.30 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on knitted or woven textile material, expanded</p> <p>424.32 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on knitted or woven textile material, other than expanded</p> <p>424.33 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers) on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)</p> <p>424.34 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on other substrates</p> <p>424.40 - Polyethylene, on knitted or woven textile material</p> <p>424.42 - Polyethylene, on regenerated cellulose film</p> <p>424.43 - Polyethylene, on aluminium foil</p> <p>424.45 - Polyethylene, on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)</p> <p>424.46 - Polyethylene, on other single substrates</p> <p>424.47 - Polyethylene, on combinations of the above substrates</p> <p>424.51 - Polyvinylidene chloride on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)</p> <p>424.61 - Other polymers, on knitted or woven textile material</p> <p>424.62 - Other polymers, on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)</p> <p>424.63 - Other polymers, on other substrates</p> <p>425.01 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or D.A.P.) high pressure</p> <p>425.05 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or D.A.P.) low pressure</p> <p>425.17 Plastic profile sheet (corrugated, etc.), fibreglass reinforced</p> <p>425.18 Plastic profile sheet (corrugated, etc.), other than fibreglass reinforced</p> <p>Polyethylene (polythene) low density water reticulation pipe and tubing:</p> <p>425.21 - AS 1199 type 30</p> <p>425.23 - Other</p> <p>Polythene (polythene):</p> <p>425.25 - Low density pipe and tubing for purposes other than water reticulation</p> <p>425.26 - Low density conduit (electrical wiring) Polyethylene (polythene) high density water reticulation pipe and tubing:</p> <p>425.31 - AS 1199 type 50</p> | <p>Alkyds and other polyesters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip;</li> <li>- - Others;</li> </ul> <p>582.32.07 - - - Unsaturated polyester, not being adhesive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - Saturated polyester film, not exceeding 0.38 mm in thickness;</li> </ul> <p>582.32.11 - - - Less than 0.25 mm in thickness</p> <p>582.32.15 - - - Other</p> <p>582.32.19 - - - Other</p> <p>582.39.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)</p> <p>Polyamides:</p> <p>582.42.00 - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip</p> <p>582.49.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)</p> <p>Polyurethane:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In other forms (including waste and scrap);</li> </ul> <p>582.59.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material</p> <p>582.59.09 - - Other (i)</p> <p>Epoxy resins:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In other forms (including waste and scrap);</li> </ul> <p>582.69.01 - - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip</p> <p>582.69.09 - - Other (i)</p> <p>Silicones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In other forms (including waste and scrap);</li> </ul> <p>582.70.21 - - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip</p> <p>582.70.29 - - Other (i)</p> <p>Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:</p> <p>582.90.19 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)</p> <p>Polythylene:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip;</li> </ul> <p>583.13.01 - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except merely polished)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Others;</li> </ul> <p>583.13.06 - - - Low density</p> <p>583.13.08 - - - Other</p> |                                 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 425.55 - Other   | - In other forms (including waste and scrap):   |
| Polyethylene (polythene):  | 583.18.01 - - Heat shrinkable tubes   |
| 425.55 - High density pipe and tubing for purposes, other than water reticulation  | 583.18.09 - - Other (i)   |
| 425.56 - High density conduit (electrical wiring)  | Polypropylenes:   |
| Polyvinyl chloride rigid (plasticiser content 1% or less by weight of P.V.C.):   | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strips:  |
| 425.62 - Pipe and tubing, AS 1477  | 583.22.01 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets and strip, not corrugated  |
| 425.64 - Other pipe and tubing   | - Other:  |
| 425.66 - Conduit (telecommunication and electrical)  | - - - - - Film:   |
| 425.51 P.V.C. bricks (expressed in terms of single cell brick i.e. length 100 mm width 100 mm height 100 mm)                                 | - - - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness:   |
| Polyvinyl chloride flexible (plasticiser content exceeding 1% by weight of P.V.C.):  | 583.22.05 - - - - - Biaxially oriented polypropylene film   |
| 425.67 - Hose, garden  | 583.22.07 - - - - - Other   |
| 425.68 - Hose other than garden (including reinforced)   | 583.22.11 - - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness  |
| 425.69 - Pipe, conduit and tubing, other than hose   | - - Tape:   |
| 425.71 Plastic hose, pipe, conduit and tubing, other than polyethylenes or polyvinyl chloride (e.g. polyamides, polypropylenes, & c.c. etc.) | 583.22.12 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive   |
| 426.03 Plastic foam and sponge flexible, polyurethane, polyester   | - - - Other   |
| 426.05 Plastics foam and sponge flexible, polyurethane, polystyrene  | 583.22.13 - - - Strapping   |
| 426.08 Plastics foam and sponge, flexible, other than polyurethane   | 583.22.17 - - - Other   |
| 426.12 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polyurethane   | 583.22.19 - - - Other   |
| 426.16 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge other than polystyrenes and polyurethane   | 583.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)  |
| 426.33 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polystyrene sectional pipe insulation (full sections)  | Polystyrene and its copolymers:   |
| 426.35 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polystyrene block and sheet made for sale or transfer cut  | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:   |
| 426.36 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polystyrene other than sectional pipe insulation, block and sheet (including moulded shapes)       | 583.33.01 - - Printed, polished, embossed or otherwise surface-worked   |
| 429.04 Plastic brush blanks  | - - Other:  |
| 429.06 Plastic handles, tool and other   | 583.33.11 - - - Polystyrene   |
| 429.36 Plastic trim and capping  | 583.33.19 - - - Modified polystyrene (including copolymers)   |
| 429.41 Plastic conveyor belting  | 583.36.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)  |
| 429.72 Plastic screening and netting (including fibreglass), other than insect screening   | Polyvinyl chlorides:  |
|  | - In the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes:   |
|  | 583.42.05 - - Tubes   |
|  | 583.42.09 - - Other   |
|  | - In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95):  |
|  | 583.43.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a kind suitable for wall decoration, put up in rolls not exceeding 100 cm in width |
|  | - - Other:  |
|  | 583.43.03 - - - Corrugated  |
|  | - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:   |
|  | 583.43.23 - - - Tapes   |
|  | - - - Other:  |
|  | 583.43.25 - - - - With interliner   |
|  | 583.43.26 - - - - Without interliner  |

| STANDARD (ANOC) Item  | Component Export (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ANOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS: MUSICAL INSTRUMENT, N.E.S. - contd:  |  |                                 |                                 |
| 3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd  |  |                                 |                                 |
| <p>465.73 Door, window and furniture fittings, other than metal or predominantly metal</p> <p>671.62 Plastic traps, P.V.C.</p> <p>671.63 Plastic traps, other than P.V.C.</p> <p>671.73 Plastic pipe fittings and unions all types, other than P.V.C.</p> <p>671.75 Light diffusers and protective covers and skylights (excluding advertising display signs), acrylic</p> <p>671.76 Light diffusers and protective covers and skylights (excluding advertising display signs), polystyrene</p> <p>671.77 Light diffusers and protective covers and skylights (excluding advertising display signs), other than acrylic and polystyrene</p> <p>752.55 Rods, blocks, plates, industrial laminates and other unfinished forms, n.e.s.</p> <p>Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes) gummed (liquid activated);</p> <p>- Other than reinforced;</p> <p>769.12 -- Cloth, converted from rolls, purchased or transferred in</p> <p>769.32 -- Cloth, produced in this establishment</p> <p>Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), pressure sensitive;</p> <p>769.14 - Reinforced, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in (d)</p> <p>769.41 - Reinforced, produced in the same establishment (d)</p> <p>- Other than reinforced;</p> <p>769.15 -- Paper, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in</p> <p>769.51 -- Paper, produced in the same establishment</p> <p>769.16 -- Cloth, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in</p> <p>769.52 -- Cloth, produced in the same establishment</p> <p>769.18 -- Plastic (excluding cellulose), converted from rolls purchased or transferred in</p> | <p>Polyvinyl chlorides:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95):</li> <li>- - Others:</li> <li>- - - Others:</li> </ul> <p>583.43.27 --- Printed, embossed or otherwise surface worked (k)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - Coated or laminated n.e.s.:</li> </ul> <p>583.43.29 --- Tapes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - Others:</li> </ul> <p>583.45.30 --- With interliner</p> <p>583.45.31 --- Without interliner</p> <p>583.45.35 --- Other (1)</p> <p>Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95):</li> </ul> <p>583.55.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a kind suitable for wall decoration, put up in rolls not exceeding 100 cm in width</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>583.55.11 -- Printed, embossed or otherwise surface worked</p> <p>583.55.13 -- Coated or laminated n.e.s.</p> <p>583.55.15 -- Other</p> <p>583.58.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)</p> <p>Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil:</li> </ul> <p>583.62.01 - Corrugated</p> <p>583.62.03 - Coated or laminated plates, sheets or strip, not corrugated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Others:</li> </ul> <p>583.62.05 -- Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except mainly polished)</p> <p>583.62.09 -- Other</p> <p>583.69.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)</p> <p>Polyvinyl acetate:</p> <p>583.70.09 - Other</p> <p>Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:</p> |                                 |                                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 769.54 -- Plastic (excluding cellulose) produced in the same establishment   | - In other forms (including waste and scrap):                          |
| 769.19 -- Other than paper, cloth, cellulose or plastic, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in  | - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:                              |
| 769.59 -- Other than paper, cloth, cellulose or plastic, produced in the same establishment  | 583.90.53 - - - Tapes  |
| 769.71 Adhesive friction tape  | - - - Other:   |
| 841.52 Styrene wall tiles  | 583.90.35 - - - With interliner  |
| 851.71 Plastic laundry baskets and soiled linen receptacles  | 583.90.37 - - - Without interliner                                     |
| 859.51 Coat hangers  | 583.90.38 - - - Sausage casings  |
| 945.09 Plastic cases, tote and other boxes   | 583.90.38 - - - Other:   |
| 945.16 Plastic garbage bins (excluding kitchen tiddies)  | 583.90.39 - - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets and strip           |
| 945.17 Plastic kitchen tiddies and pedal bins  | - - - Other:   |
| 945.19 Collapsible plastic tubes for packaging and use as shipping containers  | 583.90.41 - - - Polytetra Fluoroethylene                               |
| 945.99 Non textile bags and packets other than plastic or paper (including laminates of one or more materials)(e) Packaging accessories and components, plastic: | 583.90.43 - - - Polyvinyl butyral                                      |
| 946.02 - Seals and sealing rings   | 583.90.47 - - - Other (i)  |
| 946.03 - Other   | Regenerated cellulose:   |
| 974.33 Knitting needles, plastic   | - In other forms (including waste and scrap):                          |
| 974.43 Buckles, plastic  | 584.10.05 - - - Sausage casings  |
| 980.84 Other containers, bags and packets (including composites, n.e.i.)(f)  | - - - Other:   |
| 980.61 Other plastics products, n.e.i. (g)   | 584.10.06 - - - Non-cellular regenerated cellulose:                    |
| <br>See footnote (h)   | 584.10.07 - - - Printed embossed or otherwise surface-worked           |
|  | - - - Other:   |
|  | 584.10.08 - - - Nitrocellulose coated                                  |
|  | 584.10.10 - - - Vinylidene chloride coated                             |
|  | 584.10.12 - - - Other (u)  |
|  | 584.10.19 - - - Other (including waste and scrap)(i)                   |
|  | Cellulose nitrates:  |
|  | - Non-plasticized:   |
|  | 584.21.09 - - - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)         |
|  | - Plasticized:   |
|  | 584.20.09 - - - In other forms (including waste and scrap)(i)          |
|  | Cellulose acetates:  |
|  | - Non-plasticized:   |
|  | - In other forms (including waste and scrap):                          |
|  | 584.31.05 - - - Other (i)  |
|  | - Plasticized:   |
|  | - In other forms (including waste and scrap):                          |
|  | 584.32.11 - - - Laminated plates, sheets and strip (except corrugated) |
|  | - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:                            |
|  | - - - Other:   |
|  | 584.32.15 - - - - With interliner (n)                                  |
|  | 584.32.17 - - - - Without interliner (n)                               |

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Item(s)

Component Insert (AICC) Item(s)

Component Report (ANCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Cellulose acetates:
  - Plasticized:
    - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
      - Other:
        - - Cellulose acetate film:
          - 584.32.21 - - - Not exceeding 0.06 mm in thickness
          - 584.32.23 - - - Exceeding 0.06 mm in thickness but less than 0.15 mm in thickness
          - 584.32.25 - - - 0.15 mm to 0.25 mm in thickness
        - 584.32.27 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
        - 584.32.29 - - - Other (1)
      - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose; vulcanised fibres:
        - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, non-plasticized:
          - 584.91.19 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)
          - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized:
            - - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
              - 584.92.11 - - Laminated rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall paneling
        - Other (1)
          - 584.92.19 - - Hardened protein (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin):
      - 585.21.01 - Sausage casings
        - Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within B.I.T.C. Group 892), n.m.s., in rolls or sheets:
          - Pressure sensitive adhesive materials:
            - 641.85.13 - - With interliner:
              - - Without interliner:
                - 641.85.15 - - Jumbo rolls
                - 641.85.16 - - Other
                  - Others:
                    - Coated, N.E.L.:
                      - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
                        - - Plastic coated:
                          - 641.85.31 - - Polyethylene coated
                        - 641.85.34 - - Other

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Substance exceeding 205 grammes per square metre:</li> <li>- - Bleached pulpboards (including bleached sulphate boards):           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Plastic coated:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| 641.85.42 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - Polyethylene coated</li> </ul>  |
| 641.85.43 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Other</li> </ul>  |
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Unbleached pulpboards:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Plastic coated:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| 641.85.52 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - Polyethylene coated</li> </ul>  |
| 641.85.53 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Other</li> </ul>  |
|           | <p>Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pressure sensitive adhesive material:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- With interliner</li> <li>- Without interliner</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| 642.44.01 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</li> </ul>   |
| 642.44.03 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:</li> </ul>   |
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pressure sensitive adhesive materials:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Without interliner</li> <li>- - With interliner</li> <li>- - Other fabrics:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Plastic coated:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 657.20.03 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Not exceeding 30 cm in width</li> </ul>   |
| 657.20.05 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Exceeding 30 cm in width:</li> </ul>  |
| 657.20.07 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - PVC coated</li> </ul>   |
| 657.20.11 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Other</li> </ul>  |
| 657.20.15 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:</li> </ul>   |
| 657.32.01 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pressure sensitive adhesive material</li> <li>- Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm:</li> <li>- - Impregnated or coated with celluloid, nitrocelluloses or silicone rubber:</li> </ul>   |
| 657.32.03 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Bookbinders' cloth</li> <li>- - Other, having a base wholly or chiefly of:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>657.32.05 - - - Cotton</li> <li>657.32.09 - - - Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| 657.32.11 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Polyurethane coated fabric</li> </ul>   |
| 657.32.13 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fabric to foam to fabric bonding, not otherwise coated or impregnated</li> </ul>  |
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Other having a base of:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cotton:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Knitted</li> <li>- - Other</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Man-made fibre</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| 657.32.25 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - Other</li> </ul>  |
| 657.32.27 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm</li> </ul>   |

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

(Commodity Production Item(s))

(Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s))

(Commodity Export (AICC) Item(s))

3475-57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):  
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:

657.35.01 - - Without interliner  
 657.35.02 - - With interliner

Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material:  
 657.92.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts  
 657.92.02 - Conveyor or elevator belting  
 657.92.03 - Other

Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:  
 - Unalloyed copper:  
 - - With a backing of:

662.23.01 - - Phenolic bonded laminated paper  
 662.23.02 - - Epoxy bonded laminated paper  
 662.23.03 - - Epoxy bonded laminated glass fibre cloth  
 662.23.06 - - - Other materials (c)

Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:  
 - Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness:  
 - - Coated, backed:

664.23.36 - - - Plain (p)  
 664.23.38 - - - Embossed (q)

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):  
 - Valves, n.e.s.  
 - Goods, not being parts:

749.20.63 - - - Of artificial plastic material  
 773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other materials (r)

- 775.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.24) (s)
- Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabrics:
- Complete or finished:
- 851.09.05 - - Pen and pencil cases for school use (t)
- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
- 848.21.07 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors;
- Rules and rulers:
- 874.21.57 - - - Plastic
- = Others
- 874.21.65 - - - Plastic
- Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, cans and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:
- 893.10.19 - Other
- Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment, of the materials falling within division 58:
- 893.30.01 - Figures of the kind ordinarily used as ornaments in the household
- 893.30.09 - Other
- Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58:
- 893.93.09 - Other

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; PLASTIC PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL MACHINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
|     | Offices or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58:<br>893.94.01 - Book covers; loose-leaf binders<br>893.94.09 - Other<br>Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:<br>893.99.01 - Air pillows, cushions, beds and other inflatable articles<br>893.99.10 - Allums<br>893.99.15 - Curtains; curtain slips; curtain bands; curtain loops and curtain holdere<br>893.99.17 - Discs and other shapes suitable for use as watch glasses<br>893.99.21 - Flat shapes for use in the manufacture of buttons<br>893.99.25 - Sausage casings<br>893.99.31 - Tablecloths, table covers and the like<br>.. Cassette bodies:<br>893.99.35 - .. Goods, not being parts<br>893.99.37 - .. Parts<br>893.99.39 - Other (u)<br>Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing:<br>899.87.01 - Tailors' dummies and other lay figures Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:<br>899.95.01 - Plastic<br>899.95.05 - Textile<br>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass innars):<br>899.97.09 - Parts |  |
| (a) | See footnote (v)  |  |

(a) This item includes:

- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) plastic pillows, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) over-blanks and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
- (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2530;
- (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache; pen and pencil cases; of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;

- (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 288;
  - (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastic, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
  - (viii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
  - (ix) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
  - (x) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3475.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is machine belting, of gut material, which is relevant to ASCC item 3487.05.10.
  - (d) Included in this production item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of reinforced cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.34.
  - (e) Included in this production item are:
    - (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastics, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
    - (ii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastics, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
  - (f) Included in this production item are:
    - (i) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
    - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textiles and plastics, and textiles and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
    - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastics, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
    - (iv) bags and packets, being composites of plastics and textile, having the essential character of products of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.37.25.
  - (g) Included in this production item are:
    - (i) buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastics (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.30;
    - (ii) sanitary and toilet articles (other than bathe, standard size sinks, laundry tubs, wash basins, toilet cisterns and seats, and shower bases), of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.52.
  - (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
    - (i) pipe, hose, conduit and tubing, of fibreglass, which are included in production item 425.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2354.15;
    - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22.10;
    - (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22.39;
    - (iv) outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastics, which are included in production item 747.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2558.22.39;
    - (v) reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are included in production items 769.08 and 769.21, which are shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
    - (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.68, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
    - (vii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in production item 479.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2881.70;
    - (viii) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
    - (f) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.07.05;
    - (x) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
    - (xi) insect screening, of plastics, which is included in production item 429.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.10;
    - (xii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or of textile fabric; electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of glass, porcelain, hardened rubber, asbestos cement or plastics); tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal (except fabricated steel); plastic impregnated textile fabrics; aluminium foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, and unalloyed copper foil, backed with paper, of building insulation type; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor, and articles made therefrom, of textile material and pressure sensitive adhesive materials (except adhesive tapes), which are not included in specific production items.
  - (i) Included in this ASCC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC items in this edition of the ASCC.
  - (j) Included in this ASCC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed on unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
  - (k) Included in this ASCC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
  - (l) Included in this ASCC item are labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.: FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.W.H. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER - contd

- (m) Included in this AICC item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of regenerated cellulose, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.54.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) foil, of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.20.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
  - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
  - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.16.20.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
  - (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.16.20.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.67.
- (u) Included in this AICC item are:
  - (i) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
  - (ii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.25.
- (v) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
  - (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which is included in AICC items 654.60.11, 654.60.13 and 654.60.15, which are shown under ASCC item 2945.40;
  - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in AICC item 659.70.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2598.22.39;
  - (iii) writing and writing paper, plastic coated, which are included in AICC item 641.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.14;
  - (iv) plastic Christmas trees, which are included in AICC item 694.25.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
  - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are included in AICC item 694.25.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
  - (vi) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which are included in the AICC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

| Metal                    | AICC item | AICC item  |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Copper                   | 682.23.06 | 2962.20    |
| Copper alloys            | 682.23.19 | 2962.20    |
| Lead and lead alloys     | 685.23.00 | 2962.35    |
| Tin and tin alloys       | 687.23.01 | 2962.42.10 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys     | 686.32.00 | 2962.45    |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.22.15 | 2962.54.05 |
- (vi) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 729.48.31 and 728.48.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;

- (viii) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4000 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 728.49.27, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (ix) pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (x) parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xi) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xii) parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xiii) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xiv) parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xv) tape, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.83, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xvi) parts for tape, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and siphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.85, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xvii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xviii) parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xix) studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap fasteners), of plastic, which are included in AICC item 899.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (xx) snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are included in AICC item 899.83.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3481 : OPHTHALMIC ARTICLES

Note: Excluded from the ASBC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASBC item 2456.02.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AMC) Item(s) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

3481.05

OPHTHALMIC LENSES (a)

980.69 Spectacle lenses, ground (b)

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements; of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked);

- Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material;
- Glass lenses, ophthalmic:
  - - - Ground and polished on one surface, unedges;
  - 884.11.01 - - - Single vision
  - 884.11.02 - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal;
  - 884.11.03 - - - Fused bi-focal
  - 884.11.09 - - - Other
  - - - Ground and polished on both surfaces, unedges:
    - - - Single vision
    - 884.11.11 - - - Thermo-tinted (coloured)
    - - - Others
  - 884.11.15 - - - White
  - 884.11.19 - - - Other
  - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal;
  - 884.11.21 - - - Fused bi-focal
  - 884.11.29 - - - Other
  - 884.11.31 - - - Edged

See footnote (c)

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked);

- 884.11.00 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASBC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASBC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are contact lenses, which are relevant to this ASBC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are spectacle lenses and contact lenses made of materials other than glass, which are relevant to this ASBC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 884.11.45 and 884.11.45, which are shown under ASBC item 3541.07.05.
- (d) Included in this AMU item are glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are relevant to ASBC item 3541.07.

## (EXCLUDING FRAMES OF THE SPECTACLE TYPE BUT EXCLUDING FRAMES FOR GOOGLES)

883.03 Spectacle frames (ophthalmic)  
 883.05 Sunglass frames for sale or  
 transfer out as such

See footnote (a)

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:  
 - Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type) (excluding goggles):  
 884.21.05 - Industrial and/or safety  
 - - Other:  
 - - - Datum eye-piece size of 56 mm or greater:  
 884.21.04 - - - Metal  
 884.21.06 - - - Plastic  
 884.21.08 - - - Other  
 - - - Datum eye-piece size less than 56 mm:  
 884.21.10 - - - Metal  
 884.21.15 - - - Plastic  
 884.21.15 - - - Other

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:  
 884.21.01 - Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type)

(a) Excluded from these production items are industrial and/or safety spectacle frames, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## FRAMES FOR GOOGLES (INCLUDING FRAMES FOR MOTOR CYCLE OR OTHER SPORTING GOOGLES; INDUSTRIAL SAFETY GOOGLES AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREFOR; FRAMES; MOUNTINGS FOR RIMLESS SPECTACLES; LORGNETTE FRAMES AND PARTS THEREFOR)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:  
 884.21.17 - Frames for goggles and the like, including frames for so-called spectacle goggles  
 884.21.19 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:  
 884.21.05 - Frames for goggles (including frames for motor cycle or other sporting goggles, industrial safety goggles and the like and parts therefor)  
 884.21.11 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor

## SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES

883.07 Sunglasses (complete)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:  
 884.22.01 - Sun (or glare) glasses, non-powered (except goggles)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:  
 884.22.05 - Sun (or glare) glasses

## OPHTHALMIC SPECTACLES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:  
 884.21.05 - Ophthalmic spectacles

See footnote (a)

(a) Ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 884.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.82.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 5462 : JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE

**Notes:** Excluded from the ASBC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, coombes, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASBC item 3343.12.

## STANDARD (ASBC) ITEM

(Component Item(s))

(ASBC Item(s))

(Component Export (ASBC) Item(s))

5462.01

JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE (EXCLUDING FRAMES, CLASPS AND FASTENERS FOR HANDBAGS, PURSES, ETC., AND HANDBAGS, COOMBES, CASKETS AND FURNITURE FITTINGS OF PRECIOUS METAL; JEWELLERY SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES; NATURAL DIAMONDS; IRIDIUM; (A) (B))

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>980.70 Jewellery and silverware<br/>Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of:<br/>.. - Natural pearls</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>667.10.00 Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport (A)</p> <p>667.29.00 Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set<br/>Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport);</p> <p>667.30.09 Other</p> <p>667.40.00 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)<br/>Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:<br/>- Of copper:<br/>-- Goods, not being parts:<br/>--- Others:<br/>--- Plated tableware (except cutlery):</p> <p>667.42.03 - - - - Silver plated (including E.P.N.S. ware)</p> <p>Imitation jewellery:</p> <p>667.20.01 - Beads, strung or unstrung</p> <p>667.20.09 - Other</p> | <p>Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport:<br/>- Natural<br/>- Cultured:<br/>667.10.11 - - Round (e)<br/>667.10.13 - - Half-round (e)<br/>667.10.19 - - Other (e)</p> <p>667.29.00 Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set<br/>Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:<br/>- Irido-electric crystals<br/>- Sapphires:<br/>667.50.07 - - Other<br/>- Opals:<br/>-- Cut or polished:<br/>667.50.13 - - Black<br/>667.50.15 - - Boulder<br/>667.50.17 - - White<br/>667.50.19 - - Other<br/>- Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.:<br/>-- Cut and polished (carbachons):<br/>667.50.25 - - Chrysoprase<br/>667.50.27 - - Rhodonite<br/>667.50.29 - - Other (f)</p> |
|---|---|---|

Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases);

897.31.01 - Jewellery commonly known as rolled gold; jewellery under 9 carat.

897.31.09 - Other

Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31);

897.32.01 - Kitchen and tableware

897.32.09 - Other

897.33.00 Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.

Imitation jewellery;

897.20.09 - Other

897.31.00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases);

897.32.00 Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31)

Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.;

897.33.01 - Opals set in precious metal

897.33.09 - Other

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) natural pearls, unworked, which are primary to ABIC class 0435;
  - (ii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are primary to ABIC class 2755;
  - (iii) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are primary to ABIC class 1884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when compiling details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ABCC item 0434.20.
- (e) Included in these ABCC items are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ABCC item 0434.20.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoprase and rhodonite), which are relevant to ABCC item 1505.65.
- (g) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in ABCC item 667.50.05, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.52.09;
  - (ii) opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in ABCC item 667.50.11, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.54.10;
  - (iii) chrysoprase, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is included in ABCC item 667.50.21, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.58.13;
  - (iv) rhodonite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is included in ABCC item 667.50.23, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.65;
  - (v) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in ABCC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ABCC item 5169.70.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3483 : BROOMS AND BRUSHES

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
(i) mats and matting, of grass, which are included in ASCC item 2352.15;  
(ii) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Commodities Production Item(s)   | Commodities Import (AIC) Item(s) | Commodities Export (AIC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 3483.02              | BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G., BROOMS AND WHisks), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES) AND SCOPS (a): |                                  |                                  |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3483.02.05 to 3483.02.50 below | Shown under ASCC items 3483.02.05 to 3483.02.50 below | 899.72.00 Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and scops |
|---|---|---|

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3483.02.05 - BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G., BESOMS AND WHisks), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES

761.41 Household brooms, millet (a)  
761.43 Household brooms - bass, bassine (b)

See footnote (c)

Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and scops:

899.72.01 - Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles

Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above

- (a) included in this production item are household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ABCC item 3483.02.42.  
 (b) included in this production item are household brooms, of bass or bassine, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ABCC item 3483.02.42.  
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.89, which is shown under ABCC item 3483.02.36;  
 (ii) brooms, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are included in production item 761.59, which is shown under ABCC item 3483.02.42;  
 (iii) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.91, which is shown under ABCC item 3483.07.

3483.02.10 - BRUSHES, CLOTH

|                      |  |                                     |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 861.02 Cloth brushes | - Other brooms and brushes<br>(including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines);<br>-- Brushes;<br>--- Toilet and the like:<br>899.72.05 --- Cloth | Included in ABCC item 3483.02 above |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.15 - BRUSHES, HAIR

|                     |   |                                     |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 861.03 Hair brushes | -- Brushes;<br>--- Toilet and the like:<br>899.72.07 --- Hair | Included in ABCC item 3483.02 above |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.20 - BRUSHES, SHAVING

|                        |  |                                     |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 861.05 Shaving brushes | -- Brushes;<br>--- Toilet and the like:<br>899.72.11 --- Shaving | Included in ABCC item 3483.02 above |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.24 - BRUSHES, TOOTH

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 861.21 Tooth brushes (including denture) | -- Brushes;<br>--- Toilet and the like:<br>899.72.15 --- Tooth | Included in ABCC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.26 - BRUSHES, NAIL

|                     |   |                                     |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 861.25 Nail brushes | -- Brushes;<br>--- Toilet and the like:<br>899.72.15 --- Nail | Included in ABCC item 3483.02 above |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.30 - BRUSHES, PAINT AND VARNISH

|                                  |                                   |                                     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 762.02 Paint and varnish brushes | -- Brushes;<br>--- Paint; varnish | Included in ABCC item 3483.02 above |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

## Component Export (APCC) Item(s)

3485.02 BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIG OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G., BROOMS AND WHISKES), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES) AND MOPS - contd:

3485.02.35 - BRUSSES, SCRUBBING

761.85 Scrubbing brushes (excluding appliance type)

Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegrees (other than roller squeegrees) and mops:  
 - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines);  
 -- Brushes;  
 899.72.25 -- Scrubbing

Included in ASOC item 3485.02 above

3485.02.38 - BRUSSES, H.R.G.

761.61 Appliance brushware  
 761.63 Banister brushes  
 761.65 Bottle brushes  
 761.71 Industrial brushes, rotary, wire  
 761.75 Industrial brushes, rotary, other than wire  
 761.79 Industrial brushes, other than rotary (all types)  
 761.81 Sanitary brushes  
 861.27 Shoe brushes  
 761.89 Other brushes and brushware (a)

Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegrees (other than roller squeegrees) and mops:  
 - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines);  
 -- Brushes;  
 -- Toilet and the like;  
 899.72.18 -- - Other  
 899.72.26 -- - Artists' (including writers' and liners') and brushes of the type ordinarily used in schools  
 -- Other;  
 -- With bristles of metal or metal admixed with other material;  
 899.72.28 -- - Hand wire welders' brushes  
 899.72.30 -- - Circular wire power brushes  
 899.72.38 -- - Other  
 899.72.40 -- - Other

Included in ASOC item 3485.02 above

(a) Included in this production item are brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.02.05.

3483.02.42 - BROOMS, H.H.S.

761.45 Household brooms, hair, bristle  
(including synthetic fibre)  
761.48 Platform or janitor brooms  
761.50 Road brooms, road rollers  
(for mechanical equipment)  
761.59 Other brooms, n.e.i. (a)

See footnote (b)

899.72.05 - Brooms

Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above

- (a) Included in this production item are brooms, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or basine, which are relevant to ASOC item 3483.02.05.  
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.41, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.02.05;  
(ii) household brooms, of bass or basine, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.43, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.02.05.

3483.02.47 - PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES) AND MOPS (a)

761.22 Mops, floor (including synthetic fibre)  
762.11 Complete paint rollers, replacements, accessories and parts

899.72.45 - Paint rollers; squeegees  
(other than roller squeeges)  
and mops

Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:  
(i) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.37, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.07;  
(ii) squeeges, which are not included in specific production items.

3483.02.50 - PREPARED KNOTS AND TURFS FOR BROOM AND BRUSH MAKING

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

899.72.51 - Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making

Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM                         |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | Component Item(s)   | (ABCC) Item(s)  | Component Item(s)   |
| 3483.07 <b>FEATHER DUSTERS</b>               |   |   |   |
|  | 761.91 Dusters (feather, teased wool, etc.) (a)   | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes):<br>899.92.02 - Feather dusters       | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.95 and worked quills and scapes):<br>899.92.01 - Feather dusters |
|  | (a) Included in this production item are:<br>(i) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ABCC item 3483.02.05;<br>(ii) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ABCC item 3483.02.47. |   |   |
| 3483.10 <b>CARPET SWEEPERS, NON-ELECTRIC</b> |   |   |   |
|  | 692.11 Non-electric carpet sweepers   | Other machinery and mechanical appliances having individual functions, n.e.s.:<br>728.46.15 - Carpet sweepers   | Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:<br>- Goods, not being parts:<br>728.46.01 - Carpet sweepers  |
| 3483.15 <b>MATS AND MATTING, OF COIR</b>     |   |   |   |
|  | 841.23 Coir mats<br>841.25 Coir matting   | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:<br>- Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt:<br>-- Other:<br>--- Other, wholly or chiefly of:<br>---- Coir:<br>---- Hand-made<br>659.62.25<br>659.62.26 | See footnote (a)  |
|  | (a) Mats and matting, of coir, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 659.62.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2352.10.   |   |   |
| 3483.20 <b>MATS AND MATTING, OF SISAL</b>    |   |   |   |
|  | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items  | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:<br>- Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt:<br>-- Other:<br>--- Other, wholly or chiefly of:<br>---- Sisal   | See footnote (a)  |
|  | (a) Mats and matting, of sisal, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 659.62.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2352.10.  |   |   |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - comd  
CLASS 3484 : SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cold lighting signs (non-signs, etc.), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3357.23.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (AICC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ABC) Item(s)   |
|--|---|--|--|
| 3484.00 SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS (EXCLUDING NAME AND PRINTING) | <p>980.05 Signs and advertising displays (excluding name and printing only)</p> <p>664.91.15 - - - Signs and advertising displays</p> <p>699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal (a)</p> <p>699.64.00 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing (d)</p> <p>899.87.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other;</li> <li>- - Other;</li> </ul> <p>664.91.15 - - - Signs and advertising displays</p> <p>699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal (a)</p> <p>Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing;</p> <p>899.87.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal (c)</p> <p>899.87.00 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing (d)</p> |

(a) Included in this AICC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) wood, which are included in AICC item 635.99.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2550.22.59;
- (ii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in AICC item 665.89.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2850.31.12;
- (iii) ceramic materials, which are included in AICC item 665.92.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.26;
- (iv) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in AICC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2884.15.10;
- (v) plastics, which are included in AICC item 693.99.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

(c) Included in this ABCD item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCD item 3169.70.

(d) Included in this ABCD item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are relevant to ABCD item 3475.57.

(e) Excluded from these ABCD items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ABCD item:

- (i) wood, which are included in ABCD item 635.90.00, which is shown under ABCD item 2550.22;
- (ii) cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are included in ABCD item 664.91.00, which is shown under ABCD item 2850.27;
- (iii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in ABCD item 665.89.00, which is shown under ABCD item 2850.31;
- (iv) ceramic materials, which are included in ABCD item 665.92.00, which is shown under ABCD item 2864.26;
- (v) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in ABCD item 661.83.09, which is shown under ABCD item 2884.15;
- (vi) plastics, which are included in ABCD item 693.98.09, which is shown under ABCD item 3475.57.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
C.24 3485 : SPORTING EQUIPMENT

**Note:** Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:  
 (i) racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2343.12;  
 (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2343.22;  
 (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;  
 (iv) hang gliders, which are included in ASCC item 5244.00;  
 (v) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is included in ASCC item 3487.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM                                   |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)  |
| 3485.05  | <u>CRICKET BALLS:</u><br><br>Shown under ASCC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):<br>- Goods not being parts:<br>-- Other:<br>--- Cricket equipments:<br>694.72.16 --- Balls | Shown under ASCC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below   |
| 3485.05.05 - CRICKET BALLS, LEATHER COVERED            | 832.21 Cricket ball*, leather   | Included in ASCC item 3485.05 above  | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):<br>- Cricket equipments:<br>-- Cricket balls:<br>694.72.01 --- Leather covered |
| 3485.05.10 - CRICKET BALLS, OTHER THAN LEATHER COVERED | 832.25 Cricket balls, other than leather  | Included in ASCC item 3485.05 above  | -- Cricket balls:<br>832.47.09 -- Other  |
| 3485.10  | <u>CRICKET BATS</u><br><br>832.25 Cricket bats (cane handle) (a)                    | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):<br>- Goods not being parts:<br>-- Other:   | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):<br>- Cricket equipments:<br>832.47.11 -- Cricket bats                          |

- - - Cricket equipment:  
894.72.18 - - - Bats

(a) Excluded from this production item are cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.32.47.

3485.17

RACQUET STRINGS OF ANIMAL GUT

497.04 Racquet strings (finished)

See footnotes (a)

Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons:

899.91.05 - Racquet strings of animal gut

(a) Racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in AIOC item 899.91.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3487.05.

3485.20

TENNIS BALLS

852.51 Tennis balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:  
-- Other:  
894.72.56 - - - Tennis balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

894.72.53 - Tennis balls, cloth covered

3485.23

GOLF BALLS (EXCLUDING PRACTICE GOLF BALLS)

852.51 Golf balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:  
-- Other:  
-- - Golf balls:  
894.72.22 - - - Match quality  
894.72.24 - - - Other

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

894.72.17 - - Golf balls, match quality (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 894.72.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.52.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM                                   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (AICO) Item(s)   | Component Export (AICO) Item(s)   |
|--|--|---|---|
| 3485.30 GOLF CLUBS, IRONS                              | 832.59 Golf clubs, irons   | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- -- Golf clubs of match quality:</li> <li>- --- Finished:</li> </ul> <p>894.72.26 - - - - Irons</p>   | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Golf equipment:</li> <li>- -- Golf clubs of match quality:</li> <li>- --- Irons, finished</li> </ul> <p>894.72.21 - - - - Irons</p>   |
| 3485.35 GOLF CLUBS, WOODS                              | 832.58 Golf clubs, woods   | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- -- Golf clubs of match quality:</li> <li>- --- Finished:</li> </ul> <p>894.72.29 - - - - Woods</p>   | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Golf equipment:</li> <li>- -- Golf clubs of match quality:</li> <li>- --- Woods, finished</li> </ul> <p>894.72.23 - - - - Woods</p>   |
| 3485.40 GOLF CLUBS, PARTLY FINISHED, AND PARTS, N.E.S. | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Goods, not being parts:</li> <li>- - Other:</li> <li>- -- Golf clubs of match quality:</li> <li>- --- Unfinished</li> <li>- - Parts:</li> <li>- -- For golf clubs:</li> </ul> <p>894.72.32 - - - - Unfinished</p> <p>894.72.72 - - - Crafts</p> <p>894.72.74 - - - Heads</p> <p>894.72.76 - - - Other</p> | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Golf equipment:</li> <li>- -- Golf clubs of match quality:</li> <li>- --- Partly finished clubs and parts, n.e.s., for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads)</li> </ul> <p>894.72.25 - - - - Partly finished clubs and parts, n.e.s., for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads)</p> |

CRICKET GLOVES

832.27 Cricket gloves, batting  
 832.28 Cricket gloves, wicketkeeping  
 832.29 Cricket gloves, inner

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:  
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts:  
 - - Complete or finished:  
 - - - Sporting:  
 - - - - Cricket (a)  
 848.10.15 - - - - Cricket (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2456.40.10.  
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in ABCC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2456.40;  
 (ii) leather cricket gloves, which are included in AICC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62.

BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL GLOVES

832.05 Baseball and softball gloves  
 (all types)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:  
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts:  
 - - Complete or finished:  
 - - - Sporting:  
 - - - - Baseball; softball (a)  
 848.10.11 - - - - Baseball; softball (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2456.40.10.  
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:  
 (i) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in ABCC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2456.40;  
 (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are included in ABCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62.

REPORTING EQUIPMENT, E.G., AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR OUTDOOR USE); FISH-HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VERSION); ACCESSORIES FOR A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. BILLIARD, POOL, DARTS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHES; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTEES AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ABCC items 3485.52.05 to  
 3485.52.47 below

Shown under ABCC items 3485.52.05 to  
 3485.52.47 below

851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof  
 Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and snooker tables and table-tennis requisites);  
 894.24.08 - Other (including parts) (c)  
 894.71.00 Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds"; lamp mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.

## STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

5485.52

SUSPENDING MOUNTINGS, N.E.S., AND PARTS FOR SWINGING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF SWINGS), WITH BOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHES, GARDENING, GARDEN, TRADE, SERVICE, ETC., PAPER AND THE LIKE (a) (b) - contd:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

|   |
|---|
| Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 854.24): |
| - Cricket equipment;  |
| 894.72.13 - - Cricket equipment, n.e.s.   |
| - Golf equipment;   |
| 894.72.29 - - Other (d)   |
| 894.72.31 - Squash balls  |
| 894.72.35 - Tennis racquets and frames of match quality   |
| 894.72.39 - Other (including swimming pools) (e)  |
| See footnote (f)  |

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
  - (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ABCC class 2460;
  - (ii) fish hooks, which are primary to ABCC class 3162;
  - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ABCC class 3452;
  - (iv) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ABCC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 3352.91;
  - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin-or-disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.25.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.23.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
  - (i) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which is relevant to ABCC item 3169.70;
  - (ii) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
  - (i) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are included in ABCC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2456.40;
  - (ii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are included in ABCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62;
  - (iii) fishing lures, other than mounted, which is included in ABCC item 893.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

## 3485.52.05 - BOWLING AND SKITTLE EQUIPMENT, INDOOR

894.01 Carpet bowls (a)

Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pingtables and table-tennis requisites);  
 - Goods, not being parts:

894.24.18 -- Bowling and skittle equipment

Included in ABCC item 3485.52 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.52.47.

## 3485.52.10 - FISHING RODS OF FIBREGLASS

833.01 Fishing rods (complete), fibreglass

Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.;  
 - Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets);  
 -- Rods:  
 894.71.01 --- Fibreglass

Included in ABCC item 3485.52 above

## 3485.52.15 - FISHING RODS (OTHER THAN FIBREGLASS)

833.09 Fishing rods (complete), other than fibreglass

- Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets);  
 -- Rods:  
 894.71.05 --- Other

Included in ABCC item 3485.52 above

## 3485.52.20 - FISHING REELS

833.21 Fishing reels

- Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets);  
 894.71.07 -- Reels

Included in ABCC item 3485.52 above

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM                       | Commodity Production Item(s)  | Commodity Import (AIOC) Item(s)   | Commodity Export (AIOC) Item(s)     |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3485.52                                    | SHOOTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S., AND PARTS FOR SHOOTING EQUIPMENT, OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLIMB; FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VALENTY); ACCOMMODATING CLIPS TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALTY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHES; GAITERS, HAT, LAUNDRY LINEN, POTTERS AND THE LIKE - cont'd; |   |                                     |
| 3485.52.25 - FISHING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a) | <p>369.31 Fishing line<br/>893.32 Fishing equipment other than rods and reels (excluding lines)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>   | <p>Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.;</p> <p>- Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets):</p> <p>894.71.09 - - Other (a)</p> | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
|  | (a) This ASOC item includes fish hooks, which are primary to ASIC class 3162.<br>(b) Excluded from these production items are fish hooks, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.                              |   |                                     |
|  | (c) Excluded from this AIOC item is fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 893.99.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.50.  |   |                                     |
| 3485.52.26 - BADMINTON AND SQUASH RACQUETS | <p>String racquets:<br/>832.68 - Other (squash, badminton, etc.)</p>  | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24);</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>- - Other:<br/>894.72.09 - - - Badminton rackets<br/>894.72.52 - - - Squash rackets</p>                          | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
| 3485.52.35 - HOCKEY STICKS                 | 832.63 Hockey sticks  | 894.72.34 - - - Hockey sticks not being ice hockey sticks (a)   | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
|  | (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 894.72.68, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.47.   |   |                                     |

## 3485.52.37 - TENNIS RACQUETS

Strung racquets:  
832.67 - Tennis

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):  
- Goods, not being parts:  
-- Other:  
894.72.54 -- Tennis rackets

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 a. v

## 3485.52.39 - FOOTBALLS, OVAL SHAPED, LEATHER

832.41 Footballs, Australian rules  
832.43 Footballs, rugby (all types)

-- Leather footballs and the like,  
with inner bladders:  
894.72.36 -- Oval shaped

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above

## 3485.52.41 - BASKETBALLS AND OTHER ROUND SHAPED BALLS (INCLUDING FOOTBALLS), LEATHER

832.11 Basketballs and soccer balls,  
leather (a)

-- Basketball:  
894.72.12 -- Leather with inner bladders  
-- Leather footballs and the like,  
with inner bladders:  
894.72.36 -- Round shaped

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are leather volleyballs, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.47.

## 3485.52.43 - BASKETBALLS, OTHER THAN LEATHER

832.15 Basketballs and soccer balls, other  
than leather (a)

-- Basketball:  
894.72.14 -- Other

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above

(a) Included in this production item are soccer balls, other than leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.47.

## 3485.52.47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a) (b)

832.01 Baseball and softball balls  
832.05 Baseball and softball bats  
832.31 Cricket leg guards  
832.35 Cricket protectors  
Racquet frames:  
832.77 - Tennis  
832.78 - Other (squash, badminton, etc.)  
832.81 Lawn bowls (sets of 4)  
832.99 Other sports requisites (excluding  
clothing) (c)

See footnote (d)

Articles of apparel and clothing  
accessories, w/ leather or of  
composition leather:  
- Gloves, mittens and mitts:  
- Complete or finished:  
-- Sporting:  
848.10.15 -- Golfer's type  
848.10.19 -- Other  
851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees,  
cricket pads, shin-guards and  
similar articles, and parts thereof

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above

**STANDARD (ABC) FORM**

**Component Function Item(s)**

## Component Import

Corporation Report (AMC) Item 9

**SELLING: H.H.B. AND BAROS FOR DECORATING, BEACHFRONT (OTHER THAN RON GOLF CLASS), PINE BOMB, JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VAARIETY);**

3485-52-47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REGISTRARS, H.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a) (b) - contd

Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintoables and table-tennis requisites);  
- Goods, not being parts:  
- - Billiard (including pool, etc.) equipment:

- - - Balls:  
 894.24.12 - - - Billiard; snooker  
 894.24.14 - - - Other  
 894.24.16 - - - Other  
 894.24.24 - Dartboards; darts  
 894.24.34 - - Table tennis equipment  
 894.24.42 - - Sets (-)

894.24.49 - Other (s)  
- Parts:  
894.24.59 - Other  
Fish hooks, line fishing rods and  
tackle; fish landing nets and  
butterfly nets; decoy "birds",  
lure mirrors and similar hunting  
or shooting requisites. n.e.s.:

894.71.19 - Other  
Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastic or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24);

- Goods, not being parts:  
894.72.04 - - Sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding beach balls).

— Other:  
894.72.06 - - - Archery equipment  
894.72.06 - - - Athletic equipment  
- - - Cricket equipment

894.72.42 - - - Skates, ice or roller (including

894.72.44 - - Snow skis  
894.72.46 - - Snow ski bindings  
894.72.48 - - Snow ski poles  
894.72.50 - - Underwater swimming equipment  
894.72.68 - - Other (f)

- Part 1

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) ~~guitars, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ABIC class 2460;~~
  - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ABIC class 3452;
  - (iii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ABIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.10;
  - (ii) snooker equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.52.05;
  - (iii) leather volleyball-balls, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.52.41.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are included in production item 741.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2545.11;
  - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.10.67;
  - (iii) soccer balls, other than leather, which are included in production item 832.15, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.52.43;
  - (iv) golf-ball covers and cores; handles and blades for cricket bats; parts for snow; ski bindings and poles; jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g., dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths; guitars, spats and the like; and parts therefor, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.25.10.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.52.35.
- (g) Excluded from these ABCC items are sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2456.40.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASS 3486 : WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM                            |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | Component Production Item(s)   | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)  |
|   | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)  |  |
| 3486.08 WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT (a) (b):  |  |  |
|   | Shown under ASCC items 3486.08.02 to 3486.08.40 below  | Shown under ASCC items 3486.08.02 to 3486.08.40 below  |
|   |  | 895.21.00 Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders; propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereto (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23)<br>895.23.00 Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoal and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks<br>895.93.00 Dots, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks<br>895.94.00 Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes |
|   | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.<br/>           (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> |  |
| 3486.08.02 - PENCILS, COMPLETE, ENCASED IN WOOD |  |  |
|   | 902.01 Pencils, wooden, writing and drawing (including crayon pencils, wood enlosed)   | Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoal and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks;<br>895.23.02 - Pencils enlosed in wood   |
|   |  | Included in ASOC item 3486.08 above  |

## 3486.06.05 - BALL POINT PENS AND BALL POINT PENCILS, COMPLETE

902.21 Ball point pens (complete) (a)

Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23);  
 - Ball point pens and ball point pencils;  
 895.21.11 -- Composite with ink reservoir

Included in ASCC item 3486.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.06.30.

## 3486.06.07 - REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS

902.31 Refills for ball point pens (a)

- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:

895.21.15 -- Assembled refills

Included in ASCC item 3486.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are refills for ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

## 3486.06.10 - FOUNTAIN PENS, COMPLETE

902.25 Fountain pens (complete)

- Pens:

895.21.21 -- Fountain

Included in ASCC item 3486.06 above

## 3486.06.15 - PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS, COMPLETE

902.11 Pencils, automatic and propelling

- Propelling pencils; sliding pencils:

895.21.31 -- Goods, not being parts

Included in ASCC item 3486.06 above

## 3486.06.25 - PEN HOLDERS; PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS

902.51 Penholders (a)

895.21.41 -- Pen holders; pencil holders and similar holders

Included in ASCC item 3486.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.06.30.

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ANZSIC) Item(s)

3486.06 WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT - contd:

3486.08.30 - WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT, n.e.s.

- 908.11 Chalks
- 909.01 Crayons
- 980.89 Other writing and marking equipment, n.e.s. (a)

Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23);

- Pens and pencil sets;

- 895.21.01 - - For school use

- 895.21.09 - - Other

- Pens:

- - Porous tips:

- 895.21.25 - - - Writing

- 895.21.25 - - - Other (including colouring and marking)

- 895.21.29 - - Other

- 895.21.37 - Pencils, n.e.s.

Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoal and writing and drawing chalks, tailors' and billiards chalks;

- 895.23.09 - Other (including slate pencils, etc.)

895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks

Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes:

- 895.94.06 - Computer ribbons

- 895.94.05 - Typewriter and similar ribbons

- 895.94.06 - Ink pads

<sup>f</sup> Included in ASCC item 3486.06 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) ball point pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.05;
- (ii) pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.25;
- (iii) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.40.

3486.06.40 - PARTS (EXCEPT REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS, PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS) FOR FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND PENCILS (INCLUDING BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS) AND OTHER PENS, PENCILS, PENCIL HOLDERS, PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS AND PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS (a)

902.19 Refills for propelling pencils  
902.41 Pen and pencil barrels

See footnote (b)

- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:  
895.21.15 - - Not fitted with ink reservoir  
895.21.17 - - Parts and components, n.e.s.  
- Propelling pencils; sliding pencils:  
895.21.35 - - Parts  
895.21.43 - - Parts  
Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoal and writing and drawing chalks, tailors' and billiards chalks:  
895.23.05 - Pencil leads (including solid lead pencils)

Included in ABCC item 3486.08 above

(a) This ABCC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ABCC class 3474.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ABCC item 3486.06.50;
- (ii) parts for pens and pencils, pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders (except refills for propelling pencils, pen nibs, nib points, refills for ballpoint pens and pen and pencil barrels), which are not included in specific production items.

PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points

895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points

CARBON PAPER

901.21 Typewriter carbon paper (shown in terms of 1000 sheets of 640 mm x 1020 mm sheets)

901.25 Carbon paper, other than typewriter

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. Group 092), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:

- Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers):  
641.85.05 - - Carbon paper  
Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:  
642.42.01 - Carbon paper

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 36 cm, which is included in ABCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.30;
- (ii) carbon paper, cut to size, which is included in ABCC item 642.42.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2635.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd  
CLASB 3487 : MANUFACTURING N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are included in ASOC item 2115.50;
- (ii) children's tents, being toys, which are included in ASOC item 2354.10;
- (iii) straw plaits and products thereof, which are included in ASOC item 2356.27;
- (iv) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are included in ASOC item 2536.22;
- (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or of paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are included in ASOC item 2635.12;
- (vi) fertilisers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are included in ASOC item 2751.35;
- (vii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are included in ASOC item 3469.70;
- (viii) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are included in ASOC item 3545.12;
- (ix) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are included in ASOC item 3452.10;
- (x) toys and games, of materials other than paper and paperboard, metal or predominantly of metal,
- (xi) plastic, rubber, fur, wood or leather, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25;
- (xii) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are included in ASOC item 3475.42;
- (xiii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are included in ASOC item 3485.52;
- (xiv) steam or hot water, which have not been included in the ASOC items.

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

## Component Production Item(s)

## Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

## Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)

3487.05

SURGICAL CATEGUT, WOOLSEY OR NOT FIBROUS, AND SIMILAR EARTHLY SUTURE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS) MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FLOW

CONTRACTED, DRIED, STRETCHED OR TIGHTENED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3487.05.05 and  
3487.05.10 below

Other pharmaceutical goods:  
541.99.12 - Sterile surgical catgut and similar suture materials  
899.91.00 Articles made from gut (except silk-worm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladder or from tendons (b)

Shown under ASOC items 3487.05.05 and  
3487.05.10 below

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (iii) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.17.

3487.05.05 - SURGICAL CATGUT, MEDIUM OR NOT STERILE; SIMILAR SUTURE MATERIALS, STERILE (a)

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>497.00 Surgical gut (partly processed)<br/>881.11 Surgical sutures, gut (finished, or finished but not sterilised)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>   | <p>Included in ASOC item 3487.05 above</p> | <p>Other pharmaceutical goods:<br/>541.99.01 - Surgical sutures<br/>Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons:<br/>899.91.01 - Catgut (surgical non-sterile)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;</li> <li>(ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textiles, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are surgical suture materials (except catgut), sterile, which are not included in specific production items.</p> |  |  |

3487.05.10 - ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS AND SURGICAL CATGUT), MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a)

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>See Footnote (b)</p>   | <p>Included in ASOC item 3487.05 above</p> | <p>Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons:<br/>899.91.19 - Other</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.</p> <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) machine belting, of gut material, which is included in production item 308.04, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;</li> <li>(ii) articles made from gut (except silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons, (except racquet strings, machinery belting, partly processed surgical gut and surgical sutures), which are not included in specific production items.</li> </ul> |  |   |

3487.06 \* MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 3487.06.05 and 3487.06.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3487.06.05 and 3487.06.10 below</p> | <p>898.10.00 Pianos and other string musical instruments<br/>898.20.00 Musical instruments (other than pianos and other string musical instruments)</p> |
|---|---|---|

3487.06.05 - PIANOS

|                      |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| <p>921.01 Pianos</p> | <p>Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harps, zithards and other keyboard stringed instruments; harpe (but not including aeolian harpe):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pianos:</li> <li>898.11.01 - - Grand</li> <li>898.11.09 - - Other</li> </ul> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3487.06 above</p> |
|----------------------|--|--|

## STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3487.06 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - contd:

3487.06.10 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (EXCEPT PIANOS) INCLUDING CASES, BOXES AND CONTAINERS THEREFOR

921.09 Other musical instruments (s)

Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (but not including aeolian harps);

896.11.19 - Other  
 Other string musical instruments:  
 - Guitars;  
 896.19.11 - - Classical or classic  
 896.19.15 - - Other  
 896.19.15 - Ukuleles; banjos, mandolines and other instruments of the lute class  
 896.19.19 - Other  
 896.21.00 Pipe and reed organs (including harmoniums and the like)  
 Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments;  
 mouth organs;

896.22.01 - Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments

896.22.05 - Mouth organs (harmonicas)  
 Other wind musical instruments:  
 - Brasswinds;  
 896.23.11 - Trombones  
 896.23.13 - - Trumpets and cornets  
 896.23.15 - - Other  
 - Woodwind:  
 896.23.21 - Flutes and piccolos  
 - Recorders:  
 896.23.23 - - Plastic  
 896.23.25 - - Wood  
 896.23.27 - - - Other  
 - - Other:  
 - - Single reed instruments:  
 896.23.31 - - - Clarinets  
 896.23.33 - - - Other  
 - - Double reed instruments:  
 896.23.35 - - - Oboes, bassoons and cor anglais  
 896.23.37 - - - - Other  
 896.23.39 - Other  
 Percussion musical instruments (e.g., drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets);

896.24.02 - Cymbals and songs  
 - Drums;  
 896.24.04 - - In sets

Included in ASOC item 3487.06 above

898.24.06 - - - - - Electric or battery operated  
 898.24.07 - - - - - Electronic piano and synthesizer  
 898.24.08 - - - - - Other  
 898.24.09 - - - - - Other  
 Musical instruments, more specifically,  
 electronic or musical instruments  
 instruments (e.g., pianos, organs,  
 accordions)  
 - Organ  
 898.25.01 - - - Portable and portable (antennaphone  
 type)  
 898.25.02 - - - Chord type  
 - - - Other  
 - - - Having two or more manuals  
 and a pedal board  
 898.25.03 - - - Having 2 or more manuals  
 of 61 notes each or more,  
 and a pedal board of 25 notes  
 or more  
 898.25.06 - - - - - Other  
 898.25.08 - - - Single manual having a minimum  
 of 51 notes, without pedal  
 board  
 898.25.10 - - - Other  
 - Others:  
 - - Guitars:  
 898.25.21 - - - Bass having 4 strings  
 898.25.23 - - - Other  
 898.25.25 - - - Synthesizers  
 898.25.29 - - - Other  
 Musical instruments, n.e.s.,  
 (e.g., fairground organs, mechanical  
 street organs, musical boxes,  
 musical saws); mechanical singing  
 birds; decoy calls and effects of  
 all kinds; mouth-blown sound  
 signalling instruments (e.g., whistles  
 and boatswains' pipes);  
 898.27.01 - Whistles  
 898.29.09 - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item are cases, boxes and containers for musical instruments which are relevant to this ABCC item.  
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

5487.15

PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS

Shown under ABCC items 5487.15.05 and  
 5487.15.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 5487.15.05 and  
 5487.15.10 below

898.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories  
 for musical instruments (including  
 perforated music rolls and  
 mechanisms for musical boxes);  
 metronomes, tuning forks and pitch  
 pipes of all kinds

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | Component Production Item(s)  | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)   |
| <u>PARTS, N.E.S., AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS - contd:</u> |   |   |
| 5487.15   |   |   |
| 5487.15.05 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS   | <p>497.06 Musical instrument strings (gut)<br/>(finished) (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:<br/>           (i) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are included in production item 980.54, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;<br/>           (ii) musical instrument strings, of silk, monofil or man-made fibre materials, gut, silk or nylon covered with metal wire, which are not included in specific production items.</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:<br/>           - Musical instrument strings:<br/>           890.90.15 - - For guitars<br/>           898.90.17 - - For pianos, harps, harpsichords and the like<br/>           898.90.19 - - Other</p> <p>Included in ASCC item 5487.5 above</p>                              |
| 5487.15.10 - OTHER  | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>   | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:<br/>           698.90.11 - Drum heads or shells<br/>           898.90.13 - Drum sticks and beaters<br/>           898.90.14 - Drum stands<br/>           898.90.21 - Musical instrument stands<br/>           898.90.29 - Other</p> <p>Included in ASCC item 5487.5 above</p> |
| 5487.15   | <u>UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):</u>   |   |
|   | Shown under ASCC items 5487.15.05 and 5487.15.10 below  | 899.41.00 Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)   |
|   |   | Shown under ASCC items 5487.15.05 and 5487.15.10 below  |

3487.15.05 - UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, FOR BEACH, GARDEN, TRACTOR AND FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p>999.41 Special purpose umbrellas (e.g. beach, bookmakers, etc.)</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3487.15 above</p> | <p>Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas);</p> |
|  |  | <p>899.41.01 - Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades</p>   |

3487.15.10 - UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, STREET AND GENERAL PURPOSE

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p>864.01 Street and general purpose umbrellas</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3487.15 above</p> | <p>899.41.03 - Street and general purpose umbrellas and sunshades</p> |
|--|--|---|

3487.16 PARTS, FITTINGS AND TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES FOR UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS AND WALKING-STICKS, CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (a)</p> | <p>899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (b)</p> |
|---|--|--|

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.25.  
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.25.

3487.20 BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR PLASTIC; BUTTONS (EXCEPT FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES), BUTTON MOULDS, AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

|   |   |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| <p>974.09 Buttons, for clothing purposes, other than metal or plastic (b)</p> | <p>Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles;<br/>         - Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof;</p> | <p>See footnote (d)</p> |
|   | <p>899.85.03 - - Trochus shell, pearl shell and other animal shell, bone, horn or ivory (including imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell) (c)</p>  |                         |
|   | <p>899.85.19 - - Other materials</p>  |                         |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.  
 (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than of metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.  
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.30.  
 (d) Buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 899.85.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM  |                                   |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|   | Component Production Item(s)      | Component Import Item(s)   |
|   | Component Domestic (HSNC) Item(s) |  |
| 3487.25 <u>STATUETTES AND OTHER INDOOR ORNAMENTS OF BASE METAL</u>  |                                   |  |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items  |                                   | Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:<br>697.82.05 - Statuettes and other indoor ornaments of base metal   |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70. |                                   | 697.82.00 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal (a)   |
| 3487.35 <u>ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL</u>  |                                   |  |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items  |                                   | Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.:<br>899.11.01 - Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory and bone (excluding whalebone), and articles of those materials, n.e.s.<br>899.11.19 - Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles, n.e.s. of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material.<br>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin:<br>899.19.01 - Worked vegetable carving material (e.g., corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material, n.e.s.<br>899.19.05 - Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances, n.e.s. |
|   |                                   | 899.11.00 Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.<br>899.19.00 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin  |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | 899.19.09 - Molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.25) and articles of unhardened gelatin |   |
| 3487.37<br><u>SCENT AND SIMILAR SPRAYS OF A KIND USED FOR TOILET PURPOSES, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR</u>  | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items   | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor  |
| 3487.42<br><u>SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEARED, DISINFECTION, OR PREPARATION FOR INGESTION AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES) (EXCEPT FEATHERS FEATHERS)</u> | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items   | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor  |
|   | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and snares);<br>899.92.09 - Other  | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.95 and worked quills and snares);<br>899.92.09 - Other |
| 3487.45<br><u>WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE, IN THE FORM OF WAVED (CURLLED) SLIVERS</u>   | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items   | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;<br>899.94.11 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres  |
|   |  | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;<br>899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres  |
| 3487.47<br><u>HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT WAVED (CURLLED) SLIVERS OF TEXTILE FIBRES)</u>                                      | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items   | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;<br>899.94.09 - Other                                     |
|   |  | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;<br>899.94.09 - Other                                     |

## STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Export (AEC) Item(s)

Commodity Import (AEC) Item(s)

Commodity Report (ARCC) Item(s)

3407.52 WIGS, FAKE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND SWITCHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILES; OTHER ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR, n.e.s., (INCLUDING HAIR NETS)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

899.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets)

899.96.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets)

## 3407.56 VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS COMPLETE WITH CASES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass liners);  
899.97.01 - Complete

899.97.00 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass liners) (a)

(a) Included in this ARCC item are parts (except glass liners) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 3407.57.